134

YMAN'S

HESAURUS

OF

ENGLISH WORDS

AND

PHRASES

PETER ROGET

Edited by

D. C. BROWNING

M.A. (Glasgow), B.A., B.Litt. (Oxon)

816 38970

STATE INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
BANIPUR

SEP 1953

Everyman's

THESAURUS OF ENGLISH WORDS & PHRASES

A volume in

EVERYMAN'S REFERENCE LIBRARY

Uniform with this volume

DICTIONARY OF QUOTATIONS AND PROVERBS
A SMALLER CLASSICAL DICTIONARY
DICTIONARY OF NON-CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY
ATLAS OF ANCIENT AND CLASSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Everyman's

THESAURUS OF ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES

Revised from

PETER ROGET

by

D. C. BROWNING
M.A. (Glasgow), B.A., B.LITT. (Oxon)

LONDON: J. M. DENT & SONS LTD
NEW YORK: E. P. DUTTON & CO. INC

All rights reserved
by
J. M. DENT & SONS LTD
Aldine House · Bedford Street · London
Made in Great Britain
at
The Temple Press · Letchworth · Herts
First published 1952

16.6.94
8483

INTRODUCTION

It is just a hundred years since Roget's *Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases* was first published. In the course of that century of unprecedented development and change our language and vocabulary have undergone modifications and additions which have been dealt with from time to time in previous revisions of the work. But a new generation has grown up since the last recension, and the time seemed ripe for a more complete overhaul which would make it thoroughly up to date. Accordingly, the opportunity has been taken, in preparing this new single-volume edition, of giving the work as complete a revision as was possible, short of doing the whole compilation afresh. Every paragraph has been carefully reviewed, over 10,000 words and phrases have been added, and the articles have been 'tidied up' so that all additions follow the logical order which agrees with the original plan.

In the course of its century of use Roget's *Thesaurus* has come to be as widely accepted and as indispensable to writers as a dictionary, and its system and arrangement have become so familiar that any radical alteration of them would lessen the value of the book to those who know their way about it from constant use. For that reason no attempt has been made to modify the main scheme which Roget originally laid down, and except for a few very minor alterations of numbering where the order had become confused the arrangement is the same as in previous editions. Within this scheme the articles have been greatly amplified and expanded, some of the pages containing up to a hundred fresh insertions.

The list of contents at the beginning sets out the plan of classification, and indicates the general divisions of the book. Readers who are interested in the detailed subdivisions of the classification will find them in the different paragraph headings, and the general principles of the work are explained in Roget's original Introduction, now printed at the end of the volume.

Technical Terms.

In giving some account of the additions which have been made, it is natural to start off with those technical terms which have been coined to fit modern scientific, political, and cultural developments. The wide range of the subjects covered is shown by these typical examples taken at random: *air-condition, airgraph, allergy, antibiotic, Appleton layer, bathysphere, Dadaism, deviationist, diarchy, displaced person, electrolysis, existentialism, fifth column, Gallup poll, geriatrics, Heaviside layer, hydroponics, intercom, ionosphere, iron curtain, libido, liquidate, parapsychology, psychotherapist, quisling, radar, robot, rotor, stratosphere, surrealism, telekinesis, television, troposphere, weather station.*

Aviation.

Along with the previous section may be grouped the very numerous terms which deal with recent developments in aviation and aerial warfare. These represent new types of aircraft: *autogiro, flying fortress, flying wing, jet aircraft, stratocruiser, stratoliner*; new types of weapon: *atom bomb, buzz-bomb, doodlebug, flying bomb, guided missile, V1, V2*; new names for personnel: *group-captain, wing-commander, squadron-leader, flight-lieutenant*; and for their evolutions: *air lift, bunt.* Finally there are words for the yet untried adventure of interplanetary voyaging: *astronautics, spacecraft, space ship, space travel.*

Everyday Neologisms.

In addition to words marking scientific advance there are also, of course, many neologisms reflecting change or fashion in everyday affairs, such as *baby-sitter, bingle, blurb, bottle-neck, bottle party, bulldozer, cannibalize, cartophily, embus, exclosure, frogman, green belt, infrastructure, jive, lumberjacket, nylons, phillumenist, play-pen, plug* (repeat), *prefab, pullover, quiz, screen* (test), *stockpile, totalizator, zipper.*

Slang Terms.

New slang terms form a considerable proportion of our additions, and among them will be noted a large number of service, particularly Air Force Coinages; the newest arm seems to have eclipsed the Navy in fertility of etymological invention. A few of the more recent terms are: *blah, browned off, bunce, chokka, dippy, erk, flap* (fuss), *flat out, flicks* (cinema), *gen, good show, hush-hush, It, Joe Soap, loopy, mike* (microphone), *never-never system, oodles, popsy, scarper, scatty, shemozzle, smashing, sprog, toffee-nose, twerp, whodunit,* and such phrases as *get cracking, get weaving, gone for a Burton, in a spin, it's in the bag, a piece of cake, shoot down in flames, step on it, tear off a strip, couldn't care less.*

Americanisms.

So many of our slang and other new words are borrowed from across the Atlantic that they demand a separate paragraph. A number of the commoner Americanisms had already been incorporated in the work, but fresh additions include *attaboy, bobbysoxer, boloney, bonehead, bughouse, burp, calaboose, chipper, come-back, cutie, didoes, doll up, faze, floosy, 'fraid-cat, G-man, gander* (look), *goo, grip-sack, haywire, hick, high-hat, hoodlum, hooey, hophead, jeep, jinx, josh, juke box, mazuma, mortician, motel, oomph, once-over, pan* (face), *pep, pinch-hitter, punk, rube, scram, screwball, simoleons, simp, smog, snoop, soup-and-fish, spondulics, stand-in, stooge, stuffed shirt, teenager, tuxedo, upstage, wisecrack, wop, yegg,* along with phrases like *cut no ice, hit the hay, out of kilter, stick one's neck out, take a run-out powder, give the frozen mitt.*

Scotticisms.

The opportunity has also been taken to insert a few of the terms in most common use north of the Tweed or wherever there are colonies of

Scots. Only the most familiar words have been inserted, such as *ben, brae, callant, canny, clachan, clarts, dander, dunt, fash, flyte, glaur, gowk, havers, hoots, jalouse, kenspeckle, kittle, kyle, kyte, lum, ooss, pech, ploy, quaich, scunner, shilpit, shoogle, siller, skelp, skirl, smeddum, smirr, snowk, sonsy, speer, stot* (bounce), *stour, stramash, thole, thrapple, thowless, tirrivee, wean* (child), *wersh, wheesht.*

Nouns of Assemblage.

Among the more interesting old-fashioned additions may be mentioned the collection of nouns of assemblage in paragraph 72. In addition to the familiar *flock, herd, drove, pack,* there are listed the distinctive terms *sounder* (of swine), *skulk* (of foxes), *pride* (of lions), *charm* (of finches), *flush* (of mallards), *gaggle* (of geese), and *wedge* (of swans). To old patrons of the work this list should make up for the omission of the tedious and pointless catalogue of different methods of divination, from aeromancy to sciomancy, which was formerly given as a footnote under *Prediction* (511).

Changes and Excisions.

Very few changes have been made in the original grouping. The list of types of *tobacco-pipe* has been transferred from the *Air-pipe* paragraph to the *Tobacco* section, where it will naturally be more in keeping. The account of religious terms towards the end of the book has been rearranged so that *dissenters* and *nonconformists* are no longer grouped with *idolaters, fire-worshippers,* and other *heathens* under the comprehensive but hardly explicit heading of *Heterodoxy.* A number of foreign words and phrases have been omitted, particularly the more out-of-the-way Latin phrases, which are no longer so popular as in the days when Classics and culture were synonymous. Finally, many words, like *caisson, chaperon, château,* which were formerly italicized as foreign are now printed in ordinary characters, having been accepted as English.

The Index.

A clear idea of the extent of the volume's expansion can be gathered from the size of the index, which occupies 744 columns as against 608 somewhat shorter columns in the last Everyman edition. The opportunity has been taken of arranging the alphabetization of the references according to the up-to-date 'nothing-before-something' system set out in the pamphlet on Alphabetical Arrangement published by the British Standards Institution. By this system phrases are inserted in order after their initial word, and hyphened words are reckoned as two except when the initial component is merely a prefix. Every attempt has been made to render the index as complete as possible, and the process of hunting the required word in the body of the work has been further simplified by the insertion of numerous cross-references in those cases where one paragraph is closely related to others.

D. C. B.

1952

CLASS I

WORDS EXPRESSING ABSTRACT RELATIONS

SECTION I—EXISTENCE

1°. *Being in the Abstract*

1 EXISTENCE (*Substantives*), being, life, vital principle, entity, ens, essence, quiddity, subsistence; co-existence (120).

Reality, actuality, positiveness, absoluteness, fact, truth (494); actualization.

Presence; existence in space (186).

Science of existence, ontology; existentialism.

(*Phrases*) The sober reality; hard fact; matter of fact; the whole truth; no joke.

(*Verbs*) To be, to exist, have being, subsist, live, breathe, stand, abide, remain, stay, obtain, occur, prevail, be so, find itself, take place, eventuate, consist in, lie in; to vegetate, pass the time.

To come into existence, arise, come out, emerge, come forth, appear (448).

To bring into existence, produce, bring forth, discover (161), objectify.

(*Adjectives*) Existing, being, subsisting, subsistent, in being, in existence, extant, living, breathing, obtaining, prevailing, prevalent, current, afoot.

Real, actual, positive, absolute, essential, substantial, substantive, self-existing, self-existent; undestroyed, tangible, not ideal, not imagined, not supposititious, not potential, virtual, effective, unideal, true, authentic, genuine, mere, objective.

(*Adverbs*) Actually, really, absolutely, positively, etc., in fact, *de facto*, *ipso facto*.

(*Phrase*) *In esse*; *cogito ergo sum*.

2 INEXISTENCE (*Substantives*), non-existence, not-being, nonentity, *nihil*, nil, non-subsistence, nullity, vacuity, blank (4), negativeness, absence (187), removal (185).

Annihilation, abeyance, extinction (162); nirvana.

Philosophy of non-existence, nihilism.

(*Phrases*) No such thing; Mrs. Harris; 'men in buckram.'

(*Verbs*) Not to be, not to exist, etc.

To cease to be, pass away, perish, vanish, fade away, dissolve, melt away, disappear (449), to be annihilated, extinct, etc., to die (360), to die out.

(*Phrases*) To have no being; to have no existence; to be null and void; *non est*; to be no more; 'to leave not a rack behind'; to disappear into thin air; to be brought out of existence.

(*Adjectives*) Inexistent, non-existent, non-existing, etc., negative, blank, absent.

Unreal, potential, virtual, baseless, unsubstantial (4), imaginary, ideal, vain, fanciful, unpractical, shadowy, fabulous (515), supposititious (514).

Unborn, uncreated, unbegotten, unproduced, unmade.

Annihilated, destroyed, extinct, gone, lost, perished, melted, dissolved, faded, exhausted, vanished, missing, disappeared, departed, extinct, defunct (360).

(*Adverbs*) Negatively, virtually, etc.

(*Phrase*) *In nubibus*.

(*Verbs*) To be related, have a relation, etc., to relate to, refer to, have reference to, bear upon, regard, concern, touch, affect, have to do with, pertain to, belong to, appertain to, answer to, interest.

To bring into relation with, correlate, associate, connect, affiliate, link (43), bring near (197), homologize; to bring to bear upon.

(*Phrase*) To draw a parallel with.

(*Adjectives*) Relative, correlative, cognate, relating to, relative to, relevant, in relation with, referable to, pertinent (23), germane, belonging to, pat, to the point, apposite, to the purpose, apropos, *ad rem*, just the thing, quite the thing; pertaining to, appertaining to, appurtenant, affiliated, allied, related, implicated, connected, associated, *en rapport*, in touch with, bound up with, homological, homologous.

Approximate, approximative, approximating, proportional, proportionate, proportionable, allusive, comparable, like, similar (17).

(*Adverbs*) Relatively, thereof, as to, about, connecting, concerning, touching, anent, as relates to, with relation to, relating to, as respects, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, as regards, with regard to, regarding, in the matter of, with reference to, according to, while speaking of, apropos of, in connection with, inasmuch as, whereas, in consideration of, in point of, as far as, on the part of, on the score of, under the head of, *in re*; pertinently, etc. (23).

To isolate, separate, detach, disconnect, segregate (44).

(*Adjectives*) Irrelative, irrespective, unrelated, without reference, etc., to, arbitrary, episodic, remote, far-fetched, forced, out of place, out of tune (414), inharmonious, malapropos, irrelevant, foreign to, alien, impertinent, inapposite, extraneous to, strange to, stranger to, independent, parenthetical, incidental, outlandish, exotic, unallied, unconnected, disconnected, unconcerned, adrift, detached, isolated, insular.

Not comparable, incommensurable, inapplicable (24), irreconcilable, heterogeneous (83), unconformable.

(*Phrases*) Foreign to the purpose; nothing to the purpose; having nothing to do with; *nihil ad rem*; neither here nor there; beside the mark; *à propos des bottes*; dragged in by the scruff of the neck.

(*Adverbs*) Parenthetically, by the way, by the by, *obiter dicta*, *en passant*, incidentally, irrespectively, irrelevantly, etc.

---

11 Relations of kindred.

CONSANGUINITY (*Substantives*), relationship, kindred, blood, parentage (166), filiation, affiliation, lineage, agnation, connection, alliance, family connection, family tie, nepotism.

A kinsman, kinswoman, kinsfolk, kith and kin, relation, relative, friend, one's people, clan, connection, one's own flesh and blood, brother, sister, father, mother, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, stepfather, etc., brotherin-law, etc., guid-brother, etc., cousin, cousin-german; first, second cousin; cousin once, twice, etc., removed; grand- or great-grandfather, etc., great-uncle, etc., a near relation, a blood-relation, a distant relation or relative, congener, collateral.

Family, issue, fraternity, sisterhood, brotherhood, parentage, cousinhood, etc.; race, stock, generation, sept, clan, tribe, strain.

(*Verbs*) To be related, to have or claim relationship with.

(*Adjectives*) Related, akin, consanguineous, congeneric, family, kindred, affiliated, allied, collateral, sib, agnate, agnatic, fraternal, of the same blood, nearly or close related, remotely or distantly related.

(*Phrase*) Blood is thicker than water.

12 Double relation.

RECIPROCALNESS (*Substantives*), reciprocity, mutuality, correlation, correlativeness, interdependence, interchange, interaction, reciprocation, etc. (148), alternation (149), barter (794).

(*Verbs*) To reciprocate, alternate, interchange, interact, exchange, counterchange, interdepend.

(*Adjectives*) Reciprocal, mutual, common, correlative, alternate, alternative; interchangeable, interdependent, international.

(*Adverbs*) Reciprocally, mutually, etc.

(*Phrases*) *Mutatis mutandis*; each other; vice versa; turn and turn about.

13 IDENTITY (*Substantives*), sameness, oneness, coincidence, coalescence, convertibility; selfness, self, ego, oneself, number one; identification, monotony; equality (27), tautology (104).

Synonym; facsimile (21), counterpart (17).

(*Verbs*) To be identical, to be the same, etc., to coincide, to coalesce.

To render the same.

To recognize the identity of, to identify, recognize.

(*Adjectives*) Identical, identic, same, self, selfsame, very same, no other, ilk, one and the same, ditto, unaltered, coincident, coinciding, coessential, coalescing, coalescent, indistinguishable, tantamount, equivalent, equipollent, convertible, much the same.

(*Adverbs*) All one, all the same, *ibidem*, ibid, identically, likewise.

(*Phrases*) *Semper idem*; *toujours la même chose*; *alter ego*; on all fours; much of a muchness.

14 Non-coincidence.

CONTRARIETY (*Substantives*), contrast, foil, set-off, antithesis, contradiction, opposition, oppositeness, antagonism (179, 708), distinction (15).

Inversion, reversion (218).

The opposite, the reverse, inverse, converse, antonym, the antipodes (237).

(*Phrases*) The reverse of the medal; the other side of the shield; the tables being turned.

(*Verbs*) To be contrary, etc., to contrast with, contradict, contravene, oppose, negate, antagonize, invert, reverse, turn the tables, to militate against.

(*Adjectives*) Contrary, opposite, counter, converse, reverse, antithetical, opposed, antipodean, antagonistic, opposing, conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory, contrarious, contrariant, negative.

(*Phrases*) Differing *toto caelo*; diametrically opposite; as black to white; light to darkness; fire to water; worlds apart; poles asunder.

(*Adverbs*) Contrarily, contrariously, contrariwise, *per contra*, oppositely, *vice versa*, on the contrary, *tout au contraire*, quite the contrary, no such thing.

15 DIFFERENCE (*Substantives*), variance, variation, variety, diversity, modification, allotropy, shade of difference, nuance; deviation, divergence, divarication (291), disagreement (24), dissimilarity (18), disparity (28).

Distinction, contradistinction, differentiation, discrimination (465); a nice or fine or subtle distinction.

(*Phrases*) A very different thing; a *tertium quid*; a horse of a different colour; another pair of shoes.

(*Verbs*) To be different, etc., to differ, vary, mismatch, contrast, differ *toto caelo*.

To render different, etc., to vary, change, modify, varify, diversity, etc. (140).

To distinguish, differentiate, severalize (465), split hairs, discriminate.

(*Adjectives*) Different, differing, disparate, heterogeneous, heteromorphic, allotropic, varying, distinguishable, discriminative, varied, modified, diversified, deviating, diverging, devious, disagreeing (24), various, divers, all manner of, multifarious, multiform, variform (81), variegated (440), diacritical.

Other, another, other-guess, not the same.

Unmatched, widely apart, changed (140).

(*Phrase*) As different as chalk is from cheese.

(*Adverbs*) Differently, variously, otherwise.

2°. *Continuous Relation*

16 UNIFORMITY (*Substantives*), homogeneity, homogeneousness, consistency, connaturality, conformity (82), homology, accordance, agreement (23), regularity (58), routine, monotony, constancy.

(*Verbs*) To be uniform, etc., to accord with, harmonize with, hang together, go together.

16A Absence or want of uniformity.

NON-UNIFORMITY (*Substantives*), variety, multiformity (81), diversity, unevenness, irregularity, unconformity (83).

(*Adjectives*) Multiform, multifarious, various (81), diversified, inconsistent, of various kinds.

To become uniform, conform with, fall in with, follow suit.

To render uniform, to assimilate, level, smooth (255).

(*Adjectives*) Uniform, homogeneous, homologous, of a piece, of a kind, consistent, connatural, monotonous, even, unvarying, flat, level, constant.

(*Adverbs*) Uniformly, uniformly with, conformably (82), consistently with, in unison with, in harmony with, in conformity with, according to (23).

Regularly, at regular intervals, invariably, constantly, always, without exception.

(*Phrases*) In a rut (or groove); *ab uno disce omnes*; 'forty feeding like one.'

3°. *Partial Relation*

17 SIMILARITY (*Substantives*), resemblance, likeness, similitude, affinity, semblance, approximation, parallelism (216), analogy, brotherhood, family likeness; alliteration, head-rhyme, rhyme, pun, assonance, repetition (104), reproduction.

An analogue, copy (21), the like, facsimile, match, double, pendant, fellow, pair, mate, twin, *alter ego*, parallel, counterpart, brother, sister; simile, metaphor (521), resemblance, imitation (19).

(*Phrases*) One's second self; *Arcades ambo*; birds of a feather; *et hoc genus omne*; a chip of the old block; the very spit (and image) of.

(*Verbs*) To be similar, like, resembling, etc., to look like, resemble, bear resemblance, favour, approximate, parallel, match, imitate, take

18 DISSIMILARITY (*Substantives*), unlikeness, dissimilitude, diversity, divergence, difference (15), novelty (123), originality (515), disparity (28).

(*Verbs*) To be unlike, etc., to vary (15, 20).

To render unlike, to diversify (140).

(*Phrase*) To strike out something new.

(*Adjectives*) Dissimilar, unlike, disparate, of a different kind, class, etc. (75); diversified, novel, new (123), unmatched, unique, unprecedented (83).

(*Phrases*) Nothing of the kind; far from it; cast in a different mould; as different as chalk is from cheese.

(*Adverb*) Otherwise.

after (19), represent, simulate, personate, savour of, have a flavour of, favour, feature.

To render similar, assimilate, approximate, reproduce, bring near, copy, plagiarize.

(*Adjectives*) Similar, like, alike, resembling, twin, analogous, analogical, parallel, allied to, of a piece, such as, connatural, congener, matching, conformable, on all fours with.

Near, something like, suchlike, mock, pseudo, simulating, representing, approximating, a show of, a kind of, a sort of.

Exact, accurate, true, faithful, close, speaking, lifelike, breathing.

(*Phrases*) True to nature; to the life; for all the world like; like as two peas; *comme deux gouttes d'eau*; cast in the same mould; like father, like son.

(*Adverbs*) As if, so to speak, as it were, quasi, as if it were, just as, after, in the fashion or manner of, *à la*.

19 IMITATION (*Substantives*), assimilation, copying, transcription, transcribing, following, repetition (104), duplication, reduplication, quotation, reproduction.

Mockery, mocking, mimicry, mimicking, echoing, reflection, simulation, counterfeiting, plagiarism, forgery, fake, fakement, acting, personation, impersonation, representation (554), copy (21), parody, paraphrase, travesty, burlesque, semblance, mimesis.

An imitator, mimic, impersonator, echo, cuckoo, parrot, ape, monkey, mocking-bird.

Plagiary, plagiarist, forger, counterfeiter.

(*Phrase*) *O imitatores, servum pecus.*

(*Verbs*) To imitate, copy, plagiarize, forge, fake, reproduce, photograph, repeat (104), echo, re-echo, transcribe, match, parallel, emulate, do like, take off, hit off, reflect, mirror, model after (554).

To mock, mimic, ape, simulate, personate, impersonate (554), act, represent, adumbrate, counterfeit, parody, travesty, caricature, burlesque.

(*Phrases*) To take or catch a likeness; to take after; to follow or tread in the steps of, or in the footsteps of; to take a leaf out of another's book; to follow suit; to go with the stream; to be in the fashion.

(*Adjectives*) Imitated, copied, matched, repeated, paralleled, mock, mimic, parodied, etc., modelled after, moulded on, paraphrastic, imitative, mimetic, slavish, mechanical, synthetic, second-hand, imitable.

(*Adverbs*) Literally, verbatim, to the letter, *literatim, sic, totidem verbis*, so to speak, in so many words, word for word, *mot à mot* (562).

20 NON-IMITATION (*Substantives*), originality, inventiveness, novelty.

(*Adjectives*) Unimitated, uncopied, unmatched, unparalleled, inimitable, unique, original, novel.

(*Verb*) To originate.

VARIATION (*Substantives*), alteration, modification, difference (15), change (140), deviation (279), divergence (291); moods and tenses.

(*Verbs*) To vary, modify, change, alter, diversify (140).

(*Phrase*) To steer clear of.

(*Adjectives*) Varied, modified, diversified, etc.

(*Adverbs*) Variously, in all manner of ways.

---

21 Result of imitation.

COPY (*Substantives*), facsimile, counterpart, effigies, effigy, form, likeness, similitude, semblance, reflex,

22 Thing copied.

PROTOTYPE (*Substantives*), original, model, pattern, standard, type, scale, scantling, archetype, protoplast,

portrait, photograph (556), photostat, microfilm, enlargement, miniature, study, cast, autotype, electrotype, imitation, replica, representation, adumbration.

Duplicate, transcript, transcription, repetition (104), réchauffé, reflection, shadow, record, recording.

Rough copy, fair copy, revise, carbon copy, tracing, rubbing, squeeze, draft or draught, proof, pull, reprint.

antitype, module, exemplar, example, ensample, protoplast, paradigm, fugleman, lay figure.

Text, copy, design, plan, blueprint, keynote.

Mould, matrix, last, plasm, proplasm, mint, die, seal, stamp, negative.

(*Verbs*) To set a copy, to set an example.

Counterfeit, parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty, paraphrase, forgery.

(*Phrases*) A second edition; a twice-told tale.

4°. *General Relation*

23 AGREEMENT (*Substantives*), accord, accordance, unison, uniformity, harmony, union, concord, concert, concordance (714), cognation, conformity, conformance (82), consonance, consentaneousness, consensus, consistency, congruity, congruence, congeniality, correspondence keeping, parallelism.

Fitness, pertinence, suitableness, adaptation, meetness, patness, relevancy, aptness, aptitude, coaptation, propriety, apposition, appositeness, reconcilableness, applicability, applicableness, admissibility, commensurability, compatibility, adaptability.

Adaptation, adjustment, graduation, accommodation, reconciliation, reconcilement, concurrence (178), consent (488), co-operation (709).

(*Verbs*) To be accordant, to agree, accord (714), correspond, tally, jibe, respond, harmonize, match, suit, fit, befit, hit, fall in with, chime in with, quadrate with, square with, cancel with, comport with, assimilate, unite with.

To render accordant, to adapt, accommodate, adjust, reconcile, fadge, dovetail, dress, square, regulate, comport, graduate, gradate, grade.

(*Phrases*) To become one; to fit like a glove; to suit one to a T.

(*Adjectives*) Agreeing, accordant, concordant, consonant, congruous, consentaneous, consentient, corresponding, correspondent, congenial,

24 DISAGREEMENT (*Substantives*), discord, discordance, dissonance, disharmony, dissidence, discrepancy, unconformity, disconformity, nonconformity, incongruity, incongruence, *mésalliance*, discongruity, jarring, clashing, jostling (713), inconsistency, inconsonance, disparity, disproportion, disproportionateness, variance, divergence, jar, misfit.

Unfitness, repugnance, unsuitableness, unsuitability, unaptness, ineptitude, inaptness, impropriety, inapplicability, inadmissibility, irreconcilableness, irreconcilability, incommensurability, inconcinnity, incompatability, inadaptability, interference, intrusion, irrelation (10).

(*Verbs*) To disagree, belie, clash, jar, oppose (708), interfere, jostle (713), intrude.

(*Phrase*) To have no business there.

(*Adjectives*) Disagreeing, discordant, discrepant, jarring, clashing, repugnant, incompatible, irreconcilable, intransigent, inconsistent with, unconformable, incongruous, disproportionate, disproportioned, unproportioned, inharmonious, inconsonant, mismatched, misjoined, misjudged, unconsonant, incommensurable, incommensurate, divergent (291).

Unapt, inapt, inept, inappropriate, improper, unsuited, unsuitable, inapposite, inapplicable, irrelevant, not pertinent, impertinent, malapropos, ill-timed, intrusive, clumsy, unfit,

harmonizing, harmonious with, tallying with, conformable with, in accordance with, in harmony with, in unison with, in keeping with, squaring with, quadrating with, falling in with, of one mind, of a piece, consistent with, compatible, reconcilable with, commensurate.

Apt, apposite, pertinent, germane, relating to, pat, bearing upon (9), applicable, relevant, fit, fitting, suitable, happy, felicitous, proper, meet, appropriate, suiting, befitting, becoming, seasonable, deft, accommodating, topical.

(*Phrases*) The cap fits; to the point; to the purpose; *rem acu tetigisti*; at home; in one's element.

unfitting, unbefitting, unbecoming, misplaced, forced, unseasonable, far-fetched, inadmissible, uncongenial, ill-assorted, ill-sorted, repugnant to, unaccommodating, irreducible.

(*Phrases*) Out of season; out of character; out of keeping; out of joint; out of tune; out of place; out of one's element; at odds; a fish out of water.

(*Adverbs*) Discordantly, etc.; at variance with, in defiance of, in contempt of, in spite of, despite.

SECTION III—QUANTITY

1°. *Simple Quantity*

25 Absolute quantity.

QUANTITY (*Substantives*), magnitude (192), amplitude, size, mass, amount, volume, area, quantum, measure, substance.

Science of quantity, mathematics.

Definite or finite quantity, handful, mouthful, spoonful, bucketful, pailful, etc.; stock, batch, lot.

(*Adjective*) Quantitative.

(*Phrase*) To the tune of.

26 Relative quantity.

DEGREE (*Substantives*), grade, gradation, extent, measure, ratio, stint, standard, height, pitch, reach, sweep, radius, amplitude, magnitude, water, calibre, range, scope, shade, tenor, compass, sphere, rank, station, standing, rate, way, sort.

Point, mark, stage, step, position, peg; term (71).

Intensity, might, fullness, strength (31), conversion (144), limit (233).

(*Adjectives*) Comparative, gradual, shading off.

(*Adverbs*) By degrees, gradually, *gradatim*, inasmuch, *pro tanto*, however, howsoever, step by step, rung by rung, bit by bit, little by little, by inches, inch by inch, by slow degrees, by little and little, in some degree, to some extent.

2°. *Comparative Quantity*

27 Sameness of quantity or degree.

EQUALITY (*Substantives*), parity, co-extension, evenness, equipoise, level, balance, equivalence, equipollence, equilibrium, poise, equiponderance, par, quits.

Equalization, equation, equilibration, co-ordination, adjustment, symmetry.

28 Difference of quantity or degree.

INEQUALITY (*Substantives*), disparity, imparity, odds, handicap, bisque, difference (15), unevenness.

Preponderance, preponderation, inclination of the balance, advantage, prevalence, partiality.

Superiority (33), a casting vote; inferiority (34).

A drawn game or battle, a dead heat, a draw, a tie.

A match, peer, compeer, equal, mate, fellow, brother (17), equivalent, makeweight.

(*Phrases*) A distinction without a difference; a photo finish.

(*Verbs*) To be equal, etc., to equal, match, come up to, keep pace with; come to, amount to, balance, cope with.

To render equal, equalize, level, balance, equate, trim, dress, adjust, fit, accommodate, poise, square; to readjust, equipoise, equilibrate, set against.

(*Phrases*) To be or lie on a level with; to come to the same thing.

To strike a balance; to establish or restore equality; to stretch on the bed of Procrustes; to cry quits.

(*Verbs*) To be unequal, etc., to preponderate, outweigh, outbalance, overbalance, prevail, countervail, predominate, overmatch, outmatch (33).

To fall short of, to want (304), not to come up to.

(*Phrases*) To have or give the advantage; to turn the scale; to kick the beam; to topple over.

(*Adjectives*) Unequal, uneven, disparate, partial, unbalanced, overbalanced, top-heavy, lopsided, preponderating, outweighing, prevailing.

(*Phrases*) More than a match for, above par; below par; *haud passibus aequis*.

(*Adjectives*) Equal, even, quit, level, coequal, co-ordinate, equivalent, synonymous, tantamount, convertible, equipollent, equiponderant, equiponderous, square.

Rendered equal, equalized, equated, drawn, poised, levelled, balanced, symmetrical, trimmed, dressed.

(*Phrases*) On a par with; on a level with; much of a muchness; as broad as it is long; as good as; all the same; all one; six to one and half a dozen of the other; not a pin to choose between them; tarred with the same brush; diamond cut diamond.

(*Adverbs*) *Pari passu*, equally, symmetrically, *ad eundem*, practically, to all intents and purposes, neck and neck.

29 Mean (*Substantives*), medium, intermedium, compromise, average, norm, balance, middle (68), *via media*, *juste milieu*.

Neutrality, mediocrity, middle course, shuffling.

(*Phrases*) The golden mean; the average man; the man in the street.

(*Verbs*) To compromise, pair off, cancel out.

(*Phrases*) To sit on the fence; split the difference; strike a balance; take the average; reduce to a mean; to take a safe course.

(*Adjectives*) Mean, intermediate, middle, median, normal, average, mediocre, middling, ordinary (82), neutral.

(*Adverb phrases*) On an average; in the long run; half-way; taking the one with the other; taking all things together; in round numbers.

30 COMPENSATION (*Substantives*), equation, commutation, compromise (774), idemnification, neutralization, nullification, counteraction (179), recoil (277), atonement (952).

A set-off, offset, makeweight, counterpoise, ballast, indemnity, hush-money, amends, equivalent.

(*Phrases*) Measure for measure; give and take; *quid pro quo*; tit for tat.

(*Verbs*) To compensate, make up for, indemnify, countervail, counterpoise, balance, compromise, outbalance, overbalance, counterbalance, counteract, set off, hedge, redeem, neutralize (27), cover.

(*Phrases*) To make good; split the difference; fill up; make amends.

(*Adjectives*) Compensating, compensatory, countervailing, etc., equivalent, equipollent (27).

(*Phrase*) In the opposite scale.

(*Adverbs*) However, yet, but, still, all the same, for all that, nevertheless, none the less, notwithstanding, be that as it may, on the other hand, although, though, albeit, *per contra*.

(*Phrases*) As broad as it's long; taking one thing with another; it is an ill wind that blows nobody any good.

Quantity by Comparison with a Standard

31 GREATNESS (*Substantives*), largeness, magnitude, size (192), multitude (102), fullness, vastness, immensity, enormity, infinity (105), intensity (26), importance (642), strength.

A large quantity, deal, power, world, macrocosm, mass, heap (72), pile, sight, pot, volume, peck, bushel, load, stack, cart-load, wagon-load, truck-load, ship-load, cargo, lot, flood, spring tide, mobs, bags, oodles, abundance (639), wholesale, store (636).

The greater part (50).

(*Verbs*) To be great, etc., run high, soar, tower, transcend, rise, carry to a great height (305).

(*Phrases*) To know no bounds; to break the record.

(*Adjectives*) Great, gross, large, considerable, big, ample, above par, huge, full, saturated, plenary, deep, signal, extensive, sound, passing, goodly, famous, noteworthy, noble, heavy, precious, mighty (157), arch, sad, piteous, arrant, red-hot, downright, utter, uttermost, crass, lamentable, consummate, rank, thorough-paced, thorough-going, sovereign, unparalleled, matchless, unapproached, extraordinary, intense, extreme, pronounced, unsurpassed, unsurpassable.

Vast, immense, enormous, towering, inordinate, severe, excessive, monstrous, shocking, extravagant, exorbitant, outrageous, whacking, thumping, glaring, flagrant, preposterous, egregious, overgrown, stupendous, monumental, prodigious, marked, pointed, remarkable, astonishing, surprising (870), incredible, marvellous, transcendent,

32 SMALLNESS (*Substantives*), littleness, minuteness (193), tenuity, scantness, scantiness, slenderness, meanness, mediocrity, insignificance (643), paucity, fewness (103).

A small quantity, modicum, atom, particle, molecule, corpuscle, microcosm, jot, iota, dot, speck, mote, gleam, scintilla, spark, ace, minutiae, thought, idea, suspicion, *soupçon*, whit, tittle, shade, shadow, touch, cast, taste, grain, scruple, spice, sprinkling, drop, droplet, driblet, globule, minim, dash, smack, nip, sip, scantling, dole, scrap, mite, slip, snippet, tag, bit, morsel, crumb, paring, shaving (51), trifle, thimbleful, toothful, spoonful, cupful, mouthful, handful, fistful.

Finiteness, a finite quantity.

(*Phrases*) The shadow of a shade; a drop in a bucket or in the ocean.

(*Verbs*) To be small, etc., to run low, diminish, shrink, decrease (36), contract (195).

(*Phrases*) To lie in a nutshell; to pass muster.

(*Adjectives*) Small, little, wee, scant, inconsiderable, diminutive, minute (193), tiny, minikin, puny, petty, sorry, miserable, shabby, wretched, paltry (643), weak (160), slender, feeble, faint, slight, scrappy, fiddling, trivial, scanty, light, trifling, moderate, low, mean, mediocre, passable, passing, light, sparing.

Below par, below the mark, under the mark, at a low ebb, imperfect, unfinished, partial (651), inappreciable, evanescent, infinitesimal, atomic, homoeopathic.

Mere, simple, sheer, bare.

incomparable, tremendous, terrific, formidable, amazing, phenomenal, superhuman, titanic, immoderate.

Indefinite, boundless, unbounded, unlimited, incalculable, illimitable, immeasurable, infinite, unapproachable, unutterable, indescribable, unspeakable, inexpressible, beyond expression, swingeing, unconscionable, fabulous, uncommon, unusual (83).

Undiminished, unrestricted, unabated, unreduced, unmitigated, unredeemed, untempered.

Absolute, positive, decided, staring, unequivocal, serious, grave, essential, perfect, finished, completed, abundant (639).

(*Adverbs*) In a great degree, much, muckle, well, considerably, largely, grossly, greatly, very, very much, a deal, not a little, no end, pretty, pretty well, enough, richly, to a large extent, to a great extent, ever so, mainly, ever so much, on a large scale, insomuch, all lengths, wholesale, in a great measure.

In a positive degree, truly (494), positively, verily, really, indeed, actually, in fact, fairly, assuredly, decidedly, surely, clearly, obviously, unequivocally, purely, absolutely, seriously, essentially, fundamentally, radically, downright, in grain, altogether, entirely, completely.

In a comparative degree, comparatively, *pro tanto*, as good as, to say the least, above all, most, of all things, pre-eminently.

In a complete degree, completely (52), altogether, quite, entirely, wholly, totally, *in toto*, *toto coelo*, utterly, thoroughly, out and out, outright, out and away, fairly, clean, to the full, in every respect, *sous tous les rapports*, in all respects, on all accounts, nicely, perfectly, fully, amply, richly, wholesale, abundantly, consummately, widely, as . . . as . . . can be, every inch, *à fond*, *de fond*, far and wide, over head and ears, to the backbone, through and through, *ne plus ultra*.

In a greater degree, even, yea, *a fortiori*, still more.

In a high degree, highly, deeply, strongly, mighty, mightily, powerfully (157), profoundly, superlatively, ultra, in the extreme, extremely, exceedingly, excessively, consumedly, sorely, intensely, exquisitely, acutely, soundly, vastly, hugely, immensely, enormously, stupendously, passing, surpassing, supremely, beyond measure, immoderately, monstrously, inordinately, tremendously, over head and ears, extraordinarily, exorbitantly, indefinitely, immeasurably, unspeakably, inexpressibly, i neffably, unutterably, incalculably, infinitely, unsurpassably.

(*Adverbs*) In a small degree, on a small scale, to a small extent, a wee bit, something, somewhat, next to nothing, little, inconsiderably, slightly, so-so, minutely, faintly, feebly, lightly, imperfectly, scantily, shabbily, miserably, wretchedly, sparingly, weakly, slenderly, modestly.

In a limited degree, in a certain degree, to a certain degree or extent, partially, in part, some, somewhat, rather, in some degree, in some measure, something, simply, only, purely, merely, in a manner, at least, at most, ever so little, thus far, *pro tanto*, next to nothing.

Almost, nearly, well-nigh, all but, short of, not quite, close upon, near the mark.

In an uncertain degree, about, thereabouts, scarcely, hardly, barely, somewhere about, say, more or less, *à peu près*, there or thereabouts.

In no degree, noways, nowise, nohow, in no wise, by no means, not in the least, not at all, not a bit, not a bit of it, not a whit, not a jot, in no respect, by no manner of means, on no account.

(*Phrases*) As little as may be; after a fashion; in a way.

Within an ace of; on the brink of; next door to; a close shave (or call).

In a marked degree, particularly, remarkably, singularly, uncommonly, unusually, peculiarly, notably, *par excellence*, eminently, pre-eminently, superlatively, signally, famously, egregiously, prominently, glaringly, emphatically, strangely, wonderfully, amazingly, surprisingly, astonishingly, prodigiously, monstrously, incredibly, inconceivably, marvellously, awfully, stupendously.

In a violent degree, violently, severely, furiously, desperately, tremendously, outrageously, extravagantly, confoundedly, deucedly, devilishly, diabolically, with a vengeance, *à outrance*, like mad (173).

In a painful degree, sadly, grievously, woefully, wretchedly, piteously, sorely, lamentably, shockingly, frightfully, dreadfully, fearfully, terribly, horribly.

Quantity by Comparison with a Similar Object

33 SUPERIORITY (*Substantives*), majority, supremacy, primacy, advantage, preponderance, excess (641), prevalence, pre-eminence, championship.

Maximum, acme, climax, zenith, summit, utmost height, record, culminating point (210), the height of, lion's share, overweight.

(*Phrases*) A Triton among the minnows; cock of the walk; *ne plus ultra; summum bonum.*

(*Verbs*) To be superior, etc.; to exceed, surpass, excel, eclipse, transcend, top, overtop, o'ertop, cap, beat, cut out, outclass, override, outmatch, outbalance, overbalance, overweigh, overshadow, outdo; preponderate, predominate, prevail.

To render larger, magnify (194).

(*Phrases*) To have the advantage of; to have the upper hand; to bear the palm; to have one cold; to beat hollow; to take the shine out of; to throw into the shade; to be a cut above.

(*Adjectives*) Superior, greater, major, higher, surpassing, exceeding, excelling, passing, ultra, vaulting, transcending, transcendent, unequalled, unsurpassed, peerless, matchless, unparalleled, without parallel.

Supreme, greatest, utmost, paramount, pre-eminent, foremost, crowning, sovereign, culminating, superlative, topmost, top-hole, highest, first-rate, champion, A1, the last word, the limit.

(*Phrases*) *Facile princeps*; *nulli secundus*; *primus inter pares.*

(*Adverbs*) Beyond, more, over and above the mark, above par, over and above, at the top of the scale, at its height.

In a superior degree, eminently, pre-eminently, egregiously, prominently, superlatively, supremely, above all, of all things, principally, especially, particularly, peculiarly, *par excellence, a fortiori.*

34 INFERIORITY (*Substantives*), minority, subordination, shortcoming (304); deficiency, minimum.

(*Verbs*) To be less, inferior, etc., to fall or come short of, not to pass (304); to want, be wanting.

To become smaller, to render smaller (195); to subordinate.

(*Phrases*) To be thrown into the shade; to hide one's diminished head; to give a person best; to play second fiddle.

(*Adjectives*) Inferior, deficient, smaller, minor, less, lesser, lower, sub, subordinate, subaltern, secondary, second-rate, second-best.

Least, smallest, wee-est, minutest, etc., lowest.

(*Phrases*) Weighed in the balance and found wanting; not fit to hold a candle to.

(*Adverbs*) Less, under or below the mark, below par, at the bottom of the scale, at a low ebb, short of, at a disadvantage.

Changes in Quantity

35 INCREASE (*Substantives*), augmentation, enlargement, extension, dilatation (194), increment, accretion, development, rise, growth, swell, swelling, expansion, aggrandizement, aggravation, rise, exacerbation, spread, climax, exaggeration, diffusion (73), flood-tide; accession (37).

(*Verbs*) To increase, augment, enlarge, amplify, extend, dilate, swell, wax, expand, grow, stretch, shoot up, rise, run up, sprout, burgeon, advance, spread, gather head, aggrandize, add, superadd, raise, heighten, strengthen, greaten, exalt, enhance, magnify, redouble, aggravate, exaggerate, exasperate, exacerbate.

(*Phrases*) To add fuel to the flame; to pour oil on the flames.

(*Adjectives*) Increased, augmented, enlarged, etc., undiminished; cumulative; additional (37).

(*Adverb*) Crescendo.

---

36 NON-INCREASE.

DECREASE (*Substantives*) diminution, depreciation, lessening, reduction, abatement, bating, declension, falling off, dwindling, contraction (195), shrinking, attentuation, extenuation, anticlimax, abridgment, curtailment (201), coarctation, narrowing; deduction (38).

Subsidence, wane, ebb, decrement,

(*Verbs*) To decrease, diminish, lessen, dwindle, decay, crumble, shrink, contract, shrivel, fall off, fall away, waste, wear, wane, ebb, subside, decline, languish, wear off, run low, grow downward.

To abridge, reduce, curtail, cut down, pare down, subtract, shorten, cut short, dock (201), bate, abate, fritter away, attenuate, extenuate, lower, weaken, dwarf; to mitigate (174), to throw in the shade.

(*Phrase*) To hide its diminished head.

(*Adjectives*) Decreased, diminished, lessened, etc., shorn, short by, decreasing, on the wane.

(*Adverbs*) *Diminuendo, decrescendo.*

3°. *Conjunctive Quantity*

37 ADDITION (*Substantives*) adjection, introduction, superinduction, annexation, superposition, superaddition, subjunction, supervention, increment, accession, superfetation, corollary, reinforcement, supplement, accompaniment (88), interposition (228), insertion (300).

(*Verbs*) To add, annex, affix, superadd, supplement, reinforce, subjoin, superpose, throw in, clap on, tack to, append, tag, engraft, saddle on, saddle with, superinduce, introduce, work in, interleave, extra-illustrate, grangerize.

To become added, to accrue, advene, supervene.

(*Phrase*) To swell the ranks of.

(*Adjectives*) Added, annexed, etc., additional, supplementary, supplemental, suppletory, subjunctive,

38 NON-ADDITION.

SUBDUCTION (*Substantives*), subtraction, abstraction, deduction, deducement, retrenchment, removal, elimination, ablation (789), purgation, curtailment, etc. (36), garbling, mutilation, truncation, abscission, excision, amputation, detruncation, sublation, castration, apocope.

Subtrahend, minuend; decrement, discount.

(*Verbs*) To subduct, exclude, deduct, subtract, abscind, retrench, remove, withdraw, eliminate, bate, detract, deduce, take away, deprive of, curtail (36), garble, truncate, mutilate, eviscerate, exenterate, detruncate, castrate, spay, geld, purge, amputate, cut off, excise, cut out, dock, lop, prune, pare, dress, clip, thin, shear, decimate, abrade (330).

adscititious, additive, accessory, cumulative.

(*Adverbs*) Additionally, in addition, more, *plus*, extra, and, also, likewise, too, furthermore, forby, item, and also, and eke, else, besides, to boot, etcetera, and so forth, into the bargain, over and above, moreover.

(*Adjectives*) Subtracted, deducted, etc., subtractive.

(*Adverbs*) In deduction, etc., less, *minus*, without, except, excepting, with the exception of, but for, barring, save, exclusive of, save and except (83).

With, together with, withal, along with, including, inclusive, as well as, not to mention, to say nothing of; jointly, conjointly (43).

39 Thing added.

ADJUNCT (*Substantives*), additament, addition, affix, appendage, annex, suffix, postfix, inflexion, augment, increment, augmentation, accessory, item, garnish, sauce, supplement, extra, bonus (810), adjective, addendum, complement, corollary, continuation, increment, reinforcement, pendant, apanage.

Sequel (65), postscript, codicil, envoy, rider, corollary, heel-piece, tag, tab, skirt, flap, lappet, trappings, tail, tailpiece (67), queue, train, suite, cortège, accompaniment (88).

(*Phrase*) More last words.

---

40 Thing remaining.

REMAINDER (*Substantives*), residue, remains, remnant, the rest, relics, leavings, heel-tap, odds and ends, cheese-parings, candle-ends, off-scourings, orts.

Residuum, *caput mortuum*, dregs, refuse (645), scum, recrement (653), ashes, dross, cinders, slag, sediment, silt, alluvium, stubble; slough, exuviae, result, educt.

Surplus, overplus, surplusage, superfluity, excess (641), balance, complement, fag-end, stump, butt, rump, wreck, wreckage, ruins, skeleton.

(*Verbs*) To remain, be left, be left behind, exceed, survive.

(*Adjectives*) Remaining, left, left behind, residual, exuvial, residuary, sedimentary, outstanding, net, cast off, odd, over, unconsumed, surviving, outlying.

Superfluous, over and above, exceeding, redundant (641), supernumerary.

41 Forming a whole without coherence.

MIXTURE (*Substantives*), admixture, commixture, commixtion, intermixture, alloyage, marriage, miscegenation.

Impregnation, infusion, infiltration, diffusion, suffusion, interspersion, transfusion, seasoning, sprinkling, interlarding, interpolation, interposition (228), intrusion; adulteration, sophistication.

Thing mixed, a touch, spice, tinge, tincture, dash, smack, sprinkling, seasoning, infusion, suspicion, *soupçon*, shade, bit, portion, dose.

Compound resulting from mixture, blend, alloy, amalgam, magma, *mélange*, half and half, hybrid, *tertium quid*, miscellany, medley,

42 Freedom from mixture.

SIMPLENESS (*Substantives*), singleness, purity, clearness, homogeneity.

Purification (652), elimination, sifting, winnowing.

(*Verbs*) To render simple, simplify, sift, winnow, bolt, screen, sort, eliminate; to separate, disjoin (44).

To purify (652).

(*Adjectives*) Simple, uniform, of a piece, homogeneous, single, pure, clear, sheer, blank, neat, absolute, elemental, elementary; unmixed, unmingled, untinged, unblended, uncombined, uncompounded, undecomposed, unadulterated, unsophisticated, undiluted, straight.

Free from, exempt from.

(*Phrase*) Pure and simple.

---

pastiche, pasticcio, patchwork, odds and ends; farrago, jumble (59), mess, salad, sauce, hash, hodge-podge or hotchpotch or hotchpot, mash, mish-mash, job lot, omnium gatherum, gallimaufry, olla podrida, olio, salmagundi, pot-pourri, Noah's ark, cauldron, marquetry, mosaic (440), complex.

A cross, hybrid, mongrel, half-breed, Eurasian, mulatto, quadroon, octoroon, sambo.

(*Phrases*) A mingled yarn; a scratch team.

(*Verbs*) To mix, commix, immix, intermix, associate, join (43), mingle, commingle, intermingle, bemingle, interlard, intersperse, interpose, interpolate (228); shuffle together, hash up, huddle together, deal, pound together, stir up, knead, brew, jumble (59); impregnate with.

To be mixed, to get among, to be entangled with.

To instil, imbue, infuse, infiltrate, dash, tinge, tincture, season, sprinkle, besprinkle, suffuse, transfuse, attemper, medicate, blend, alloy, amalgamate, compound (48), adulterate, sophisticate, infect, cross, intercross, interbreed, interblend.

(*Adjectives*) Mixed, mingled, intermixed, etc., motley, miscellaneous, promiscuous; complex, composite, mixed up with, half-and-half, linsey-woolsey, mongrel, heterogeneous; miscible.

43 JUNCTION (*Substantives*), joining, joinder, union, connection, connecting, hook-up, conjunction, conjugation, annexion, annexation, annexment, attachment, compagination, astriction, ligation, alligation, colligation, fastening, linking, accouplement, coupling, matrimony (903), grafting; infibulation, inosculation, symphysis, anastomosis, association (72), concatenation, communication, approach (197).

Joint, join, juncture, pivot, hinge, suture, articulation, commissure, mitre, seam, stitch, meeting, reunion, mortise.

Closeness, firmness, tightness, compactness, attachment, communication.

(*Verbs*) To join, conjoin, unite, connect, associate, put together, embody, re-embody, hold together, lump together, pack, fix together, attach, affix, saddle on, fasten, bind, secure, make fast, grapple, moor, clench (or clinch), catch, tie, pinion, strap, sew, lace, string, stitch, tack, knit, tat, crochet, knot, button, buckle, hitch, lash, truss, bandage, braid, splice, swathe, gird, tether, picket, harness, inspan, bridge over.

Chain, enchain, shackle, pinion, fetter, manacle, handcuff, lock, latch,

44 DISJUNCTION (*Substantives*), disconnection, disunity, disunion, disassociation, disengagement, abstraction, abstractedness, isolation, insularity, oasis, separateness, severalness, severality.

Separation, parting, detachment, divorce, sejunction, seposition, segregation, insulation, diduction, discerption, elision, caesura, division, subdivision, break, fracture, rupture, dismemberment, disintegration, dislocation, luxation, severance, disseverance, severing, fission, scission, rescission, abscission, laceration, dilaceration, wrenching, abruption, disruption, avulsion, divulsion, tearing asunder, section, cutting, resection, cleavage, fissure, breach, rent, split, crack, slit, tear, rip, dispersion (73), incision, dissection, vivisection anatomy.

Anatomist, prosector.

(*Phrase*) *Disjecta membra.*

(*Verbs*) To be disjoined, separated, etc., to come off, fall off, get loose, fall to pieces.

To disjoin, disconnect, disunite, part, dispart, detach, separate, space, space out, cut off, rescind, segregate, insulate, dissociate, isolate, disengage, set apart, liberate, loose, set free (750), unloose, unfasten, untie, unbind,

belay, brace, hook, clap together, leash, couple, link, yoke, bracket, hang together, pin, nail, bolt, hasp, clasp, clamp, screw, rivet, solder, weld, impact, wedge, rabbet, mortise, mitre, jam, dovetail, enchase, engraft, interlink, inosculate, entwine, enlace, interlace, intertwine, intertwist, interweave, interlock.

To be joined, etc., to hang or hold together, cohere (46).

(*Adjectives*) Joined, conjoined, coupled, etc., bound up together, conjunct, corporate, compact.

Firm, fast, close, tight, taut, secure, set, fixed, impacted, jammed, locked, etc., intervolved, intertwined, inseparable, indissoluble, inseverable, untearable.

(*Phrases*) Hand in hand; rolled into one.

(*Adverbs*) Conjointly, jointly, etc.

With, along with, together with, in conjunction with.

Fast, firmly, closely, etc.

---

disband, unfix, unlace, unclasp, undo, unbutton, unbuckle, unchain, unfetter, untack, unharness, ungird, unpack, unbolt, unlatch, unlock, unlink, uncouple, unpin, unclinch, unscrew, unhook, unrivet, untwist, unshackle, unyoke, unknit, unsolder, ravel out, unravel, disentangle, unpick, unglue, switch off, shut off.

Sunder, divide, subdivide, divorce, sever, dissever, abscind, cut, scissor, incide, incise, snip, nib, cleave, rive, slit, split, split in twain, splinter, chip, crack, snap, burst, rend, break or tear asunder, shiver, crunch, chop, cut up, rip up, hack, hew, slash, whittle, haggle, hackle, discind, tear, lacerate, mangle, mince, gash, hash, knap.

Dissect, cut up, carve, slice, castrate, detruncate, anatomize; take, pull, or pick to pieces; unseam, tear to tatters, tear piecemeal, divellicate, disintegrate; dismember, disembowel, eviscerate, disbranch, dislocate, joint, disjoint, behead, mince, break up, crunch, gride, comminute (330), vivisect.

(*Phrase*) To tear limb from limb.

(*Adjectives*) Disjoined, disconnected, etc., snippety, disjointed, multipartite, abstract, disjunctive, isolated, insular, separate, discrete, apart, asunder, loose, free, liberated, disengaged, unattached, unannexed, distinct, unassociated, unconnected, adrift, straggling, dispersed, disbanded, segregated.

Cut off, rescinded, etc., rift, reft.

Capable of being cut, scissile, fissile, discerptible.

(*Adverbs*) Separately, etc., one by one, severally, apiece, apart, adrift, asunder; in the abstract, abstractedly.

45 Connecting medium.

VINCULUM (*Substantives*), link, connective, connection, junction (43), conjunction, copula, intermedium, hyphen, bridge, stepping-stone, isthmus, span, girder.

Bond, filament, fibre (205), hair, cordage, cord, thread, string, packthread, twine, twist, whipcord, tape, ferret, raffia, line, snood, ribbon, riband, rope, cable, hawser, painter, halyard, guy, guy-rope, wire, chain.

Fastening, tie, tendril, tendon, ligament, ligature, strap, tackle, rigging, traces, harness, yoke, band, withe, withy, brace, bandage, roller, fillet, thong, braid, inkle, girth, cinch, cestus, girdle, garter, halter, noose, lasso, lariat, surcingle, knot, running-knot, slip-knot, reef-knot, sailor's knot, granny-knot, etc.

Pin, corking-pin, safety-pin, nail, brad, tack, skewer, staple, clamp, vice, bracket, cramp, screw, button, buckle, brooch, clasp, slide, clip, hasp, hinge, hank, bolt, catch, latch, latchet, tag, hook, tooth, hook and eye, lock, locket,

(*Verbs*) To be complete, etc., suffice (639).

To render complete or whole, to complete, exhaust, perfect, finish, make up, fill up, charge, load, replenish, make good, piece out, eke out.

(*Phrases*) To give the finishing touch; to supply deficiencies; to go to all lengths; to go the whole hog; to thrash out.

(*Adjectives*) Complete, entire, whole (50), absolute, perfect, full, plenary, solid, undivided, with all its parts, supplementary, adscititous, thorough, exhaustive, radical, sweeping, searching; consummate, thorough-paced, regular, sheer, unmitigated, unqualified.

Crammed, saturated, brimful, chock-full.

(*Adverbs*) Completely, entirely, to the full, outright, wholly, totally, thoroughly (31), *in toto, toto caelo*, in all respects.

(*Phrases*) To the top of one's bent; up to the ears; *à fond*; from first to last; from beginning to end; *ab ovo usque ad mala*.

(*Verbs*) To be incomplete, etc., to fail, fall short (304).

To dock, lop, mutilate, garble, truncate, castrate (38).

(*Adjectives*) Incomplete, unfinished, imperfect, defective, deficient, wanting, failing, short by, hollow, meagre, insufficient, half-baked, perfunctory, sketchy, scrappy, patchy.

Mutilated, garbled, docked, lopped, truncated; proceeding, in progress.

(*Phrase*) *Cetera desunt.*

---

54 COMPOSITION (*Substantives*), make-up, constitution, constituency, crasis.

Inclusion, admission, comprehension, reception.

(*Verbs*) To be composed of, to consist of, be made of, formed of, made up of, be resolved into.

To contain, include, hold, comprehend, take in, admit, embrace, involve, implicate.

To compose, constitute, form, make, make up, fill up, build up, put together, embody.

To enter into the composition of, to be or form part of (51), to merge in, be merged in.

(*Adjectives*) Comprehending, containing, including, comprising, etc.

Component, constituent, formative, forming, constituting, composing, etc., belonging to, appertaining to, inclusive.

---

56 COMPONENT (*Substantives*), component part, integral part, element, constituent, ingredient, member,

55 EXCLUSION (*Substantives*), non-admission, omission, exception, rejection, proscription, repudiation, exile, banishment, excommunication.

Separation, segregation, elimination, seposition.

(*Verbs*) To be excluded from, etc., to be out of it.

To exclude, shut out, bar, leave out, omit, reject, repudiate, neglect, blackball; lay, put, or set apart or aside; segregate, pass over, throw overboard, slur over, neglect (460), excommunicate, banish, expatriate, extradite, deport, ostracize, relegate, rusticate, send down (297), rule out.

To eliminate, weed, winnow, screen, bar, separate (44), strike off.

(*Phrase*) 'Include me out.'

(*Adjectives*) Excluding, omitting, etc., exclusive.

Excluded, omitted, etc., unrecounted, inadmissible.

(*Adverbs*) Except, save, bar, barring, excepting.

57 EXTRANEOUSNESS (*Substantives*), extrinsicality (5), exteriority (220).

limb (51), part and parcel, contents (190), appurtenance, feature, personnel.

A foreign body, alien, stranger, intruder, outsider, incomer, interloper, foreigner, dago, wop, *novus homo*, parvenu, immigrant, newcomer, new chum, pommy, greenhorn, tenderfoot.

(*Adjectives*) Extraneous, foreign, alien, tramontane, ultramontane, interloping.

(*Adverbs*) Abroad, in foreign parts, overseas.

SECTION IV—ORDER

1°. *Order in General*

58 ORDER (*Substantives*), regularity, orderliness, tidiness, uniformity, even tenor, symmetry.

Gradation, progression, pedigree, line, descent, subordination, course, series (69), array, routine.

Method, disposition, arrangement, system, economy, discipline, pattern, plan.

Rank, station, hierarchy, place, status, stand, scale, step, stage, period, term (71), footing; rank and file.

(*Verbs*) To be or become in order, to form, fall in, arrange itself, place itself, range itself, fall into its place, fall into rank.

(*Adjectives*) Orderly, regular, in order, arranged, etc. (60), in its proper place, correct, tidy, shipshape, trim, *en règle*, well regulated, methodical, business-like, uniform, symmetrical, systematic, unconfused, undisturbed, untangled, unruffled, unravelled, still, etc. (265).

(*Phrases*) In apple-pie order; Bristol fashion.

(*Adverbs*) Systematically, methodically, etc., in turn, in its turn.

Step by step, by regular steps, gradations, stages, periods, or intervals, periodically (138).

At stated periods (138), *gradatim*, *seriatim*.

(*Phrase*) Like clockwork.

59 Absence, or want of Order, etc.

DISORDER (*Substantives*), irregularity, asymmetry, anomaly, confusion, confusedness, disarray, untidiness, jumble, huddle, litter, lumber, farrago, mess, hash, clutter, pie, muddle, mix-up, upset, hotchpotch, hugger-mugger, anarchy, anarchism, imbroglio, chaos, tohubohu, omnium gatherum (41), derangement (61).

Complexness, complexity, complication, intricacy, intricateness, implication, perplexity, involution, ravelling, tangle, entanglement, snarl, knot, coil, skein, sleave, network, labyrinth, Gordian knot, jungle.

Turmoil, *mêlée*, tumult, ferment, stew, fermentation, pudder, pother, riot, uproar, bobbery, rough-house, rumpus, scramble, fracas, vortex, whirlpool, maelstrom, hurly-burly, bear-garden, Babel, Saturnalia, Donnybrook, pandemonium.

Tumultuousness, riotousness, inquietude (173), derangement (61), topsyturvydom (218).

(*Phrases*) Wheels within wheels; confusion worse confounded; most admired disorder; *concordia discors*; hell broke loose.

A pretty kettle of fish; a fine state of things; a how-d'ye-do; the fat in the fire; a bull in a china shop; the devil to pay.

The cart before the horse; hysteron proteron.

(*Verbs*) To be out of order, irregular, disorderly, etc., to ferment.

To derange, put out of order (61).

16.6.94
8483
STATE INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
MANIPUR

(*Phrases*) To be at cross-purposes; to make hay of.

(*Adjectives*) Disorderly, orderless, out of order, disordered, misplaced, out of place, deranged, disarranged (61), irregular, desultory, anomalous, untidy, sloppy, slovenly, tousled, straggling, unarranged, immethodical, unsymmetrical, unsystematic, unmethodical, undigested, unsorted, unclassified, unclassed, asymmetrical.

Disjointed, out of joint, out of gear, out of kilter, confused, tangled, involved, intricate, complicated, inextricable, irreducible.

Mixed, scattered, promiscuous, indiscriminate, casual.

Tumultuous, turbulent, riotous, troublous, tumultuary (173), rough-and-tumble.

(*Adverbs*) Irregularly, etc., by fits and snatches, pell-mell; higgledy-piggledy, hugger-mugger; at sixes and sevens; helter-skelter, harum-scarum, anyhow.

60 Reduction to Order.

ARRANGEMENT (*Substantives*), disposal, disposition, collocation, allocation, distribution, sorting, assortment, allotment, apportionment, marshalling, alignment, taxis, taxonomy, gradation, organization, ordination; plan (626).

Analysis, sifting, screening, classification.

Result of arrangement, digest, synopsis, analysis, table, register (551).

Instrument for sorting, sieve, riddle, screen (260).

(*Verbs*) To order, reduce to order, bring into order, introduce order into.

To arrange, dispose, place, form; to put, set, place, etc., in order; to set out, collocate, pack, marshal, range, align (or aline), rank, group, parcel out, allot, distribute, assort, sort, sift, riddle.

To class, classify, categorize, file, string, thread, tabulate, pigeon-hole, catalogue, index, register, take stock.

To methodize, digest, regulate, size, grade, gradate, graduate, alphabetize, co-ordinate, systematize, organize, settle, fix, rearrange.

To unravel (246), disentangle, ravel, card, disembroil.

(*Phrases*) To put or set to rights; to assign places to.

(*Adjectives*) Arranged, methodical (58), embattled, in battle array.

(*Phrase*) A place for everything, and everything in its place.

61 Subversion of Order, bringing into disorder.

DERANGEMENT (*Substantives*), disarrangement, misarrangement, displacement, misplacement, dislocation, discomposure, disturbance, bedevilment, disorganization, perturbation, shuffling, rumpling, embroilment, corrugation (258), inversion (218), jumble, muddle, disorder (59).

(*Verbs*) To derange, disarrange, misarrange, misplace, mislay, discompose, disorder, embroil, unsettle, disturb, confuse, perturb, jumble, tumble, huddle, shuffle, muddle, toss, hustle, fumble; to bring, put, or throw into disorder, trouble, confusion, etc., break the ranks, upset.

To unhinge, put out of joint, dislocate, turn over, invert; turn topsy-turvy; turn inside out (218), bedevil, throw out of gear.

To complicate, involve, perplex, tangle, entangle, embrangle (or imbrangle), ravel, ruffle, tousle, rumple, dishevel, muss, litter, scatter, make a mess of, monkey with, make hay of.

(*Adjectives*) Deranged, etc., disordered (59).

2°. Consecutive Order

62 PRECEDENCE (*Substantives*), coming before, antecedence, antecedency, anteposition, priority (116), anteriority, the *pas*, the lead.

Superiority (33), precession (280).

(*Verbs*) To precede, come before, lead, introduce, usher in.

To place before; to prefix, affix, premise, prelude, preface, prologize.

(*Phrases*) To have the *pas*; to take the lead; to have the start; set the fashion; to open the ball.

(*Adjectives*) Preceding, precedent, antecedent, anterior, prior, previous, before, ahead of, leading.

Former, foregoing; coming or going before; precursory, precursive, prevenient, inaugural, prodromal, prodromic, preliminary, aforesaid, said, aforementioned, prefatory, introductory, prelusive, prelusory, proemial, preparatory, preambulatory.

(*Adverbs*) In advance, ahead, in front of, before, in the van (234).

---

63 SEQUENCE (*Substantives*), coming after, consecution, succession, posteriority (117), secondariness; following (281).

Continuation, order of succession, successiveness; alternation (138).

Subordination, inferiority (34).

(*Phrase*) *Proxime accessit.*

(*Verbs*) To succeed, come after, follow, come next, ensue, come on, tread close upon; to alternate.

To place after, to suffix, append.

(*Phrases*) To be in the wake or trail of; to tread on the heels of; to step into the shoes of; to assume the mantle of.

(*Adjectives*) Succeeding, coming after, following, subsequent, ensuing, sequent, sequacious, consequent, next; consecutive, amoebean, alternate (138).

Latter, posterior.

(*Adverbs*) After, subsequently, since, behind, in the wake of, in the train of, at the tail of, in the rear of (234).

64 PRECURSOR (*Substantives*), antecedent, precedent, predecessor, forerunner, pioneer, outrider, avant-courier, leader, bell-wether, herald, harbinger.

Prelude, preamble, preface, foreword, prologue, prodrome, protasis, prolusion, overture, premise, proem, prolepsis, prolegomena, prefix, introduction, heading, advertisement, frontispiece, groundwork (673).

(*Adjectives*) Precursory, prefatory (62).

65 SEQUEL (*Substantives*), after-part, aftermath, suffix, successor, tail, runner-up, queue, train, wake, trail, rear, retinue, suite, appendix (39), postscript, epilogue, peroration, excursus, after-piece, tailpiece, tag, colophon, afterthought, second thoughts, *arrière pensée*, codicil, continuation, sequela, apodosis.

(*Phrases*) More last words; to be continued.

(*Adjectives*) Subsequent, ensuing (63).

66 BEGINNING (*Substantives*), commencement, opening, outset, incipience, inception, inchoation, initiative, overture, exordium, introduction (64), inauguration, début, onset, brunt, alpha.

Origin, source, rise, conception, birth, infancy, bud, embryo, germ, egg, rudiment, *incunabula*, start, cradle, starting-point, starting-post (293); dawn, morning (125).

67 END (*Substantives*), close, termination, desinence, conclusion, finish, finis, finale, period, term, terminus, limit, last, omega, extreme, extremity, butt-end, fag-end, stub, tail, nib, tip, after-part, rear (235), colophon, coda, tailpiece, tag, *cul-de-lampe*, peroration, swan-song.

Completion (729), winding-up, *dénouement*, catastrophe, consummation, expiration, expiry, finishing

Van, vanguard, title-page, heading, front (234), fore-part, head (210).

Opening, entrance, entry, inlet, orifice, porch, portal, portico, gateway, door, gate, postern, wicket, threshold, vestibule, mouth, *fauces*, lips.

Alphabet, A B C, rudiments, elements.

(*Phrase*) The rising of the curtain; the thin end of the wedge.

(*Verbs*) To begin, commence, inchoate, rise, arise, originate, initiate, open, dawn, set in, take its rise, enter upon, embark on, set out (293), recommence, undertake (676).

To usher in, lead off, lead the way, take the lead or the initiative; head, stand at the head, stand first; broach, set on foot, set a-going, set abroach, set up, handsel, institute, launch, strike up.

(*Phrases*) To make a beginning; to cross the Rubicon; to break ground; set the ball in motion; take the initiative; break the ice; fire away; open the ball; kick off; tee up; pipe up.

(*Adjectives*) Beginning, commencing, arising, initial, initiatory, initiative, inceptive, incipient, proemial, inaugural, inchoate, inchoative, embryonic, primigenial, aboriginal, rudimental, nascent, natal, opening, dawning, entering.

First, foremost, leading, heading, maiden.

Begun, commenced, etc.

(*Adverbs*) At, or in the beginning, at first blush, first, in the first place, *imprimis*, first and foremost, *in limine*, in the bud, in embryo.

From the beginning, *ab initio, ab ovo.*

stroke, knock-out, K.O., death-blow, *coup de grâce*, upshot, issue, fate, doom, Day of Judgment, doomsday.

(*Phrases*) The *ne plus ultra*; the fall of the curtain; '*le commencement de la fin.*'

(*Verbs*) To end, close, finish, expire, terminate, conclude; come or draw to an end, close or stop, be all over, pass away, give out, peter out, run its course; to say one's say, perorate, be through with.

To come last, bring up the rear.

To bring to an end, close, etc., to put a period, etc., to; to make an end of; to close, finish, seal, wind up, complete, achieve (729), crown, determine.

(*Phrases*) To cut the matter short; to shut up shop.

(*Adjectives*) Ending, closing, etc., final, terminal, eschatological, desistive, definitive, crowning.

Last, ultimate, penultimate, antepenultimate, hindermost, rear, caudal, conterminal, conterminous.

Ended, closed, terminated, etc., through.

Unbegun, fresh, uncommenced.

(*Adverbs*) Once for all, in fine, finally, for good, for good and all.

---

68 MIDDLE (*Substantives*), midst, mean, medium, happy medium, *via media*, middle term, centre (223), *mezzo termine, juste milieu*, half-way house, hub, nave, navel, omphalos, bull's-eye, nucleus.

Equidistance, equator, diaphragm, midriff; bisection (91).

Intervenience, interjacence, intervention (228), mid-course (628).

(*Adjectives*) Middle, medial, median, mesial, mean, mid, middlemost, midmost, mediate, intermediate (29), intervenient, interjacent (228), central (222), equidistant, embosomed, merged.

Mediterranean, equatorial.

(*Adverbs*) In the middle, amid, amidst, midway, amidships, midships, half-way.

(*Phrases*) In the thick of; *in medias res.*

69 Uninterrupted sequence.

CONTINUITY (*Substantives*), consecution, consecutiveness, succession, suite, progression, series, train, chain, catenation, concatenation, scale, gradation, course, procession, column, retinue, cortège, cavalcade, rank and file, line of battle, array, pedigree, genealogy, lineage, race.

File, queue, echelon, line, row, rank, range, tier, string, thread, team, tandem, randem, suit, flush, colonnade.

(*Verbs*) To follow in, form, a series, etc.; to fall in.

To arrange in a series, to marshal (60); to string together, file, thread, graduate, tabulate.

(*Adjectives*) Continuous, sequent, consecutive, progressive, serial, successive, continued, uninterrupted, unbroken, entire, linear, in a line, in a row, etc., gradual, constant, unremitting, unintermitting, evergreen (110).

(*Adverbs*) Continuously, consecutively, etc., *seriatum*; in a line, row, series, etc., in succession, etc., running, gradually, step by step; uninterruptedly, at a stretch, at one go.

(*Phrase*) In Indian file.

70 Interrupted sequence.

DISCONTINUITY (*Substantives*), interruption, pause, period, interregnum, break, interval, interlude, episode, lacuna, cut, gap, fracture, fault, chasm, hiatus (198), caesura, parenthesis, rhapsody, anacoluthon.

Intermission, alternation (138); a broken thread, broken melody.

(*Verbs*) To be discontinuous, etc.; to alternate, intermit.

To discontinue, pause, interrupt, break, interpose (228); to break in upon, disconnect (44); to break or snap the thread.

(*Adjectives*) Discontinuous, inconsecutive, broken, interrupted, unsuccessive, desultory, disconnected, unconnected, fitful, spasmodic, sporadic, scattered.

Alternate, every other, intermitting, alternating (138).

(*Phrase*) Few and far between.

(*Adverbs*) At intervals, by snatches, *per saltum*, by fits and starts, *longo intervallo*.

---

71 TERM (*Substantives*), rank, station, stage, step, rung, round, degree (26), remove, grade, link, place, peg, mark, point, *pas*, period, pitch, stand, standing, status, footing, range.

(*Verbs*) To hold, occupy, find, fall into a place, station.

3°. *Collective Order*

72 ASSEMBLAGE (*Substantives*), collection, dozen, collocation, compilation, levy, gathering, ingathering, muster, round-up, colligation, contesseration, *attroupement*, association, concourse, conflux, convergence, meeting, assembly, congregation, at home (892), levee, club, reunion, gaudy, soirée, conversazione, accumulation, cumulation, array, mobilization.

Congress, convocation, convention, *comitium*, committee, quorum, conclave, synod, caucus, conventicle, eisteddfod, mass-meeting.

73 NON-ASSEMBLAGE.

DISPERSION (*Substantives*), scattering, dissemination, diffusion, dissipation, spreading, casting, distribution, apportionment, sprinkling, respersion, circumfusion, interspersion, divergence (291), demobilization.

Odds and ends, waifs and strays, flotsam and jetsam.

(*Verbs*) To disperse, scatter, sow, disseminate, diffuse, shed, spread, overspread, dispense, disband, disembody, distribute, dispel, cast forth; strew, bestrew, sprinkle, sparge, issue, deal out, utter, resperse, intersperse,

Miscellany, olla podrida, museum, *collectanea*, menagerie (636), Noah's ark, anthology, encyclopaedia, portfolio, file.

A multitude (102), crowd, throng, rabble, mob, press, crush, horde, posse, body, tribe, crew, gang, knot, band, party, swarm, school, shoal, bevy, galaxy, covey, flock, herd, drove, corps, troop, troupe, squad, squadron, phalanx, platoon, company, regiment, battalion, legion, host, army, division.

set abroach, circumfuse; to decentralize, demobilize.

(*Phrases*) To turn adrift; to scatter to the four winds; to sow broadcast; to spread like wildfire.

(*Adjectives*) Unassembled, uncollected, dispersed, scattered, diffused, sparse, spread, dispread, widespread, sporadic, cast, broadcast, epidemic, adrift.

(*Adverbs*) *Sparsim*, here and there, *passim*.

A sounder (of swine), skulk (of foxes), pride (of lions), charm (of finches), flush (of mallards), gaggle (of geese), wedge (of swans).

Clan, brotherhood, fraternity, sisterhood, party (712).

Volley, shower, storm, cloud, flood, deluge.

Group, cluster, clump, set, batch, battery, pencil, lot, pack, budget, assortment, bunch, parcel, packet, package, bundle, fascicle, fascicule, *fasciculus*, faggot, wisp, truss, tuft, rosette, shock, rick, fardel, stack, sheaf, stook, haycock.

Accumulation, congeries, heap, hoard, lump, pile, rouleau, tissue, mass, pyramid, bale, drift, snowball, acervation, cumulation, glomeration, agglomeration, conglobation, conglomeration, conglomerate, coacervation, coagmentation, aggregation, concentration (290), congestion, omnium gatherum.

Collector, tax-gatherer, whip, whipper-in.

(*Verbs*) To assemble, collect, muster, meet, unite, cluster, swarm, flock, herd, crowd, throng, associate, congregate, conglomerate, concentrate, congest, rendezvous, resort, flock together, get together, reassemble.

To bring, get or gather together, collect, draw together, group, convene, convoke, convocate, collocate, colligate, round up, scrape together, rake up, dredge, bring into a focus, amass, accumulate, heap up, pile, pack, do up, stack, truss, cram, pack together, congest, acervate, coagment, agglomerate, garner up, lump together, make a parcel of; to centralize; to mobilize.

(*Phrases*) To heap Pelion upon Ossa; to collect in a drag-net.

(*Adjectives*) Assembled, collected, etc., undispersed, met together, closely packed, dense, crowded, serried, huddled together, teeming, swarming, populous.

(*Phrases*) Packed like sardines; crowded to suffocation.

74 Place of meeting.

Focus (*Substantives*), point of convergence, corradiation, rendezvous, home, headquarters, club, centre (222), gathering-place, meeting-place, trysting-place, rallying-ground, haunt, howff, resort, museum, repository, depot (636).

4°. *Distributive Order*

75 Class (*Substantives*), division, category, predicament, head, order, section, department, domain, province.

Kind, sort, variety, type, genus, species, family, phylum, race, tribe, caste, sept, clan, *gens*, phratry, breed, kith, sect, set, assortment, feather, stripe, suit, range, run.

Gender, sex, kin, kidney, manner, nature, description, denomination, designation, character, stamp, stuff, *genre*.

(*Adjectives*) Generic, racial, tribal, etc.

(*Verbs*) To classify, catalogue (60).

76 INCLUSION (*Substantives*), comprehension under a class, reference to a class, admission, comprehension, reception, subsumption.

Inclusion in a compound, composition (54).

(*Verbs*) To be included in, to come under, to fall under, to range under; to belong, or pertain to, appertain; to range with, to merge in, to be of.

To include, comprise, comprehend, contain, admit, embrace, receive; to enumerate among, reckon among, reckon with, number among, refer to, place under, class with or among, arrange under or with, take into account, subsume.

(*Adjectives*) Including, inclusive, all-embracing, congener, congeneric, congenerous, *et hoc genus omne*, etcetera.

Included, merged, etc.

(*Phrase*) Birds of a feather.

77 EXCLUSION from a class (*Substantives*), rejection, proscription.

Exclusion from a compound (55).

(*Verbs*) To be excluded from, etc.; to exclude, proscribe, debar, rule out, set apart (55).

(*Phrase*) To shut the door upon.

(*Adjectives*) Exclusive, excluding, etc.

---

78 GENERALITY (*Substantives*), universality, catholicism, catholicity.

Every man, every one, everybody, all, all hands.

Miscellaneousness, miscellany, encyclopaedia, generalization, prevalence, drag-net.

(*Phrases*) The world and his wife; N or M.

(*Verbs*) To be general, common, or prevalent, to prevail.

To render general, to generalize.

(*Adjectives*) General, generic, collective, comprehensive, encyclopaedic, panoramic, bird's-eye, sweeping, radical, universal, world-wide, cosmopolitan, catholic, common, oecumenical, transcendental, prevalent, prevailing, all-pervading, epidemic, all-inclusive.

Unspecified, impersonal; every, all.

(*Adverbs*) Whatever, whatsoever, to a man; generally, universally, on the whole, for the most part.

---

79 SPECIALITY (*Substantives*), particularity, peculiarity, individuality, haecceity, thisness, personality, characteristic, mannerism, idiosyncrasy, trick, specificness, specificity, eccentricity, singularity (83).

Version, reading (522).

Particulars, details, items, counts.

I, myself, self, I myself, *moi qui vous parle*.

(*Phrases*) *Argumentum ad hominem*; local colour.

(*Verbs*) To specify, particularize, individualize, realize, specialize, designate, determine.

(*Phrases*) To descend to particulars; to enter into detail.

(*Adjectives*) Special, particular, individual, specific, proper, appropriate, personal, private, respective, several, definite, determinate, especial, certain, esoteric, endemic, partial, party, peculiar, characteristic, distinctive, typical, unique, diagnostic, exclusive, *sui generis*, singular, exceptional (83).

This, that, yonder, yon, such and such.

(*Adverbs*) Specially, specifically, etc., in particular, respectively, personally, individually, *in propria persona*.

Each, apiece, one by one, severally, seriatim, namely, *videlicet*, viz., to wit.

5°. *Order as regards Categories*

80 RULE (*Substantives*), regularity, uniformity, constancy, standard, model, nature, principle, the order of things, routine, prevalence, practice, usage, custom, use, habit (613), regulation, precept (697), convention, *convenances*.

Form, formula, law, canon, principle, keynote, catchword.

Type, archetype, pattern, precedent, paradigm, the normal, natural, ordinary or model state or condition; norm, control.

81 MULTIFORMITY (*Substantives*), variety, diversity, multifariousness, allotropy, allotropism.

(*Adjectives*) Multiform, variform, polymorphic, multifold, manifold, multifarious, multigenerous, omnifarious, omnigenous, heterogeneous, motley, epicene, indiscriminate, desultory, irregular, diversified, allotropic; different (15).

(*Phrase*) Of all sorts and kinds.

(*Phrases*) A standing order; the bed of Procrustes; laws of the Medes and Persians.

(*Adjectives*) Regular, uniform, constant (82).

82 CONFORMITY (*Substantives*), conformance, observance, naturalization, harmony, convention (613).

Example, instance, specimen, sample, ensample, exemplar, exemplification, illustration, pattern (22), object lesson, case in point, quotation, the rule.

(*Phrases*) The order of the day; the common or ordinary run of things (23); a matter of course.

(*Verbs*) To conform to rule, be regular, orthodox, etc., to follow, observe, go by, bend to, obey rules; to be guided or regulated by, be wont, etc. (613), to comply or chime in with, to be in harmony with, follow suit; to standardize, naturalize.

To exemplify, illustrate, cite, quote, put a case, produce an instance, set an example.

(*Phrases*) To go with the crowd; to do in Rome as the Romans do; to follow the fashion; to swim with the stream; to keep one in countenance.

(*Adjectives*) Conformable to rule, regular, uniform, constant, steady, according to rule, *en règle*, *de rigueur*, normal, well regulated, formal, canonical, orthodox, conventional, strict, rigid, positive, uncompromising (23).

Ordinary, natural, usual, common, wonted, accustomed, habitual (613), household, average, everyday, current, rife, prevailing, prevalent, established,

83 UNCONFORMITY (*Substantives*), nonconformity, unconventionality, informality, arbitrariness, abnormity, abnormality, anomaly, anomalousness, lawlessness, peculiarity, exclusiveness; infraction, breach, violation, of law or rule; individuality, idiosyncracy, mannerism, eccentricity, aberration, irregularity, unevenness, variety, singularity, rarity, oddity, oddness, exemption, salvo.

Exception, nondescript, a character, original, nonesuch, monster, monstrosity, prodigy (872), *lusus naturae*, *rara avis*, freak, curiosity, crank, queer fish; half-caste, half-breed, cross-breed, mongrel, hybrid, mule, mulatto (41), *tertium quid*, hermaphrodite, sport.

Phoenix, chimera, hydra, sphinx, minotaur, griffin, centaur, hippocentaur, hippogriff, basilisk, cockatrice, tragelaph, kraken, dragon, wyvern, roc, sea-serpent, mermaid, merman, cyclops, unicorn.

(*Phrases*) Out of one's element; a fish out of water; neither one thing nor another; neither fish, flesh, nor fowl, nor good red herring; a law to oneself.

(*Verbs*) To be unconformable to rule, to be exceptional, etc.; to violate a law or custom, to stretch a point.

(*Phrases*) To have no business there; to beggar description.

(*Adjectives*) Unconformable, excep-

received, stereotyped, acknowledged, typical, accepted, recognized, representative, hackneyed, well-known, familiar, vernacular, commonplace, trite, banal, cut and dried, naturalized, orderly, shipshape.

Exemplary, illustrative, in point, of daily or everyday occurrence, in the order of things.

(*Phrases*) Regular as clockwork; according to Cocker (or Hoyle).

(*Adverbs*) Conformably, by rule, regularly, etc., agreeably to; in accordance, conformity, or keeping with.

Usually, generally, ordinarily, commonly, for the most part, as usual, *more solito, more suo, pro more*; of course, as a matter of course, *pro forma*.

Always, uniformly (16), invariably, without exception, never otherwise.

For example, for instance, *exempli gratia, inter alia*.

(*Phrases*) *Ab uno disce omnes*; *ex pede Herculem*; *ex ungue leonem*; birds of a feather.

tional, abnormal, anomalous, anomalistic, out of order, out of place, misplaced, irregular, unorthodox, uneven, arbitrary, informal, aberrant, stray, peculiar, funny, exclusive, unnatural, eccentric, unconventional, Bohemian.

Unusual, unaccustomed, unwonted, uncommon, rare, singular, unique, curious, odd, extraordinary, strange, *outré*, out of the way, egregious, out of the ordinary, unheard of, queer, quaint, old-fashioned, unfashionable, nondescript, undescribed, unexampled, *sui generis*, unprecedented, unparalleled, unfamiliar, fantastic, newfangled, grotesque, bizarre, weird, eerie, outlandish, exotic, preternatural, unexampled, unrepresentative, uncanny, denaturalized.

Heterogeneous, heteroclite, amorphous, out of the pale of, mongrel, amphibious, epicene, half-blood, hybrid (41), androgynous, betwixt and between.

(*Phrases*) 'None but himself could be his parallel'; caviare to the general.

(*Adverbs*) Unconformably, etc.; except, unless, save, barring, beside, without, but for, save and except, let alone, to say nothing of; however, yet, but.

Section V—Number

1°. *Number in the Abstract*

84 Number (*Substantives*), symbol, numeral, figure, cipher, digit, integer, counter, a round number, notation, a formula; series.

Sum, difference, subtrahend, complement, product, factorial, multiplicand, multiplier, multiplicator, coefficient, multiple, least common multiple, dividend, divisor, factor, highest common factor, greatest common measure, quotient, sub-multiple, fraction, vulgar fraction, mixed number, numerator, denominator, decimal, circulating decimal, recurring decimal, repetend, common measure, aliquot part, reciprocal, prime number; permutation, combination, election.

Ratio, proportion, progression (arithmetical, geometrical, harmonical), percentage.

Power, root, exponent, index, function, logarithm, antilogarithm; differential, integral, fluxion, fluent; incommensurable, surd.

(*Adjectives*) Numeral, complementary, divisible, aliquot, reciprocal, prime, fractional, decimal, factorial, fractional, mixed, incommensurable.

Proportional, exponential, logarithmic, logometric, differential, fluxional, integral.

Positive, negative, rational, irrational, surd, radical, real, imaginary, impossible.

85 NUMERATION (*Substantives*), numbering, counting, tale, telling, tally, calling over, recension, enumeration, summation, reckoning, computation, ciphering, calculation, calculus, algorism, dactylonomy, rhabdology.

Arithmetic, analysis, algebra, differential and integral calculus.

Statistics, dead reckoning, muster, poll, census, capitation, roll-call, muster-roll, account, score, recapitulation, demography.

Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, proportion, rule of three, reduction, involution, evolution, practice, equations, extraction of roots, approximation, interpolation, differentiation, integration.

Abacus, logometer, ready-reckoner, slide-rule, sliding-rule, tallies, Napier's bones, calculating machine, tabulator, totalizator, totalizer, tote, cash-register.

(*Verbs*) To number, count, tell, tally, call over, take an account of, enumerate, muster, poll, run over, recite, recapitulate; sum, sum up, cast up, tell off, score, cipher, compute, calculate, reckon, estimate, figure up, tot up; add, subtract, multiply, divide; amount to.

Check, prove, demonstrate, balance, audit, overhaul, take stock.

(*Adjectives*) Numerical, arithmetical, logarithmic, numeral, analytic, algebraic, statistical, computable, calculable, commensurable, incommensurable, incommensurate.

86 LIST (*Substantives*), catalogue, inventory, schedule, register, census, return, statistics, record (551), account, registry, syllabus, roll, terrier, cadastre, cartulary, tally, file, muster-roll, roster, rota, bead-roll, panel, calendar, index, table, book, ledger, day-book, synopsis, bibliography, contents, invoice, bill of lading, bill of fare, menu, red book, peerage, baronetage, Almanach de Gotha, Debrett, Domesday Book, prospectus, programme, directory, gazetteer, who's who.

Registration, etc. (551).

2°. *Determinate Number*

87 UNITY (*Substantives*), unification, oneness, individuality, singleness, solitariness, solitude, isolation (893), abstraction; monism.

One, unit, ace, monad.

Someone, somebody, no other, none else, an individual; monist.

(*Verbs*) To be alone, etc.; to isolate (44), insulate, set apart.

To render one, unify.

(*Phrase*) To dine with Duke Humphrey.

(*Adjectives*) One, sole, single, individual, apart, alone, lone, isolated, solitary, lonely, lonesome, desolate, dreary, insular, insulated, disparate, discrete, detached; monistic.

Unaccompanied, unattended, *solus*, single-handed, singular, odd, unique, unrepeated, azygous.

Inseverable, irresolvable, indiscerptible, compact.

88 ACCOMPANIMENT (*Substantives*), coexistence, concomitance, company, association, companionship, partnership, collaboration, copartnership, coefficiency.

Concomitant, adjunct, context, accessory (39), coefficient, companion, attendant, fellow, associate, consort, spouse, colleague, collaborator, partner, copartner, side-kick, buddy, satellite, escort, hanger-on, parasite, shadow; travelling tutor, chaperon, duenna.

(*Verbs*) To accompany, chaperon, coexist, attend, associate or be associated with, keep company with, collaborate with, hang on, shadow, wait on, to join, tie together.

(*Phrases*) To go hand in hand with; to be in the same boat.

(*Adjectives*) Accompanying, coexisting, attending, attendant, concomi-

(*Adverbs*) Singly, etc., alone, by itself, *per se*, only, apart, in the singular number, in the abstract, one by one; one at a time.

One and a half, sesqui-.

---

tant, fellow, twin, joint, associated with, accessory.

(*Adverbs*) With, withal, together with, along with, in company with, collectively, hand in hand, together, in a body, cheek by jowl, side by side; therewith, herewith, moreover, besides, also, and (37), not to mention.

89 DUALITY (*Substantives*), dualism, duplicity, twofoldness, doubleness, biformity; polarity.

Two, deuce, couple, brace, pair, dyad (or duad), twins, Siamese twins, Castor and Pollux, Damon and Pythias, fellows, gemini, yoke, span, file, conjugation, twosome; dualist.

(*Verbs*) To unite in pairs, to pair, pair off, couple, match, mate, bracket, yoke.

(*Adjectives*) Two, twain, dual, binary, dualistic, duplex (90), duplicate, dyadic, binomial, twin, tête-à-tête, Janus-headed, bilateral, bicentric, bifocal.

Coupled, bracketed, paired, etc., conjugate.

Both, both the one and the other.

90 DUPLICATION (*Substantives*), doubling, gemination, reduplication, ngemination, repetition, iteration (104), renewal.

(*Verbs*) To double, redouble, geminate, reduplicate, repeat, iterate, re-echo, renew (660).

(*Adjectives*) Double, doubled, redoubled, second.

Biform, bifarious, bifold, bilateral, bifacial, twofold, two-sided, two-faced, duplex, duplicate, ingeminate.

(*Adverbs*) Twice, once more, over again, *da capo*, *bis*, *encore*, anew, as much again, twofold (104, 136).

Secondly, in the second place, again.

---

91 Division into two parts.

BISECTION (*Substantives*), bipartition, dichotomy, halving, dimidiation, bifurcation, forking, branching, ramification, divarication, splitting, cleaving.

Fork, prong, fold, branch, Y.

Half, moiety, semi-, demi-, hemi-.

(*Verbs*) To bisect, halve, divide, split, cut in two, cleave, dimidiate, dichotomize.

To separate, fork, bifurcate, branch out, ramify.

(*Phrases*) To go halves; to go fifty-fifty; to split the difference.

(*Adjectives*) Bisected, halved, divided, etc., bipartite, bicuspid, bind, bifurcated, bifurcate, cloven, cleft, split, etc.

92 TRIALITY (*Substantives*), trinity.

Three, triad, triangle, triplet, trey, trio, tern, trinomial, leash, threesome, trefoil, triquetra, *terza rima*, trilogy.

Third power, cube.

(*Adjectives*) Three, triform, trine, trinal, trinary, ternary, ternal, ternate (93), trinomial, tertiary, tri-.

93 TRIPLICATION (*Substantives*), triplicity, trebleness, trine.

(*Verbs*) To treble, triple, triplicate, cube.

(*Adjectives*) Treble, triple, tern, ternary, ternate, triplicate, trigeminal, threefold, third.

(*Adverbs*) Three times, thrice, threefold, in the third place, thirdly.

94 Division into three parts.

TRISECTION (*Substantives*), tripartition, trichotomy; third part, third.

(*Verbs*) To trisect, divide into three parts.

(*Adjectives*) Trifid, trisected, tripartite, trichotomous, trisulcate, triform.

---

95 QUATERNITY (*Substantives*), **four, tetrad, quadruplet, quad, quartet,** quaternion, foursome, square, tetragon, tetrahedron, tessara, quadrature; tetralogy.

(*Verbs*) To reduce to a square, to square.

(*Adjectives*) Four, quaternary, quaternal, quadratic, quartile, tetractic, tetra-, quadri-.

96 QUADRUPLICATION.

(*Verbs*) To multiply by four, quadruplicate, biquadrate.

(*Adjectives*) Fourfold, quadruple, quadruplicate, fourth.

(*Adverbs*) Four times, in the fourth place, fourthly, to the fourth degree.

---

97 Division into four parts.

QUADRISECTION (*Substantives*), quadripartition, quartering, a fourth, a quarter.

(*Verbs*) To quarter, to divide into four parts.

(*Adjectives*) Quartered, etc., quadrifid, quadripartite.

98 FIVE (*Substantives*), cinque, cinqfoil, quint, quincunx, pentad, pentagon, pentahedron, quintuplet, quin, quintet.

(*Adjectives*) Five, quinary, quintuple, fivefold, fifth.

SIX, half a dozen, hexad, hexagon, hexahedron, sextet.

(*Adjectives*) Senary, sextuple, sixfold, sixth.

SEVEN, heptad, heptagon, heptahedron, septet.

(*Adjectives*) Septenary, septuple, sevenfold, seventh.

EIGHT, octad, octagon, octahedron, octet, ogdoad.

(*Adjectives*) Octonary, octonal, octuple, eightfold, eighth.

NINE, ennead, nonagon, enneagon, enneahedron, novena.

(*Adjectives*) Enneatic, ninefold, ninth.

TEN, decad, decagon, decahedron, decade.

(*Adjectives*) Decimal, denary, decuple, tenfold, tenth.

TWELVE, a dozen.

(*Adjectives*) Duodenary, duodecimal, twelfth.

THIRTEEN, a long dozen, a baker's dozen.

TWENTY, a score, icosahedron.

(*Adjectives*) Vigesimal, twentieth.

FORTY, twoscore.

(*Adjective*) Quadragesimal.

FIFTY, twoscore and ten.

(*Adjective*) Quinquagesimal.

SIXTY, threescore.

(*Adjectives*) Sexagesimal, sexagenary.

SEVENTY, threescore and ten.

EIGHTY, fourscore.

99 QUINQUESECTION, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Quinquefid, quinquarticular, quinquepartite.

Sexpartite.

Septempartite.

Octopartite.

DECIMATION, tithe.

(*Verb*) To decimate.

NINETY, fourscore and ten.

HUNDRED, centenary, hecatomb, century. One hundred and forty-four, a gross.

(*Verb*) To centuriate.

(*Adjectives*) Centesimal, centennial, centenary, centurial, centuple, centuplicate, hundredfold, hundredth.

THOUSAND, chiliad, millennium.

(*Adjective*) Millesimal.

MYRIAD, lac, crore.

MILLION, billion, trillion, etc.

3°. *Indeterminate Number*

100 More than one.

PLURALITY (*Substantives*), a number, a certain number, a few, a wheen, a round number.

(*Adjectives*) Plural, more than one, upwards of, some, a few, one or two, two or three, umpteen, certain.

(*Adverb*) Etcetera.

101 ZERO (*Substantives*), nothing (4), nought (or naught), cipher; nobody, *nemo*.

(*Adjectives*) None, not one, not any, not a soul.

---

102 MULTITUDE (*Substantives*), numerousness, numerosity, numerality, multiplicity, majority, profusion, legion, host, a great or large number, numbers, array, power, lot, sight, army, sea, galaxy, populousness (72), a hundred, thousand, myriad, million, etc.

A shoal, swarm, draught, bevy, flock, herd, drove, flight, covey, hive, brood, litter, mob, nest, crowd (72).

Increase of number, multiplication, multiple; greater number, majority.

(*Verbs*) To be numerous, etc., to swarm, teem, crowd, come thick upon, outnumber, multiply, to people.

(*Phrase*) To swarm like locusts or bees.

(*Adjectives*) Many, several, a wheen, sundry, divers, various, a great many, very many, full many, ever so many, no end of, numerous, profuse, manifold, multiplied, multitudinous, multiple, multinomial, endless (105), teeming, populous, peopled.

Frequent, repeated, reiterated, outnumbering, thick, crowding, crowded; galore.

(*Phrases*) Thick as hail; thick as leaves in Vallombrosa; plentiful as blackberries; in profusion; numerous as the sands on the seashore; their name is Legion.

103 FEWNESS (*Substantives*) paucity, a small number, handful, scantiness, rareness, rarity, thinness.

Diminution of number, reduction, weeding, elimination, thinning; smaller number, minority.

(*Verbs*) To be few, etc.

To render few, reduce, diminish in number, weed, weed out, prick off, eliminate, thin, thin out, decimate.

(*Adjectives*) Few, scanty, scant, rare, infrequent, sparse, scattered, hardly or scarcely any, reduced, thinned, etc.

(*Phrases*) Few and far between; you could count them on the fingers of one hand.

---

104 REPETITION (*Substantives*), iteration, reiteration, harping, recapitulation, run, recurrence (136), recrudescence, tautology, monotony; cuckoo-note, chimes, repetend, echo, burden of a song, refrain, jingle, renewal, rehearsal, réchauffé, rehash, reproduction (19).

Cuckoo, mocking-bird, mimic, imitator, parrot.

Periodicity (138), frequency (136).

(*Phrase*) A twice-told tale.

(*Verbs*) To repeat, iterate, reiterate, recapitulate, renew, reproduce, echo, re-echo, drum, hammer, harp on, plug, rehearse, redouble, recrudesce, reappear, recur, revert, recommence.

(*Phrases*) Do or say over again; ring the changes on; to harp on the same string; to din or drum in the ear; to go over the same ground; to begin again.

(*Adjectives*) Repeated, repetitional, repetitionary, repetitive, recurrent, recurring, reiterated, renewed, ever-recurring, thick-coming, monotonous, harping, sing-song, mocking, chiming; above-mentioned, said, aforesaid.

(*Phrases*) It's that man again; cut and come again; *crambe repetita.*

(*Adverbs*) Repeatedly, often (136), again, anew, over again, afresh, ditto, *encore, de novo, da capo, bis* (90).

(*Phrases*) *Toties quoties*; again and again; in quick succession, over and over again; ever and anon; time after time; year after year; times out of number; *ad nauseam.*

105 INFINITY (*Substantives*), infiniteness, infinitude.

(*Adjectives*) Infinite, numberless, innumerable, countless, sumless, untold, unnumbered, unsummed, incalculable, unlimited, limitless, illimitable, immeasurable, unmeasured, measureless, unbounded, boundless, endless, interminable, unfathomable, exhaustless, termless, indefinite, without number, without limit, without end, unending.

(*Adverbs*) Infinitely, etc., without measure, limit, etc., *ad infinitum*, world without end.

SECTION VI—TIME

1°. *Absolute Time*

106 DURATION (*Substantives*), time, period, term, space, span, spell, season, era, epoch, decade, century, chiliad, age, cycle, aeon.

Intermediate time, while, interval, interim, pendency, intervention, intermission, interregnum, interlude, recess, break, intermittence, respite (265).

Long duration (110).

(*Phrases*) The enemy; the whirligig of time.

(*Verbs*) To continue, last, endure, remain, go on; to take, take up, fill or occupy time, to persist, to intervene.

107 TIMELESSNESS (*Substantives*), neverness, absence of time, no time, *dies non.*

Short duration (111).

(*Adverbs*) Never, ne'er, at no time, on no occasion, at no period, nevermore, *sine die.*

(*Phrases*) On Tib's eve; at the Greek Calends; *jamais de ma vie*; 'jam every other day.'

To pass, pass away, spend, employ, while away or consume time, waste time.

(*Adjectives*) Continuing, lasting, enduring, remaining, persistent, perpetual, permanent (150).

(*Adverbs*) While, whilst, so long as, during, pending, till, until, up to, during the time or interval, the whole time or period, all the time or while, in the long run, all along, throughout, from beginning to end (52).

Pending, meantime, meanwhile, in the meantime, in the interim, *ad interim, pendente lite*, from day to day, for a time, for a season, for good, yet, up to this time.

108 Definite duration, or portion of time.

PERIOD (*Substantives*), second, minute, hour, day, week, fortnight, month, lunation, quarter, year, leap-year, lustrum, quinquennium, decade, lifetime, generation, century, age, millennium, *annus magnus*.

(*Adjectives*) Hourly, horary; daily, diurnal, quotidian; weekly, hebdomadal, menstrual, monthly, annual, secular, centennial, bicentennial, etc., bissextile, seasonal.

(*Adverbs*) From day to day, from hour to hour.

Once upon a time; Anno Domini, A.D.; Before Christ, B.C.

108A CONTINGENT DURATION.

During pleasure, during good behaviour, *quamdiu se bene gesserit*.

110 Long duration.

DIUTURNITY (*Substantives*), a long time, an age, a century, an eternity, aeon.

(*Phrases*) *Temporis longinquitas*; a month of Sundays.

Durableness, durability, persistence, lastingness, continuance, permanence (150), longevity, survival.

Distance of time, protraction, extension or prolongation of time, delay (133).

(*Verbs*) To last, endure, stand, remain, continue, abide, tarry, protract, prolong, outlast, outlive, survive; spin out, draw out, eke out, temporize, linger, loiter, lounge (275), wait.

(*Phrase*) To live to fight another day.

(*Adjectives*) Durable, of long duration, permanent, enduring, chronic, intransient, intransitive, intransmutable, lasting, abiding, persistent; livelong, longeval, long-lived, macrobiotic, diuturnal, evergreen, perennial, unintermitting, unremitting, perpetual (112).

Protracted, prolonged, spun out, long-winded, surviving, lingering.

(*Adverbs*) Long, a long time, permanently.

(*Phrases*) As the day is long; all the

109 Indefinite duration.

COURSE (*Substantives*), progress, process, succession, lapse, flow, flux, stream, tract, current, tide, march, step, flight, etc., of time.

Indefinite time, aorist.

(*Verbs*) To elapse, lapse, flow, run, proceed, roll on, advance, pass, slide, press on, flit, fly, slip, glide, run its course.

(*Adjectives*) Elapsing, passing, etc.; aoristic.

(*Adverbs*) In course of time, in due time of season, in process of time, in the fullness of time.

(*Phrase*) *Labuntur anni*.

---

111 Short duration.

TRANSIENTNESS (*Substantives*), transitoriness, impermanence, evanescence, transitiveness, fugitiveness, fugacity, fugaciousness, caducity, mortality, span, shortness, brevity.

Quickness, promptness (132), suddenness, abruptness.

A *coup de main*, bubble, Mayfly, nine days' wonder.

(*Verbs*) To be transient, etc., to flit, pass away, fly, gallop, vanish, fade, intromit.

(*Adjectives*) Transitory, transient, transitive, passing, impermanent, evanescent, fleeting, momentary, fugacious, fugitive, flitting, vanishing, shifting, flying, temporary, temporal, makeshift, provisional, provisory, rough and ready, cursory, galloping, short-lived, ephemeral, deciduous, meteoric.

Brief, sudden, quick, prompt, brisk, abrupt, extemporaneous, summary, hasty, precipitate.

(*Adverbs*) Temporarily, etc., *en passant*, *in transitu*, extempore.

In a short time, soon, at once, awhile, anon, by and by, briefly, presently, apace, eftsoons, straight, straightway, quickly, speedily, promptly, presto, slapdash, directly,

day-long; all the year round; the live-long day; hour after hour; morning, noon, and night; for good; for many a long day.

---

112 PERPETUITY (*Substantives*), eternity, sempiternity, immortality, athanasy, everlastingness, perpetuation.

(*Verbs*) To last or endure for ever, to have no end: to eternize, perpetuate.

(*Adjectives*) Perpetual, eternal, everlasting, sempiternal, coeternal; endless, unending, ceaseless, incessant, unceasing, uninterrupted, interminable, having no end, unfading, evergreen, never-fading, amaranthine, ageless, deathless, immortal, undying, never-dying, imperishable, indestructible.

(*Adverbs*) Always, ever, evermore, aye, for ever, for aye, for evermore, still, perpetually, eternally, etc., in all ages, from age to age.

(*Phrases*) For ever and a day; *esto perpetua*; for ever and ever; world without end; time without end; *in secula seculorum*; to the end of time; till Doomsday; till hell freezes; to a cinder.

---

114 Estimation, measurement, and record of time.

CHRONOMETRY (*Substantives*), chronology, horology, horometry, registry, date, epoch, style, era.

Greenwich, standard, mean, local, solar, sidereal time; summer time, double summer time.

Almanac, calendar, ephemeris, chronicle, annals, register, journal, diary, chronogram, time-book.

Instruments for the measurement of time, clock, watch, stop-watch, repeater, chronograph, chronometer, sextant, timepiece, dial, sun-dial, horologe, pendulum, hour-glass, water-clock, clepsydra; time signal.

Chronographer, chronologer, chronologist, time-keeper, annalist.

(*Verbs*) To chronicle, to fix or mark the time, date, register, etc., to bear date, to measure time, to beat time, to make time, to time.

(*Adjectives*) Chronological, chronometrical, chronogrammatical.

(*Adverb*) O'clock.

immediately, incontinently, forthwith; suddenly, *per saltum*, at one bound.

(*Phrases*) At short notice; the time being up; before the ink is dry; here to-day and gone to-morrow (149); *sic transit gloria mundi*.

113 Point of time.

INSTANTANEITY (*Substantives*), instantaneousness, moment, instant, second, split second, minute, twinkling, trice, flash, breath, span, jiffy, flash of lightning, suddenness (111).

(*Verbs*) To twinkle, flash, to be instantaneous.

(*Adjectives*) Instantaneous, sudden, momentary, extempore.

(*Phrases*) Quick as thought; quick as a flash; quick as lightning.

(*Adverbs*) Instantly, momentarily, *subito*, presto, instanter, suddenly, plump, slap, slapdash, in a moment, in an instant, in a second, in no time, in a trice, in a twinkling, at one jump, in a breath, extempore, *per saltum*, in a crack, out of hand.

(*Phrases*) Before one can say 'Jack Robinson'; in a brace of shakes; between the cup and the lip; on the spur of the moment; in the twinkling of an eye; in a jiffy; in two ticks; on the instant; in less than no time; at one fell swoop; no sooner said than done.

115 False estimate of time.

ANACHRONISM (*Substantives*), error in time, prolepsis, metachronism, prochronism, parachronism, anticipation.

Disregard or neglect of time.

(*Verbs*) To anachronize, misdate, antedate, postdate, overdate, anticipate.

(*Adjectives*) Anachronistic, anachronous, misdated, undated, overdue, postdated, antedated.

(*Phrases*) To take no note of time; to prophesy after the event.

2°. *Relative Time*

I. TIME WITH REFERENCE TO SUCCESSION

116 PRIORITY (*Substantives*), antecedence, anteriority, precedence, pre-existence.

Precursor, predecessor, prelude, forerunner (64), harbinger, antecedent; the past (122).

(*Verbs*) To precede, come before, forerun, pre-exist, prelude, usher in, dawn, announce (511), foretell, anticipate, forestall.

(*Phrases*) To be beforehand; to steal a march upon.

(*Adjectives*) Prior, previous, preceding, precedent, anterior, antecedent, pre-existent, pre-existing, former, foregoing, aforesaid, said, above-mentioned, prehistoric, antediluvian, pre-Adamite.

Precursory, prelusive, prelusory, proemial, introductory, prefatory (62), prodromal, prodromic.

117 POSTERIORITY (*Substantives*), succession, sequence, subsequence, supervention, sequel, successor (65), postlude.

(*Verbs*) To follow, come or go after, succeed, supervene, ensue.

(*Phrases*) To tread on the heels of; to follow in the footsteps of.

(*Adjectives*) Subsequent, posterior, following, after, later, succeeding, post-glacial, post-diluvial, post-diluvian, puisne, posthumous, post-prandial, post-classical.

(*Adverbs*) Subsequently, after, afterwards, since, later, later on, at a subsequent or later period, proximo, next, in the sequel, close upon, thereafter, thereupon, whereupon, upon which, eftsoons, below, *infra*.

(*Adverbs*) Before, prior to, previously, anteriorly, antecedently, aforetime, ere, ere now, erewhile, before now, heretofore, ultimo, yet, beforehand, above, *supra*.

(*Phrase*) Before the flood.

118 THE PRESENT TIME (*Substantives*), the existing time, the time being, the present moment, juncture, crisis, epoch, day, hour; the twentieth century.

Age, time of life.

(*Verb*) To strike while the iron is hot.

(*Adjectives*) Present, actual, current, existing, that is.

(*Adverbs*) At this time, moment, etc., now, at present, at this time of day, at the present time, day, etc., to-day, nowadays, instant, already, even now, but now, just now, upon which.

(*Phrases*) For the time being; for the nonce; *pro hac vice*; on the nail; on the spot; on the spur of the moment; now or never.

119 Time different from the present.

DIFFERENT TIME (*Substantives*), other time.

Indefinite time, aorist.

(*Adjective*) Aoristic.

(*Adverbs*) At that time, moment, etc., then, at which time, etc., on that occasion, upon, in those days.

When, whenever, whensoever, upon which, on which occasions, at another or a different time, etc., otherwhile, otherwhiles, at various times, ever and anon.

(*Phrases*) Once upon a time; one day; some other time; one of these days.

---

120 SYNCHRONISM (*Substantives*), synchronization, coinstantaneity, coexistence, coincidence, simultaneousness, coevality, contemporaneousness, contemporaneity, concurrence, concomitance.

Having equal times, isochronism.

A contemporary, coeval, coetanean.

(*Verbs*) To coexist, concur, accompany, synchronize.

(*Phrase*) To keep pace with.

(*Adjectives*) Synchronous, synchronal, synchronistic, simultaneous, coexisting, coincident, concomitant, concurrent, coeval, coetaneous, contemporary, contemporaneous, coeternal, isochronous.

(*Adverbs*) At the same time, simultaneously, etc., together, during the same time, etc., in the interim, in the same breath, in concert, *pari passu*; meantime, meanwhile (106), while, whilst.

121 Prospective time.

FUTURITY (*Substantives*), the future, futurition, the approaching time, hereafter, the time to come, posteriority (117), after time, after age, the coming time, the morrow, after days, hours, years, ages; after life, millennium, doomsday, the day of judgment, the crack of doom.

The approach of time, the process of time, advent, time drawing on, the womb of time.

Prospection, anticipation, prospect, perspective, expectation (507), horizon, outlook, look-out.

Heritage, heirs, progeny, issue, posterity, descendants, heir apparent, heir presumptive.

Future existence, future state, post-existence, after-life, beyond.

(*Verbs*) To look forward, anticipate, forestall (132), have in prospect, keep in view, expect (507).

To impend, hang over, lie over, approach, await, threaten, overhang, draw near, prepare.

(*Phrases*) Lie in wait for; bide one's time; to wait impatiently; kick one's heels.

To be in the wind; to be cooking; to loom in the future.

(*Adjectives*) Future, to come, coming, going to happen, approaching, impending, instant, at hand, about to be or happen, next, hanging, awaiting, forthcoming, near, near at hand, imminent, threatening, brewing, preparing, in store, eventual, ulterior, in view, in prospect, prospective, in perspective, in the offing, in the wind, on the cards, that will be, overhanging.

Unborn, in embryo, in the womb of time.

122 Retrospective time.

PRETERITION (*Substantives*), the past, past time, *status quo*, days of yore, time gone by, priority (116), former times, old times, the olden time, ancient times, antiquity, antiqueness, lang syne, time immemorial, prehistory.

Archaeology, palaeology, palaeontology, palaeography, archaism, retrospection, retrospect, looking back.

Archaeologist, antiquary, medievalist, palaeographer, palaeologist, Dr. Dryasdust.

Ancestry (166), pre-existence.

(*Phrases*) The good old days; the golden age; the rust of antiquity.

(*Verbs*) To pass, be past, lapse, go by, elapse, run out, expire, blow over; to look back, cast the eyes back, retrospect, trace back, dig up, exhume.

(*Phrases*) To have run its course; to have had its day.

(*Adjectives*) Past, gone, gone by, over, bygone, foregone, pristine, prehistoric, quondam, lapsed, elapsed, preterlapsed, expired, late, *ci-devant*, run out, blown over, that has been.

Former, foregoing, late, last, latter, recent, overnight, preterperfect, preterpluperfect, forgotten, irrecoverable, out of date.

Looking back, retrospective, retroactive, *ex post facto*; archaeological, etc.

Pre-existing, pre-existent.

(*Adverbs*) Formerly, of old, erst, whilom, erewhile, before now, time was, ago, over, in the olden time, anciently, in days of yore, long since, retrospectively, ere now, before now, till now, once, once upon a time, hitherto, heretofore, *ultimo*.

(*Adverbs*) Prospectively, hereafter, by and by, some fine day, one of these days, anon, in future, to-morrow, in course of time, in process of time, sooner or later, *proximo*, in after time.

On the eve of, ere long, at hand, near at hand, on the point of, beforehand, against the time.

After a time, from this time, henceforth, henceforwards, thence, thenceforth, thenceforward, whereupon, upon which.

(*Phrases*) All in good time; in the fullness of time.

The other day, yesterday, night, week, month, year, etc.; just now, recently, lately, of late, latterly.

Long ago, a long while or time ago, some time ago.

(*Phrases*) Once upon a time; from time immemorial; in the memory of man; time out of mind.

Already, yet, at length, at last.

---

2. TIME WITH REFERENCE TO A PARTICULAR PERIOD

123 NEWNESS (*Substantives*), novelty, recentness, recency, modernity, freshness, greenness, immaturity, youth (127), rawness.

Innovation, renovation (660), renewal.

Nouveau riche, *parvenu*, upstart, mushroom; latest fashion, *dernier cri*.

(*Verbs*) Renew, renovate, restore (660), modernize.

(*Adjectives*) New, novel, recent, fresh, green, evergreen, raw, immature, untrodden, advanced, twentieth-century, modern, modernistic, neoteric, new-born, nascent, new-fashioned, up-to-date, new-fangled, vernal, renovated, brand-new, split-new, virgin.

(*Phrases*) Fresh as a rose; fresh as a daisy; fresh as paint; just out; spick and span.

(*Adverbs*) Newly, recently, lately, afresh, anew.

---

124 OLDNESS (*Substantives*), age (128), antiquity, eld, ancientry, primitiveness, maturity, decline, decay, obsolescence; seniority, elder-ship, primogeniture.

Archaism, relic, antique, fossil, eolith; elder, doyen.

(*Verbs*) To be or become old, mature, mellow; to age, fade, decay.

(*Adjectives*) Old, ancient, antique, antiquated, out-of-date, of long standing, time-honoured, venerable, hoary, primitive, diluvian, antediluvian, fossil, palaeozoic, preglacial, palaeolithic, neolithic, primeval, primordial, prime, pre-Adamite, prehistoric, antemundane, archaic, classic, medieval.

Immemorial, inveterate, rooted, traditional.

Senior, elder, eldest, oldest, first-born (128).

Obsolete, obsolescent, out-of-date, stale, time-worn, faded, decayed, effete, declining, played-out, crumbling, decrepit (128), *passé*.

(*Phrases*) Nothing new under the sun; old as the hills; old as Methuselah; old as Adam; before the Flood; time out of mind; since the year one.

125 MORNING (*Substantives*), morn, morrow, forenoon, a.m., prime, dawn, daybreak, dayspring, peep of day, break of day, matins, aurora, first blush of the morning, prime of the morning, twilight, crepuscule, sunrise, sun-up, cockcrow.

126 EVENING (*Substantives*), eve, e'en, decline of day, close of day, eventide, nightfall, curfew, vespers, evensong, dusk, twilight, gloaming, eleventh hour, sunset, sundown, afternoon, p.m., bedtime, midnight; autumn, Indian summer, St. Martin's

Noon, midday, noontide, meridian, noonday, prime; spring, summer, midsummer.

(*Adjectives*) Matutinal, auroral, vernal, midsummer.

---

127 YOUTH (*Substantives*), infancy, babyhood, boyhood, juvenility, childhood, youthhood, juniority, juvenescence, adolescence (131), minority, nonage, teens, tender age, bloom, heyday, boyishness, girlishness.

Cradle, nursery, leading strings, pupilage, pupilship, puberty.

(*Phrases*) Prime or flower of life; the rising generation; salad days; schooldays.

(*Adjectives*) Young, youthful, juvenile, callow, sappy, beardless, under age, in one's teens, boyish, girlish, junior, younger.

(*Phrase*) *In statu pupillari.*

---

summer, St. Luke's summer, winter the fall.

(*Phrases*) The witching time of night; the dead of night; blind-man's holiday.

(*Adjectives*) Nocturnal, vespertine, autumnal, hiemal, brumal.

128 AGE (*Substantives*), old age, senility, senescence, oldness, longevity, years, anility, grey hairs, climacteric, decrepitude, hoary age, caducity, crow's feet, superannuation, dotage, anecdotage, seniority, green old age, eldership.

(*Phrases*) The vale of years; decline of life; the sere and yellow leaf; second childhood.

(*Adjectives*) Aged, old, elderly, senile, matronly, anile, in years, ripe, mellow, grey, grey-headed, hoary, hoar, venerable, timeworn, declining, antiquated, *passé*, rusty, effete, decrepit, superannuated.

Patriarchal, ancestral, primitive, older, elder, senior; eldest, oldest, first-born, bantling, firstling.

(*Phrases*) With one foot in the grave; marked with crow's feet; advanced in life, or in years; stricken in years; no chicken; long in the tooth; old as the hills.

129 INFANT (*Substantives*), babe, baby, nursling, suckling.

Child, bairn, wean, little one, brat, toddler, kid, chit, urchin, bantling, bratling, papoose, elf, piccaninny.

Youth, boy, lad, laddie, stripling, youngster, teenager, callant, younker, gossoon, nipper, whipster, whippersnapper, schoolboy, young hopeful, hobbledehoy, cadet, minor.

Girl, lass, lassie, wench, miss, colleen, flapper, bobbysoxer, damsel, maid, maiden, *jeune fille*.

Scion, sapling, seedling, tendril, mushroom, nestling, chicken, larva, chrysalis, tadpole, whelp, cub, pullet, fry, foetus, calf, lamb, lambkin, colt, filly, pup, puppy, foal, kitten.

130 VETERAN (*Substantives*), old man, seer, patriarch, greybeard, gaffer, grandsire, grandam, dowager, matron, crone, beldam, hag, sexagenarian, octogenarian, centenarian, oldster, old-timer, old stager, old buffer, fogy.

Methuselah, Nestor; elders, forefathers, forbears, fathers, ancestors, ancestry.

(*Adjectives*) Veteran, aged, old, grey-headed (128).

(*Adjectives*) Infantine, infantile, puerile, boyish, girlish (127), virginal, childish, baby, babyish, unfledged, new-fledged, kittenish, callow.

(*Phrases*) In leading-strings; at the breast; in arms; in one's teens; tied to mother's apron-strings.

131 ADOLESCENCE (*Substantives*), puberty, pubescence, majority, adultness, maturity, ripeness, manhood, virility.

A man, adult (373), a woman, matron (374), *parti*; ephebe.

(*Phrases*) Prime of life; man's estate; flower of age; meridian of life; years of discretion; *toga virilis*.

(*Adjectives*) Adolescent, pubescent, of age, out of one's teens, grown up, mature, middle-aged, manly, virile, adult.

Womanly, matronly, nubile, marriageable, out.

3. TIME WITH REFERENCE TO AN EFFECT OR PURPOSE

132 EARLINESS (*Substantives*), timeliness, punctuality, readiness, promptness (682), promptitude, expedition, quickness, haste, acceleration, hastening, hurry, bustle, precipitation, anticipation, precociousness, precocity.

Suddenness, abruptness (111).

(*Phrases*) A stitch in time saves nine; the early bird catches the worm.

(*Verbs*) To be early, to be in time, keep time, be beforehand.

To anticipate, forestall, book, engage, bespeak, reserve.

To expedite, hasten, haste, quicken (274), press, dispatch, accelerate, precipitate, hurry, bustle (684).

(*Phrases*) To take time by the forelock; to steal a march upon; to be beforehand with; to be pressed for time.

(*Adjectives*) Early, prime, rathe, timely, timeous, punctual, matutinal, forward, ready, quick, expeditious, precipitate, summary, prompt, premature, precocious, prevenient, anticipatory.

Sudden, abrupt, unexpected (508), subitaneous, extempore.

(*Adverbs*) Early, soon, anon, betimes, apace, eft, eftsoons, in time, ere long, presently, shortly, punctually, to the minute, on time, on the dot.

Beforehand, prematurely, before one's time, in anticipation.

Suddenly, abruptly, at once, extempore, instanter.

(*Phrases*) In good time; at sunrise; with the lark

On the point of; at short notice; on the spur of the moment; all at once; before you can say 'knife'; no sooner said than done.

133 LATENESS (*Substantives*), tardiness, slowness (275), delay, cunctation, procrastination, deferring, lingering, lagging, etc., postponement, dilatoriness, adjournment, shelving, prorogation, remand, moratorium.

Protraction, prolongation, leeway.

(*Phrase*) Fabian tactics.

(*Verbs*) To be late, etc., tarry, wait, stay, bide, take time, dally, dawdle, linger, loiter, lag, bide one's time, shuffle (275, 683).

To stand over, lie over, hang fire.

To put off, defer, delay, leave over, suspend, stave off, postpone, adjourn, carry over, shelve, procrastinate, temporize, stall, filibuster, prolong, protract, draw out, spin out, hold up, prorogue.

(*Phrases*) To tide it over; to bide one's time; to let the matter stand over; to sleep on it; to kick (or cool) one's heels.

(*Adjectives*) Late, tardy, slow, dilatory (275), posthumous, backward, unpunctual, procrastinatory, behindhand, belated, overdue.

Delayed, etc., suspended, pending, in abeyance.

(*Adverbs*) Late, after time, too late, behind time; at length, at last.

Slowly, leisurely, deliberately.

(*Phrases*) Late in the day; a day after the fair; at the eleventh hour; after death, the doctor.

134 Occasion (*Substantives*), opportunity, chance, opening, break, show, room, suitable or proper time or season, high time, opportuneness, tempestivity, seasonableness, crisis, turn, juncture, conjuncture.

Spare time, leisure, holiday (685), spare moments, hours, etc., time on one's hands.

(*Phrases*) Golden (or favourable) opportunity; the nick of time;

(*Verbs*) To use, make use of, employ, profit by, avail oneself of, lay hold of, embrace, catch, seize, snatch, clutch, pounce upon, grasp, etc., the opportunity.

To give, offer, present, afford, etc., the opportunity.

To time well; to spend or consume time.

(*Phrases*) To turn the occasion to account; to seize the occasion; to strike the iron while it is hot; to make hay while the sun shines; *carpe diem*; to take the tide at the flood; to furnish a handle for.

(*Adjectives*) Opportune, timely, well-timed, timeful, timeous, seasonable, happy, lucky, providential, fortunate, favourable, propitious, auspicious, critical.

135 Intempestivity (*Substantives*), untimeliness, unsuitable time, improper time, unseasonableness, inopportuneness, evil hour.

Hitch, impediment (706), check, *contretemps*.

(*Verbs*) To be ill-timed, etc., to mistime, intrude, come amiss.

To lose, omit, let slip, let go, neglect, pretermit, allow, or suffer the opportunity or occasion to pass, slip, go by, escape, lapse; to lose time, to fritter away time (683).

(*Phrase*) To let slip through the fingers; to lock the stable door when the steed is stolen.

(*Adjectives*) Ill-timed, untimely, untimeous, mistimed, unseasonable, out of season, unpunctual, inopportune, untoward, intrusive, too late (133), too early (132), malapropos, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, unfortunate, unfavourable, unsuited, unsuitable.

(*Adverb*) Inopportunely, etc.

(*Phrases*) As ill luck would have it; in evil hour; after meat, mustard; a day before (or after) the fair.

(*Adverbs*) Opportunely, etc., on the spot, in proper or due time or season, high time, for the nonce.

By the way, by the by, *en passant*, *à propos*, parenthetically.

(*Phrases*) In the nick of time; on the spur of the moment (612); now or never; at the eleventh hour; time and tide wait for no man.

3°. *Recurrent Time*

136 Frequency (*Substantives*), oftness, recurrence, repetition (104), recrudescence, reiteration, iteration, run, reappearance, renewal, *ritornello*, *ritournelle*, burden.

Frequenter, *habitué*, fan, client.

(*Verbs*) To recur, revert, return, repeat, reiterate, reappear, renew, reword.

To frequent, resort to, visit, attend, haunt, infest.

(*Adjectives*) Frequent, common, not rare, repeated, reiterated, thick-coming, recurring, recurrent, incessant, everlasting, perpetual, rife; habitual (613).

137 Infrequency (*Substantives*), rareness, rarity, uncommonness, scarcity, fewness (103), seldomness.

(*Verb*) To be rare, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Infrequent, rare, scarce, unfrequent, uncommon, unprecedented, unheard-of.

(*Phrase*) In short supply.

(*Adverbs*) Seldom, rarely, scarcely, hardly, scarcely ever, ever, hardly ever, not often unfrequently.

Once, once for all, once in a way.

(*Phrases*) Once in a blue moon; angels' visits.

(*Adverbs*) Often, oft, oft-times, not infrequently, frequently, often-times, many times, several times, repeatedly.

Again, anew, afresh, *de novo*, ditto, over again, *da capo*, again and again, over and over, ever and anon, many times over, time after time, time and again, repeatedly (104).

Perpetually, continually, constantly, incessantly, everlastingly, without ceasing.

Sometimes, occasionally, at times, now and then, now and again, from time to time, at intervals, between whiles, once in a while, there are times when.

Most often, for the most part, generally, usually, commonly, most frequently, as often as not.

(*Phrases*) A number of times; many a time (and oft); times out of number.

138 REGULARITY of recurrence, punctuality.

PERIODICITY (*Substantives*), intermittence, beat, ictus, pulse, pulsation, rhythm, lilt, swing, alternation, alternateness, bout, round, revolution, rotation, turn.

Anniversary, jubilee; silver, golden, wedding; centenary, bicentenary, tercentenary, etc.; feast, festival, birthday.

139 IRREGULARITY of recurrence uncertainty, unpunctuality, fitfulness.

(*Adjectives*) Irregular, uncertain, unpunctual, capricious, desultory, unrhythmic, unrhythmical, fitful, spasmodic, flickering, casual.

(*Adverbs*) Irregularly, etc., by snatches, by fits and starts, skippingly, now and then, occasionally.

Regularity of return, rota, cycle, period, stated time, routine.

(*Phrase*) The swing of the pendulum.

(*Verbs*) To recur in regular order or succession, to come round, return, revolve, alternate, come in its turn, beat, pulsate, intermit; to regularize.

(*Adjectives*) Periodic, periodical, recurrent, cyclical, revolving, intermittent, remittent, alternate, every other, alternating, rhythmic, rhythmical, steady, punctual.

Hourly, daily, diurnal, tertian, quotidian, weekly, hebdomadal, fortnightly, bi-monthly, monthly, biannual, annual, yearly, biennial, triennial, centennial.

(*Phrase*) Regular as clockwork.

(*Adverbs*) Periodically, at regular intervals, at stated times, at fixed periods, punctually, from day to day.

By turns, in turn, in rotation, alternately, in shifts, off and on, ride and tie, hitch and hike.

SECTION VII—CHANGE

1°. *Simple Change*

140 Difference at different times.

CHANGE (*Substantives*), alteration, mutation, permutation, variation, modification, modulation, inflexion, mood, qualification, innovation, metastasis, metabolism, deviation, turn, diversion, inversion, reversion, reversal, eversion, subversion (162),

141 Absence of change.

PERMANENCE (*Substantives*), persistence, endurance, *status quo*; maintenance, preservation, conservation, conservatism, *laissez-faire*, rest, sleep, establishment, truce, suspension, settledness (265), perdurability, stability (150).

bouleversement, upset, organic change, revolution (146), substitution (147), transposition (148), transit, transition.

Transformation, transmutation, transfiguration, metamorphosis, transmigration, transubstantiation, transmogrification, metempsychosis, avatar.

Vicissitude, flux, unrest (149); change of mind, tergiversation (607).

(*Phrase*) The wheel of fortune.

(*Verbs*) To change, alter, vary, modify, modulate, diversify, qualify, tamper with, edit, turn, shift, veer, tack, chop, shuffle, swerve, warp, deviate, turn aside, turn topsy-turvy, upset, invert, reverse, introvert, subvert, evert, turn inside out.

Form, fashion, mould, model, vamp, warp, work a change, superinduce, resume, disturb (61), innovate, reform, remodel, refound, new-model, modernize, revolutionize.

Transform, transume, transmute, transfigure, transmogrify, metamorphose, pass to, leap to, transfer.

(*Phrases*) To ring the changes; to turn over a new leaf; to introduce new blood; to shuffle the cards; to turn the corner; to wax and wane; to ebb and flow; *tempora mutantur*; *nous avons changé tout cela.*

(*Adjectives*) Changed, altered, new-fangled, warped, etc.; transitional, metamorphic, metabolic, metastatic.

(*Adverb*) *Mutatis mutandis.*

142 Change from action to rest.

CESSATION (*Substantives*), discontinuance, desistance, quiescence.

Intermission, remission, suspension, interruption, suspense, stand, halt, closure, stop, stoppage, pause, rest, lull, breathing-space, respite, truce, drop, interregnum, abeyance.

Comma, colon, semicolon, period, full stop.

(*Verbs*) To discontinue, cease, desist, break off, leave off, hold, stop, pause, rest, drop, lay aside, give up, have done with, stick, hang fire, pull up, give over, shut down, knock off, relinquish (624), surcease.

To come to a stand, or standstill, suspend, cut short, cast off,

(*Phrase*) The law of the Medes and Persians.

(*Verbs*) To remain, stay, stop, persist, tarry, hold, last, endure, continue, dwell, bide, abide, maintain, keep, hold on, stand, subsist, live, stand still, outlive, survive.

To let alone, let be.

(*Phrases*) To keep one's footing; to hold one's ground; to stick to one's guns; to stand fast.

(*Adjectives*) Persisting, etc., permanent, established, unchanged, unmodified, unrenewed, unaltered, fixed, settled, unvaried, intact, inviolate, persistent, stagnant, rooted, monotonous, unreversed, conservative, unprogressive, undestroyed, unrepelled, unsuppressed, unfailing, stationary (265), stereotyped, perdurable.

(*Adverbs*) *In statu quo*, for good, finally, at a stand, at a standstill, *uti possidetis.*

(*Phrases*) *J'y suis, j'y reste ; plus cela change, plus cela est la même chose ; esto perpetua.*

---

143 CONTINUANCE in action (*Substantives*), continuation, perseverance, repetition (104), persistence, run.

(*Verbs*) To continue, persist, go on, keep on, abide, keep, pursue, hold on, run on, follow on, carry on, keep up, uphold, sustain, perpetuate, persevere, keep it up, stick it, peg away, maintain, maintain one's ground, harp upon, repeat (104), take root.

(*Phrases*) To keep the pot boiling; to keep the ball rolling.

(*Adjectives*) Continual, continuous, continuing, etc., uninterrupted, inconvertible, unintermitting, unreversed, unstopped, unrevoked, unvaried, unshifting, perpetual (112).

---

go out, be at an end; intromit, interrupt, arrest, intermit, remit; put an end or stop to.

To pass away, go off, pass off, blow over, die away, wear away, wear off (122).

(*Phrases*) To shut up shop; to stay one's hand; to rest on one's oars; to rest on one's laurels.

(*Interjections*) Hold! hold on! stop! enough! avast! *basta!* have done! a truce to! stop it! drop it! cheese it! chuck it! stow it! cut it out!

144 Gradual change to something different.

CONVERSION (*Substantives*), reduction, transmutation, resolution, assimilation; chemistry, alchemy; growth, lapse, progress, becoming; naturalization.

Passage, transit, transition, transmigration, flux, shifting, sliding, running into, etc.; phase, conjugations; convertibility.

Laboratory, alembic, crucible (691).

Convert, pervert, vert, turncoat, renegade, apostate.

(*Verbs*) To be converted into; to become, get, wax, come to turn to, turn into, assume the form of, pass into, slide into, glide into, lapse, shift, run into, fall into, merge into, melt, grow, grow into, open into, resolve itself into, settle into, mature, mellow; assume the form, shape, state, nature, character, etc., of; illapse.

To convert into; to make, render, form, mould, reduce, resolve into; transume (140), fashion, model, remodel, reorganize, shape, modify, transmogrify; assimilate to; reduce to, bring to; refound, re-form, reshape.

(*Adjectives*) Converted into, become, etc., convertible, transitional.

(*Adverbs*) Gradually, *gradatim*, by degrees, step by step, by inches, inch by inch, by little and little, by slow degrees, consecutively, seriatim, *in transitu*.

145 REVERSION (*Substantives*), return, reconversion, relapse (661), recidivism, atavism, throwback, reaction, recoil (277), backlash, rebound, ricochet, revulsion, alternation (138), inversion, regression (283).

Reinstatement, re-establishment (660).

(*Phrases*) The turning-point; the turn of the tide; *status quo ante bellum*.

(*Verbs*) To revert, turn back, return to, relapse, recoil, rebound, react; to restore (660), to undo, unmake.

(*Phrase*) To turn the tables (719).

(*Adjectives*) Reverting, etc., restored, etc., regressive, retrogressive, atavistic, revulsive, reactionary.

(*Interjection*) As you were!

146 Sudden or violent change.

REVOLUTION (*Substantives*), counter-revolution, revolt, rebellion (742), transilience, jump, leap, plunge, jerk, start, spasm, convulsion, throe, storm, earthquake, catastrophe, cataclysm (173).

Legerdemain, conjuration, sleight of hand, hocus-pocus (545), harlequinade, witchcraft (992).

A revolutionary, revolutionist, counter-revolutionist, deviationist; the red flag.

(*Verbs*) To revolutionize, remodel, recast, refashion, reconstruct.

(*Adjectives*) Revolutionary, radical, extreme, intransigent, catastrophic, cataclysmic.

(*Adverbs*) Root and branch.

147 Change of one thing for another.

SUBSTITUTION (*Substantives*), commutation, supplanting, replacement, supersession, enallage, metonymy, synecdoche, antonomasia.

Thing substituted, substitute (634), succedaneum, makeshift, shift, apology, stand-in, pinch-hitter, locum-tenens, representative, proxy; understudy, deputy (759), vice, double, dummy, changeling, scapegoat, stooge; stop-gap, jury-mast, palimpsest, metaphor (521).

(*Phrase*) Borrowing of or robbing Peter to pay Paul.

(*Verbs*) To substitute, put in place of, commute, supplant, cut out, change for, supersede, take over from.

To give place to; to replace.

(*Phrases*) To serve as a substitute, etc.; to do duty for; to stand in the shoes of; to take the place of.

(*Adjectives*) Substituted, etc., vicarious, subdititious, makeshift, provisional.

(*Adverbs*) Instead, in place of, in lieu of, in the room of, *faute de mieux*.

148 Double and mutual change.

INTERCHANGE (*Substantives*), exchange, commutation, intermutation, reciprocation, transposition, permutation, shuffling, castling (at chess), hocus-pocus, interchangeableness, interchangeability.

Reciprocity (12), retaliation (718), barter (794).

(*Phrases*) A Roland for an Oliver; tit for tat; *quid pro quo*.

(*Verbs*) To interchange, exchange, bandy, transpose, shuffle, change hands, swap, dicker, permute, reciprocate, commute, counterchange.

(*Phrases*) To play at puss in the corner; to play musical chairs; to return the compliment; to give and take; you scratch my back and I'll scratch yours.

(*Adjectives*) Interchanged, etc., reciprocal, mutual, commutative, interchangeable, intercurrent.

(*Adverbs*) In exchange, vice versa.

2°. *Complex Changes*

149 MUTABILITY (*Substantives*), changeableness, changeability, inconstancy, variableness, mobility, instability, unsteadiness, vacillation, unrest, restlessness, slipperiness, impermanence, fragility, fluctuation, vicissitude, alternation, vibration, oscillation (314), flux, ebbing and flowing, ebbs and flows, ups and downs, fidgets, fidgetiness, fugitiveness, disquiet, disquietude.

A Proteus, chameleon, quicksilver, weathercock, kaleidoscope, harlequin; the moon.

(*Phrases*) April showers; shifting sands; the wheel of fortune; the Cynthia of the minute.

(*Verbs*) To fluctuate, vary, waver, flounder, vibrate, flicker, flit, flitter, shift, shuffle, shake, totter, tremble, vacillate, ebb and flow, turn and turn about, change and change about.

150 IMMUTABILITY (*Substantives*), stability, unchangeableness, unchangeability, constancy, permanence, persistence (106), invariableness, durability, steadiness (604), immobility, fixedness, stableness, settledness, stabiliment, firmness, stiffness, anchylosis, solidity, aplomb, ballast, incommutability, insusceptibility, irrevocableness.

Rock, pillar, tower, foundation, fixture.

(*Phrase*) The law of the Medes and Persians.

(*Verbs*) To be permanent, etc. (265), to stand, stand fast, stand pat, remain.

To settle, establish, stablish, perpetuate, fix, set, stabilitate, retain, keep, hold, make sure, nail, clinch, rivet, fasten (43), settle down, set on its legs.

(*Phrases*) To build one's house on a rock; to weather the storm.

To fade, pass away like a cloud, shadow, or dream.

(*Adjectives*) Mutable, changeable, variable, ever-changing, inconstant, impermanent, unsteady, unstable, protean, proteiform, unfixed, fluctuating, vacillating, shifting, versatile, fickle, wavering, flickering, flitting, restless, erratic, unsettled, mobile, fluttering, oscillating, vibratory, vagrant, wayward, desultory, afloat, alternating, plastic, disquiet, alterable, casual, unballasted, volatile, capricious (608).

Frail, tottering, shaking, shaky, trembling, fugitive, ephemeral, transient (111), fading, fragile, deciduous, slippery, unsettled, irresolute (605), rocky, groggy.

Kaleidoscopic, prismatic, iridescent, opalescent, shot.

(*Phrases*) Unstable as water; changeable as the moon, or as a weathercock; *sic transit gloria mundi*; here to-day and gone to-morrow.

Present events

151 EVENTUALITY (*Substantives*), event, happening, occurrence, incident, affair, transaction, proceeding, fact, matter of fact, phenomenon, advent.

Business, concern, circumstance, particular, casualty, accident, adventure, passage, crisis, episode, pass, emergency, contingency, consequence (154).

The world, life, things, doings, course of things, the course, tide, stream, current, run, etc., of events.

(*Phrases*) Stirring events; the ups and downs of life; a chapter of accidents; the cast of the dice (156).

(*Verbs*) To happen, occur, take place, take effect, come, come of, become of, come about, come off, pass, come to pass, fall, fall out, run, be on foot, fall in, befall, betide, bechance, turn out, go off, prove, eventuate, draw on, turn up, crop up, supervene, survene, issue, arrive, ensue, arise, spring, start, come into existence, fall to one's lot.

(*Adjectives*) Immutable, incommutable, unchangeable, unaltered, unalterable, not to be changed, constant, permanent, invariable, undeviating, stable, durable (265), perennial (110), valid.

Fixed, steadfast, firm, fast, steady, confirmed, immovable, irremovable, rooted, riveted, stablished, established, incontrovertible, stereotyped, indeclinable, settled, stationary, stagnant.

Moored, anchored, at anchor, on a rock, firmly seated, deep-rooted, ineradicable.

Stranded, aground, stuck fast, high and dry.

Indefeasible, irretrievable, intransmutable, irresoluble, irrevocable, irreversible, inextinguishable, irreducible, indissoluble, indissolvable, indestructible, undying, imperishable, indelible, indeciduous, insusceptible of change.

(*Phrases*) *J'y suis, j'y reste; stet*; can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots?

Future events

152 DESTINY (*Substantives*), fatality, fate, doom, destination, lot, fortune, star, planet, preordination, predestination, fatalism, inevitableness, kismet, karma, necessity (601), after life, futurity (121).

(*Phrases*) The decrees of fate; the wheel of fortune.

(*Verbs*) To impend, hang over, overhang, be in store, loom, threaten, await, come on, approach, stare one in the face, foreordain, preordain, predestine, doom, must be.

(*Phrase*) To dree one's weird.

(*Adjectives*) About to happen, impending, coming, destined, imminent, inevitable, ineluctable, inexorable, fated, doomed, devoted

(*Phrases*) On the cards; on the knees of the gods.

(*Adverbs*) Necessarily, inevitably.

(*Phrases*) What must be, must; *che sarà sarà*; 'It is written'; the die is cast.

To pass off, wear off, blow over.

To experience, meet with, go through, pass through, endure (821), suffer, fare.

(*Adjectives*) Happening, occurring, etc., going on, current, incidental, eventful, stirring, bustling.

(*Phrase*) The plot thickening.

(*Adverbs*) Eventually, in the event of, on foot, on the *tapis*, as it may happen, happen what may, at all events, sink or swim, come what may.

(*Phrases*) In the course of things; in the long run; as the world wags.

SECTION VIII—CAUSATION

1°. *Constancy of Sequence in Events*

153 Constant antecedent.

CAUSE (*Substantives*), origin, source, principle, element, occasioner, prime mover, *primum mobile*, spring, mainspring, agent, seed, leaven, groundwork, basis (215), fountain, well, fount, fountain-head, spring-head, author (164), parent (166), *fons et origo*, *raison d'être*.

Pivot, hinge, turning-point, key, lever.

Final cause, proximate cause, immediate cause. ground, reason, the reason why, the why and the wherefore, rationale, occasion, derivation, provenance.

Rudiment, germ, embryo, bud, root, *radix*, radical, etymon, nucleus, seed, ovum, stem, stock, trunk, taproot.

Nest, cradle, womb, *nidus*, birthplace, hot-bed, forcing-bed.

Causality, origination, causation, production (161), aetiology.

Theories of causation, creationism; evolution, Lamarckism, Darwinism, Spencerism, orthogenesis.

(*Verbs*) To be the cause of, to originate, germinate, give origin to, cause, occasion, give rise to, kindle, suscitate, bring on, bring to pass, give occasion to, produce, bring about, institute, found, lay the foundation of, lie at the root of, procure, draw down, induce, realize, evoke, provoke, elicit, entail, develop, evolve, operate (161).

To conduce, contribute, tend to (176); to determine, decide.

(*Phrases*) To have a hand in; to have a finger in the pie; to open the door to; to be at the bottom of; to sow the seeds of; to turn the scale.

154 Constant sequent.

EFFECT (*Substantives*), consequence, product, result, resultant, resultance, upshot, issue, end (67), fruit, crop, aftermath, harvest, development, outgrowth, derivative, derivation.

Production, produce, work, handiwork, performance, creature, creation, offshoot, fabric, offspring, first-fruits, firstlings, output, *dénouement*, derivation, heredity, evolution (161).

(*Verbs*) To be the effect, work, fruit, result, etc., of; to be owing to, originate in or from, rise from, take its rise from, arise, spring, proceed, evolve, come of, emanate, come, grow, germinate, bud, sprout, issue, flow, result, follow, accrue, etc., from; come to; to come out of, be derived from, be caused by, depend upon, hinge upon, turn upon, result from, to be dependent upon, hang upon; to pan out.

(*Phrase*) To take the consequences.

(*Adjectives*) Owing to, due to, attributable to, ascribable to, resulting from, through, etc., all along of, hereditary, genetic, derivative.

(*Adverbs*) Of course, consequently necessarily, eventually.

(*Phrases*) *Cela va sans dire*; thereby hangs a tale.

(*Adjectives*) Caused, occasioned, etc., causal, original, primary, primordial, having a common origin, connate, radical, embryonic, embryotic, in embryo.

Evolutionary, Darwinian; aetiological.

(*Phrase*) Behind the scenes.

155 Assignment of cause.

ATTRIBUTION (*Substantives*), theory, aetiology, ascription, reference to, rationale, accounting for, imputation to, derivation from, filiation, affiliation, genealogy, pedigree, paternity, maternity (166), explanation (522), cause (153).

(*Verbs*) To attribute, ascribe, impute, refer to, derive from, lay to, point to, charge on, ground on, invest with, assign as cause, trace to, father upon, account for, theorize, ground, etc.

(*Phrases*) To put the saddle on the right horse; to point out the reason of; to lay at the door of.

(*Adjectives*) Attributable, imputable, assignable, traceable, ascribable, referable, owing to, derivable from.

Putative, attributed, imputed, etc.

(*Adverbs*) Hence, thence, therefore, because, from that cause, for that reason, on that account, owing to, thanks to, forasmuch as, whence, *propter hoc*, wherefore, since, inasmuch as.

Why? wherefore? whence? how comes it? how is it? how happens it? how does it happen?

In some way, somehow, somehow or other, in some such way.

(*Phrase*) *Hinc illae lacrimae.*

---

156 Absence of assignable cause.

CHANCE (*Substantives*), indetermination, accident, fortune, hazard, hap, haphazard, chance-medley, luck, lot, fate (152), casualty, contingency, adventure, venture, pot-luck, lucky dip, treasure trove, hit.

A lottery, toss-up, game of chance, *sortes Virgiliance, rouge et noir*, heads or tails, gambling (621), sweepstake.

Possibility, probability, odds, long odds, a near shave, bare chance.

(*Phrases*) The turn of the cards; a cast or throw of the dice; a pig in a poke; a blind date.

(*Verbs*) To chance, hap, turn up; to fall to one's lot, to be one's fate (152); to light upon; stumble upon.

To game, gamble, cast lots, raffle, play for.

(*Phrases*) To take one's chance; to toss up for; to chance one's arm; to take a flyer.

(*Adjectives*) Casual, fortuitous, random, accidental, adventitious, causeless, incidental, contingent, uncaused, undetermined, indeterminate, suppositional, possible (470); aleatory.

(*Adverbs*) By chance, by accident, perchance, peradventure, perhaps, maybe, mayhap, haply, possibly.

Casually, etc., at random, at a venture, as it may be, as it may chance, as it may turn up, as it may happen; as chance, luck, fortune, etc., would have it.

2°. *Connection between Cause and Effect*

157 POWER (*Substantives*), potentiality, potency, prepotence, prepotency, prepollence, puissance, strength, (159), might, force, energy, metal, dint, right hand, ascendancy, sway, control, almightiness, ability, ableness, competency, efficiency, effectiveness, efficacy, efficaciousness, validity, cogency, enablement; agency

158 IMPOTENCE (*Substantives*), inability, disability, disablement, impuissance, weakness (160), imbecility, paralysis, inaptitude, incapacity, incapability, invalidity, inefficacy inefficiency, inefficaciousness, ineffectualness, disqualification, helplessness, incompetence.

(*Phrases*) A dead letter; waste

(170), casualty (153), influence (175), authority (737).

Capability, capacity, faculty, quality, attribute, endowment, virtue, gift, property.

Pressure, high pressure, mechanical energy, applied force, motive power.

(*Verbs*) To be powerful, etc., to gain power; to exercise power, sway, etc., to constrain.

To be the property, virtue, attribute, etc., of; to belong to, pertain to, appertain to, to lie or be in one's power.

To give or confer power, to empower, enable, invest, endue, endow, arm, render strong (159).

(*Adjectives*) Powerful, high-powered, potent, puissant, potential, capable, able, equal to, cogent, valid, effective, effectual, efficient, efficacious, adequate, competent.

Forcible, energetic, vigorous, nervous, dynamic, vivid, sturdy, rousing, all-powerful, omnipotent, resistless, irresistible, inextinguishable, sovereign, invincible, unconquerable, indomitable.

(*Adverbs*) Powerfully, etc., by virtue of, in full force.

159 Degree of power.

STRENGTH (*Substantives*), energy (171), power (157), vigour, vitality, force, main force, physical force, brute force, spring, elasticity, tone, tension, tonicity.

Stoutness, sturdiness, lustiness, lustihood, stamina, physique, nerve, muscle, thews and sinews, backbone, pith, pithiness.

Feats of strength, athletics, gymnastics.

Strengthening, invigoration, bracing, recruital, recruitment, refreshment, refocillation (689).

Science of forces, dynamics, statics.

Adamant, steel, iron, oak, heart of oak.

An athlete, gymnast, acrobat; an Atlas, a Hercules, Sampson, Cyclops, Goliath.

(*Phrases*) A giant refreshed; a tower of strength.

paper; *brutum fulmen*; blank cartridge.

(*Verbs*) To be impotent, powerless, etc.; to collapse, fail, flunk, break down, fizzle out.

To render powerless, etc., to deprive of power, disable, disenable, incapacitate, disqualify, unfit, invalidate, nullify, deaden, cripple, cramp, paralyse, muzzle, hamstring, bowl over, render weak (160).

(*Phrases*) To go by the board; to end in smoke.

To clip the wings of; spike the guns; to tie a person's hands; to put a spoke in one's wheel; to take the wind out of one's sails.

(*Adjectives*) Powerless, impotent, unable, incapable, incompetent, inadequate, unequal to, inefficient, inefficacious, inept, ineffectual, ineffective, inoperative, nugatory, incapacitated, harmless, imbecile, disqualified, disabled, armless, disarmed, unarmed, weaponless, defenceless; unnerved, paralysed, palsied, disjointed, nerveless, adynamic, unendowed.

(*Phrases*) Laid on the shelf; *hors de combat*; not having a leg to stand on.

160 WEAKNESS (*Substantives*), feebleness, impotence (158), debility, atony, relaxation, helplessness, languor, slackness, enervation, nervousness, faintness, languidness, infirmity, emasculation, effeminacy, feminality, femineity, flaccidity, softness, defencelessness.

Childhood, etc. (127, 129); orphan, chicken.

Declension, loss, failure, etc., of strength, invalidation, delicacy, delicateness, decrepitude, asthenia, neurasthenia, anaemia, bloodlessness, palsy, paralysis, exhaustion, collapse, prostration, faintness, cachexy (or cachexia).

A reed, thread, rope of sand, house of cards; a weakling, sissy, jellyfish.

(*Verbs*) To be weak, etc., to droop, fade, faint, swoon, languish, decline, flag, fail, totter, drop, crock; to go by the board.

(*Verbs*) To be strong, etc., to be stronger, to overmatch.

To render strong, etc., to give strength, tone, etc., to strengthen, invigorate, brace, buttress, sustain, fortify, harden, case-harden, steel, gird up, screw up, wind up, set up, tone up.

To reinforce, refit, recruit, vivify, restore (660), refect, refocillate (689).

(*Phrase*) To set on one's legs.

(*Adjectives*) Strong, mighty, vigorous, stout, robust, sturdy, powerful, puissant, hard, adamantine, invincible, able-bodied, athletic, Herculean, muscular, brawny, sinewy, made of iron, strapping, well-set, well-knit, stalwart, doughty, husky, lusty, hardy, irresistible; strengthening, etc., invigorative, tonic.

Manly, manlike, masculine, male, virile, manful, full-blooded.

Unweakened, unallayed, unwithered, unshaken, unworn, unexhausted, unrelaxed, undiluted, unwatered, neat.

(*Phrases*) Made of iron; as strong as a lion, as a horse; in great form; fit as a fiddle.

(*Adverbs*) Strongly, forcibly, etc., by main force, *vi et armis*, by might and main, tooth and nail, hammer and tongs, for all one is worth.

To render weak, etc., to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, devitalize, deprive of strength, relax, enervate, unbrace, unman, emasculate, castrate, geld, hamstring, disable, unhinge, cripple, cramp, paralyse, maim, sprain, exhaust, prostrate, blunt the edge of, deaden, dilute, water, water down.

(*Adjectives*) Weak, feeble, debile, strengthless, nerveless, imbecile, unnerved, relaxed, unstrung, unbraced, enervated, nervous, sinewless, spineless, lustless, effeminate, feminine, womanly, unmanned, emasculated, castrated.

Crippled, maimed, lamed, shattered, broken, frail, fragile, flimsy, gimcrack, halting, shaken, crazy, shaky, paralysed, palsied, paralytic, decrepit, puny, shilpit, drooping, languid, faint, sickly, flagging, dull, slack, limp, spent, effete, weather-beaten, worn, seedy, exhausted, dead-beat, all in, whacked, done up, languishing, wasted, washy, vincible, untenable, laid low, run down, asthenic, neurasthenic, neurotic, rickety, invertebrate, feckless.

Unstrengthened, unsustained, unsupported, unaided, unassisted, defenceless, indefensible, unfortified, unfriended, fatherless, etc.

(*Phrases*) On one's last legs; the worse for wear; weak as a child, as a baby, as a kitten, as water; good or fit for nothing.

3°. *Power in Operation*

161 PRODUCTION (*Substantives*), creation, formation, construction, fabrication, manufacture, building, architecture, erection, edification, coinage, organization, putting together, establishment, setting up, performance (729), workmanship, output.

Development, breeding, evolution, flowering, genesis, generation, *epigenesis*, procreation, propagation, fecundation, impregnation, gestation, birth, bringing forth, parturition, growth, proliferation.

162 Non-production.

DESTRUCTION (*Substantives*), waste, dissolution, breaking up, disruption, consumption, disorganization, falling to pieces, crumbling, etc.

Fall, downfall, ruin, perdition, crash, smash, havoc, desolation, *bouleversement*, *débacle*, upset, wreck, shipwreck, cataclysm, extinction, annihilation; doom, destruction of life (360).

Demolition, demolishment, overthrow, subversion, suppression, dismantling, cutting up, corrosion,

Theory of development, Mendelism, eugenics.

(*Verbs*) To produce, effect, perform, operate, do, make, form, construct, fabricate, frame, contrive, manufacture, weave, forge, coin, carve, sculp, chisel, build, raise, edify, rear, erect, run up, establish.

To constitute, compose, organize, institute, work out, realize, bring to bear, bring to pass, accomplish, bring off.

To create, generate, engender, beget, bring into being, breed, propagate, proliferate, conceive, bear, procreate, give birth to, bring forth, yield, flower, fructify, hatch, develop, bring up.

To induce, superinduce, suscitate (153).

(*Phrases*) To be brought to bed of; to usher into the world.

(*Adjectives*) Produced, etc., producing, productive of, etc., creative, formative, parturient, pregnant, *enceinte*, genetic; eugenic.

(*Phrase*) In the family way.

163 Reproduction (*Substantives*), renovation, restoration (660), reconstruction, revival, regeneration, revivication, resuscitation, reanimation, resurrection, resurgence, reappearance, palingenesis, reincarnation, multiplication; phoenix.

(*Verbs*) To reproduce, revive, renew, renovate, rebuild, reconstruct, regenerate, revivify, resurrect, resuscitate, reanimate, reincarnate, quicken; come again into life, reappear.

(*Phrase*) To spring up like a mushroom.

(*Adjectives*) Reproduced, etc., renascent, reappearing; hydra-headed.

---

erosion, crushing, upsetting, abolition, abolishment, sacrifice, immolation, holocaust, dilapidation, devastation, *razzia*, ravaging, extermination, eradication, extirpation, rooting out, averruncation, sweeping, etc., death-blow, *coup de grâce*, the crack of doom.

(*Verbs*) To be destroyed, etc., to perish, waste, fall to pieces, break up, crumble, break down, crack.

To destroy, do or make away with, demolish, overturn, upset, throw down, overthrow, overwhelm, subvert, put an end to, uproot, eradicate, extirpate, root out, grub up, break up, pull down, do for, dish, ditch, crumble, smash, crash, crush, quell, quash, squash, squelch, cut up, shatter, shiver, batter, tear or shake to pieces, tear to tatters, pick to pieces, put down, suppress, strike out, throw or knock down, cut down, knock on the head, stifle, dispel, fell, sink, swamp, scuttle, engulf, submerge, wreck, corrode, erode, consume, sacrifice, immolate, burke, blow down, sweep away, erase, expunge, liquidate, wipe out, mow down, blast.

To waste, lay waste, ravage, dilapidate, dismantle, disorganize, devour, swallow up, desolate, devastate, sap, mine, blow up, stifle, dispatch, exterminate, extinguish, quench, annihilate, kill (361), unroot, root out, rout out, averruncate, deracinate.

(*Phrases*) To go to the dogs, or to pot; to go to the devil, or to rack and ruin; to be all over with one.

To lay the axe to the root of; to make short work of; make a clean sweep of; to make mincemeat of; to scatter to the winds; cut up root and branch; knock on the head; to wipe the floor with; to knock into a cocked hat; to sap the foundations of; to nip in the bud; to strike at the root of; to pluck up by the root; to ravage with fire and sword.

(*Adjectives*) Destroyed, done for, dished, etc.; destructive, subversive, pernicious, ruinous, deadly, incendiary, demolitionary.

164 PRODUCER (*Substantives*), originator, author, artist, creator, prime mover, founder, workman, doer, performer, manufacturer, forger, agent (690), builder, architect, factor.

165 DESTROYER (*Substantives*), extinguisher, exterminator, assassin (361), executioner (975), ravager, annihilator, subverter, demolisher; iconoclast, vandal.

166 PATERNITY (*Substantives*), fatherhood, maternity, motherhood, parentage, parent, father, sire, paterfamilias, pater, dad, daddy, papa, pa; mother, mamma, ma, mummy, mum, dam, materfamilias, mater, procreator, pregenitor, begetter, ancestor, ancestry, forefathers, forbears, grandsire; house, parent stem, trunk, stock, pedigree.

(*Adjectives*) Paternal, maternal, parental, fatherly, motherly, family, ancestral, patriarchal.

167 POSTERITY (*Substantives*), progeny, breed, issue, offspring, brood, seed, litter, spawn, scion, offset, child, son, daughter, grandchild, grandson, granddaughter, etc., bantling, shoot, sprout, sprig, slip, branch, line, lineage, filiation, family, offshoot, ramification, descendant, heir, heiress, heir apparent, heir presumptive.

Straight descent, sonship, primogeniture, ultimogeniture.

(*Adjectives*) Filial, daughterly, dutiful, lineal, hereditary.

(*Phrase*) A chip of the old block; the rising generation.

---

168 PRODUCTIVENESS (*Substantives*), fecundity, fruitfulness, fertility, prolificness; creativeness, inventiveness.

Pregnancy, gestation, pullulation, fructification, multiplication, propagation, procreation.

A milch cow, rabbit, warren, hydra.

(*Phrase*) A land flowing with milk and honey.

(*Verbs*) To procreate (161), multiply, teem, pullulate, fructify, proliferate, generate, fertilize, inpregnate, conceive.

(*Adjectives*) Productive, prolific, teeming, fertile, fruitful, luxuriant, fecund, pregnant, great, gravid, *enceinte*, with child, with young.

Procreant, procreative, generative, propagable, life-giving.

169 UNPRODUCTIVENESS (*Substantives*), infertility, barrenness, sterility, unfruitfulness, unprofitableness, infecundity, fruitlessness (645), non-agency.

(*Verbs*) To be unproductive, etc., to come to nothing.

To render unproductive, sterilize, castrate, spay, pasteurize.

(*Adjectives*) Unproductive, inoperative, barren, addle, infertile, unprolific, sterile, unfruitful, fallow, fruitless, infecund, issueless, unprofitable (645).

---

170 AGENCY (*Substantives*), operation, force, working, strain, function, office, hand, intervention, intercession, interposition, exercise, work, swing, play, causation (153), impelling force, mediation (631), action (680).

Modus operandi, quickening power, maintaining power.

(*Verbs*) To be in action, to operate, function, work, act, perform, play, support, sustain, strain, maintain, take effect, quicken, strike, strike hard, strike home, bring to bear.

(*Phrases*) To come into play; to make an impression.

(*Adjectives*) Acting, operating, etc., operative, practical, efficient, efficacious, effectual, in force.

Acted upon, wrought upon.

171 Physical ENERGY (*Substantives*), force, power, activity, keenness, intensity, sharpness, pungency, vigour, strength, edge, point, raciness, metal, mettle, vim, dash, fire, punch, go, pep.

Seasoning, mordant, pepper, mustard, cayenne, caviare (392).

Mental energy (604), mental excitation (824), voluntary energy (682).

Exertion, activity, stir, bustle, hustle, agitation, effervescence, fermentation, ferment, ebullition, splutter, perturbation, briskness, voluntary activity (682), quicksilver.

(*Verbs*) To give energy, energize, stimulate, invigorate, kindle, galvanize, electrify, intensify, excite, exert (173).

(*Adjectives*) Strong, energetic, emphatic, forcible, forceful, active, keen, vivid, intense, severe, sharp, acute, pungent, poignant, racy, brisk, ebullient, mettlesome, enterprising, go-ahead, double-edged, double-barrelled, double-distilled, drastic, intensive, trenchant.

172 Physical INERTNESS (*Substantives*) inertia, *vis inertiae*, inertion, passiveness, passivity, inactivity, torpor, latency, torpidity, dullness, stagnation, deadness, heaviness, flatness, slackness, tameness, slowness, languor, lentor, quiescence (265), sleep (683), intermission (141).

Mental inertness, indecision (605), placidity (826).

(*Verbs*) To be alert, inactive, passive, etc.; to hang fire, smoulder.

(*Phrase*) To sit on the fence.

(*Adjectives*) Inert, inactive, passive, torpid, flaccid, limp, lymphatic, sluggish, dull, heavy, flat, slack, tame, slow, supine, slothful, stagnant, blunt, lifeless, dead.

Latent, dormant, smouldering, unexerted, unstrained, uninfluential.

(*Adverbs*) Inactively, in suspense, in abeyance.

(*Phrases*) *Fortiter in re*; with telling effect; with full steam; at high pressure; flat out.

173 VIOLENCE (*Substantives*), inclemency, vehemence, might, impetuosity, boisterousness, abruptness, ebullition, turbulence, horseplay, bluster, uproar, shindy, row, riot, rumpus, fierceness, rage, wildness, fury, heat, exacerbation, exasperation, malignity, fit, paroxysm, orgasm, force, brute force, *coup de main*, strain, shock, spasm, convulsion, throe.

Outbreak, burst, outburst, dissilience, discharge, volley, explosion, blow-up, blast, detonation, rush, eruption, displosion, torrent.

Turmoil, tumult, storm, tempest, squall, hurricane, tornado, typhoon, cyclone, earthquake, volcano, thunder-storm.

A rowdy (949), berserk (or berserker), spitfire, fireater, hellhound, fury, termagant, virago, vixen, hell-cat, dragon, demon, tiger, beldam, Tisiphone, Megaera, Alecto, Maenad.

174 MODERATION (*Substantives*), gentleness, temperateness, calmness, mildness, composure, sobriety, slowness, tameness, quiet (740), restfulness, reason.

Relaxation, remission, measure, golden mean, mitigation, tranquillization, assuagement, soothing, allaying, etc., contemperation, pacification (723), restraint, check (751), lullaby, sedative, lenitive, demulcent, palliative, opiate, anodyne, balm, opium.

Mental calmness (826).

(*Verbs*) To be moderate, etc., to keep within bounds or within compass, to settle down, to keep the peace, to sober down, remit, relent.

To moderate, soften, soothe, mitigate, appease, temper, attemper, contemper, mollify, lenify, tame, dull, take off that edge, blunt, obtund, tone down, subdue.

To tranquillize, assuage, appease, lull, cool, compose, still, calm, quiet,

(*Verbs*) To be violent, etc., to run high, ferment, effervesce, run wild, run riot, run amuck, rush, tear, rush headlong, bluster, rage, rampage, riot, storm, boil, fume, let off steam, foam, wreak, bear down.

To break out, fly out, bounce, go off, explode, displode, fly, fulminate, detonate, blow up, flash, flare, burst, burst out, shock, strain.

To render violent, sharpen, stir up, quicken, excite, incite, stimulate, kindle, lash, suscitate, urge, accelerate, foment, aggravate, exasperate, exacerbate, convulse, infuriate, madden, lash into fury, inflame, let off, discharge.

(*Phrases*) To break the peace; to see red; to out-herod Herod; add fuel to the flame.

(*Adjectives*) Violent, vehement, warm, acute, rough, rude, wild, boisterous, impetuous, ungentle, tough, brusque, abrupt, rampant, knock-about, rampageous, bluff, turbulent, blustering, riotous, rowdy, noisy, thundering, obstreperous, uproarious, outrageous, frantic, phrenetic, headstrong, rumbustious, disorderly (59).

Savage, fierce, ferocious, fiery, fuming, excited, unquelled, unquenched, unextinguished, unrepressed, unbridled, unruly, boiling, boiling over, furious, outrageous, raging, running riot, storming, hysteric, hysterical, wild, running wild, ungovernable, unappeasable, immitigable, uncontrollable, insuppressible, irrepressible, raging, desperate, mad, rabid, infuriate, exasperated.

Tempestuous, stormy, squally, spasmodic, spastic, paroxysmal, convulsive, galvanic, bursting, explosive, detonating, volcanic, meteoric, seismic.

(*Phrases*) Fierce as a tiger; all the fat in the fire.

(*Adverbs*) Violently, etc., by force, by main force, like mad.

(*Phrases*) By might and main; tooth and nail; *vi et armis*; at the point of the sword, or bayonet.

hush, quell, sober, pacify, damp, lay, allay, rebate, slacken, smooth, soften, alleviate, rock to sleep, deaden (376), check, restrain, slake, curb, bridle, rein in, hold in, repress, smother, counteract (179).

(*Phrases*) To pour oil on the waves; to pour balm into; to throw cold water on.

(*Adjectives*) Moderate, gentle, mild, sober, temperate, measured, reasonable, tempered, calm, unruffled, tranquil, smooth, untroubled; unexciting, unirritating, soft, bland, oily, demulcent, lenitive, cool, quiet, anodyne, hypnotic, sedative, peaceful, peaceable, pacific, lenient, tame, halcyon, restful.

(*Phrases*) Gentle as a lamb; mild as milk.

(*Adverbs*) Moderately, gently, temperately, softly, etc.

(*Phrases*) Softly, softly, catchee monkey; *suaviter in modo*; *est modus in rebus*.

4°. *Indirect Power*

175 INFLUENCE (*Substantives*), weight, pressure, prevalence, sway, ascendancy (or ascendency), preponderance, predominance, predominancy, dominance, prepotency, importance (642), reign, ableness, capability (157).

Footing, hold, foothold, purchase,

175A Absence of INFLUENCE, impotence (158), weakness (160), inertness (172).

(*Verb*) To have no influence.

(*Phrase*) To cut no ice.

(*Adjective*) Uninfluential.

---

fulcrum, stance, *point d'appui, pou sto, locus standi,* leverage, vantage-ground; aegis, protection, patronage, auspices.

(*Phrases*) A tower of strength; a host in himself.

(*Verbs*) To have influence, etc., to have a hold upon, to have a pull, to gain a footing, work upon, take root, take hold, permeate, penetrate, infiltrate, prevail, dominate, predominate, outweigh, overweigh, carry weight, weigh, tell, to bear upon.

(*Phrases*) To be in the ascendant; to cut some ice; to pull wires; to pull the strings; to set the fashion; to have a voice.

(*Adjectives*) Influential, valid, weighty, prevailing, prevalent, dominant, regnant, predominating, predominant, prepotent, ascendant, rife.

(*Adverb*) With telling effect.

176 TENDENCY (*Substantives*), aptness, proneness, proclivity, conduciveness, bent, bias, quality, inclination, trend, propensity, predisposition, leaning, drift, conducement, temperament, idiosyncrasy, vein, humour, mood.

(*Verbs*) To tend, contribute, conduce, lead, dispose, incline, trend, verge, bend to, affect, carry, promote, redound to, subserve to (644), bid fair to, make for, gravitate towards.

(*Adjectives*) Tending, contributing, conducing, conducive, working towards, calculated to, disposing, inclining, bending, leading, carrying to, subservient, subsidiary (644, 707); apt, liable, prone, disposed, predisposed.

(*Adverbs*) For, whither, in a fair way to.

177 LIABILITY (*Substantives*), subjection to, dependence on, exposure to, contingency, possibility (156), susceptivity, susceptibility.

(*Verbs*) To be liable, etc., incur, to lay oneself open to, lie under, expose oneself to, stand a chance, to open a door to.

(*Phrase*) To stick one's neck out.

(*Adjectives*) Liable, apt, prone, subject, open to, incident to, exposed to, dependent on; answerable, accountable, responsible.

Contingent, incidental, possible, casual.

(*Phrases*) Within range of; at the mercy of.

5°. *Combinations of Causes*

178 CONCURRENCE (*Substantives*), co-operation, collaboration (709), union, agreement, consent (488), pulling together, alliance; complicity, connivance, collusion.

Voluntary concurrence (709).

(*Verbs*) To concur, co-operate, conspire, agree, conduce, contribute, unite, to pull together, hang together, join forces.

(*Phrases*) To have a hand in; to be in the same boat; to go hand in hand (709).

(*Adjectives*) Concurring, concurrent, conjoined, concomitant, associate, co-operating, conspiring, agreeing, correspondent, conformable, pulling

179 COUNTERACTION (*Substantives*), opposition, antagonism, polarity, clashing, etc., collision, contrariety (14), resistance, interference, friction.

Neutralization, nullification, compensation (30).

Reaction, retroaction (277), repercussion, rebound, recoil, ricochet, counterblast.

Check, obstacle, hindrance (706); antidote, counter-irritant, preventive, corrective, remedy (662).

Voluntary counteraction (708).

(*Verbs*) To counteract, oppose, cross, contravene, antagonize, interfere or conflict with, collide with,

together, etc., of one mind, in alliance with, with one consent, of one mind, with one accord.

---

clash, neutralize, undo, nullify, render null; to militate against, withstand, resist (719), hinder (706), repress, control, curb, check, rein in (174).

To react (277), countervail, counterpoise (30), overpoise.

(*Adjectives*) Counteracting, opposing, etc., counteractive, antagonistic, conflicting, reactionary, recalcitrant, opposite, retroactive, cohibitive, counter, contrary (14).

(*Adverbs*) Counter, notwithstanding, nevertheless, nathless, none the less, yet, still, although, though, albeit, howbeit, maugre, at all events.

But, even, however, in defiance of, in the teeth of, in the face of, in spite of, in despite of (708).

(*Phrases*) For all that; all the same; be that as it may; even so.

CLASS II

WORDS RELATING TO SPACE

Section I—Space in General

1°. *Abstract Space*

180 Indefinite space.

Space (*Substantives*), extension, extent, expanse, room, scope, range, purview, way, expansion, compass, sweep, play, amplitude, latitude, field, swing, spread, stretch; spare room, headway, elbow-room, freedom, house-room, stowage, roomage, margin.

Open space, void space, vacuity (4), opening, waste, wilderness, moor, moorland, campagna, tundra.

Abyss (198); unlimited space, infinity (105).

(*Adjectives*) Spatial, two-dimensional, three-dimensional.

Spacious, roomy, commodious, extensive, expansive, capacious, ample.

Boundless, unlimited, unbounded, limitless, illimitable, infinite, uncircumscribed, shoreless, trackless, pathless.

(*Adverbs*) Extensively, etc., wherever, everywhere.

(*Phrases*) The length and the breadth of the land; far and near, far and wide; all over; all the world over; from China to Peru; from Land's End to John o' Groat's; in every quarter; in all quarters; in all lands; every hole and corner; here, there, and everywhere; from pole to pole; throughout the world; to the four winds; under the sun.

181 Definite space.

Region (*Substantives*), sphere, ground, area, realm, quarter, district, orb, circuit, circle, compartment, domain, tract, department, territory, country, canton, county, shire, township, riding, hundred, parish, bailiwick, province, *arrondissement*, commune, enclave, principality, duchy, kingdom, empire, dominion, colony, protectorate, mandate.

Arena, precincts, *enceinte*, walk, patch, plot, paddock, enclosure, enclosure, field, compound.

Clime, climate, zone, meridian.

(*Adjectives*) Regional, territorial, provincial, parochial, local, etc.

Limited space, locality.

182 Place (*Substantives*), spot, point, nook, corner, recess, hole, niche, compartment, premises, precinct, station, pitch, venue, abode (189).

Indefinite place.

(*Adverbs*) Somewhere, in some place, wherever it may be.

2°. *Relative Space*

183 Situation (*Substantives*), position, locality, locale, status, latitude and longitude, footing, standing, post, stage, bearings, aspect, orientation, attitude, posture, lie, emplacement.

Place, site, station, pitch, seat, venue, whereabouts, direction, azimuth, etc. (278).

Topography, geography, chorography.

A map, chart, plan (554).

(*Verbs*) To be situated, to lie, to have its seat in.

(*Adjectives*) Local, topical; situate.

(*Adverbs*) *In situ*, here and there, *passim*, whereabouts.

184 LOCATION (*Substantives*), localization, lodgment, deposition, reposition, stowage, establishment, settlement, fixation, grafting, insertion (300), lading, encampment, billet, installation.

A colony, settlement, cantonment.

A habitation, residence, dwelling (189).

(*Phrases*) *Genius loci*; the spirit of the place.

(*Verbs*) To place, situate, locate, localize, put, lay, set, seat, station, lodge, park, post, install, house, settle, stow, dump, establish, fix, root, plant, graft, stick in, tuck in, insert, wedge in, shelve, pitch, camp, posit, deposit, reposit, cradle, encamp, moor, pack, embed (or imbed), vest, stock, populate, people, colonize, domicile.

To billet on, quarter upon.

To pocket, pouch, put up, bag, load.

To inhabit, reside (186), domesticate, put up at, colonize.

(*Phrase*) To pitch one's tent.

185 DISPLACEMENT (*Substantives*), dislodgment, eviction, ejectment (297), deportation, extradition, expatriation, banishment, exile.

Removal, remotion, transposition, relegation (270).

(*Verbs*) To displace, dislodge, unhouse, unkennel, break bulk, take off, eject, evict, chuck out, hoof out, expel, etc. (297), extradite, expatriate, banish, exile, relegate, oust, rusticate, ostracize, remove, transfer, transpose, transplant, transport (270), empty, clear, clear out, sweep off, sweep away, do away with, get rid of, root out, disestablish, unpeople, depopulate.

To vacate, leave (293), get out, heave out, bale out, lade out, pour out (297).

(*Phrase*) To make a clean sweep of.

(*Adjectives*) Displaced, etc., unhoused, houseless, homeless, stateless.

(*Phrase*) Like a fish out of water.

(*Adjectives*) Placed, located, etc., situate, situated, ensconced, nestled, embosomed, housed, moored, rooted, unremoved.

3°. *Existence in Space*

186 PRESENCE (*Substantives*), occupancy, occupation, attendance, whereness.

Diffusion, permeation, pervasion, interpenetration, dissemination (73).

Ubiquity, ubiety, ubiquitousness, omnipresence.

(*Verbs*) To exist in space, to be present, attend, remain.

To occur in a place, lie, stand, occupy, colonize.

To inhabit, dwell, reside, live, abide, sojourn, lodge, nestle, perch, roost, put up at, hang out at, stay at,

187 ABSENCE (*Substantives*), non-existence (2), non-residence, non-attendance, alibi, absenteeism.

Emptiness, void, vacuum, voidness, vacuity, vacancy, vacuousness.

An absentee, truant, nobody, nobody on earth.

(*Verbs*) To be absent, not present, etc., vacate, to keep away, to keep out of the way.

(*Phrases*) Make oneself scarce; absent oneself; take oneself off; stay away; play truant; be conspicuous by one's absence.

stop at, squat, hive, burrow, camp, encamp, bivouac, anchor, settle, take up one's quarters, pitch one's tent, get a footing, frequent, haunt, tenant, take root, strike root, revisit.

To fill, pervade, permeate, penetrate, interpenetrate, infiltrate, be diffused through, be disseminated through, overspread, run through.

(*Adjectives*) Present, occupying, inhabiting, etc., moored, at anchor, resident, residentiary, domiciled.

Ubiquitous, omnipresent.

(*Adverbs*) Here, there, where? everywhere, in residence, aboard, on board, at home, afield, etc., on the spot.

(*Phrases*) Here, there, and everywhere; at every turn.

188 INHABITANT (*Substantives*), resident, residentiary, dweller, indweller, occupier, occupant, lodger, boarder, paying guest, inmate, tenant, sojourner, settler, squatter, backwoodsman, national, colonist, denizen, citizen, cit, cockney, townsman, burgess, countryman, villager, cottar, compatriot, garrison, crew, population, people.

Native, indigene, aborigines, autochthones, son of the soil.

A colony, settlement, household.

Newcomer (57).

(*Adjectives*) Indigenous, native, aboriginal, autochthonous, domestic, domiciliated, domesticated, domiciliary.

(*Adjectives*) Absent, not present, away, gone, from home, missing, non-resident.

Empty, void, vacant, vacuous, blank, untenanted, tenantless, uninhabited, deserted, devoid, unoccupied, unpeopled.

(*Phrases*) Nowhere to be found; A.W.O.L. (absent without leave); *non est inventus*; not a soul; nobody present; the bird being flown.

(*Adverbs*) Without, minus, nowhere, elsewhere, sans.

(*Phrases*) One's back being turned; behind one's back.

---

189 Place of habitation.

ABODE (*Substantives*), dwelling, lodging, domicile, residence, address, habitation, berth, seat, lap, sojourn, housing, quarters, accommodation, headquarters, throne, ark, tabernacle.

Nest, nidus, lair, haunt, eyrie (or aerie), den, hole, earth, warren, rookery, hive, habitat, haunt, resort, retreat, nidification, perch, roost.

Bivouac, camp, encampment, cantonment, castrametation, tent, marquee, teepee, igloo.

Cave, cavern, cell, grove, grot, grotto, alcove, bower, arbour, cove, chamber (191).

Home, fatherland, motherland, native land, country, homestead, homestall, fireside, snuggery, hearth, Lares and Penates, household gods, roof, household, housing; 'dulce donum.'

Building, structure, edifice, fabric, erection, pile, tenement, messuage, farm, farmhouse, steading, grange.

Cot, cabin, hut, shack, chalet, croft, shed, hangar, penthouse, lean-to, booth, stall, hovel, outhouse, barn, kennel, sty, coop, hutch, cage, cote, stable, garage, offices.

House, mansion, villa, flat, flatlet, prefab, maisonnette, cottage, box, lodge, *pied-à-terre*, bungalow, hermitage, summer-house, gazebo, folly, rotunda, tower, temple (1000), château, castle, pavilion, court, hall, palace, kiosk, house-boat.

Inn, hostel, hotel, roadhouse, motel, tavern, caravansery, hospice, rest-house, dak-bungalow, barrack, lodging-house, guest-house, doss-house, lodgings, apartments, diggings, digs.

Hamlet, village, clachan, thorp, dorp, avenue, kraal, borough, burgh, municipality, town, city, garden city, metropolis, suburb (227), province, country.

Street, place, terrace, parade, road, avenue, row, lane, alley, court, wynd, close, yard, passage, rents, slum; square, polygon, quadrant, circus, crescent, mall, place, piazza, arcade, gardens.

Anchorage, roadstead, dock, basin, wharf, quay, port, harbour, haven.

(*Adjectives*) Urban, civic, metropolitan, municipal, provincial, rural, rustic, countrified; home-like, homy.

190 Things contained.

CONTENTS (*Substantives*), cargo, lading, filling, stuffing, freight, load, burden, ware (798).

191 RECEPTACLE (*Substantives*), recipient, receiver, reservatory, compartment (636).

Cell, cellule, loculus, follicle, hole, corner, niche, recess, nook, crypt, stall, pigeon-hole, lodging (189), bed, berth, bunk, doss, etc. (215), store-room, strong-room.

Capsule, vesicle, cyst, bladder, pod.

Stomach, belly, paunch, ventricle, crop, craw, maw, gizzard, bread-basket, kyte, ovary, womb (221).

Pocket, pouch, sporran, fob, sheath, scabbard, socket, bag, sac, sack, wallet, scrip, poke, kit, knapsack, rucksack, haversack, sabretache, satchel, cigar-case, cigarette-case, reticule, powder-box, flapjack, compact, vanity-case, vanity-bag, portfolio, budget.

Chest, box, hutch, coffer, case, casket, caddy, pyx (or pix), caisson, desk, davenport, escritoire, bureau, cabinet, reliquary; trunk, portmanteau, sara-toga, grip-sack, grip, bandbox, valise, hold-all, attaché-case, dispatch-case, dispatch-box, writing-case, suit-case, dressing-case, kit-bag, brief-bag, brief-case, gladstone bag, boot, creel, crate, packing-case, snuff-box, mull.

Vessel, vase, bushel, barrel, canister, jar, can, pottle, basket, pannier, corbeille, punnet, hamper, tray, hod.

For liquids: cistern, reservoir, tank, vat, cauldron, barrel, cask, keg, runlet, firkin, kilderkin, demijohn, carboy, amphora, bottle, jar, decanter, carafe, tantalus, ewer, cruse, crock, kit, canteen, flagon, flask, flasket, thermos flask, vacuum flask, stoup, noggin, vial (or phial), cruet, caster, urn, samovar, billy.

Tub, bucket, pail, pot, tankard, beaker, jug, pitcher, mug, noggin, pipkin, gallipot, matrass, receiver, alembic, retort, test-tube, pipette, capsule, kettle, spittoon.

Bowl, basin, jorum, punch-bowl, cup, goblet, chalice, quaich, tumbler, glass, horn, can, pan, pannikin, plate, dish, trencher, tray, salver, patera, calabash, porringer, saucepan, skillet, casserole, tureen, saucer, platter, hod, scuttle, baikie, shovel, trowel, spoon, spatula, ladle.

Closet, cupboard, cellaret, chiffonier, wardrobe, bunker, locker, bin, buffet, press, safe, sideboard, whatnot, drawer, chest of drawers, tallboy, lowboy, till.

Chamber, flat, storey, apartment, room, cabin, bower, office, court, hall, saloon, *salon*, parlour, state-room, presence-chamber, reception-room, drawing-room, sitting-room, living-room, gallery, cabinet, nursery, boudoir, library, study, snuggery, adytum, sanctum, den, phrontistery, lumber-room (636), dormitory, bedroom, dressing-room, refectory, dining-room, breakfast-room, billiard-room, smoking-room, pew, harem, seraglio, zenana.

Attic, loft, garret, cockloft, belfry, cellar, vault, hold, cockpit, ground-floor, *rez-de-chaussée*, basement, kitchen, kitchenette, pantry, scullery, bathroom, lavatory, water-closet, w.c., urinal, latrine, rear, toilet, convenience, offices.

Portico, porch, veranda, piazza, stoop, lobby, court, hall, vestibule, foyer, lounge, corridor, loggia, passage, anteroom, antechamber.

(*Adjectives*) Capsular, saccular, sacculate, recipient, ventricular, cystic, vascular, celled, cellular, cellulous, cellulose, camerated, chambered, locular, multilocular, roomed, two-roomed, etc., polygastric, pouched, marsupial.

Section II—Dimensions

1°. *General Dimensions*

192 Size (*Substantives*), magnitude, dimension, bulk, volume, largeness, bigness, greatness (31), expanse, amplitude, mass, massiveness.

Capacity, capaciousness, tonnage (or tunnage), calibre, scantling.

Average size, stock size.

Corpulence, adiposity, obesity, chubbiness, plumpness, *embonpoint*, stoutness, out-size; corporation, flesh and blood, brawn, brawniness.

Hugeness, vastness, enormousness, enormity, immensity, monstrousness, monstrosity; expansion (194), infinity (105).

A giant, Goliath, Brobdignagian, Antaeus, Gargantua, monster, whale, leviathan, elephant, mammoth, colossus, tun, lump, chunk, bulk, block, boulder, mass, bushel, whacker, thumper, whopper, spanker, behemoth.

A mountain, mound, heap (72).

(*Phrases*) A Triton among the minnows; the lion's share.

(*Verbs*) To be large, etc., to become large (194).

(*Adjectives*) Large, big, great, considerable, bulky, voluminous, ample, massive, massy, capacious, comprehensive, mighty.

Corpulent, obese, stout, fat, plump, rotund, buxom, sonsy, lusty, strapping, bouncing, portly, burly, brawny, fleshy, beefy, goodly, in good case, chopping, jolly, chubby, full-grown, chub-faced, lubberly, hulking, unwieldy, lumpish, husky, stalwart.

193 Littleness (*Substantives*), smallness (32), minuteness, diminutiveness, exiguity, inextension, puniness, dwarfishness, epitome, duodecimo, rudiment, microcosm.

Leanness, emaciation, thinness (203), macilency, flaccidity, meagreness.

A dwarf, runt, pygmy, midget, Lilliputian, chit, bantam, urchin, elf, doll, puppet, skeleton, ghost, spindle-shanks, shadow, Tom Thumb, manikin, *homunculus*.

Animalcule, mite, insect, emmet, fly, gnat, midge, shrimp, minnow, worm, grub, tit, tomtit, mouse, small fry, smout, mushroom, pollard, millet-seed, mustard-seed, grain of sand, molehill.

Atom, point, speck, dot, mote, ace, jot, iota, tittle, whit, particle, corpuscle, electron, molecule, monad, granule, grain, crumb, globule, nutshell, minim, drop, droplet, mouthful, thimbleful, sprinkling, dash, suspicion, *soupçon*, minimum, powder (330), driblet, patch, scrap, chip, inch, mathematical point; minutiae.

(*Phrases*) The shadow of a shade; a drop in the ocean; chicken feed.

(*Verbs*) To be small, etc., to become small, contract (195).

(*Adjectives*) Little, small, minute, diminutive, inconsiderable, exiguous, puny, tiny, wee, weeny, teeny-weeny, petty, minikin, hop-o'-my-thumb, miniature, bijou, *petite*, pygmy, undersized, half-pint, dwarf, stunted,

Squab, dumpy (202), tubby, roly-poly, pursy, blowsy.

Huge, immense, enormous, mighty, unbounded, vast, vasty, amplitudinous, stupendous, inordinate, herculean, thumping, whacking, whopping, spanking, thundering, monstrous, monster; gigantic, giant-like, colossal, titanic, mountainous, elephantine, mammoth, cyclopean, Antaean, Gargantuan, Falstaffian, Brobdignagian; infinite, unbounded.

(*Phrases*) Large as life; plump as a partridge; fat as a pig; fat as butter; fat as bacon.

---

194 EXPANSION (*Substantives*), enlargement, extension, augmentation, increase of size, amplification, amplification, aggrandisement, spread, increment, growth, development, pullulation, swell, dilatation, rarefaction, turgescence, turgidity, thickening, tumefaction, intumescence, swelling, tumour, diastole, distension, puffing, inflation.

Overgrowth, hypertrophy, overdistension, tympany.

Bulb, knot, knob (249).

Superiority of size.

(*Verbs*) To become larger, to expand, widen, enlarge, extend, grow, increase, swell (202), gather, fill out, deploy, dilate, stretch, largen, spread, mantle, bud, burgeon, shoot, spring up, sprout, germinate, vegetate, pullulate, open, burst forth, put on flesh, outgrow.

To render larger, to expand, aggrandize, etc., distend, develop, open out, broaden, thicken, largen, amplify, tumefy, magnify, rarefy, inflate, puff, blow up, stuff, cram, pad, fill out.

To be larger than, to surpass, exceed, be beyond, cap, overtop (206, 33).

(*Adjectives*) Expanded, enlarged, increased, etc., swelled out, swollen, distended, bulbous; exaggerated, dwarfed, dwarfish, pollard, Lilliputian; pocket, thumb-nail, portative, portable, duodecimo.

Microscopic, infra-microscopic, evanescent, impalpable, imperceptible, invisible, inappreciable, infinitesimal, homoeopathic, atomic, corpuscular, molecular, rudimentary, rudimental.

Lean, thin, gaunt, meagre, emaciated, lank, macilent, ghostly, starved, starveling, fallen away, scrubby, reduced, shrunk, shrunken, attenuated, extenuated, shrivelled, tabid, flaccid, starved, skinny, wizen, wizened, scraggy, lanky, raw-boned, scrawny, spindle-shanked, lantern-jawed (203).

(*Phrases*) In a small compass; in a nutshell; on a small scale.

Worn to a shadow; skin and bone.

195 CONTRACTION (*Substantives*), reduction, diminution, decrease of size, defalcation, lessening, decrement, shrinking, shrivelling, systole, collapse, emaciation, attenuation, tabefaction, tabes, consumption, marasmus, atrophy; hour-glass, neck (203).

Condensation, compression, squeezing.

Inferiority of size.

Corrugation, contractility, astringency.

(*Verbs*) To become smaller, to lessen, diminish, decrease, dwindle, shrink, contract, shrivel, collapse, wither, wilt, lose flesh, wizen, fall away, decay, purse up, waste, wane, ebb, to grow less.

To render smaller, to contract, lessen, etc., draw in, to condense, reduce, clip, compress, constrict, cramp, squeeze, attenuate, chip, dwarf, bedwarf, stunt, cut short (201), corrugate, crumple, crush, purse up, pinch (203), deflate.

To be smaller than, to fall short of, not to come up to.

(*Phrases*) To grow 'small by degrees, and beautifully less' (659); to be on the wane; to hide its diminished head.

(*Adjectives*) Contracting, etc., astringent, styptic, tabid, contracted, lessened, etc., shrivelled, wasted,

bloated, tumid, turgid, puffy, full-blown, full-grown, full-formed, overgrown, hypertrophied, pot-bellied, swag-bellied, dropsical, oedematous.

(*Phrase*) 'A-swellin' wisibly.'

196 DISTANCE (*Substantives*), remoteness, farness, longinquity, elongation, offing, removedness, parallax, reach, span.

Antipodes, outpost, outskirts, aphelion, apogee, horizon.

Separation (44), transference (270).

Diffusion, dispersion (73).

(*Phrases*) *Ultima Thule*; *ne plus ultra*; the uttermost parts of the earth; the back of beyond.

(*Verbs*) To be distant, etc.; to extend to, stretch to, reach to, spread to, go to, get to, stretch away to; outgo, outstep (303); to go great lengths.

To remain at a distance, keep away, stand off, keep off, keep clear, stand aloof, hold off.

(*Adjectives*) Distant, far, far off, remote, removed, distal, wide of, clear of, yon, yonder, at arm's length, apart, aloof, asunder, ulterior, transalpine, transatlantic, ultramundane, hyperborean, antipodean, hull down.

Inaccessible, un-get-at-able, out of the way, unapproachable, unreachable; incontiguous.

(*Adverbs*) Far, away, far away, afar, off, a long way off, afar off, wide away, aloof, wide of, clear of, out of the way, a great way off, out of reach, abroad.

Apart, asunder, few and far between.

Yonder, farther, beyond, *longo intervallo*, wide apart, poles apart.

(*Phrases*) Far and near; far and wide; over the hills and far away; a far cry to; from end to end; from pole to pole; from Indus to the Pole; from China to Peru; from Dan to Beersheba; to the ends of the earth; out of the sphere of; wide of the mark.

---

wizened, stunted, waning, ebbing, etc., neap, condensed.

Unexpanded, contractile, compressible.

(*Phrase*) *Multum in parvo.*

197 NEARNESS (*Substantives*), nighness, proximity, propinquity, vicinity, vicinage, neighbourhood, adjacency, closeness; perihelion, perigee.

A short distance, a step, an earshot, close quarters, a stone's throw, a hair's breadth, a span, bowshot, gunshot, pistol-shot.

Purlieus, neighbourhood, environs (227), vicinity, *alentours*, suburbs, whereabouts, *banlieue*, borderland.

A bystander, neighbour.

Approach, approximation, appropinquation, appulse (286), junction (43), concentration, convergence (290).

Meeting, *rencontre* (292).

(*Verbs*) To be near, etc., to adjoin, hang about, trench on, border upon, stand by, approximate, tread on the heels of, cling to, clasp, hug, crowd, get near, etc., to approach (287), to meet (290).

To bring near, to crowd, pack, huddle together.

(*Adjectives*) Near, nigh, close, close at hand, neighbouring, proximate, approximate, adjacent, adjoining, intimate, bordering upon, close upon, hard upon, trenching on, treading on the heels of, verging on, at hand, handy, near the mark, home, at the point of, near run, in touch with, nearish.

(*Adverbs*) Near, nigh, hard by, fast by, close to, next door to, within reach, within call, within hearing, within an ace of, close upon, at hand, on the verge of, near the mark, in the environs, round the corner, at one's door, at one's feet, at one's elbow, at close quarters; within range, pistol-shot, a stone's throw, etc.; cheek by jowl, beside, alongside, at the heels of, at the threshold.

About, hereabouts, thereabouts, in the way, in presence of, in round numbers, approximately, roughly, as good as, *à peu près* (32).

198 INTERVAL (*Substantives*), interspace (70), break, gap, opening (260), chasm, hiatus, caesura, interstice, lacuna, cleft, fosse, mesh, crevice, chink, creek, cranny, crack, slit, fissure, scissure, chap, rift, flaw, gash, cut, leak, dike (350), ha-ha, fracture, breach, rent, oscitation, gaping, yawning, pandiculation, insertion (300), pass, gorge, defile, ravine, canyon (or cañon), crevasse, chimney, couloir, *bergschrund*, gulf, gully, gulch, nullah, strait, sound, kyle, frith, furrow (*see* 259).

Thing interposed, go-between, interjacence (228).

(*Verbs*) To separate (44), gape, yawn.

---

199 CONTIGUITY (*Substantives*), contact, proximity, apposition, juxtaposition, touching, tangency, tangent, osculation, meeting (292), syzygy, coincidence, register, co-existence, adhesion (46).

Confine, frontier, demarcation, border (233).

(*Verbs*) To be contiguous, etc., to touch, meet, adhere (46), osculate, coincide, register, coevist, join, adjoin, abut on, graze, border, march with.

(*Adjectives*) Contiguous, touching, bordering on, meeting, in contact, conterminous, osculating, osculatory, tangential, proximate.

(*Phrases*) Hand to hand; end to end; tête-à-tête; next door to; with no interval; in juxtaposition, apposition, etc.; in register.

2°. *Linear Dimensions*

200 LENGTH (*Substantives*), longitude, span, stretch.

A line, bar, rule, stripe, spoke, radius.

Lengthening, elongation, prolongation, production, producing, protraction, extension, tension, stretching.

(*Verbs*) To be long, etc., to extend to, reach, stretch to.

To render long, lengthen, extend, elongate, prolong, produce, stretch, draw out, protract, spin out, drawl.

(*Phrase*) To drag its slow length along.

(*Adjectives*) Long, longsome, lengthy, tedious, tiresome, wiredrawn, outstretched, lengthened, produced, etc., sesquipedalian, interminable, endless, unending, never-ending, there being no end of.

Linear, lineal, longitudinal, oblong.

(*Phrases*) As long as my arm; as long as to-day and to-morrow.

(*Adverbs*) Lengthwise, longitudinally, in a line, along, from end to end, endways, from stem to stern, fore and aft, from head to foot, from top to toe, cap-à-pie.

201 SHORTNESS (*Substantives*), brevity, briefness, a span, etc., *see* Smallness (193).

Shortening, abbreviation, abbreviature, abridgment, curtailment, reduction, contraction, compression (195), retrenchment, elision, ellipsis, compendium (596), conciseness (in style) (572).

(*Verbs*) To be short, brief, etc.

To render short, to shorten, curtail, abridge, abbreviate, epitomize, reduce, contract, compress, scrimp, skimp, boil down.

To retrench, cut short, cut down, pare down, whittle down, clip, dock, lop, poll, prune, pollard, crop, bob, shingle, bingle, snub, truncate, cut, hack, hew, foreshorten.

(*Adjectives*) Short, brief, curt, laconic, compendious, compact, stubby, squab, squabby, squat, chunky, stubby, stocky, dumpy, podgy, fubsy, skimpy, stumpy, pug, snub.

Oblate, elliptical.

Concise (572), summary.

---

202 BREADTH (*Substantives*), width, latitude, amplitude, diameter, bore, calibre, superficial extent, expanse.

THICKNESS, crassitude (192), thickening, expansion, dilatation, etc. (194).

(*Verbs*) To be broad, thick, etc.

To broaden, to swell, dilate, expand, outspread, etc. (194); to thicken, incrassate.

(*Adjectives*) Broad, wide, ample, extended, fan-like, outstretched, etc.

Thick, corpulent, fat (192), squab, squabby, squat, chunky, stubby, stocky, dumpy, podgy, fulsy, thick-set.

(*Phrases*) Wide as a church door; thick as a rope.

---

203 NARROWNESS (*Substantives*), slenderness, closeness, scantiness, exility, lankness, lankiness, fibrousness.

A line (205), a hair's breadth, a finger's breadth, strip, streak, vein.

THINNESS, tenuity, leanness, meagreness.

A shaving, a slip (205), a mere skeleton, a shadow, an anatomy.

A middle constriction, stricture, neck, waist, isthmus, wasp, hour-glass, bottle-neck, ridge, ravine, defile, gorge, pass (198).

Narrowing, coarctation, tapering, compression, squeezing, etc. (195).

(*Phrases*) A bag of bones; a living skeleton.

(*Verbs*) To be narrow, etc., to taper, contract, shrink.

To render narrow, etc., to narrow, contract, coarctate, attenuate, constrict, constringe, cramp, pinch, squeeze, compress, tweak, corrugate, warp.

To shave, pare, shear, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Narrow, strait, slender, thin, fine, tenuous, filiform, filamentary, filamentous, fibrous, funicular, capillary, stringy, wiredrawn, fine-spun, anguine, taper, dapper, slim, slight, gracile, scanty, scant, spare, delicate.

Meagre, lean, emaciated, lank, lanky, weedy, rangy, gangling, starveling, attenuated, pinched, skinny, scraggy, gaunt, cadaverous, skin and bone, raw-boned, scrawny, spindle-shanked (193), hatchet-faced, wasp-waisted, herring-gutted, spidery, spindly, reedy.

(*Phrases*) Thin as a lath; thin as a whipping-post; lean as a rake; thin as a thread-paper; thin as a wafer; thin as a shadow.

204 LAYER (*Substantives*), stratum, bed, zone, substratum, slab, escarpment, floor, flag, stage, course, storey, tier.

Plate, lamina, lamella, sheet, flake, scale, coat, pellicle, membrane, film, slice, shive, cut, shaving, rasher, board, plank, platter, trencher, spatula, leaf.

Stratification, scaliness, a nest of boxes, coats of an onion.

(*Verbs*) To slice, shave, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Lamellar, laminated, lamelliform, laminiferous, scaly, squamous, filmy, membranous, flaky, foliated, foliaceous, stratified, stratiform, tabular, nested.

205 FILAMENT (*Substantives*), line, fibre, fibril, tendril, hair, gossamer, wire, thread, cord, funicle, rope, yarn, string, twine (45), cilium, gimp.

Strip (51), shred, slip, spill, list, string, band, fillet, fascia, ribbon (or riband); roll, lath, slat, splinter, sliver, shiver, shaving; arborescence (256); strand.

A hair-stroke.

(*Adjectives*) Filamentary, fibrous, hairy, capillary, thread-like, wiry, funicular, stringy.

---

206 HEIGHT (*Substantives*), altitude, elevation, eminence, pitch, loftiness, sublimity.

Stature, tallness, procerity, culmination (210).

A giant, grenadier, guardsman, colossus, giraffe.

Alp, mountain, mount, hill, butte, ben, brae, hillock, kopje, monticule, fell, moorland, hummock, knap, knoll, cape, headland, foreland, promontory, ridge, *arête*, peak, pike, uplands, highlands, rising ground, downs, dune, mound, mole, steep, bluff, cliff, crag, vantage-ground, tor, eagle's nest, aerie.

Orography, Orology.

Tower, pillar, column, obelisk, monument, steeple, spire, *flèche*, campanile, belfry, minaret, turret, cupola, pilaster, skyscraper.

Pole, pikestaff, maypole, flagstaff, topmast, topgallant mast, crow's nest.

207 LOWNESS (*Substantives*), lowlands, depression, a molehill, recumbency, prostration.

Dwarf, pygmy, bantam, Lilliputian.

Lowlands; molehill.

A ground-floor, basement, cellar, *rez de chaussée* (191), hold.

(*Verbs*) To be low, etc., lie low, grovel, wallow, crouch, slouch, lie flat.

To lower, depress (306), take down a peg, prostrate, subvert.

(*Adjectives*) Low, low-lying, neap, nether, prostrate, flat, level with the ground, grovelling, crouched, crouching, subjacent, underground, underlying, squat.

(*Adverbs*) Under, beneath, underneath, below, down, adown, downstairs, below stairs, over head and ears, downwards, underfoot, at the foot of, underground, at a low ebb.

Ceiling, roof, awning, canopy (*see* 210), attic, loft, garret, housetop.

Growth, upgrowth (194).

(*Verbs*) To be high, etc., to tower, soar, ride, beetle, hover, cap, overtop, culminate, overhang, hang over, impend, overlie, bestride, mount, surmount, to cover (222), perch.

To render high, to heighten, exalt (307).

To become high, grow, upgrow, soar, tower, rise (305).

(*Adjectives*) High, elevated, eminent, exalted, lofty, supernal, tall, towering, beetling, soaring, colossal, gigantic (192), Patagonian, culminating, raised, elevated, etc., perched up, hanging (gardens), crowning, coronary.

Upland, moorland, hilly, mountainous, cloud-touching, heaven-kissing, cloud-topt, cloud-capt, Alpine, subalpine, aerial; orographical.

Upper, uppermost (210), topgallant.

Overhanging, impending, incumbent, overlying, superincumbent, supernatant, superimposed, hovering.

(*Phrases*) Tall as a maypole; tall as a steeple; tall as a poplar.

(*Adverbs*) On high, high up, aloft, above, upstairs, overhead, in the clouds, on tiptoe, on stilts, on the shoulders of, over head and ears.

Over, upwards, from top to bottom, from top to toe, from head to foot, cap-à-pie.

(*Interjection*) Excelsior!

208 DEPTH (*Substantives*), deepness, profundity, profoundness, depression, bathos, anti-climax, depth of water, draught.

A hollow, pit, shaft, well, crater, gulf, abyss, abysm, bottomless pit, hell.

209 SHALLOWNESS (*Substantives*), shoaliness, shoals.

(*Adjectives*) Shallow, skin-deep, superficial, shoaly.

Soundings, submersion, plunge, dive (310).
Plummet, lead, sounding-rod, probe; bathymetry.
Bathysphere, diving-bell, caisson, submarine; diver, frogman.
(*Verbs*) To be deep, etc.
To render deep, etc., to deepen, sink, submerge, plunge, dip, dive (310).
To dig, scoop out, hollow, sink, delve (252).
(*Adjectives*) Deep, deep-seated, profound, sunk, buried, submerged, etc., subaqueous, submarine, subterranean, underground, subterrene, abysmal; bathymetrical, bathymetric.
Bottomless, soundless, fathomless, unfathomed, unsounded, unplumbed, unfathomable.
(*Phrases*) Deep as a well; ankle-deep; knee-deep; breast-deep; chin-deep.
(*Adverbs*) Beyond one's depth, out of one's depth, underground.
(*Phrases*) Over head and ears; to Davy Jones's locker; in the bowels of the earth.

210 SUMMIT (*Substantives*), top, vertex, apex, zenith, pinnacle, acme, climax, culminating point, apogee, pitch, meridian, sky, pole, watershed.
Tip, tiptop, crest, crow's nest, mast-head, truck, peak, turning-point, pole.
Crown, brow, nib, head, nob, noddle, pate.
Capital, cornice, sconce, architrave, pediment, entablature, frieze.
Roof, ceiling, thatch, tiling, slating, awning, canopy (222).
(*Adjectives*) Top, topmost, uppermost, tiptop, culminating, meridian, capital, head, polar, supreme, crowning, coronary.
(*Phrase*) At the top of the tree.

211 BASE (*Substantives*), basement, plinth, foundation, substratum, ground, earth, pavement, floor, paving, flag, ground floor, deck, substructure, infrastructure, footing, groundwork.
The bottom, rock-bottom, nadir, foot, sole, toe, root, keel.
Dado, wainscot, skirting-board.
(*Adjectives*) Bottom, undermost, nethermost, fundamental, basic.

---

212 VERTICALITY (*Substantives*), erectness, uprightness, perpendicularity, aplomb, right angle, normal, plummet, plumb-line, azimuth, circle.
Wall, precipice, cliff.
Erection, raising, rearing.
(*Verbs*) To be vertical, etc., to stand up, to stand on end, to stand erect, to stand upright, to stick up.
To render vertical, to set up, stick up, erect, rear, raise up, cock up, prick up, raise on its legs.
(*Adjectives*) Vertical, upright, erect, perpendicular, sheer, normal, straight, standing up, etc., up on end, bolt upright, rampant.

213 HORIZONTALITY (*Substantives*), a level, plane, dead level, flatness (251).
Recumbency, lying, lying down, reclination, decumbence, decumbency, supination, resupination, prostration; spirit-level.
A plain, floor, level, flat, platform, bowling-green, billiard-table, plateau, terrace, estrade, esplanade, parterre, table-land (204, 215).
(*Verbs*) To be horizontal, recumbent, etc., to lie, recline, lie down, couch, sit down, squat, lie flat, lie prostrate, sprawl, loll.
To render horizontal, etc., to lay, lay down, lay out, level, flatten, prostrate, knock down, fell, floor.

(*Adverbs*) Up, vertically, etc., on end, up on end, endways, endwise.

(*Phrase*) Straight up and down.

(*Adjectives*) Horizontal, level, plane, flat, even, discoid.

Recumbent, decumbent, lying, prone, supine, couchant, couching, jacent, prostrate, squat, squatting, sitting, reclining.

(*Adverbs*) Horizontally, etc., on one's back, on all fours, on one's hunkers.

(*Phrase*) Like a millpond.

214 PENDENCY (*Substantives*), dependency, suspension, hanging.

A pendant, pedicel, peduncle, tail, train, flap, skirt, plait, pigtail, queue, tassel, earring, pendulum.

A peg, knob, button, stud, hook, nail, ring, fastener, zipper, clip, staple, knot (45), tenterhook.

(*Verbs*) To be pendent, etc., to hang, swing, dangle, swag, daggle, flap, trail.

To suspend, append, hang, sling, hook up, hitch, fasten to.

(*Adjectives*) Pendent, pendulous, pensile, hanging, dependent, swinging, etc., suspended, etc., loose, flowing, caudal.

Having a peduncle, etc., peduncular, tailed, caudate.

(*Adverbs*) Dingle-dangle.

(*Phrase*) In the air.

---

215 SUPPORT (*Substantives*), ground, foundation, base, basis, *terra firma*, fulcrum, foothold, *point d'appui*, *pou sto*, *locus standi*, landing, landing-place, resting-place, groundwork, substratum, floor, bed, stall, berth, lap, mount.

A supporter, prop, stand, anvil, stay, shore, boom, yard, outrigger, truss, sleeper, staff, stick, walking-stick, crutch, stirrups, stilts, alpenstock, baton.

Post, pillar, shaft, column, buttress, pedicle, pedestal, plinth (211), baluster, banister.

A frame, framework, scaffold, scaffolding, skeleton, cadre, beam, rafter, lintel, joist, jamb, mullion, corner-stone, stanchion, summer, girder, cantilever, sponson, tie-beam, (45), columella, backbone, keystone, axle, axle-tree, axis, fuselage, chassis.

A board, form, ledge, platform, floor, stage, shelf, hob, bracket arbor, rack, mantel, mantelpiece, mantel-shelf, counter, slab, console, dresser, flange, corbel, table, trestle, shoulder, perch, truss, horse, easel, desk.

A seat, throne, dais, divan, musnud, chair, arm-chair, easy-chair, *chaise longue*, hammock-chair, deck-chair, bench, sofa, davenport, lounge, settee, chesterfield, couch, *fauteuil*, stool, tripod, footstool, *tabouret*, trivet, woolsack, ottoman, settle, squab, bench, saddle, pillion, dicky, hassock, pouffe, cushion, howdah.

Bed, bedstead, chair-bedstead, bedding, pillow, bolster, mattress, shake-down, tester, pallet, hammock, bunk, stretcher, crib, cradle, cot, palliasse, donkey's breakfast, sleeping-bag, flea-bag.

Atlas, Persides, Atlantes, Caryatides, Hercules, Ygdrasil.

(*Verbs*) To be supported, etc., to lie, sit, recline, lean, loll, lounge, abut, bear, rest, stand, step, repose, etc., on, be based on, bestride, straddle, bestraddle.

To support, bear, carry, hold, sustain, shoulder, uphold, hold on, upbear, prop, underprop, shore up, underpin, bolster up, pillow.

To give, furnish, afford, supply, lend, etc., support or foundations; to bottom, found, ground, base, embed.

(*Adjectives*) Supported, etc., astride, astraddle; fundamental, basic.

216 PARALLELISM (*Substantives*), coextension.

(*Verbs*) To be parallel, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Parallel, coextensive.

(*Adverbs*) Alongside, abreast, beside.

(*Phrases*) Side by side; cheek by jowl.

---

217 OBLIQUITY (*Substantives*), inclination, slope, leaning, slant, crookedness, bias, bend, bevel, tilt, list, dip, swag, cant, lurch, skew, skewness, bevelling, squint.

Acclivity, uphill, rise, ascent, gradient, rising ground, bank, ramp.

Declivity, downhill, fall, devexity.

A gentle or rapid slope, easy ascent or descent, chute, helter-skelter, switchback, *montagnes russes*.

Steepness, precipitousness, cliff, precipice, talus, scarp, escarp, escarpment; measure of inclination, clinometer.

Diagonal, zigzag, distortion, hypotenuse, angle (244).

(*Phrase*) The leaning tower of Pisa.

(*Verbs*) To be or render oblique, etc., to slope, slant, tilt, lean, incline, shelve, stoop, descend, bend, heel, careen, sag, swag, slouch, cant, sidle, skew, scarp, escarp, bevel, distort.

(*Adjectives*) Oblique, inclined, leaning, recumbent, sloping, shelving, skew, askew, skew-whiff, slant, aslant, slanting, slantendicular, plagioclastic, indirect, distorted, wry, awry, ajee, drawn, crooked, canted, tilted, biased, saggy, bevel, slouched, slouching, etc., out of the perpendicular, backhanded.

Uphill, rising, ascending, acclivitous.

Downhill, falling, descending, declining, declivitous, anticlinal.

Steep, abrupt, precipitous, break-neck.

Diagonal, transverse, athwart, transversal, antiparallel.

(*Adverbs*) Obliquely, etc., on one side, askew, edgewise, askant, askance, sideways, aslope, slopewise, all on one side, crinkum-crankum, asquint, at an angle.

(*Phrase*) *Facilis descensus Averni.*

218 INVERSION (*Substantives*), contraposition, overturn, somersault (or somerset), *culbute*, subversion, retroversion, reversion, reversal, introversion, eversion, transposition, pronation and supination.

Anastrophe, metathesis, hysteron, proteron, spoonerism, palindrome.

(*Verbs*) To be inverted, etc., to turn turtle, loop the loop, bunt.

To render inverted, etc., to invert, reverse, upset, overset, overturn, turn over, upturn, subvert, retrovert, transpose, turn topsy-turvy, tilt over, *culbuter*, keel over, topple over, capsize.

(*Adjectives*) Inverted, inverse, upside down, topsy-turvy, top-heavy.

(*Adverbs*) Inversely, topsy-turvy, etc., inside out.

(*Phrases*) To turn the tables; to put the cart before the horse; to the

219 CROSSING (*Substantives*), intersection, decussation, transversion, convolution.

Reticulation, network, inosculation, anastomosis, interweaving, twining, intertwining, matting, plaiting, interdigitation, mortise (or mortice).

Net, knot, plexus, web, mesh, twill, skein, hank, felt, lace, tulle, wattle, wicker, basket-work, basketry, mat, matting, plait, trellis, lattice, grille, *cancelli*, grid, griddle, grating, gridiron, tracery, fretwork, filigree, reticle, diaper.

Cross, chain, wreath, braid, cat's-cradle, dovetail, Greek cross, Latin cross, Maltese cross, cross of St. Anthony, St. Andrew's cross, cross of Lorraine, swastika, fylfot.

(*Verbs*) To cross, lace, intersect, decussate, interlace, intertwine, inter-

right about; bottom upwards; head over heels; the wrong side up; base over apex.

---

twist, pleach, plash, entwine, enlace, enmesh, weave, interweave, inweave, twine, twist, wreathe, interdigitate, interlock, anastomose, inosculate, dovetail, splice (43).

To mat, plait, plat, braid, felt, twill, tangle, entangle, ravel, net, knot (43), dishevel, raddle.

(*Adjectives*) Crossing, intersecting, etc., crossed, intersected, matted, etc., crucial, cruciform.

Retiform, reticulate, areolar, areolate, cancellated, grated, barred, streaked, traceried.

(*Adverbs*) Across, thwart, athwart, transversely, crosswise.

3°. *Centrical Dimensions*

I. GENERAL

220 EXTERIORITY (*Substantives*), externality, outness, outside, exterior, surface, superficies, superstratum, eccentricity, extremity, frontage.

Disk, face, facet, front (234), skin (222).

(*Verbs*) To be exterior, etc.

To place exteriorly, or outwardly, to turn out.

(*Adjectives*) Exterior, external, outer, outward, outlying, outdoor, outside, extramural, superficial, skin-deep, frontal, discoid, eccentric, extrinsic.

(*Adverbs*) Externally, etc., out, without, outwards, outdoors, abroad.

(*Phrases*) Out of doors; *extra muros*; *ab extra*; in the open air; *sub Jove*; *à la belle étoile*; al fresco.

---

222 COVERING (*Substantives*), cover, roof, ceiling, slates, tiles, thatch, cowling, canopy, baldachin, awning, tarpaulin, tilt, tent (189), lid, hatch, operculum (263), shed.

Integument, skin, tegument, pellicle, fleece, cuticle, scarf-skin, epidermis, hide, pelt, peel, crust, bark, rind, cortex, husk, scale, shell, carapace, capsule, coat, tunic, tunicle, sheath, case, casing, calyx, theca,

221 INTERIORITY (*Substantives*), inside, interior, hinterland, backblocks, interspace, substratum, subsoil.

Vitals, viscera, pith, marrow, heart, bosom, breast, entrails, bowels, belly, intestines, guts, inwards, womb, lap, backbone, *penetralia*, inmost recesses, cave, cavern (191).

(*Verbs*) To be interior, internal, within, etc.

To place or keep within, to enclose, circumscribe (*see* 231, 232).

(*Adjectives*) Interior, internal, inner, inside, intramural, inward, inlying, inmost, innermost, deep-seated, intestine, intestinal, splanchnic, intercostal, inland, interstitial, subcutaneous, intrinsic.

Home, domestic, indoor.

(*Adverbs*) Internally, inwards, inwardly, within, inly, therein, *ab intra*, withinside, indoors, within doors, ben, at home, *chez soi*, up country.

223 CENTRALITY (*Substantives*), centre (68), middle, focus, hub, core, kernel, marrow, pith, nucleus, nucleolus, heart, pole, axis, bull's-eye, nave, navel, umbilicus, omphalos; concentration, centralization.

(*Verbs*) To be central, etc.

To render central, centralize, concentrate.

To bring to a focus.

(*Adjectives*) Central, centrical,

sheathing, scabbard, wrapping, wrapper, envelope, tarpaulin, cloth, table-cloth, blanket, rug, quilt, eider-down, coverlet (or coverlid), counterpane, carpet, drugget, oilcloth, wax-cloth, linoleum.

Superposition, coating, facing, veneer, paint, enamel, varnish, anointing, inunction, incrustation, plaster, stucco, wash, parget, patina.

(*Verbs*) To cover, superpose, superimpose, overspread, over-canopy, wrap, lap, overlap, face, case, encase, veneer, pave, upholster.

To coat, paint, enamel, varnish, pave, plaster, beplaster, daub, bedaub, encrust, stucco, dab, smear, besmear, anoint, spray, do over, gild, japan, lacquer (or lacker), plate, electroplate, parget.

(*Phrase*) To lay it on thick.

(*Adjectives*) Covering, etc., cutaneous, dermal, cortical, cuticular, tegumentary, skinny, scaly, squamous, imbricated, epidermal, loricated, armour-plated, iron-clad.

224 LINING (*Substantives*), coating, facing, internal incrustation, puddle, stalactite, stalagmite, wainscot, dado, wall.

Filling, stuffing, wadding, padding.

(*Verbs*) To line, encrust, stuff, pad, wad, face, puddle, bush.

(*Adjectives*) Lined, encrusted, etc.

---

225 INVESTMENT (*Substantives*), dress, clothing, raiment, drapery, costume, attire, toilet, trim, rig, rig-out, fig, habiliment, vesture, apparel, underwear, full dress, evening dress, soup-and-fish, glad rags, dinner-jacket, tuxedo, fancy dress, accoutrement, outfit, wardrobe, trousseau, uniform, regimentals, battle-dress, kit, equipment, livery, gear, harness, turn-out, caparison, suit, dress suit, lounge suit, bathing suit, swim-suit, tweeds, flannels, rigging, trappings, slops, traps, duds, togs, clobber, frippery, bloomers, haberdashery, housing.

Dishabille, morning dress, dressing-gown, undress, mufti, civvies, rags, *négligé*, tea-gown.

Clothes, garment, garb, garniture, vestment, pontificals, robe, tunic, paletot, habit, gown, coat, dress-coat, claw-hammer, frock, stole, blouse, shirt-waist, toga, haik, smock-frock, kimono.

Cloak, opera-cloak, cape, mantle, mantlet, dolman, shawl, wrap, wrapper, veil, fichu, yashmak, tippet, kirtle, plaid, mantilla, tabard, burnous, overcoat, great-coat, British

226 DIVESTMENT (*Substantives*), nudity, bareness, nakedness, baldness, undress, dishabille, threadbareness.

Denuding, denudation, stripping, uncovering, decortication, peeling, flaying, excoriation, desquamation, moulting, exfoliation.

(*Verbs*) To divest, uncover, denude, bare, strip, unclothe, undress, unrobe, disrobe, disapparel, debag, disarray, take off, doff, cast off, peel, pare, decorticate, husk, uncoif, unbonnet, excoriate, skin, flay, expose, exfoliate, lay open, dismantle, unroof, uncase, unsheathe, moult, mew.

(*Adjectives*) Bare, naked, nude, stripped, denuded, undressed, unclothed, unclad, undraped, uncovered, unshod, barefoot, bareheaded, unbonneted, exposed, in dishabille, in buff, bald, threadbare, ragged, callow, roofless.

(*Phrases*) In a state of nature; stark-naked; *in puris naturalibus*; stripped to the buff; in one's birthday suit; bald as a coot; as bare as the back of one's hand; out at elbows.

---

warm, duffle coat, surtout, spencer, rain-coat, ulster, mackintosh, waterproof, oilskin, slicker, burberry, poncho, surplice, alb, cassock, pallium, etc., mask, domino, cardinal, pelerine.

Jacket, vest, under-vest, semmit, singlet, jerkin, lumberjacket, waistcoat, cardigan, sweater, jersey, pullover, windbreaker, windcheater, doublet, gaberdine, camisole, combinations, stays, corset, bodice, underbodice, brassière, bra, corsage, cestus, petticoat, kilt, filibeg (or philibeg), stomacher, skirt, kirtle, crinoline, farthingale, underskirt, slip, apron, pinafore.

Trousers, trews, breeches, galligaskins, knickerbockers, plus-fours, knickers, drawers, pantaloons, pants, overalls, dungarees, boiler suit, rompers, unmentionables, inexpressibles, smalls, tights, bags, breeks, slacks, shorts.

Cap, hat, top-hat, silk hat, tile, bowler, panama, slouch-hat, trilby, Stetson, titfer, deerstalker, billycock, wide-awake, sou'wester, beaver, castor, bonnet, forage-cap, tam-o'-shanter, tammy, balmoral, glengarry, toque, sun-bonnet, hood, head-gear, head-dress, kerchief, scarf, muffler, comforter, boa, snood, coiffure, coif, skull-cap, calotte, biretta, cowl, chaplet, capote, calash, pelt, wig, peruke, periwig, toupee, transformation, chignon, caftan, turban, puggaree, fez, helmet, topi, shako, busby, képi, casque.

Shirt, smock, shift, chemise, chemisette, nightshirt, nightgown, nightdress, pyjamas, bed-jacket, bed-gown, collar, cravat, neck-cloth, neck-tie, stock, handkerchief.

Shoe, pump, high-low, Oxford shoe, sabot, brogue, sand-shoe, plimsoll, rubbers, sneakers, boot, jack-boot, top-boot, Wellington, gum-boot, slipper, mule, galosh, overshoe, legging, puttee, buskin, greaves, galligaskins, mocassin, gaiter, spatterdash, spat, stocking, sock, nylons, hose, sandal, clog, babouche.

Glove, gauntlet, mitten, sleeve, cuff, muff.

Outfitter, tailor, clothier, milliner, sempstress, costumier, hatter, hosier, shoemaker, cobbler.

(*Verbs*) To invest, cover, envelop, lap, involve, drape, enwrap, wrap up, lap up, sheathe, vest, clothe, array, enrobe, dress, dight, attire, apparel, accoutre, trick out, rig, fit out, fig out, caparison, adonize, dandify, titivate, don, put on, wear, have on, huddle on, slip on, roll up in, muffle, perk up, mantle, swathe, swaddle, equip, harness.

(*Adjectives*) Invested, clothed, arrayed, dight, etc., clad, shod, etc.; sartorial.

227 CIRCUMJACENCE (*Substantives*), circumambiency, encompassment, surroundings, environment, atmosphere, medium, setting, scene, outpost, skirt, outskirts, boulevards, suburbs, purlieus, precincts, faubourgs, environs, entourage, *banlieue*, green belt.

(*Verbs*) To lie around, surround, beset, set about, compass, encompass, environ, enclose, encircle, embrace, lap, gird, begird, engirdle, orb, enlace, skirt, twine round, hem in (231).

228 INTERJACENCE (*Substantives*), interlocation, intervention, insertion, interposition, interspersion, interpenetration, interdigitation, interpolation, interlineation, intercurrence, intrusion, obtrusion, insinuation, intercalation, insertion, intertwinement, interference, permeation, infiltration.

An intermedium, intermediary, a go-between, bodkin, intruder, interloper; interlude, episode, parenthesis, gag, flyleaf, *entresol* (68).

(*Adjectives*) Circumjacent, ambient, circumambient, surrounding, etc., circumfluent, circumferential, suburban, extramural, embosomed.

(*Adverbs*) Around, about, without, on every side, on all sides, right and left, all around, round about.

229 OUTLINE (*Substantives*), circumference, perimeter, periphery, ambit, circuit, lines, tournure, contour, profile, silhouette, sky-line.

Zone, belt, girth, band, baldric, zodiac, cordon, girdle, cingulum, clasp (247).

230 EDGE (*Substantives*), verge, brink, brow, brim, margin, marge, border, skirt, rim, side, mouth, jaws, lip, muzzle, door, porch, portal (260), kerb; shore, coast.

Frame, flounce, frill, ruffle, jabot, list, fringe, valance, edging, trimming, hem, selvedge, welt, furbelow.

(*Verbs*) To border, edge, skirt, coast, verge on.

(*Adjectives*) Border, marginal, coastal, skirting.

A partition, septum, panel, diaphragm, midriff, party-wall.

A half-way house.

(*Verbs*) To lie, come, or get between, intervene, intrude, butt in, slide in, permeate, put between, put in, interpose, interject, chip in, throw in, wedge in, thrust in, foist in, insert, intercalate, interpolate, parenthesize, interline, interleave, interlard, interdigitate, dovetail, sandwich, worm in, insinuate, obtrude (300), intersperse, infiltrate; to gag.

(*Phrases*) To put one's oar in; to stick one's nose into; to have a finger in the pie.

(*Adjectives*) Interjacent, intervening, etc., intermediary, intermediate, intercalary, interstitial, parenthetical, mediterranean.

(*Adverbs*) Between, betwixt, 'twixt, among, amongst, amid, amidst, midst, betwixt and between, sandwich-wise, parenthetically, between the lines, in the thick of.

---

231 CIRCUMSCRIPTION (*Substantives*), limitation, enclosure, confinement shutting up, circumvallation, entombment.

Imprisonment, incarceration (751).

(*Verbs*) To circumscribe, limit, delimit, localize, bound, confine, enclose, surround (227), compass about, impound, restrict, restrain (751), shut in, shut up, lock up, bottle up, dam, hem in, hedge in, wall in, rail in, fence, picket, pen, enfold, coop, corral, encage, cage, mew, entomb, bury, immure, encase, pack up, seal up, wrap up (225), etc.

(*Adjectives*) Circumscribed, etc., imprisoned, pent up (754), landlocked.

(*Phrase*) Not room to swing a cat.

232 ENCLOSURE (*Substantives*), envelope, case, box (191), pen, penfold, fold, sheep-fold, pound, paddock, enclave, *enceinte*, corral, ring fence, wall, hedge, hedgerow, espalier, exclosure, play-pen.

Barrier, bar, gate, gateway, door, barricade, cordon.

Dike (or dyke), ditch, fosse, moat.

Fence, pale, paling, balustrade, rail, railing, hurdle, palisade, battlement, rampart, embankment, breakwater, mole, groyne (717), circumvallation, contravallation.

233 LIMIT (*Substantives*), boundary, bounds, confine, term, bourne, line of demarcation, termination, stint, frontier, border, precinct, marches, line of circumvallation, pillars of Hercules, Rubicon, turning-point, last word, *ne plus ultra*.

(*Adjectives*) Definite, conterminal, terminal, frontier.

(*Phrases*) To cross the Rubicon; thus far and no farther.

2. SPECIAL

234 FRONT (*Substantives*), face, anteriority, fore-part, front rank, foreground, van, vanguard, advanced guard, outpost, proscenium, façade, frontage, foreword, preface, frontispiece (64).

Forehead, visage, physiognomy, phiz, countenance, mug, dial, puss, pan, beak, rostrum, bow, stem, prow.

Pioneer, avant-courier (64).

(In a medal) obverse; (in a coin) head.

(*Verbs*) To be in front, etc., to front, face, envisage, confront, bend forward, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Fore, anterior, front, frontal, facial.

(*Adverbs*) Before, in front, ahead, right ahead, in the van, foremost, vis-à-vis, in the foreground, face to face, before one's eyes.

---

236 LATERALITY (*Substantives*), side, flank, quarter, hand, cheek, jowl, wing, profile, temple, loin, haunch, hip, broadside, lee-side, lee.

East, orient; West, occident.

(*Verbs*) To be on one side, etc., to flank, outflank, to sidle, skirt.

(*Adjectives*) Lateral, sidelong, collateral, sideling, bilateral, trilateral, quadrilateral, multilateral, many-sided, eastern, oriental, western, occidental, eastward, westward.

(*Adverbs*) Sideways, side by side (216), sidelong, abreast, abeam, alongside, aside, by the side of, to windward, to leeward.

(*Phrases*) Cheek by jowl; broadside on.

238 DEXTRALITY (*Substantives*), right, right hand, dexter, offside, starboard, recto.

(*Adjectives*) Dextral, right-handed; ambidextrous, ambidexter.

235 REAR (*Substantives*), back, posteriority, the rear rank, rear-guard, the background, heels, tail, scut, rump, croup, crupper, breech, backside, posterior, fanny, catastrophe, buttocks, haunches, hunkers, hurdies, hind quarters, *dorsum*, dorsal region, stern, poop, after-part, tail-piece, wake.

(In a medal) reverse; (in a coin) tail.

(*Verbs*) To be in the rear, behind, etc., to fall astern, to bend backwards, to back on.

(*Phrases*) Turn the back upon; bring up the rear.

(*Adjectives*) Back, rear, postern, hind, hinder, hindmost, sternmost, posterior, dorsal, after.

(*Adverbs*) Behind, in the rear, aft, abaft, astern, aback, rearward.

(*Phrases*) In the background; behind one's back; at the heels of; at the tail of; at the back of; back to back.

237 ANTIPOSITION (*Substantives*), opposite side, contraposition, reverse, inverse, antipodes, opposition, inversion (218).

Polarity, opposite poles, North and South.

(*Verbs*) To be opposite, etc., subtend.

(*Adjectives*) Opposite, reverse, inverse, antipodal, subcontrary.

Fronting, facing, diametrically opposite, vis-à-vis.

Northern, boreal, septentrional, arctic; southern, austral, antarctic.

(*Adverbs*) Over, over the way, over against, facing, against, fronting (234), face to face, vis-à-vis.

239 SINISTRALITY (*Substantives*), left, left hand, sinister, near side, port, larboard, verso.

(*Adjectives*) Sinistral, left-handed.

cycloid, epicycloid, epicycle, semicircle, quadrant, sextant, sector, segment.

(*Verbs*) To make round, round, circle, encircle, environ (227).

(*Adjectives*) Round, rounded, circular, annular, orbicular.

Oval, elliptical, elliptic, ovate, egg-shaped; cycloidal, etc., moniliform.

Serpent, eel, maze, labyrinth.

(*Verbs*) To be convoluted, etc.

To wind, twine, twist, coil, roll, turn and twist, weave, twirl, wave, undulate, meander, scallop, curl, crimp, frizz, frizzle, perm, inosculate, entwine (219), enlace, twist together, goffer.

(*Adjectives*) Convoluted, winding, twisting, contorted, waving, waved, wavy, curly, undulating, undulant, undulatory, undated, serpentine, anguilline, mazy, labyrinthine, Daedalian, tortuous, sinuous, flexuous, snaky, involved, sigmate, sigmoid, sigmoidal, vermiform, vermicular, peristaltic, meandrine; scalloped (or scolloped), wreathed, wreathy, crisped, crimped, frizzed, frizzy, frizzled, frizzly, ravelled, twisted, dishevelled (61).

Spiral, coiled, helical, turbinate.

(*Adverb*) In and out.

249 ROTUNDITY (*Substantives*), roundness, cylindricity; cylinder, barrel, drum, cylindroid, roll, roller, rouleau, column, rolling-pin, rundle.

Cone, conoid; pear-shape, bell-shape.

Sphericity, spheroidity, globosity; a sphere, globe, ball, spheroid, ellipsoid, drop, spherule, globule, vesicle, bulb, bullet, pellet, pill, clue, marble, pea, knob, pommel.

(*Verbs*) To form into a sphere, render spherical, to sphere, ensphere, to roll into a ball, round off, give rotundity, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Rotund, round, cylindric, cylindrical, cylindroid, columnar, lumbriciform; conic, conical, conoidal.

Spherical, spheral, spheroidal, globular, globated, globous, globose, ovoid, egg-shaped, gibbous, bulbiform, bulbous, bell-shaped, campaniliform, campaniform, campanulate, fungiform, bead-like, moniliform, pyriform, cigar-shaped.

(*Phrases*) Round as an apple; round as a ball; *teres atque rotundus.*

3°. *Superficial Form*

250 CONVEXITY (*Substantives*), prominence, projection, swelling, gibbosity, bulge, protuberance, intumescence, tumour, cancer, tuberosity, tubercle, tooth, knob, excrescence, elbow, process, condyle, bulb, nub, nubble, node, nodule, nodosity, tongue, *dorsum*, hump, hunch, hunk, bunch, boss, embossment, bump, lump, clump, sugarloaf, point (253), bow, bagginess.

Pimple, wen, papula, pustule, carbuncle, corn, wart, polyp, boil, furuncle, fungus, fungosity, bleb, blister, blain, chilblain, bunion.

Papilla, nipple, teat, pap, breast,

251 FLATNESS (*Substantives*), plane; horizontality (213), layer (204), smoothness (255); plate, platter, slab, table, tablet; level.

(*Verbs*) To render flat, flatten, smooth, level.

(*Adjectives*) Flat, plane, even, level, etc. (213), flush, scutiform, scutellate.

(*Phrases*) Flat as a pancake; flat as a flounder; flat as a board; flat as my hand; a dead flat; a dead level.

252 CONCAVITY (*Substantives*). depression, hollow, hollowness, indentation, intaglio, cavity, dent, dint, dimple, follicle, pit, sinus, alveolus,

dug, udder, mamilla, proboscis, nose, neb, beak, snout, nozzle, belly, paunch, corporation, kyte, back, shoulder, elbow, lip, flange.

Peg, button, stud, ridge, rib, jetty, snag, eaves, mole, cupola, dome, balcony.

Cameo, high and low relief, bas-relief, *basso rilievo*, *alto rilievo*; repoussé work.

Mount, hill (206); cape, promontory, foreland, headland, ness, mull, salient, point of land, hummock, spur, hog's back, offset.

(*Verbs*) To be prominent, etc., to project, bulge, belly, jut out, bristle up, to hang over, overhang, beetle, bend over, protrude, stand out, stick out, poke out, stick up, start up, cock up, shoot up, swell.

To render prominent; to raise (307), to emboss, chase, stud, bestud, ridge.

lacuna, honeycomb, excavation, trough (259).

Cup, basin, crater, etc. (191); socket, thimble.

Valley, vale, dale, dell, dingle, coombe, strath, bottom, corrie, glade, glen, cave, cell, cavern, cove, grotto, grot, alcove, gully (198), cul-de-sac.

(*Verbs*) To be depressed, etc., to cave in, subside, retire.

To depress, hollow, scoop, gouge, dig, delve, excavate, dent, dint, stave in, mine, undermine, burrow, tunnel.

(*Adjectives*) Depressed, concave, hollow, stove in, retiring, retreating, cavernous, honeycombed, alveolar, cellular, funnel-shaped, infundibular, bell-shaped, campaniliform, porous (260).

(*Adjectives*) Convex, prominent, projecting, bulging, etc., bold, bossed, bossy, knobby, nubbly, lumpy, bumpy, nodose, embossed, chased, gibbous, salient, mamilliform, in relief, bowed, arched, bellied, baggy, cornute, odontoid, tuberous, tuberculous, ridged, ridgy.

253 SHARPNESS (*Substantives*), keenness, pointedness, acuteness, acuity, acumination, spinosity, prickliness.

A point, spike, spine, spicule, needle, bodkin (262), aiguille, pin, prickle, prick, prong, tine, caltrop, *chevaux de frise*, arrow, spear, bayonet, pike, sword, dagger (727), spur, rowel, barb, spit, cusp, horn, antler, snag, tag, jag, thorn, brier, bramble, thistle, nib, tooth, tusk, denticle, spoke, cog, ratchet, comb, bristle, beard, awn, *arête*, crest, cone, peak, spire, pyramid, steeple, porcupine, hedgehog.

Cutlery, blade, edge-tool, knife, jack-knife, penknife, clasp-knife, bowie, jocteleg, chisel, razor, scalpel, bistoury, lancet, axe, hatchet, pole-axe, pick-axe, pick, mattock, spade, adze, coulter, ploughshare, scythe, sickle, reaping-hook, bill, billhook, cleaver, scissors, shears, sécateurs.

Sharpener, knife-sharpener, strop, hone, grinder, grindstone, whetstone, steel, emery, carborundum.

(*Verbs*) To be sharp, etc., to taper to a point, to bristle with.

To render sharp, etc., to sharpen, point, aculeate, set, whet, strop, hone, grind, barb, bristle up.

(*Adjectives*) Sharp, keen, pointed, conical, acute, acicular, aculeated, arrowy, needle-shaped, spiked, spiky, spicular, spiculate, mucronate, mucronated, ensiform, peaked, acuminated, salient, cusped, cuspidate, cuspidated, cornute, prickly, spiny, spinous, thorny, jagged, bristling,

254 BLUNTNESS (*Substantives*), obtuseness, dullness.

(*Verbs*) To be blunt, etc., to render blunt, etc., to obtund, dull, take off the point or edge, turn.

(*Adjectives*) Blunt, obtuse, dull, bluff.

---

muricate, pectinated, studded, thistly, briery, snaggy, digitated, barbed, spurred, two-edged, tapering, fusiform, dentiform, denticular, denticulated, toothed, odontoid, cutting, trenchant, sharp-edged.

Starlike, stellated, stelliform.

(*Phrases*) Sharp as a needle, as a razor.

255 SMOOTHNESS (*Substantives*), evenness, level (213), polish, gloss, glossiness, sleekness, slipperiness, lubricity, lubrication (332), down, velvet, velveteen, velour, silk, satin, plush, glass, ice, enamel, macadam.

Burnisher, calender, mangle, iron, file, plane, sandpaper, emery-paper, roller.

(*Verbs*) To smooth, smoothen, plane, polish, burnish, calender, mangle, enamel, glaze, iron, file, roll, lubricate, macadamize.

(*Adjectives*) Smooth, even, level, plane, sleek, slick, polished, glazed, glossy, sleeky, silken, silky, satiny, velvety, glabrous, slippery, oily, soft, unwrinkled.

(*Phrases*) Smooth as glass, as velvet, as satin, as soil; slippery as an eel.

---

256 ROUGHNESS (*Substantives*), unevenness, asperity, rugosity, ruggedness, scabrousness, salebrosity, cragginess, craggedness, corrugation, nodosity, crispness, plumosity, villosity; grain, texture, nap, pile.

Arborescence, branching, ramification.

Brush, bur, beard, shag, whisker, dundreary, mutton-chop, sideboards, side-burns, down, goatee, imperial, moustache, feather, plume, crest, tuft, *panache*, byssus, hair, chevelure, toupee, wool, fur, mane, cilia, fringe, *fimbriae*, tress, moss, plush, velvet, velveteen, velour, stubble.

(*Verbs*) To be rough, etc.

To render rough, to roughen, crisp, crumple, corrugate, rumple.

(*Adjectives*) Rough, uneven, scabrous, gnarled, rugged, rugose, rugous, salebrous, unpolished, matt, frosted, rough-hewn, craggy, cragged, prickly, scrubby.

Arborescent, dendriform, arboriform, branching, ramose, ramulose, dendroid.

Feathery, plumose, plumous, plumigerous, tufted, fimbriated, hairy, ciliated, hirsute, flocculent, bushy, hispid, tomentous, downy, woolly, velvety, villous (or villose), bearded, pilous, shaggy, shagged, stubbly, fringed, befringed, setaceous, filamentous.

(*Phrases*) Rough as a nutmeg-grater; like quills upon the fretful porcupine; against the grain.

257 NOTCH (*Substantives*), dent, dint, nick, cut, indent, indentation, dimple.

Embrasure, battlement, machicolation, machicoulis, saw, tooth, sprocket, crenelle, scallop (or scollop).

(*Verbs*) To notch, nick, cut, dent, indent, dint, jag, scotch, slash, scallop (or scollop), crenelate.

(*Adjectives*) Notched, etc., jagged, crenate, crenated, crenelated, dented, dentated, denticulated, toothed, palmated, indented, serrated.

258 FOLD (*Substantives*), plication, plait, ply, crease, pleat, tuck, hem, flexion, flexure, joint, elbow, doubling, duplicature, gather, wrinkle, crow's-foot, rimple, crinkle, crankle, crumple, rumple, rivel, ruck, ruffle, ruche, dog's-ear, corrugation, flounce, frounce, lapel, pucker, crimp.

(*Verbs*) To fold, double, plicate, plait, crease, wrinkle, crinkle, crankle, curl, cockle up, cocker, rimple, frizz, frizzle, rumple, flounce, frounce, rivel,

twill, corrugate, ruffle, crimp, crumple, pucker, to turn down, turn under, tuck, ruck.

(*Adjectives*) Folded, dog's-eared (or dog-eared), etc.

259 FURROW (*Substantives*), groove, rut, slit, scratch, streak, stria, crack, score, rib.

Channel, gutter, trench, ditch, dike, moat, fosse, trough, kennel, chamfer, ravine (198), fluting.

(*Verbs*) To furrow, etc., flute, plough.

(*Adjectives*) Furrowed, etc., ribbed, striated, striate, sulcated, fluted, canaliculate, bisulcate, trisulcate, etc., corduroy, corded, corrugated.

260 OPENING (*Substantives*), hole, foramen, perforation, eye, eyelet, keyhole, loophole, porthole, scuttle, mouse-hole, pigeon-hole, eye of a needle, pinhole, peep-hole, puncture.

Aperture, hiatus, yawning, oscitancy, dehiscence, patefaction, slot, chink, crevice (198).

Window, light, fanlight, skylight, casement, lattice, embrasure.

Orifice, inlet, intake, outlet, mouth, throat, muzzle, gullet, weasand, nozzle, portal, porch, gate, lychgate, wicket, postern, gateway, door, embouchure, doorway, exit, vomitory, hatch, hatchway, gangway, arcade.

Channel (350), passage, pass, tube, pipe, vessel, tubule, canal, thoroughfare, gut, fistula, ajutage, tap, faucet, chimney, flue, vent, funnel, gully, tunnel, main, adit, pit, shaft, gallery, alley, aisle, glade, vista, bore, mine, calibre, pore, follicle, porosity, porousness, lacuna.

Sieve, cullender, colander, strainer, tamis, riddle, screen, honeycomb.

261 CLOSURE (*Substantives*), occlusion, blockade, shutting up, filling up, plugging, sealing, obstruction, impassableness, blocking up, obstipation, constipation, blind alley, blind corner, cul-de-sac, impasse, caecum.

Imperforation, imperviousness, impermeability, imporosity.

(*Verbs*) To close, occlude, steek, plug, block up, fill up, blockade, obstruct, bar, stop, bung up, seal, clinch, plumb, cork up, shut up, choke, throttle, ram down, dam up, cram, stuff up.

(*Adjectives*) Closed, shut, unopened, occluded, etc., impervious, imperforate, caecal, impassable, invious, pathless, untrodden, unpierced, unventilated, impermeable, imporous, operculated, tight, water-tight, air-tight, hermetic.

(*Phrase*) Hermetically sealed.

Apertion, perforation, piercing, boring, mining, terebration, drilling, etc., impalement, pertusion, puncture, acupuncture, penetration (302).

Opener, tin-opener, key, master-key.

(*Verbs*) To open, ope, gape, yawn.

To perforate, lay open, pierce, empierce, tap, bore, mine, drill, scoop out, canalize, tunnel, transpierce, transfix, enfilade, rake, impale, spike, spear, gore, stab, pink, stick, prick, lance, puncture, riddle, honeycomb, punch, jab; uncover, unrip, stave in.

(*Phrase*) To cut a passage through.

(*Adjectives*) Open, pierced, perforated, etc., perforate, wide open, ajar, unclosed, unstopped, patulous, gaping, yawning, patent.

Tubular, tubulous, tubulate, tubuliform, cannular, fistulous, fistular, fistulate, pervious, permeable, foraminous, porous, follicular, cribriform, honeycombed, infundibular, windowed, fenestrated.

(*Phrase*) Open sesame!

262 PERFORATOR (*Substantives*), borer, auger, gimlet, stylet, drill, wimble, awl, bradawl, brog, scoop, corkscrew, dibble, trepan, probe, bodkin, needle, stiletto, lancet, punch, spike, bit, brace and bit, gouge, fleam.

(*Verbs*) To spike, gouge, scoop, punch, lance.

---

263 STOPPER (*Substantives*), stopple, plug, cork, bung, spigot, spike, spile, vent-peg, stopcock, tap, stopgap, rammer, ramrod, piston, wad, dossil, wadding, tompion, stuffing, tourniquet.

Cover, lid, operculum, covering, covercle, door, etc. (222), valve.

A janitor, door-keeper, commissionaire, chucker-out, ostiary, concierge, porter, warder, beadle, Cerberus.

SECTION IV—MOTION

1°. *Motion in General*

264 MOTION (*Substantives*), movement, transit, transition, move, going, etc., passage, course, stir.

Step, gait, stride, tread, port, footfall, carriage, transference (270), locomotion, travel (266), voyage (267).

Mobility, restlessness, unrest, movability, movableness, inquietude, flux; kinematics.

(*Verbs*) To be moving, etc., to move, go, stir, hie, gang, budge, pass, flit, shift, glide, roll, roll on, flow (347, 348), sweep along, wander (279), change or shift one's place or quarters, dodge, keep going.

To put in motion, impel, etc. (276); to propel, project (284); to mobilize, motorize.

(*Adjectives*) Moving, in motion, on the move, going, transitional; kinematic.

Shifting, movable (270), mobile, restless, nomadic, wandering, vagrant, discursive, erratic (279), mercurial, unquiet.

(*Adverbs*) *In transitu*, under way, on the move.

---

265 QUIESCENCE (*Substantives*), rest, stillness, stagnation, stagnancy, fixedness, immobility, catalepsy, paralysis.

Quiet, quietness, quietude, tranquillity, calm, calmness, sedentariness, peace; steadiness, balance, equilibrium.

Pause, suspension, suspense, lull, stop, stoppage, interruption, stopping, stand, standstill, standing still, lying to, repose (687), respite.

Lock, deadlock, dead stop, embargo.

Resting-place, anchorage, moorings, bivouac, port (189, 666), bed, pillow, etc. (215).

(*Verbs*) To be quiescent, etc., to remain, stand, stand still, lie to, pull up, hold, halt, stop, anchor, stop short, stop dead, freeze, heave to, rest, pause, repose, keep quiet, take breath, stagnate, vegetate, settle; to mark time.

To stay, tarry, sojourn, dwell (186), pitch one's tent, cast anchor, settle, encamp, bivouac, moor, tether, picket, plant oneself, alight, land, etc. (292) ride at anchor.

(*Phrases*) Not to stir a peg (or step or inch); '*j'y suis, j'y reste*'; to come to a standstill; to come to a deadlock; to rest on one's oars or laurels.

To stop, suspend, arrest, lay to, hold one's hand, interrupt, intermit, discontinue (142), put a stop to, quell, becalm.

(*Phrases*) To bring to a standstill; to lay an embargo on.

(*Adjectives*) Quiescent, still, motionless, moveless, at rest, stationary, untravelled, stay-at-home, at a stand, at a standstill, stock-still, standing still, sedentary, undisturbed, unruffled, fast, stuck fast, fixed, transfixed, rooted, moored, aground, at anchor, tethered, becalmed, stagnant, quiet, calm, breathless, peaceful, unmoved, unstirred, immovable, immobile, restful, cataleptic, paralysed, frozen, irremovable, stable, steady, steadfast.

(*Phrases*) Still as a statue; still as a post; quiet or still as a mouse.

(*Interjections*) Soho! stop! stay! avast! belay! halt! as you were! hold hard! hold your horses! hold on! whoa!

266 Locomotion by land.

JOURNEY (*Substantives*), travel, travelling, excursion, expedition, tour, trip, trek, circuit, peregrination, discursion, ramble, outing, pilgrimage, Odyssey, course, ambulation, march, route march, marching, walk, walking, promenade, stroll, saunter, dander, turn, trot, tramp, hike, stalk, noctambulation, perambulation, ride, equitation, drive, jog-trot, airing, constitutional, spin, jaunt, joy-ride, change of scene.

Roving, vagrancy, flit, flitting, migration, emigration, immigration, intermigration; *Wanderlust*.

Map, plan, itinerary, road-book, guide, Baedeker, Bradshaw, A B C.

Procession, caravan, cavalcade, column, cortège.

Organs and instruments of locomotion, legs, feet, pins, stilt, skate, ski, snow-shoe, locomotive, vehicle (272, 273), velocipede, penny-farthing, bone-shaker, bicycle, cycle, bike, push cycle, tandem, tricycle, fairy-cycle, scooter.

(*Phrase*) Shanks's mare.

(*Verbs*) To travel, journey, trek, walk, ramble, roam, rove, course, wander, itinerate, perambulate, stroll, straggle, expatiate, range, gad about, gallivant, knock about, to go or take a walk, journey, tour, turn, trip, etc.; to prowl, stray, saunter, tour, make a tour, knock about, emigrate, flit, migrate.

To walk, march, counter-march, step, tread, pace, wend, wend one's way, promenade, perambulate, circumambulate, take a walk, go for a walk, take the air, trudge, trapes, stalk, stride, straddle, strut, foot it, hoof it, stump, clump, plod, peg along, bundle, toddle, patter, shuffle on,

267 Locomotion by water, or air, or through space.

NAVIGATION (*Substantives*), voyage, sail, cruise, Odyssey, circumnavigation, periplus, seafaring, yachting, boating; drifting, headway, sternway, leeway.

Natation, swimming, surf-riding.

Flight, flying, flip, volitation, aerostation, aeronautics, aerostatics, ballooning, aviation, gliding.

Space travel, astronautics.

Wing, pinion, fin, flipper; oar, scull, canvas, sail, rotor, paddle, punt-pole, paddle-wheel, screw, turbine, jet.

(*Verbs*) To sail, make sail, warp, put to sea, navigate, take ship, get under way, spread sail, spread canvas, carry sail, plough the waves, plough the deep, scud, boom, drift, course, cruise, coast, circumnavigate, aviate.

To row, pull, paddle, scull, punt, steam.

To swim, float, buffet the waves, skim, *effleurer*, dive, wade.

To fly, aviate, hedge-hop, be wafted, hover, soar, glide, wing; to flush.

(*Phrases*) To take wing; to take flight.

(*Adjectives*) Sailing, etc., seafaring, under way, under sail, on the wing, volant, nautical; airborne, aeronautic, aeronautical, aerostatic; astronautical.

(*Phrases*) In sail; under canvas.

---

tramp, hike, footslog, traverse, bend one's steps, thread one's way, make one's way, find one's way, tread a path, take a course, take wing, take flight, defile, file off.

Ride, jog on, trot, amble, canter, gallop, take horse, prance, frisk, tittup, caracole, have a run; ride and tie.

To drive, slide, glide, skim, skate, toboggan, ski.

To go to, repair to, resort to, hie to.

(*Phrase*) To pad the hoof; to hump bluey.

(*Adjectives*) Travelling, etc., ambulatory, itinerant, wayfaring, peripatetic, discursive, vagrant, migratory, nomadic, on the wing, etc., circumforanean, overland.

(*Adverbs*) By the way, *chemin faisant*, on the road, *en passant, en route*, on foot, afoot.

268 TRAVELLER (*Substantives*), wayfarer, voyager, itinerant, passenger, commuter, tourist, tripper, excursionist, wanderer, rover, straggler, rambler, hiker, bird of passage, gad-about, globe-trotter, vagrant, tramp, hobo, bum, swagman, sundowner, vagabond, rolling-stone, nomad, pilgrim, hadji, palmer, runner, courier, pedestrian, peripatetic, emigrant, fugitive.

Rider, horseman, equestrian, cavalier, jockey, postilion, rough-rider, scout, motorist.

Mercury, Iris, Ariel.

269 MARINER (*Substantives*), navigator, seaman, sailor, seafarer, shipman, tar, old salt, bluejacket, marine, jolly, boatman, *voyageur*, ferryman, waterman, lighterman, bargee, gondolier, longshoreman, crew, oarsman.

An aerial navigator, aeronaut, balloonist, aviator, airman, flying man, pilot.

---

270 TRANSFERENCE (*Substantives*), transfer, displacement, metathesis, transposition (148), remotion, removal (185), relegation, deportation, extradition, conveyance, draft, carriage, carrying, convection, conduction, export, import.

Transmission, passage, transit, transition, ferry, transport, gestation, portage, porterage, cartage, carting, shovelling, shipment, transhipment, air lift, air drop, freight, wafture, transportation, transumption, transplantation, transfusion, translation, shifting, dodging, dispersion (73), traction (285), transposition (148).

(*Verbs*) To transfer, convey, transmit, transport, transplant, transfuse, carry, bear, carry over, hand over, pass forward, remove (185), transpose (148), shift, export, import, convey, conduct, convoy, send, relegate, extradite, turn over to, deliver, waft, ship, tranship, ferry over.

To bring, fetch, reach, draft.

To load, lade, charge, unload, shovel, ladle, decant, empty, break bulk.

(*Adjectives*) Transferred, etc., movable, portable, portative.

(*Adverbs*) From hand to hand, on the way, *en route, en passant, in transitu*, from pillar to post.

271 CARRIER (*Substantives*), porter, bearer, coolie, *hammal*, conveyer, transport-worker, stevedore (690), conductor, locomotive (285).

Beast of burden, cattle, horse, blood-horse, arab, steed, nag, palfrey, galloway, charger, destrier, war-horse, courser, racer, racehorse, hunter, pony, filly, colt, foal, barb, jade, hack, *bidet*, pad, cob, tit, punch, roadster, goer,

pack-horse, draught-horse, cart-horse, post-horse, shelty, jennet, bayard, mare, stallion, gelding, gee-gee, gee, stud.

Ass, donkey, moke, cuddy, jackass, mule, hinny, sumpter-mule.

Camel, dromedary, llama, zebra, reindeer, yak, elephant, carrier-pigeon.

272 VEHICLE (*Substantives*), conveyance.

Carriage, caravan, van, furniture van, pantechnicon, wagon, stage-wagon, wain, dray, cart, float, trolley, sledge, sleigh, bob-sleigh, *luge*, toboggan, truck, tumbril, pontoon, barrow, wheelbarrow, hand-barrow, lorry.

Train, railway train, goods train, freight train, rolling-stock, Pullman car, parlour car, restaurant-car, dining-car, diner, buffet-car, sleeping-car, sleeper, horse-box, cattle-truck, rail-car.

Equipage, turn-out, carriage, coach, chariot, chaise, post-chaise, phaeton, curricle, tilbury, whisky, victoria, landau, brougham, clarence, gig, calash, dog-cart, governess-cart, trap, buggy, carriole, jingle, wagonette, jaunting-car, shandrydan, droshky, kibitka, berlin, stage, stage-coach, diligence, car, omnibus, bus, charabanc, brake, cabriolet, cab, hackney cab, four-wheeler, growler, fly, hansom.

Motor-car, motor, automobile, autocar, touring-car, tourer, sports car, torpedo, landaulette, limousine, saloon, sedan, two-seater, runabout, coupé, jalopy, tricar, motor-cycle, side-car, autocycle, motor-bus, motor-coach, autobus, taxi-cab, taxi, motor-van, jeep; trolley-bus, tram-car, tram, street-car.

Tank, armoured car, half-track, amtrac, duck.

Bath-chair, wheel-chair, sedan chair, palanquin (or palankeen), litter, jinricksha (or rickshaw), brancard, stretcher, perambulator, pram, mail-cart, bassinette, baby-carriage.

Shovel, spoon, spatula, ladle, hod.

---

273 SHIP (*Substantives*), vessel, bottom, craft, shipping, marine, fleet, flotilla, squadron, three-master, barque (or bark), barquentine, brig, brigantine, schooner, sloop, cutter, skiff, yawl, ketch, smack, dogger, hoy, lugger, barge, wherry, lighter, hulk, buss, packet, clipper; rotor ship.

Navy, armada, warship, man-of-war, ironclad, capital ship, super-dreadnought, dreadnought, battle-ship, battle-cruiser, cruiser, frigate, corvette, gunboat, aircraft-carrier, monitor, torpedo boat destroyer, destroyer, torpedo boat, mine-sweeper, mine-layer, submarine, Q-boat, troop-ship, trooper, transport, hospital ship, flagship; ship of the line, first-rate, seventy-four, fireship.

Liner, merchantman, tramp, slaver, steamer, steamboat, steam-packet, paddle-steamer, stern-wheeler, screw-steamer, turbine, tender, tug, collier, whaler, coaster.

Argosy, bireme, trireme, quadrireme, quinquereme, galley, galleon, carrack, caravel, galliot, polacca, tartan, junk, praam, saic, dhow, proa, sampan, xebec.

Boat, motor-boat, long-boat, pinnace, launch, cabin cruiser, yacht, shallop, jolly-boat, gig, funny, dinghy, bumboat, fly-boat, wherry, coble, cock-boat, punt, cog, kedge, outrigger, catamaran, fishing-boat, coracle, hooker, life-boat, gondola, felucca, dahabeeyah, caique, canoe, dug-out, raft, float.

Balloon, air-balloon, aerostat, Montgolfier, pilot balloon, blimp, kite, airship, aircraft, dirigible, Zeppelin, aeroplane, monoplane, biplane, hydroplane, air-liner, flying wing, strato-cruiser, stratoliner, jet aircraft, jet, autogiro, helicopter, glider, fighter, bomber, fighter-bomber, flying fortress.

Space ship, rocket.

(*Adverbs*) Afloat, aboard, airborne.

2°. *Degrees of Motion*

274 VELOCITY (*Substantives*), speed, celerity, swiftness, rapidity, fleetness, expedition, speediness, quickness, nimbleness, briskness, agility, promptness, promptitude (682), dispatch, acceleration (684).

Gallop, full gallop, canter, trot, run, rush, scamper, scoot, scorch, hand-gallop, lope; flight, dart, bolt, dash, spurt, sprint.

Haste, hurry, scurry, bounce, bolt, precipitation, precipitancy (684), forced march, race, steeplechase, Marathon race.

Rate, pace, step, gait, course, progress.

Lightning, light, cannon-ball, bullet, wind, rocket, arrow, dart, quicksilver, telegraph, express train, clipper.

An eagle, antelope, doe, courser, racehorse, racer, gazelle, greyhound, hare, squirrel, bandersnatch.

Mercury, Ariel, Camilla.

Speed indicator, speedometer, tachometer, log, log-line.

(*Verbs*) To move quickly; to trip, speed, haste, hie, hasten, hurry, fly, press, press on, press forward, post, push on, whip, scamper, run, sprint, race, scud, scour, scurry, scuttle, spin, scoot, scorch, rip, clip, shoot, tear, whisk, sweep, skim, brush, glance, cut along, dash on, dash forward, trot, gallop, lope, rush, bound, bounce, flounce, frisk, tittup, bolt, flit, spring, boom, dart.

To hasten, accelerate, expedite, dispatch, urge, whip, forward, buck up, express, speed-up, hurry, precipitate, quicken pace, gather way, ride hard.

To keep up with, keep pace with, race, race with, outpace, outmarch, distance, outdistance, lap, leave behind, outrun, outstrip, gain ground.

(*Phrases*) To cover the ground; to clap on sail; take to one's heels; clap spurs to one's horse; to run like mad; ride hard; outstrip the wind; to make rapid strides; wing one's way; be off like a shot; run a race; stir one's stumps; do a scoot; get a move on; get cracking; step on it; give her the gun; let it rip.

275 SLOWNESS (*Substantives*), tardiness, dilatoriness, slackness, lentor, languor (683), drawl.

Hobbling, creeping, lounging, etc., shambling, claudication, halting, walk, amble, jog-trot, dog-trot, mincing steps, foot-pace, crawl.

A slow-goer, dawdle, dawdler, lingerer, slow-coach, lame duck, drone, tortoise, snail, slug, sluggard, slacker.

Retardation, slackening, slowing down, delay (133).

(*Verbs*) To move slowly, to creep, crawl, lag, slug, drawl, dawdle, linger, loiter (683), plod, trudge, flag, saunter, lounge, lumber, trail, drag, grovel, glide, laze, amble, steal along, inch along, jog on, rub on, bundle on, toddle, waddle, shuffle, halt, hobble, limp, claudicate, shamble, mince, falter, totter, stagger.

To retard, slacken, relax, check, rein in, curb, strike sail, reef, slow up, slow down.

(*Phrases*) To 'drag its slow length along'; to hang fire; to march in slow time, in funeral procession; to lose ground.

To put on the drag; apply the brake; clip the wings; take in sail; take one's time; ca' canny; *festina lente*.

(*Adjectives*) Slow, slack, tardy, dilatory, easy, gentle, leisurely, deliberate, lazy, languid, drowsy, sleepy, heavy, drawling, leaden, sluggish, snail-like, creeping, crawling, etc., dawdling, lumbering, hobbling, tardigrade.

(*Adverbs*) Slowly, etc., gingerly, softly, leisurely, deliberately, gradually, etc. (144), *piano*, *adagio*, *largo*.

(*Phrases*) In slow motion; just ticking over; under easy sail; at a snail's pace; with mincing steps; with clipped wings; by degrees; little by little; inch by inch.

(*Adjectives*) Fast, speedy, swift, rapid, full-drive, quick, double-quick, fleet, nimble, agile, expeditious, prompt, brisk, frisky, hasty, hurried, flying, etc., precipitate, furious, light-footed, nimble-footed, winged, eagle-winged, mercurial, electric, telegraphic, light-legged; accelerative.

(*Phrases*) Swift as an arrow, as a doe, as a lamplighter; off like a shot; quick as lightning; quick as thought.

(*Adverbs*) Swiftly, with speed, speedily, trippingly, etc., full-tilt, full speed, apace, post-haste, *presto*, tantivy, by express, by telegraph, slap, slap-dash, headlong, hurry-scurry, hand over hand, at a round trot.

(*Phrases*) Under press of sail, or canvas; *velis et remis*; on eagle's wings; at the double, in double-quick time; with giant, or gigantic steps; *à pas de géant*; in seven-league boots; whip and spur; *ventre à terre*; as fast as one's legs or heels will carry one; *sauve qui peut*; the devil take the hindmost; *vires acquirit eundo*; with rapid strides; at top speed; on top gear; flat out; all out; like greased lightning; like the wind.

3°. *Motion conjoined with Force*

276 IMPULSE (*Substantives*), momentum, impetus, push, impulsion, thrust, shove, fling, jog, jolt, brunt, throw, volley, explosion (173), propulsion (284).

Percussion, collision, concussion, impact, clash, encounter, cannon, carom, carambole, appulse, shock, crash, bump, charge, tackle (716), foul.

Blow, stroke, knock, tap, fillip, pat, rap, dab, dig, jab, smack, slap, hit, putt, cuff, bang, crack, whack, thwack, slog, belt, wipe, clout, swipe, clip, squash, dowse, punch, thump, pelt, kick, lunge, buffet, beating (972).

277 RECOIL (*Substantives*), retroaction, revulsion, reaction, rebound, bounce, stot, repercussion, ricochet, rebuff, reverberation, reflux, reflex, kick, springing back, ducks and drakes.

A boomerang, spring (325).

(*Verbs*) To recoil, react, spring back, fly back, bound back, rebound, stot, reverberate, repercuss.

(*Adjectives*) Recoiling, etc., on the recoil, etc., refluent, repercussive, reactionary, retroactive.

(*Phrase*) On the rebound.

Hammer, mallet, mall, maul, beetle, flail, cudgel, bludgeon, life-preserver, cosh, baton, truncheon, knobkerrie, shillelagh, staff, lathi, cane, stick, club, racket, bat, driver, brassy, baffy, spoon, putter, cleek, iron, mashie, niblick, ram, battering-ram, monkey-engine, catapult, pile-driver, rammer, sledge-hammer, steam hammer.

Dynamics; seismometer.

(*Verbs*) To impel, push, give impetus, etc., drive, urge, hurtle, boom, thrust, elbow, shoulder, charge, tackle, jostle, justle, hustle, shove, jog, jolt, encounter, collide, clash, cannon, foul.

To strike, knock, tap, slap, dab, pat, slam, hit, bat, putt, rap, prod, jerk, dig, cuff, smite, butt, impinge, thump, bethump, beat, bang, whang, biff, punch, thwack, whack, spank, skelp, swat, lay into, shin, slog, clout, wipe, swipe, batter, dowse, baste, pummel, pelt, patter, drub, buffet, belabour, cane, whip (972), poke at, hoof, jab, pink, lunge, kick, recalcitrate.

To throw, etc. (284), to set going, mobilize.

(*Adjectives*) Impelling, etc., impulsive, impellent, impelled, etc., dynamic, dynamical.

(*Interjections*) Bang! boom! wham!

4°. *Motion with reference to Direction*

278 DIRECTION (*Substantives*), bearing, course, route, bent, inclination, drift, tenor, tendency, incidence, set, leaning, bending, trend, dip, steerage, tack, steering, aim, alignment (or alinement), orientation, collimation.

A line, bee-line, path, road, aim, range, quarter, point of the compass, rhumb, great circle, azimuth, line of collimation.

(*Verbs*) To tend towards, go to, point to, or at; trend, verge, align (or aline), incline, conduct to, determine.

To make for, or towards, aim at, take aim, level at, steer for, keep or hold a course, be bound for, bend one's steps towards, direct or shape one's course.

To ascertain one's direction, orient (or orientate) oneself, to see which way the wind blows.

(*Adjectives*) Directed, etc., direct, straight, undeviating, unswerving, aligned (or alined) with, determinate, point-to-point.

(*Adverbs*) Towards, to, *versus*, thither, directly, straight, point-blank, full tilt at, whither, in a line with, as the crow flies.

By way of, via, in all directions, *quaquaversum*, in all manner of ways, to the four winds.

---

280 Going before.

PRECESSION (*Substantives*), leading, heading.

Precedence in order (62), priority (116), precursor (64), front (234).

(*Verbs*) To precede, forerun, lead, head, herald, introduce, usher in (62), go ahead.

(*Phrases*) Go in the van; take the lead; lead the way; open the ball; have the start; to get before; steal a march.

(*Adjectives*) Preceding, leading, etc.

(*Adverbs*) In advance, before (62), in the van, ahead.

279 DEVIATION (*Substantives*), swerving, aberration, obliquation, *ambages*, warp, bending, flexion, deflection, refraction, sidling, side-slip, skid, half-roll, barrel-roll, loop, straying, straggling, warping, etc., digression, circuit, detour, departure from, divergence (291), desultory motion; slice, pull, hook, leg-break, off-break, googly.

Motion sideways, side-step.

(*Verbs*) To alter one's course, divert, deviate, depart from, turn, bend, swerve, break, switch, skid, side-slip, zoom, bank, loop, bunt, jib, shift, warp, stray, straggle, sidle, diverge (291), digress, wander, meander, veer, wear, tack, yaw, turn aside, turn a corner, turn away from, face about, wheel, wheel about, steer clear of, ramble, rove, go astray, step aside, shunt, side-track.

(*Phrases*) To fly off at a tangent; to face to the right-about; to go out of one's way; to lose one's way.

(*Adjectives*) Deviating, etc., aberrant, discursive, devious, desultory, erratic, vagrant, stray, undirected, circuitous, roundabout, crab-like, zigzag.

(*Adverbs*) Astray from, round about.

(*Phrases*) To the right-about; all manner of ways; like the knight's move in chess.

281 Going after.

SEQUENCE (*Substantives*), following, pursuit, chase, hunt (622).

A follower, pursuer, attendant, shadow, satellite, hanger-on, train.

Sequence in order (63), in time (117).

(*Verbs*) To follow, pursue, chase, hunt, hound, shadow, dog, tail, trail, lag.

(*Phrases*) Go in the rear, or in the wake of; tread in the steps of; tread on the heels of; go after; fly after; to follow as a shadow; to lag behind; to bring up the rear; to fall behind; to tail off.

(*Adjectives*) Following, etc.

(*Adverbs*) Behind, in the rear, etc.

282 Motion forwards.

PROGRESSION (*Substantives*), advance, advancement, progress (658), on-going, progressiveness, progressive motion, flood-tide, headway, advancing, etc., pursuit, steeplechase (622), journey, march (266).

(*Verbs*) To advance, proceed, progress, go, move, bend or pass forward, go on, move on, pass on, get on, get along, jog on, push on, go one's way, go ahead, forge ahead, make head, make way, make headway, work one's way, press forward, edge forward, get over the ground, gain ground, make progress, keep or hold on one's course, keep up with, get forward, distance.

(*Phrases*) To make up leeway; to go with the stream; to make rapid strides; to push or elbow or cleave one's way; to go full tilt at.

(*Adjectives*) Advancing, etc., progressive, go-ahead, profluent, undeviating.

(*Adverbs*) Forward, onward, forth, on, in advance, ahead, under way, straightforward.

(*Phrases*) *Vestigia nulla retrorsum*; *en avant.*

283 Motion backwards.

REGRESSION (*Substantives*), regress, recess, retrogression, retrogradation, retreat, withdrawal, retirement, recession (287), refluence, reflux, retroaction, return, reflexion, reflex (277), ebb, countermovement, countermarch, veering, regurgitation, backwash.

(*Verbs*) To recede, retrograde, return, rebound, back, fall back, fall or drop astern, lose ground, put about, go back, turn back, hark back, double, countermarch, turn tail, draw back, get back, retrace one's steps, wheel about, back water, regurgitate, yield, give.

(*Phrases*) Dance the back step; beat a retreat.

(*Adjectives*) Receding, etc., retrograde, retrogressive, regressive, refluent, reflex, recidivous, resilient.

(*Adverbs*) Backwards, reflexively, to the right-about, about turn, *à reculons, à rebours.*

(*Phrase*) *Revenons à nos moutons.*

---

284 Motion given to an object in front.

PROPULSION (*Substantives*), push, pushing (276), projection, jaculation, ejaculation, throw, fling, fillip, toss, shot, discharge, shy.

Ballistics, gunnery; *vis a tergo.*

Missile, projectile, shot, shell, ball, bolt, dart, arrow, bullet, stone, shaft, brickbat, discus, quoit, caber.

Bow, sling, pea-shooter, catapult, etc. (727).

(*Verbs*) To propel, project, throw, fling, cast, pitch, chuck, bung, toss, lob, loft, jerk, jaculate, ejaculate, hurl, boost, bolt, drive, sling, flirt, flip, flick, shy, dart, send, roll, send off, let off, discharge, fire off, shoot, launch, let fly, dash, punt, volley, heave, pitchfork.

To bowl, trundle, roll along (312).

To put in motion, start, give an impulse, impel (276), expel (297).

(*Phrases*) To carry off one's feet; to put to flight.

(*Adjectives*) Propelling, etc., propulsive, projectile, etc.

285 Motion given to an object behind.

TRACTION (*Substantives*), drawing, draught, pull, pulling, towage, haulage.

Traction engine, locomotive; hauler, haulyer, tractor, tug; trailer.

(*Phrase*) A long pull, a strong pull, and a pull all together.

(*Verbs*) To draw, pull, haul, lug, drag, tug, tow, trail, train, wrench, jerk, twitch, yank.

(*Phrase*) To take in tow.

(*Adjectives*) Drawing, etc., tractile.

---

286 Motion towards.

APPROACH (*Substantives*), approximation, appropinquation, access, appulse, afflux, affluxion, pursuit (622), collision (276), arrival (292).

(*Verbs*) To approach, draw near, approximate, to near; to come, get, go, etc., near; to set in towards, make up to, snuggle up to, gain upon, gain ground upon.

(*Phrases*) To tread on the heels of; to hug the shore.

(*Adjectives*), Approaching, etc., approximative.

287 Motion from.

RECESSION (*Substantives*), retirement, withdrawal, retreat, retrocession (283), departure (293), recoil (277), decampment, flight, stampede, skedaddle.

A runaway, a fugitive.

(*Verbs*) To recede, go, move or fly from, retire, retreat, withdraw, come away, go or get away, draw back, shrink, move away.

To move off, stand off, draw off, buzz off, fall back, turn tail, march off, decamp, absquatulate, skedaddle, vamoose, sheer off, bolt, scram, hop it, beat it, slip away, run away, pack off, fly, remove, abscond, sneak off, slink away.

(*Phrases*) To take French leave; to cut and run; take to one's heels; to give leg-bail; take one's hook; *sauve qui peut*; the devil take the hindmost; beat a retreat; make oneself scarce; do a bolt; do a guy; make tracks; cut one's lucky.

(*Adjectives*) Receding, etc., fugitive, runaway (671).

288 Motion towards, actively.

ATTRACTION (*Substantives*), drawing to, pulling towards, adduction, attractiveness, magnetism, gravity, gravitation.

A loadstone, magnet.

(*Verbs*) To attract, draw, pull, drag, etc., towards, adduce.

(*Adjectives*) Attracting, etc., adducent, attrahent, adductive, attractive, magnetic, gravitational.

(*Interjections*) Come! come here! approach! come near!

289 Motion from, actively.

REPULSION (*Substantives*), push (276), driving from, repulse, expulsion (297).

(*Verbs*) To repel, repulse; push, drive, etc., from, drive away, cold-shoulder, send packing.

(*Phrases*) To give the frozen mitt to; send away with a flea in one's ear; send to the right-about (678).

(*Adjectives*) Repelling, etc., repellent, repulsive, forbidding.

(*Interjections*) Get out! be off! scram! avaunt! (293, 297).

290 Motion nearer to.

CONVERGENCE (*Substantives*), appulse, meeting, confluence, concourse, conflux, congress, concurrence, concentration.

Resort, assemblage, synod (72), focus (74), asymptote.

(*Verbs*) To converge, come together, unite, meet, fall in with, close in upon, centre in, enter in, meet, come across, come up against.

To gather together, unite, concentrate, etc.

291 Motion farther off.

DIVERGENCE (*Substantives*), aberration, peregrination, wandering, divarication, radiation, ramification, separation (44), dispersion, diffusion, dissemination (73); deviation (279).

(*Verbs*) To diverge, divaricate, deviate, wander, stray (279), radiate, branch off, ramify, file off, draw aside.

To spread, disperse, scatter, distribute, decentralize, diffuse, disseminate, shed, sow broadcast, broadcast, sprinkle.

(*Adjectives*) Converging, etc., convergent, confluent, concurring, concurrent, centripetal, asymptotical.

---

292 Terminal motion at.

ARRIVAL (*Substantives*), advent, reception, welcome, return, disembarkation, debarkation, remigration.

Home, goal, resting-place, destination, journey's end, harbour, haven, port, dock, pier, landing-place, landing-stage, landing-ground, airfield, airstrip, airstop, airport, aerodrome, terminus, station.

Meeting, rencontre, rencounter, encounter.

Caller, visitor, visitant, guest.

(*Verbs*) To arrive, get to, come, come to, reach, attain, come up with, come up to, catch up, make, fetch, overtake, overhaul.

To light, alight, land, dismount, disembark, debark, detrain, outspan, debus, put in, put into, visit, cast, anchor.

To come upon, light upon, pitch upon, hit, drop in, pop upon, bounce upon, plump upon, bump against, run against, run across, close with.

To come back, return, get back, get home, sit down.

To meet, encounter, rencounter, contact, come in contact (199).

(*Phrase*) To be in at the death.

(*Adjectives*) Arriving, etc., homeward bound.

(*Adverbs*) Here, hither.

(*Interjections*) Welcome! hallo! hail! all hail! good day! good morrow! *ave!*

---

294 Motion into.

INGRESS (*Substantives*), ingoing, entrance, entry, introgression, admission, admittance, intromission,

To part, part company, turn away from, wander from, separate (44).

(*Phrase*) To go or fly off at a tangent.

(*Adjectives*) Diverging, etc., divergent, radiant, wandering, aberring, aberrant, centrifugal.

(*Adverb*) Broadcast.

293 Initial motion from.

DEPARTURE (*Substantives*), outset, removal, exit, exodus, decampment, embarkation, flight, hegira.

Valediction, adieu, farewell, good-bye, leave-taking, send-off; stirrup-cup, doch-an-doris, one for the road.

A starting point or post, place of departure or embarkation, airfield, terminus, etc. (292).

(*Phrase*) The foot being in the stirrup.

(*Verbs*) To depart, go, set out, set off, start, start off, issue, go forth, sally, debouch, sally forth, set forward, be off, move off, pack off, buzz off, scram, begone, get off, sheer off, clear out, vamoose, skedaddle, absquatulate.

To leave a place, quit, retire, withdraw, go one's way, take wing, flit, embus, inspan, entrain, embark, go on board, set sail, put to sea, weigh anchor, slip cable, decamp (671).

(*Phrases*) To take leave; bid or take adieu; bid farewell; to say good-bye; make one's exit; take a run-out powder.

(*Adjectives*) Departing, etc., valedictory, outward bound.

(*Adverbs*) Whence, hence, thence.

(*Interjections*) Be off! get out! clear out! scram! buzz off! hop it! beat it! begone! get you gone! go along! off with you! avaunt! away with you! go about your business!

Good-bye! bye-bye! 'bye! ta ta! farewell! fare you well! adieu! *au revoir! auf wiedersehen! a rivederci! bon voyage! vale! hasta la vista! sayonara!* so long! cheerio! chin-chin! tinkety-tonk! pip-pip! tootle-oo! bung-ho!

295 Motion out of.

EGRESS (*Substantives*), exit, issue, emersion, emergence.

Exudation, extravasation, transu-

introduction, insinuation, insertion (300), intrusion, inroad, incursion, influx, irruption, invasion, penetration, interpenetration, infiltration, import, importation, illapse, immigration.

A mouth, door (260); an entrant.

(*Verbs*) To enter, go into, come into, set foot in, intrude, invade, flow into, pop into, insinuate itself, penetrate, interpenetrate, infiltrate, soak into; to put into, etc., bring in, insert, drive in, run in, wedge in, ram in (300), intromit, introduce, import, smuggle.

(*Phrases*) To find one's way into; creep into; worm oneself into; to darken one's door; have the *entrée*; to open the door to.

(*Adjectives*) Ingoing, incoming, penetrative, penetrant.

(*Adverb*) Inwards.

---

296 Motion into, actively.

RECEPTION (*Substantives*), admission, admittance, importation, immission, introduction, ingestion, imbibition, absorption, resorption, ingurgitation, inhalation (300).

Eating, swallowing, deglutition, devouring, gulp, gulping, gorge, gorging, carousal.

Drinking, potation, sipping, supping, suction, sucking, draught, libation; smoking, snuffing.

Mastication, manducation, rumination, chewing; hippophagy, ichthyophagy, anthropophagy.

(*Verbs*) To admit, receive, intromit, import, ingest, absorb, resorb, imbibe, inhale, let in, take in, readmit, resorb, reabsorb, snuff up, sop up, suck, suck in, swallow, take down, ingurgitate, engulf.

To eat, fare, feed, devour, tuck in, gulp, bolt, snap, get down, pick, peck, gorge, engorge, fall to, stuff, cram, gobble, guttle, guzzle, wolf, raven, eat heartily, do justice to, overeat, gormandize (957), dispatch, discuss.

To feed upon, live on, feast upon, dation (348), leakage, seepage, percolation, distillation, oozing, effluence, efflux, effusion, drain, dropping, dripping, dribbling, drip, dribble, drainage, filtering, defluxion, trickling, eruption, outbreak, outburst, outpouring, gush (348), emanation, aura.

Export, expatriation, emigration, remigration, repatriation, exodus (293).

An outlet, vent, spout, tap, faucet, sluice, flue, chimney, pore, drain, sewer (350).

(*Verbs*) To emerge, emanate, issue, go, come, move, pass, pour, flow, etc., out of, find vent, pass off, evacuate.

To transude, exude, leak, seep, well out, percolate, transcolate, strain, distil, drain, ooze, filter, filtrate, dribble, trickle, drizzle, drip, gush, spout, run, flow out, effuse, extravasate, disembogue, debouch (348).

(*Adjectives*) Dripping, outgoing, etc., oozy, leaky, trickly, dribbly.

297 Motion out of, actively.

EJECTION (*Substantives*), emission, effusion, rejection, expulsion, detrusion, extrusion, eviction.

Discharge, egestion, evacuation, vomition, eructation, belch; bloodletting, venesection, phlebotony, tapping.

Deportation, exile, rustication, banishment, relegation, extradition.

(*Phrases*) The rogue's march; the bum's rush.

(*Verbs*) To emit, eject, expel, export, reject, discharge, give out, let out, cast out, clear out, sweep out, clean out, gut, fillet, wipe off, turn out, chuck out, elbow out, kick out, hoof out, sack, dismiss, bounce, drive out, root out, pour out, ooze, shed, void, evacuate, disgorge, extrude, empty, detrude, throw off, spit, spit out, expectorate, spirt, spill, slop, drain.

To vomit, spue, cat, puke, cast up, keck, retch, spatter, splutter, slobber, slaver, slabber, squirt, eructate, belch, burp, give vent to, tap, broach, open the sluices, heave out, bale out, shake off.

regale, carouse, batten upon, fatten upon, dine, etc., browse, graze, crop, chew, champ, munch, gnaw, nibble, crunch, ruminate, masticate, manducate, mumble.

To drink, quaff, swill, swig, booze, drench, sip, sup, lap, drink up, drain up, toss off, drain the cup, tipple (959).

(*Phrases*) To give entrance or admittance to; open the door to; usher in. To refresh the inner man; restore one's tissues; play a good knife and fork; get outside of; wrap oneself round.

To drink one's fill; wet one's whistle; empty one's glass; crook or lift one's elbow; crack a bottle.

(*Adjectives*) Admitting, etc., admitted, etc., admissible; absorbent, absorptive.

Hippophagous, ichthyophagous, anthropophagous, herbivorous, graminivorous, granivorous, omnivorous.

298 Food (*Substantives*), pabulum, aliment, nourishment, nutriment, sustenance, sustentation, nurture, subsistence, provender, fodder, provision, prey, forage, pasture, pasturage, keep, fare, cheer, rations, diet, regimen.

Comestibles, eatables, victuals, prog, grub, chow, chuck, toke, eats, meat, bread, breadstuffs, *cerealia*, viands, cates, delicacy, delicatessen, dainty, creature comforts, belly-timber, staff of life, dish, flesh-pots, pottage, pudding, ragout, omelet, sundae, kickshaws.

To throw, project (284); to push, thrust (276).

To unpack, unlade, unload (270).

To banish, exile, extradite, deport; ostracize, boycott, send to Coventry.

(*Phrases*) To send packing; to send to the right about; to send about one's business; to give the sack to; to show the door to; to turn out neck and crop; to make a clean sweep of; to send away with a flea in one's ear.

(*Adjectives*) Emitting, etc., emitted, etc.

(*Interjections*) Be off! get out! scram! (293), scat! fade! chase yourself! *allez-vous-en!*

---

299 Excretion (*Substantives*), discharge, emanation, exhalation, exudation, secretion, extrusion, effusion, extravasation, evacuation, faeces, excrement (653), perspiration, sweat, saliva, salivation, spittle, diaphoresis; bleeding, haemorrhage, flux.

(*Verbs*) To emanate, exhale, excern, excrete, exude, effuse, secrete, secern, extravasate, evacuate, urinate, discharge, etc. (297).

Table, board, commons, good cheer, bill of fare, menu, commissariat, table d'hôte, ordinary, cuisine.

Canteen, Naffy, restaurant, chop-house, café, cafeteria, eating-house, tea-room, tea-shop, coffee-house, coffee-stall, bar, milk bar, snack bar, public-house, pot-house, ale-house, wineshop, brasserie, bodega, tavern (189).

Meal, repast, feed, mess, spread, course, regale, regalement, entertainment, feast, banquet, junket, refreshment, refection; breakfast, *chota hazri*, elevenses, *déjeuner*, lunch, bever, luncheon, tiffin, tea, afternoon tea, five-o'clock tea, high tea, dinner, supper, whet, appetizer, aperitif, bait, dessert, *entremet*, *hors d'œuvre*, picnic, bottle-party, wayzgoose, beanfeast, blow-out, tuck-in, snack, pot-luck table d'hôte, *déjeuner à la fourchette*.

Mouthful, bolus, gobbet, sip, sup, sop, tot, snort, hoot, dram, peg, cocktail (615), nip, *chasse*, liqueur.

Drink, hard drink, soft drink, tipple, beverage, liquor, broth, soup, etc., symposium.

(*Phrases*) A good tuck-in; a modest quencher.

(*Adjectives*) Eatable, edible, esculent, comestible, alimentary, cereal, culinary, nutritious, nutritive, nutrient, nutrimental, succulent, potable, drinkable.

298A TOBACCO, the weed, bacca, baccy, honeydew, cavendish, bird's-eye, shag, virginia, latakia, perique, plug, twist.

Cigar, segar, cheroot, havana, manila, weed, whiff, cigarette, fag, gasper, stinker, coffin-nail.

Snuff, rappee.

A smoke, draw, puff, pinch, quid, chew, chaw.

Tobacco-pipe, pipe, briar, meerschaum, calabash, corncob, clay pipe, clay, churchwarden, dudeen (or dudheen), cutty, hookah, hubble-bubble, chibouque, narghile, calumet.

(*Verbs*) To smoke, chew, take snuff.

(*Adjective*) Nicotian.

300 Forcible ingress.

INSERTION (*Substantives*), putting in, implantation, introduction, interjection, insinuation, planting, intercalation, embolism, injection, inoculation, vaccination, importation, intervention (228), dovetailing, tenon, wedge.

Immersion, dip, plunge, bath (337), submergence, submersion, souse, duck, soak.

Interment, burying, etc. (363).

(*Verbs*) To insert, introduce, intromit, put into, import, throw in, interlard, inject, interject, intercalate, infuse, instil, inoculate, vaccinate, pasteurize, impregnate, imbue, imbrue, graft, engraft, bud, plant, implant, embed, obtrude, foist in, worm in, thrust in, stick in, ram in, stuff in, tuck in, plough in, let in, dovetail, mortise (or mortice), insinuate, wedge in, press in, impact, drive in, run in, empierce (260).

To immerse, dip, steep, immerge, merge, submerge, bathe, plunge, drop in, souse, douse, soak, duck, drown.

To inter, bury, etc. (363).

(*Adjectives*) Inserting, inserted, implanted, embedded, etc., ingrowing.

301 Forcible egress.

EXTRACTION (*Substantives*), taking out, removal, elimination, extrication, evulsion, avulsion, eradication, extirpation, wrench.

Expression, squeezing; ejection (297).

Extractor, corkscrew, pincers, pliers, forceps.

(*Verbs*) To extract, take out, draw, draw out, pull out, tear out, pluck out, extort, wring from, prise, wrench, rake out, rake up, grub up, root up, uproot, eradicate, extirpate, dredge, remove, get out (185), elicit, extricate, eliminate.

To express, squeeze out, wring out, pick out, disembowel, eviscerate, exenterate.

(*Adjectives*) Extracted, etc.

---

302 Motion through.

PASSAGE (*Substantives*), transmission, permeation, penetration, interpenetration (294), filtration, infiltration, percolation, transudation, osmosis (or osmose), capillary attraction, endosmosis (or endosmose), exosmosis (or exosmose), intercurrence; way, path (627); channel, pipe (350).

Terebration, impalement, etc. (260).

(*Verbs*) To pass, pass through, traverse, terebrate, stick, pierce, impale, spear, spike, spit (260), penetrate, percolate, permeate, thread, thrid, enfilade,

go through, cross, go across, go over, pass over, get over, clear, negotiate, cut across, pass and repass; work, thread or worm one's way, force a passage; to transmit.

(*Adjectives*) Passing, intercurrent, penetrative, transudatory, etc.

303 Motion beyond.

TRANSCURSION (*Substantives*), transilience, transgression, trespass, encroachment, infringement, extravagation, transcendence, enjambement, overrunning.

(*Verbs*) To transgress, overstep, surpass, overpass, overrun, overgo, beat, outstrip, outgo, outstep, outrun, outdo, overreach, overleap, outleap, pass, go by, strain, overshoot the mark, overjump, overskip, overlap, go beyond, outpace, outmarch, transcend, distance, outdistance, lap, encroach, exceed, trespass, infringe, trench upon.

(*Phrases*) To stretch a point; to steal a march on; to pass the Rubicon; to shoot ahead of; to throw into the shade.

(*Adverbs*) Beyond the mark, out of bounds.

304 Motion short of.

SHORTCOMING (*Substantives*), failure, falling short (732), defalcation, default, leeway, incompleteness (53); imperfection (651); insufficiency (640).

(*Verbs*) To come or fall short of, not to reach, keep within bounds, keep within compass, to stop short, be wanting, lose ground, miss the mark.

(*Adjectives*) Unreached, deficient (53), short, minus.

(*Adverbs*) Within the mark, within compass, within bounds, etc., behindhand.

---

305 Motion upwards.

ASCENT (*Substantives*), rise, climb, ascension, upgrowth, leap (309).

A rocket, sky-rocket, lark, skylark; a climber, mountaineer, Alpinist.

(*Verbs*) To ascend, rise, mount, arise, uprise, go up, get up, climb, clamber, swarm, shin, scale, scramble, escalade, surmount, aspire.

To tower, soar, zoom, hover, spire, plane, swim, float, surge.

(*Phrase*) To make one's way up.

(*Adjectives*) Rising, etc., scandent, buoyant, floating, supernatant, superfluitant.

(*Adverbs*) Uphill, on the up grade.

(*Interjection*) Excelsior!

---

306 Motion downwards.

DESCENT (*Substantives*), fall, descension, declension, declination, drop, cadence, subsidence, lapse, downfall, tumble, tilt, toppling, trip, lurch, *culbute*, spill, cropper, purler, crash.

Titubation, shamble, shambling, stumble.

An avalanche, landslip, landslide, debacle, slump.

(*Phrase*) The fate of Icarus.

(*Verbs*) To descend, come or go down, fall, sink, gravitate, drop, drop down, droop, decline, come down, dismount, alight, light, settle, subside, slide, slip, slither, glissade, toboggan, coast, volplane, dive (310).

To tumble, slip, trip, stumble, pitch, lurch, swag, topple, topple over, swoop, tilt, sprawl, plump down, measure one's length, bite the dust, heel over, careen (217), slump, crash.

To alight, dismount, get down.

(*Adjectives*) Descending, etc., descendent, decurrent, decursive, deciduous.

(*Phrase*) Nodding to its fall.

(*Adverbs*) Downhill, on the down grade.

307 ELEVATION (*Substantives*), raising, lifting, erection, lift, uplift, upheaval, upcast.

Lift, elevator, hoist, escalator, crane, derrick, winch, windlass, jack, lever.

(*Verbs*) To elevate, raise, lift, uplift, upraise, set up, erect, stick up, rear, uprear, upbear, upcast, hoist, uphoist, heave, upheave, weigh, exalt, promote, give a lift, help up, prick up, perk up.

To drag up, fish up, dredge.

To stand up, rise up, ramp.

(*Phrases*) To set on a pedestal; to get up on one's hind legs.

(*Adjectives*) Elevated, etc., rampant.

(*Adverbs*) On stilts, on the shoulders of.

---

308 DEPRESSION (*Substantives*), lowering, abasement, abasing, detrusion, reduction.

Overthrow, upset, prostration, subversion, overset, overturn, precipitation.

Bow, curtsy (or curtsey), genuflexion, obeisance, kowtow, salaam.

(*Verbs*) To depress, lower, let down, take down, sink, debase, abase, reduce, demote, detrude, let fall, cast down, to grass, send to grass.

To overthrow, overturn, upset, overset, subvert, prostrate, level, raze, fell; cast, take, throw, fling, dash, pull, cut, knock, hew, etc., down.

To stoop, bend, bow, curtsy (or curtsey), bob, duck, kneel, crouch, cower, lout, kowtow, salaam, bend the head or knee; to recline, sit, sit down, couch, squat.

(*Phrases*) To take down a peg; to pull about one's ears; to trample in the dust.

(*Adjectives*) Depressed, sunk, prostrate.

---

309 LEAP (*Substantives*), jump, hop, spring, bound, vault, saltation.

Dance, caper, curvet, caracole, *entrechat*, gambade, gambado, capriole, dido, demivolt.

Kangaroo, jerboa, chamois, goat, frog, grasshopper, flea, buck-jumper.

(*Phrases*) Hop, skip, and jump; on the light fantastic toe.

(*Verbs*) To leap, jump, bound, spring, take off, buck, buck-jump, hop, skip, vault, dance, bob, curvet, romp, caracole, caper, cut capers.

(*Adjectives*) Leaping, etc., saltatory, Terpsichorean, frisky.

310 PLUNGE (*Substantives*), dip, dive, ducking, header.

Diver, frogman.

(*Verbs*) To plunge, dip, souse, duck, dive, plump, plop, submerge, submerse, bathe, douse, sink, engulf, founder.

---

311 Curvilinear motion.

CIRCUITION (*Substantives*), turn, wind, circuit, curvet, detour, excursion, circumbendibus, circumvention, circumnavigation, north-west passage, circulation.

Turning, winding, twist, twisting, wrench, evolution, twining, coil, circumambulation, meandering.

(*Verbs*) To turn, bend, wheel, put about, switch, circle, go round, or round about, circumnavigate, circumambulate, turn a corner, double a point, wind, meander, whisk, twirl, twist (248), twill; to turn on one's heel.

(*Phrases*) To lead a pretty dance; to go the round; to turn on one's heel.

(*Adjectives*) Turning, etc., circuitous, circumforaneous, circumfluent.

(*Adverb*) Round about.

312 Motion in a continued circle.

ROTATION (*Substantives*), revolution, gyration, roll, circumrotation, circumgyration, gurgitation, pirouette, circumvolution, convolution, turbination, whir, whirl, eddy, vortex, whirlpool, cyclone, anticyclone, tornado, typhoon, whirlwind, willy-willy, waterspout, surge, dizzy round, maelstrom, Charybdis.

A wheel, flywheel, screw, reel, whirligig, rolling stone, windmill, top, teetotum, merry-go-round, roundabout, gyroscope, gyrostat.

313 Motion in a reverse circle.

EVOLUTION (*Substantives*), unfolding, etc., development, introversion, reversion, eversion.

(*Verbs*) To evolve, unfold, unroll, unwind, uncoil, untwist, unfurl, untwine, unravel, disentangle (44), develop, introvert, reverse.

(*Adjectives*) Evolving, evolved, etc.

(*Adverbs*) Against.

Axis, axle, spindle, pivot, pin, hinge, pole, swivel, gimbals, mandrel.

(*Verbs*) To rotate, roll, revolve, spin, turn, turn round, circumvolve, circulate, gyre, gyrate, gimble, wheel, reel, whirl, twirl, birl, thrum, trundle, troll, twiddle, bowl, roll up, furl, wallow, welter.

(*Phrases*) To box the compass; to spin like a top.

(*Adjectives*) Rotating, etc., rotatory, rotary, circumrotatory, turbinate, trochoid, vortiginous, vortical, gyratory.

(*Phrase*) Like a squirrel in a cage.

(*Adverbs*) Clockwise, with the sun, deiseal (or deisil); counter-clockwise, against the sun, withershins (or widdershins).

314 Reciprocating motion, motion to and fro.

OSCILLATION (*Substantives*), vibration, undulation, pulsation, pulse, systole, diastole, libration, nutation, swing, beat, shake, seesaw, alternation, wag, evolution, vibratiuncle, coming and going, ebb and flow, flux and reflux; vibratility.

Fluctuation, vacillation, dance, lurch, dodge, rolling, pitching, tossing, etc.

A pendulum, seesaw, rocker, rocking-chair, rocking-horse, etc.

(*Verbs*) To oscillate, vibrate, undulate, librate, wave, rock, swing, sway, pulsate, beat, wag, waggle, wiggle, wobble, shoogle, nod, bob, tick, play, wamble, wabble, waddle, dangle, swag, curtsy.

To fluctuate, vacillate, alternate, dance, curvet, reel, quake, quiver, quaver, roll, top, pitch, flounder, stagger, totter, brandish, shake, flicker, flourish, see-saw, teeter, move up and down, to and fro, backwards and forwards, to pass, and repass, to beat up and down.

(*Adjectives*) Oscillating, etc., oscillatory, vibratory, vibratile, vibrant, vibrant, vibrational, undulatory, pulsatory, pendulous, libratory, systaltic.

(*Adverbs*) To and fro, up and down, backwards and forwards, seesaw, zigzag, wibble-wabble.

315 Irregular motion.

AGITATION (*Substantives*), stir, tremor, shake, ripple, jog, jolt, jar, succussion, trepidation, quiver, quaver, dance, jactitation, jactitancy, restlessness, shuffling, twitter, flicker, flutter, bobbing.

Disturbance, perturbation, commotion, turmoil, welter, bobbery; turbulence, tumult, tumultuation, bustle, fuss, flap, tirrivee, jerk, throw, convulsion, spasm (173), twitch, tic, *subsultus*, staggers, St. Vitus's dance, epilepsy, writhing, ferment, fermentation, effervescence, ebullition, hurly-burly, hubbub, stramash; tempest, storm, whirlwind, cyclone (312), ground swell.

(*Verbs*) To be agitated, to shake, tremble, quiver, quaver, shiver, dither,

twitter, twire, writhe, toss about, tumble, stagger, bob, reel, sway, wag, waggle, wiggle, wobble, shoogle, dance, wriggle, squirm, stumble, flounder, shuffle, totter, dodder, shamble, flounce, flop, curvet, prance, throb, pulsate, beat, palpitate, go pit-a-pat, fidget, flutter, flitter, flicker, bicker, twitch, jounce, ferment, effervesce, boil.

To agitate, shake, convulse, toss, tumble, bandy, wield, brandish, flap, flourish, whisk, switch, jerk, hitch, jolt, jog, hoggle, jostle, hustle, disturb, shake up, churn.

(*Phrases*) To jump like a parched pea; to be in a spin; to shake like an aspen leaf; to drive from pillar to post.

(*Adjectives*) Shaking, etc., agitated, tremulous, shivery, tottery, jerky, shaky, shoogly, quivery, quavery, trembly, choppy, rocky, wriggly, desultory, subsultory, shambling, giddy-paced, saltatory.

(*Phrases*) All of a tremble or twitter; like a pea on a drum; like a cat on hot bricks; like a hen on a hot griddle.

(*Adverbs*) By fits and starts; subsultorily, *per saltum* (139).

CLASS III

WORDS RELATING TO MATTER

Section I—Matter in General

316 Materiality (*Substantives*), corporeity, corporality, materialness, substantiality, physical condition.

Matter, body, substance, brute matter, stuff, element, principle, parenchyma, material, substratum, frame, *corpus pabulum*, flesh and blood.

Thing, object, article, still life, stocks and stones.

Physics, somatology, somatics, natural philosophy, physiography, physical science, experimental philosophy, positivism, materialism.

(*Verbs*) To materialize, embody, incarnate, objectify, externalize.

(*Adjectives*) Material, bodily, corporeal, corporal, carnal, temporal, physical, somatic, somatological, materialistic, sensible, palpable, tangible, ponderable, concrete, impersonal, objective, bodied.

317 Immateriality (*Substantives*), incorporeity, spirituality, spirit, etc. (450), inextension.

Personality, I, me, myself, ego.

Spiritualism, spiritism, idealism, immaterialism.

(*Verbs*) To disembody, spiritualize, immaterialize.

(*Adjectives*) Immaterial, incorporeal, ideal, unextended, intangible, impalpable, imponderable, bodiless, unbodied, disembodied, spiritual, astral, psychical, psychic, extramundane, unearthly, supernatural, supranatural, transcendent, transcendental, pneumatoscopic, spiritualistic, spiritual (450).

Personal, subjective.

---

318 World (*Substantives*), nature, creation, universe; earth, globe, wide world, cosmos, sphere, macrocosm.

The heavens, sky, welkin, empyrean, starry heaven, firmament, ether; vault or canopy of heaven; celestial spaces, starry host, heavenly bodies, star, constellation, galaxy, Milky Way, *via lactea*, nebula, etc., sun, moon, planet, asteroid, planetoid, satellite, comet, meteor, meteorite, shooting star.

Zodiac, ecliptic, colure, orbit.

Astronomy, astrophysics, uranography, uranology, cosmology, cosmography, cosmogony; planetarium, orrery.

An astronomer, star-gazer, cosmographer; observatory.

(*Adjectives*) Cosmic, cosmical, mundane, terrestrial, terraqueous, terrene, telluric, sublunary, under the sun, subastral.

Celestial, heavenly, spheral, starry, stellar, nebular, etc., sidereal, sideral, astral, solar, lunar.

319 Heaviness (*Substantives*), weight, gravity, gravitation, ponderosity, ponderousness, avoidupois, pressure, load, burden, ballast; a

320 Lightness (*Substantives*), levity, imponderability, subtlety, buoyancy, airiness, portability, volatility.

lump, mass, weight, counterweight, counterpoise; ponderability.

Lead, millstone, mountain.

Balance, spring balance, scales, steelyard, weighbridge.

Statics.

(*Phrase*) Pelion on Ossa.

(*Verbs*) To be heavy, to gravitate, weigh, press, cumber, load.

(*Adjectives*) Weighty, heavy, ponderous, gravitating, weighing, etc., ponderable, lumpish, cumbersome, hefty, massive, unwieldy, cumbrous, incumbent, superincumbent; gravitational.

(*Phrase*) Heavy as lead.

A feather, dust, mote, down, thistledown, flue, ooss, fluff, cobweb, gossamer, straw, cork, bubble; float, buoy; featherweight.

(*Verbs*) To be light, float, swim, be buoyed up.

(*Adjectives*) Light, subtle, airy, vaporous, imponderous, astatic, weightless, imponderable, ethereal, sublimated, floating, swimming, buoyant, air-borne, portable, uncompressed, volatile.

(*Phrases*) Light as a feather; light as thistledown; 'trifles light as air.'

Section II—Inorganic Matter

1°. *Solid Matter*

321 Density (*Substantives*), denseness, solidness, solidity, impenetrability, incompressibility, cohesion, coherence, cohesiveness (46), imporosity, impermeability, closeness, compactness, constipation, consistence, spissitude, thickness.

Specific gravity; hydrometer, araeometer.

Condensation, consolidation, solidification, concretion, coagulation, conglomeration, petrifaction, lapidification, vitrification, crystallization, precipitation, inspissation, thickening, grittiness, knottiness, induration (323).

Indivisibility, indiscerptibility, indissolubility.

322 Rarity (*Substantives*), tenuity, absence of solidity, subtility, sponginess, compressibility; hollowness (252).

Rarefaction, expansion, dilatation, inflation, dilution, attenuation, subtilization.

Ether, vapour, air, gas (334).

(*Verbs*) To rarefy, expand, dilate, dilute, attenuate, subtilize, thin out.

(*Adjectives*) Rare, subtle, sparse, slight, thin, fine, tenuous, compressible.

Porous, cavernous, spongy, bibulous, spongious, spongeous.

Rarefied, expanded, dilated, subtilized, unsubstantial, hollow (252).

A solid body, mass, block, knot, lump, concretion, concrete, cake, clot, stone, curd, coagulum, clinker, nugget; deposit, precipitate.

(*Verbs*) To be dense, etc.

To become or render solid; solidify, solidate, concrete, set, consolidate, congeal, jelly, jell, coagulate, curdle, curd, fix, clot, cake, cohere, crystallize, petrify, vitrify, condense, incrassate, thicken, inspissate, compact, concentrate, compress, squeeze, ram down, constipate.

(*Adjectives*) Dense, solid, solidified, consolidated, etc., coherent, cohesive, compact, close, thick-set, serried, substantial, massive, lumpish, impenetrable, incompressible, impermeable, imporous, constipated, concrete, knotted, gnarled, crystalline, crystallizable, vitreous, coagulated, thick, incrassated, inspissated, curdled, clotted, grumous.

Undissolved, unmelted, unliquefied, unthawed.

Indivisible, indiscerptible, infrangible, indissolvable, indissoluble, insoluble, infusible.

323 HARDNESS (*Substantives*), rigidity, rigescence, firmness, renitence, inflexibility, stiffness, starchiness, starchedness, temper, callosity, durity, induration, grittiness, petrifaction, etc. (321), ossification, sclerosis.

A stone, pebble, flint, marble, rock, granite, brick, iron, steel, corundum, diamond, adamant, bone, callus.

(*Verbs*) To render hard, harden, stiffen, indurate, petrify, vitrify, temper, ossify.

(*Adjectives*) Hard, horny, corneous, bony, osseous, rigid, rigescent, stiff, firm, starch, stark, unbending, unyielding, inflexible, tense, indurate, indurated, gritty, stony, proof, adamantean, adamantine.

(*Phrases*) Hard as iron, etc.; hard as a brick; hard as a nail; hard as a deal board; 'as hard as a piece of the nether millstone'; stiff as buckram; stiff as a poker.

---

325 ELASTICITY (*Substantives*), springiness, spring, resilience, buoyancy, renitency, contractility (195), compressibility.

Indiarubber, rubber, caoutchouc, whalebone, elastic.

(*Verbs*) To be elastic, etc., to spring back, fly back, rebound, recoil (277).

(*Adjectives*) Elastic, tensile, springy, resilient, buoyant.

327 TOUGHNESS (*Substantives*), tenacity, strength, cohesion (46), stubbornness (606).

Leather, gristle, cartilage.

(*Verbs*) To be tenacious, etc., to resist fracture.

(*Adjectives*) Tenacious, tough, wiry, sinewy, stringy, stubborn, cohesive, strong, resisting, resistant, leathery, coriaceous.

(*Phrase*) Tough as leather.

---

324 SOFTNESS (*Substantives*) tenderness, flexibility, pliancy, pliableness, pliantness, litheness, pliability, suppleness, sequacity, ductility, malleability, tractility, extensibility, plasticity, inelasticity, laxity, flaccidity, flabbiness, limpness.

Clay, wax, butter, dough; a cushion, pillow, featherbed, down, padding, wadding, cotton-wool.

Mollification, softening, etc.

(*Verbs*) To render soft, soften, mollify, relax, temper, mash, pulp, knead, squash.

To bend, yield, give, relent, relax.

(*Adjectives*) Soft, tender, supple, pliable, limp, limber, flexible, flexile, lithe, lissom, *svelte*, willowy, pliant, plastic, waxen, ductile, tractile, tractable, malleable, extensile, sequacious.

Yielding, bending, flabby, flaccid, lymphatic, flocculent, downy, flimsy, spongy, oedematous, doughy, argillaceous, mellow; emollient, softening, etc.

(*Phrases*) Soft as butter; soft as down; soft as silk; yielding as wax; tender as a chicken.

326 INELASTICITY (*Substantives*), want or absence of elasticity, softness, etc. (324).

(*Adjectives*) Inelastic, ductile, limber, etc. (324).

---

328 BRITTLENESS (*Substantives*), fragility, crispness, friability, frangibility, fissility.

(*Verbs*) To be brittle, break, crack, snap, split, shiver, splinter, fracture, crumble, break short, burst, fly.

(*Adjectives*) Brittle, frangible, fragile, frail, jerry-built, gimcrack, shivery, fissile, splitting, splintery, lacerable, crisp, friable, short, crumbling.

(*Phrases*) Brittle as glass; a house of cards.

329 TEXTURE (*Substantives*), structure, construction, organization, set-up, organism, anatomy, frame, mould, fabric, framework, carcass, architecture, *compages*; substance, stuff, parenchyma, constitution, intertexture, contexture, tissue, grain, web, warp, woof, nap (256).

Fineness or coarseness of grain.

Histology.

(*Adjectives*) Textural, structural, organic, anatomic, anatomical; fine, delicate, subtle, fine-grained; coarse, homespun, rough-grained, coarse-grained; flimsy, unsubstantial, gossamery, filmy, gauzy.

330 PULVERULENCE (*Substantives*), state of powder, powderiness, efflorescence, sandiness, friability.

Dust, stour (or stoor), powder, sand, shingle, sawdust, grit, meal, bran, flour, limature, filings, debris, detritus, moraine, scobs, crumb, seed, grain, spore, atom, particle (32), flocculence.

Reduction to powder, pulverization, comminution, granulation, disintegration, weathering, subaction, contusion, trituration, levigation, abrasion, detrition, filing, etc. (331).

Mill, quern, grater, nutmeg grater, rasp, file, pestle and mortar.

(*Verbs*) To reduce to powder, to pulverize, comminute, granulate, triturate, levigate, scrape, file, abrade, rub down, grind, grate, rasp, mill, pound, bray, bruise, contuse, contund, beat, crush, crunch, scrunch, crumble, disintegrate, weather.

(*Adjectives*) Powdery, granular, mealy, floury, branny, farinaceous, furfuraceous, flocculent, dusty, sandy, sabulous, arenaceous, gritty, efflorescent, impalpable; pulverizable, pulverulent, friable, crumbly, shivery, pulverized, etc., attrite.

331 FRICTION (*Substantives*), attrition, rubbing, massage, abrasion, rub, scouring, limature, filing, rasping, frication, elbow-grease.

Grindstone, whetstone, buff, hone, strop (253).

(*Verbs*) To rub, abrade, scratch, scrape, scrub, grate, fray, rasp, pare, scour, polish, massage, curry, shampoo, rub out.

332 Absence of friction.

LUBRICATION (*Substantives*), prevention of friction, oiling, etc., anointment.

Lubricant, oil, lard, grease, etc. (356); synovia, saliva.

(*Verbs*) To lubricate, oil, grease, anoint, wax; smooth (255).

(*Adjectives*) Lubricated, etc.

2°. *Fluid Matter*

I. FLUIDS IN GENERAL

333 FLUIDITY (*Substantives*), fluid (including both inelastic and elastic fluids).

Inelastic fluid.

Liquidity, liquidness, aquosity, a liquid, liquor, lymph, humour, juice, sap, blood, serum, serosity, gravy, chyle, rheum, ichor, sanies; solubility.

Hydrology, hydrostatics, hydrodynamics.

334 Elastic fluid.

Gaseity, vaporousness, flatulence, flatulency; gas, air, vapour, ether, steam, fume, reek, effluvium.

Smoke, cloud (353).

Pneumatics, aerostatics, aerodynamics; gas-meter, gasometer.

(*Verbs*) To be fluid or liquid, to flow, run (348).

(*Adjectives*) Liquid, fluid, fluent, running, flowing, serous, juicy, succulent, sappy, lush.

Liquefied, uncongealed, melted, etc. (335).

335 LIQUEFACTION (*Substantives*), liquescence, fusion, melting, thaw, deliquation, deliquescence, lixiviation.

Solution, dissolution, decoction, infusion, apozem, flux.

Solvent, menstruum, alkahest.

(*Verbs*) To render liquid, to liquefy, deliquesce, run, melt, thaw, fuse, solve, dissolve, resolve, to hold in solution.

(*Adjectives*) Liquefied, melted, unfrozen, molten, liquescent, liquefiable, deliquescent, diffluent, soluble, dissoluble.

(*Verbs*) To emit vapour, evaporate, to steam, fume, reek, smoke, puff, smoulder.

(*Adjectives*) Gaseous, aeriform, ethereal, aerial, airy, vaporous, vapoury, flatulent, volatile, evaporable.

336 VAPORIZATION (*Substantives*), gasification, volatilization, evaporation, distillation, sublimation, exhalation, volatility.

Vaporizer, retort, still.

(*Verbs*) To render gaseous, vaporize, volatilize, evaporate, exhale, distil, sublime, sublimate.

(*Adjectives*) Volatilized, etc., volatile, evaporable, vaporizable.

---

2. SPECIFIC FLUIDS

337 WATER (*Substantives*), heavy water, serum, lymph, rheum, whey.

Dilution, immersion, maceration, humectation, infiltration, sprinkling, washing, spraying, aspersion, affusion, irrigation, douche, balneation, bath, shower-bath, inundation, deluge (348), a diluent.

(*Verbs*) To be watery, etc., to reek.

To add water, to water, wet, moisten (339), dilute, dip, immerse, plunge, merge, immerge, steep, souse, duck, submerge, drown, soak, saturate, sop, macerate, pickle, blunge, wash, lave, springle, asperge, asperse, dabble, bedabble, affuse, splash, splatter, spray, swash, douse, drench, slop, slobber, irrigate, inundate, deluge, flood.

To take a bath, to tub, bathe, bath, paddle.

To syringe, inject, gargle.

(*Adjectives*) Watery (339), aqueous, aquatic, lymphatic, diluted, etc., reeking, dripping, sodden, drenched, soaking, sopping.

338 AIR (*Substantives*), common air, atmospheric air.

The atmosphere, troposphere, tropopause, stratosphere, ionosphere, Heaviside layer, Appleton layer; the sky, the ether, the open air, ozone, weather, climate.

Meteorology, climatology, isobar, barometer, aneroid barometer, weather-glass, weather-chart, weather station, weather ship.

Exposure to the air or weather, airing, weathering (330).

(*Verbs*) To aerate, oxygenate, arterialize, ventilate, air-condition.

(*Adjectives*) Containing air, windy, flatulent, aerated, effervescent.

Atmospheric, airy, open-air, *plein-air*, alfresco, aerial, aeriform; meteorological, barometric, weather-wise.

(*Adverbs*) In the open air, *à la belle étoile*, *sub Jove*.

Wet, washy, sloppy, squashy, splashy, soppy, soggy, slobbery, diluent, balneal.

(*Phrases*) Wet as a drowned rat; soaked to the skin; wet as a rag; wet through.

339 MOISTURE (*Substantives*), moistness, humidity, dampness, damp, wetness, wet, humectation, madefaction, dew, muddiness, marsh (345).

Hygrometer, hygrometry, hygrology.

(*Verbs*) To be moist, etc.

To moisten, wet, humectate, sponge, damp, dampen, bedew, imbue, infiltrate, imbrue; soak, saturate (337).

(*Adjectives*) Moist, damp, watery, humid, wet, dank, muggy, dewy, roral, rorid, roscid, juicy, swampy (345), humectant, sopping, dripping, sodden.

(*Phrase*) Wringing wet.

340 DRYNESS (*Substantives*), siccity, aridity, drought.

Exsiccation, desiccarion, arefaction, drainage.

(*Verbs*) To be dry, etc.

To render dry, to dry, dry up, sop up, swab, wipe, blot, exsiccate, desiccate, dehydrate, drain, parch.

(*Adjectives*) Dry, anhydrous, dehydrated, arid, dried, etc., unwatered, undamped, waterproof, husky, juiceless, sapless; siccative, desicative.

(*Phrases*) Dry as a bone; dry as dust; dry as a stick; dry as a mummy; dry as a biscuit; dry as a limekiln.

---

341 OCEAN (*Substantives*), sea, main, the deep, brine, salt water, blue water, high seas, offing, tide, wave, surge, ooze, etc. (348).

Hydrography, oceanography.

Neptune, Thetis, Triton, Oceanid, Nereid, sea-nymph, siren, mermaid, merman, dolphin; trident.

(*Phrases*) The vasty deep; the briny; the ditch; the drink.

(*Adjectives*) Oceanic, marine, maritime, thalassic, pelagic, pelagian, sea-going, hydrographic.

(*Adverbs*) At sea, on sea, afloat.

342 LAND (*Substantives*), earth, ground, terra firma, continent, mainland, peninsula, delta, alluvium, polder, tongue of land, neck of land, isthmus, oasis.

Coast, shore, seaboard, seaside, sea-bank, strand, beach, bank, lea.

Cape, promontory, etc. (250), headland, point of land, highland (206).

Soil, glebe, clay, humus, loam, marl, clod, clot, rock, crag, chalk, gravel, mould, subsoil.

(*Adjectives*) Terrene, continental, earthy, terraqueous, terrestrial.

Littoral, riparian, alluvial, midland.

(*Adverbs*) Ashore, on shore, on land.

---

343 GULF (*Substantives*), bay, inlet, bight, estuary, roadstead, roads, arm of the sea, armlet, sound, frith, firth, fiord, lagoon, cove, creek, strait, belt, kyle, Euripus.

(*Adjective*) Estuarine.

LAKE (*Substantives*), loch, lough, mere, tarn, linn, plash, broad, pond, dew-pond, pool, puddle, well, reservoir, standing water, dead water, a sheet of water, fish-pond, ditch, dike, backwater.

(*Adjectives*) Lacustrine (or lacustrian), lacuscular.

344 PLAIN (*Substantives*), tableland, open country, the face of the country, champaign country, basin, downs, waste, wild, weald, steppe, pampas, savanna, llano, prairie, tundra, heath, common, wold, moor, moorland, the bush; plateau, flat (213).

Meadow, mead, haugh, pasturage, park, field, lawn, green, plot, plat, terrace, esplanade, sward, turf, sod, heather, lea, grounds, pleasure-grounds, playing-fields, campus.

(*Phrase*) A weary waste.

(*Adjectives*) Campestrian, champaign, lawny.

345 MARSH (*Substantives*), marish, swamp, morass, moss, fen, bog, quag, quagmire, slough, sump, wash.

(*Adjectives*) Marshy, marish, swampy, boggy, quaggy, fenny, soft, plashy, poachy, paludal.

346 ISLAND (*Substantives*), isle, islet, ait, eyot, inch, holm, reef, atoll; archipelago.

(*Adjectives*) Insular, sea-girt.

---

3. FLUIDS IN MOTION

347 Fluid in motion.

STREAM (*Substantives*), flow, current, jet, undercurrent, course (348).

(*Verbs*) To flow, stream, issue, run.

348 Water in motion.

RIVER (*Substantives*), running water, jet, spurt, squirt, spout, splash, rush, gush, water-spout, sluice, linn, waterfall, cascade, force, catadupe, cataract, debacle, cataclysm, inundation, deluge, avalanche, spate.

Rain, shower, scud, driving rain, downpour, drencher, soaker, cloudburst, mizzle, drizzle, Scotch mist, smirr, dripping, stillicidium; flux, flow, profluence, effluence, efflux, effluxion, defluxion.

Irrigation (337).

Spring, fountain, fount, rill, rivulet, gill, gullet, rillet, streamlet, runnel, sike, burn, beck, brooklet, brook, stream, reach, torrent, rapids, race, flush, flood, swash.

Tide, spring tide, high tide, tidal wave, bore, eagre, freshet, current, indraught, reflux, eddy, whirlpool, vortex, maelstrom, regurgitation.

Tributary, confluent, effluent, billabong; corrivation, confluence, effluence.

Wave, billow, surge, swell, chop, ripple, ground swell, surf, breaker, roller, comber, white caps, white horses.

Irrigation (337); sprinkler, sprayer, spray, atomizer, aspergillum, aspersorium, water-cart, watering-pot, watering-can, pump, syringe, hydrant.

Hydraulics, hydrodynamics, hydrography; rain-gauge.

(*Verbs*) To flow, run, meander, gush, spout, roll, billow, surge, jet, well, drop, drip, trickle, dribble, ooze (295), percolate, distil, transude,

349 Air in motion.

WIND (*Substantives*), draught, current, breath, air, breath of air, puff, whiff, zephyr, blow, drift, aura.

Gust, blast, breeze, squall, gale, storm, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind, tornado, cyclone, typhoon, blizzard, simoom, samiel, harmattan, monsoon, trade wind, sirocco, mistral, *bise*, *tramontana*, *föhn*, pampero; windiness, ventosity.

Aeolus, Boreas, Auster, Euroclydon, the cave of Aeolus.

Bellows, blowpipe, fan, ventilator, punkah.

Anemometer, anemograph, windgauge, weathercock, vane.

Insufflation, sufflation, perflation, blowing, fanning, ventilation, blowing up, inflation, afflation; respiration, inspiration, expiration, sneezing, sternutation, cough, hiccup.

(*Phrase*) A capful of wind.

(*Verbs*) To blow, waft, blow hard, blow a hurricane, breathe, respire, inspire, expire, insufflate, puff, whiff, sough, whiffle, wheeze, gasp, snuffle, sniffle, sneeze, cough.

To fan, ventilate, inflate, perflate, blow up.

(*Phrase*) To blow great guns.

(*Adjectives*) Blowing, etc., rough, blowy, windy, breezy, gusty, squally, puffy, stormy, tempestuous, blustering.

---

stream, sweat, perspire (299), overflow, flow over, splash, swash, guggle, murmur, babble, bubble, purl, gurgle, sputter, spurt, regurgitate, surge.

To rain, rain hard, pour with rain, drizzle, spit, mizzle, set in.

To flow into, fall into, open into, drain into, discharge itself, disembogue, disgorge, debouch.

(*Phrases*) To rain cats and dogs; to rain in torrents.

To cause a flow, to pour, drop, distil, splash, squirt, spill, drain, empty, discharge, pour out, open the sluices or flood-gates; shower down, irrigate (337).

To stop a flow, to stanch, dam, dam up (261), intercept.

(*Adjectives*) Fluent, profluent, affluent, confluent, diffluent, tidal, flowing, etc., babbling, bubbling, gurgling, meandering, meandrous.

Fluviatile, fluvial, riverine, streamy, showery, drizzly, rainy, pluvial, pouring.

350 Channel for the passage of water.

CONDUIT (*Substantives*), channel, duct, watercourse, watershed, race, adit, aqueduct, canal, sluice, dike main, gully, moat, ditch, lode, leat, rhine, trough, gutter, drain, sewer, culvert, cloaca, sough, kennel, siphon, pipe (260), emunctory, gully-hole, artery, aorta, pore, spout, funnel, tap, faucet, scupper, adjutage (or ajutage), waste-pipe, hose, rose, gargoyle, artesian well.

Floodgate, dam, weir, levee, water-gate, lock, valve.

351 Channel for the passage of air.

AIR-PIPE (*Substantives*), air-tube, shaft, flue, chimney, lum, funnel, smoke-stack, exhaust-pipe, exhaust, vent, blow-hole, nostril, nozzle, throat, weasand, trachea, larynx, windpipe, thrapple, spiracle, venti-duct.

Ventilator, louvre, register.

Tobacco-pipe, pipe, etc. (298A).

3°. *Imperfect Fluids*

352 SEMILIQUIDITY (*Substantives*), pulpiness, viscidity, viscosity, ropiness, sliminess, gumminess, glutinosity, gummosity, siziness, clamminess, mucosity, spissitude, lentor, thickness, crassitude.

Inspissation, thickening, incrassation.

Jelly, mucilage, gelatine, mucus, chyme, phlegm, gum, glue, gluten, goo, colloid, albumen, size, milk, cream, emulsion, soup, broth, starch, treacle, squash, mud, clart, glaur, slush, slime, ooze, dope, glycerine; lava.

Pitch, tar, bitumen, asphalt, resin, rosin, varnish, copal, mastic, wax, amber.

(*Verbs*) To inspissate, thicken, incrassate, jelly, jellify, mash, squash, churn, beat up, pulp.

(*Adjectives*) Semi-fluid, semi-liquid,

353 Mixture of air and water.

BUBBLE (*Substantives*), soda-water, aerated water, foam, froth, head, spume, lather, bleb, spray, spindrift, surf, yeast, barm, suds.

Cloud, vapour, fog, mist, smog, haze, steam, nebulosity (422); scud, rack, cumulus, cirrus, stratus, nimbus mare's tail, mackerel sky.

Nephelology; Fido.

Effervescence, foaming, mantling, fermentation, frothing, etc.

(*Verbs*) To bubble, boil, foam, froth, mantle, sparkle, guggle, gurgle, effervesce, fizz, ferment.

(*Adjectives*) Bubbling, etc., frothy, yeasty, barmy, nappy, effervescent, fizzy, up, boiling, fermenting, sparkling, mantling, *mousseux*.

Cloudy, foggy, misty, vaporous, nebulous.

---

milky, emulsive, creamy, lacteal, lacteous, curdy, curdled, soupy, muddy, slushy, clarty, thick, succulent, squashy.

Gelatinous, albuminous, gummy, colloid, amylaceous, mucilaginous, glairy, slimy, ropy, stringy, clammy, glutinous (46), viscid, viscous, sticky, gooey, slab, slabby, sizy, lentous, tacky.

Tarry, pitchy, resinous, bituminous.

354 PULPINESS (*Substantives*), pulp, paste, dough, curd, pap, pudding, poultice, soup, squash, mud, slush, grume, jam, preserve.

(*Adjectives*) Pulpy, pulpous, pultaceous, doughy, grumous.

---

355 UNCTUOUSNESS (*Substantives*), unctuosity, oiliness, greasiness, slipperiness, lubricity.

Lubrication (332), anointment, unction; ointment (356).

(*Verbs*) To oil, grease, anoint, wax, lubricate (332).

(*Adjectives*) Unctuous, oily, oleaginous, adipose, sebaceous, fat, fatty, greasy, waxy, butyraceous, soapy, saponaceous, pinguid, stearic, lardaceous.

356 OIL (*Substantives*), fat, butter, margarine, cream, grease, tallow, suet, lard, dripping, blubber, pomatum, pomade, stearin, lanoline, soap, soft soap, wax, beeswax, sealing-wax, ambergris, spermaceti, adipocere, ointment, unguent, liniment, paraffin, kerosene, gasolene, petroleum, petrol, mineral oil, vegetable oil, olive oil, castor oil, linseed oil, train oil.

SECTION III—ORGANIC MATTER

1°. *Vitality*

1. VITALITY IN GENERAL

357 ORGANIZATION (*Substantives*), the organized world, organized nature, living nature, animated nature, living beings; protoplasm, protein.

Biology, ecology (or oecology), natural history, organic chemistry, zoology (368), botany (369).

(*Adjectives*) Organic, animate.

358 INORGANIZATION (*Substantives*), the mineral world or kingdom; unorganized, inorganic, brute or inanimate matter.

Mineralogy, geognosy, petrology, lithology, geology, metallurgy, inorganic chemistry.

(*Adjectives*) Inorganic, azoic, mineral, inanimate.

359 LIFE (*Substantives*), vitality, animation, viability, the vital spark or flame or principle, the breath of life, life-blood; existence (1).

Vivification, revivification.

Physiology, biology; metabolism.

(*Phrase*) The breath of one's nostrils.

(*Verbs*) To be living, alive, etc., to live, subsist (1), breathe, fetch breath, respire, draw breath, to be born, be spared.

360 DEATH (*Substantives*), decease, dissolution, demise, departure, obit, expiration; termination, close or extinction of life, existence, etc.; mortality, fall, doom, fate, release, rest, end, quietus, loss, bereavement, euthanasia, katabolism.

Last breath, last gasp, last agonies, the death-rattle, dying breath, agonies of death, dying agonies.

Necrology, death-roll, obituary.

(*Phrases*) The ebb of life; the king

To come to life, to revive, come to.

To give birth to (161); to bring, restore, or recall to life, to vivify, revive, revivify, quicken, reanimate, vitalize.

(*Phrases*) To see the light; to come into the world; to walk the earth; to draw breath.

To keep body and soul together; to support life.

(*Adjectives*) Living, alive, in life, above ground, breathing, animated, quick, viable.

Vital, vivifying, vivified, Promethean, metabolic.

(*Phrases*) Alive and kicking; in the land of the living; on this side of the grave.

---

of terrors; the jaws of death; the swan-song; the Stygian shore; the sleep that knows no waking; a watery grave.

(*Verbs*) To die, perish, expire.

(*Phrases*) Breathe one's last; cease to live; depart this life; end one's days; be no more; go off; drop off; pop off; peg out; lose one's life; drop down dead; resign, relinquish, lay down, or surrender one's life; drop or sink into the grave; close one's eyes; break one's neck.

To give up the ghost; to be all over with one; to pay the debt to nature; to make the great change; to take one's last sleep; to shuffle off this mortal coil; to go to one's last home; to go the way of all flesh; to kick the bucket; to hop the twig; to turn up one's toes; to slip one's cable; to cross the Stygian ferry.

To snuff out; to go off the hooks; to go to one's account; to go aloft; to join the majority; to go west; to have had it; to be numbered with the dead; to die a natural death; to hand in one's checks; to pass away or over.

(*Adjectives*) Dead, lifeless, deceased, demised, gone, departed, defunct, exanimate, inanimate, *kaput*, out of the world, mortuary; still-born.

Dying, expiring, moribund, *in articulo mortis*, *in extremis*, in the agony of death, etc., going, life ebbing, going off, life failing, *aux abois*, booked, having received one's death warrant.

(*Phrases*) Dead and gone; dead as a door-nail, as mutton, as a door-post, as a herring; stone-dead; launched into eternity; gone to one's last home; gathered to one's fathers; gone to Davy Jones's locker; gone west; gone for a Burton; pushing up the daisies.

At death's door; on one's death-bed; in the jaws of death; death staring one in the face; one's hour being come; one's days being numbered; one's race being run; one foot in the grave; on one's last legs; life hanging by a thread; at one's last gasp.

(*Adverbs*) Post-mortem, post-obit.

361 Destruction of life, violent death.

KILLING (*Substantives*), homicide, parricide, matricide, fratricide, sororicide, infanticide, regicide, tyrannicide, vaticide, genocide, manslaughter, murder, assassination, blood, gore, bloodshed, slaughter, carnage, butchery, massacre, immolation, holocaust, fusillade, *noyade*, thuggee, thuggery, thuggism; casualty, fatality.

Death-blow, *coup de grâce*, grace-stroke, mercy killing, euthanasia.

Suicide, felo-de-se, hara-kiri, happy dispatch, suttee, martyrdom, execution (972).

Destruction of animals, slaughtering, battue, hecatomb.

Slaughter-house, shambles, abattoir.

A butcher, slayer, murderer, homicide, parricide, matricide, etc., assassin, cut-throat, bravo, thug, executioner (975).

(*Verbs*) To kill, put to death, do to death, slay, murder, assassinate, slaughter, butcher, immolate, massacre, decimate, take away or deprive of life, make away with, dispatch, burke, lynch, settle, do for, do in, bump off, brain, spiflicate.

To strangle, throttle, bowstring, choke, garrotte, stifle, suffocate, smother, asphyxiate, drown, hang, turn off, string up.

To cut down, sabre, cut to pieces, cut off, cut the throat, stab, knife, bayonet, shoot, behead, decapitate, stone, lapidate, execute (972).

To commit suicide, to make away with oneself.

(*Phrases*) To put to the sword; put to the edge of the sword; give no quarter to; run through the body; knock on the head; give one the works; put one on the spot; blow the brains out; give the death blow, the *coup de grâce*; put out of one's misery; launch into eternity; give a quietus to.

(*Adjectives*) Killing, etc., murderous, slaughterous, sanguinary, ensanguined, gory, bloody, blood-stained, blood-guilty, red-handed.

Mortal, fatal, deadly, lethal, internecine, suicidal, homicidal, fratricidal, etc.

362 CORPSE (*Substantives*), corse, carcass, bones, skeleton, carrion, defunct, relic, remains, ashes, earth, dust, clay, mummy.

Shade, ghost, *manes*; the dead, the majority, the great majority.

(*Phrases*) All that was mortal; this tenement of clay; food for worms or fishes.

(*Adjectives*) Cadaverous, corpse-like.

363 INTERMENT (*Substantives*), burial, sepulture, inhumation, obsequies, exequies, funeral, wake, lyke-wake, pyre, funeral pile, cremation.

Funeral rite or solemnity, knell, passing-bell, tolling, dirge, lament, coronach, keening (839), requiem, epicedium, obit, elegy, funeral oration, epitaph, death march, dead march, lying in state.

Grave-clothes, shroud, winding-sheet, cerecloth, cerement.

Coffin, casket, shell, sarcophagus, urn, pall, bier, hearse, catafalque.

Grave, pit, sepulchre, tomb, vault, catacomb, mausoleum, house of death, burial-place, cemetery, necropolis, churchyard, graveyard, God's acre, burial-ground, cromlech, dolmen, barrow, tumulus, cairn, ossuary, charnel-house, morgue, mortuary, crematorium, cinerator; Valhalla.

Monument, tombstone, gravestone, shrine, cenotaph.

Exhumation, disinterment; autopsy, necropsy, post-mortem.

Undertaker, mortician, mute, sexton, grave-digger.

(*Verbs*) To inter, bury, lay in the grave, consign to the grave or tomb, entomb, inhume, cremate, lay out, embalm, mummify.

To exhume, disinter.

(*Adjectives*) Buried, etc., burial, funereal, funebrial, funerary, mortuary, sepulchral, cinerary; elegiac.

(*Phrases*) *Hic jacet*; R.I.P.

2. SPECIAL VITALITY

364 ANIMALITY (*Substantives*), animal life, animality, animation, breath, animalization.

Flesh, flesh and blood, physique.

(*Verb*) To animalize.

(*Adjectives*) Fleshly, corporal, carnal.

365 VEGETABILITY (*Substantives*), vegetable life, vegetation.

(*Adjectives*) Lush, rank, luxuriant.

366 ANIMAL (*Substantives*), the animal kingdom, brute creation, fauna, avifauna.

A beast, brute, creature, created being; creeping or living thing, dumb creature, flocks and herds, live-stock.

Cattle, kine, etc.

Game, *fera natura*, wild life.

Mammal, quadruped, bird, reptile, fish, mollusc, worm, insect, zoophyte, animalcule, etc.

(*Phrases*) The beasts of the field; fowls of the air: denizens of the deep.

(*Adjectives*) Animal, zoological, piscatory, fishy, molluscous, vermicular, etc., feral.

---

368 The science of animals.

ZOOLOGY (*Substantives*), zoography, anatomy, zootomy, comparative anatomy, physiology, morphology.

Ornithology, ichthyology, herpetology, ophiology, malacology, helminthology, entomology; palaeontology.

370 The economy or management of animals.

TAMING (*Substantives*), domestication, domesticity; training, breaking-in, manège, breeding, pisciculture; veterinary art.

Menagerie, zoological garden, game reserve, aviary, apiary, vivarium, aquarium, fishery, fish-pond, duck-pond.

(*Verbs*) To tame, domesticate, train, tend, break in.

(*Adjectives*) Pastoral, bucolic.

---

367 PLANT (*Substantives*), vegetable, the vegetable kingdom, flora.

Tree, fruit-tree, shrub, bush, creeper, herb, herbage, grass, fern, fungus, lichen, moss, weed, seaweed, alga; annual, biennial, perennial; exotic.

Forest, wood, hurst, holt, greenwood, woodland, brake, grove, copse, coppice, hedgerow, boscage, plantation, thicket, spinney, underwood, brushwood, clump of trees, park, chase, weald, scrub, jungle, prairie.

Foliage, florescence, flower, blossom, branch, bough, spray, twig, leaf.

(*Adjectives*) Vegetable, vegetal, arboreal, herbaceous, herbal, botanic, sylvan, woodland, woody, wooded, well-wooded, shrubby, grassy, verdurous, verdant, floral, mossy.

369 The science of plants.

BOTANY (*Substantives*), phytography, phytology, vegetable physiology, herborization, dendrology, mycology, Pomona, Flora, Ceres.

Herbarium, herbal, *hortus siccus*, vasculum.

(*Verbs*) To botanize, herborize.

371 The economy or management of plants.

AGRICULTURE (*Substantives*), cultivation, culture, intensive cultivation, husbandry, agronomy, geoponics, hydroponics, georgics, tillage, gardening, horticulture, forestry, vintage, etc., arboriculture, floriculture, the topiary art.

Vineyard, vinery, garden, kitchen garden, market garden, nursery, bed, plot, herbaceous border, parterre, hothouse, greenhouse, conservatory, espalier, shrubbery, orchard, rock garden, rockery, winter garden, pinery, arboretum, allotment.

A husbandman, horticulturist, gardener, florist, agriculturist, agriculturalist, woodcutter, backwoodsman, forester, land girl, farmer, yeoman, cultivator.

(*Verbs*) To cultivate, till, garden, farm; delve, dibble, dig, sow, plant, graft; plough, harrow, rake, reap, mow, cut, weed.

(*Adjectives*) Agricultural, agrarian, arable, rural, country, rustic, agrestic.

372 MANKIND (*Substantives*), the human race or species; man, human nature, humanity, mortality, flesh, generation; Everyman.

Anthropology, anthropography, ethnology, ethnography, demography, sociology, social economics; civics.

Anthropomorphism.

Human being, person, individual, type, creature, fellow creature, mortal, body, somebody, one, someone, a soul, living soul, earthling, party personage, inhabitant; *dramatis personae*.

People, persons, folk, population, public, world, race, society, community, the million, commonalty (876), nation, state, realm, community, commonwealth, republic, commonweal, polity, nationality; civilized society, civilization.

Anthropologist, ethnologist, sociologist, etc.

(*Phrases*) The lords of creation; the body politic.

(*Adjectives*) National, civic, public, human, mortal, personal, individual, social, cosmopolitan, ethnic, racial; sociological, anthropological, ethnological, anthropomorphic, anthropomorphous, anthropoid, manlike.

373 MAN (*Substantives*), manhood, manliness, virility, he, menfolk.

A human being, man, male, mortal, person, body, soul, individual, fellow creature, one, someone, somebody, so-and-so.

Personage, a gentleman, sir, master, yeoman, citizen, denizen, burgess, burgher, cosmopolite, wight, swain, fellow, blade, bloke, beau, chap, guy, cove, gossoon, buffer, gaffer, goodman; husband (903).

(*Adjectives*) Human, manly, male, masculine, manlike, mannish, virile, mannish, unwomanly, unfeminine.

(*Phrase*) The spear side.

374 WOMAN (*Substantives*), female, feminality, femininity, womanhood, muliebrity, girlhood, she, womenfolk.

Womankind, the sex, the fair, the fair sex, the softer sex, the weaker vessel, a petticoat, skirt.

Dame, madam, madame, ma'am, mistress, lady, gentlewoman, donna, belle, matron, dowager, goody, gammer, good woman, goodwife; wife (903).

Damsel, girl, lass, lassie, maid (209), maiden, *demoiselle*, flapper, miss, missie, nymph, wench, bint, floosy, popsy, pusher, jade, dona, grisette, colleen.

(*Adjectives*) Female, feminine, womanly, ladylike, matronly, maidenly, girlish; womanish, effeminate, unmanly, pansy.

(*Phrase*) The distaff side.

2°. *Sensation*

I. SENSATION IN GENERAL

375 PHYSICAL SENSIBILITY (*Substantives*), sensitiveness, sensitivity, feeling, perceptivity, acuteness; allergy, idiosyncracy; moral sensibility (822).

Sensation, impression, consciousness (490).

The external senses.

(*Verbs*) To be sensible of, to feel, perceive, be conscious of, respond to, react to.

376 PHYSICAL INSENSIBILITY (*Substantives*), obtuseness, dullness, paralysis, anaesthesia, analgesia, sleep, trance, stupor, coma, catalepsy; moral insensibility (823).

Anaesthetic, opium, ether, chloroform, chloral, cocaine, morphia, laudanum, nitrous oxide, laughing gas.

Anaesthetics.

(*Verbs*) To be insensible, etc. To

To render sensible, to sharpen, cultivate, train, tutor, condition.

To cause sensation; to impress, excite, or produce an impression.

(*Adjectives*) Sensible, conscious, sensitive, sensuous, aesthetic, perceptive.

Hypersensitive, thin-skinned, neurotic, hyperaesthetic, allergic.

Acute, sharp, keen, vivid, lively, impressive.

(*Adverb*) To the quick.

377 PHYSICAL PLEASURE (*Substantives*), bodily enjoyment, gratification, titillation, comfort, luxury, voluptuousness, sensuousness, sensuality; mental pleasure (827).

(*Phrases*) The flesh-pots of Egypt; creature comforts; a bed of roses; a bed of down; on velvet; in clover.

(*Verbs*) To feel, experience, receive, etc., pleasure, to enjoy, relish, luxuriate, revel, riot, bask, wallow in, feast on, gloat over.

To cause or give physical pleasure, to gratify, tickle, regale, etc. (829).

(*Adjectives*) Enjoying, etc., luxurious, sensual, voluptuous, comfortable, cosy, snug.

Pleasant, pleasing, agreeable, grateful, refreshing, comforting.

---

render insensible, to blunt, dull, obtund, benumb, deaden, stupefy, stun, paralyse, anaesthetize, dope, hocus, gas.

(*Adjectives*) Insensible, unfeeling, senseless, impercipient, impassable, thick-skinned, pachydermatous, hardened, proof, apathetic, obtuse, dull, anaesthetic, paralytic, palsied, numb, dead, unaffected, untouched.

(*Phrase*) Having a rhinoceros hide.

378 PHYSICAL PAIN (*Substantives*), bodily pain, suffering, sufferance, dolour, ache, aching, smart, smarting, shoot, shooting, twinge, twitch, gripe, headache, toothache, earache, sore, hurt, discomfort, malaise; mental pain (828).

Spasm, cramp, nightmare, crick, stitch, convulsion, throe.

Pang, anguish, agony, torment, torture, rack, cruciation, crucifixion, martyrdom.

(*Verbs*) To feel, experience, suffer, etc., pain; to suffer, ache, smart, bleed, tingle, shoot, twinge, lancinate, wince, writhe, twitch.

(*Phrases*) To sit on thorns; to sit on pins and needles.

To give or inflict pain; to pain, hurt, chafe, sting, bite, gnaw, pinch, tweak, grate, gall, fret, prick, pierce, gripe, etc., wring, torment, torture, rack, agonize, break on the wheel, put on the rack, convulse.

(*Adjectives*) In pain, in a state of pain; uncomfortable, pained, etc.

Painful, aching, etc., sore, raw, agonizing, excruciating.

2. SPECIAL SENSATION

(1) *Touch*

379 Sensation of pressure.

TOUCH (*Substantives*), taction, tactility, feeling, palpation, manipulation, tangibility, palpability.

Organ of touch: hand, finger, forefinger, thumb, paw, feeler, antenna.

(*Verbs*) To touch, feel, handle, finger, thumb, paw, fumble, grope, grabble, scrabble; pass, or run the fingers over, manipulate.

(*Phrase*) To throw out a feeler.

(*Adjectives*) Tactual, tangible, palpable, tactile.

380 SENSATIONS OF TOUCH (*Substantives*), itching, titillation, formication, etc., creeping, aura, tingling, thrilling.

(*Verbs*) To itch, tingle, creep, thrill; sting, prick, prickle, tickle, kittle, titillate.

(*Adjectives*) Itching, etc., ticklish, kittly.

381 Insensibility to touch.

NUMBNESS (*Substantives*), deadness, anaesthesia (376); pins and needles.

(*Verbs*) To benumb, paralyse, anaesthetize; to chloroform, inject with cocaine, etc. (376).

(*Adjectives*) Numb, benumbed; intangible, impalpable.

(2) *Heat*

382 HEAT (*Substantives*), caloric, temperature, warmth, fervour, calidity, incalescence, candescence, incandescence, glow, flush, hectic, fever, pyrexia, hyperpyrexia.

Fire, spark, scintillation, flash, flame, blaze, bonfire, firework, wildfire, pyrotechny, ignition (384).

Insolation, summer, dog-days, tropical heat, heat-wave, summer heat, blood heat, sirocco, simoom; isotherm.

Hot spring, thermal spring, geyser.

Pyrology, thermology, thermotics, calorimetry, thermodynamics; thermometer (389).

(*Phrase*) The devouring element.

(*Verbs*) To be hot, to glow, flush, sweat, swelter, bask, smoke, reek, stew, simmer, seethe, boil, burn, broil, bake, parch, fume, blaze, smoulder.

(*Phrases*) To be in a heat, in a glow, in a fever, in a blaze, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Hot, warm, mild, unfrozen, genial, tepid, lukewarm, blood-hot, thermal, thermotic, calorific, sunny, close, sweltering, stuffy, sultry, baking, boiling, broiling, torrid, tropical, aestival, canicular, glowing, piping, scalding, reeking, etc., on fire, afire, ablaze, alight, aglow, fervid, fervent, ardent, unquenched; isothermal, sotheral; feverish, pyretic, pyrexial, pyrexical.

Igneous, plutonic, fiery, candescent, incandescent, red-hot, white-hot, incalescent, smoking, blazing, unextinguished, smouldering.

(*Phrases*) Hot as fire; warm as toast; warm as wool; piping hot; like an oven; hot enough to roast an ox.

383 COLD (*Substantives*), coldness, frigidity, coolness, coolth, gelidity, chill, chilliness, freshness, inclemency; cold storage.

Frost, ice, snow, snowflake, sleet, hail, hailstone, rime, hoar-frost, icicle, iceberg, ice-floe, glacier, winter.

Sensation of cold: chilliness, shivering, shuddering, goose-skin, goose-pimples, goose-flesh, rigor, horripilation, chattering of teeth.

(*Verbs*) To be cold, etc., to shiver, quake, shake, tremble, shudder, dither, quiver, starve.

(*Adjectives*) Cold, cool, chill, chilly, gelid, frigid, algid, bleak, raw, inclement, bitter, biting, cutting, nipping, piercing, pinching, clay-cold, fresh, keen; pinched, starved, perished, shivering, etc., aguish, frozen, frost-bitten, frost-nipped, frost-bound, unthawed, unwarmed; isocheimal, isochimenal.

Icy, glacial, frosty, freezing, wintry, brumal, hibernal, boreal, arctic, hiemal, hyperborean, icebound.

(*Phrases*) Cold as a stone; cold as marble; cold as a frog; cold as charity; cold as Christmas; cool as a cucumber; cool as a custard.

---

384 CALEFACTION (*Substantives*), increase of temperature, heating, tepefaction.

Melting, fusion, liquefaction, thaw,

385 REFRIGERATION (*Substantives*), infrigidation, reduction of temperature, cooling, freezing, congealing, congelation, glaciation.

liquescence (335), liquation, incandescence.

Burning, combustion, incension, accension, cremation, cautery, cauterization, roasting, broiling, frying, ustulation, torrefaction, scorification, branding, calcination, carbonization, incineration, cineration.

Boiling, coction, ebullition, simmering, scalding, decoction, smelting.

Ignition, inflammation, setting fire to, flagration, deflagration, conflagration, arson, incendiarism, fire-raising; *auto da fé*, suttee.

Inflammability, combustibility; incendiary, fire-bug, fire-ship, *pétroleur*.

Fire-brigade, fire-extinguisher, fire-engine, fireman; incombustibility.

(*Verbs*) To cool, refrigerate, congeal, freeze, glaciate, ice, benumb, refresh, damp, slack, quench, put out, blow out, extinguish, starve, pinch, pierce, cut.

To go out.

(*Adjectives*) Cooled, frozen, benumbed, etc., shivery, frigorific, refrigerant.

Incombustible, non-inflammable, fire-proof.

Transmission of heat, diathermancy.

(*Verbs*) To heat, warm, mull, chafe, fire, set fire to, set on fire, kindle, enkindle, light, ignite, relume, rekindle.

To melt, thaw, fuse, liquefy (335); defrost, de-ice.

To burn, inflame, roast, toast, broil, fry, grill, brander, singe, parch, sweal, scorch, brand, scorify, torrify, bake, cauterize, sear, char, carbonize, calcine, incinerate, smelt.

To boil, stew, cook, seethe, scald, parboil, simmer.

To take fire, catch fire, kindle, light, ignite.

(*Phrases*) To stir the fire; blow the fire; fan the flame; apply a match to; make a bonfire of; to take the chill off.

To consign to the flames; to reduce to ashes; to burn to a cinder.

(*Adjectives*) Combustible, inflammable, heating, etc., heated, warmed, melted, molten, unfrozen, boiled, stewed, sodden, adust.

386 FURNACE (*Substantives*), fire, gas fire, electric fire, stove, kiln, oven, bakehouse, hothouse, conservatory, fire-place, grate, hearth, radiator, register, reverberatory, range, hob, hypocaust, crematorium, incinerator, forge, blast-furnace, brasier, salamander, geyser, heater, hot-plate, hot-water bottle, electric blanket, warming-pan, stew-pan, boiler, cauldron, kettle, pot, urn, chafing-dish, gridiron, saucepan, frying-pan; sudatorium, sudatory, Turkish bath, *hammam*, vapour bath.

387 REFRIGERATORY (*Substantives*), refrigerator, frig, ice-pail, ice-bag, ice-house, freezing-mixture, cooler, freezer.

---

388 FUEL (*Substantives*), firing, coal, anthracite, coke, charcoal, briquette, peat, combustible, log, tinder, touchwood.

Lucifer, ingle, brand, match, vesuvian, vesta, safety-match, fusee, lighter, spill, embers, faggot, firebrand, incendiary, port-fire, fire-ball, fire-barrel.

389 THERMOMETER (*Substantives*), clinical thermometer, pyrometer, calorimeter, thermoscope, thermograph, thermostat, thermopile.

Fahrenheit, Centigrade, Celsius, Réaumur.

Thermometry, therm.

(3) *Taste*

390 TASTE (*Substantives*), flavour, gust, gusto, zest, savour, sapor, tang, twang, smack, relish, aftertaste, smatch, sapidity.

Tasting, gustation, degustation.

Palate, tongue, tooth, sweet tooth, stomach.

(*Verbs*) To taste, savour, smack, smatch, flavour, twang.

(*Phrases*) To tickle the palate; to smack the lips.

(*Adjectives*) Sapid, gustable, gustatory, saporific, strong, appetizing, palatable (394).

391 INSIPIDITY (*Substantives*), tastelessness, insipidness, vapidness, vapidity, mawkishness, wershness, mildness; wish-wash, milk and water, slops.

(*Verbs*) To be void of taste, tasteless, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Insipid, tasteless, savourless, mawkish, wersh, flat, vapid, *fade*, wishy-washy, watery, weak, mild; untasted.

---

392 PUNGENCY (*Substantives*), *haut-goût*, strong taste, twang, raciness, race, saltness, sharpness, roughness.

Ginger, caviare, cordial, condiment (393).

(*Verbs*) To be pungent, etc.

To render pungent, to season, spice, salt, pepper, pickle, brine, devil.

(*Adjectives*) Pungent, high-flavoured, high-tasted, high, sharp, strong, rough, stinging, piquant, racy, biting, mordant, spicy, seasoned, hot, peppery, gingery, high-seasoned, gamy, salt, saline, brackish.

(*Phrases*) Salt as brine; salt as a herring; salt as Lot's wife; hot as pepper.

393 CONDIMENT (*Substantives*), salt, mustard, pepper, cayenne, vinegar, curry, chutney, seasoning, spice, ginger, sauce, dressing, *sauce piquante*, caviare, pot-herbs, pickles, onion, garlic, sybo.

394 SAVOURINESS (*Substantives*), palatableness, toothsomeness, daintiness, delicacy, relish, zest.

A titbit, dainty, delicacy, ambrosia, nectar, *bonne-bouche*.

(*Verbs*) To be savoury, etc.

To render palatable, etc.

To relish, like, fancy, be partial to.

(*Adjectives*) Savoury, well-tasted, palatable, nice, good, dainty, delectable, toothsome, tasty, appetizing, delicate, delicious, exquisite, rich, luscious, ambrosial, meaty, fruity.

395 UNSAVOURINESS (*Substantives*), unpalatableness, bitterness, acridness, acridity, acrimony, roughness, acerbity, austerity; gall and wormwood, rue; sickener, scunner.

(*Verbs*) To be unpalatable, etc.

To sicken, disgust, nauseate, pall, turn the stomach.

(*Adjectives*) Unsavoury, unpalatable, ill-flavoured, bitter, acrid, acrimonious, unsweetened, rough, austere, uneatable, inedible.

Offensive, repulsive, nasty, fulsome, sickening, nauseous, nauseating, disgusting, loathsome, palling.

(*Phrases*) Bitter as gall; bitter as aloes.

---

396 SWEETNESS (*Substantives*), dulcitude, dulcification, sweetening.

Sugar, saccharine, glucose, syrup, treacle, molasses, honey, manna, confection, confectionery, candy,

397 SOURNESS (*Substantives*), acid, acidity, tartness, crabbedness, hardness, roughness, acetous fermentation.

Vinegar, verjuice, crab, alum.

(*Verbs*) To be sour, etc.

conserve, jam, jelly, marmalade, preserve, liquorice, julep, sugar-candy, toffee, caramel, butterscotch, plum, sugar-plum, lollipop, bonbon, jujube, lozenge, pastille, comfit, fudge, chocolate, sweet, sweetmeat, marzipan, marchpane, fondant, nougat; mead, nectar, hydromel, honeysuckle.

(*Verbs*) To be sweet, etc.

To render sweet, to sweeten, sugar, mull, edulcorate, candy, dulcify, saccharify.

To render or turn sour, to sour, acidify, acidulate.

(*Phrase*) To set the teeth on edge.

(*Adjectives*) Sour, acid, acidulous, acidulated, sourish, subacid, vinegary, tart, crabbed, acerb, acetic, acetous, acescent, acetose, styptic, hard, rough.

(*Phrases*) Sour as vinegar; sour as a crab.

(*Adjectives*) Sweet, saccharine, sacchariferous, sugary, dulcet, candied, honeyed, luscious, edulcorated, nectarous, nectareous, sweetish, sugary.

(*Phrases*) Sweet as a nut: sweet as honey.

(4) *Odour*

398 ODOUR (*Substantives*), smell, scent, effluvium, emanation, fume, exhalation, essence; trail, nidor, redolence.

The sense of smell, act of smelling.

(*Verbs*) To have an odour, to smell of, to exhale, to give out a smell, etc.

To smell, scent, snuff, sniff, inhale, nose, snowk.

399 INODOROUSNESS (*Substantives*), absence or want of smell; deodorization.

(*Verbs*) To be inodorous, etc., deodorize (652).

(*Adjectives*) Inodorous, odourless, scentless, smell-less, wanting smell.

(*Adjectives*) Odorous, odorant, odoriferous, smelling, strong-scented, graveolent, redolent, nidorous, pungent.

Relating to the sense of smell: olfactory, keen-scented.

400 FRAGRANCE (*Substantives*), aroma, redolence, perfume, savour, bouquet.

Incense, musk, myrrh, frankincense, ambrosia, attar (or otto), eau-de-Cologne, civet, castor, ambergris, bergamot, lavender, sandalwood, orris root, balm, pot-pourri, pulvil; scent-bag, scent-bottle, sachet, nosegay.

(*Phrase*) 'All the perfumes of Arabia.'

(*Verbs*) To perfume, scent, embalm.

(*Adjectives*) Fragrant, aromatic, redolent, balmy, scented, sweet-smelling, sweet-scented, ambrosial, perfumed, musky.

---

401 FETOR (*Substantives*), bad smell, empyreuma, stench, stink, mustiness, fustiness, frowziness, frowst, fug, rancidity, foulness, putrescence, putridity, mephitis.

A pole-cat, skunk, badger, teledu, asafoetida, cacodyl, stinkard, stink-bomb, stinkpot.

(*Verbs*) To smell, stink, hum.

(*Phrase*) To stink in the nostrils.

(*Adjectives*) Fetid, strong-smelling, smelly, whiffy, malodorous, noisome, offensive, rank, rancid, reasty, mouldy, fusty, musty, stuffy, frowsty, fuggy, foul, frowzy, olid, nidorous, stinking, rotten, putrescent, putrid, putrefying, tainted, high (653), mephitic, empyreumatic.

(5) *Sound*

(1) SOUND IN GENERAL

402 SOUND (*Substantives*), sonance, noise, strain, voice (580), accent, twang, intonation, tone, resonance (408); sonority, sonorousness, audibleness, audibility.

Acoustics, phonics, phonetics, phonology, diacoustics.

(*Verbs*) To produce sound; to sound, make a noise, give out or emit sound, to resound.

(*Adjectives*) Sonorous, sounding, soniferous, sonorific, sonoriferous, resonant, canorous, audible, distinct, phonic, phonetic.

---

403 SILENCE (*Substantives*), stillness, quiet, peace, calm, hush, lull; muteness (581).

A silencer, mute, damper, sordine.

(*Verbs*) To be silent, etc.

To render silent, to silence, still, hush, stifle, muffle, stop, muzzle, mute, damp, gag.

(*Phrases*) To keep silence; to hold one's tongue; to hold one's peace.

(*Adjectives*) Silent, still, stilly, noiseless, soundless, inaudible, hushed, etc., mute, mum, mumchance (581), solemn, awful, deathlike.

(*Phrases*) Still as a mouse; deathlike silence; silent as the grave; one might hear a pin drop.

(*Adverbs*) Silently, softly, etc., *sub silentio*.

(*Interjections*) Hush! silence! soft! mum! whist! chut! *tace!*

404 LOUDNESS (*Substantives*), clatter, din, clangour, clang, roar, uproar, racket, hubbub, flourish of trumpets, tucket, tantara, taratantara, fanfare, blare, alarum, peal, swell, blast, boom, echo, fracas, shindy, row, rumpus, bobbery, clamour, hullaballoo, chorus, hue and cry, shout, yell, whoop, charivari, shivaree, vociferation; Stentor, Boanerges.

Speaking-trumpet, megaphone, loud-speaker, microphone, mike, amplifier, resonator.

Artillery, cannon, thunder.

(*Verbs*) To be loud, etc., to resound, echo, re-echo, peal, swell, clang, boom, blare, thunder, fulminate, roar, whoop, shout (411).

(*Phrases*) To din in the ear; to pierce, split, or rend the ears, or head; to shout, or thunder at the pitch of one's breath, or at the top of one's voice; to make the welkin ring; to rend the air; *faire le diable à quatre*.

405 FAINTNESS (*Substantives*), lowness, faint sounds, whisper, undertone, breath, underbreath, murmur, mutter, hum, susurration, tinkle, rustle.

Hoarseness, huskiness, raucity.

(*Verbs*) To whisper, breathe, murmur, mutter, mumble, purl, hum, croon, gurgle, ripple, babble, tinkle.

(*Phrases*) Steal on the ear; melt, float on the air.

(*Adjectives*) Inaudible, scarcely audible, low, dull, stifled, muffled, hoarse, husky, gentle faint, breathed, etc., soft, floating, purling, etc., liquid, mellifluous, dulcet, flowing, soothing.

(*Adverbs*) In a whisper, with bated breath, under one's breath, *sotto voce*, between the teeth, from the side of one's mouth, aside, *piano*, *pianissimo*, *à la sourdine*.

(*Adjectives*) Loud, sonorous, resounding, etc., high-sounding, big-sounding, deep, full, swelling, clamorous, clangorous, multisonous, noisy, blatant, plangent, vocal, vociferous, stunning, piercing, splitting, rending, thundering, deafening, ear-deafening, ear-piercing, obstreperous,

blaring, deep-mouthed, open-mouthed, trumpet-tongued, uproarious, rackety, stentorian.

(*Phrases*) Enough to split the head or ears; enough to wake the dead; enough to wake the Seven Sleepers.

(*Adverbs*) Loudly, aloud, etc., *forte, fortissimo.*

(*Phrases*) At the top of one's voice; in full cry.

(2) SPECIFIC SOUNDS

406 Sudden and violent sounds.

SNAP (*Substantives*), knock, rap, tap, click, clash, slam, clack, crack, crackle, crackling, crepitation, decrepitation, report, pop, plop, bang, thud, thump, ping, zip, clap, burst, explosion, discharge, crash, detonation, firing, salvo, atmospherics.

Squib, cracker, gun, pop-gun.

(*Verbs*) To snap, knock, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Snapping, etc.

407 Repeated and protracted sounds.

ROLL (*Substantives*), rumble, rumbling, hum, humming, shake, trill, whirr, chime, tick, beat, toll, ticking, tick-tack, patter, tattoo, ding-dong, drumming, quaver, tremolo, ratatat, tantara, rataplan, rat-tat, clatter, clutter, rattle, racket, rub-a-dub; reverberation (408).

(*Phrases*) The devil's tattoo; tuck of drum.

(*Verbs*) To roll, beat, tick, toll, drum, etc., rattle, clatter, patter, shake, trill, whirr, chime, beat; to drum or din in the ear.

(*Adjectives*) Rolling, rumbling, etc.

---

408 RESONANCE (*Substantives*), ring, ringing, jingle, chink, tinkle, ting, tink, tintinnabulation, gurgle, chime, toot, tootle, clang, etc. (404).

Reflection, reverberation, echo.

(*Verbs*) To resound, reverberate, re-echo, ring, jingle, clink, chime, tinkle, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Resounding, resonant, tintinnabular, ringing, etc.

(*Phrase*) Clear as a bell.

BASS (*Substantives*), low, flat or grave note, chest-note, baritone, contralto.

(*Adjectives*) Deep-toned, deep-sounding, deep-mouthed, hollow, sepulchral, *basso profondo.*

409 Hissing sounds.

SIBILATION (*Substantives*), hiss, swish, buzz, whiz, rustle, fizz, fizzle, wheeze, whistle, snuffle, sneeze, sternutation.

(*Verbs*) To hiss, buzz, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Sibilant, hissing, buzzing, etc., wheezy.

SOPRANO (*Substantives*), high note (410).

---

410 Harsh sounds.

STRIDOR (*Substantives*), jar, grating, creak, clank, twang, jangle, jarring, creaking, rustling, roughness, gruffness, sharpness, cacophony.

High note, shrillness, acuteness, soprano, falsetto, treble, alto, counter-tenor, penny trumpet, head-note.

(*Verbs*) To creak, grate, jar, burr, pipe, twang, jangle, rustle, clank; to shrill, shriek, screech, squeal, skirl (411), stridulate.

(*Phrases*) To set the teeth on edge; to grate upon the ear.

(*Adjectives*) Strident, stridulous, jarring, etc., harsh, hoarse, horrisonous, discordant, scrannel (414), cacophonous, rough, gruff, sepulchral, grating.

Sharp, high, acute, shrill, piping, screaming.

411 Human sounds.

CRY (*Substantives*), voice (580), vociferation, outcry, roar, shout, bawl, bellow, brawl, halloo, hullaballoo, hoop, whoop, yell, cheer, hoot, howl, chorus, scream, screech, screak, shriek, squeak, squawk, squeal, skirl, yawp, squall, whine, pule, pipe, grumble, plaint, groan, moan, snore, snort.

(*Verbs*) To vociferate, roar, shout, bawl, etc., sing out, thunder, raise or lift up the voice.

(*Adjectives*) Vociferating, etc., clamant, clamorous, vociferous, stertorous.

412 Animal sounds.

ULULATION (*Substantives*), latration, cry, roar, bellow, reboation, bark, yelp, howl, bay, baying, yap, growl, grunt, gruntle, snort, neigh, nicker, whinny, bray, croak, snarl, howl, caterwauling, mew, mewl, miaow, miaul, purr, pule, bleat, baa, low, moo, boo, caw, coo, croodle, cackle, gobble, quack, gaggle, squeak, squawk, squeal, chuckle, chuck, cluck, clack, chirp, chirrup, crow, woodnote, twitter, peep.

Insect cry, drone, buzz, hum.

Cuckoo, screech-owl.

(*Verbs*) To cry, bellow, rebellow, etc., bell, boom, trumpet, give tongue.

(*Phrases*) To bay the moon; to roar like a bull or lion.

(*Adjectives*) Crying, etc., blatant, latrant, remugient.

(3) MUSICAL SOUND

413 MELODY (*Substantives*), melodiousness, *melos*.

Pitch, note, interval, tone, intonation, timbre; high or low, acute or grave notes, treble, alto, tenor, bass, soprano, mezzo-soprano, contralto, counter-tenor, baritone, *basso profondo*.

Scale, gamut, diapason; diatonic, chromatic, enharmonic, whole-tone, etc., scales; key, clef; major, minor, Dorian, Phrygian, Lydian, etc., modes; tetrachord, hexachord, pentatonic scale; tuning, modulation, temperament; solmization, solfeggio, sol-fa.

Staff (or stave), lines, spaces, brace; bar, double bar, rest.

Notes of the scale: sharps, flats, naturals, accidentals; breve, semibreve, minim, crotchet, quaver, semiquaver, demisemiquaver, etc.

Tonic, keynote, supertonic, mediant, subdominant, dominant, submediant, leading note, octave; primes, seconds, triads, etc.

Harmonic, overtone, partial, fundamental, note, hum-note.

Harmony, harmoniousness, concord, concordance, unison, homophony, chord, chime, consonance, concent, euphony; counterpoint, polyphony; tonality, atonality; thorough-bass, figured bass.

Rhythm, time, tempo; common, duple, triple, six-eight, etc., time; *tempo rubato*, syncopation, ragtime, jazz, swing, jive, boogie-woogie.

(*Verbs*) To harmonize, chime, be in unison; put in tune, tune, accord.

(*Adjectives*) Harmonious, harmonic, harmonical, in harmony, in tune,

414 DISCORD (*Substantives*), discordance, dissonance, jar, jarring, caterwauling, cacophony.

Hoarseness, croaking, etc. (410).

Confused sounds, babel, Dutch concert, cat's concert, marrow-bones and cleavers, charivari (404).

(*Verbs*) To be discordant, etc., to croak, jar (410).

(*Adjectives*) Discordant, dissonant, out of tune, sharp, flat, tuneless, absonant, unmusical, inharmonious, unmelodious, untuneful, untunable, singsong.

Cacophonous, harsh, hoarse, croaking, jarring, stridulous, etc. (410).

etc., unisonant, unisonal, univocal, symphonic, homophonous; contrapuntal, chordal; diatonic, chromatic, enharmonic, tonal, atonal.

Measured, rhythmical, in time, on the beat, hot.

Melodious, musical, tuneful, tunable, sweet, dulcet, canorous, mellow, mellifluous, silver-toned, silvery, euphonious, euphonic, euphonical; enchanting, ravishing, etc., Orphean.

415 Music (*Substantives*), tune, air, lilt, melody, refrain, burden, cadence, theme, motive, motif, *leit-motiv*, subject, counter-subject, episode, modulation, introduction, finale, etc.

Composition, work, opus, score, full score, vocal score, etc.

Solo, duet, trio, quartet, etc., concerted music, chorus, chamber music.

Instrumental music: Symphony, *sinfonietta*, symphonic poem, tone-poem, concerto, sonata, sonatina; *allegro, andante, largo*, scherzo, rondo, etc.; overture, prelude, intermezzo, postlude, voluntary; ballade, nocturne, serenade, aubade, barcarolle, *berceuse*, etc.; fugue, fugato, canon; variations, humoresque, rhapsody, caprice, *capriccio*, fantasia, impromptu; arrangement, pot-pourri; march, pibroch, minuet, gavotte, waltz, mazurka, etc. (840); accompaniment, *obbligato*; programme music.

Vocal music: Chant, plain-song, Gregorian music, neume, psalmody, psalm, hymn, anthem, motet, antiphon, canticle, introit, etc., service, song, ballad, *lied, chanson*, cavatina, canzonet, serenade, lullaby, ditty, chanty, folk-song, dithyramb; part-song, glee, catch, round, canon, madrigal, chorus, cantata, oratoria, etc.; opera (599).

Dirge, requiem, *nenia*, knell, lament, coronach, dead march.

Musical ornament; grace-note, appoggiatura, trill, shake, turn, beat, mordent, etc.; cadenza, roulade, bravura, colorature, *coloratura*.

Scale, run, arpeggio, chord; five-finger exercise, study, *étude*, toccata.

Performance, execution, technique, touch, expression, tone-colour, rendering, interpretation; voice-production, *bel canto*; *embouchure*, lipping, bowing.

Concert, recital, performance, ballad concert, etc., musicale, sing-song.

Minstrelsy, musicianship, musicality, musicalness, an ear for music; composition, composing, orchestration, scoring, filling in the parts.

Composer, harmonist, contrapuntist.

Apollo, the Muses, Erato, Euterpe, Terpsichore.

(*Verbs*) To play, fiddle, bow, strike, strike up, thrum, strum, grind, touch, tweedle, scrape, blow, pipe, tootle, blare, etc.; to execute, perform, render, interpret, conduct, accompany, vamp, arrange, prelude, improvise (612).

To sing, chant, vocalize, warble, carol, troll, lilt, hum, croon, chirp, chirrup, twitter, quaver, trill, shake, whistle, yodel.

To compose, set to music, score, harmonize, orchestrate.

To put in tune, tune, attune, accord, string, pitch.

(*Adjectives*) Musical, harmonious, etc. (413), instrumental, orchestral, pianistic, vocal, choral, operatic, etc.; musicianly, having a good ear.

(*Phrase*) *Fanatico per la musica.*

(*Adverbs*) *Adagio, largo, larghetto, andante, andantino, maestoso, moderato, allegretto, con moto, vivace, veloce, allegro, presto, prestissimo, strepitoso*, etc.; *scherzando, legato, staccato, crescendo, diminuendo, morendo, sostenuto, sforzando, accelerando, stringendo, più mosso, meno mosso, allargando, rallentando, ritinuto, a piacere*, etc.; *arpeggiando, pizzicato, glissando, martellato, da capo.*

416 Musician (*Substantives*), minstrel, performer, player, soloist, virtuoso, maestro.

Organist, pianist, violinist, fiddler, cellist, harper, harpist, flautist, fifer,

clarinettist, trombonist, etc., trumpeter, bugler, piper, bagpiper, drummer, timpanist; campanologist; band, orchestra, brass band, military band, string band, pipe band, waits; conductor, bandmaster, drum-major, leader, *chef d'orchestre*, etc., accompanist.

Vocalist, singer, songster, songstress, chanter, chantress, *cantatrice*, *liedersinger*, ballad-singer, etc.; troubadour, minnesinger, gleeman; nightingale, Philomel, thrush, throstle, Orpheus.

Chorus, choir, chorister.

(*Phrase*) The tuneful Nine.

417 Musical Instruments.

1. Stringed instruments: Monochord, polychord, harp, lyre, lute, theorbo, mandolin, guitar, gittern, cithern, banjo, ukelele, balalaika.

Violin, fiddle, Cremona, Stradivarius (or Strad), kit, viola (or tenor), violoncello (or cello), double-bass (or bass-viol), viol, viola d'amore, viola da gamba, violone, rebeck, psaltery.

Pianoforte (or piano), harpsichord, clavier, clavichord, clavicembalo, spinet, cembalo, virginal, zither, dulcimer.

2. Wind instruments: Organ, siren, pipe, pitch-pipe, Pan-pipes; piccolo, flute, bass-flute, oboe (or hautboy), oboe d'amore, cor anglais, clarinet, basset-horn, bass-clarinet, bassoon, double-bassoon, saxophone, horn, French horn, tuba, trumpet, cornet, cornet-à-piston, trombone, euphonium; fife, flageolet, whistle, penny-whistle, ocarina, bugle, serpent, ophicleide, clarion, bagpipe, musette; harmonium, American organ, seraphina, concertina, accordion, melodeon, mouth-organ, etc.; great, swell, choir, solo and echo organs.

3. Vibrating surfaces: Cymbal, bell, carillon, gong, tabor, tambourine, timbrel, drum, side-drum, bass-drum, kettle-drum, timpano, military drum, tom-tom, castanet; musical glasses, harmonica, glockenspiel; sounding-board.

4. Vibrating bars: Tuning-fork, triangle, xylophone, Jew's harp.

5. Mechanical instruments: Musical box, hurdy-gurdy, barrel-organ, piano-organ, orchestrion, piano-player, pianola, etc.; gramophone, phonograph, juke box.

Key, string, bow, drumstick, bellows, sound-box, pedal, stop; loud or sustaining pedal, soft pedal, mute, sordine, sourdine, damper, swell-box; keyboard, finger-board, console; organ-loft, concert platform, orchestra, choir, singing-gallery, belfry, campanile.

(4) PERCEPTION OF SOUND

418 Sense of sound.

Hearing (*Substantives*), audition, auscultation, listening, eavesdropping; audibility.

Acuteness, nicety, delicacy, of ear.

Ear, auricle, acoustic organs, auditory apparatus, lug, ear-drum, tympanum.

Telephone, speaking-tube, ear-trumpet, audiphone, audiometer, earphone, phone, gramophone, phonograph, dictaphone, intercom, receiver.

Wireless telephony, broadcasting, wireless, radio, transmitter, walkie-talkie, radiogram, microphone, mike.

419 Deafness (*Substantives*), hardness of hearing, surdity; inaudibility.

(*Verbs*) To be deaf, to shut, stop, or close one's ears.

To render deaf, to stun, deafen.

(*Phrase*) To turn a deaf ear to.

(*Adjectives*) Deaf, stone deaf, tone deaf, hard of hearing, earless, surd, dull of hearing, deaf-mute, stunned, deafened, having no ear.

Inaudible, out of earshot.

(*Phrases*) Deaf as a post; deaf as a beetle; deaf as an adder.

A hearer, auditor, listener, eavesdropper, auditory, audience.

(*Verbs*) To hear, overhear, hark, listen, list, hearken, give or lend an ear, prick up one's ears, give a hearing or audience to, listen in.

To become audible, to catch the ear, to be heard.

(*Phrases*) To hang upon the lips of; to be all ears.

(*Adjectives*) Hearing, etc., auditory, auricular, acoustic.

(*Interjections*) Hark! list! hear! listen! oyez! (or oyes!)

(*Adverbs*) *Arrectis auribus*; with ears flapping.

(6) *Light*

(1) LIGHT IN GENERAL

420 LIGHT (*Substantives*), ray, beam, stream, gleam, streak, pencil, sunbeam, moonbeam, starbeam.

Day, daylight, sunshine, sunlight, moonlight, starlight, the light of day, the light of heaven, noontide, noonday, noontide light, broad daylight.

Glimmer, glimmering, glow, afterglow, phosphorescence, lambent flame, play of light.

Flush, halo, aureole, nimbus, glory, corona.

Spark, sparkle, scintilla, sparkling, scintillation, flame, flash, blaze, coruscation, fulguration, lightning, flood of light, glint.

Lustre, shine, sheen, gloss, tinsel, spangle, brightness, brilliancy, refulgence, dazzlement, splendour, resplendence, luminousness, luminosity, luminescence, lucidity, lucidness, incandescence, radiance, illumination, irradiation, glare, flare, flush, effulgence, fulgency, fluorescence, lucency, lambency.

Optics, photology, photometry, dioptrics, catoptrics.

Radioactivity, radiography, radiograph, radiometer, radioscopy, radiotherapy.

(*Verbs*) To shine, glow, glitter, glisten, glister, glint, twinkle, gleam, flicker, flare, glare, beam, radiate, shoot beams, shimmer, sparkle, scintillate, coruscate, flash, blaze, fizzle, daze, dazzle, bedazzle; to clear up, to brighten.

To illuminate, illume, illumine, lighten, enlighten, light, light up, irradiate, flush, shine upon, cast lustre upon; cast, throw, or shed a light upon, brighten, clear, relume.

421 DARKNESS (*Substantives*), night, midnight, obscurity, dusk (422), duskiness, gloom, gloominess, murk, mirk, murkiness, shadow, shade, umbrage, shadiness, umbra, penumbra, Erebus.

Obscuration, adumbration, obumbration, obtenebration, obfuscation, black-out, extinction, eclipse, gathering of the clouds, dimness (422).

(*Phrases*) Dead of night; darkness visible; darkness that can be felt; blind man's holiday.

(*Verbs*) To be dark, etc.; to lour (or lower).

To darken, obscure, shade, shadow, dim, bedarken, overcast, overshadow, obfuscate, obumbrate, adumbrate, cast in the shade, becloud, overcloud, bedim, put out, snuff out, blow out, extinguish, dout, douse.

To cast, throw, spread a shade or gloom.

(*Phrase*) To douse the glim.

(*Adjectives*) Dark, obscure, darksome, darkling, tenebrous, tenebrific, rayless, beamless, sunless, moonless, starless, pitch-dark, pitchy; Stygian, Cimmerian.

Sombre, dusky, unilluminated, unillumined, unlit, unsunned, nocturnal, dingy, lurid, overcast, louring (or lowering), cloudy, murky, murksome, shady, shadowy, umbrageous.

Benighted, noctivagant, noctivagous.

(*Phrases*) Dark as pitch; dark as a pit; dark as Erebus; dark as a wolf's mouth; the palpable obscure.

422 DIMNESS (*Substantives*), dim-out, brown-out, paleness, glimmer, glimmering, owl-light, nebulousness,

(*Phrase*) To strike a light.

(*Adjectives*) Luminous, luminiferous, shining, glowing, etc., lambent, glossy, lucid, lucent, luculent, lustrous, lucific, glassy, clear, bright, scintillant, light, lightsome, unclouded, sunny, orient, noonday, noontide, beaming, beamy, vivid, alight, splendent, radiant, radiating, cloudless, unobscured; radioactive, fluorescent, phosphorescent.

Garish, resplendent, refulgent, fulgent, effulgent, in a blaze, ablaze, relucent, splendid, blazing, rutilant, meteoric, burnished.

(*Phrases*) Bright as silver, as day, as noonday.

---

423 Source of light, self-luminous body.

LUMINARY (*Substantives*), sun, Phoebus, star, orb, meteor, galaxy, constellation, blazing star, glow-worm, firefly.

Meteor, northern lights, aurora borealis, aurora australis, fire-drake, ignis fatuus, jack-o'-lantern, will-o'-the-wisp, friar's lantern.

Artificial light, flame, gas-light, incandescent gas-light, electric light, limelight, acetylene, torch, candle, flash-lamp, flashlight, flambeau, link, light, taper, lamp, arc-lamp, mercury vapour lamp, neon lighting, lantern (or lanthorn), rushlight, farthing rushlight, night-light, firework, rocket, Very light, blue lights, fizgig, flare.

Chandelier, gaselier, electrolier, candelabra, girandole, lustre, sconce, gas-bracket, gas-jet, gas-burner, batswing; gas-mantle, electric bulb, filament.

Lighthouse, lightship, pharos, beacon, watch-fire, cresset, brand.

(*Adjectives*) Self-luminous, phosphoric, phosphorescent, radiant (420).

424 SHADE (*Substantives*), awning, parasol, sunshade, screen, curtain, veil, mantle, mask, gauze, blind, shutter, cloud, mist.

A shadow, chiaroscuro, umbrage, penumbra (421).

(*Adjectives*) Shady, umbrageous.

---

425 TRANSPARENCY (*Substantives*), transparence, diaphaneity, translucence, translucency, lucidity, pellucidity, limpidity, clarity.

Glass, crystal, mica, lymph, water.

(*Verbs*) To be transparent, etc., to transmit light.

(*Adjectives*) Transparent, pellucid, nebulosity, nebula, cloud, film, mist, haze, fog, brume, smog, smoke, haziness, eclipse, dusk, cloudiness, dawn, aurora, twilight, crepuscule, cockshut time, gloaming, daybreak, dawn, half-light, moonlight; moonshine, moonbeam, starlight, starshine, starbeam, candle-light.

(*Verbs*) To be dim, etc., to glimmer, loom, lour, twinkle.

To grow dim, to fade, to render dim, to dim, obscure, pale.

(*Adjectives*) Dim, dull, lack-lustre, dingy, darkish, glassy, faint, confused.

Cloudy, misty, hazy, foggy, brumous, muggy, fuliginous, nebulous, lowering, overcast, crepuscular, muddy, lurid, looming.

(*Phrase*) Shorn of its beams.

426 OPACITY (*Substantives*), thickness, opaqueness, turbidity, turbidness, muddiness.

Cloud, film, haze.

(*Verbs*) To be opaque, etc., to obfuscate, not to transmit, to obstruct the passage of light.

(*Adjectives*) Opaque, turbid, roily,

lucid, diaphanous, translucent, relucent, limpid, clear, crystalline, vitreous, transpicuous, glassy, hyaline.

(*Phrase*) Clear as crystal.

---

thick, muddy, opacous, obfuscated, fuliginous, cloudy, hazy, misty, foggy, impervious to light.

427 SEMITRANSPARENCY, opalescence, pearliness, milkiness.

Film, gauze, muslin.

(*Adjectives*) Semitransparent, semi-diaphanous, semi-opaque, opalescent, gauzy, pearly, milky.

(2) SPECIFIC LIGHT

428 COLOUR (*Substantives*), hue, tint, tinge, dye, complexion, shade, spectrum, tincture, blazonry, cast, livery, coloration, glow, flush, tone, key.

Pure or positive colour, primary colour.

Broken colour, secondary or tertiary colour.

Chromatics; prism, spectroscope.

A pigment, colouring matter, medium, paint, dye, wash, stain, distemper, mordant.

(*Verbs*) To colour, dye, tinge, stain, tinct, tincture, paint, wash, illuminate, blazon, emblazon, bedizen, imbue, distemper.

(*Adjectives*) Coloured, colorific, chromatic, prismatic, full-coloured, lush, dyed; tinctorial.

Bright, deep, vivid, florid, fresh, high-coloured, unfaded, gay, showy, gaudy, garish, flaunting, vivid, gorgeous, glaring, flaring, flashy, tawdry, meretricious, raw, intense, double-dyed, loud, noisy.

Mellow, harmonious, pearly, light, quiet, delicate, pastel.

429 Absence of colour.

ACHROMATISM (*Substantives*), decoloration, discoloration, paleness, pallidity, pallidness, pallor, etiolation, anaemia, chlorosis, albinism, neutral tint, colourlessness; monochrome, black and white.

(*Verbs*) To lose colour, to fade, pale, blanch, become colourless.

To deprive of colour, discolour, bleach, tarnish, decolour, decolorate, decolorize, achromatize, tone down.

(*Adjectives*) Colourless, uncoloured, untinged, untinctured, achromatic, aplanatic, hueless, undyed, pale, pallid, pale-faced, pasty, etiolated, anaemic, chlorotic, faint, faded, dull, cold, muddy, wan, sallow, dead, dingy, ashy, ashen, cadaverous, glassy, lack-lustre, tarnished, bleached, discoloured.

(*Phrases*) Pale as death, as ashes, as a witch, as a ghost, as a corpse.

---

430 WHITENESS (*Substantives*), milkiness, hoariness.

Albification, etiolation.

Snow, paper, chalk, milk, lily, sheet, ivory, silver, alabaster.

(*Verbs*) To be white, etc.

To render white, whiten, bleach, whitewash, blanch, etiolate.

(*Adjectives*) White, milk-white, snow-white, snowy, niveous, chalky, hoary, hoar, silvery, argent.

431 BLACKNESS (*Substantives*), darkness (421), swarthiness, dinginess, lividity, inkiness, pitchiness, nigritude.

Nigrification.

Jet, ink, ebony, coal, pitch, charcoal, soot, sloe, smut, raven, crow; negro, nigger, darkie, coon, blackamoor.

(*Verbs*) To be black, etc.

To render black, to blacken, nigrify,

Whitish, off-white, cream-coloured, creamy, pearly, fair, blonde, etiolated, albescent.

(*Phrases*) White as the driven snow; white as a sheet.

---

432 GREY (*Substantives*), neutral tint, dun.

(*Adjectives*) Grey, etc., drab, dingy, sombre, leaden, livid, ashen, mouse-coloured, slate-coloured, stone-coloured, cinereous, cineritious, grizzly, grizzled.

---

denigrate, blot, blotch, smirch, smutch.

(*Adjectives*) Black, sable, swarthy, swart, sombre, inky, ebon, livid, coal-black, jet-black, pitch-black, fuliginous, dingy, dusky, Ethiopic, nigrescent.

(*Phrases*) Black as my hat; black as ink; black as coal; black as a crow; black as thunder.

433 BROWN (*Substantives*), bistre, ochre, sepia.

(*Adjectives*) Brown, etc., bay, dapple, auburn, chestnut, nut-brown, umber, cinnamon, fawn, russet, olive, hazel, tawny, fuscous, chocolate, liver-coloured, tan, brunette, maroon, khaki, foxy, bronzed, sunburnt, tanned.

(*Phrases*) Brown as a berry, as mahogany, as a gipsy.

(*Verbs*) To render brown, embrown, to tan, bronze, etc.

Primitive Colours

434 REDNESS (*Substantives*), red, scarlet, vermilion, crimson, carmine, pink, lake, maroon, carnation, damask, ruby, rose, blush colour, peach colour, flesh colour, gules, solferino.

Rust, cinnabar, cochineal, madder, red lead, ruddle; blood, lobster, cherry, pillar-box.

Erubescence, rubescence, rubefaction, rosiness, rufescence, ruddiness, rubicundity.

(*Verbs*) To become red, to blush, flush, mantle, redden, colour.

To render red, redden, rouge, rubefy, rubricate, incarnadine.

(*Adjectives*) Red, scarlet, vermilion, carmine, rose, ruby, crimson, pink, etc., ruddy, rufous, florid, rosy, roseate, auroral, rose-coloured, blushing, mantling, etc., erubescent, blowzy, rubicund, stammel, blood-red, sanguined, rubiform, cardinal, cerise, *sang-de-bœuf*, murrey, carroty, sorrel, brick-coloured, brick-red, lateritic, cherry-coloured, salmon-coloured.

(*Phrases*) Red as fire, as blood, as scarlet, as a turkey-cock, as a cherry.

435 GREENNESS (*Substantives*), verdure, viridescence, viridity.

Emerald, jasper, verd-antique, verdigris, beryl, aquamarine, malachite, grass.

(*Adjectives*) Green, verdant, pea-green, grass-green, apple-green, sea-green, turquoise-green, olive-green, bottle-green, glaucous, virescent, aeruginous, vert.

(*Phrase*) Green as grass.

---

436 YELLOWNESS (*Substantives*), buff colour, orpiment, yellow ochre, gamboge, crocus, saffron, xanthin, topaz.

437 PURPLE (*Substantives*), violet, plum, prune, lavender, lilac, peach colour, puce, gridelin, lividness, lividity, bishop's purple, magenta, mauve.

to squint, goggle, look askance (or askant), to see through a prism, wink, nictitate.

To glare, dazzle, loom.

(*Adjectives*) Dim-sighted, half-sighted, short-sighted, near-sighted, purblind, myopic, long-sighted, hypermetropic, presbyopic, moon-eyed, mope-eyed, blear-eyed, goggle-eyed, wall-eyed, one-eyed, nictitating, winking, monoculous, amblyopic, astigmatic.

444 SPECTATOR (*Substantives*), looker-on, onlooker, watcher, sightseer, bystander, inspector, snooper, rubberneck (455), spy, beholder, witness, eye-witness, observer, star-gazer, etc., scout.

(*Verbs*) To witness, behold, look on at, spectate.

445 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS (*Substantives*), lens, meniscus, magnifier, reading-glass, microscope, megascope, spectacles, specs, glasses, barnacles, goggles, pince-nez, lorgnette, folders, eye-glass, monocle, contact lens, periscope, telescope, spy-glass, monocular, binoculars, field-glass, night-glass, opera-glass, glass, view-finder, range-finder.

Mirror, reflector, speculum, looking-glass, pier-glass, cheval-glass, kaleidoscope.

Prism, camera, cine-camera, cinematograph (448), camera lucida, camera obscura, magic lantern, phantasmagoria, thaumatrope, chromatrope, stereoscope, pseudoscope, bioscope.

Photometer, polariscope, spectroscope, collimator, polemoscope, eriometer, actinometer, exposure meter, lucimeter.

446 VISIBILITY (*Substantives*), perceptibility, conspicuousness, distinctness, conspicuity, appearance, exposure.

(*Verbs*) To be visible, etc., to appear, come in sight, come into view, heave in sight, open to the view, catch the eye, show its face, present itself, show itself, manifest itself, produce itself, discover itself, expose itself, come out, come to light, come forth, come forward, stand forth, stand out, arise, peep out, peer out, show up, turn up, crop up, start up, loom, burst forth, break through the clouds, glare, reveal itself, betray itself.

(*Phrases*) To show its colours; to see the light of day; to show one's face; to tell its own tale; to leap to the eye; *cela saute aux yeux*; to stare one in the face.

(*Adjectives*) Visible, perceptible, perceivable, discernible, in sight, apparent, plain, manifest, patent, obvious (525), clear, distinct, definite, well-defined, well-marked, recognizable, evident, unmistakable, palpable, naked, bare, barefaced, ostensible,

447 INVISIBILITY (*Substantives*), indistinctness, inconspicuousness, imperceptibility, nonappearance, delitescence, latency (526), concealment (528).

(*Verbs*) To be invisible, escape notice, etc., to lie hidden, concealed, etc. (528), to be in or under a cloud, in a mist, in a haze, etc.; to lurk, lie in ambush, skulk.

Not to see, etc., to be blind to.

To render invisible, to hide, conceal (528).

(*Adjectives*) Invisible, imperceptible, unseen, unbeheld, undiscerned, viewless, undiscernible, indiscernible, sightless, undescried, unespied, unapparent, non-apparent, inconspicuous, unconspicuous, hidden, concealed, etc. (528), covert, eclipsed.

Confused, dim, obscure, dark, misty, hazy, foggy, indistinct, ill-defined, indefinite, ill-marked, blurred, shadowy, nebulous, shaded, screened, veiled, masked.

(*Phrases*) Out of sight; not in sight; out of focus.

---

conspicuous, prominent, staring, glaring, notable, notorious, overt; periscopic, panoramic, stereoscopic.

(*Phrases*) Open as day; clear as day; plain as a pikestaff; there is no mistaking; plain as the nose on one's face; before one's eyes; above-board; exposed to view; under one's nose; in bold relief; in the limelight.

448 APPEARANCE (*Substantives*), phenomenon, sight, spectacle, show, premonstration, scene, species, view, *coup d'œil*, look-out, prospect, outlook, vista, perspective, bird's-eye view, scenery, landscape, seascape, streetscape, picture, tableau, *mise en scène*, display, exposure, exhibition, manifestation.

Pageant, pageantry, peep-show, raree-show, panorama, diorama, cosmorama, georama, *coup de théâtre*, *jeu de théâtre*.

Bioscope, biograph, magic lantern, epidiascope, cinematograph (or kinematograph).

Phantasm, phasma, phantom, spectrum, apparition, spectre, mirage, etc. (4, 443).

Aspect, phase, *phasis*, seeming, guise, look, complexion, shape, mien, air, cast, carriage, manner, bearing, deportment, port, demeanour, presence, expression.

Lineament, feature, trait, lines, outline, contour, face, countenance, physiognomy, visage, phiz, mug, dial, puss, pan, profile, *tournure*.

(*Verbs*) To seem, look, appear; to present, wear, carry, have, bear, exhibit, take, take on, or assume the appearance of; to play, to look like, to be visible, to reappear; to materialize.

To show, to manifest.

(*Adjectives*) Apparent, seeming, etc., ostensible.

(*Adverbs*) Apparently, to all appearance, etc., ostensibly, seemingly on the face of it, *prima facie*, at the first blush, at first sight.

449 DISAPPEARANCE (*Substantives*), evanescence, eclipse, occultation.

Dissolving views, fade-out.

(*Verbs*) To disappear, vanish, dissolve, fade, melt away, pass, be gone, be lost, etc.

To efface, blot, blot out, erase, rub out, expunge (552).

(*Phrase*) To go off the stage.

(*Adjectives*) Disappearing, etc., lost, vanishing, evanescent, gone, missing.

Inconspicuous, unconspicuous (447).

(*Phrases*) Lost in the clouds; leaving no trace; out of sight.

(*Interjections*) Avaunt! vanish! disappear! (297).

CLASS IV

WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES

DIVISION I—FORMATION OF IDEAS

SECTION I—OPERATIONS OF INTELLECT IN GENERAL

450 INTELLECT (*Substantives*), mind, understanding, reason, thinking principle, nous, noesis, faculties, sense, common sense, consciousness, capacity, intelligence, percipience, intellection, intuition, instinct, conception, judgment, talent, genius, parts, wit, wits, shrewdness, intellectuality; the five senses; rationalism; ability, skill (698); wisdom (498).

450A ABSENCE or want of intellect, imbecility (499), materialism.

(*Adjectives*) Material, objective, unreasoning.

Subconsciousness, subconscious mind, unconscious, id.

Soul, spirit, psyche, ghost, inner man, heart, breast, bosom.

Organ or seat of thought: *sensorium*, sensory, brain, head, headpiece, pate, noddle, nut, loaf, skull, brain-pan, grey matter, pericranium, cerebrum, cerebellum, cranium, upper storey, belfry.

Science of mind, phrenology, mental philosophy, metaphysics, psychology, psychics, psycho-analysis; ideology, idealism, ideality, pneumatology, immaterialism, intuitionism, realism; transcendentalism, spiritualism.

Metaphysician, psychologist, psychiatrist, psycho-analyst, psychotherapist.

(*Verbs*) Appreciate, realize, be aware of, be conscious of, take in, mark, note, notice.

(*Adjectives*) Intellectual, noetic, rational, reasoning, gnostic, mental, spiritual, subjective, metaphysical, psychical, psychological, noumenal, ghostly, immaterial (317), cerebral; subconscious, subliminal, Freudian.

451 THOUGHT (*Substantives*), reflection, cogitation, cerebration, consideration, meditation, study, lucubration, speculation, deliberation, pondering, head-work, brain-work, application, attention (457).

Abstraction, contemplation, musing, brown study, reverie (458); depth of thought, workings of the mind, inmost thoughts, self-counsel, self-communing, self-examination, introspection; succession, flow, train,

452 Absence or want of thought.

INCOGITANCY (*Substantives*), vacancy, inanity, fatuity (499), thoughtlessness (458).

(*Verbs*) Not to think, to take no thought of, not to trouble oneself about, to put away thought; to inhibit, dismiss, discard, or discharge from one's thoughts, or from the mind; to drop the subject, set aside, turn aside, turn away from, turn

current, etc., of thought or of ideas, brain-wave.

Afterthought, second thoughts, hindsight, reconsideration, retrospection, retrospect (505), examination (461), imagination (515).

Thoughtfulness, pensiveness, intentness.

Telepathy, thought-transference, mind-reading, extra-sensory perception, telekinesis.

(*Verbs*) To think, reflect, cogitate, excogitate, consider, deliberate, speculate, contemplate, meditate, introspect, ponder, muse, ruminate, think over, brood over, reconsider, animadvert, con, con over, mull over, study, bend or apply the mind, digest, discuss, hammer at, puzzle out, weigh, perpend, fancy, trow, dream of.

To occur, present itself, pass in the mind, suggest itself, strike one.

To harbour, entertain, cherish, nurture, etc., an idea, a thought, a notion, a view, etc.

(*Phrases*) Take into account; take into consideration; to take counsel; to commune with oneself; to collect one's thoughts; to advise with one's pillow; to sleep on or over it; to chew the cud upon; revolve in the mind; turn over in the mind; to rack or cudgel one's brains; to put on one's thinking-cap.

To flash on the mind; to flit across the view; to enter the mind; come into the head; come uppermost; run in one's head.

To make an impression; to sink or penetrate into the mind; fasten itself on the mind; to engross one's thoughts.

(*Adjectives*) Thinking, etc., thoughtful, pensive, meditative, reflective, ruminant, introspective, wistful, contemplative, speculative, deliberative, studious, abstracted, introspective, sedate, philosophical, conceptual.

Close, active, diligent, mature, deliberate, laboured, steadfast, deep, profound, intense, etc., thought, study, reflection, etc.

Intent, engrossed, absorbed, deep-musing, rapt (or wrapt), abstracted; sedate.

(*Phrases*) Having the mind on the stretch; lost in thought; the mind or head running upon.

453 Object of thought.

IDEA (*Substantives*), notion, conception, apprehension, concept, thought, fancy, conceit, impression, perception, apperception, percept, ideation, image, eidolon, sentiment, (484), fantasy, flight of fancy.

Point of view, light, aspect (448), field of view, standpoint; theory (514); fixed idea (481).

one's attention from, abstract oneself, dream.

To unbend, relax, divert the mind.

(*Adjectives*) Vacant, unintellectual (499), unoccupied, unthinking, inconsiderate, thoughtless, idealess, unidea'd, absent, *distrait*, abstracted, inattentive (458), diverted, distracted, distraught, unbent, relaxed.

Unthought-of, unconsidered, incogitable, undreamed-of, off one's mind.

(*Phrase*) *In nubibus*.

---

454 Subject of thought.

TOPIC (*Substantives*), subject, matter, theme, motif, thesis, text, subject-matter, point, proposition, theorem, business, affair, case, matter in hand, question, argument, motion, resolution, moot point (461), head, chapter; nice or subtle point, quodlibet.

(*Phrases*) Food for thought; mental pabulum.

(*Adverbs*) In question, under consideration, on the carpet, *sur le tapis*, relative to, *re*, *in re* (9), concerning, touching.

SECTION II—PRECURSORY CONDITIONS AND OPERATIONS

455 The desire of knowledge.

CURIOSITY (*Substantives*), curiousness, inquisitiveness, an inquiring mind.

A quidnunc, busybody, eavesdropper, snooper, rubberneck, Peeping Tom, Nosy Parker, Paul Pry, newsmonger, gossip.

(*Verbs*) To be curious, etc., to take an interest in, to stare, gape, pry, snoop, rubber, lionize.

(*Adjectives*) Curious, inquisitive, inquiring, inquisitorial, all agog, staring, prying, snoopy, gaping, agape, over-curious, nosy.

(*Adverbs*) With open mouth, on tiptoe, with ears flapping, *arrectis auribus*.

456 Absence of curiosity.

INCURIOSITY (*Substantives*), incuriousness, insouciance, nonchalance, want of interest, indifference (866).

(*Verbs*) To be incurious, etc., to have no curiosity, take no interest in, not to care, not to mind; to mind one's own business.

(*Phrases*) Not to trouble oneself about; one couldn't care less; the devil may care; san fairy ann.

(*Adjectives*) Incurious, uninquisitive, indifferent, *sans souci*, insouciant, nonchalant, aloof, detached, apathetic, uninterested.

---

457 ATTENTION (*Substantives*), advertence, advertency, observance, observation, interest, notice, heed, look, regard, view, remark, inspection, introspection, heedfulness, mindfulness, look-out, watch, vigilance, circumspection, surveillance, consideration, scrutiny, revision, revisal, recension, review, revise, particularity (459).

Close, intense, deep, profound, etc., attention, application, or study.

(*Verbs*) To be attentive, etc.; to attend, advert to, mind, observe, look, look at, see, view, look to, see to, remark, heed, notice, spot, twig, pipe, take heed, take notice, mark; give or pay attention to; give heed to, have an eye to; turn, apply, or direct the mind, the eye, or the attention to; look after, give a thought to, animadvert on, occupy oneself with, be interested in, devote oneself to, give oneself up to, see about.

To examine cursorily; to glance at, upon, or over; cast or pass the eyes over, run over, turn over the leaves, dip into, skim, perstringe.

To examine closely or intently, scrutinize, consider, give one's mind to, overhaul, pore over, perpend, note, mark, inspect, review, size up, take stock of, fix the eye, mind,

458 INATTENTION (*Substantives*), inconsideration, inconsiderateness, inadvertence, inadvertency, non-observance, inobservance, disregard, oversight, unmindfulness, giddiness, respectlessness, thoughtlessness (460), insouciance; wandering, distracted, etc., attention.

Absence of mind, abstraction, preoccupation, distraction, reverie, brown study, day-dream, day-dreaming, wool-gathering.

(*Phrases*) The wits going woolgathering; the attention wandering; building castle in the air, or castles in Spain.

(*Verbs*) To be inattentive, etc., to overlook, disregard, pass by, slur over, pass over, gloss over, blink, miss, skim, skim the surface, *effleurer* (460).

To call off, draw off, call away, divert, etc., the attention; to distract; to disconcert, put out, rattle, discompose, confuse, perplex, bewilder, bemuse, moider, bemuddle, muddle, dazzle, obfuscate, faze, fluster, flurry, flummox, befog.

(*Phrases*) To take no account of; to drop the subject; to turn a deaf ear to; to come in at one ear and go out of the other; to reckon without one's host.

thoughts, or attention on, keep in view, contemplate, revert to, etc. (451).

To fall under one's notice, observation, etc., to catch the eye; to catch, awaken, wake, invite, solicit, attract, claim, excite, engage, occupy, strike, arrest, fix, engross, monopolize, preoccupy, obsess, absorb, rivet, etc., the attention, mind, or thoughts; to interest.

To call attention to, point out, indicate (550).

(*Phrases*) To trouble one's head about; lend or incline an ear to; to take cognizance of; to prick up one's ears; to have one's eyes open; to keep one's eyes skinned.

To have one's wits about one; to bear in mind; to come to the point; to take into account; to read, mark, learn.

(*Adjectives*) Attentive, mindful, heedful, regardful, alive to, awake to, bearing in mind, occupied with, engaged, taken up with, interested, engrossed, wrapped in, absorbed, rapt.

Awake, watchful, on the watch (459), broad awake, wide awake, agape, intent on, with eyes fixed on, open-eyed, unwinking, undistracted, with bated breath, breathless, upon the stretch.

(*Interjections*) See! look! say! attention! hey! oy! mark! lo! behold! *achtung! nota bene!* N.B.

(*Adjectives*) Inattentive, mindless, unobservant, unmindful, uninterested, inadvertent, heedless, regardless, respectless, careless (460), insouciant, unwatchful, listless, cursory, blind, deaf, etc.

Absent, abstracted, *distrait*, absent-minded, lost, preoccupied, bemused, dreamy, moony, napping.

Disconcerted, put out, etc., dizzy, muzzy (460).

(*Phrase*) Caught napping.

(*Adverbs*) Inattentively, etc., cavalierly.

---

459 CARE (*Substantives*), caution, heed, heedfulness, attention (457), wariness, prudence, discretion, watch, watchfulness, alertness, vigil, vigilance, circumspection, watch and ward, deliberation, forethought (510), predeliberation, solicitude, precaution (673), scruple, scrupulousness, scrupulosity, particularity, surveillance.

(*Phrases*) The eyes of Argus; *l'œil du maître.*

(*Verbs*) To be careful, etc., to take care, have a care, beware, look to it, reck, heed, take heed, provide for, see to, see after, keep watch, keep watch and ward, look sharp, look about one, set watch, take precautions, take tent, see about.

(*Phrases*) To have all one's wits about one; to mind one's P's and Q's; to speak by the card; to pick one's steps; keep a sharp look out; keep one's weather eye open; to keep an eye on.

(*Adjectives*) Careful, cautious,

460 NEGLECT (*Substantives*), negligence, omission, trifling, laches, heedlessness, carelessness, perfunctoriness, remissness, imprudence, secureness, indiscretion, *étourderie*, incautiousness, indiscrimination, rashness (863), recklessness, nonchalance, inattention (458); slovenliness, sluttishness.

Trifler, flibbertigibbet, Micawber; slattern, slut, sloven.

(*Verbs*) To be negligent, etc., to neglect, scamp, pass over, cut, omit, pretermit, set aside, cast or put aside.

To overlook, disregard, ignore, slight, pay no regard to, make light of, trifle with, blink, wink at, connive at; take or make no account of; gloss over, slur over, slip over, skip, skim, miss, shelve, sink, jump over, shirk (623), discount.

To waste time, trifle, frivol, fribble (683).

heedful, wary, canny, guarded, on one's guard, alert, on the alert, on the watch, watchful, on the look out, *aux aguets*, awake, vigilant, circumspect, broad awake, having the eyes open, Argus-eyed.

Discreet, prudent, sure-footed, provident, scrupulous, particular, meticulous.

(*Phrase*) On the *qui vive*.

(*Adverbs*) Carefully, etc., with care, etc., gingerly, considerately.

(*Phrases*) Let sleeping dogs lie; catching a weasel asleep.

(*Interjections*) Look out! mind your eye! watch! beware! cave! fore! heads!

To render neglectful, etc., to put or throw off one's guard.

(*Phrases*) To give to the winds; take no account of; turn a deaf ear to; shut one's eyes to; not to mind; think no more of; set at naught; give the go-by to.

(*Adjectives*) Neglecting, etc., unmindful, heedless, careless, *sans souci*, negligent, neglectful, slovenly, sluttish, remiss, perfunctory, thoughtless, unthoughtful, unheedful, off one's guard, unwary, incautious, unguarded, indiscreet, inconsiderate, imprudent, improvident, rash, headlong, reckless, heels over head, witless, hare-brained, giddy-brained, offhand, slapdash, happy-go-lucky, cursory, brain-sick, scatterbrained.

Neglected, missed, abandoned, shunted, shelved, unheeded, unperceived, unseen, unobserved, unnoticed, unnoted, unmarked, unattended to, untended, unwatched, unthought-of, overlooked, unmissed, unexamined, unsearched, unscanned, unweighed, unsifted, untested, unweeded, undetermined.

(*Phrases*) In an unguarded moment; buried in a napkin.

(*Adverbs*) Negligently, etc., anyhow, any old way.

(*Interjections*) Let it pass! never mind! no matter! I should worry! san fairy ann! *nichevo!*

461 INQUIRY (*Substantives*), search, research, quest, pursuit (622), examination, review, scrutiny, investigation, perquisition, perscrutation, referendum, straw vote, Gallup poll; discussion, symposium, inquest, inquisition, exploration, exploitation, sifting, screening, calculation, analysis, dissection, resolution, induction; the Baconian method.

Questioning, asking, interrogation, interpellation, interrogatory, the Socratic method, examination, cross-examination, cross-questioning, third degree, quiz, catechism.

Reconnoitring, reconnaissance, feeler, *ballon d'essai*, prying, spying, espionage, the lantern of Diogenes, searchlight.

QUESTION, query, difficulty, problem, proposition, desideratum, point to be solved; point or matter in dispute; moot point, question at issue,

462 ANSWER (*Substantives*), response, reply, replication, riposte, rejoinder, rebutter, surrejoinder, surrebutter, retort, come-back, repartee, rescript, antiphony, rescription, acknowledgment.

Explanation, solution, deduction, resolution, exposition, rationale, interpretation (522).

A key, master-key, open sesame, *passepartout*, clue.

Oedipus, oracle (513); solutionist.

(*Verbs*) To answer, respond, reply, rebut, retort, rejoin, return for answer, acknowledge, echo.

To explain, solve, resolve, expound, decipher, spell, interpret (522), to unriddle, unlock, cut the knot, unravel, fathom, pick or open the lock, discover, fish up, to find a clue to, get to the bottom of.

(*Phrases*) To turn the tables upon; Q.E.D.

bone of contention, plain question, fair question, open question, knotty point, vexed question, crux.

Enigma, riddle, conundrum, crossword, bone to pick, quodlibet, Gordian knot.

(*Adjectives*) Answering, responding, etc., responsive, respondent.

(*Adverb*) On the right scent.

(*Interjection*) Eureka!

An inquirer, querist, questioner, heckler, inquisitor, scrutator, scrutineer, examiner, inspector, analyst, quidnunc, newsmonger, gossip (527, 532); investigator, detective, bloodhound, sleuth-hound, sleuth, inquiry agent, Sherlock Holmes, busy, dick, rozzer, flattie, G-man; secret police, Cheka, Opgu, Gestapo.

(*Verbs*) To inquire, seek, search, look for, look about for, look out for, cast about for, beat up for, grope for, feel for, reconnoitre, explore, sound, rummage, fossick, ransack, pry, snoop, look round, look over, look through, scan, peruse.

To pursue, hunt, track, trail, mouse, dodge, trace, shadow, tail, dog (622), nose out, ferret out, unearth, hunt up.

To investigate; to take up, follow up, institute, pursue, conduct, carry on, prosecute, etc., an inquiry, etc.; to overhaul, examine, study, consider, fathom, take into consideration, dip into, look into, calculate, pre-examine, dive into, to delve into, rake, rake over, discuss, canvass, thrash out, probe, fathom, sound, scrutinize, analyse, anatomize, dissect, sift, screen, winnow, resolve, traverse, see into.

To ask, speer, question, query, demand; to put, propose, propound, moot, raise, stir, suggest, put forth, start, pop, etc., a question; to interrogate, catechize, pump, cross-question, cross-examine, grill, badger, heckle, dodge, require an answer.

(*Phrases*) To look, peer, or pry into every hole and corner, to beat the bushes; to leave no stone unturned; to seek a needle in a bundle of hay; to scratch the head.

To subject to examination; to grapple with a question; to put to the proof; pass in review; take into consideration; to ventilate a question; seek a clue; throw out a feeler.

To undergo examination; to be in course of inquiry; to be under consideration.

(*Adjectives*) Inquiring, etc., inquisitive, requisitive, requisitory, catechetical, inquisitorial, heuristic, analytic, in search of, in quest of, on the look out for, interrogative, zetetic.

Undetermined, untried, undecided, to be resolved, etc., in question, in dispute, under discussion, under consideration, *sub judice*, moot, proposed, doubtful.

(*Adverbs*) Why? wherefore? whence? *quaere?* how comes it? how happens it? how is it? what is the reason? what's in the wind? what's cooking?

463 EXPERIMENT (*Substantives*), essay, trial, tryout, tentative method, *tâtonnement*, verification, probation, proof, criterion, test, acid test, reagent, check, control, touchstone, pyx, assay, ordeal; empiricism, rule of thumb method of trial and error.

A feeler, *ballon d'essai*, pilot-balloon, messenger-balloon; pilot-engine; straw to show the wind.

(*Verbs*) To experiment, essay, try, explore, grope, angle, cast about, beat the bushes; feel or grope one's way; to thread one's way; to make an experiment, make trial of.

To subject to trial, etc., to experiment upon, try over, rehearse, give a trial to, put, bring, or submit to the test or proof; to prove, verify, test, assay, touch, practise upon.

(*Phrases*) To see how the land lies; to see how the wind blows; to feel the pulse; to throw out a feeler; to have a try; to have a go.

(*Adjectives*) Experimental, crucial, tentative, probationary, empirical, *sub judice*, under probation, on trial, on approval.

(*Adverb*) *A tâtons.*

464 COMPARISON (*Substantives*), collation, contrast, antithesis, identification.

A comparison, simile, similitude, analogy, parallel, parable, metaphor, allegory (521).

(*Verbs*) To compare to or with; to collate, confront, place side by side or in juxtaposition, to draw a parallel, institute a comparison, contrast, balance, identify.

(*Adjectives*) Comparative, metaphorical, figurative, allegorical, comparable, compared with, pitted against, placed by the side of.

465 DISCRIMINATION (*Substantives*), distinction, differentiation, perception or appreciation of difference, nicety, refinement, taste (850), judgment, discernment, nice perception, tact, critique.

(*Verbs*) To discriminate, distinguish, differentiate, draw the line, sift, screen.

(*Phrases*) To split hairs; to cut blocks with a razor; to separate the chaff from the wheat or the sheep from the goats.

465A INDISCRIMINATION (*Substantives*), indistinctness, indistinction (460).

(*Verbs*) Not to distinguish or discriminate, to confound, confuse; to neglect, overlook, lose sight of a distinction.

(*Adjectives*) Indiscriminate, undistinguished, undistinguishable, unmeasured, sweeping, wholesale.

(*Adjectives*) Discriminating, etc., discriminative, distinctive, diagnostic, nice, judicial.

466 MEASUREMENT (*Substantives*), admeasurement, mensuration, triangulation, survey, valuation, appraisement, assessment, assize, estimation, reckoning, evaluation, gauging; mileage, voltage, horse power.

Geometry, geodetics, geodesy, orthometry, altimetry, sounding, surveying, weighing, ponderation, trutination, dead reckoning, metrology.

A measure, standard, rule, yardstick, compass, callipers, dividers, gauge, meter, line, rod, plumb-line, plummet, log, log-line, sound, sounding-rod, sounding-line, lead-line, index, flood-mark, Plimsoll line (or mark), check.

Scale, graduation, graduated scale, vernier, quadrant, theodolite, slide-rule, balance, spring balance, scales, steelyard, beam, weather-glass, barometer, aneroid, barograph, araeometer, altimeter, clinometer, graphometer, goniometer, thermometer, speedometer, tachometer, pedometer, ammeter, voltmeter, micrometer, etc.

A surveyor, geometer, leadsman, etc.

(*Verbs*) To measure, mete, value, assess, rate, appraise, estimate, form an estimate, set a value on, appreciate, span, pace, step; apply the compass, rule, scale, etc., gauge, plump, probe, sound, fathom, heave the log, survey, weigh, poise, balance, hold the scales, take an average, graduate, evaluate, size up, to place in the beam, to take into account, price.

(*Adjectives*) Measuring, etc., metrical, ponderable, measurable, mensurable.

SECTION III—MATERIALS FOR REASONING

467 EVIDENCE, on one side, (*Substantives*), premises, data, grounds, *praecognita*, indication (550).

Oral, hearsay, internal, external, documentary, presumptive evidence.

Testimony, testimonial, deposition, declaration, attestation, testification, authority, warrant, warranty, guarantee, surety, handwriting, autograph, signature, endorsement, seal, sigil, signet (550), superscription, entry, finger-print.

Voucher, credential, certificate, deed, indenture, docket, dossier, probate, affidavit, diploma; admission, concession, allegation, deposition, citation, quotation, reference; admissibility.

Criterion, test, reagent, touchstone, check, control, prerogative, fact, argument, shibboleth.

A witness, eye-witness, indicator, ear-witness, deponent, telltale, informer, sponsor, special pleader.

Assumption, presumption, show of reason, postulation, postulate, lemma.

Reason, proof (478), circumstantial evidence.

Ex-parte evidence, one-sided view.

Secondary evidence, confirmation, corroboration, ratification, authentication, support, approval, compurgation.

(*Phrases*) A case in point; *ecce signum*; *ex pede Herculem*.

(*Verbs*) To be evidence, etc., to evidence, evince, show, indicate (550), imply, involve, entail, necessitate, argue, bespeak, admit, allow, concede, homologate, certify, testify, attest, bear testimony, depose, depone, witness, vouch for, sign, seal, set one's hand and seal to, endorse, confirm, ratify, corroborate, support, establish, uphold, bear upon, bear out, warrant, guarantee.

To adduce, cite, quote, refer to, appeal to, call, bring forward, produce, bring into court, confront witnesses, collect, bring together, rake up evidence, to make a case, make good, authenticate, substantiate, go bail for.

To allege, plead, assume, postulate, posit, presume; to beg the question.

468 Evidence on the other side, on the other hand.

COUNTER-EVIDENCE (*Substantives*), disproof, contradiction, rejoinder, rebutter, answer (462), weak point, conflicting evidence, refutation (479), negation (536).

(*Phrases*) A *tu quoque* argument; the other side of the shield.

(*Verbs*) To countervail, oppose, rebut, check, weaken, invalidate, contradict, contravene.

(*Phrases*) To tell another story; to cut both ways.

(*Adjectives*) Countervailing, etc., contradictory; unauthenticated, unattested, unvouched-for.

(*Adverbs*) Although, though, albeit, but, *per contra*.

(*Phrase*) *Audi alteram partem*.

469 QUALIFICATION (*Substantives*), limitation, modification, allowance, grains of allowance, consideration, extenuating circumstance, condition, proviso, saving clause, penalty clause, exception (83), assumption (514).

(*Verbs*) To qualify, limit, modify, tone down, colour, discount, allow for, make allowance for, take into account, introduce new conditions, admit exceptions, take exception.

(*Adjectives*) Qualifying, etc., conditional, exceptional (83), contingent, postulatory, hypothetical, suppositious (514).

(*Adverbs*) Provided, if, unless, but, yet, according as, conditionally, admitting, supposing, granted that; on the supposition, assumption, presumption, allegation, hypothesis, etc., of; with the understanding, even, although, for all that, at all events, after all.

(*Phrases*) With a grain of salt; *cum grano salis*.

(*Phrases*) To hold good; hold water; to speak volumes; to bring home to; to bring to book; to quote chapter and verse; to speak for itself; tell its own tale.

(*Adjectives*) Showing, etc., indicating, indicative, indicatory, evidential, evidentiary, following, deducible, consequential, collateral, corroborative, confirmatory, postulatory, presumptive.

Sound, logical, strong, valid, cogent, decisive, persuasive, persuasory, demonstrative, irrefragable, irresistible, etc. (578).

(*Adverbs*) According to, witness, admittedly, confessedly, *à fortiori*, still more, still less, all the more reason for.

Degrees of Evidence

470 Possibility (*Substantives*), potentiality, contingency (156), what may be, what is possible, etc.

Practicability, feasibility (705), compatibility (23).

(*Verbs*) To be possible, etc., to admit of, to bear.

To render possible, etc., to put into the way of.

(*Adjectives*) Possible, contingent (475), conceivable, credible.

Practicable, feasible, achievable, performable, accessible, surmountable, attainable, obtainable, compatible.

(*Adverbs*) Possibly, by possibility, maybe, perhaps, mayhap, haply, perchance, peradventure, *in posse* (156).

(*Phrases*) Wind and weather permitting; within the bounds of possibility; on the cards; D.V.

471 Impossibility (*Substantives*), what cannot be, what can never be, impos, no go, hopelessness (859).

Impracticability, incompatibility (704), incredibility.

(*Verbs*) To be impossible, etc., to have no chance whatever.

(*Phrases*) To make a silk purse out of a sow's ear; to wash a blackamoor white; to make bricks without straw; to get blood from a stone; to take the breeks off a highlandman; to square the circle; to eat one's cake and have it too.

(*Adjectives*) Impossible, contrary to reason, inconceivable, unreasonable, absurd, incredible, visionary, chimerical, prodigious (870), desperate, hopeless, unheard-of, unthinkable.

Impracticable, unattainable, unachievable, unfeasible, infeasible, beyond control, unobtainable, unprocurable, insuperable, unsurmountable, inaccessible, inextricable.

(*Phrases*) Out of the question; sour grapes; *non possumus*.

472 Probability (*Substantives*), likelihood, *vraisemblance*, verisimilitude, plausibility, show of, colour of, credibility, reasonable chance, favourable chance, fair chance, hope, prospect, presumption, presumptive evidence, circumstantial evidence, the main chance, a *prima facie* case.

Probabilism, probabiliorism.

(*Verbs*) To be probable, likely, etc.; to think likely, dare say, expect (507).

(*Phrases*) To bid fair; to stand fair for; to stand a good chance; to stand to reason.

473 Improbability (*Substantives*), unlikelihood, unfavourable chances, small chance, off-chance, bare possibility, long odds, incredibility.

(*Verbs*) To be improbable, etc., to have or stand a small, little, poor, remote, etc., chance; to whistle for.

(*Adjectives*) Improbable, unheard-of, incredible, unbelievable, unlikely.

(*Phrases*) Contrary to all reasonable expectation; having scarcely a chance; a chance in a thousand.

(*Adjectives*) Probable, likely, hopeful, well-founded.

Plausible, specious, ostensible, colourable, standing to reason, reasonable, credible, tenable, easy of belief, presumable, presumptive, *ben trovato*.

(*Phrases*) Likely to happen; in a fair way; appearances favouring; according to every reasonable expectation; the odds being in favour.

(*Adverbs*) Probably, etc., belike, in all probability, or likelihood, apparently, to all appearance, on the face of it, in the long run, *prima facie*, very likely, like enough, ten to one.

(*Phrase*) All Lombard Street to a china orange.

474 CERTAINTY (*Substantives*), certitude, positiveness, a dead certainty, dead cert, infallibleness, infallibility, gospel, scripture, surety, assurance, indisputableness, moral certainty.

Fact, matter of fact, *fait accompli*.

Bigotry, dogmatism, *ipse dixit*.

Bigot, dogmatist, Sir Oracle.

(*Verbs*) To be certain, etc., to believe (484).

To render certain, etc., to ensure, to assure, clinch, determine, decide.

To dogmatize, lay down the law.

(*Phrases*) To stand to reason; to make assurance doubly sure.

(*Adjectives*) Certain, sure, assured, solid, absolute, positive, flat, determinate, categorical, unequivocal, inevitable, unavoidable, avoidless, unerring, infallible, indubitable, indubious, indisputable, undisputed, uncontested, undeniable, incontestable, irrefutable, unimpeachable, incontrovertible, undoubted, doubtless, without doubt, beyond a doubt, past dispute, unanswerable, decided, unquestionable, beyond all question, unquestioned, questionless, irrefragable, evident, self-evident, axiomatic, demonstrable (478), authoritative, authentic, official, unerring, infallible, trustworthy (939).

(*Phrases*) Sure as fate; and no mistake; sure as a gun; clear as the sun at noonday; sure as death (and taxes); bet your life; you bet; *cela va sans dire*; it's in the bag; that's flat.

(*Adverbs*) Certainly, assuredly, etc., for certain, *in esse*, sure, surely, sure enough, to be sure, of course, as a matter of course, yes (488), depend upon it, that's so, by all manner of means, beyond a peradventure.

475 UNCERTAINTY (*Substantives*), incertitude, doubt (485), doubtfulness, dubiety, dubiousness, suspense, precariousness, indefiniteness, indetermination, slipperiness, fallibility, perplexity, embarrassment, dilemma, ambiguity (520), hesitation, vacillation (605), equivoque, vagueness, peradventure, touch-and-go.

(*Phrases*) A blind bargain; a pig in a poke; a leap in the dark; a moot point; an open question.

(*Verbs*) To be uncertain, etc; to vacillate, hesitate, waver.

To render uncertain, etc., to perplex, embarrass, confuse, moider, confound, bewilder, disorientate.

(*Phrases*) To be in a state of uncertainty; not to know which way to turn; to be at a loss; to be at fault; to lose the scent.

To tremble in the balance; to hang by a thread.

(*Adjectives*) Uncertain, doubtful, dubious, precarious (665), chancy, casual, random, contingent, indecisive, dependent on circumstances, undecided, unsettled, undetermined, pending, pendent, vague, indeterminate, indefinite, ambiguous, undefined, equivocal, undefinable, puzzling, enigmatic, debatable, disputable, questionable, apocryphal, problematical, hypothetical, controvertible, fallible, fallacious, suspicious, fishy, slippery, ticklish.

Unauthentic, unconfirmed, undemonstrated, undemonstrable, unreliable, untrustworthy.

SECTION IV—REASONING PROCESSES

476 REASONING (*Substantives*), ratiocination, dialectics, induction, deduction, generalization; inquiry (461).

Argumentation, discussion, *pourparler*, controversy, polemics, debate, wrangling, logomachy, apology, apologetics, ergotism, disputation, disceptation.

The art of reasoning, logic, process, train or chain of reasoning, analysis, synthesis, argument, lemma, proposition, terms, premises, postulate, data, starting-point, principle, inference, result, conclusion.

Syllogism, prosyllogism, enthymeme, sorites, dilemma, *perilepsis*, pros and cons, a comprehensive argument.

Correctness, soundness, force, validity, cogency, conclusiveness.

A thinker, reasoner, disputant, controversialist, logician, dialectician, polemic, wrangler, arguer, debater.

(*Phrases*) A paper war; a war of words; a battle of the books; a full-dress debate.

The horns of a dilemma; *reductio ad absurdum*; *argumentum ad hominem*; *onus probandi*.

(*Verbs*) To reason, argue, discuss, debate, dispute, wrangle; bandy words or arguments; hold or carry on an argument, controvert, contravene (536), consider (461), comment upon, moralize upon, spiritualize.

(*Phrases*) To open a discussion or case; to moot; to join issue; to ventilate a question; to talk it over; to have it out; to take up a side or case.

To chop logic; to try conclusions; to impale on the horns of a dilemma; to cut the matter short; to hit the nail on the head; to take one's stand upon; to have the last word.

(*Adjectives*) Reasoning, etc., rational, rationalistic, ratiocinative, argumentative, controversial, dialectic, polemical, discursory, discursive, debatable, controvertible, disputatious; correct, just, fair, sound, valid,

477 The absence of reasoning.

INTUITION (*Substantives*), instinct, association, presentiment, insight, second sight, sixth sense.

False or vicious reasoning, show of reason.

Misjudgment, miscalculation (481).

SOPHISTRY (*Substantives*), paralogy, fallacy, perversion, casuistry, jesuitry, quibble, equivocation, evasion, chicanery, special pleading, quiddity, mystification; nonsense (497).

Sophism, solecism, paralogism, elenchus, fallacy, quodlibet, subterfuge, subtlety, quillet, inconsistency, antilogy.

Speciousness, plausibility, illusiveness, irrelevancy, invalidity; claptrap, hot air.

Quibbler, casuist, *advocatus diaboli*.

(*Phrases*) Begging the question; *petitio principii*; *ignoratio elenchi*; reasoning in a circle; *post hoc, ergo propter hoc*; *ignotum per ignotius*.

The meshes or cobwebs of sophistry; a flaw in an argument; an argument falling to the ground.

(*Verbs*) To envisage, to judge intuitively, etc.

To reason ill, falsely, etc.; to pervert, quibble, equivocate, mystify, evade, elude, gloss over, varnish, misjudge, miscalculate (481).

To refine, subtilize, cavil, sophisticate, mislead.

(*Phrases*) To split hairs; to cut blocks with a razor; throw off the scent; to beg the question; reason in a circle; beat about the bush; prove that black is white; not have a leg to stand on; lose one's reckoning.

(*Adjectives*) Intuitive, instinctive, impulsive, unreasoning, independent of or anterior to reason.

Sophistical, unreasonable, irrational, illogical, false, unsound, not following, not pertinent, inconsequent, inconsequential, unwarranted, untenable, inconclusive, incorrect, fallacious, inconsistent, groundless,

cogent, logical, demonstrative (478), relevant, pertinent (9, 23).

(*Phrases*) To the point; in point; to the purpose; *ad rem*.

(*Adverbs*) For, because, for that reason, forasmuch as, inasmuch as, since, hence, whence, whereas, considering, therefore, consequently, *ergo*, then, thus, accordingly, wherefore, *a fortiori*, *ex concesso*.

(*Phrases*) In consideration of; in conclusion; in fine; after all; *au bout du compte*; on the whole; taking one thing with another.

---

478 DEMONSTRATION (*Substantives*), proof, conclusiveness, probation, comprobation, clincher, *experimentum crucis*, test, etc. (463), argument (476).

(*Verbs*) To demonstrate, prove, establish, show, evince, verify, substantiate; to follow.

(*Phrases*) Make good; set at rest; settle the question; reduce to demonstration; to make out a case; to prove one's point; to clinch an argument; bring home to; bear out.

(*Adjectives*) Demonstrating, etc., demonstrative, probative, demonstrable, unanswerable, conclusive, final, apodictic (or apodeictic), irrefutable, irrefragable, unimpeachable, categorical, decisive, crucial.

Demonstrated, proved, proven, etc., unconfuted, unrefuted; evident, self-evident, axiomatic (474); deducible, consequential, inferential.

(*Phrases*) *Probatum est*; it stands to reason; it holds good; there being nothing more to be said; Q.E.D.

(*Adverbs*) Of course, in consequence, consequently, as a matter of course, no wonder.

fallible, unproved, indecisive, deceptive, illusive, illusory, specious, hollow, jesuitical, plausible, irrelevant.

Weak, feeble, poor, flimsy, trivial, trumpery, trashy, puerile, childish, irrational, silly, foolish, imbecile, absurd (499), extravagant, far-fetched, pettifogging, quibbling, fine-spun, hair-splitting.

(*Phrases*) *Non constat*; *non sequitur*; not holding water; away from the point; foreign to the purpose or subject; having nothing to do with the matter; not of the essence; *nihil ad rem*; not bearing upon the point in question; not the point; beside the mark.

479 CONFUTATION (*Substantives*), refutation, disproof, conviction, redargution, invalidation, exposure, exposition; demolition of an argument; answer, come-back, counter, retort.

(*Phrases*) *Reductio ad absurdum*; a knock-down argument; a *tu quoque* argument.

(*Verbs*) To confute, refute, disprove, redargue, expose, show the fallacy of, knock the bottom out of, rebut, parry, negative, defeat, overthrow, demolish, explode, riddle, overturn, invalidate, silence, reduce to silence, shut up, put down.

(*Phrases*) To cut the ground from one's feet; to give one a set-down.

(*Adjectives*) Confuting, etc., confuted, etc., capable of refutation, refutable, confutable, etc.; unproved, etc.

(*Phrases*) The argument falls to the ground; it won't hold water; that cock won't fight.

SECTION V—RESULTS OF REASONING

480 JUDGMENT (*Substantives*), conclusion, determination, deduction, inference, result, illation, corollary, rider, porism, consectary.

Estimation, valuation, appreciation, judication, adjudication, arbitrament, arbitration, assessment, award, ponderation.

Decision, sentence, verdict, moral, ruling, finding; detection, discovery, estimate; *chose jugée*.

Criticism, critique, review, report, notice; plebiscite, casting vote.

A judge, umpire, arbiter, arbitrator, assessor, censor, referee, critic, connoisseur, reviewer.

(*Verbs*) To judge, deduce, conclude, draw a conclusion, infer, make a deduction, draw an inference, put two and two together; come to, arrive or jump at a conclusion; to derive, gather, collect.

To estimate, appreciate, value, count, assess, rate, account, rank, regard, review, settle, decide, pronounce, arbitrate, perpend, size up.

(*Phrases*) To sit in judgment; to hold the scales; to pass an opinion; to pass judgment.

(*Adjectives*) Judging, etc., deducible (467); impartial, unbiased, unprejudiced, unwarped, unbigoted, equitable, fair, sound, rational, judicious, shrewd.

480A DETECTION (*Substantive*), discovery.

(*Verbs*) To ascertain, determine, find, find out, make out, detect, discover, elicit, recognize, trace, get at; get or arrive at the truth; meet with, fall upon, light upon, hit upon, fall in with, stumble upon, lay the finger on, spot, solve, resolve, unravel, fish out, worm out, ferret out, root out, nose out, disinter, unearth, grub up, fish up, investigate (461).

To be near the truth, to get warm, to burn.

(*Phrase*) To smell a rat.

(*Interjection*) Eureka!

481 MISJUDGMENT (*Substantives*), obliquity of judgment, misconception, error (495), miscalculation, miscomputation, presumption.

Prejudgment, prejudication, prejudice, prenotion, *parti pris*, prevention, preconception, predilection, prepossession, preapprehension, presentiment, *esprit de corps*, clannishness, party spirit, partisanship, partiality.

Bias, warp, twist, fad, whim, crotchet, fike; narrow-mindedness, bigotry, dogmatism, intolerance, tenacity, obstinacy (606); blind side; one-sided, partial, narrow or confined views, ideas, conceptions, or notions; *idée fixe*, fixed idea, obsession, monomania, infatuation.

(*Phrases*) A bee in one's bonnet; a mote in the eye; a fool's paradise.

(*Verbs*) To misjudge, misestimate, misconceive, misreckon, etc. (495).

To prejudge, forejudge, prejudicate, dogmatize, have a bias, etc., presuppose, presume.

To produce a bias, twist, etc.; to bias, warp, twist, prejudice, obsess, infatuate, prepossess.

(*Phrases*) To have on the brain; to look only at one side of the shield; to view with jaundiced eye; to run away with the notion; to jump to a conclusion.

(*Adjectives*) Prejudging, misjudging, etc., prejudiced, jaundiced, narrow-minded, dogmatic, intolerant, illiberal, blimpish, besotted, infatuated, fanatical, *entêté*, positive, obstinate (606), tenacious, pig-headed, having a bias, twist, etc., warped, partial, one-sided, biased, bigoted, hide-bound, tendentious, opinionated, opinionative, opinioned, self-opinioned, self-opinionated, crotchety, pernickety, faddy, fussy, fiky.

(*Phrases*) Wedded to an opinion; the wish being father to the thought.

482 OVERESTIMATION (*Substantive*), exaggeration.

(*Phrases*) Much ado about nothing; much cry and little wool; a storm in a tea-cup.

(*Verbs*) To overestimate, estimate too highly, overrate, overvalue, overprize, overpraise, overweigh, outreckon; exaggerate, extol, puff, boost, make too much of, overstrain.

(*Phrases*) To set too high a value upon; to make a mountain out of a molehill; *parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus mus*; to make two bites of a cherry; all his geese are swans.

(*Adjectives*) Overestimated, etc.

483 UNDERESTIMATION (*Substantives*), depreciation, disparagement, detraction (934), underrating, undervaluing, etc.

(*Verbs*) To depreciate, disparage, detract, underrate, underestimate, undervalue, underreckon, underprize, misprize, disprize, not to do justice to, make light of, slight, belittle, knock, slam, make little of, think nothing of, hold cheap, cheapen, disregard, to care nothing for, despise, set at naught, minimize, discount, deride, derogate, decry, cry down, crab, denigrate, smear, vilipend, run down (934).

To scout, deride, pooh-pooh, mock, scoff at, laugh at, whistle at, play with, trifle with, fribble, niggle, ridicule (856).

(*Phrases*) To snap one's fingers at; throw into the shade; not to care a pin, rush, hoot, tinker's cuss, etc., for; to damn with faint praise.

(*Adjectives*) Depreciating, etc., derogatory, cynical.

Depreciated, etc., unvalued, unprized.

---

484 BELIEF (*Substantives*), credence, faith, trust, troth, confidence, credit, dependence on, reliance, assurance.

Opinion, notion, idea (453), conception, apprehension, impression, conceit, mind, view, persuasion, conviction, convincement, sentiment, voice, conclusion, judgment (480), estimation, self-conviction.

System of opinions, creed, credo, religion (983, 987), doctrine, tenet, dogma, principle, school, ideology, articles of belief, way of thinking, popular belief, *vox populi*, public opinion, *esprit de corps*, partisanship; ism, doxy.

Change of opinion (607), proselytism, propagandism (537).

A convert, pervert, vert, proselyte.

(*Verbs*) To believe, credit, receive, give faith to, give credit to, rely upon, make no doubt, reckon, doubt not, confide in, count upon, depend upon, build upon, calculate upon, take upon trust, swallow, gulp down, take one's word for, take upon credit, swear by.

To be of opinion, to opine, presume;

485 UNBELIEF (*Substantives*), disbelief, misbelief, discredit, agnosticism, atheism (988), heresy (984), dissent (489).

DOUBT, dubitation, scepticism, *diaporesis*, misgiving, demur, suspense; shade or shadow of doubt, distrust, mistrust, misdoubt, suspicion, shyness, embarrassment, hesitation, uncertainty (475), scruple, qualm, dilemma; casuistry, paradox; schism (489), incredulity (487).

Unbeliever, sceptic (487); Doubting Thomas.

(*Verbs*) To disbelieve, discredit, not to believe; refuse to admit or believe; misbelieve, controvert; put or set aside; join issue, dispute, etc.

To doubt, be doubtful, etc., diffide, distrust, mistrust, suspect, scent, jalouse; have, harbour, entertain, etc., doubts; demur, stick at, pause, hesitate, scruple, question, query, call in question, look askance (or askant).

To cause, raise, suggest, or start a doubt; to pose, stagger, floor, startle, embarrass, puzzle (704); shake or stagger one's faith or belief.

(*Phrases*) Not to know what to

to have, hold, possess, entertain, adopt, imbibe, embrace, foster, nurture, cherish, etc., a notion, idea, opinion, etc.; to think, look upon, view, consider, take, take it, hold, trow, ween, conceive, fancy, apprehend, regard, esteem, deem, account; meseems, methinks.

To cause to be believed, thought, or esteemed; to satisfy, persuade, assure, convince, convert, bring over, win over, indoctrinate, proselytize (537), evangelize; to vert.

(*Phrases*) To pin one's faith to; to take at one's word.

To take it into one's head; to run away with the notion; to come round to an opinion.

To cram down the throat; to bring home to; to find credence; to carry conviction; pass current; pass muster; to hold water; to go down.

(*Adjectives*) Believing, etc., impressed with, imbued with, wedded to, unsuspecting, unsuspicious, void of suspicion, etc., credulous (486), convinced, positive, sure, assured, cocksure, certain, confident.

Believed, etc., credited, accredited, unsuspected, received, current, popular.

Worthy or deserving of belief, commanding belief, believable, persuasive, impressive, reliable, dependable, trustworthy (939), credible, probable (572), fiducial, fiduciary; relating to belief, doctrinal.

(*Adverbs*) In the opinion of, in the eyes of, on the strength of, to the best of one's belief, *me judice*.

486 CREDULITY (*Substantives*), credulousness, gullibility, infatuation, self-delusion, self-deception, superstition, gross credulity, bigotry, dogmatism.

A credulous person, gull, gobemouche; dupe (547).

(*Verbs*) To be credulous, etc., to follow implicitly, swallow, take on trust, take for gospel.

To impose upon, practise upon, palm off upon, cajole, etc., deceive (545).

(*Phrases*) *Credo quia absurdum*; the wish being father to the thought.

(*Adjectives*) Credulous, gullible, confiding, trusting; easily deceived, cajoled, etc.; green, verdant, superstitious, simple, unsuspicious, etc. (484), soft, childish, silly, stupid, over-credulous, over-confident.

487 INCREDULITY (*Substantives*), incredulousness, scepticism, pyrrhonism, nihilism, suspicion (485), suspiciousness, scrupulousness, scrupulosity.

An unbeliever, sceptic, misbeliever, pyrrhonist; nihilist.

(*Verbs*) To be incredulous, etc., to distrust (485).

(*Adjectives*) Incredulous, hard of belief, sceptical, unbelieving, inconvincible, shy of belief, doubting, distrustful, suspicious (485).

(*Phrases*) Oh yeah? says you! a likely story! rats! that be hanged for a tale; tell that to the marines; it won't wash; that cock won't fight; *credat Judaeus Apella*.

make of; to smell a rat; to hang in doubt; to have one's doubts; to float in a sea of doubts.

(*Adjectives*) Unbelieving, doubting, etc., incredulous, scrupulous, suspicious, sceptical, shy of belief, at sea, at a loss (487).

Unworthy or undeserving of belief, hard to believe, doubtful (475), dubious, unreliable, fishy, questionable, suspect, staggering, puzzling, etc., paradoxical, incredible, inconceivable.

(*Phrases*) With a grain of salt; *cum grano salis*; *timeo Danaos et dona ferentes*; all is not gold that glitters; the cowl does not make the monk.

488 ASSENT (*Substantives*), acquiescence, admission, assentation, nod, consent, concession, accord, accordance, agreement (23), concord (714), concordance, concurrence, ratification, confirmation, corroboration, approval, recognition, acknowledgment, acceptance, granting, avowal, confession.

Unanimity, chorus; affirmation (535), common consent, acclamation, consensus.

Yes-man, sycophant, echo.

(*Verbs*) To assent, acquiesce, agree, yield assent, accord, concur, consent, nod assent, accept, coincide, go with, go along with, be at one with, chime in with, strike in with, close with, vote for, conform with, defer to; say yes, ay, ditto, amen, etc.

To acknowledge, own, avow, confess, concede, subscribe to, abide by, admit, allow, recognize, grant, endorse, ratify, countersign, O.K., okay, approve, carry.

(*Phrases*) To go or be solid for; to come to an understanding; to come to terms; one could not agree more.

(*Adjectives*) Assenting, etc., acquiescent, content, consentient, willing; approved, agreed, carried; uncontradicted, unchallenged, unquestioned, uncontroverted; unanimous.

(*Phrase*) Of one mind.

(*Adverbs*) Affirmatively, in the affirmative (535).

Yes, yea, yeah, yep, ay, aye, uh-huh, sure, very well, even so, just so, quite so, to be sure, all right, right oh! right you are, you said it, definitely, absolutely, exactly, precisely, truly, certainly, assuredly, no doubt, doubtless, verily, very true (494), *ex concesso*.

Be it so, so be it, by all means, granted, O.K., okay, oke, okeydoke, by all manner of means, *à la bonne heure*, amen, willingly, etc. (602).

With one voice, with one accord, *una voce*, unanimously, in chorus, as one man, to a man, *nem. con.* or *nemine contradicente*, *nemine dissentiente*, *en bloc*, without a dissentient voice, one and all, on all hands.

489 DISSENT (*Substantives*), dissidence, discordance, denial (536), dissonance, disagreement; difference or diversity of opinion, recusancy, contradiction, nonconformity, schism (984), secession; protest.

A dissentient, dissenter, protestant, nonconformist, recusant, heretic; deviationist, nonjuror, schismatic, seceder.

(*Verbs*) To dissent, demur, deny, disagree, refuse assent, say no, differ, cavil, ignore, protest, contradict, secede, repudiate, refuse to admit.

(*Phrases*) To shake the head; to shrug the shoulders; to join issue; to give the lie; to differ *toto caelo*.

(*Adjectives*) Dissenting, etc., dissentient, dissident, discordant, protestant, nonconforming, recusant, nonjuring, non-content, schismatic, deviationist; unconvinced, unconverted, unavowed, unacknowledged.

Unwilling, reluctant, extorted, etc.

(*Adverbs*) Negatively, in the negative (536), at variance with.

No, nay, nope, nit, na, not, not so, not at all, nohow, nowise, not in the least, not a bit, not a whit, not a jot, by no means, by no manner of means, not for the world, on no account, in no respect.

(*Phrases*) Many men, many minds; *quot homines, tot sententiae*; *tant s'en faut*; the answer is in the negative; *il s'en faut bien*.

(*Interjections*) No sir! God forbid! I'll be hanged first! I'll see you far enough! not bloody likely! not if I know it! over my dead body! pardon me! I beg your pardon!

---

490 KNOWLEDGE (*Substantives*), cognizance, cognition, cognoscence, awareness, gnosis, acquaintance, experience, ken, privity, insight,

491 IGNORANCE (*Substantives*), nescience, nescientness, unacquaintance, unconsciousness, darkness, blindness, incomprehension,

familiarity, apprehension, comprehension, understanding, recognition; discovery (480), appreciation; knowability.

Intuition, clairvoyance, consciousness, conscience, perception, precognition, light, enlightenment, glimpse, inkling, glimmer, dawn, scent, suspicion; conception, notion, idea (453).

Self-consciousness, self-knowledge, apperception.

System or body of knowledge, science, philosophy, pansophy, pandect, doctrine, ideology, theory, aetiology, literature, *belles-lettres*, *literae humaniores*, the humanities, humanism; ology.

Erudition, learning, lore, scholarship, letters, book-learning, bookishness, bibliomania, bibliolatry, education, instruction, information, acquisitions, acquirements, accomplishments, attainments, proficiency, cultivation, culture; a liberal education, encyclopaedic knowledge, omniscience.

Elements, rudiments, abecedary (542), cyclopaedia, encyclopaedia, school, academy, etc.

Depth, extent, profoundness, profundity, stores, etc., solidity, accuracy, etc., of knowledge.

(*Phrases*) The march of intellect; the progress, advance, etc., of science; the schoolmaster being abroad.

(*Verbs*) To know, be aware of, savvy, ken, wot, ween, trow, have, possess, perceive, conceive, apprehend, ideate, understand, comprehend, make out, recognize, be master of, know full well, possess the knowledge of, experience, discern, perceive, see, see through, have in one's head.

(*Phrases*) To know what's what; to know how the wind blows; to know the ropes; to have at one's finger-tips or finger-ends.

(*Adjectives*) Knowing, aware of, etc., cognizant of, acquainted with, privy to, conscious of, no stranger to, *au fait*, *au courant*, versed in, hep, incognizance, inexperience, emptiness.

Imperfect knowledge, smattering, sciolism, glimmering; bewilderment, perplexity (475); incapacity.

Affectation of knowledge, pedantry, charlatanry, quackery, dilettantism.

(*Phrases*) Crass ignorance; monumental ignorance.

A sealed book; unexplored ground; an unknown quantity; *terra incognita*.

(*Verbs*) To be ignorant, etc., not to know, to know nothing of, not to be aware of, to be at a loss, to be out of it, to be at fault, to ignore, to be blind to, etc., not to understand, etc.

(*Phrases*) To be caught tripping; not to know what to make of; to have no idea or notion; not to be able to make head or tail of; not to know a hawk from a handsaw; to lose one's bearings.

(*Adjectives*) Ignorant, unknowing, unconscious, unaware, unwitting, witless, a stranger to, unacquainted, unconversant, unenlightened, unilluminated, incognizant, unversed, uncultivated.

Uninformed, uninstructed, untaught, unapprised, untutored, unschooled, unguided.

Shallow, superficial, green, verdant, rude, half-learned, illiterate, unread, uneducated, unlearned, uncultured, Philistine, unlettered, empty-headed, having a smattering, etc., pedantic.

Confused, puzzled, bewildered, bemused, muddled, bemuddled, lost, benighted, belated, at sea, at fault, posed, blinded, abroad, distracted, in a maze, misinformed, hoodwinked, in the dark, at a loss, *désorienté*.

Unknown, novel, unapprehended, unexplained, unascertained, uninvestigated, unexplored, untravelled, uncharted, chartless, unheard-of, unperceived, unknowable.

(*Phrases*) Having a film over the eyes; wide of the mark; at cross purposes.

(*Adverbs*) Ignorantly, unwittingly,

up in, up to, alive to, wise to, conversant with, proficient in, read in, familiar with.

Apprised of, made acquainted with, informed of; undeceived.

Erudite, instructed, learned, well-read, lettered, literate, educated, cultivated, cultured, knowledgeable, enlightened, well-informed, shrewd, bookish, scholarly, scholastic, deep-read; self-taught, well-grounded, well-conned.

Known, etc., well-known, recognized, received, notorious, noted, proverbial, familiar; hackneyed, trite, commonplace; cognoscible, knowable; experiential.

(*Phrases*) Behind the scenes; in the know; at home in; the scales fallen from one's eyes.

(*Adverbs*) To one's knowledge, to the best of one's knowledge.

(*Phrase*) *Experto crede.*

492 SCHOLAR (*Substantives*), student (541), savant, scientist, humanist, grammarian, intellectual, pundit, schoolman, don, professor, lecturer, reader, demonstrator, graduate, doctor, master of arts, licentiate, wrangler, gownsman, philosopher, philomath, clerk, encyclopaedist.

Linguist; *littérateur, literati, illuminati*, intelligentsia.

Pedant, pedagogue, bookworm, *helluo librorum*, bibliomaniac, bibliophile, blue-stocking, *bas-bleu*, high-brow, bigwig, bookman; swot, grind.

(*Phrases*) Man of letters; man of learning; at the feet of Gamaliel; a walking dictionary.

(*Adjectives*) Erudite, learned, scholarly (490).

493 IGNORAMUS (*Substantives*), sciolist, smatterer, novice, greenhorn, half-scholar, schoolboy, booby, dunce (501); bigot (481); quack, mountebank, charlatan, dilettante, low-brow, amateur, Philistine, obscurant, obscurantist.

(*Phrase*) The wooden spoon.

(*Adjectives*) Bookless, shallow (499), ignorant, etc. (491), prejudiced (481), obscurantist.

494 Object of knowledge.

TRUTH (*Substantives*), verity, actual existence (1), reality, fact, matter of fact, actuality, nature, principle, orthodoxy, gospel, holy writ, substantiality, genuineness, authenticity, realism.

Accuracy, exactness, exactitude, precision, preciseness, nicety, delicacy, fineness, strictness, rigour, punctuality.

(*Phrases*) The plain truth; the honest truth; the naked truth; the sober truth; the very thing; a stubborn fact; not a dream, fancy, illusion, etc.; the exact truth; 'the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the unawares; for anything one knows; for aught one knows.

(*Phrase*) 'A little learning is a dangerous thing.'

495 Untruth (546).

ERROR (*Substantives*), mistake, miss, fallacy, misconception, misapprehension, misunderstanding, inaccuracy, incorrectness, inexactness, misconstruction (523), miscomputation, miscalculation (481).

Fault, blunder, *faux pas*, bull, Irish bull, Irishism, bloomer, howler, floater, clanger, boner, lapse, slip of the tongue, *lapsus linguae*, Spooneristm, slip of the pen, malapropism, equivoque, cross purposes, oversight, flaw, misprint, erratum; heresy, misstatement, misreport, bad shot.

Illusion, delusion, self-deceit, self-deception, hallucination, monomania,

truth'; 'a round unvarnished tale'; *ipsissima verba*; the real Simon Pure.

(*Verbs*) To be true, real, etc., to hold good, to be the case.

To render true, legitimatize, legitimize, substantiate, realize, actualize, to make good, establish.

To get at the truth (480).

(*Phrases*) *Vitam impendere vero; magna est veritas et praevalebit.*

(*Adjectives*) True, real, veritable, veracious, actual, certain, positive, absolute, existing (1), substantial, categorical, realistic, factual; unrefuted, unconfuted, unideal, unimagined.

Exact, accurate, definite, precise, well-defined, just, correct, right, strict, hard-and-fast, literal, rigid, rigorous, scrupulous, conscientious, religious, punctilious, nice, mathematical, axiomatic, demonstrable, scientific, unerring, constant, faithful, *bona fide*, curious, delicate, meticulous.

Genuine, authentic, legitimate, pukka, orthodox, official, *ex officio*, pure, sound, sterling, hall-marked, unsophisticated, unadulterated, unvarnished; solid, substantial, undistorted, undisguised, unaffected, unflattering, unexaggerated, unromantic.

(*Phrases*) Just the thing; neither more nor less; to a hair.

(*Adverbs*) Truly, verily, veritable, troth, certainly, certes, assuredly, in truth, in good truth, of a truth, really, indubitably, in sooth, forsooth, in reality, in fact, in point of fact, as a matter of fact, strictly speaking, *de facto*, indeed, in effect, actually, *ipso facto*, definitely, literally, positively, virtually, at bottom, *au fond*.

Precisely, accurately, *ad amussim*, etc., mathematically, to a nicety, to a hair, to a T, to an inch; to the letter, *au pied de la lettre*.

In every respect, in all respects, *sous tous les rapports*, at any rate, at all events, by all means.

(*Phrases*) Joking apart; in good earnest; in sober earnest; sooth to say.

aberration; fable, dream, shadow, fancy, bubble, false light (443), the mists of error, will-o'-the-wisp, jack-o'-lantern, ignis fatuus, chimera (515), *maya*.

(*Verbs*) To be erroneous, false, etc., to cause error, to mislead, lead astray, lead into error, delude, give a false impression or idea, to falsify, misstate, misrelate, misinform, misrepresent (544), deceive (545), beguile.

To err, be in error, to mistake, to receive a false impression; to lie or labour under an error, mistake, etc., to blunder, be in the wrong, be at fault, to misapprehend, misconceive, misunderstand, misremember, misreckon, miscalculate, miscount, misestimate, misjudge, misthink, flounder, trip.

(*Phrases*) To take the shadow for the substance; to go on a fool's errand; to have the wrong sow by the ear; to put one's foot in it; to pull a boner; to drop a brick.

(*Adjectives*) Erroneous, untrue, false, fallacious, duff, unreal, unsubstantial, baseless, groundless, less, ungrounded, unauthenticated, untrustworthy, heretical.

Inexact, incorrect, wrong, illogical, partial, one-sided, unreasonable, absonous, absonant, indefinite, unscientific, inaccurate, aberrant.

In error, mistaken, etc., tripping, floundering, etc.

Illusive, illusory, ideal, imaginary. fanciful, chimerical, visionary, shadowy, mock, futile.

Spurious, apocryphal, bogus, illegitimate, pseudo, bastard, meretricious, deceitful, sophisticated, adulterated.

(*Phrases*) Wide of the mark; on the wrong scent; barking up the wrong tree; out of it; without a leg to stand upon.

---

496 MAXIM (*Substantives*), aphorism, apophthegm, dictum, saying, *mot*, adage, gnome, saw, proverb, wisecrack, sentence, precept, rule, formula, tag, code, motto, slogan, catchword, word, byword, moral, sentiment, phylactery, conclusion, reflection, thought, golden rule, axiom, theorem, scholium, lemma, triusm.

Catechism, creed (484), profession of faith.

(*Adjectives*) Aphoristic, gnomic, proverbial, phylacteric, axiomatic; hackneyed, trite.

(*Phrases*) 'Wise saws and modern instances'; as the saying is or goes.

---

497 ABSURDITY (*Substantives*), absurdness, nonsense, folly, paradox, inconsistency, quibble, sophism (477), stultiloquy, stultiloquence, Irish bull, Irishism, Hibernicism, sciamachy, imbecility (499).

Jargon, gibberish, rigmarole, double-Dutch, fustian, rant, bombast, bathos, amphigouri, rhapsody, extravagance, rodomontade, romance; nonsense verse, limerick, clerihew.

Twaddle, claptrap, flapdoodle, bunkum, blah, fudge, rubbish, piffle, verbiage, trash, truism, stuff, balderdash, slipslop, *bavardage*, palaver, *baragouin*, moonshine, fiddlestick, wish-wash, platitude, cliché, flummery, inanity, fiddle-faddle, rot, tommy-rot, bosh, tosh, hot air, havers, blethers, tripe, bilge, bull, hooey, hokum, boloney.

Vagary, foolery, tomfoolery, mummery, monkey-trick, monkey-shine, dido, *boutade*, lark, escapade, ploy, rag.

(*Phrases*) A cock-and-bull story; a mare's-nest; a wild-goose chase; talking through one's hat; 'a tale told by an idiot, full of sound and fury, signifying nothing'; clotted nonsense; arrant rot.

(*Adjectives*) Absurd, nonsensical, foolish, senseless, preposterous (499), sophistical, inconsistent, extravagant, ridiculous, cock-and-bull, quibbling, trashy, washy, wishy-washy, twaddling, etc.; topsy-turvy, Gilbertian.

498 INTELLIGENCE (*Substantives*), capacity, nous, parts, talent, sagacity, sagaciousness, wit, mother-wit, *esprit*, gumption, comprehension, understanding, quick parts, grasp of intellect.

Acuteness, acumen, shrewdness, astuteness, arguteness, sharpness, aptness, aptitude, quickness, receptiveness, subtlety, archness, penetration, perspicacity, perspicaciousness, clear-sightedness, discrimination, discernment, flair, refinement (850).

Head, brains, headpiece, a long head.

WISDOM, sapience, sense, good sense, common sense, plain sense, horse-sense, reason, reasonableness, rationality, judgment, judiciousness, solidity, depth, profoundness, catholicity, breadth of view, enlarged views, reach or compass of thoughts.

Genius, inspiration, the fire of genius.

499 IMBECILITY (*Substantives*), incapacity, vacancy of mind, poverty of intellect, shallowness, dullness, stupidity, asininity, obtuseness, stolidity, hebetude, doltishness, muddle-headedness, vacuity, short-sightedness, incompetence.

Silliness, simplicity, childishness, puerility, babyhood; dotage, second childhood, anility, fatuity, idiocy, idiotism (503).

FOLLY, unwisdom, absurdity, infatuation, irrationality, senselessness, foolishness, frivolity, inconsistency, lip-wisdom, conceit, vanity, irresponsibility, giddiness, extravagance, oddity, eccentricity (503), ridiculousness, desipience.

Act of folly (497), imprudence (699), rashness, fanaticism.

(*Phrases*) A fool's paradise; apartments to let; one's wits going woolgathering; the meanest capacity.

Wisdom in action, prudence, discretion, self-possession, aplomb (698), sobriety, tact, ballast.

(*Phrase*) Discretion being the better part of valour.

(*Verbs*) To be intelligent, wise, etc., to reason (476), to discern (441), discriminate (465), to penetrate, to see far into.

(*Phrases*) To have all one's wits about one; to see as far through a brick wall as anybody.

(*Adjectives*) Applied to persons: Intelligent, sagacious, receptive, quick, sharp, acute, fly, smart, shrewd, gumptious, canny, astute, sharp-sighted, quick-sighted, quick-eyed, keen, keen-eyed, keen-sighted, keen-witted, sharp-witted, quick-witted, needle-witted, penetrating, piercing, clear-sighted, perspicacious, discerning, discriminating, discriminative, clever (698), knowledgeable.

Wise, sage, sapient, sagacious, reasonable, rational, sound, common-sense, sane, sensible, judicious, judgmatic, enlightened, impartial, catholic, broad-minded, open-minded, unprejudiced, unbiased, unprepossessed, undazzled, unperplexed, judicial, impartial, fair, progressive.

Cool, cool-headed, long-headed, hard-headed, long-sighted, calculating, thoughtful, reflective, oracular, heaven-directed.

Prudent, discreet, sober, staid, deep, solid, considerate, provident, politic, diplomatic, tactful.

Applied to actions: Wise, sensible, reasonable, judicious, well-judged, well-advised, prudent, prudential, politic (646), expedient.

(*Phrases*) Wise as a serpent; wise in one's generation; not born yesterday; up to snuff; no flies on him; wise as Solomon.

(*Verbs*) To be imbecile, foolish, etc., to trifle, drivel, ramble, dote, *radoter*, blether, haver; to fool, to monkey, to footle.

(*Phrases*) To play the fool; to play the giddy goat; to make an ass of oneself; to go on a fool's errand; to pursue a wild-goose chase; *battre la campagne*; Homer nods.

(*Adjectives*) Applied to persons: Unintelligent, unintellectual, witless, reasonless, not bright, imbecile, shallow, *borné*, weak, soft, simple, sappy, spoony, weak-headed, weak-minded, feeble-minded, half-witted, short-witted, half-baked, not all there, deficient, wanting, shallow-pated, shallow-brained, dull, dumb, dense, crass, stupid, heavy, obtuse, stolid, doltish, asinine, addle-headed, dull-witted, blunt, dull-brained, dim-sighted, vacuous.

Childish, infantine, infantile, babyish, childlike, puerile, callow; anile.

Fatuous, idiotic, lack-brained, drivelling, blatant, brainless, blunt-witted, beef-witted, fat-witted, fat-headed, boneheaded, insulse, having no head or brains, thick-skulled, ivory-skulled, blockish, Boeotian.

Foolish, silly, senseless, irrational, insensate, nonsensical, blunder-headed, chuckle-headed, puzzle-headed, muddle-headed, muddy-headed, undiscerning, unenlightened, unphilosophical; prejudiced, bigoted, purblind, narrow-minded, wrong-headed, tactless, crotchety, conceited, self-opinionated, pig-headed, mulish, unprogressive, one-ideaed, stick-in-the-mud, reactionary, blimpish, besotted, infatuated, unreasoning.

Wild, giddy, dizzy, thoughtless, eccentric, odd, extravagant, quixotic, light-headed, rantipole, high-flying, crack-brained, cracked, cranky, hare-brained, scatter-brained, scatter-pated, unballasted, ridiculous, frivolous, balmy (or barmy), daft (503).

Applied to actions: Foolish, unwise, injudicious, improper, imprudent, unreasonable, nonsensical, absurd, ridiculous, silly, stupid, asinine, ill-imagined, ill-advised, ill-judged, ill-devised, tactless,

inconsistent, irrational, unphilosophical, extravagant, preposterous, egregious, footling, imprudent, indiscreet, improvident, impolitic, improper (645, 647).

(*Phrases*) Dead from the neck up; concrete above the ears.

Without rhyme or reason; penny-wise and pound-foolish.

500 SAGE (*Substantives*), wise man, master-mind, thinker, *savant*, expert, luminary, adept, authority.

Oracle, a shining light, *esprit fort*, intellectual, high-brow, pundit, academist, academician, philomath, schoolman, magi, a Solomon, Nestor, Solon, Socrates, a second Daniel.

(*Adjectives*) Venerable, reverend, authoritative.

(*Phrases*) 'A Daniel come to judgment'; the wise men of the East.

(*Ironically*) Wiseacre, know-all, bigwig.

---

501 FOOL (*Substantives*), blockhead, bonehead, idiot, tom-fool, low-brow, simpleton, simp, sap, softy, sawney, witling, ass, donkey, goat, goose, ninny, dolt, booby, boob, noodle, muff, mug, muggins, juggins, owl, cuckoo, gowk, numskull, noddy, dumb-bell, gomeril, half-wit, imbecile, ninnyhammer, *badeau*, driveller, idiot, cretin, moron, natural, lack-brain, *niais*, child, infant, baby, innocent, greenhorn, zany, gaby, Dunce, lout, loon, oaf, dullard, duffer, calf, colt, buzzard, block, stick, stock, clod-poll, clot-poll, clod-hopper, clod, lubber, bull-calf, bull-head, fat-head, thick-skull, dunder-head, addle-head, dizzard, hoddy-doddy, looby, Joe Soap, nincompoop, poop, put, *un sot à triple étage*, loggerhead, sot, shallow-brain, jobbernowl, changeling, dotard, driveller, moon-calf, giddy-head, gobemouche, rantipole, muddler, stick-in-the-mud, old woman, April fool.

(*Phrases*) One who is not likely to set the Thames on fire; one who did not invent gunpowder; one who is no conjurer; *qui n'a pas inventé la poudre*; who could not say 'Bo' to a goose; one with his upper storey to let; no fool like an old fool.

Men of Gotham; men of Boeotia.

502 SANITY (*Substantives*), rationality; being in one's senses, in one's right mind, in one's sober senses; sobriety, lucidity, lucid interval, sound mind, *mens sana*.

(*Verbs*) To be sane, etc., to retain one's senses, reason, etc.

To become sane, come to one's senses, sober down.

To render sane, bring to one's senses, to sober.

(*Adjectives*) Sane, rational, reasonable, *compos*, in one's sober senses, in one's right mind, sober-minded.

(*Phrase*) In full possession of one's faculties.

(*Adverbs*) Sanely, soberly, etc.

---

503 INSANITY (*Substantives*), lunacy, madness, unsoundness, derangement, psychosis, neurosis, alienation, aberration, schizophrenia, split personality, dementia, paranoia, mania, melancholia, hypochondria, calenture, frenzy, phrenitis, raving, monomania, megalomania, kleptomania, dipsomania, etc., disordered intellect, incoherence, wandering, delirium, hallucination, lycanthropy, eccentricity (499), dementation; Bedlam.

(*Phrases*) The horrors; the jim-jams; pink spiders; snakes in the boots.

(*Verbs*) To be or become insane, etc., to lose one's senses, wits, reason, faculties, etc., to run mad, run amuck, go off one's head, rave, dote, ramble, wander, drivel.

To render or drive mad; to madden, dementate, turn the brain, addle the wits, turn one's head, befool, infatuate, craze.

(*Phrases*) *Battre la campagne; avoir le diable au corps.*

(*Adjectives*) Insane, mad, lunatic, crazy, crazed, *non compos*, cracked, cranky, loco, touched, deficient, wanting, out of one's mind, off one's head or nut or onion, bereft of reason, unsettled in one's mind, unhinged, insensate, reasonless, beside oneself.

Demented, daft, dotty, dippy, scatty, loopy, batty, bats, cuckoo, haywire, bughouse, bugs, nuts, possessed, maddened, moonstruck, madbrained, maniac, maniacal, delirious, incoherent, rambling, doting, doited, gaga.

Wandering, frantic, phrenetic, paranoiac, schizophrenic, megalomaniacal, kleptomaniacal, etc., raving, corybantic, dithyrambic, rabid, light-headed, giddy, vertiginous, wild, haggard, flighty, neurotic, distracted, distraught, hag-ridden, *écervelé, tête montée.*

(*Phrases*) The head being turned; having a screw (or a tile) loose; far gone; stark staring mad; mad as a March hare; mad as a hatter; of unsound mind; up the pole; bats in the belfry; the devil being in one; dizzy as a goose; candidate for Bedlam; like one possessed.

The wits going wool-gathering or bird's-nesting.

504 MADMAN (*Substantives*), lunatic, maniac, bedlamite, energumen, raver, monomaniac, paranoiac, schizophrenic, nut, screwball, crackpot, madcap, megalomaniac, dipsomaniac, kleptomaniac, psychopath, hypochondriac, *malade imaginaire*, crank, maenad.

SECTION VI—EXTENSION OF THOUGHT

1°. *To the Past*

505 MEMORY (*Substantives*), remembrance, reminiscence, recognition, anamnesis, retention, retentiveness, readiness, tenacity.

Recurrence, recollection, retrospection, retrospect, flash-back, afterthought, hindsight.

Token of remembrance, reminder, memorial, memento, souvenir, keepsake, relic, reliquary, memorandum, aide-memoire, remembrancer, prompter.

Things to be remembered, *memorabilia.*

Art of memory, artificial memory, *memoria technica*, mnemonics; Mnemosyne.

(*Phrases*) The tablets of the memory; *l'esprit de l'escalier.*

(*Verbs*) To remember, retain, mind, bear or keep in mind, have or carry in the memory, know by heart or by rote; recognize.

506 OBLIVION (*Substantives*), forgetfulness, amnesia, obliteration (552), a short memory; a lapse of memory; the memory failing, being in fault, or deserting one; the waters of Lethe, Nepenthe, *tabula rasa.*

(*Verbs*) To forget, lose, unlearn, efface, expunge, blot out, etc. (552); discharge from the memory.

To slip, escape, fade, die away from the memory, to sink into oblivion.

(*Phrases*) To cast behind one's back; to have a short memory; to put out of one's head: to apply the sponge; to think no more of; to consign to oblivion; to let bygones be bygones.

(*Adjectives*) Forgotten, etc., lost, effaced, blotted, out, obliterated, discharged, sponged out, buried or sunk in oblivion, out of mind, clean out

To be deeply impressed, live, remain, or dwell in the memory; to be stored up, bottled up, to sink in the mind, to rankle, etc.

To recollect, call to mind, bethink oneself, recall, call up, retrace, carry one's thoughts back, review, look back, rake up, brush up, think upon, call to remembrance, tax the memory.

To suggest, prompt, hint, recall to mind, put in mind, remind, whisper, call up, summon up, renew, commend to.

To say by heart, repeat by rote, say one's lesson, repeat as a parrot.

To commit to memory, get or learn by heart or rote, memorize, con, con over, repeat; to fix, imprint, impress, stamp, grave, engrave, store, treasure up, bottle up, embalm, enshrine, etc., in the memory; to load, store, stuff, or burden the memory with; to commemorate (883).

(*Phrase*) To have at one's fingers' ends.

To jog or refresh the memory; to pull by the sleeve; to bring back to the memory; to keep the memory alive; to keep the wound green; to reopen old sores; to put in remembrance.

(*Adjectives*) Remembering, etc., mindful, remembered, etc., fresh, green, unforgotten, present to the mind; living in, being in, or within one's memory; indelible, ineffaceable, green in remembrance, reminiscential, commemorative.

(*Adverbs*) By heart, by rote, *memoriter*, without book; in memory of, in memoriam.

of one's head or recollection, past recollection, unremembered.

Forgetful, oblivious, unmindful, mindless; Lethean.

2°. *To the Future*

507 EXPECTATION (*Substantives*), expectance, expectancy, anticipation, forestalling, foreseeing (510); reckoning, calculation.

Contemplation, prospect, look-out, outlook (121), perspective, horizon, vista, hope, trust (858), abeyance, waiting, suspense.

(*Phrase*) The torments of Tantalus.

(*Verbs*) To expect, look for, look out for, look forward to, anticipate, contemplate, flatter oneself, to dare to say, foresee (510), forestall, reckon upon, count upon, lay one's account to, to calculate upon, rely upon, build upon, make sure of, prepare oneself for, keep in view, not to wonder at.

To wait, tarry, lie in wait, watch for, abide, to bide one's time.

To hold out, raise, or excite expectation, to bid fair, to promise, to augur, etc. (511).

(*Phrases*) To count one's chickens before they are hatched.

508 INEXPECTATION (*Substantives*), non-expectation; blow, shock, surprise (870).

False or vain expectation, miscalculation.

(*Phrase*) A bolt from the blue.

(*Verbs*) Not to expect, not to look for, etc., to be taken by surprise, to start, come upon, to fall upon, not to bargain for, to miscalculate.

To be unexpected, etc., to crop up, pop up, to come unawares, suddenly, abruptly, like a thunderbolt, creep upon, burst upon, bounce upon; surprise, take aback, stun, stagger, startle.

(*Phrases*) To reckon without one's host; to trust to a broken reed.

To drop from the clouds; you could have knocked me down with a feather.

(*Adjectives*) Non-expectant, surprised, taken by surprise, unwarned, unaware, startled, etc., taken aback.

Unexpected, unanticipated, unlooked-for, unhoped-for, unforeseen,

To have in store for; to have a rod in pickle.

(*Adjectives*) Expectant, expecting, etc., prepared for, gaping for, ready for, agog, anxious, ardent, eager, breathless, sanguine.

Expected, anticipated, foreseen, etc., long expected, impending, prospective, in prospect.

(*Adverbs*) With breathless expectation, on tenterhooks.

(*Phrases*) On the tiptoe of expectation; on edge; looming in the distance; the wish father to the thought; we shall see; *nous verrons*.

---

beyond expectation, abrupt, sudden, contrary to or against expectation, unannounced, unheralded; backhanded.

(*Adverbs*) Suddenly, abruptly, unexpectedly, plump, pop, *à l'improviste*, unawares, without notice or warning (113).

(*Phrases*) Like a thief in the night; who would have thought it?

509 Failure of expectation.

DISAPPOINTMENT (*Substantives*), vain expectation, blighted hope, surprise, astonishment (870); balk, afterclap, miscalculation.

(*Phrase*) 'There's many a slip 'twixt cup and lip.'

(*Verbs*) To be disappointed, etc., to miscalculate; to look blank, to look blue, to look or stand aghast.

To disappoint, balk, bilk, tantalize, let down, play false, stand up, dumbfound, dash one's hope (859), sell.

(*Adjectives*) Disappointed, disconcerted, aghast, blue, out of one's reckoning.

Happening, contrary to or against expectation.

(*Phrase*) *Parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus mus.*

510 FORESIGHT (*Substantives*), prospiscience, prescience, foreknowledge, forethought, forecast, prevision, prognosis, precognition, second sight, clairvoyance.

Anticipation, foretaste, prenotion, presentiment, foregone conclusion, providence, discretion, prudence, sagacity.

Announcement, prospectus, programme, policy (626).

(*Verbs*) To foresee, foreknow, forejudge, forecast, predict (511), anticipate, look forwards or beyond; look, peep, or pry into the future.

(*Phrases*) To keep a sharp look out for; to have an eye to the future; *respice finem.*

(*Adjectives*) Foreseeing, etc., prescient, weather-wise, far-sighted, far-seeing; provident, prudent, rational, sagacious, perspicacious.

511 PREDICTION (*Substantives*), announcement, prognosis, forecast, weird, prophecy, vaticination, mantology, prognostication, astrology, horoscopy, haruspicy, auguration, auspices, bodement, omination, augury, foreboding, abodement, aboding, horoscope, nativity, genethliacs, fortune-telling, crystal-gazing, palmistry, chiromancy, oneiromancy, sortilege, *sortes Virgilianae*, soothsaying, ominousness, divination (992).

Place of prediction, adytum, tripod.

(*Verbs*) To predict, prognosticate, prophesy, vaticinate, presage, augur, bode, forebode, divine, foretell, croak, soothsay, auspicate, to cast a horoscope or nativity, tell one's fortune, read one's hand.

To foretoken, betoken, prefigure, portend, foreshadow, foreshow, usher in, herald, signify, premise, announce, point to, admonish, warn, forewarn, advise.

(*Adjectives*) Predicting, etc., predictive, prophetic, fatidical, vaticinal, oracular, Sibylline.

Ominous, portentous, augural, auspicious, monitory, premonitory, significant of, pregnant with, weatherwise, bodeful, big with fate.

(*Phrase*) 'Coming events cast their shadows before.'

512 OMEN (*Substantives*), portent, presage, prognostic, augury, auspice, sign, forerunner, precursor (64), harbinger, herald, monition, warning, avant-courier, pilot-balloon, handwriting on the wall, rise and fall of the barometer, a bird of ill omen, a sign of the times, gathering clouds.

(*Phrases*) Touch wood! *absit omen.*

513 ORACLE (*Substantives*), prophet, seer, soothsayer, haruspex, fortune-teller, spaewife, palmist, gipsy, wizard, witch, geomancer, Sibyl, Python, Pythoness, *Pythia*, Pythian oracle, Delphic oracle, Old Moore, Zadkiel, Mother Shipton, Witch of Endor, Sphinx, Tiresias, Cassandra, Oedipus, Sibylline leaves.

SECTION VII—CREATIVE THOUGHT

514 SUPPOSITION (*Substantives*), conjecture, surmise, presurmise, speculation, inkling, guess, guess-work, shot, divination, conceit; assumption, postulation, hypothesis, presupposition, postulate, *postulatum*, presumption, theory, thesis; suggestion, proposition, motion, proposal, allusion, insinuation, innuendo.

(*Phrases*) A rough guess; a lucky shot.

(*Verbs*) To suppose, conjecture, surmise, guess, divine, theorize, give a guess, make a shot, hazard a conjecture, throw out a conjecture, etc., presuppose, fancy, wis, take it, dare to say, take it into one's head, assume, believe, postulate, posit, presume, presurmise.

To suggest, hint, insinuate, put forth, propound, propose, start, allude to, prompt, put a case, move, make a motion.

To suggest itself, occur to one, come into one's head; to run in the head; to haunt (505).

(*Phrases*) To put it into one's head; 'thereby hangs a tale.'

(*Adjectives*) Supposing, etc., supposed, supposititious, suppositious, suppositive, reputed, putative, suggestive, allusive, conjectural, presumptive, hypothetical, theoretical, warranted, authorized, mooted, conjecturable, supposable.

(*Adverbs*) If, if so be, an, gin, maybe, perhaps, on the supposition, in the event of, as if, *ex hypothesi*, *quasi*.

515 IMAGINATION (*Substantives*), fancy, conception, ideality, idealism, inspiration, afflatus, verve, dreaming, somnambulism, frenzy, ecstasy, excogitation, reverie, *Schwärmerei*, trance, imagery, vision; Pegasus.

Invention, inventiveness, originality, fertility, romanticism, utopianism, castle-building.

Conceit, maggot, figment, coinage, fiction, romance, novel (594), myth, Arabian Nights, fairyland, faerie, the man in the moon, dream, day-dream, pipe-dream, nightmare, vapour, chimera, phantom, phantasy, fantasia, whim, whimsy, vagary, rhapsody, extravaganza, air-drawn dagger, bugbear, men in buckram, castle in the air, air-built castle, castle in Spain, will-o'-the-wisp, ignis fatuus, jack-o'-lantern, Utopia, Atlantis, Shangri-la, land of Prester John, millennium, golden age, *fata morgana* (443).

A visionary, romancer, rhapsodist, high-flyer, enthusiast, idealist, energumen, dreamer, seer, fanatic, knight-errant, Don Quixote.

(*Phrases*) Flight of fancy; fumes of fancy; fine frenzy; thick-coming fancies; coinage of the brain; the mind's eye; a stretch of imagination; 'such stuff as dreams are made on.'

(*Verbs*) To imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, idealize, realize, objectify; fancy or picture to oneself; create, originate, devise, invent, coin, fabricate, make up, mint, improvise, excogitate, conjure up.

(*Phrases*) To take into one's head; to figure to oneself; to strain or crack one's invention; to strike out something new; to give a loose to the fancy; to give the reins to the imagination; to set one's wits to work; to rack or cudgel one's brains.

(*Adjectives*) Imagining, imagined, etc.; ideal, unreal, unsubstantial, imaginary, *in nubibus*, fabulous, fictitious, legendary, mythological, chimerical, *ben trovato*, fanciful, faerie, fairylike, air-drawn, air-built, original, fantastic, fantastical, whimsical, high-flown.

Imaginative, inventive, creative, fertile, romantic, flighty, extravagant, high-flown, fanatic, enthusiastic, Utopian, Quixotic.

DIVISION II—COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS

SECTION I—NATURE OF IDEAS COMMUNICATED

516 Idea to be conveyed.

MEANING (*Substantives*), signification, sense, import, purport, significance, drift, gist, acceptation, acceptance, bearing, interpretation (522), reading, tenor, allusion, spirit, colouring, expression.

Literal meaning, literality, obvious meaning, grammatical sense, first blush, *prima facie* meaning; after-acceptation.

Equivalent meaning, synonym, synonymity.

Thing signified: Matter, subject, substance, pith, marrow, argument, text; sum and substance.

(*Verbs*) To mean, signify, express, import, purport, convey, breathe, imply, bespeak, speak of, tell of, touch on, bear a sense, involve, declare (527), insinuate, allude to, point to, indicate, drive at; to come to the point, give vent to; to stand for.

To take, understand, receive, or accept in a particular sense.

(*Adjectives*) Meaning, etc., significant, significative, significatory, literal, expressive, explicit, suggestive, allusive; pithy, pointed, epigrammatic, telling, striking, full of meaning, pregnant with meaning.

517 Absence of meaning.

UNMEANINGNESS (*Substantives*), empty sound, a dead letter, scrabble, scribble; inexpressiveness, vagueness (519).

Nonsense, stuff, balderdash (497), jabber, gibberish, palaver, rigmarole, twaddle, tosh, bosh, rubbish, rot, empty babble, empty sound, verbiage, *nugae*, truism, moonshine, inanity.

(*Verbs*) To mean nothing, to be unmeaning, etc.; to scribble, jabber, gibber, babble.

(*Adjectives*) Unmeaning, meaningless, nonsensical, void of meaning, of sense, etc., senseless, not significant, undefined, tacit, not expressed.

Inexpressible, indefinable, undefinable, unmeant, unconceived.

Trashy, trumpery, twaddling, etc.

(*Phrases*) *Vox et praeterea nihil*; 'a tale told by an idiot, full of sound and fury, signifying nothing'; 'sounding brass and tinkling cymbal.'

(*Adverb*) Tacitly.

Synonymous, equivalent, tantamount; the same thing as.

Implied, tacit, understood, implicit, inferred, latent.

(*Adverbs*) Meaningly, literally, etc., *videlicet* (522), viz., i.e.

(*Phrases*) *Au pied de la lettre*; so to speak; to that effect; so to express oneself; as it were; that is to say; *façon de parler*.

518 INTELLIGIBILITY (*Substantives*), clearness, lucidity, perspicuity, explicitness, distinctness, plain speaking, expressiveness, legibility, visibility (446); precision (494).

Intelligence, comprehension, understanding, learning (539).

(*Phrases*) A word to the wise; *verbum sapienti*.

(*Verbs*) To be intelligible, etc.

To render intelligible, etc., to simplify, clear up, throw light upon.

To understand, comprehend, follow, take, take in, catch, catch on to, twig, get the hang of, get wise to, grasp, sense, make out, get, collect; master, tumble to, rumble.

(*Phrases*) It tells its own tale; he who runs may read; to stand to reason; to speak for itself.

To come to an understanding; to see with half an eye.

(*Adjectives*) Intelligible, clear, lucid, understandable, explicit, expressive, significant, express, distinct, precise, definite, well-defined, perspicuous, transpicuous, striking, plain, obvious, manifest, palpable, glaring, transparent, above-board, unambiguous, unmistakable, legible, open, positive, expressive (516), unconfused, unequivocal, pronounced, graphic, readable.

(*Phrases*) Clear as day; clear as crystal; clear as noonday; not to be mistaken; plain to the meanest capacity; plain as a pikestaff; in plain English.

---

519 UNINTELLIGIBILITY (*Substantives*), incomprehensibility, inconceivability, darkness (421), imperspicuity, obscurity, confusion, perplexity, imbroglio, indistinctness, mistiness, indefiniteness, vagueness, ambiguity, looseness, uncertainty, mysteriousness (526), paradox, inexplicability, incommunicability, spinosity.

Jargon, gibberish, rigmarole, rodomontade, etc. (497); paradox, riddle, enigma, puzzle (533).

Double or High Dutch, Greek, Hebrew, etc.

(*Verbs*) To be unintelligible, etc., to pass comprehension.

To render unintelligible, etc., to perplex, confuse, confound, bewilder, darken, moither (475).

Not to understand, etc., to lose, miss, etc., to lose the clue.

(*Phrases*) Not to know what to make of; not to be able to make either head or tail of; to be all at sea; to play at cross purposes; to beat about the bush.

(*Adjectives*) Unintelligible, incognizable, inapprehensible, incomprehensible, inconceivable, unimaginable, unknowable, inexpressible, undefinable, incommunicable, above or past or beyond comprehension, inexplicable, illegible, undecipherable, inscrutable, unfathomable, beyond one's depth, paradoxical, insoluble, impenetrable.

Obscure, dark, confused, indistinct, indefinite, misty, nebulous, indefinite, undefined, ill-defined, indeterminate, perplexed, loose, vague, ambiguous, disconnected, incoherent, unaccountable, puzzling, enigmatical, hieroglyphic, mysterious, mystic, mystical, intricate, at cross purposes.

Hidden, recondite, abstruse, crabbed, transcendental, far-fetched, *in nubibus*, searchless, unconceived, unimagined.

(*Phrases*) Greek to one; without rhyme or reason; *obscurum per obscurius*; *lucus a non lucendo*.

520 Having a double sense.

EQUIVOCALNESS (*Substantives*), double meaning, quibble, equivoque, equivocation, *double-entendre*, paragram, anagram, amphibology, amphiboly, ambiloquy, prevarication, white lie, mental reservation, tergiversation, slip of the tongue, *lapsus linguae*, a pun, play on words, homonym.

Having a doubtful meaning, ambiguity (475), homonymy.

Having a false meaning (544), *suggestio falsi*.

(*Verbs*) To be equivocal, etc., to have two senses, etc., to equivocate, prevaricate, tergiversate, palter to the understanding, to pun.

(*Adjectives*) Equivocal, ambiguous, amphibolous, amphibological, homonymous, double-tongued, double-edged, left-handed, equivocatory, paltering.

(*Adverb*) Over the left.

521 METAPHOR (*Substantives*), figure, metonymy, trope, catachresis, synecdoche, figure of speech, figurativeness, image, imagery, metalepsis, type (22), symbol, symbolism (550), tropology.

Personification, prosopopaeia, allegory, apologue, parable.

Implication, inference, allusion, application, adumbration, hidden meaning.

Allegorist, tropist, symbolist.

(*Verbs*) To employ metaphor, etc., to personify, allegorize, adumbrate, shadow forth, imply, understand, apply, allude to.

(*Adjectives*) Metaphorical, figurative, catachrestical, typical, tropical, parabolic, allegorical, allusive, symbolic (550), symbolistic, implied, inferential, implicit, understood.

(*Adverbs*) So to speak, as it were.

(*Phrases*) Where more is meant than meets the ear; in a manner of speaking; *façon de parler*; in a Pickwickian sense.

522 INTERPRETATION (*Substantives*), exegesis, explanation, meaning (516), explication, expounding, exposition, rendition, reddition.

Translation, version, rendering, construction, reading, spelling, restoration, metaphrase, literal translation, free translation, paraphrase.

Comment, commentary, inference, illustration, exemplification, definition, *éclaircissement*, elucidation, crib, cab, gloss, glossary, annotation, *scholium*, marginalia, note, clue, key, sidelight, master-key (631), rationale, denouement, solution, answer (462), object lesson.

Palaeography, dictionary, glossology, etc. (562), semantics, semasiology, oneirocritics, oneirocriticism, hermeneutics.

(*Verbs*) To interpret, expound, explain, clear up, construe, translate, render, English, do into, turn into, transfuse the sense of.

To read, spell, make out, decipher, decode, unfold, disentangle, elicit the

523 MISINTERPRETATION (*Substantives*), misapprehension, misunderstanding, misacceptation, misconstruction, misspelling, misapplication, catachresis, mistake (495), cross-reading, cross-purpose.

Misrepresentation, perversion, falsification, misquotation, garbling, exaggeration (549), false colouring, abuse of terms, parody, travesty, misstatement, etc. (544).

(*Verbs*) To misinterpret, misapprehend, misunderstand, misconceive, misdeem, misspell, mistranslate, misconstrue, misapply, mistake (495).

To misstate, etc. (544); to pervert, falsify, distort, misrepresent, torture, travesty; to stretch, strain, wring, or wrest the sense or meaning; to put a bad or false construction on; to misquote, garble, belie, explain away.

(*Phrases*) To give a false colouring to; to be or play at cross-purposes; to put a false construction on.

meaning of, make sense of, find the key of, unriddle, unravel, solve, resolve (480), restore.

To elucidate, throw light upon, illustrate, exemplify, expound, annotate, comment upon, define, unfold.

(*Adjectives*) Misinterpreted, etc., untranslated, untranslatable.

(*Phrase*) *Traduttori traditori.*

(*Adjectives*) Explanatory, expository, explicatory, explicative, exegetical, hermeneutic, constructive, inferential.

Paraphrastic, metaphrastic; literal, plain, simple, strict, synonymous; polyglot.

(*Adverbs*) That is to say, *id est* (or i.e.), *videlicet* (or viz.), in other words, in plain words, simply, in plain English.

Literally, word for word, verbatim, *au pied de la lettre*, strictly speaking (494).

524 INTERPRETER (*Substantives*), expositor, expounder, exponent, demonstrator, scholiast, commentator, annotator, metaphrast, paraphrast, palaeographer, spokesman, speaker, mouthpiece, guide, dragoman, cicerone, conductor, courier, showman, barker, oneirocritic; Oedipus (513).

SECTION II—MODES OF COMMUNICATION

525 MANIFESTATION (*Substantives*), expression, showing, etc., disclosure (529), presentation, indication, exposition, demonstration, exhibition, production, display, showing off.

An exhibit, an exhibitor.

Openness, frankness, plain speaking (543), publication, publicity (531).

(*Verbs*) To manifest, make manifest, etc., show, express, indicate, point out, bring forth, bring forward, trot out, set forth, exhibit, expose, produce, present, bring into view, set before one, hold up to view, lay open, lay bare, expose to view, set before one's eyes, show up, shadow forth, bring to light, display, demonstrate, unroll, unveil, unmask, disclose (529).

To elicit, educe, draw out, bring out, unearth, disinter.

To be manifested, etc., to appear, transpire, come to light (446), to come out, to crop up, get wind.

(*Phrases*) Hold up the mirror; draw, lift up, raise, or remove the curtain; show one's true colours; throw off the mask.

To speak for itself; to stand to reason; to stare one in the face; to tell its own tale; to give vent to.

526 LATENCY (*Substantives*), secrecy, secretness, privacy, invisibility (447), mystery, occultness, darkness, reticence, silence (585), closeness, reserve, inexpression; a sealed book, a dark horse, an undercurrent.

Retirement, delitescence, seclusion (893).

(*Phrases*) More is meant than meets the ear (or eye).

(*Verbs*) To be latent, etc., to lurk, underlie, escape observation, smoulder; to keep back, reserve, suppress, keep close, etc. (528).

To render latent (528).

(*Phrases*) Hold one's tongue; hold one's peace; leave in the dark; to keep one's own counsel; to keep mum; to seal the lips; not to breathe a syllable about.

(*Adjectives*) Latent, lurking, secret, close, unapparent, unknown (491), dark, delitescent, in the background, occult, cryptic, snug, private, privy, *in petto*, anagogic, sequestered, dormant, smouldering.

Inconspicuous, unperceived, invisible, (447) unseen, unwitnessed, impenetrable, unespied, unsuspected.

(*Adjectives*) Manifest, clear, apparent, evident, visible (446), prominent, in the foreground, salient, signal, striking, notable, conspicuous, palpable, patent, overt, flagrant, stark, glaring, open.

Manifested, shown, expressed, etc., disclosed (529), frank, capable of being shown, producible.

(*Phrases*) As plain as a pikestaff; as plain as the nose on one's face.

(*Adverbs*) Openly, before one's eyes, face to face, above-board, in open court, in open daylight, in the light of day, in the open streets, on the stage, on show.

527 INFORMATION (*Substantives*), gen, pukka gen, low-down, enlightenment, communication, intimation, notice, notification, enunciation, announcement, annunciation, statement, specification, report, advice, monition, mention, acquaintance (490), acquainting, etc., outpouring, intercommunication, communicativeness.

An informant, teller, tipster, spy, nose, nark, stool-pigeon, intelligencer, correspondent, reporter, messenger, newsmonger, gossip (532).

Hint, suggestion (514), wrinkle, tip, pointer, insinuation, innuendo, wink, glance, leer, nod, shrug, gesture, whisper, implication, cue, office, by-play, eye-opener.

(*Phrases*) A word to the wise; *verbum sapienti*; a broad hint; a straight tip; a stage whisper.

(*Verbs*) To inform, acquaint, tell, mention, express, intimate, impart, communicate, apprise, post, make known, notify, signify to, let one know, advise, state, specify, give notice, announce, annunciate, publish, report, set forth, bring word, send word, leave word, write word, declare, certify, depose, pronounce, explain, undeceive, enlighten, put wise, set right, open the eyes of, convey the knowledge of, give an account of; instruct (537).

To hint, give an inkling of; give, throw out, or drop a hint, insinuate, allude to, glance at, touch on, make

Untold, unsaid, unwritten, unpublished, unmentioned, unbreathed, untalked-of, unsung, unpronounced, unpromulgated, unreported, unexposed, unproclaimed, unexpressed, not expressed, tacit, implicit, implied, undeveloped, embryonic, unsolved, unexplained, undiscovered, untraced, untracked, unexplored.

(*Phrase*) No news being good news.

(*Adverbs*) Secretly, etc., *sub silentio*.

(*Phrases*) In the background; behind one's back; under the table; behind the scenes; between the lines.

---

528 CONCEALMENT (*Substantives*), hiding, occultation, etc., secrecy, stealth, stealthiness, slyness (702), disguise, incognito, privacy, masquerade, camouflage, smoke screen, mystery, mystification, freemasonry, reservation, suppression, secretiveness, reticence, reserve, uncommunicativeness; secret path.

A mask, visor, ambush, etc. (530), enigma, etc. (533).

(*Phrases*) A needle in a bundle of hay; a nigger in the woodpile; a skeleton in the cupboard; a family skeleton.

(*Verbs*) To conceal, hide, put out of sight, secrete, cover, envelop, screen, cloak, veil, shroud, enshroud, shade, muffle, mask, disguise, camouflage, ensconce, eclipse.

To keep from, lock up, bury, cache, sink, suppress, stifle, withhold, reserve, burke, hush up, keep snug or close or dark.

To keep in ignorance, blind, hoodwink, mystify, pose, puzzle, perplex, embarrass, flummox, bewilder, bamboozle, etc. (545).

To be concealed, etc., to lurk, skulk, smoulder, lie hid, lie in ambush, lie perdu, lie low, lie doggo, sneak, slink, prowl, gumshoe, retire, steal into, steal along.

To conceal oneself, put on a veil, etc. (530), masquerade.

(*Phrases*) To draw or close the curtain; not breathe a word about;

allusion to, to wink, to tip the wink, glance, leer, nod, shrug, give the cue, give the office, give the tip, wave, whisper, suggest, prompt, whisper in the ear, give one to understand.

To be informed, etc., of, made acquainted with; to hear of, get a line on, understand.

To come to one's ears, to come to one's knowledge, to reach one's ears.

(*Adjectives*) Informed, etc., of, made acquainted with, in the know, hep; undeceived.

Reported, made known (531), bruited.

Expressive, significant, pregnant with meaning, etc. (516), declaratory, enunciative, nuncupatory, expository, communicatory, communicative, insinuative.

(*Adverbs*) Expressively, significantly, etc.

(*Phrases*) A little bird told me; *on dit*; from information received.

---

529 DISCLOSURE (*Substantives*), revealment, revelation, disinterment, exposition, show-down, exposure, effusion, outpouring.

Acknowledgment, avowal, confession; an *exposé*, denouement.

A telltale, talebearer, informer, stool-pigeon, nark, nose.

(*Verbs*) To disclose, open, lay open, divulge, reveal, bewray, discover, unfold, let drop, let fall, let out, let on, spill, lay open, acknowledge, allow, concede, grant, admit, own, own up, confess, avow, unseal, unveil, unmask, uncover, unkennel, unearth (525).

let it go no farther; keep it under your hat.

To play at bo-peep; to play at hide-and-seek; to hide under a bushel; to throw dust in the eyes.

(*Adjectives*) Concealed, hid, hidden, etc., secret, clandestine, perdu, close, private, privy, furtive, surreptitious, stealthy, feline, underhand, sly, sneaking, skulking, hole-and-corner, undivulged, unrevealed, undisclosed, incognito, incommunicado.

Mysterious, mystic, mystical, dark, enigmatical, problematical, anagogical, paradoxical, occult, cryptic, gnostic, cabbalistic, esoteric, recondite, abstruse, unexplained, impenetrable, undiscoverable, inexplicable, unknowable, bewildering, baffling.

Covered, closed, shrouded, veiled, masked, screened, shaded, disguised, under cover, under a cloud, veil, etc., in a fog, haze, mist, etc., under an eclipse; inviolate, inviolable, confidential.

Reserved, uncommunicative, secretive, buttoned up, taciturn (585).

(*Phrase*) Close as wax.

(*Adverbs*) Secretly, clandestinely, incognito, privily, in secret, *in camera*, with closed doors, *à huis clos*, *à la dérobée*, under the rose, *sub rosa*, privately, in private, aside, on the sly, *sub silentio*, behind one's back, under the counter, behind the curtain, behind the scenes.

Confidentially, between ourselves, between you and me, *entre nous*, *inter nos*, in strict confidence, on the strict q.t., off the record, it must go no farther.

(*Phrases*) Like a thief in the night; under the seal of secrecy, of confession; between you and me and the gate-post; 'tell it not in Gath'; nobody any the wiser.

530 AMBUSH (*Substantives*), hiding-place, hide, retreat, cover, lurking-hole, secret place, cubby-hole, recess, closet, priest's hole, crypt, cache, ambuscade, *guet-apens*, *adytum*, dungeon, oubliette.

A mask, veil, visor (or vizor), eye-shade, blinkers, cloak, screen, hoarding, curtain, shade, cover, disguise, masquerade dress, domino.

(*Verbs*) To lie in ambush, lurk, couch, lie in wait for, lay or set a trap for (545).

To blab, peach, squeal, let out, let fall, let on, betray, give away, tell tales, speak out, blurt out, vent, give vent to, come out with, round on, split; publish (531).

To make no secret of, to disabuse, unbeguile, undeceive, set right, correct.

To be disclosed, revealed, etc., to come out, to transpire, to ooze out, to leak out, to creep out, to get wind, to come to light.

(*Phrases*) To let into the secret; to let the cat out of the bag; to spill the beans; to unburden or disburden one's mind or conscience; to open one's mind; to unbosom oneself; to make a clean breast of it; to come clean; to give the show away; to own the soft impeachment; to tell tales out of school; to show one's hand; to turn Queen's (or King's or State's) evidence.

Murder will out.

(*Adjectives*) Disclosed, revealed, divulged, laid open, etc., unriddled, etc.; outspoken, etc. (543).

Open, public, exoteric.

(*Interjection*) Out with it!

531 PUBLICATION (*Substantives*), announcement, notification, enunciation, annunciation, advertisement, promulgation, circulation, propagation, edition, redaction, proclamation, hue and cry, the Press, journalism, wireless, radio, broadcasting, television.

Publicity, notoriety, currency, cry, bruit, rumour, fame, report (532), *on dit*, flagrancy, limelight, town-talk, small talk, table-talk, puffery, ballyhoo, *réclame*, the light of day, daylight.

Notice, notification, manifesto, propaganda, advertisement, blurb, circular, placard, bill, *affiche*, poster, newspaper, journal, daily, periodical, weekly, gazette; personal column, agony column.

Publisher (593), publicity agent, advertising agent: tout, barker, town crier.

(*Phrases*) An open secret; *un secret de Polichinelle*.

(*Verbs*) To publish, make known, announce, notify, annunciate, gazette, set forth, give forth, give out, broach, voice, utter, advertise, circularize, placard, *afficher*, circulate, propagate, spread, spread abroad, broadcast, edit, redact, rumour, diffuse, disseminate, celebrate, blaze about; blaze or noise abroad; bruit, buzz, bandy, hawk about, trumpet, proclaim, herald, puff, boost, splash, plug, boom, give tongue, raise a cry, raise a hue and cry, tell the world, popularize; bring, lay or drag before the public, give currency to, ventilate, bring out.

(*Phrases*) To proclaim from the house-tops; to publish in the gazette; to send round the crier; with beat of drum.

To be published, etc., to become public, to go forth, get abroad, get about, get wind, take air, get afloat, acquire currency, get in the papers, spread, go the rounds, buzz about, blow about.

To pass from mouth to mouth; to spread like wildfire.

(*Adjectives*) Published, etc., made public, in circulation, exoteric, rumoured, rife, current, afloat, notorious, flagrant, whispered, buzzed about, in every one's mouth, reported, trumpet-tongued; encyclical.

(*Phrases*) As the story runs; to all whom it may concern.

(*Interjections*) Oyez! O yes! notice is hereby given!

532 NEWS (*Substantives*), piece of information, intelligence, tidings, budget of news, word, advice, message, communication, errand, embassy, dispatch, bulletin.

533 SECRET (*Substantives*), *arcanum, penetralia*, profound secret, mystery, crux, problem, enigma, teaser, poser, riddle, puzzle, conundrum, charade, rebus, logogriph,

Report, story, scoop, beat, rumour, canard, hearsay, *on dit*, fame, talk, gossip, tittle-tattle, *ouï-dire*, scandal, buzz, bruit, *chronique scandaleuse*, town talk.

Letter, postcard, airgraph, telegram, wire, cable, wireless message, radiogram.

Newsmonger, scandalmonger, scaremonger, alarmist, talebearer, tattler, gossip (527), local correspondent, special correspondent, reporter (590).

anagram, acrostic, cross-word, cipher, code, cryptogram, monogram, paradox, maze, labyrinth, perplexity, chaos (528), the Hercynian wood; *terra incognita*.

Iron curtain, bamboo curtain, censorship, counter-intelligence.

(*Phrases*) The secrets of the prison-house; a sealed book.

(*Adjectives*) Secret, top secret, hush-hush, undercover, clandestine (528).

534 MESSENGER (*Substantives*), envoy, nuncio, internuncio, intermediary, go-between, herald, ambassador, legate, emissary, *corps diplomatique*.

Marshal, crier, trumpeter, pursuivant, *parlementaire*, courier, runner, postman, telegraph-boy, errand-boy, bell-boy, bell-hop, Mercury, Hermes, Iris, Ariel, carrier pigeon.

Narrator, etc., talebearer, spy, secret-service agent, scout.

Mail, post (592), post office, telegraph, telephone, wireless, radio; grapevine, bush telegraph.

535 AFFIRMATION (*Substantives*), statement, predication, assertion, declaration, word, averment, asseveration, protestation, swearing, adjuration, protest, profession, deposition, avouchment, affirmance, assurance, allegation, acknowledgment, avowal, confession, confession of faith, oath, affidavit; vote, voice.

Remark, observation, position, thesis, proposition, saying, dictum, theorem, sentence.

Positiveness (474), dogmatism, *ipse dixit*.

A dogmatist, doctrinaire.

(*Phrase*) The big bow-wow style.

(*Verbs*) To assert, make an assertion, etc., say, affirm, predicate, enunciate, state, declare, profess, aver, avouch, put forth, advance, express, allege, pose, propose, propound, broach, set forth, maintain, contend, pronounce, pretend, pass an opinion, etc.; to reassert, reaffirm, reiterate; quoth, *dixit, dixi*.

To vouch, assure, vow, swear, take oath, depose, depone, recognize, avow, acknowledge, own, confess, announce, hazard or venture an opinion.

To dogmatize, lay down, lay down the law; to call heaven to witness, protest, certify, warrant, posit, go bail for.

536 NEGATION (*Substantives*), abnegation, denial, denegation, disavowal, disclaimer, abjuration, contradiction, *démenti*, contravention, recusation, retraction, retractation, recantation, renunciation, palinode, recusancy, protest.

Qualification, modification (469); rejection (610); refusal (764).

(*Verbs*) To deny, disown, contradict, negative, gainsay, contravene, disclaim, withdraw, recant, disavow, retract, revoke, abjure, negate.

(*Phrases*) To deny flatly; eat one's words; go back from, or upon one's word.

To dispute, impugn, controvert, confute (479), question, call in question, give the lie to, rebut, belie.

(*Adjectives*) Denying, etc., denied, etc., negative, contradictory, recusant.

(*Adverbs*) No, nay, not, nohow, not at all, by no means (489), far from it, anything but, on the contrary, quite the reverse.

(*Phrases*) I doubt not; I warrant you; I'll engage; take my word for it; depend upon it; I'll be bound; I am sure; I have no doubt; sure enough; to be sure; what I have said, I have said; faith! that's flat.

To swear till one is black in the face; to swear by all the saints in the calendar; to call heaven to witness.

(*Adjectives*) Asserting, etc., dogmatic, positive, emphatic, declaratory, affirmative, predicable, pronounced, unretracted.

Positive, broad, round, express, explicit, pointed, marked, definitive, distinct, decided, formal, solemn, categorical, peremptory, absolute, flat, pronounced.

(*Adverbs*) *Ex cathedra*, positively, avowedly, confessedly, broadly, roundly, etc.; ay, yes, indeed; by Jove, by George, by James, by jingo.

537 TEACHING (*Substantives*), instruction, direction, guidance, tuition, culture, inculcation, inoculation, indoctrination.

Education, co-education, initiation, preparation, practice, training, upbringing, schooling, discipline, exercise, drill, exercitation, breaking in, taming, drilling, etc., preachment, persuasion, edification, proselytism, propagandism.

A lesson, lecture, prolusion, prelection, exercise, task; curriculum, course.

Rudiments, A B C, elements, three Rs, grammar, text-book, vademecum, school-book (593).

Physical training, P.T., gymnastics, callisthenics.

(*Verbs*) To teach, instruct, enlighten, edify, inculcate, indoctrinate, instil, imbue, inoculate, infuse, impregnate, graft, infix, engraft, implant, sow the seeds of, infiltrate, give an idea of, cram, coach, put up to.

To explain, expound, lecture, hold forth, read a lecture or sermon, give a lesson, preach; sermonize, moralize, point a moral.

To educate, train, discipline, school, form, ground, tutor, prepare, qualify prime, drill, exercise, practise, bring up, rear, nurture, dry-nurse, breed, break in, tame, domesticate.

To direct, guide, initiate, put in the way of, proselytize, bring round to an opinion, bring over, win over, persuade, convince, convict, set right, enlighten, give one new ideas, put one up to, bring home to.

538 MISTEACHING (*Substantives*), misdirection, misleading, misinformation, misguidance, perversion, false teaching, sophistry.

Indocility, incapacity, misintelligence, dullness, backwardness.

(*Verbs*) To misinform, misteach, mislead, misdirect, misguide, miscorrect, pervert, lead into error, bewilder, mystify (528), throw off the scent; to unteach.

(*Phrases*) To teach one's grandmother; *obscurum per obscurius*; the blind leading the blind.

(*Adjectives*) Misteaching, etc., unedifying.

539 LEARNING (*Substantives*), acquisition of knowledge, acquirement, attainment, scholarship, erudition, instruction, study, etc. (490).

Docility (602), aptitude (698), aptness to be taught, teachableness, persuasibility, capacity.

(*Verbs*) To learn; to acquire, gain, catch, receive, imbibe, pick up, gather, collect, glean, etc., knowledge or information.

To hear, overhear, catch hold of, take in, fish up, drink in, run away with an idea, to make oneself acquainted with, master, read, spell, turn over the leaves, pore over, run through, peruse, study, grind, cram, mug, swot, go to school; to get up a subject; to serve one's time or apprenticeship.

To be taught, etc.

(*Phrases*) To teach the young idea how to shoot; to sharpen the wits; to enlarge the mind.

(*Adjectives*) Teaching, etc., taught, etc., educational.

Didactic, academic, doctrinal, disciplinal, disciplinary, instructive, scholastic, persuasive.

540 TEACHER (*Substantives*), instructor, apostle, master, director, tutor, preceptor, institutor, mentor, adviser, monitor, counsellor, expositor, dry-nurse, trainer, coach, crammer, grinder, governor, bear-leader, disciplinarian, martinet, guide, cicerone, pioneer, governess, duenna.

Orator, speaker, mouthpiece (582).

Professor, lecturer, reader, demonstrator, praelector, prolocutor, schoolmaster, schoolmistress, schoolmarm, usher, pedagogue, monitor, pupil-teacher, dominie, dame, moonshee; missionary, propagandist.

(*Adjectives*) Tutorial, professorial.

(*Adjectives*) Docile, apt, teachable, persuasible, studious, industrious, scholastic, scholarly.

(*Phrase*) To burn the midnight oil.

---

541 LEARNER (*Substantives*), scholar, student, alumnus, disciple, pupil, *élève*, schoolboy, schoolgirl, beginner, tyro (or tiro), abecedarian, novice, neophyte, chela, inceptor, probationer, apprentice, freshman, bejan (or bejant), undergraduate, undergraduette, sophomore.

Proselyte, convert, catechumen, sectator; class, form.

Pupilage, pupilarity, pupilship, tutelage, apprenticeship, novitiate, leading-strings, matriculation.

(*Phrases*) Freshwater sailor; *in statu pupillari*.

542 SCHOOL (*Substantives*), day school, boarding school, public school, council school, national school, board school, private school, preparatory school, elementary school, primary school, secondary school, senior school, grammar school, high school, academy, university, Alma Mater, university extension, correspondence school, college, seminary, lyceum, polytechnic, nursery, institute, institution, palaestra, gymnasium, class, form, standard; nursery school, infant school, kindergarten, crèche; reformatory, Borstal, approved school.

Horn-book, rudiments, vade-mecum, abecedary, manual, primer, school-book, text-book.

Professorship, lectureship, readership, chair; pulpit, ambo, theatre, amphitheatre, forum, stage, rostrum, platform.

(*Adjectives*) Scholastic, academic, collegiate.

543 VERACITY (*Substantives*), truthfulness, truth, sincerity, frankness, straightforwardness, ingenuousness, candour, honesty, fidelity, bona fides, openness, unreservedness, bluntness, plainness, plain speaking, plain dealing; simplicity, bonhomie, naïveté, artlessness (703), love of truth.

A plain-dealer, truth-teller, man of his word.

(*Verbs*) To speak the truth, speak one's mind, open out, think aloud.

(*Phrases*) Tell the truth and shame the devil; to deal faithfully with; to show oneself in one's true colours.

544 FALSENESS (*Substantives*), falsehood, untruthfulness, untruth (546), falsity, mendacity, falsification, perversion of truth, perjury, fabrication, romance, forgery, prevarication, equivocation, shuffling, evasion, fencing, duplicity, double-dealing, unfairness, dishonesty, fraud, misrepresentation, *suggestio falsi*, *suppressio veri*, Punic faith, giving the go-by, disguise, disguisement, irony, understatement.

Insincerity, dissimulation, dissembling, deceit (545), shiftiness, hypocrisy, cant, humbug, gammon.

(*Adjectives*) Truthful, true, veracious, uncompromising, veridical, veridicous, sincere, candid, frank, open, outspoken, unreserved, free-spoken, open-hearted, honest, simple, simple-hearted, ingenuous, blunt, plain-spoken, true-blue, straightforward, straight, fair, fair-minded, single-minded, artless, guileless, natural, unaffected, simple-minded, undisguised, unfeigned, unflattering.

(*Adverbs*) Truly, etc. (494), above-board, broadly.

(*Phrases*) In plain English; without mincing the matter; honour bright; honest Injun; bona fide; *sans phrase*.

---

jesuitry, pharisaism, mental reservation, lip-service, simulation, acting, sham, malingering, pretending, pretence, crocodile tears, false colouring, art, artfulness (702).

Deceiver (548).

(*Verbs*) To be false, etc., to play false, speak falsely, lie, fib, tell a lie or untruth, etc. (546), to mistake, misreport, misrepresent, misquote, belie, falsify, prevaricate, equivocate, quibble, palter, shuffle, fence, hedge, understate, mince the truth.

To forswear, swear false, perjure oneself, bear false witness.

To garble, gloss over, disguise, pervert, distort, twist, colour, varnish, cook, doctor, embroider, fiddle, wangle, gerrymander, put a false colouring or construction upon (523).

To invent, make up, fabricate, concoct, trump up, forge, fake, romance.

To dissemble, dissimulate, feign, pretend, assume, act or play a part, simulate, pass off for, counterfeit, sham, malinger, make believe, cant, put on.

(*Phrases*) To play the hypocrite; to give the go-by; to play fast and loose; to play a double game; to blow hot and cold; to lie like a conjurer; sham Abraham; to look as if butter would not melt in one's mouth; to sail under false colours; to ring false.

(*Adjectives*) False, dishonest, faithless, deceitful, mendacious, unveracious, truthless, trothless, unfair, uncandid, disingenuous, shady, shifty, underhand, underhanded, hollow, insincere, canting, hypocritical, jesuitical, sanctimonious, pharisaical, tartuffian, double, double-tongued, double-faced, smooth-spoken, smooth-tongued, plausible, mealy-mouthed.

Artful, insidious, sly, designing, diplomatic, Machiavellian.

Untrue, unfounded, fictitious, invented, made up, *ben trovato*, forged, falsified, etc., counterfeit, spurious, factitious, self-styled, bastard, sham, bogus, mock, pseudo, disguised, simulated, etc., artificial, colourable, catchpenny, meretricious, tinsel, Brummagem, postiche, pinchbeck, illusory, elusory, supposititious, surreptitious, ironical, apocryphal.

(*Phrase*) All is not gold that glitters.

(*Adverbs*) Falsely, etc., slyly, stealthily, underhand.

545 DECEPTION (*Substantives*), falseness (544), fraud, deceit, imposition, artifice, juggle, juggling, sleight of hand, legerdemain, conjuration, hocus-pocus, jockeyship, trickery, coggery, fraudulence, imposture, *supercherie*, chicane, chicanery, covin, cozenage, circumvention, ingannation, prestidigitation, subreption, collusion, complicity, guile, gullery, hanky-panky, jiggery-pokery.

Quackery, charlatanism, charlatanry, empiricism, humbug, hokum, eye-wash, hypocrisy, gammon, flapdoodle, bunkum, *blague*, bluff, mummery, borrowed plumes.

Stratagem, trick, cheat, wile, artifice, cross, deception, take-in, camouflage, make-believe, ruse, manœuvre, finesse, hoax, canard, hum, kid, chouse,

bubble, fetch, catch, spoof, swindle, plant, sell, hocus, dodge, bite, forgery, counterfeit, sham, fake, fakement, rig, delusion, stalking-horse.

Snare, trap, pitfall, decoy, gin, springe, noose, hook, bait, net, meshes, mouse-trap, trap-door, false bottom, ambush, ambuscade (530), masked battery, mine, mystery-ship, Q-boat.

(*Phrases*) A wolf in sheep's clothing; a whited (or painted) sepulchre; a pious fraud; a man of straw.

(*Verbs*) To deceive, mislead, cheat, impose upon, practise upon, circumvent, play upon, put upon, bluff, cross, dupe, mystify, blind, hoodwink, best, outreach, trick, hoax, kid, gammon, spoof, hocus, bamboozle, hornswoggle, juggle, trepan, nick, entrap, beguile, lure, inveigle, decoy, lime, ensnare, entangle, lay a snare for, trip up, stuff, give the go-by.

To defraud, fiddle, take in, jockey, do, do brown, cozen, diddle, have, have on, chouse, welsh, bilk, bite, pluck, swindle, victimize, outwit, over-reach, nobble, palm upon, work off upon, foist upon, fob off, balk, trump up.

(*Phrases*) To throw dust in the eyes; to play a trick upon; to pull one's leg; to try it on; to cog the dice; to mark the cards; to live by one's wits; to play a part; to throw a tub to the whale.

(*Adjectives*) Deceiving, cheating, etc.; hypocritical, Pecksniffian; deceived, duped, done, had, etc., led astray.

Deceptive, deceitful, deceptious, illusive, illusory, delusory, elusive, bogus, counterfeit, insidious, *ad captandum, ben trovato.*

(*Phrase*) *Fronti nulla fides ; timeo Danaos et dona ferentes.*

546 UNTRUTH (*Substantives*), falsehood, lie, falsity, fiction, fabrication, fib, whopper, bouncer, cracker, crammer, tarradiddle, story, fable, novel, romance, flam, bull, gammon, flim-flam, *guet-apens*, white lie, pious fraud, canard, nursery tale, fairy-tale, tall story.

Falsification, perjury, forgery, false swearing, mistatement, misrepresentation, inexactitude.

Pretence, pretext, subterfuge, irony, evasion, blind, disguise, plea, claptrap, shuffle, make-believe, shift, mask, cloak, visor, veil, masquerade, gloss, cobweb.

(*Phrases*) A pack of lies; a tissue of falsehoods; a cock-and-bull story; a trumped-up story; all my eye and Betty Martin; a mare's-nest.

547 DUPE (*Substantives*), gull (486), gudgeon, gobemouche, cully, victim, sucker, flat, greenhorn, puppet, cat's-paw, April fool, simple Simon, Joe Soap, soft mark.

(*Phrases*) To be the goat; to hold the baby; to carry the can; *qui vult decipi, decipiatur.*

---

548 DECEIVER (*Substantives*), liar, hypocrite, tale-teller, shuffler, shammer, dissembler, serpent, cockatrice; Janus, Tartuffe, Pecksniff, Joseph Surface, Cagliostro.

Pretender, impostor, knave, cheat, rogue, trickster, swindler, spiv, adventurer, humbug, sharper, jockey, welsher, leg, blackleg, rook, shark, confidence man, con man, confidence trickster, decoy, decoy-duck, stool-pigeon, gipsy.

Quack, charlatan, mountebank, empiric, quacksalver, *saltimbanco*, medicaster, *soi-disant.*

Actor, player, mummer, tumbler, posture-master, jack-pudding; illusionist, conjurer (994).

(*Phrases*) A wolf in sheep's clothing; a snake in the grass; one who lives by his wits.

549 EXAGGERATION (*Substantives*), hyperbole, overstatement, stretch, strain, colouring, bounce, flourish, vagary, bombast (884), yarn, figure of speech, flight of fancy, *façon de parler*, extravagance, rhodomontade, heroics, sensationalism, highfalutin; tale of Baron Munchausen, traveller's tale.

(*Phrases*) A storm in a teacup; much ado about nothing.

(*Verbs*) To exaggerate, amplify, magnify, heighten, overcharge, overstate, overcolour, overlay, overdo, strain, stretch, bounce, flourish, embroider; to hyperbolize, aggravate, to make the most of.

(*Phrases*) To make a song about; spin a long yarn; draw the long bow; deal in the marvellous; out-herod Herod; lay it on thick; pile it on; make a mountain of a molehill.

(*Adjectives*) Exaggerated, etc., hyperbolical, turgid, tumid, fabulous, extravagant, magniloquent, bombastic, *outré*, highly coloured, high-flying, high-flown, high-falutin, sensational, blood-and-thunder, lurid.

(*Phrases*) All his geese are swans; much cry and little wool.

SECTION III—MEANS OF COMMUNICATING IDEAS

1°. *Natural Means*

550 INDICATION (*Substantives*), symbolization, symbolism, typification, notation, connotation, prefigurement, representation (554), exposition, notice (527), trace (551), name (564).

A sign, symbol, index, placard, exponent, indicator, pointer, mark, token, symptom, type, emblem, figure, cipher, code, device, epigraph, motto, posy.

Science of signs, sematology, semeiology, semeiotics.

Lineament, feature, line, stroke, dash, trait, characteristic, idiosyncracy, score, stripe, streak, scratch, tick, dot, point, notch, nick, asterisk, red letter, rubric, italics, print, stamp, impress, imprint, sublineation, underlining, display, jotting.

For identification: Badge, criterion, check, countercheck, countersign, stub, counterfoil, duplicate, tally, label, book-plate, *ex-libris*, ticket, billet, card, visiting-card, *carte de visite*, identity-card, passport, bill, bill-head, facia, sign-board, witness, voucher, coupon, trade mark, hall-mark, signature, handwriting, sign manual, monogram, seal, sigil, signet, chop, autograph, autography, superscription, endorsement, *visé*, title, heading, caption, docket, watchword, password, shibboleth, *mot du guet*, catchword; fingerprint.

Insignia: Banner, banneret, flag, colours, bunting, streamer, standard, eagle, ensign, pennon, pennant, pendant, burgee, jack, ancient, labarum, oriflamme; gonfalon, banderole, Union Jack, Royal Standard, Stars and Stripes, Tricolour, etc.; crest, arms, coat of arms, armorial bearings, shield, scutcheon, escutcheon, uniform, livery, cockade, epaulet, chevron, cordon, totem.

Indication of locality: Beacon, cairn, post, staff, flagstaff, hand, pointer, vane, guide-post, finger-post, signpost, landmark, sea-mark, lighthouse, light-ship, pole-star, lodestar, cynosure, guide, address, direction, rocket, blue-light, watch-fire, blaze.

Indication of an event: Signal, nod, wink, glance, leer, shrug, beck, cue, gesture, gesticulation, deaf-and-dumb alphabet, by-play, dumb-show, pantomime, touch, nudge, freemasonry, telegraph, heliograph, semaphore.

Indication of time: Time-signal, clock (114), alarm-clock, hooter, blower, buzzer, siren; tattoo, reveille, last post, taps.

Indication of danger: Alarm, alarum, alarm-bell, alert, fog-signal, detonator,

red light, tocsin, fire-hooter, maroon, S O S, beat of drum, fiery cross, sound of trumpet, war-cry, war-whoop, slogan.

Indication of safety: all-clear, green light.

(*Verbs*) To indicate, point out, be the sign, etc., of, denote, betoken, connote, connotate, represent, stand for, typify, symbolize, shadow forth, argue, bear the impress of, witness, attest, testify.

To put an indication, mark, etc.; to note, mark, stamp, impress, earmark, brand, label, ticket, docket, endorse, sign, countersign; put, append, or affix a seal or signature; dot, jot down, book, score, dash, trace, chalk, underline, italicize, print, imprint, engrave, stereotype, rubricate, star, obelize, initial.

To make a sign, signal, etc., signalize; give or hang out a signal; give notice, gesticulate, beckon, beck, nod, wink, nudge, tip the wink; give the cue, tip, or office; wave, unfurl, hoist, or hang out a banner, flag, etc., show one's colours, give or sound an alarm, beat the drum, sound the trumpets, raise a cry, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Indicating, etc., indicatory, indicative, sematic, semeiological, denotative, representative, typical, typic, symbolic, symbolical, diacritical, connotative, pathognomic, symptomatic, exponential, emblematic, pantomimic, attesting; armorial, totemistic.

Indicated, etc., typified, impressed, etc.

Capable of being denoted, denotable, indelible.

(*Phrases*) *Ecce signum*; in token of.

551 RECORD (*Substantives*), trace, mark, tradition, vestige, footstep, footmark, footprint, footfall, wake, track, trail, slot, spoor, pug, scent.

Monument, relic, remains, trophy, hatchment, achievement, obelisk, monolith, pillar, stele, column, slab, tablet, medal, testimonial, memorial.

Note, minute, register, registry, index, inventory, catalogue, list (86), memorandum, jotting, document, account, score, tally, invoice, docket, voucher, protocol, inscription.

Paper, parchment, scroll, instrument, deed, indenture, debenture, roll, archive, schedule, file, dossier, cartulary, table, *procès verbal*, affidavit, certificate, attestation, entry, diploma, protest, round-robin, roster, rota, muster-roll, muster-book, notebook, commonplace-book, *adversaria*, portfolio.

Chronicle, annals, gazette, Hansard, history (594), newspaper, magazine, gazetteer, blue-book, almanac, calendar, ephemeris, diary, log, journal, day-book, ledger.

Registration, tabulation, enrolment, booking.

(*Verbs*) To record, note, register, chronicle, calendar, make an entry of, enter, book, take a note of, post, enrol, jot down, take down, mark, sign, etc. (550), tabulate, catalogue, file, index, commemorate (883).

(*Adjectives*) Registered, etc.

(*Adverbs*) Under one's hand and seal, on record.

552 Suppression of sign.

OBLITERATION (*Substantives*), erasure, rasure, cancel, cancellation, circumduction, deletion.

(*Verbs*) To efface, obliterate, erase, raze, expunge, cancel, delete, blot out, take out, rub out, scratch out, strike out, elide, wipe out, wash out, black out, write off, render illegible.

To be effaced, etc., to leave no trace.

(*Phrases*) To draw the pen through; to apply the sponge.

(*Adjectives*) Obliterated, effaced, etc., printless, leaving no trace.

Unrecorded, unattested, unregistered, intestate.

(*Interjections*) *Dele*; out with it!

---

553 RECORDER (*Substantives*), notary, clerk, registrar, registrary, register, prothonotary, secretary, stenographer, amanuensis, scribe, remembrancer, journalist, historian, historiographer, annalist, chronicler, biographer, book-keeper.

Recordership, secretaryship, secretariat, clerkship.

554 REPRESENTATION (*Substantives*), delineation, representment, reproduction, depictment, personification.

Art, the fine arts, the graphic arts, design, designing, illustration, imitation (19), copy (21), portraiture, iconography, photography.

A picture, drawing, tracing, photograph.

555 MISREPRESENTATION (*Substantives*), distortion (243), caricature, burlesque (856), a bad likeness, daub, scratch, sign-painting, anamorphosis; misprint, *erratum*.

(*Verbs*) To misrepresent, distort, falsify, caricature, wrest the sense (or meaning).

An image, likeness, icon, portrait, effigy, facsimile, autotype, imagery, figure, puppet, dummy, lay figure, figurehead, doll, manikin, *mannequin*, mammet, marionette, *fantoccini* (599), statue (557), waxwork.

Hieroglyphic, hieroglyph, inscription, diagram, monogram, draught (or draft), outline, scheme, *schema*, schedule.

Map, plan, chart, ground-plan, projection, elevation, ichnography, atlas; cartography, chorography.

(*Verbs*) To represent, present, depict, portray, photograph, delineate, design, figure, adumbrate, shadow forth, copy, draft, mould, diagrammatize, schematize, map.

To imitate, impersonate, personate, personify, act, take off, hit off, figure as; to paint (556); carve (557); engrave (558).

(*Adjectives*) Representing, etc.; artistic, imitative, representative, illustrative, figurative, hieroglyphic, hieroglyphical, diagrammatic, schematic.

556 PAINTING (*Substantives*), depicting, drawing; perspective, composition, treatment.

Drawing in pencil, crayon, pastel, chalk, water-colour, etc.

Painting in oils, in distemper, in gouache, in fresco; encaustic painting, enamel painting, scene-painting; wash (428), body-colour, impasto.

A picture, drawing, painting, sketch, illustration, scratch, *graffito*, outline, tableau, cartoon, fresco, illumination; pencil, pen-and-ink, etc., drawing; oil, etc., painting; photograph; silver print; P.O.P., bromide, gaslight, bromoil, platinotype, carbon print; autochrome, Kodachrome; daguerreotype, calotype; mosaic, tapestry, etc., picture-gallery.

Portrait, portraiture, likeness, full-length, etc., miniature, kitcat, shade, profile, silhouette, still, snapshot.

Landscape, seascape, nocturne, view, still-life, *genre*, panorama, diorama.

Pre-Raphaelitism, impressionism, etc. (559).

(*Verbs*) To paint, depict, portray, limn, draw, sketch, pencil, scratch, scrawl, block in, rough in, dash off, chalk out, shadow forth, adumbrate, outline, illustrate, illuminate; to take a portrait, take a likeness, to photograph, snap, pan.

(*Phrases*) *Fecit, pinxit, delineavit.*

(*Adjectives*) Painted, etc.; pictorial, graphic, picturesque, Giottesque, Raphaelesque, Turneresque, etc.; like, similar (17).

557 SCULPTURE (*Substantives*), insculpture, carving, modelling.

A statue, statuary, statuette, figure, figurine, model, bust, image, high relief, low relief, alto-rilievo, mezzo-rilievo, basso-rilievo, bas-relief, cast, marble, bronze, intaglio, anaglyph; medallion, cameo.

(*Verbs*) To sculpture, sculp, carve, cut, chisel, model, mould, cast.

(*Adjectives*) Sculptured, etc., sculptural, sculpturesque, anaglyphic, ceroplastic, ceramic.

558 ENGRAVING (*Substantives*), etching, wood-engraving, process-engraving, xylography, chalcography, cerography, glyptography; poker-work.

A print, engraving, impression, plate, cut, wood-cut, steel-cut, linocut, vignette.

An etching, dry-point, stipple, roulette; copper-plate, mezzotint, aquatint, lithograph, chromolithograph, chromo, photo-lithograph, photogravure, anastatic-printing, collotype, electrotype, stereotype.

Matrix, flong.

(*Verbs*) To engrave, etch, lithograph, print, etc.

559 ARTIST (*Substantives*), painter, limner, draughtsman, black-and-white artist, cartoonist, caricaturist, drawer, sketcher, pavement artist, screever, designer, engraver, copyist, photographer.

Academician; historical, landscape, portrait, miniature, scene, sign, etc., painter; an Apelles.

Primitive, Pre-Raphaelite, old master, quattrocentist, cinquecentist, impressionist, post-impressionist, futurist, vorticist, cubist, surrealist, Dadaist, pointillist.

A sculptor, carver, modeller, goldsmith, silversmith, *figuriste*; a Phidias, Praxiteles, Royal Academician, R.A.

Implements of art: pen, pencil, brush, charcoal, chalk, pastel, crayon; paint (428); stump, graver, style, burin; canvas, easel, palette, maul-stick, palette-knife; studio, *atelier*.

2°. *Conventional Means*

1. LANGUAGE GENERALLY

560 LANGUAGE (*Substantives*), tongue, speech, lingo, vernacular, mother-tongue, native tongue, standard English, King's (or Queen's) English, the genius of a language.

Dialect, local dialect, class dialect, provincialism, vulgarism, colloquialism, Americanism, Scotticism, Cockney speech, brogue, patois, patter, slang, cant, argot, Anglic, Basic English, broken English, pidgin English, lingua franca.

Universal languages: Esperanto, Volapük, Ido.

Philology, etymology (562), linguistics, glossology, dialectology, phonetics.

Literature, letters, polite literature, belles-lettres, the muses, humanities, the republic of letters, dead languages, classics, *literae humaniores*.

Scholarship (490), linguist, scholar (492), writer (593), glossographer.

(*Verbs*) To express by words, to couch in terms, to clothe in language.

(*Adjectives*) Literary, belletristic, linguistic, dialectal, vernacular, colloquial, slang, current, polyglot, pantomimic.

(*Adverbs*) In plain terms, in common parlance, in household words.

561 LETTER (*Substantives*), alphabet, A B C, abecedary, spelling-book, horn-book, criss-cross-row; character (591), writing (590), hieroglyph, hieroglyphic; consonant, vowel, diphthong, triphthong; mute, liquid, labial,

palatal, dental, guttural; spelling, orthography, phonetic spelling, misspelling; spelling-bee.

Syllable, monosyllable, dissyllable, trisyllable, polysyllable; anagram.

(*Verbs*) To spell, spell out.

(*Adjectives*) Literal, alphabetical, abecedarian, orthographic; syllabic, disyllabic, etc.

562 WORD (*Substantives*), term, vocable, terminology, part of speech (567), root, etymon.

Word similarly pronounced, homonym, homophone, paronym.

A dictionary, vocabulary, lexicon, index, polyglot, glossary, thesaurus, concordance, onomasticon, gradus; lexicography, lexicographer.

Derivation, etymology, glossology.

(*Adjectives*) Verbal, literal, titular, nominal, etymological, terminological.

Similarly derived, conjugate, paronymous.

(*Adverbs*) Nominally, etc., *verbatim*, word for word, in so many words, literally, *sic, totidem verbis, ipsissimis verbis, literatim.*

563 NEOLOGY (*Substantives*), neologism, slang, cant, byword, hard word, jaw-breaker, dog Latin, monkish Latin, loan word, vogue word, nonce word, Gallicism.

A pun, play upon words, paronomasia, *jeu de mots, calembour*, palindrome, conundrum, acrostic, anagram (533).

Dialect (560).

Neologian, neologist.

(*Verbs*) To neologize, archaize, pun.

(*Phrase*) To coin or mint words.

(*Adjectives*) Neological, neologistic, paronomastic.

---

564 NOMENCLATURE (*Substantives*), nomination, naming, nuncupation.

A name, appellation, designation, appellative, denomination, term, expression, noun, byword, moniker, epithet, style, title, prenomen, forename, Christian name, baptismal name, given name, cognomen, agnomen, patronymic, surname, family name.

Synonym, namesake; euphemism, antonomasia, onomatopoeia.

Quotation, citation, chapter and verse.

(*Verbs*) To name, call, term, denominate, designate, style, clepe, entitle, dub, christen, baptize, characterize, specify, label (550).

To be called, etc., to take the name of, pass under the name of; to quote, cite.

565 MISNOMER (*Substantives*), missaying, malaprop, malapropism, antiphrasis, nickname, sobriquet, byname, assumed name or title, alias, *nom de guerre, nom de plume*, pen-name, pseudonym, pet name, euphemism.

So-and-so, what's-his-name, thingummy, thingumbob, thingumajig, dingus, *je ne sais quoi.*

A Mrs. Malaprop.

(*Phrase*) *Lucus a non lucendo.*

(*Verbs*) To misname, missay, miscall, misterm, nickname.

To assume a name.

(*Adjectives*) Misnamed, etc., malapropian, pseudonymous, *soi-disant*, self-called, self-styled, so-called.

Nameless, anonymous, without a name, having no name, innominate, unnamed.

(*Phrases*) To call a spade a spade; to rejoice in the name of.

(*Adjectives*) Named, called, etc., hight, yclept, known as; nuncupatory, nuncupative, cognominal, titular, nominal.

Literal, verbal, discriminative.

566 PHRASE (*Substantives*), expression, phraseology, paraphrase, periphrasis, circumlocution (573), set phrase, round terms; mode or turn of expression; idiom, wording, *façon de parler*, mannerism, plain terms, plain English.

Sentence, paragraph, motto.

Figure, trope, metaphor (521), wisecrack, proverb (496).

(*Verbs*) To express, phrase, put; couch, clothe in words, give words to; to word.

(*Adjectives*) Expressed, etc., couched in, phraseological, idiomatic, paraphrastic, periphrastic, circumlocutory (573), proverbial.

(*Phrases*) As the saying is; in good set terms; *sans phrase*.

567 GRAMMAR (*Substantives*), accidence, syntax, parsing, analysis, praxis, punctuation, conjugation, declension, inflexion, case, voice, person, number; philology (560), parts of speech.

(*Phrase*) *Jus et norma loquendi*.

(*Verbs*) To parse, analyse, conjugate, decline, inflect, punctuate.

(*Adjectives*) Grammatical, syntactic, inflexional.

568 SOLECISM (*Substantives*), bad or false grammar, slip of the pen or tongue, bull, howler, floater, clanger, *lapsus linguae*, barbarism, vulgarism; dog Latin.

(*Verbs*) To use bad or faulty grammar, to solecize, commit a solecism.

(*Phrases*) To murder the king's English; to break Priscian's head.

(*Adjectives*) Ungrammatical, barbarous, slipshod, incorrect, faulty, inaccurate.

---

569 STYLE (*Substantives*), diction, phraseology, wording, turn of expression, idiom, manner, strain, composition, authorship; stylist.

(*Adjectives*) Stylistic, idiomatic, mannered.

(*Phrases*) Command of language; a ready pen; *le style, c'est l'homme même*.

Various Qualities of Style

570 PERSPICUITY (*Substantives*), lucidity, lucidness, clearness, clarity, perspicacity, plain speaking, intelligibility (518).

(*Adjectives*), Perspicuous, clear (525), lucid, intelligible, plain, transparent, explicit.

571 OBSCURITY (*Substantives*), ambiguity (520), unintelligibility (519), involution, involvedness, vagueness.

(*Adjectives*) Obscure, confused, crabbed, ambiguous, vague, unintelligible, etc., involved, wiredrawn, tortuous.

572 CONCISENESS (*Substantives*), brevity, terseness, compression (195), condensation, concision, closeness, laconism, portmanteau word, telegraphese, pithiness, succinctness, quaintness, stiffness, ellipsis, ellipse, syncope.

Abridgment, epitome (596).

(*Verbs*) To be concise, etc., to condense, compress, abridge, abbreviate, cut short, curtail, abstract.

(*Phrase*) To cut the cackle and come to the horses.

573 DIFFUSENESS (*Substantives*), prolixity, verbosity, macrology, pleonasm, tautology, copiousness, exuberance, laxity, looseness, verbiage, flow, flow of words, fluency, *copia verborum*, loquacity (584), redundancy, redundance, digression, amplification, *longueur*, padding, circumlocution, ambages, periphrasis, episode, expletive.

(*Verbs*) To be diffuse, etc., to expatiate, enlarge, launch out, dilate, expand, pad out, spin out, run on,

(*Adjectives*) Concise, brief, crisp, curt, short, terse, laconic, sententious, gnomic, snappy, pithy, nervous, pregnant, succinct, *guindé*, stiff, compact, summary, compendious (596), close, cramped, elliptical, telegraphic, epigrammatic, lapidary.

(*Adverbs*) Concisely, briefly, etc., in a word, to the point, in short.

(*Phrases*) The long and short of it; *multum in parvo*; it comes to this; for shortness' sake; to make a long story short; to put it in a nutshell.

amplify, swell out, inflate, dwell on, harp on, descant, digress, ramble, maunder, rant.

(*Phrases*) To beat about the bush; to spin a long yarn; to make a long story of.

(*Adjectives*) Diffuse, wordy, verbose, prolix, copious, exuberant, flowing, fluent, bombastic, lengthy, long-winded, talkative (584), prosy, spun out, long-spun, loose, lax, slovenly, washy, slipslop, sloppy, frothy, flatulent, windy, digressive, discursive, excursive, tripping, rambling, ambagious, pleonastic, redundant, periphrastic, episodic, circumlocutory, roundabout.

Minute, detailed, particular, circumstantial.

(*Adverbs*) In detail, at great length, *in extenso*, about it and about, *currente calamo, usque ad nauseam.*

---

574 VIGOUR (*Substantives*), energy, power, force, spirit, point, vim, snap, punch, ginger, *élan*, pep, go, raciness, liveliness, fire, glow, verve, piquancy, pungency, spice, boldness, gravity, warmth, sententiousness, elevation, loftiness, sublimity, eloquence, individuality, distinction, emphasis, virility.

(*Phrase*) 'Thoughts that glow and words that burn.'

(*Adjectives*) Vigorous, energetic, powerful, strong, forcible, nervous, spirited, vivid, virile, expressive, lively, glowing, sparkling, racy, bold, slashing, incisive, trenchant, snappy, mordant, poignant, piquant, pungent, spicy, meaty, pithy, juicy, pointed, antithetical, sententious, emphatic, athletic, distinguished, original, individual, lofty, elevated, sublime, Miltonic, eloquent.

575 FEEBLENESS (*Substantives*), baldness, tameness, meagreness, coldness, frigidity, poverty, puerility, childishness, dullness, dryness, jejuneness, monotony.

(*Adjectives*) Feeble, bald, dry, flat, insipid, tame, meagre, invertebrate, weak, mealy-mouthed, wishy-washy, wersh, banal, uninteresting, jejune, vapid, cold, frigid, poor, dull (843), languid, anaemic, prosy, prosaic, pedestrian, platitudinous, conventional, mechanical, decadent, trashy, namby-pamby (866), puerile, childish, emasculate.

---

576 PLAINNESS (*Substantives*), simplicity, homeliness, chasteness, chastity, neatness, monotony, severity.

(*Adjectives*) Simple, unornamented, unvarnished, straightforward, artless, unaffected, downright, plain, unadorned, unvaried, monotonous, severe, chaste, blunt, homespun.

---

577 ORNAMENT (*Substantives*), floridness, floridity, flamboyance, richness, opulence, turgidity, tumidity, pomposity, inflation, altiloquence, spreadeagleism, pretension, fustian, affectation, euphuism, gongorism, mannerism, metaphor, preciosity, inversion, figurativeness, sesquipedalianism, *sesquipedalia verba*, rant, bombast, frothiness; flowers of speech, high-sounding words, well-rounded periods, purple patches.

A phrase-monger, euphuist.

(*Verbs*) To ornament, overcharge, overlay with ornament, lard or garnish with metaphors, lay the colours on thick, round a period, mouth.

(*Adjectives*) Ornamented, etc., ornate, florid, flamboyant, rich, opulent, golden-mouthed, figurative, metaphorical, pedantic, affected, pretentious, falsetto, euphuistic, Della Cruscan, pompous, fustian, high-sounding, mouthy, inflated, high-falutin (or high-faluting), bombastic, stilted, mannered, high-flowing, frothy, flowery, luscious, turgid, tumid, swelling, declamatory, rhapsodic, rhetorical, orotund, sententious, grandiose, grandiloquent, magniloquent, altiloquent, sesquipedalian, Johnsonian, ponderous.

(*Adverb*) *Ore rotundo.*

578 ELEGANCE (*Substantives*), grace, ease, naturalness, purity, concinnity, readiness, euphony; a purist.

(*Phrases*) A ready pen; flowing periods; *curiosa felicitas.*

(*Adjectives*) Elegant, graceful, Attic, Ciceronian, classical, natural, easy, felicitous, unaffected, unlaboured, chaste, pure, correct, flowing, mellifluous, euphonious, rhythmical, puristic, well-expressed, neatly put.

(*Phrases*) To round a period; 'to point a moral and adorn a tale.'

---

579 INELEGANCE (*Substantives*), stiffness, uncouthness, barbarism, archaism, rudeness, crudeness, bluntness, brusquerie, ruggedness, abruptness, artificiality, cacophony.

(*Phrases*) Words that dislocate the jaw, that break the teeth.

(*Verbs*) To be inelegant, etc.

(*Phrase*) To smell of the lamp.

(*Adjectives*) Inelegant, ungraceful, stiff, forced, laboured, clumsy, contorted, tortuous, harsh, cramped, rude, rugged, dislocated, crude, crabbed, uncouth, barbarous, archaic, archaistic, affected (577), artificial, abrupt, blunt, brusque, incondite.

2. SPOKEN LANGUAGE

580 VOICE (*Substantives*), vocality, vocalization, utterance, cry, strain, articulate sound, prolation, articulation, enunciation, delivery, vocalism, pronunciation, orthoepy, euphony.

Cadence, accent, accentuation, emphasis, stress, tone, intonation, exclamation, ejaculation, vociferation, ventriloquism, polyphonism.

A ventriloquist, polyphonist.

Phonetics, phonology; voice-production.

(*Verbs*) To utter, breathe, cry, exclaim, shout, ejaculate, vociferate; raise, lift, or strain the voice or lungs; to vocalize, prolate, articulate, enunciate, pronounce, accentuate, aspirate, deliver, mouth, rap out, speak out, speak up.

(*Phrase*) To whisper in the ear.

(*Adjectives*) Vocal, oral, phonetic, articulate.

Silvery, mellow, soft (413).

581 APHONY (*Substantives*), obmutescence, absence or want of voice, dumbness, muteness, mutism, speechlessness, aphasia, hoarseness, raucity; silence (585).

A dummy, a mute, deaf-mute.

(*Verbs*) To render mute, to muzzle, muffle, suppress, smother, gag (585); to whisper (405).

(*Phrases*) To stick in the throat; to close one's lips; to shut up.

(*Adjectives*) Aphonous, dumb, speechless, mute, tongueless, muzzled, tongue-tied, inarticulate, inaudible, unspoken, unsaid, mum, mumchance, lips close or sealed, wordless; raucous, hoarse, husky, sepulchral.

(*Phrases*) Mute as a fish; hoarse as a raven; with bated breath; *sotto voce*; with the finger on the lips; mum's the word.

---

582 SPEECH (*Substantives*), locution, talk, parlance, verbal intercourse, oral communication, word of mouth, palaver, prattle, effusion, narrative (594), tale, story, yarn, oration, recitation, delivery, say, harangue, formal speech, speechifying, sermon, homily, discourse (998), lecture, curtain lecture, pi-jaw, address, tirade, pep-talk, screed; preamble, peroration; soliloquy (589).

Oratory, elocution, rhetoric, declamation, eloquence, gift of the gab, *copia verborum*, grandiloquence, magniloquence.

A speaker, spokesman, prolocutor, mouthpiece, lecturer, orator, stump-orator, speechifier; a Cicero, a Demosthenes.

(*Verbs*) To speak, break silence, say, tell, utter, pronounce (580), open one's lips, give tongue, hold forth, make or deliver a speech, speechify, harangue, talk, discourse, declaim, stump, flourish, spout, rant, recite, rattle off, intone, breathe, let fall, whisper in the ear, expatiate, run on; to lecture, preach, address, sermonize, preachify; to soliloquize (589); quoth he.

(*Phrases*) To have a tongue in one's head; to have on the tip of one's tongue; to have on one's lips; to pass one's lips; to find one's tongue.

(*Adjectives*) Speaking, etc., oral, spoken, unwritten, elocutionary, oratorical, rhetorical, declamatory, outspoken.

(*Adverbs*) Viva voce; *ore rotundo*; by word of mouth.

583 Imperfect speech.

STAMMERING (*Substantives*), inarticulateness, stuttering, impediment in one's speech, titubancy, faltering, hesitation, lisp, drawl, jabber, gibber, sputter, splutter, mumbling, mincing, muttering, mouthing, twang, a broken or cracked voice, broken accents or sentences, tardiloquence, falsetto, a whisper (405), mispronunciation.

(*Verbs*) to stammer, stutter, hesitate, falter, hem, haw, hum and ha, mumble, lisp, jabber, gibber, mutter, sputter, splutter, drawl, mouth, mince, lisp, croak, speak through the nose, snuffle, clip one's words, mispronounce, missay.

(*Phrases*) To clip the King's (or Queen's) English; *parler à tort et à travers*; not to be able to put two words together.

(*Adjectives*) Stammering, etc., inarticulate, guttural, nasal, tremulous.

---

584 LOQUACITY (*Substantives*), loquaciousness, talkativeness, garrulity, flow of words, prate, gas, jaw, gab, gabble, jabber, chatter, prattle, cackle, clack, clash, blether (or blather), patter, rattle, twaddle, bibble-babble, gibble-gabble, talkee-talkee, gossip.

Fluency, flippancy, volubility, verbosity, *cacoethes loquendi*, anecdotage.

A chatterer, chatterbox, blatherskite, babbler, wind-bag, gas-bag, rattle, ranter, tub-thumper, sermonizer, proser, driveller, gossip.

Magpie, jay, parrot, poll; Babel.

(*Phrases*) A twice (or thrice) told tale; a long yarn; the gift of the gab.

(*Verbs*) To be loquacious, etc., to prate, palaver, chatter, prattle, jabber,

585 TACITURNITY (*Substantives*), closeness, reserve, reticence (528), muteness, silence, curtness; aposiopesis; a clam, oyster.

(*Phrases*) A Quaker meeting; a man of few words.

(*Verbs*) To be silent, etc. (403), to hold one's tongue, keep silence, hold one's peace, say nothing, hold one's jaw, close one's mouth or lips, fall silent, dry up, shut up, stow it.

To render silent, silence, put to silence, seal one's lips, smother, suppress, stop one's mouth, gag, muffle, muzzle (581).

(*Adjectives*) Taciturn, silent, close, reserved, mute, sparing of words, buttoned up, curt, short-spoken, close-tongued, tight-lipped, reticent,

jaw, rattle, twaddle, blether, babble, gabble, gas, out-talk, descant, dilate, dwell on, reel off, expatiate, prose, launch out, yarn, gossip, wag one's tongue, run on.

(*Phrases*) To din in the ears; to drum into the ear; to spin a long yarn; to talk at random; to bum one's chat; to talk oneself out of breath; to talk nineteen to the dozen.

secretive, uncommunicative, inconversable.

(*Phrases*) Not a word escaping one; not having a word to say.

(*Interjections*) Hush! silence! mum! *chut!* hist! whist! wheesht!

(*Adjectives*) Loquacious, talkative, garrulous, gassy, gabby, open-mouthed, chatty, chattering, etc.

Fluent, voluble, glib, flippant, long-tongued, long-winded, verbose, the tongue running fast.

(*Adverb*) Trippingly on the tongue.

586 ALLOCUTION (*Substantives*), address, apostrophe, interpellation, appeal, invocation, alloquialism, salutation, accost, greeting (894).

Feigned dialogue, imaginary conversation; inquiry (461).

(*Phrase*) A word in the ear.

(*Verbs*) To speak to, address, accost, buttonhole, apostrophize, appeal to, invoke, hail, make up to, take aside, call to, halloo (or hallo), salute.

587 RESPONSE (*Substantives*), answer, reply (462).

(*Verbs*) To answer, respond, reply, etc.

(*Phrase*) To take up one's cue.

(*Adjectives*) Answering, responding, etc., responsive, respondent.

(*Phrases*) To talk with one in private; to break the ice.

(*Adjectives*) Accosting, etc., alloquial, invocatory, apostrophic.

(*Interjections*) Hallo! hello! hullo! I say! hoy! oi! hey! what ho! psst!

588 INTERLOCUTION (*Substantives*), collocution, colloquy, conversation, converse, confabulation, confab, talk, discourse, verbal intercourse, dialogue, duologue, logomachy, communication, intercommunication, commerce, debate.

Chat, chit-chat, crack, small talk, table-talk, tattle, gossip, tittle-tattle, babblement, clack, prittle-prattle, idle talk, town-talk, bazaar talk, *on dit*, causerie, *chronique scandaleuse*.

589 SOLILOQUY (*Substantives*), monologue, apostrophe, aside.

Soliloquist, monologist, monologuist.

(*Verbs*) To soliloquize, monologize; to say or talk to oneself, to say aside, to think aloud, to apostrophize.

(*Adjectives*) Soliloquizing, etc.

Conference, parley, interview, audience, tête-à-tête, reception, conversazione, palaver, pow-wow; council (686).

A talker, interlocutor, interviewer, gossip, tattler, chatterer, babbler (584), conversationalist, *causeur*; *dramatis personae*.

(*Phrases*) 'The feast of reason and the flow of soul'; a heart-to-heart talk.

(*Verbs*) To talk together, converse, collogue, commune, debate, discourse with, engage in conversation, interview; hold or carry on a conversation; chat, gossip, have a crack, put in a word, chip in, tattle, babble, prate, clack, prattle.

To confer with, hold conference, etc., to parley, palaver, commerce

hold intercourse with, be closeted with, commune with, have speech with, compare notes, intercommunicate.

(*Adjectives*) Conversing, etc., interlocutory, verbal, colloquial, discursive, chatty, gossiping, etc., conversable, conversational.

3. WRITTEN LANGUAGE

590 WRITING (*Substantives*), chirography, pencraft, penmanship, longhand, calligraphy, quill-driving, pen-pushing, typewriting, typing.

Scribble, scrawl, scratch, cacography, scribbling, etc., jotting, interlineation, palimpsest.

Uncial writing, court hand, cursive writing, picture writing, hieroglyphics, hieroglyph, cuneiform characters, demotic text, hieratic text, ogham, runes.

Pothooks and hangers.

Transcription, inscription, superscription, minute.

Shorthand, stenography, phonography, brachygraphy, tachygraphy, steganography.

Secret writing, writing in cipher, cryptography, polygraphy, stelography; cryptogram.

Automatic writing, planchette.

591 PRINTING (*Substantives*), print, letterpress, text, context, note, page, proof, pull, revise; presswork.

Typography, stereotypography, type, character, black-letter, fount (or font), capitals, majuscules, lower-case letters, minuscules, etc.; roman, italic, type; braille.

Folio, quarto, octavo, etc. (593).

Printer, pressman, compositor, corrector of the press, proof-reader, copyholder; printer's devil.

Printing-press, linotype, monotype, etc.

(*Verbs*) To print, put to press, publish, edit, get out a work, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Printed, etc.

Composition, authorship, *cacoethes scribendi.*

Manuscript, MS., copy, transcript, rough copy, fair copy, carbon, black, duplicate, flimsy, handwriting, hand, fist, script, autograph, signature, sign-manual, monograph, holograph, endorsement, paraph.

A scribe, amanuensis, scrivener, secretary, clerk, penman, calligraphist, copyist, transcriber, stenographer, typist.

Writer, author, scribbler, quill-driver, ink-slinger, pamphleteer, essayist, critic, reviewer, novelist (593), journalist, editor, subeditor, reporter, pressman, penny-a-liner, hack, free-lance; Grub Street, Fleet Street.

Pen, quill, fountain-pen, stylograph, stylo, pencil, stationery, paper, parchment, vellum, tablet, slate, marble, pillar, table, etc.

(*Phrase*) A dash or stroke of the pen.

(*Verbs*) To write, pen, typewrite, type, write out, copy, engross, write out fair, transcribe, scribble, scrawl, scratch, interline; to sign, undersign, countersign, endorse (467), set one's hand to.

To compose, indite, draw up, draft, minute, jot down, dash off, make or take a minute of, put or set down in writing; to inscribe, to dictate.

(*Phrases*) To take up the pen; to spill ink; to sling ink; set or put pen to paper; put on paper; commit to paper.

(*Adjectives*) Writing, etc., written, in writing, penned, etc., scriptorial; uncial, cursive, cuneiform, runic, heiroglyphical; editorial, journalistic, reportorial.

(*Phrases*) Under one's hand; in black and white; pen in hand; *currente calamo.*

592 CORRESPONDENCE (*Substantives*), letter, epistle, note, line, air-graph, postcard, chit, billet, missive, circular, favour, *billet-doux*, dispatch, bulletin, memorial, rescript, rescription.

Letter-bag, mail, post.

(*Verbs*) To correspond, write to, send a letter to.

(*Phrase*) To keep up a correspondence.

(*Adjectives*) Epistolary, postal.

---

593 BOOK (*Substantives*), writing, work, volume, tome, codex, opuscule, tract, manual, pamphlet, chap-book, booklet, brochure, enchiridion, circular, publication, part, issue, number, journal, album, periodical, magazine, digest, serial, ephemeris, annual, year-book.

Writer, author, publicist, scribbler, pamphleteer, poet, essayist, novelist, fabulist, editor (590).

Book-lover, bibliophile, bibliomaniac.

Bibliography, *incunabula*, Aldine, Elzevir, etc.; library.

Publisher, bookseller, bibliopole, bibliopolist, librarian.

Folio, quarto, octavo, duodecimo, sextodecimo, octodecimo.

Paper, bill, sheet, leaf, fly-leaf, page, title-page.

Chapter, section, paragraph, passage, clause.

(*Adjectives*) Auctorial, bookish, bibliographical, etc.

594 DESCRIPTION (*Substantives*), account, statement, report, return, delineation, specification, particulars, sketch, representation (554), narration, narrative, yarn, relation, recital, rehearsal, annals, chronicle, saga, *adversaria*, journal (551), itinerary, log-book.

Historiography; historicity, historic muse, Clio.

Story, history, memoir, tale, tradition, legend, folk-tale, folk-lore, anecdote, ana, analects (596), fable, fiction, novel, novelette, thriller, whodunit, romance, short story, *conte*, *nouvelle*, apologue, parable; word-picture; local colour.

Biography, necrology, obituary, life, personal narrative, adventures, autobiography, confessions, reminiscences.

A historian, historiographer, narrator, *raconteur*, annalist, chronicler, biographer, fabulist, novelist, fictionist, story-teller.

(*Verbs*) To describe, state (535), set forth, sketch, delineate, represent (554), portray, depict, paint, shadow forth, adumbrate.

To relate, recite, recount, sum up, run over, recapitulate, narrate, chronicle, rehearse, tell, give or render an account of, report, draw up a statement, spin a yarn, unfold a tale, novelize, actualize.

To take up or handle a subject; to enter into particulars, detail, etc., to characterize, particularize, detail, retail, elaborate, write up; to descend to particulars; to Boswellize.

(*Phrases*) To plunge *in medias res*; to fight one's battles over again.

(*Adjectives*) Descriptive, narrative, graphic, realistic, naturalistic, novelistic, historic, traditional, traditionary, legendary, storied, romantic, anecdotic, Boswellian, described, etc.

595 DISSERTATION (*Substantives*), treatise, tract, tractate, thesis, theme, monograph, essay, discourse, article, leading article, leader, leaderette, editorial, feuilleton, criticism, critique, review, memoir, prolusion, disquisition, exposition, exercitation, compilation, sermon, lecture, homily, pandect, *causerie*, pamphlet (593).

Commentator, lecturer, critic, leader-writer, pamphleteer.

(*Verbs*) To dissert, descant, treat of, discuss, write, compile, touch upon, ventilate, canvass; deal with, do justice to a subject.

(*Adjectives*) Discursive, disquisitional, expository, compiled.

596 COMPENDIUM (*Substantives*), compend, summary, abstract, précis, epitome, *aperçu*, analysis, digest, sum and substance, *compte rendu*, *procès verbal*, draft, *exposé*, brief, recapitulation, résumé, conspectus, abridgment, abbreviation, minute, note, synopsis, argument, plot, syllabus, contents, heads, prospectus.

Scrap-book, album, note-book, commonplace-book, compilation, extracts, cuttings, clippings, text-book, analects, *analecta*, excerpts, flowers, anthology, *collectanea*, memorabilia.

(*Verbs*) To abridge, abstract, excerpt, abbreviate, recapitulate, run over, make or prepare an abstract, etc. (201), epitomize, sum up, summarize, boil down, anthologize.

(*Adjectives*) Compendious, etc., synoptic, abridged, etc., analectic.

(*Phrase*) In a nutshell; in substance; in short.

597 POETRY (*Substantives*), poetics, poesy, the Muse, the Nine, Calliope, Parnassus, Helicon, the Pierian spring.

Verse, metre, measure, foot, numbers, strain, rhyme (or rime), head-rhyme, alliteration, rhythm, heroic verse, Alexandrine, octosyllables, *terza rima*, blank verse, free verse, *vers libre*, sprung rhythm, assonance, versification, macaronics, doggerel, jingle, prosody, orthometry, scansion.

Poem, epic, epopee, epic poem, ballad, ode, epode, idyll, lyric, eclogue, pastoral, bucolic, macaronic, dithyramb, anacreontic, sonnet, lay, roundelay, rondeau, rondel, ballade, villanelle, triolet, sestina, rhyme royal, madrigal, canzonet, libretto, posy, anthology; distich, stanza, stave, strophe, antistrophe, couplet, triplet, quatrain, cento, monody, elegy, *vers de société*.

Iambic (or iamb), trochee, spondee, dactyl, anapaest, amphibrach, amphimacer, tribrach, paeon, etc.

A poet, laureate, bard, scald, poetess, rhymer, rhymist, versifier, rhymester, sonneteer, poetaster, minor poet, minnesinger, meistersinger, troubadour, *trouvère*.

(*Phrase*) *Genus irritabile vatum.*

(*Verbs*) To rhyme, versify, sing, make verses, scan, poetize.

(*Adjectives*) Poetical, poetic, Castalian, Parnassian, Heliconian, lyric, lyrical, metrical, epic, heroic; catalectic, dithyrambic, doggerel, macaronic, leonine; Pindaric, Homeric, Virgilian, Shakespearian, Miltonic, Tennysonian, etc.

598 PROSE (*Substantives*), prose-writer, proser, prosaist.

(*Verb*) To prose.

(*Adjectives*) Prosaic, prosaical, prosing, prosy, rhymeless, unrhymed, unpoetical, commonplace, humdrum.

---

599 THE DRAMA (*Substantives*), stage, theatre, the histrionic art, dramatic art, histrionics, acting; stage effect, *mise en scène*, stage production, setting, scenery; buskin, sock, cothurnus; Melpomene, Thalia, Thespis; play-writing, dramaturgy.

Play, stage-play, piece, tragedy, comedy, tragi-comedy, morality, mystery, melodrama, farce, knock-about farce, comedietta, curtain-raiser, interlude, after-piece, vaudeville, extravaganza, *divertissement*, burletta, burlesque, variety show, revue; opera, grand opera, music-drama, comic opera, *opéra bouffe*, operetta, ballad opera, *singspiel*, musical comedy; ballet, pantomime, harlequinade, charade, wordless play, dumb-show, by-play; monodrama, monologue, duologue; masque, pageant, show; scenario, libretto, book of words, part, role; matinée, benefit; act, scene, prologue, epilogue.

Film, silent film, talkie, motion picture, pictures, movie, flick; screen, reel.

Radio drama, broadcast play, television, T.V.

Theatre, playhouse, cinema, music-hall, variety theatre; stage, the boards, the footlights, green-room, foyer, proscenium, flies, wings, stalls, box, pit, circle, dress-circle, balcony, amphitheatre, gallery.

An actor, player, stage-player, performer, artiste, comedian, comedienne, tragedian, tragedienne, Thespian, Roscius, clown, harlequin, pantaloon, *buffo*, buffoon, pierrot, pierrette, impersonator, entertainer, etc., strolling player; ballet dancer, *ballerina*, figurant, mime; star, prima donna, *primo tenore*, etc., leading lady, heavy lead, juvenile lead, *ingénue*, soubrette; supernumerary, super, walking gentleman or lady, chorus girl; *dramatis personae*, cast, company, stock company, touring company, repertory company; a star turn.

Mummer, guiser, masquer; dancer, nautch-girl, bayadère, geisha.

Stage manager, impresario, producer, prompter, stage hands, call-boy, etc.

Dramatic writer, pantomimist, playwright, play-writer, dramatist, dramaturge, librettist, scenario writer.

(*Phrase*) The profession.

(*Verbs*) To act, enact, play, perform, personate (554), play or interpret a part, rehearse, spout, rant, gag, star, walk on.

To produce, present, stage, stage-manage, feature, screen, broadcast, televise.

(*Phrases*) To strut and fret one's hour on the stage; to tread the boards.

(*Adjectives*) Dramatic, theatric, theatrical, scenic, histrionic, comic, tragic, buskined, farcical, knock-about, slapstick, tragi-comic, melodramatic, transpontine, stagy, operatic.

CLASS V

WORDS RELATING TO THE VOLUNTARY POWERS

DIVISION I—INDIVIDUAL VOLITION

SECTION I—VOLITION IN GENERAL

1°. *Acts of Volition*

600 WILL (*Substantives*), volition, voluntariness, velleity, conation, free-will, spontaneity, spontaneousness, freedom (748).

Pleasure, wish, mind, animus, breast, mood, bosom, *petto*, heart, discretion, accord.

Libertarianism.

Determination (604), predetermination (611), intention (620), choice (609).

(*Verbs*) To will, list, think fit, see fit, think proper, determine, etc. (604), settle, choose (609), to take upon oneself, to have one's will, to do as one likes, wishes, or chooses; to use or exercise one's own discretion, to volunteer, lend oneself to.

(*Phrases*) To have a will of one's own; *hoc volo, sic jubeo, stet pro ratione voluntas*; to take the will for the deed; to know one's own mind; to know what one is about; to see one's way; to have one's will; to take upon oneself; to take the law into one's own hands.

(*Adjectives*) Voluntary, volitional, willing, content, minded, spontaneous, free, left to oneself, unconstrained, unfettered, autocratic, bossy, unbidden, unasked, unurged, uncompelled, of one's own accord, gratuitous, of one's own head, prepense, advised, express, designed, intended, calculated, premeditated, preconcerted, predetermined, deliberate.

(*Adverbs*) At will, at pleasure, *à volonté, à discrétion, ad libitum, ad*

601 NECESSITY (*Substantives*), instinct, blind impulse, necessitation, ἀνάγκη, fate, fatality, destiny, doom, kismet, weird (152), foredoom, destination, election, predestination, preordination, fore-ordination, compulsion (744), subjection (749), inevitability, inevitableness.

Determinism, necessitarianism, fatalism, automatism.

A determinist, necessarian, necessitarian; robot, automaton.

The Fates, Parcae, the Three Sisters, fortune's wheel, the book of fate, the stars, astral influence, spell (152).

(*Phrases*) Hobson's choice; what must be; a blind bargain; a *pis aller*.

(*Verbs*) To lie under a necessity, to be fated, doomed, destined, etc. (152), to need be, have no alternative.

To necessitate, destine, doom, foredoom, predestine, preordain.

To compel, force, constrain, etc. (744), cast a spell, etc. (992).

(*Phrases*) To make a virtue of necessity; to be pushed to the wall; to dree one's weird.

(*Adjectives*) Necessitated, fated, destined, predestined, foreordained, doomed, elect, spellbound.

Compelled, forced, etc., unavoidable, inevitable, irresistible, irrevocable.

Compulsory, involuntary, unintentional, undesigned, unintended, instinctive, automatic, blind, mechanical, impulsive, unconscious, reflex, unwitting, unaware.

arbitrium, spontaneously, freely, of one's own accord, voluntarily, advisedly, designedly, intentionally, expressly, knowingly, determinately, deliberately, pointedly, in earnest, in good earnest, studiously, purposely, *proprio motu, suo motu, ex mero motu*; *quo animo*.

(*Phrases*) With one's eyes open; in cold blood.

---

602 WILLINGNESS (*Substantives*), voluntariness, disposition, inclination, leaning, *penchant*, humour, mood, vein, bent, bias, propensity, proclivity, aptitude, predisposition, predilection (865), proneness, docility, pliability (324), alacrity, earnestness, readiness, assent (448).

(*Phrases*) A labour of love; *labor ipse voluptas*.

(*Verbs*) To be willing, etc., to incline to, lean to, not mind (865), to propend; to volunteer.

(*Phrases*) To find in one's heart; to set one's heart upon; to make no bones of; have a mind to; have a great mind to; 'Barkis is willin'.'

(*Adjectives*) Willing, fain, disposed, inclined, minded, bent upon, set upon, forward, predisposed, content, favourable, hearty, ready, wholehearted, cordial, genial, keen, prepense, docile, persuadable, persuasible, facile, tractable, easy-going, easily led.

Free, spontaneous, voluntary, gratuitous, unforced, unasked, unsummoned, unbiased, unsolicited, unbesought, undriven.

(*Adverbs*) Willingly, freely, readily, lief, heartily, with a good grace, without reluctance, etc., as soon, of one's own accord (600), certainly, be it so (488).

(*Phrases*) With all one's heart, *con amore*; with heart and soul; with a right good will; with a good grace; *de bon cœur*; by all means; by all manner of means; nothing loth; *ex animo*; to one's heart's content.

Deterministic, necessitarian, fatalistic.

(*Phrase*) Unable to help it.

(*Adverbs*) Necessarily, needs, of necessity, perforce, forcibly, compulsorily; on or by compulsion or force, willy-nilly, *nolens volens*; involuntarily, etc., impulsively (612), unwittingly (491).

(*Phrases*) It must be; it needs must be; it is written; one's fate is sealed; *che sarà sarà*; there is no help for it; there is no alternative; nothing for it but; necessity knows no law; needs must when the devil drives.

603 UNWILLINGNESS (*Substantives*), indisposition, indisposedness, backwardness, disinclination, averseness, aversion, reluctance, repugnance, demur, renitence, remissness, slackness, lukewarmness, indifference, nonchalance.

Hesitation, shrinking, recoil, suspense, dislike (867), scrupulousness, scrupulosity, delicacy, demur, scruple, qualm.

A recusant, pococurante.

(*Verbs*) To be unwilling, etc., to demur, stick at, hesitate (605), waver, hang in suspense, scruple, stickle, boggle, falter, to hang back, hang fire, fight shy of, jib, grudge.

To decline, reject, refuse (764), refrain, keep from, abstain, recoil, shrink, reluct.

(*Phrases*) To stick in the throat; to set one's face against; to draw the line at; I'd rather not.

(*Adjectives*) Unwilling, unconsenting, disinclined, indisposed, averse, reluctant, not content, laggard, backward, shy, remiss, slack, indifferent, lukewarm, frigid, scrupulous, repugnant, disliking (867).

Demurring, wavering, etc., refusing (764), grudging.

(*Adverbs*) Unwillingly, etc., perforce.

(*Phrases*) Against the grain; *invita Minerva*; *malgré lui*; *bon gré, mal gré*; *nolens volens*; in spite of one's teeth; with a bad grace; not for the world; willy-nilly.

604 RESOLUTION (*Substantives*), determination, decision, resolve, resolvedness, fixedness, steadiness, constancy, indefatigability, unchangeableness, inflexibility, decision, finality, firmness, doggedness, tenacity of purpose, pertinacity, perseverance, constancy, solidity, stability.

Energy, manliness, vigour, spirit, spiritedness, pluck, bottom, backbone, stamina, gameness, guts, grit, sand, will, iron will; self-reliance; self-mastery; self-control.

A devotee, zealot, extremist, ultra, enthusiast, fanatic, fan; bulldog, British lion.

(*Verbs*) To be resolved, etc., to have resolution, etc., to resolve, decide, will, persevere, determine, conclude, make up one's mind; to stand, keep, or remain firm, etc., to come to a determination, to form a resolution, to take one's stand, to stand by, hold by, hold fast, stick to, abide by, adhere to, keep one's ground, persevere, keep one's course, hold on, hang on, not to fail.

To insist upon, to make a point of.

(*Phrases*) To determine once for all; to form a resolution; to steel oneself; to pass the Rubicon; take a decisive step; to burn one's boats; to nail one's colours to the mast; to screw one's courage to the sticking-place; to take the bull by the horns; to mean business; to set one's teeth; to keep a stiff upper lip; to keep one's chin up.

(*Adjectives*) Resolved, resolute, game, firm, steady, steadfast, staunch, constant; solid, manly, stout.

Decided, strong-willed, determined, uncompromising, purposive, self-possessed, fixed, unmoved, unshaken, unbending, unyielding, unflagging, unflinching, inflexible, unwavering, unfaltering, unshrinking, undiverted, undeterred, immovable, not to be moved, unhesitating, unswerving.

605 IRRESOLUTION (*Substantives*), indecision, indetermination, demur, hesitation, suspense, uncertainty (475), hesitancy, vacillation, unsteadiness, inconstancy, wavering, fluctuation, flickering, changeableness, mutability, fickleness, caprice (608), levity, *légèreté*, trimming, softness, weakness, instability.

A weathercock, trimmer, time-server, turncoat, shuttlecock, butterfly, harlequin, chameleon.

(*Verbs*) To be irresolute, etc., to hesitate, hang in suspense, demur, waver, vacillate, quaver, fluctuate, shuffle, boggle, flicker, falter, palter, debate, dilly-dally, shilly-shally, dally with, coquette with, swerve, etc.

(*Phrases*) To hang fire; to hum and ha; to blow hot and cold; not to know one's own mind; to leave '*ad referendum*'; letting 'I dare not' wait upon 'I would.'

(*Adjectives*) Irresolute, undecided, unresolved, undetermined, vacillating, wavering, hesitating, faltering, shuffling, etc., half-hearted, double-minded, indicisive.

Unsteady, unsteadfast, fickle, flighty, changing, changeable, versatile, variable, inconstant, mutable, protean, fluctuating, unstable, unsettled, unhinged, unfixed, weak-kneed, spineless.

Weak, feeble-minded, frail, soft, pliant, giddy, capricious, coquettish, volatile, fitful, frothy, freakish, lightsome, light-minded, invertebrate.

Revocable, reversible.

(*Phrases*) Infirm of purpose; without ballast; waiting to see which way the cat jumps, or the wind blows.

(*Adverbs*) Irresolutely, etc.; off and on.

Peremptory, inexorable, indomitable, persevering, pertinacious, persistent, irrevocable, irreversible, reverseless, decisive, final.

Strenuous, bent upon, set upon, intent upon, proof against, master of oneself, steeled, staid, serious, stiff, stiff-necked, obstinate (606).

(*Phrases*) Firm as a rock; game to the last; true to oneself; master of oneself; *in utrumque paratus*.

(*Adverbs*) Resolutely, etc., without fail.

(*Phrases*) Through thick and thin; through fire and water; at all hazards; sink or swim; *coûte que coûte*; *fortiter in re*; like grim death.

606 OBSTINACY (*Substantives*), obstinateness, wilfulness, self-will, pertinacity, pertinaciousness, pervicacity, pervicaciousness, tenacity, tenaciousness, inflexibility, immovability, doggedness, stubbornness, steadiness (604), restiveness, contumacy, cussedness, obduracy, obduration, unruliness.

Intolerance, dogmatism, bigotry, opinionatedness, opiniativeness, fanaticism, zealotry, infatuation, monomania, indocility, intractability, intractableness (481), pig-headedness.

An opinionist, *opiniâtre*, crank, die-hard, blimp, stickler, enthusiast, monomaniac, zealot, dogmatist, fanatic, mule.

A fixed idea, rooted prejudice, blind side, obsession (481), King Charles's head.

(*Phrase*) A bee in one's bonnet.

(*Verbs*) To be obstinate, etc., to persist, stickle, opiniate.

(*Phrases*) To stick at nothing; to dig in one's heels; not yield an inch.

(*Adjectives*) Obstinate, opinionative, opinative, opinionated, opinioned, wedded to an opinion, self-opinioned, prejudiced (481), cranky, wilful, self-willed, positive, tenacious.

Stiff, stubborn, stark, rigid, stiff-necked, dogged, pertinacious, restive, pervicacious, dogmatic, arbitrary, bigoted, unpersuadable, mulish, unmoved, uninfluenced, hard-mouthed, unyielding, inflexible, immovable, pig-headed, wayward, intractable, hide-bound, headstrong, restive, refractory, unruly, infatuated, *entêté*, wrong-headed, cross-grained, obdurate, contumacious, fanatical, rabid, inexorable, impracticable.

(*Phrases*) Obstinate as a mule; impervious to reason.

(*Adverbs*) Obstinately, etc.

(*Phrases*) *Non possumus*; *vestigia nulla retrorsum*.

---

607 Change of mind, intention, purpose, etc.

TERGIVERSATION (*Substantives*), retractation, recantation, revocation, revokement, reversal, palinode, volte-face, renunciation, disavowal (536), abjuration, abjurement, apostasy, relinquishment (624), repentance (950), vacillation, etc. (605).

A turncoat, rat, Janus, renegade, apostate, pervert, backslider, recidivist, trimmer, time-server, opportunist, Vicar of Bray, deserter, weathercock, etc. (605), Proteus.

(*Verbs*) To change one's mind, etc., to retract, recant, revoke, forswear, unsay, take back, abjure, renounce, apostatize, relinquish, trim, straddle, veer round, change sides, rat, go over; pass, change, or skip from one side to another; back out, back down, swerve, flinch, balance.

(*Phrases*) To eat one's words; turn over a new leaf; think better of it; play fast and loose; blow hot and cold; box the compass; swallow the leek; eat dirt.

(*Adjectives*) Changeful, changeable, mobile, unsteady (605), trimming, double-faced, ambidexter, fast and loose, time-serving, facing both ways.

Fugacious, fleeting (111), revocatory.

608 CAPRICE (*Substantives*), fancy, fantasy, humour, whim, crotchet, fad, fike, craze, *capriccio*, quirk, freak, maggot, vagary, whimsy, whim-wham, kink, prank, rag, fit, flim-flam, escapade, ploy, dido, monkey-tricks, monkey-shines, *boutade*, wild-goose chase, freakishness, skittishness, volatility, fancifulness, whimsicality, giddiness, inconsistency contrariety; a madcap.

(*Verb*) To be capricious, etc.

(*Phrases*) To strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; to take it into one's head.

(*Adjectives*) Capricious, inconsistent, fanciful, fantastic, whimsical, full of whims, etc., erratic, crotchety, faddy, maggoty, fiky, perverse, humoursome, wayward, captious, contrary, contrarious, skittish, fitful.

(*Phrases*) The head being turned; the deuce being in him; by fits and starts.

609 CHOICE (*Substantives*), option, election, arbitrament, adoption, selection, excerption, co-optation, gleaning, eclecticism, lief, preference, predilection, preoption, discretion (600), fancy.

Decision, determination, adjudication, award, vote, suffrage, ballot, poll, plebiscite, referendum, verdict, voice, plumper.

Alternative, dilemma (704).

Excerpt, extract, cuttings, clippings; pick, *élite*, cream (650).

Chooser, elector, voter, constituent; electorate, constituency.

(*Verbs*) To choose, decide, determine, elect, list, think fit, use one's discretion, fancy, shape one's course, prefer, have rather, have as lief, take one's choice, adopt, select, fix upon, pitch upon, pick out, single out, vote for, plump for, co-opt, pick up, take up, catch at, jump at, cull, glean, pick, winnow.

(*Phrases*) To winnow the chaff from the wheat; to indulge one's fancy; to pick and choose; to take a decided step; to pass the Rubicon (604); to hold out; offer for choice; commend me to; to swallow the bait; to gorge the hook; to yield to temptation.

(*Adjectives*) Optional, discretional, eclectic, choosing, etc., chosen, etc., decided, etc., choice, preferential; left to oneself.

(*Adverbs*) Discretionally, at pleasure, *à plaisir*, *a piacere*, at discretion, at will, *ad libitum*.

Decidedly, etc., rather; once for all, either the one or the other, for one's money, for choice.

610 ABSENCE OF CHOICE (*Substantives*), Hobson's choice, necessity (601). Indifference, indecision (605).

(*Phrase*) First come, first served.

(*Adjectives*) Neutral; indifferent, undecided.

(*Phrase*) To sit on the fence.

REJECTION (*Substantives*), refusal (764); declining, repudiation, exclusion.

(*Verbs*) To reject, refuse, etc., decline, give up, repudiate, exclude, lay aside, pigeon-hole, refrain, spare (678), abandon, turn down, blackball; to fail, plough, pluck, spin, cast.

(*Phrases*) To lay on the shelf; to return to store; to throw overboard; to draw the line at.

(*Adjectives*) Rejecting, etc., rejected, etc., not chosen, etc.

(*Phrases*) Not to be thought of; out of the question.

(*Adverbs*) Neither; neither the one nor the other, nothing to choose between them.

---

611 PREDETERMINATION (*Substantives*), premeditation, predeliberation, foregone conclusion, *parti pris*.

(*Verbs*) To predetermine, premeditate, preconcert, resolve beforehand.

(*Adjectives*) Prepense, premeditated, predetermined, advised, predesigned, aforethought, calculated, studied, designed (620).

612 IMPULSE (*Substantives*), sudden thought, improvisation, inspiration, flash, spurt.

Improvisator, improvisatore, improvisatrice, creature of impulse.

(*Verbs*) To flash on the mind; to improvise, improvisate, make up, extemporize, vamp.

(*Adjectives*) Extemporaneous, extemporary, impulsive, unrehearsed,

(*Adverbs*) Advisedly, deliberately, etc., with the eyes open, in cold blood.

---

unpremeditated (674), improvised, improvisatorial, improvisatory, unprompted, instinctive, spontaneous, natural, unguarded, unreflecting, precipitate.

(*Adverbs*) Extempore, offhand, impromptu, *à l'improviste*, out of hand.

(*Phrases*) On the spur of the moment, or of the occasion.

613 HABIT (*Substantives*), habitude, wont, rule, routine, jog-trot, groove, rut.

Custom, consuetude, use, usage, practice, trick, run, run of things, way, form, prevalence, observance, fashion (852), etiquette, prescription, convention, *convenances*, red tape, red-tapery, red-tapism, routinism, conventionalism, vogue.

Seasoning, training, hardening, etc. (673), acclimatization, acclimation, acclimatation.

Second nature, *cacoethes*, taking root, diathesis.

A victim of habit, etc., an addict, *habitué*.

(*Verbs*) To be habitual, etc., to be in the habit of, be wont, be accustomed to, etc.

To follow, observe, conform to, obey, bend to, comply with, accommodate oneself to, adapt oneself to; fall into a habit, convention, custom, or usage; to addict oneself to, take to, get the hang of.

To become a habit, to take root, to gain or grow upon one, to run in the blood.

To habituate, inure, harden, season, form, train, accustom, familiarize, naturalize, acclimatize, conventionalize.

To acquire a habit, to get into the way of, to learn, etc.

(*Phrases*) To follow the multitude; go with the current, stream, etc.; run on in a groove; do in Rome as the Romans do.

(*Adjectives*) Habitual, accustomed, prescriptive, habituated, etc.; in the habit, etc., of; used to, addicted to, attuned to, wedded to, at home in; usual, wonted, customary, hackneyed, commonplace, trite, ordinary, set, stock, established, accepted, stereotyped, received, acknowledged, recognized; groovy, fixed, rooted, permanent, inveterate, ingrained, running in the blood, hereditary, congenital, innate, inborn, besetting, natural, instinctive, etc. (5).

Fashionable, in fashion, in vogue, according to use, routine, conventional, etc.

(*Phrases*) Bred in the bone; in the blood.

(*Adverbs*) Habitually; as usual, as the world goes, *more suo*, *pro more*, *pro forma*, according to custom, *de rigueur*.

614 DESUETUDE (*Substantives*), disuse, want of habit or of practice, inusitation, newness to.

Non-observance (773), infraction, violation, infringement.

(*Phrase*) 'A custom more honoured in the breach than the observance.'

(*Verbs*) To be unaccustomed, etc., to be new to; to leave off, wean oneself of, break off, break through, infringe, violate, etc., a habit, usage, etc.; to disuse, to wear off.

(*Adjectives*) Unaccustomed, unused, unusual, unwonted, unpractised, unprofessional, unfashionable, non-observant, lax, disused, weaned.

Unseasoned, uninured, untrained, green.

Unhackneyed, unconventional, Bohemian (83).

2°. *Causes of Volition*

615 MOTIVE (*Substantives*), reason, ground, principle, mainspring, *primum mobile*, account, score, sake, consideration, calculation, *raison d'être*.

Inducement, recommendation, encouragement, attraction, allectation, temptation, enticement, bait, allurement, charm, witchery, bewitchment.

Persuasibility, softness, susceptibility, attractability, impressibility.

Influence, prompting, dictate, instance, impulse, impulsion, incitement, incitation, press, instigation, excitement, provocation, invitation, solicitation, advocacy, call, suasion, persuasion, hortation, exhortation, seduction, cajolery, tantalization, *agacerie*, seducement, fascination, blandishment, inspiration, honeyed words.

Incentive, stimulus, spur, fillip, urge, goad, rowel, provocative, whet, dram, cocktail, pick-me-up, appetizer.

Bribe, graft, sop, lure, decoy, charm, spell, magnetism, magnet, loadstone.

Prompter, tempter, seducer, seductor, siren, Circe, instigator, *agent provocateur*.

(*Phrases*) The pros and cons; the why and wherefore.

The golden apple; a red herring; a sop for Cerberus; the voice of the tempter; the song of the sirens.

(*Verbs*) To induce, move, lead, draw, draw over, carry, bring, to influence, to weigh with, bias, to operate, work upon, engage, incline, dispose, predispose, put up to, prompt, whisper, call, call upon, recommend, encourage, entice, invite, solicit, press, enjoin, entreat (765), court, plead, advocate, exhort, enforce, dictate, tantalize, bait the hook, tempt, allure, lure, seduce, decoy, draw on, captivate, fascinate, charm, bewitch, conciliate, wheedle, coax, speak fair, carny (or carney), cajole, pat on the back or shoulder, talk over, inveigle, persuade, prevail upon, get to do, bring over, procure, lead by the nose, sway, over-persuade, come over, get round, turn the head, enlist, retain, kidnap, bribe, suborn, tamper with.

To act upon, to impel, excite, suscitate, stimulate, key up, motivate, incite. animate, instigate, provoke, set on, urge, pique, spirit, inspirit,

616 ABSENCE OF MOTIVE, caprice (608).

(*Adjectives*) Aimless, motiveless, pointless, purposeless (621); uninduced, unmoved, unactuated, uninfluenced, unbiased, unimpelled, unswayed, impulsive, wanton, unprovoked, uninspired, untempted, unattracted.

(*Phrase*) Without rhyme or reason.

DISSUASION (*Substantives*), dehortation, discouragement, remonstrance, expostulation, deprecation (766).

Inhibition, check, restraint, curb (752), bridle, rein, stay, damper, chill.

Scruple, qualm, demur (867), reluctance, delicacy (868); counter-attraction.

(*Phrase*) A wet blanket.

(*Verbs*) To dissuade, dehort, discourage, disincline, indispose, dispirit, damp, choke off, dishearten, disenchant, disillusion, deter, keep back, put off, render averse, etc.

To withhold, restrain, hold, hold back, check, bridle, curb, rein in, keep in, inhibit, censor, repel (751).

To cool, blunt, calm, quiet, quench slake, stagger, remonstrate, expostulate, warn, deprecate (766).

To scruple, refrain, abstain, etc. (603).

(*Phrases*) To throw cold water on; to turn a deaf ear to.

(*Adjectives*) Dissuading, etc., dissuasive, dehortatory, expostulatory, deprecatory.

Dissuaded, discouraged, etc.

Repugnant, averse, scrupulous, etc. (867), unpersuadable (606).

———

inspire, awaken, buck up, give a fillip, light up, kindle, enkindle, rekindle, quicken, goad, spur, prick, edge, egg on, hurry on, stir up, work up, fan, fire, inflame, set on fire, fan the flame, blow the coals, stir the embers, put on one's mettle, set on, force, rouse, arouse, lash into fury, get a rise out of.

(*Phrases*) To grease the palm; to gild the pill; to work the oracle.

To follow the bent of; to follow the dictates of; to yield to temptation; to act on principle.

(*Adjectives*) Impulsive, motive, persuasive, hortative, hortatory, seductive, carnying, suasory, suasive, honey-tongued, attractive, tempting, alluring, piquant, exciting, inviting, tantalizing, etc.

Persuadable, persuasible, suasible, soft, yielding, facile, easily persuaded, etc.

Induced, moved, disposed, led, persuaded, etc., spellbound, instinct with or by.

(*Adverbs*) Because, for, since, on account of, out of, from; by reason of, for the sake of, on the score of.

As, forasmuch as, therefore, hence, why, wherefore; for all the world.

(*Phrase*) *Hinc illae lacrimae.*

617 Ostensible motive, or reason assigned.

PLEA (*Substantives*), allegation, pretext, pretence, excuse, alibi, cue, colour, gloss, salvo, loophole, handle, shift, quirk, guise, stalking-horse, makeshift, white lie, evasion, get-out, special pleading (477), claptrap, advocation, soft sawder, blarney (933), moonshine; a lame excuse or apology.

(*Verbs*) To make a pretext, etc., of; to use as a plea, etc.; to plead, allege, pretend, excuse, make a handle, etc., of, make capital of.

(*Adjectives*) Ostensible, colourable, pretended, alleged, etc.

(*Phrases*) *Ad captandum*; *qui s'excuse s'accuse*; playing to the gallery.

3°. *Objects of Volition*

618 GOOD (*Substantives*), benefit, advantage, service, interest, weal, boot, gain, profit, velvet, good turn, blessing, boon; behoof, behalf.

Luck, piece of luck, windfall, strike, treasure trove, godsend, bonus, bunce, bonanza, prize; serendipity.

Goodness (648), utility (644), remedy (662).

(*Phrases*) The main chance; *summum bonum*; *cui bono?*

(*Adjectives*) Good, etc. (648), gainful (644).

(*Adverbs*) Aright, well, favourably, satisfactorily, for the best.

In behalf of, in favour of.

---

619 EVIL (*Substantives*), harm, ill, injury, wrong, scathe, curse, detriment, hurt, damage, disservice, ill-turn, bale, grievance, prejudice, loss, mischief, devilry (or deviltry), gravamen.

Disadvantage, drawback, trouble, vexation (828), annoyance, nuisance, molestation, oppression, persecution, plague, corruption (659.

Blow, dunt, knock (276), bruise, scratch, wound, mutilation, outrage, spoliation (791), plunder, pillage, rapine, destruction (791), dilapidation, havoc, ravage, devastation, inroad, sweep, sack, foray (716), desolation, *razzia*, dragonnade.

Misfortune, mishap, woe, disaster, calamity, affliction, catastrophe, downfall, ruin (735), prostration, curse, wrack, blight, blast; Pandora's box; a plague-spot.

Cause of evil, bane (663).
(*Phrases*) Bad show; there's the devil to pay.
(*Adjectives*) Bad, hurtful, etc. (649).
(*Adverbs*) Amiss, wrong, evil, ill.

Section II—Prospective Volition

1°. *Conceptional Volition*

620 Intention (*Substantives*), intent, purpose, design, purport, mind, meaning, drift (516), animus, view, set purpose, point, bent, turn, proposal, study, scope, purview.

Final cause, object, aim, end, motive (615), *raison d'être*; destination, mark, point, butt, goal, target, prey, quarry, game, objective; the philosophers' stone.

Decision, determination, resolve, resolution (604), predetermination (611); set purpose.

A hobby, ambition, wish (865).

Study of final causes, teleology; study of final issues, eschatology.

(*Verbs*) To intend, purpose, plan (626), design, destine, mean, aim at, propose to oneself.

To be at, drive at, be after, point at, level at, take aim, aspire at or after, endeavour after.

To meditate, think of, dream of, premeditate (611), contemplate, compass.

To propose, project, devise, take into one's head.

(*Phrases*) To have in view; to have an eye to; to take upon oneself; to have to do; to see one's way; to find in one's heart.

(*Adjectives*) Intended, etc., intentional, deliberate, advised, studied, minded, express, prepense (611), aforethought; set upon, bent upon, intent upon, in view, *in petto*, in prospect; teleological, eschatological.

(*Phrases*) In the wind; *sur le tapis*; on the stocks; in contemplation.

(*Adverbs*) Intentionally, etc., expressly, knowingly, wittingly, designedly, purposely, on purpose, with a view to, with an eye to, for the

621 Absence of purpose in the succession of events.

Chance (*Substantives*), fortune, accident, hazard, hap, haphazard (156), lot, fate (601), chance-medley, hit, fluke, casualty, contingency, exigency, fate, adventure, random shot, off chance, toss-up, gamble.

A godsend, luck, a run of luck, a turn of the dice or cards, a break, windfall, etc. (618).

Drawing lots, sortilege, *sortes Virgilianae*.

Wager, bet, flutter, betting, gambling; pitch-and-toss, *roulette*, *rouge-et-noir*.

(*Phrases*) A blind bargain; a pig in a poke.

(*Verbs*) To chance, hap, turn up; to stand a chance.

To risk, venture, hazard, speculate, stake; incur or run the risk; bet, wager, punt, gamble, plunge, raffle.

(*Phrases*) To take one's chance; to chance it; to chance one's arm; try one's luck; shuffle the cards; put into a lottery; lay a wager; toss up; spin a coin; cast lots; draw lots; stand the hazard.

To buy a pig in a poke; *alea jacta est*; the die being cast; to go nap on; to put one's shirt on.

(*Adjectives*) Casual, fortuitous, accidental, inadvertent, fluky, contingent, random, hit-or-miss, happy-go-lucky, adventitious, incidental.

Unintentional, involuntary, aimless, driftless, undesigned, undirected; purposeless, causeless, without purpose, etc., unmeditated, unpurposed, indiscriminate, promiscuous.

On the cards, possible (470), at stake.

(*Adverbs*) Casually, etc., by chance,

purpose of, with the view of, in order to, to the end that, on account of, in pursuance of, pursuant to, with the intent, etc.

(*Phrases*) In good earnest; with one's eyes open; to all intents and purposes.

622 Purpose in action.

PURSUIT (*Substantives*), pursuance, undertaking, enterprise (676), emprise, adventure, game, hobby, endeavour.

Prosecution, search, angling, chase, venery, quest, hunt, shikar, race, battue, drive, course, direction, wild-goose chase, steeplechase, point-to-point.

Pursuer, huntsman, hunter, Nimrod, shikari, hound, greyhound, foxhound, whippet, bloodhound, sleuth-hound, beagle, harrier.

(*Verbs*) To pursue, undertake, engage in, take in hand, carry on, prosecute (461), endeavour.

To court, seek, angle, chase, give chase, course, dog, stalk, trail, hunt, drive, follow, run after, hound, bid for, aim at, take aim, make a leap at, rush upon, jump at, quest, shadow, tail.

(*Phrases*) Take or hold a course; tread a path; shape one's course; direct or bend one's steps or course; run a race; rush headlong; rush head-foremost; make a plunge; snatch at, etc.; start game; follow the scent; to run or ride full tilt at.

(*Adjectives*) Pursuing, etc., in hot pursuit; in full cry.

(*Adverbs*) In order to, in order that, for the purpose of, with a view to, etc. (620); on the scent of.

(*Interjections*) Yoicks! tally-ho!

---

by accident, accidentally, etc., at haphazard, at a venture; heads or tails.

(*Phrase*) As luck would have it.

---

623 Absence of pursuit.

AVOIDANCE (*Substantives*), forbearance, abstention, abstinence, sparing, refraining.

Flight, escape (671), evasion, elusion.

Motive for avoidance, counter-attraction.

Shirker, slacker, quitter, truant, fugitive, runaway.

(*Verbs*) To avoid, refrain, abstain; to spare, hold, shun, fly, slope, flee, eschew, run away from, shrink, hold back, draw back (287), recoil from, flinch, blench, shy, elude, evade, shirk, blink, parry, dodge, let alone.

(*Phrases*) To give the slip or go-by; to part company; to beat a retreat; get out of the way; to give one a wide berth; steer clear of; fight shy of; to take to one's heels.

(*Adjectives*) Avoiding, etc., elusive, evasive, flying, fugitive, runaway, shy, retiring; unattempted, unsought.

(*Adverbs*) Lest, with a view to prevent.

(*Phrases*) *Sauve qui peut*; the devil take the hindmost.

624 RELINQUISHMENT (*Substantives*), dereliction, abandonment (782), renunciation, desertion (607), discontinuance (142).

Dispensation, riddance.

(*Verbs*) To relinquish, give up (782); lay, set, or put aside; drop, yield, resign, abandon, renounce, discard, shelve, pigeon-hole, waive, desist from, desert, leave, leave off, back out of, quit, throw up, chuck up, give over, forgo, give up, forsake, throw over, forswear, swerve from (279), put away, discontinue (681).

(*Phrases*) To drop all idea of; to think better of it; to wash one's hands of; to turn over a new leaf; to throw up the sponge; to have other fish to fry; to draw in one's horns; to lay on the shelf; to move the previous question.

To give warning; to give notice; to ask for one's books.
(*Adjectives*) Relinquishing, etc., relinquished, etc., unpursued.
(*Interjections*) Hands off! keep off! give over! chuck it!

625 BUSINESS (*Substantives*), affair, concern, matter, task, work, job, job of work, assignment, darg, chore, stint, stunt, errand, agenda, commission, office, charge, part, duty, role; a press of business.

Province, department, beat, round, routine, mission, function, vocation, calling, avocation, profession, occupation, pursuit, cloth, faculty, trade, industry, commerce, art, craft, mystery, walk, race, career, walk of life, *métier*.

Place, post, orb, sphere, field, line, capacity, employment, engagement, exercise, occupation; situation, undertaking (676).

(*Verbs*) To carry on or run a business, ply one's trade, keep a shop, etc.; to officiate, serve, act, traffic.

(*Phrases*) To have to do with; have on one's hands; betake oneself to; occupy or concern oneself with; go in for; have on one's shoulders; make it one's business; go to do; act a part; perform the office of or functions of; to enter or take up a profession; spend time upon; busy oneself with, about, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Business-like, official, functional, professional, workaday, commercial, in hand.

(*Adverbs*) On hand, on foot, afoot, afloat, going.

(*Phrase*) In the swim.

626 PLAN (*Substantives*), scheme, device, design, project, proposal, proposition, suggestion.

Line of conduct, game, card course, tactics, strategy, policy, polity (692), craft, practice, campaign, platform, plank, ticket, agenda, orders of the day, gambit.

Intrigue, cabal, plot, conspiracy, complot, racket, machination, *coup d'état*.

Measure, step, precaution, proceeding, procedure, process, system, economy, set-up, organization, expedient, resource, contrivance, invention, artifice, shift, makeshift, gadget, stopgap, manœuvre, stratagem, fetch, trick, dodge, machination, intrigue, stroke, stroke of policy, masterstroke, great gun, trump card.

Alternative, loophole, counterplot, counter-project, side-wind, last resort, *dernier ressort, pis aller*.

Sketch, outline, blue-print, programme, draft (or draught), scenario, *ébauche*, rough draft, skeleton, forecast, prospectus, *carte du pays*, bill of fare, menu.

After-course, after-game, after-thought, *arrière-pensée*, under-plot.

A projector, designer, schemer, contriver, strategist, promoter, organizer, *entrepreneur*, artist, schematist, intriguant.

(*Verbs*) To plan, scheme, devise, imagine, design, frame, contrive, project, plot, conspire, cabal, intrigue (702), think out, invent, forecast, strike out, work out, chalk out, rough out, sketch, lay out, lay down, cut out, cast, recast, map out, countermine, hit upon, fall upon, arrange, mature, organize, systematize, concert, concoct, digest, pack, prepare, hatch, elaborate, make shift, make do, wangle.

(*Phrases*) To have many irons in the fire; to dig a mine; to lay a train; to spring a project; to take or adopt a course; to make the best of a bad job; to work the oracle.

(*Adjectives*) Planned, etc., strategic; planning, scheming, etc.

Well-laid, deep-laid, cunning, well-devised, etc., maturely considered, well-weighed, prepared, organized, etc.

(*Adverbs*) In course of preparation, under consideration, on the anvil, on the stocks, in the rough, *sur le tapis*; *faute de mieux*.

627 WAY (*Substantives*), method, manner, wise, form, mode, guise, fashion.

Path, road, gait, route, channel, walk, access, course, pass, ford, ferry, passage, line of way, trajectory, orbit, track, ride, avenue, approach, beaten track, pathway, highway, roadway, causeway, footway, pavement, sidewalk, *trottoir*, footpath, bridle path, corduroy road, cinder-path, turnpike road, high road, arterial road, *autobahn*, boulevard, the King's (or Queen's) highway, thoroughfare, street, lane, alley, gangway, hatchway, cross-road, crossway, flyover, cut, short cut, royal road, cross-cut, *carrefour*, promenade, subway.

Railway, railroad, tramway, tube, underground, elevated; canal.

Bridge, viaduct, stepping-stone, stair, corridor, aisle, lobby, staircase, moving staircase, escalator, companion-way, flight of stairs, ladder, step-ladder, stile, scaffold, scaffolding, lift, hoist, elevator.

Indirect way: By-path, by-way, by-walk, by-road, back door, backstairs.

Inlet, gate, door, gateway (260), portal, porch, doorway, adit, conduit, tunnel.

(*Phrase*) *Modus operandi.*

(*Adverbs*) How, in what way, in what manner, by what mode.

By the way, *en passant*, by the by, via, *in transitu*, *chemin faisant.*

One way or another, somehow, anyhow, by hook or crook.

(*Phrases*) All roads lead to Rome; *hae tibi erunt artes*; where there's a will there's a way.

628 MID-COURSE (*Substantives*), middle course, middle (68), mean (29), golden mean, *juste milieu*, *mezzo termine.*

Direct, straight, straightforward, course or path; great-circle sailing.

Neutrality, compromise.

(*Verbs*) To keep in a middle course, etc.; to compromise, go half-way.

(*Adjectives*) Undeviating, direct, straight, straightforward.

(*Phrases*) *In medio tutissimus ibis*; to sit on the fence.

629 CIRCUIT (*Substantives*), roundabout way, zigzag, circuition, detour, circumbendibus (311), wandering, deviation (279), divergence (291).

(*Verbs*) To perform a circuit, etc., to deviate, wander, go round about, meander, etc. (279).

(*Phrases*) To beat about the bush; to make two bites of a cherry; to lead one a pretty dance.

(*Adjectives*) Circuitous, indirect, roundabout, tortuous, zigzag, etc.

(*Adverbs*) By a roundabout way, by an indirect course, etc.

630 REQUIREMENT (*Substantives*), requisition, need, occasion, lack, wants, requisites, necessities, desideratum, exigency, pinch, *sine qua non*, the very thing.

Needfulness, essentiality, necessity, indispensability, urgency, call for.

(*Phrases*) Just what the doctor ordered; a crying need; a long-felt want.

(*Verbs*) To require, need, want, have occasion for, stand in need of, lack, desire, be at a loss for, desiderate; not to be able to do without or dispense with; to want but little.

To render necessary, to necessitate, to creat a necessity for, demand, call for.

(*Adjectives*) Requisite, required, etc., needful, necessary, imperative, exigent, essential, indispensable, irreplaceable, prerequisite, that cannot be spared or dispensed with, urgent.

2°. *Subservience to Ends*

I. ACTUAL SUBSERVIENCE

631 INSTRUMENTALITY (*Substantives*), medium, intermedium, vehicle, channel, intervention, mediation, dint, aid (707), agency (170).

Minister, handmaid; obstetrician, midwife, *accoucheur*.

Key, master-key, passport, safe-conduct, passe-partout, 'open sesame'; a go-between, middleman (758), a cat's-paw, jackal, pander, tool, ghost, mainstay, trump card.

(*Phrase*) Two strings to one's bow.

(*Verbs*) To subserve, minister, intervene, mediate, devil, pander to.

(*Adjectives*) Instrumental, intervening, intermediate, intermediary, subservient, auxiliary, ancillary.

(*Adverbs*) Through, by, with, by means of, by dint of, *à force de*, along with, thereby, through the medium, etc., of, wherewith, wherewithal.

632 MEANS (*Substantives*), resources, wherewithal, appliances, ways and means, convenience, expedients, step, measure (626), aid (707), intermedium, medium.

Machinery, mechanism, mechanics, engineering, mechanical powers, scaffolding, ladder, mainstay.

(*Phrases*) Wheels within wheels; a shot in the locker.

(*Adjectives*) Instrumental, accessory, subsidiary, mechanical.

(*Adverbs*) How, by what means, by all means, by all manner of means, by the aid of, by dint of.

(*Phrases*) By hook or by crook; somehow or other; for love or money; by fair means or foul; *quocumque modo*.

633 INSTRUMENT (*Substantives*), tool, implement, appliance, contraption, apparatus, utensil, device, gadget, craft, machine, engine, motor, dynamo, generator, mill, lathe.

Equipment, gear, tackle, tackling, rigging, harness, trappings, fittings, accoutrements, paraphernalia, equipage, outfit, appointments, furniture, material, plant, appurtenances.

A wheel, jack, clockwork, wheel-work, spring, screw, turbine, wedge, flywheel, lever, bascule, pinion, crank, winch, crane, capstan, windlass, pulley, hammer, mallet, mattock, mall, bat, racket, sledge-hammer, mace, club, truncheon, pole, staff, bill, crow, crowbar, poleaxe, handspike, crutch, boom, bar, pitchfork, etc.

Organ, limb, arm, hand, finger, claw, paw, talons, tentacle, wing, oar, paddle, pincer, plier, forceps, thimble.

Handle, hilt, haft, shaft, shank, heft, blade, trigger, tiller, helm, treadle, pummel, peg (214, 215), key.

Edge-tool, hatchet, axe, pickaxe, etc. (253), axis (312).

634 SUBSTITUTE (*Substantives*), shift, makeshift, succedaneum (147), stopgap, expedient, *pis aller*, surrogate, understudy, pinch-hitter, stand-in, locum tenens, proxy, deputy (759).

635 MATERIALS (*Substantives*), material, matter, stuff, constituent, ingredient (56), pabulum, fuel, grist, provender, provisions, food (298).

Supplies, munition, ammunition, reinforcement, relay, contingents.

Baggage, luggage, bag and baggage, effects, goods, chattels, household

stuff, equipage, paraphernalia, impedimenta, stock-in-trade, cargo, lading (780).

Metal, stone, ore, brick, clay, wood, timber, composition, compo, plastic.

636 STORE (*Substantives*), stock, fund, supply, reserve, relay, budget, quiver, *corps de réserve*, reserve fund, mine, quarry, vein, lode, fountain, well, spring, milch cow.

Collection, accumulation, heap (72), hoard, cache, stockpile, magazine, pile, rick, nest-egg, savings, bank (802), treasury, reservoir, repository, repertory, repertoire, depot, depository, treasure, thesaurus, museum, storehouse, promptuary, reservatory, conservatory, menagerie, aviary, aquarium, receptacle, warehouse, godown, *entrepôt*, dock, larder, cellar, garner, granary, store-room, box-room, lumber-room, silo, cistern, well, tank, gasometer, mill-pond, armoury, arsenal, coffer (191).

(*Verbs*) To store, stock, stockpile, treasure up, lay in, lay by, lay up, file, garner, save, husband, hoard, deposit, amass, accumulate (72).

To reserve, keep back, hold back.

(*Phrase*) To husband one's resources.

(*Adjectives*) Stored, etc., in store, in reserve, spare, surplus, extra.

637 PROVISION (*Substantives*), supply, providing, supplying, sustentation (707), purveyance, purveying, reinforcement, husbanding, commissariat, victualling.

Forage, pasture, food, provender (298).

A purveyor, caterer, contractor, commissary, quartermaster, sutler, victualler, *restaurateur*, feeder, batman; bum-boat.

(*Verbs*) To provide, supply, furnish, purvey, suppeditate, replenish, fill up, feed, stock with, recruit, victual, cater, find, fend, keep, lay in, lay in store, store, stockpile, forage, husband (636), upholster.

(*Phrase*) To bring grist to the mill.

638 WASTE (*Substantives*), consumption, expenditure, exhaustion, drain, leakage, wear and tear, dispersion (73), ebb, loss, misuse, prodigality (818), seepage, squandermania.

(*Verbs*) To waste, spend, expend, use, consume, spill, leak, run out, run to waste, disperse (73), ebb, dry up, impoverish, drain, empty, exhaust; to fritter away, squander.

(*Phrases*) to cast pearls before swine; to burn the candle at both ends; to employ a steam-hammer to crack nuts; to break a butterfly on a wheel; to pour water into a sieve.

(*Adjectives*) Wasted, spent, profuse, lavish, etc., at a low ebb.

(*Phrase*) Penny wise and pound foolish.

639 SUFFICIENCY (*Substantives*), adequacy, competence; enough, satiety.

Fullness, fill, plenitude, plenty, abundance, copiousness, amplitude, affluence, richness, fertility, luxuriance, uberty, foison.

Heaps, lots, bags, piles, lashings, oceans, oodles, mobs.

Impletion, repletion, saturation.

Riches (803), mine, store, fund, (636); a bumper, a brimmer, a bellyful, a cart-load, truck-load, ship-load; a plumper; a charge.

640 INSUFFICIENCY (*Substantives*), inadequacy, inadequateness, incompetence.

Deficiency, stint, paucity, defect, defectiveness, default, defalcation, deficit, shortcoming, falling short (304), too little, what will not do, scantiness, slenderness, a mouthful, etc. (32).

Scarcity, dearth, shortage, want, need, lack, exigency, inanition, indigence, poverty, penury (804), destitution, dole, pittance, short allowance, short commons, a banian day,

A flood, draught, shower, rain (347), stream, tide, spring tide, flush.

(*Phrases*) The horn of plenty; the horn of Amalthea; cornucopia; the fat of the land.

(*Verbs*) To be sufficient, etc., to suffice, serve, pass muster, to do, satisfy, satiate, sate, saturate, make up.

To abound, teem, stream, flow, rain, shower down, pour, swarm, bristle with.

To render sufficient, etc., to make up, to fill, charge, replenish, pour in; swim in, wallow in, roll in.

(*Adjectives*) Sufficient, enough, adequate, commensurate, what will just do.

Moderate, measured.

Full, ample, plenty, copious, plentiful, plenteous, plenary, wantless, abundant, abounding, flush, replete, laden, charged, fraught; well stocked or provided, liberal, lavish, unstinted, to spare, unsparing, unmeasured; *ad libitum*, wholesale.

Brimful, to the brim, chock-full, saturated, crammed, up to the ears, fat, rich, affluent, full up, luxuriant, lush.

Unexhausted, unwasted, exhaustless, inexhaustible.

(*Phrases*) Enough and to spare; cut and come again; full as an egg; ready to burst; plentiful as blackberries; flowing with milk and honey; enough in all conscience; enough to go round; *quantum sufficit*.

(*Adverbs*) Amply, etc., galore.

fast (956), a mouthful, starvation, malnutrition, famine, drought, depletion, emptiness, vacancy, flaccidity, ebb-tide, low water.

(*Phrase*) 'A beggarly account of empty boxes.'

(*Verbs*) To be insufficient, etc., not to suffice, to come short of, to fall short of, fail, run out of, stop short, to want, lack, need, require (630); caret.

To render insufficient, etc., to stint, grudge, hold back, withhold, starve, pinch, skimp, scrimp, famish.

(*Phrase*) To live from hand to mouth.

(*Adjectives*) Insufficient, inadequate, incompetent, too little, not enough, etc., scant, scanty, skimpy, scrimpy, deficient, defective, in default, scarce, empty, empty-handed, devoid, short of, out of, wanting, etc., hard up for.

Destitute, dry, drained, unprovided, unsupplied, unfurnished, unreplenished, unfed, unstored, untreasured, bare, meagre, poor, thin, spare, skimpy, stinted, starved, famished, pinched, fasting, starveling, jejune, without resources (735), short-handed, undermanned, understaffed, etc.

(*Phrases*) In short supply; not to be had for love or money; at the end of one's tether; at one's last gasp.

---

641 REDUNDANCE (*Substantives*), superabundance, superfluity, superfluence, exuberance, profuseness, profusion, plethora, engorgement, congestion, glut, surfeit, gorge, load, turgidity, turgescence, dropsy.

Excess, nimiety, overdose, oversupply, overplus, surplus, surplusage, overflow, inundation, deluge, extravagance, prodigality (818), exorbitance, lavishness, immoderation.

An expletive (908), pleonasm.

(*Phrases*) *Satis superque*; a drug in the market; the lion's share.

(*Verbs*) To superabound, overabound, run over, overflow, flow over, roll in, wallow in.

To overstock, overdose, overlay, gorge, engorge, glut, sate, satiate, surfeit, cloy, load, overlord, surcharge, overrun, choke, drown, drench, inundate, flood, whelm, deluge.

(*Phrases*) To go begging; it never rains but it pours; to paint the lily; to carry coals to Newcastle.

(*Adjectives*) Redundant, superfluous, exuberant, superabundant, immoderate, extravagant, excessive, in excess, *de trop*, needless, unnecessary, uncalled-for, over and above (40), more than enough, buckshee, running to waste, overflowing, running over.

Turgid, gorged, plethoric, dropsical, replete, profuse, lavish, prodigal, supervacaneous, extra, spare, duplicate, supernumerary, supererogatory, expletive, surcharged, overcharged, sodden, overloaded, overladen, overburdened, overrun, overfed, overfull.

(*Phrase*) Enough and to spare.

(*Adverbs*) Over, over and above, too much, overmuch, over and enough, too far, without measure, without stint.

(*Phrase*) Over head and ears.

2. DEGREE OF SUBSERVIENCE

642 IMPORTANCE (*Substantives*), consequence, moment, weight, gravity, seriousness, consideration, concern, significance, import, influence (175), pressure, urgency, instancy, stress, emphasis, interest, preponderance, prominence (250), greatness (31).

The substance, essence, quintessence, core, kernel, nub, gist, pith, marrow, soul, point, gravamen.

The principal, prominent, or essential part.

A notability, somebody, personage (875), V.I.P., bigwig, toff, big pot, big gun, his nibs; great doings, *notabilia*, a red-letter day.

(*Phrases*) *A sine qua non*; a matter of life and death; no laughing matter.

(*Verbs*) To be important, or of importance, etc., to signify, import, matter, boot, weigh, count, to be prominent, etc., to take the lead.

To attach, or ascribe importance to; to value, care for, etc. (897); overestimate, etc. (482), exaggerate (549).

To mark, underline, italicize, score, accentuate, emphasize, stress, rub in.

(*Phrases*) To be somebody; to fill the bill; to make much of; to make a stir, a fuss, a piece of work, a song and dance; set store upon; to lay stress upon; to take *au grand sérieux*.

(*Adjectives*) Important, of importance, etc., grave, serious, material, weighty, influential, significant, emphatic, momentous, earnest, pressing, critical, preponderating, pregnant, urgent, paramount, essential, vital.

643 UNIMPORTANCE (*Substantives*), indifference, insignificance, triflingness, triviality, triteness; paltriness, emptiness, nothingness, inanity, lightness, levity, frivolity, vanity, frivolousness, puerility, child's play.

Poverty, meagreness, meanness, shabbiness, etc. (804).

A trifle, small matter, minutiae, bagatelle, cipher, moonshine, molehill, joke, jest, snap of the fingers, flea-bite, pinch of snuff, old song, *nugae*, fiddlestick, fiddlestick end, bubble, bulrush, nonentity, lay figure, nobody.

A straw, pin, fig, button, rush, feather, farthing, brass farthing, red cent, dime, dam, doit, peppercorn, pebble, small fry.

Trumpery, trash, stuff, *fatras*, frippery, chaff, drug, froth, smoke, cobweb.

Toy, plaything, knick-knack, gimcrack, gewgaw, thingumbob, bauble, kickshaw, bric-à-brac, fal-lal, whimwham, whigmaleerie, curio, bibelot.

Refuse, lumber, junk, litter, orts, tares, weeds, sweepings, scourings, off-scourings; rubble, debris, dross, scoriae, dregs, scum, flue, dust (653).

(*Phrases*) 'Leather and prunella'; *peu de chose*; much ado about nothing; much cry and little wool; flotsam and jetsam; a man of straw; a stuffed shirt; a toom tabard.

(*Verbs*) To be unimportant, to be of little or no importance, etc.; not to signify, not to deserve, merit, or be

Great, considerable, etc. (31), capital, leading, principal, superior, chief, main, prime, primary, cardinal, prominent, salient, egregious, outstanding.

Signal, notable, memorable, remarkable, etc., grand, solemn, eventful, stirring, impressive; not to be despised, or overlooked, etc., unforgettable, worth while.

(*Phrases*) Being no joke; not to be sneezed at; no small beer.

---

worthy of notice, regard, consideration, etc.

(*Phrases*) To catch at straws; to make much ado about nothing; to cut no ice; *le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle.*

(*Adjectives*) Unimportant, secondary, inferior, immaterial, inconsiderable, inappreciable, insignificant, unessential, non-essential, beneath notice, indifferent; of little or no account, importance, consequence, moment, interest, etc.; unimpressive, subordinate.

Trifling, trivial, trite, banal, mere, common, so-so, slight, slender, flimsy, trumpery, foolish, idle, puerile, childish, infantile, frothy, trashy, catchpenny, fiddling, frivolous, commonplace, contemptible, cheap.

Vain, empty, inane, poor, sorry, mean, meagre, shabby, scrannel, vile, miserable, scrubby, weedy, niggling, beggarly, piddling, peddling, pitiful, pitiable, despicable, paltry, ridiculous, farcical, finical, finicking, finicky, finikin, fiddle-faddle, wishy-washy, namby-pamby, gimcrack, twopenny, twopenny-halfpenny, two-by-four, one-horse, piffling, jerry, jerry built.

(*Phrases*) Not worth a straw; as light as air; not worth mentioning; not worth boasting about; no great shakes; nothing to write home about; small potatoes; neither here nor there.

(*Interjections*) No matter! pshaw! pooh! pooh-pooh! shucks! I should worry! fudge! fiddle-de-dee! nonsense! boloney! hooey! nuts! rats! stuff! *n'importe!*

(*Adverbs*) Meagrely, pitifully, vainly, etc.

644 UTILITY (*Substantives*), service, use, function, office, sphere, capacity, part, role, task, work.

Usefulness, worth, stead, avail, advantageousness, profitableness, serviceableness, merit, *cui bono*, applicability, adequacy, subservience, subserviency, efficacy, efficiency, help, money's worth.

(*Verbs*) To be useful, etc., of use, of service.

To avail, serve, subserve, help (707), conduce, answer, profit, advantage, accrue, bedstead.

To render useful, to use (677), to turn to account, to utilize, to make the most of.

(*Phrases*) To stand in good stead; to do yeoman service; to perform a function; to serve a purpose; to serve a turn.

645 INUTILITY (*Substantives*), uselessness, inefficacy, inefficiency, ineptness, ineptitude, inadequacy, inaptitude, unskilfulness, fecklessness, fruitlessness, inanity, worthlessness, unproductiveness, barrenness, sterility, vanity, futility, triviality, paltriness, unprofitableness, unfruitfulness rustiness, obsoleteness, discommodity, supererogation, obsolescence.

Litter, rubbish, lumber, trash, junk, punk, job lot, orts, weeds (643), bilge, hog-wash.

A waste, desert, Sahara, wild, wilderness.

(*Phrases*) The labour of Sisyphus; the work of Penelope; a slaying of the slain; a dead loss; a work of supererogation.

(*Verbs*) To be useless, etc., to be of no avail, use, etc. (644).

(*Adjectives*) Useful, beneficial, advantageous, serviceable, helpful, gainful, profitable, lucrative, worth while.

Subservient, conducive, applicable, adequate, efficient, efficacious, effective, effectual, seaworthy.

Applicable, available, handy, ready.

(*Adverbs*) Usefully, etc.; *pro bono publico.*

To render useless, etc.; to dismantle, disable, disqualify, cripple.

(*Phrases*) To use vain efforts; to beat the air; to fish in the air; to lash the waves; to plough the sands.

(*Adjectives*) Useless, inutile, inefficient, inefficacious, unavailing, inadequate, inoperative, bootless, supervacaneous, unprofitable, unremunerative, unproductive, sterile, barren, unsubservient, supererogatory.

Worthless, valueless, at a discount, gainless, fruitless, profitless, unserviceable, rusty, effete, vain, empty, inane, wasted, nugatory, futile, feckless, inept, withered, good for nothing, wasteful, ill-spent, obsolete, obsolescent, stale, dud, punk, dear-bought, rubbishy.

Unneeded, unnecessary, uncalled-for, unwanted, incommodious, discommodious.

(*Phrases*) Not worth having; leading to no end; no good; not worth while; of no earthly use; a dead letter.

(*Adverbs*) Uselessly, etc., to no purpose.

646 Specific subservience.

EXPEDIENCE (*Substantives*), expediency, fitness, suitableness, suitability, aptness, aptitude, appropriateness, propriety, pertinence, seasonableness (134), adaptation, congruity, consonance (23), convenience, eligibility, applicability, desirability, seemliness, rightness.

An opportunist, time-server.

(*Verbs*) To be expedient, etc.

To suit, fit, square with, adapt itself to, agree with, consort with, accord with, tally with, conform to, go with, do for.

(*Adjectives*) Expedient, fit, fitting, worth while, suitable, applicable, eligible, apt, appropriate, adapted, proper, advisable, politic, judicious, desirable, pertinent, congruous, seemly, consonant, becoming, meet, due, consentaneous, congenial, well-timed, pat, seasonable, opportune, apropos, befitting, happy, felicitous, auspicious, acceptable, etc., convenient, commodious, right.

(*Phrases*) Being just the thing; just as well.

647 INEXPEDIENCE (*Substantives*), inexpediency, disadvantageousness, unserviceableness, disservice, unfitness, inaptitude, ineptitude, ineligibility, inappropriateness, impropriety, undesirability, unseemliness, incongruity, impertinence, inopportuneness, unseasonableness.

Inconvenience, incommodiousness, incommodity, discommodity, disadvantage.

Inefficacy, inefficiency, inadequacy.

(*Verbs*) To be inexpedient, etc., to embarrass, cumber, lumber, handicap, be in the way, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Inexpedient, disadvantageous, unprofitable, unfit, unfitting, unsuitable, undesirable, amiss, improper, unapt, inept, impolitic, injudicious, ill-advised, unadvisable, ineligible, objectionable, inadmissible, unseemly, inopportune, unseasonable, inefficient, inefficacious, inadequate.

Inconvenient, incommodious, cumbrous, cumbersome, lumbering, unwieldy, unmanageable, awkward, clumsy.

648 Capability of producing good.

GOODNESS (*Substantives*), excellence, integrity (939), virtue (944),

649 Capability of producing evil.

BADNESS (*Substantives*), hurtfulness, disserviceableness, injurious-

merit, value, worth, price, preciousness, estimation, rareness, exquisiteness.

Superexcellence, superiority, supereminence, transcendence, perfection (650).

Mediocrity (651), innocuousness, harmlessness, inoffensiveness.

Masterpiece, *chef d'œuvre*, flower, pick, cream, *crême de la crême*, *élite*, gem, jewel, treasure; a good man (948).

(*Phrases*) One in a thousand (or in a million); the salt of the earth.

(*Verbs*) To be good, beneficial, etc.; to be superior, etc., to excel, transcend, top, vie, emulate (708).

To be middling, etc. (651); to pass, to do.

To produce good, benefit, etc., to benefit, to be beneficial, etc., to confer a benefit, etc., to improve (658).

(*Phrases*) To challenge comparison; to pass muster; to speak well for.

(*Adjectives*) Good, beneficial, valuable, estimable, serviceable, advantageous, precious, favourable, palmary, felicitous, propitious.

Sound, sterling, standard, true, genuine, household, fresh, in good condition, unfaded, unspoiled, unimpaired, uninjured, undemolished, undamaged, unravaged, undecayed, natural, unsophisticated, unadulterated, unpolluted, unvitiated.

Choice, select, picked, nice, worthy, meritorious (944), fine, rare, felicitous, unexceptionable, excellent, admirable, first-rate, splendid, swell, bully, wizard, priceless, smashing, super, topping, top-hole, clipping, ripping, nailing, prime, tiptop, crack, cardinal, superlative, superfine, superexcellent, pukka, gradely, champion, exquisite, high-wrought, inestimable, invaluable, incomparable, transcendent, matchless, peerless, inimitable, unrivalled, *nulli secundus*, second to none, *facile princeps*, spotless, immaculate, perfect (650), *récherché*, first-class, first chop.

Moderately good (651).

Harmless, innocuous, innoxious, ness, banefulness, mischievousness, noxiousness, malignancy, malignity, malevolence, tender mercies, venomousness, virulence, destructiveness, scathe, curse, pest, plague, bane (663), plague-spot, evil star, ill wind; evildoer (913).

Vileness, foulness, rankness, depravation, depravity; injury, outrage, ill treatment, annoyance, molestation, oppression; deterioration, (659).

(*Phrases*) A snake in the grass; a fly in the ointment; a nigger in the woodpile; a thorn in the side; a skeleton in the cupboard.

(*Verbs*) To be bad, etc.

To cause, produce, or inflict evil; to harm, hurt, injure, mar, damage, damnify, endamage, scathe, prejudice, stand in the light of, worsen.

To wrong, molest (830), annoy, harass, infest, grieve, aggrieve, trouble, oppress, persecute, weigh down, run down, overlay.

To maltreat, abuse, ill use, ill treat, bedevil, bruise, scratch, maul, mishandle, man-handle, strafe, knock about, strike, smite, scourge (972), wound, lame, maim, scotch, cripple, mutilate, hamstring, hough, stab, pierce, etc., crush, crumble, pulverize.

To corrupt, corrode, pollute, etc. (659).

To spoil, despoil, sweep, ravage, lay waste, devastate, dismantle, demolish, level, raze, consume, overrun, sack, plunder, destroy (162).

(*Phrases*) To play the deuce with; to break the back of; crush to pieces; crumble to dust; to grind to powder; to ravage with fire and sword; to knock the stuffing out of; to queer one's pitch; to let daylight into.

(*Adjectives*) Bad, evil, ill, wrong, prejudicial, disadvantageous, unprofitable, unlucky, sinister, left-handed, obnoxious, untoward, unadvisable, inauspicious, ill-omened.

Hurtful, harmful, injurious, grievous, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, mischievous, baneful, baleful.

Morbific, rank peccant, malignant,

unoffending, inoffensive, unobjectionable.

(*Phrases*) The goods; the stuff to give them; a bit of all right; of the first water; precious as the apple of the eye; *ne plus ultra*; sound as a roach; worth its weight in gold; right as a trivet; up to the mark; an easy winner.

---

tabid, corroding, corrosive, virulent, cankering, mephitic, narcotic.

Deleterious, poisonous, venomous, envenomed, pestilent, pestilential, pestiferous, destructive, deadly, fatal, mortal, lethal, lethiferous, miasmal.

Vile, sad, wretched, sorry, shabby, scurvy, base, low, low-down (940), scrubby, lousy, stinking, horrid.

Hateful, abominable, loathsome, detestable, execrable, iniquitous, cursed, accursed, confounded, damnable, diabolic, devilish, demoniacal, infernal, hellish, Satanic, villainous, depraved, shocking (898).

(*Adverbs*) Wrong, wrongly, badly, to one's cost.

(*Phrases*) *Corruptio optimi pessima*; if the worst comes to the worst.

650 PERFECTION (*Substantives*), perfectness, indefectibility, impeccability, infallibility, unimpeachability, *beau idéal*, summit (210).

Masterpiece, *chef d'œuvre*, *magnum opus*, classic, model, pattern, mirror, phoenix, *rara avis*, paragon, cream, nonsuch (or nonesuch), nonpareil, *élite*.

Gem, bijou, jewel, pearl, diamond, ruby, brilliant.

A Bayard, a Galahad, an Admirable Crichton.

(*Phrases*) The philosophers' stone; the flower of the flock; the cock of the roost; the pink or acme of perfection; the pick of the bunch; the *ne plus ultra*.

(*Verbs*) To be perfect, etc., to excel, transcend, overtop, etc. (33).

To bring to perfection, to perfect, to ripen, mature, etc. (52, 729).

(*Phrases*) To carry everything before it; to play first fiddle; bear away the bell; to sweep the board.

(*Adjectives*) Perfect, best, faultless, finished, indeficient, indefectible, immaculate, spotless, impeccable, transcendent, matchless, peerless, unparagoned, etc. (648), inimitable, unimpeachable, superlative, superhuman, divine, classical.

(*Phrases*) Right as a trivet; sound as a bell; *ad unguem factus*; *sans peur et sans reproche*.

---

651 IMPERFECTION (*Substantives*), imperfectness, unsoundness, faultiness, deficiency, disability, weak point, drawback, inadequacy, inadequateness (645), handicap.

Fault, defect, flaw, lacuna (198), crack, twist, taint, blemish, shortcoming (304), peccancy, vice.

Mediocrity, mean (29), indifference, inferiority.

(*Verbs*) To be imperfect, middling, etc., to fail, fall short, lie under a disadvantage, be handicapped.

(*Phrases*) To play second fiddle; barely to pass muster.

(*Adjectives*) Imperfect, deficient, defective, faulty, dud, inferior, inartistic, inadequate, wanting, unsound, vicious, cracked, warped, lame, feeble, frail, flimsy, sketchy, botched, gimcrack, gingerbread, tottering, wonky, decrepit, rickety, ramshackle, rattletrap, battered, worn out, threadbare, seedy, wormeaten, moth-eaten, played out, used up, decayed, mutilated, unrectified, uncorrected.

Indifferent, middling, mediocre, below par, so-so, *couci-couci*, secondary, second-rate, third-rate, etc., second-best, second-hand.

Tolerable, passable, bearable, pretty well, well enough, rather good, decent, fair, admissible, not bad, not amiss, not so dusty, unobjectionable, respectable, betwixt and between.

(*Phrases*) Having a screw loose; out of order; out of kilter; no great catch; milk and water; no great shakes; nothing to boast of; on its last legs; no class.

652 CLEANNESS (*Substantives*), cleanliness, asepsis, purity (960), neatness, tidiness, spotlessness, immaculateness.

Cleaning, purification, mundification, lustration, abstersion, depuration, expurgation, purgation, castration.

Washing, ablution, lavation, elutriation, lixiviation, clarification, defecation, edulcoration, filtration.

Fumigation, ventilation, antisepsis, decontamination, disinfection; soap, detergent, shampoo, antiseptic, disinfectant.

Washroom, wash-house, laundry; washerwoman, laundress, charwoman, cleaner, scavenger, dustman, sweep.

Brush, broom, besom, vacuum-cleaner, duster, handkerchief, napkin, face-cloth, towel, sponge, tooth-brush, nail-brush; mop, sieve, riddle, screen, filter.

(*Verbs*) To be clean, etc.

To render clean, etc., to clean, to mundify, cleanse, wipe, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub, brush, sweep, vacuum, dust, brush up.

To wash, lave, sluice, buck, launder, steep, rinse, absterge, deterge, clear, purify, depurate, defecate, elutriate, lixiviate, edulcorate, clarify, drain, strain, filter, filtrate, fine, fine down.

To disinfect, deodorize, fumigate, delouse, ventilate, purge, expurgate, bowdlerize.

To sift, winnow, pick, screen, weed.

(*Phrase*) To make a clean sweep of.

(*Adjectives*) Clean, cleanly, pure, spotless, unspotted, immaculate, unstained, stainless, unsoiled, unsullied, taintless, untainted, sterile, aseptic, uninfected.

Cleansing, etc., detergent, detersive, abstersive, abstergent, purgatory, purificatory, etc., abluent, antiseptic.

Spruce, tidy, washed, swept, etc., cleaned, disinfected, purified, etc.

(*Phrases*) Clean as a whistle; clean as a new penny; neat as ninepence.

---

653 UNCLEANNESS (*Substantives*), immundicity, uncleanliness, soilure, sordidness, foulness, impurity (961), pollution, nastiness, offensiveness, beastliness, muckiness, defilement, contamination, abomination, taint, tainture, corruption, decomposition (49).

Slovenliness, slovenly, untidiness, sluttishness, coarseness, grossness, dregginess, squalor.

Dirt, filth, soil, slop, dust, flue, ooss, cobweb, smoke, soot, smudge, smut, stour, clart, glaur, grime, *sordes*, mess, muck.

Slut, slattern, sloven, frump, mud-lark, riff-raff.

Dregs, grounds, sediment, lees, settlement, dross, drossiness, precipitate, scoriae, slag, clinker, scum, sweepings, off-scourings, garbage, *caput mortuum*, residuum, draff, fur, scurf, scurfiness, furfur, dandruff, vermin.

Mud, mire, slush, quagmire, slough, sludge, alluvium, silt, slime, spawn, offal, faeces, excrement, ordure, dung, droppings, guano, manure, compost, dunghill, midden, bog, laystall, sink, cesspool, sump, sough, *cloaca*, latrine, lavatory, water-closet, w.c., toilet, urinal, rear, convenience, privy, jakes, drain, sewer; hog-wash, bilge-water.

Sty, pigsty, dusthole, lair, den, slum.

Rottenness, corruption, decomposition, decay, putrefaction, putrescence, putridity, purulence, pus, matter, suppuration, feculence, rankness, rancidity, mouldiness, mustiness, mucidness, mould, mother, must, mildew, dry-rot, fetor (401).

Scatology, coprology.

(*Phrases*) A sink of corruption; an Augean stable.

(*Verbs*) To be unclean, dirty, etc., to rot, putrefy, corrupt, decompose, go bad, mould, moulder, fester, etc.

To render unclean, etc., to dirt, dirty, soil, tarnish, begrime, smear, besmear, mess, smirch, besmirch, smudge, besmudge, bemire, spatter, bespatter, splash, bedaggle, bedraggle, daub, bedaub, slobber, beslobber, beslime, to cover with dust.

To foul, befoul, sully, pollute, defile, debase, contaminate, taint, corrupt, deflower, rot.

(*Adjectives*) Unclean, dirty, soiled, filthy, grimy, clarty, dusty, dirtied, etc., smutty, sooty, smoky, reechy, thick, turbid, dreggy, slimy, filthy, mucky.

Slovenly, untidy, sluttish, blowzy, draggle-tailed, dowdy, frumpish, slipshod, unkempt, unscoured, unswept, unwiped, unwashed, unstrained, unpurified, squalid.

Nasty, foul, impure, offensive, abominable, beastly, lousy.

Mouldy, musty, mildewed, fusty, rusty, mouldering, moth-eaten, reasty, rotten, rotting, tainted, rancid, high, fly-blown, maggoty, putrescent, putrid, putrefied, bad, festering, purulent, feculent, fecal, stercoraceous, excrementitious.

(*Phrases*) Wallowing in the mire; rotten to the core.

654 HEALTH (*Substantives*), sanity, soundness, heartiness, haleness, vigour, freshness, bloom, healthfulness, incorruption, incorruptibility.

(*Phrases*) *Mens sana in corpore sano*; a clean bill.

(*Verbs*) To be in health, etc., to flourish, thrive, bloom.

To return to health, to recover, convalesce, recruit, pull through, to get the better of.

To restore to health, to cure, recall to life, bring to.

(*Phrases*) To keep on one's legs; to take a new or fresh lease of life; to turn the corner.

(*Adjectives*) Healthy, in health, well, sound, healthful, hearty, hale, fresh, whole, florid, staunch, flush, hardy, vigorous, clipper, spry, bobbish, blooming, weather-proof, fit.

Unscathed, uninjured, unmaimed, unmarred, untainted.

(*Phrases*) Sitting up and taking nourishment; being on one's legs; sound as a bell, or roach; fresh as a daisy or rose; in fine or high feather; in good case; fit as a fiddle; in the pink of condition; in the pink; in good form.

---

655 DISEASE (*Substantives*), illness, sickness, ailment, ailing, indisposition, complaint, disorder, malady, distemper.

Attack, visitation, seizure, stroke, fit.

Sickliness, sickishness, infirmity, diseasedness, tabescence, invalidation, delicacy, weakness, cachexy, witheredness, atrophy, marasmus, incurableness, incurability, palsy, paralysis, decline, consumption, prostration.

Taint, pollution, infection, septicity, epidemic, endemic, murrain, plague, pestilence, virus, pox.

A sore, ulcer, abscess, fester, boil, gathering, issue, rot, canker, cancer, carcinoma, sarcoma, caries, gangrene, mortification, eruption, rash, congestion, inflammation, fever.

A valetudinarian, invalid, patient, case, cripple.

Pathology, aetiology, nosology.

(*Verbs*) To be ill, etc., to ail, suffer, be affected with, etc., to complain of, to droop, flag, languish, halt, sicken, gasp; to malinger.

(*Phrases*) To be laid up; to keep one's bed.

(*Adjectives*) Diseased, ill, taken ill, seized, indisposed, unwell, sick, sickish, seedy, queer, crook, toutie, ailing, suffering, confined, bedridden, invalided.

Unsound, sickly, poorly, delicate, weakly, cranky, healthless, infirm, groggy, unbraced, drooping, flagging, withered, palsied, paralytic, paraplectic, decayed, decrepit, lame, crippled, battered, halting, worn out, used up, run down, off colour, moth-eaten, worm-eaten.

Morbid, tainted, vitiated, peccant, contaminated, tabid, tabescent, mangy, poisoned, immedicable, gasping, moribund (360).

(*Phrases*) Out of sorts; good for nothing; on the sick-list; on the danger list; in a bad way; *hors de combat*; on one's last legs; at one's last gasp.

656 SALUBRITY (*Substantives*), healthiness, wholesomeness, innoxiousness.

Preservation of health, prophylaxis, hygiene, sanitation.

A health resort, spa, hydropathic, sanatorium (662).

(*Verbs*) To be salubrious, etc., to agree with.

(*Adjectives*) Salubrious, wholesome, healthy, sanitary, hygienic, salutary, salutiferous, healthful, tonic, prophylactic, bracing, benign.

Innoxious, innocuous, harmless, uninjurious, innocent.

Remedial, restorative, sanatory (662), nutritious, alterative (660).

657 INSALUBRITY (*Substantives*), unhealthiness, unwholesomeness, deadliness, fatality.

Microbe, germ, virus, etc. (663).

(*Adjectives*) Insalubrious, insanitary, unsanitary, unhealthy, ungenial, uncongenial, unwholesome, morbific, mephitic, septic, deleterious, pestilent, pestiferous, pestilential, virulent, poisonous, toxic, contagious, infectious, catching, epidemic, epizootic, endemic, pandemic, zymotic, deadly, pathogenic, pathogenetic, lowering, relaxing; innutritious (645).

(*Phrase*) 'There is death in the pot.'

658 IMPROVEMENT (*Substantives*), melioration, amelioration, betterment, mend, amendment, emendation, advance, advancement, progress, elevation, promotion, preferment, convalescence, recovery, recuperation, curability.

Repair, reparation, cicatrization, correction, reform, reformation, rectification, epuration, purification, etc. (652), refinement, relief, redress, second thoughts.

New edition; *réchauffé*, *rifacimento*, revision, revise, recension, rehash, redaction.

(*Verbs*) To be, become, or get better, etc., to improve, mend, advance, progress (282), to get on, make progress, gain ground, make way, go ahead, pick up, rally, recover, get the better of, get well, get over it, pull through, convalesce, recuperate.

To render better, improve, amend, better, meliorate, ameliorate, advance, push on, promote, prefer, forward, enhance.

To relieve, refresh, restore, renew, redintegrate, heal (660); to palliate, mitigate.

To repair, refit, cannibalize,

659 DETERIORATION (*Substantives*), wane, ebb, debasement, degeneracy, degeneration, degradation, degenerateness, demotion, relegation.

Impairment, injury, outrage, havoc, devastation, inroad, vitiation, adulteration, sophistication, debasement, perversion, degradation, demoralization, corruption, prostitution, pollution, contamination, alloy, venenation.

Decline, declension, declination, going downhill, recession, retrogression, retrogradation (283), caducity, decrepitude, decadence, falling off, pejoration.

Decay, disorganization, damage, scathe, wear and tear, mouldiness, rottenness, corrosion, moth and rust, dry-rot, blight, marasmus, atrophy, emaciation, falling to pieces, *délabrement*.

(*Verbs*) To be, or become worse, to deteriorate, worsen, disimprove, wane, ebb, degenerate, fall off, decline, go downhill, sink, go down, lapse, droop, be the worse for, recede, retrograde, revert (283), fall into decay, fade, break, break up, break down, fall to pieces, wither, moulder,

retouch, revise, botch, vamp, tinker, cobble, clout, patch up, touch up, cicatrize, darn, fine-draw, rub up, do up, furbish, refurbish, polish, bolster up, caulk, careen; to stop a gap, to stanch.

To purify, depurate (652), defecate, strain, filter, rack, refine, disinfect, chasten.

To correct, rectify, redress, reform, review, remodel, prune, restore (660), mellow, set to rights, sort, fix, put straight, straighten out, revise.

(*Phrases*) To turn over a new leaf; to take a new lease of life; to make the most of; to infuse new blood into.

(*Adjectives*) Improving, etc., improved, etc., progressive, corrective, reparatory, emendatory, revisory, sanatory, advanced.

Curable, corrigible, capable of improvement.

---

rot, rust, crumble, totter, shake, tumble, fall, topple, perish, die (360).

To render less good; to weaken, vitiate, debase, alloy, pervert.

To spoil, embase, defile, taint, infect, contaminate, sophisticate, poison, canker, corrupt, tamper with, pollute, deprave, demoralize, envenom, debauch, prostitute, defile, degrade, demote, adulterate, stain, spatter, bespatter, soil, tarnish (653), addle.

To corrode, erode, blight, rot, wear away, wear out, gnaw, gnaw at the root of, sap, mine, undermine, shake, break up, disorganize, dismantle, dismast, lay waste, do for, ruin, confound.

To embitter, acerbate, aggravate.

To wound, stab, maim, lame, cripple, mutilate, disfigure, deface.

To injure, harm, hurt, impair, dilapidate, damage, endamage, damnify, etc. (649).

(*Phrases*) To go to rack and ruin; to have seen better days; to go to the dogs; to go to pot; to go on from bad to worse; to go farther and fare worse; to run to seed; to play the deuce with; to sap the foundations of.

(*Adjectives*) Deteriorated, worse, impaired, etc., degenerate, *passé*, on the decline, on the down-grade, deciduous, unimproved, unrecovered, unrestored.

Decayed, etc., moth-eaten, wormeaten, mildewed, rusty, time-worn, moss-grown, effete, wasted, worn, crumbling, tumbledown, dilapidated, overblown.

(*Phrases*) Out of the frying-pan into the fire; the worse for wear; worn to a thread; worn to a shadow; reduced to a skeleton; the ghost of oneself; a hopeless case.

660 RESTORATION (*Substantives*), restoral, reinstatement, replacement, rehabilitation, instauration, re-establishment, rectification, revendication, redintegration, refection, reconstitution, cure, sanation, refitting, reorganization, recruiting, redress, retrieval, refreshment.

Renovation, renewal, reanimation, recovery, resumption, reclamation, reconversion, recure, resuscitation, revivification, reviviscence, revival, renascence, renaissance, rejuvenation, rejuvenescence, regeneration, regeneracy, regenerateness, palingenesis, redemption; a Phoenix.

661 RELAPSE (*Substantives*), lapse, falling back, backsliding, retrogression, reaction, set-back, recidivism, retrogradation, etc. (659).

Return to or recurrence of a bad state.

A recidivist, backslider, throwback.

(*Verbs*) To relapse, lapse, backslide, fall back, slide back, sink back, go back, return, retrograde.

Réchauffé, *rifacimento* (658), recast.

(*Phrases*) A new lease of life; second youth; new birth; 'Richard's himself again.'

(*Verbs*) To return to the original state, to right itself, come to, come round, rally, revive, recover.

To restore, replace, re-establish, reinstate, reseat, replant, reconstitute, redintegrate, set right, set to rights, sort, fix, rectify, redress, reclaim, redeem, recover, recoup, recure, retrieve, cicatrize.

To refit, recruit, refresh, refocillate, rehabilitate, reconvert, renew, renovate, revivify, reinvigorate, regenerate, rejuvenesce, rejuvenate, resuscitate, reanimate, recast, reconstruct, rebuild, reorganize.

To repair, retouch, revise (658).

To cure, heal, cicatrize, remedy, doctor, physic, medicate.

(*Phrases*) Recall to life; set on one's legs.

(*Adjectives*) Restoring, etc., restored, etc., restorative, recuperative, reparative, sanative, remedial, curative (662).

Restorable, sanable, remediable, retrievable, recoverable.

(*Adverbs*) *In statu quo*; as you were; Phoenix-like.

662 Remedy (*Substantives*), help, redress, cure, antidote, counter-poison, vaccine, antitoxin, antibiotic, antiseptic, specific, prophylactic, corrective, restorative, pick-me-up, bracer, sedative, anodyne, opiate, hypnotic, nepenthe.

Febrifuge, diaphoretic, diuretic, carminative, purgative, laxative, emetic, palliative.

Physic, medicine, drug, tonic, medicament, nostrum, recipe, prescription, catholicon.

Panacea, elixir, *elixir vitae*, balm, balsam, cordial, cardiac, theriac, ptisan.

Pill, pilule, pellet, tablet, tabloid, pastille, lozenge, powder, draught, lincture, suppository.

Salve, ointment, plaster, epithem, embrocation, liniment, lotion, cataplasm, styptic, poultice, compress, pledget.

Treatment, diet, dieting, regimen.

Pharmacy, pharmacology, materia medica, therapeutics, homoeopathy, allopathy, radiotherapy, actinotherapy, heliotherapy, thalassotherapy, hydrotherapy, hydropathy, osteopathy, dietetics, dietary, chirurgery, surgery, gynaecology, midwifery, obstetrics, paediatrics, geriatrics; psycho-analysis, psychiatry, psychotherapy; faith-healing.

A hospital, infirmary, pest-house, lazaretto, madhouse, asylum, lunatic asylum, mental hospital, *maison de santé*, ambulance, clinic, dispensary, sanatorium, spa, hydropathic, nursing home.

A doctor, physician, general practitioner, G.P., surgeon, anaesthetist, dentist, aurist, oculist, specialist, alienist, psycho-analyst, psychiatrist, psycho-therapist; apothecary, druggist; midwife, nurse.

663 Bane (*Substantives*), scourge, curse, scathe, sting, fang, gall and wormwood.

Poison, virus, venom, toxin, microbe, germ, bacillus, miasma, mephitis, malaria, pest, rust, canker, cancer, canker-worm.

Hemlock, hellebore, nightshade, henbane, aconite, upas-tree.

Sirocco.

A viper, adder, serpent, cobra, rattlesnake, cockatrice, scorpion, wireworm, torpedo, hornet, vulture, vampire.

Science of poisons, toxicology.

(*Adjectives*) Poisonous, venomous, virulent, toxic, mephitic, pestilent, pestilential, miasmatic, baneful (649).

(*Verbs*) To dose, physic, attend, doctor, nurse.

(*Adjectives*) Remedial, medical, medicinal, therapeutic, surgical, chirurgical, sanatory, sanative, curative, salutary, salutiferous, healing, paregoric, restorative, tonic, corroborant, analeptic, balsamic, anodyne, sedative, lenitive, demulcent, emollient, depuratory, detersive, detergent, abstersive, disinfectant, antiseptic, corrective, prophylactic, antitoxic, febrifuge, alterative, expectorant; veterinary.

Dietetic, alexipharmic, nutritious, nutritive, peptic, alimentary.

3. CONTINGENT SUBSERVIENCE

664 SAFETY (*Substantives*), security, surety, impregnability, invulnerability, invulnerableness, escape (671).

Safeguard, guard, guardianship, chaperonage, protection, tutelage, wardship, wardenship, safe-conduct, escort, convoy, garrison.

Watch, watch and ward, sentinel, sentry, scout, watchman, patrol, vedette, picket, bivouac.

Policeman, policewoman, police officer, constable, cop, copper, bobby, peeler, slop, bull, dick.

Watch-dog, bandog, Cerberus.

Protector, guardian, guard (717), defender, warden, warder, preserver, chaperon, tutelary saint, guardian angel, palladium.

Custody, safe-keeping (751).

Isolation, segregation, quarantine; insurance, assurance; cover.

(*Verbs*) To be safe, etc.

To render safe, etc., to protect, guard, ward, shield, shelter, flank, cover, screen, shroud, ensconce, secure, fence, hedge in, entrench, house, nestel.

To defend, forfend, escort, convoy, garrison, mount guard, patrol, chaperon, picket.

(*Phrases*) To save one's bacon; to light upon one's feet; to weather the storm; to bear a charmed life; to make assurance doubly sure; to take no chances.

To play gooseberry.

(*Adjectives*) Safe, in safety, in security, secure, sure, protected, guarded, etc., snug, fireproof, waterproof, seaworthy, airworthy.

Defensible, tenable; insurable.

665 DANGER (*Substantives*), peril, insecurity, jeopardy, risk, hazard, venture, precariousness, slipperiness.

Liability, exposure (177), vulnerability, vulnerable point, Achilles heel.

Hopelessness (859), forlorn hope, alarm (860), defencelessness.

(*Phrases*) The ground sliding from under one: breakers ahead; a storm brewing; the sword of Damocles.

(*Verbs*) To be in danger, etc., to be exposed to, to incur or encounter danger, run the danger of, run a risk.

To place or put in danger, etc., to endanger, expose to danger, imperil, jeopardize, compromise, adventure, risk, hazard, venture, stake.

(*Phrases*) To sit on a barrel of gunpowder; stand on a volcano; to engage in a forlorn hope.

(*Adjectives*) In danger, peril, jeopardy, etc., unsafe, insecure, unguarded, unscreened, unsheltered, unprotected, guardless, helpless, guideless, exposed, defenceless, vulnerable, at bay.

Unwarned, unadmonished, unadvised.

Dangerous, perilous, hazardous, parlous, risky, chancy, untrustworthy, fraught with danger, adventurous, precarious, critical, touch-and-go, breakneck, slippery, unsteady, shaky, tottering, top-heavy, harbourless, ticklish, dicky.

Threatening, ominous, alarming, minacious (909).

(*Phrases*) Not out of the wood; hanging by a thread; neck or nothing; in a tight place; between two fires; out of the frying-pan into the fire;

Invulnerable, unassailable, unattackable, impregnable, inexpugnable.

Protecting, etc., guardian, tutelary.

Unthreatened, unmolested, unharmed, scatheless, unhazarded.

(*Phrases*) Out of harm's way; safe and sound; under lock and key; on sure ground; under cover; under the shadow of one's wing; the coast being clear; the danger being past; out of the wood; proof against.

(*Interjections*) All's well! *salva est res!* safety first!

666 Means of safety.

REFUGE (*Substantives*), asylum, sanctuary, fastness, retreat, ark, hiding-place, dug-out, funk-hole, fox-hole, loophole, shelter, lee, cover.

Roadstead, anchorage, breakwater, mole, groyne, port, haven, harbour, harbour of refuge, pier.

Fort, citadel, fortification, stronghold, strong point, keep, shield, etc. (717).

Screen, covert, wing, fence, rail, railing, wall, dike, ditch, etc. (232).

Anchor, kedge, grapnel, grappling-iron, sheet-anchor, prop, stay, mainstay, jury-mast, lifeboat, lifebuoy, lifebelt, plank, stepping-stone, umbrella, parachute, lightning-conductor, safety-valve, safety curtain, safety-lamp.

667 Source of danger.

PITFALL (*Substantives*), rocks, reefs, sunken rocks, snags, sands, quicksands, breakers, shoals, shallows, bank, shelf, flat, whirlpool, rapids, current, undertow, precipice, lee shore, air-pocket.

Trap, snare, gin, springe, deadfall, toils, noose, net, spring-net, spring-gun, masked battery, mine.

(*Phrases*) The sword of Damocles; a snake in the grass; trusting to a broken reed; a lion's den; a hornet's nest; an ugly customer.

668 WARNING (*Substantives*), caution, *caveat*, notice, premonition, premonishment, lesson, dehortation, monition, admonition (864); alarm (669).

Beacon, lighthouse, lightship, pharos, watch-tower, signal-post, guide-post (550).

Sentinel, sentry, watch, watchman, patrol, vedette (664); monitor, Cassandra.

(*Phrases*) The writing on the wall; the yellow flag; a red light; a stormy petrel; gathering clouds.

(*Verbs*) To warn, caution, forewarn, premonish, give notice, give warning, admonish, dehort, threaten, menace (909).

To take warning; to beware; to be on one's guard (864).

(*Phrases*) To put on one's guard; to sound the alarm.

(*Adjectives*) Warning, etc., monitory, premonitory, dehortatory, cautionary, admonitory.

Warned, etc., careful, on one's guard (459).

(*Interjections*) Beware! look out! mind what you are about! watch your step! let sleeping dogs lie! *foenum habet in cornu!* fore! heads! mind your back! cave!

669 Indication of danger.

ALARM (*Substantives*), alert, alarum, alarm-bell, horn, siren, maroon, fog-signal, tocsin, tattoo, signal of distress, S O S, hue and cry.

False alarm, cry of wolf, bugbear, bugaboo, bogy.

(*Verbs*) To give, raise, or sound an alarm, to alarm, warn, ring the tocsin, dial 999; to cry wolf.

(*Adjectives*) Alarming, etc., threatening.

(*Phrases*) Each for himself; *sauve qui peut.*

670 PRESERVATION (*Substantives*), conservation, maintenance (141), support, upkeep, sustentation, deliverance, salvation, rescue, redemption, self-preservation, continuance (143).

Means of preservation, prophylaxis, preservative, preserver.

(*Verbs*) To preserve, maintain, support, keep, sustain, nurse, save, rescue, file (papers).

To embalm, mummify, dry, dehydrate, cure, kipper, smoke, salt, pickle, marinade, season, kyanize, bottle, pot, can, tin.

(*Adjectives*) Preserving, conservative, prophylactic, preservatory, hygienic.

Preserved, intact, unimpaired, uninjured, unhurt, unsinged, unmarred.

671 ESCAPE (*Substantives*), getaway, flight, elopement, evasion, retreat, reprieve, reprieval, deliverance, redemption, rescue.

Narrow escape, hair's-breadth, escape, close shave, close call, narrow squeak.

Means of escape: Bridge, drawbridge, loophole, ladder, plank, stepping-stone, trap-door, fire-escape, emergency exit.

A fugitive, runaway, refugee, evacuee.

(*Verbs*) To escape, elude, evade, wriggle out of, make or effect one's escape, make off, march off, pack off, skip, skip off, slip away, steal away, slink away, flit, decamp, run away, abscond, levant, skedaddle, scoot, fly, flee, bolt, bunk, scarper, scram, hop it, beat it, vamoose, elope, whip off, break loose, break away, get clear.

(*Phrases*) To take oneself off; play truant; to beat a retreat; to give one the slip; to slip the collar; to slip through the fingers; to make oneself scarce; to fly the coop; to take to one's heels; to show a clean pair of heels; to take French leave; to do a bunk; to do a guy; to cut one's lucky; to cut and run; to live to fight another day; to run for one's life; to make tracks.

(*Interjections*) *Sauve qui peut!* the devil take the hindmost!

(*Adjectives*) Escaping, etc., escaped, etc., runaway.

(*Phrase*) The bird having flown.

672 DELIVERANCE (*Substantives*), extrication, rescue, reprieve, respite, redemption, salvation, riddance, release, liberation (750); redeemableness, redeemability.

(*Verbs*) To deliver, extricate, rescue, save, salvage, redeem, ransom, help out, bring off, *tirer d'affaire*, to get rid, to work off, to rid.

(*Phrases*) To save one's bacon; to find a hole to creep out of.

(*Adjectives*) Delivered, saved, etc., scot-free, scatheless.

Extricable, redeemable, rescuable.

3°. *Precursory Measures*

673 PREPARATION (*Substantives*), making ready, providing, provision, providence, anticipation, preconcertation, rehearsal, precaution; laying foundations, ploughing, sowing, semination, cooking, brewing, digestion,

674 NON-PREPARATION (*Substantives*), want or absence of preparation, inculture, inconcoction, improvidence.

Immaturity, crudeness, crudity, greenness, rawness, disqualification.

gestation, hatching, incubation, concoction, maturation, elaboration, predisposition, premeditation (611), acclimatization (613).

Physical preparation, training, drill, drilling, discipline, exercise, exercitation, gymnastics, callisthenics, eurhythmics, athletics, gymnasium, *palaestra*, prenticeship, apprenticeship, qualification, inurement, education, novitiate (537).

Putting or setting in order, putting to rights, clearance, arrangement, disposal, organization, adjustment, adaptation, disposition, accommodation, putting in tune, tuning, putting in trim, dressing, putting in harness, outfit, equipment, accoutrement, armament.

Groundwork, basis, foundation, pedestal, etc. (215), stepping-stone, first stone, scaffold, scaffolding, cradle, sketch (626).

State of being prepared, preparedness, ripeness, maturity, readiness, mellowness.

Preparer, pioneer, avant-courier, sappers and miners.

(*Phrases*) A stitch in time; clearing decks; a note of preparation; a breather; a trial bout; a practice swing.

(*Verbs*) To prepare, get ready, make ready, get up, anticipate, forecast, pre-establish, preconcert, settle preliminaries, to found.

To arrange, set or put in order, set or put to rights, organize, dispose, cast the parts, mount, adjust, adapt, accommodate, trim, tidy, fit, predispose, inure, elaborate, mature, mellow, season, ripen, nurture, hatch, cook, concoct, brew, tune, put in tune, attune, set, temper, anneal, smelt, undermine, brush up, get up.

To provide, provide against, discount, make provision, keep on foot, take precautions, make sure, lie in wait for (507).

Absence of art, state of nature, virgin soil.

An embryo, skeleton, rough copy, draft (626); germ, rudiment (153), raw material, rough diamond.

Tyro, beginner, novice, neophyte, greenhorn, new chum, pommy, recruit, sprog.

(*Verbs*) To be unprepared, etc., to want or lack preparation.

To improvise, extemporize (612).

To render unprepared, etc., to dismantle, dismount, dismast, disqualify, disable (645), unrig, undress (226).

(*Phrases*) To put *hors de combat*; to put out of gear; to spike the guns; to remove the sparking-plug.

(*Adjectives*) Unprepared, rudimentary, immature, embryonic, unripe, raw, green, crude, rough, roughcast, rough-hewn, unhewn, unformed, unhatched, unfledged, unnurtured, uneducated, unlicked, unpolished, natural, in a state of nature, *au naturel*, unwrought, unconcocted, undigested, indigested, unrevised, unblown, unfashioned, unlaboured, unleavened, fallow, uncultivated, unsown, untilled, untrained, undrilled, unexercised, unseasoned, disqualified, unqualified, out of order, unseaworthy.

Unbegun, unready, unarranged, unorganized, unfurnished, unprovided, unequipped, undressed, in dishabille, dismantled, untrimmed.

Shiftless, improvident, unguarded, happy-go-lucky, feckless, thoughtless, unthrifty.

Unpremeditated, unseen, off-hand (612), from hand to mouth, extempore (111).

(*Phrases*) Caught on the hop; with their trousers down.

To equip, arm, man, fit out, fit up, furnish, rig, dress, dress up, furbish up, accoutre, array, fettle, vamp up, wind up.

To train, drill, discipline, break in, cradle, inure, habituate, harden, case-harden, season, acclimatize, qualify, educate, teach.

(*Phrases*) To take steps; prepare the ground; lay or fix the foundations,

the basis, groundwork, etc.; to clear the ground or way or course; clear decks; clear for action; close one's ranks; plough the ground; dress the ground; till the soil; sow the seed; open the way; pave the way; lay a train; dig a mine; prepare a charge; erect the scaffolding; *reculer pour mieux sauter.*

Put in harness; sharpen one's tools; whet the knife; shoulder arms; put the horses to; oil up; crank up; warm up.

To prepare oneself; lay oneself out for; get into harvest; gird up one's loins; buckle on one's armour; serve one's time or apprenticeship; be at one's post; gather oneself together.

To set on foot; to lay the first stone; to break ground.

To erect the scaffold; to cut one's coat according to one's cloth; to keep one's powder dry; to beat up for recruits; to sound the note of preparation.

(*Adjectives*) Preparing, etc., in preparation, in course of preparation, in hand, in train, brewing, hatching, forthcoming, in embryo, afoot, afloat, on the anvil, on the carpet, on the stocks, *sur le tapis.*

Preparative, preparatory, provisional, in the rough, rough and ready (111).

Prepared, trained, drilled, etc., forearmed, ready, in readiness, ripe, mature, mellow, fledged, ready to one's hand, on tap, cut and dried, annealed, concocted, laboured, elaborated, planned (626).

(*Phrases*) Armed to the teeth; armed cap-à-pie; booted and spurred; in full feather; *in utrumque paratus*; in working order.

(*Adverbs*) In preparation, in anticipation of, etc., against.

675 ESSAY (*Substantives*), endeavour, try, trial, experiment (463), probation, attempt (676), venture, adventure, tentative, *ballon d'essai, coup d'essai*, go, crack, whack, slap, shot, speculation.

(*Verbs*) To try, essay, make trial of, try on, experiment, make an experiment, endeavour, strive, attempt, grope, feel one's way; to venture, adventure, speculate, take upon oneself.

(*Phrases*) To put out or throw out a feeler; to tempt fortune; to fly a kite; to send up a pilot balloon; to fish for information, compliments, etc.; to have a crack at; to try one's luck; to chance it; to risk it.

(*Adjectives*) Essaying, etc., experimental, tentative, empirical, on trial, probative, probatory, probationary.

(*Adverbs*) Experimentally, etc., at a venture.

676 UNDERTAKING (*Substantives*), enterprise, emprise, quest, mission, endeavour, attempt, move, first move, the initiative, first step.

(*Verbs*) To undertake, take in hand, set about, go about, set to, fall to, set to work, engage in, launch into, embark in, plunge into, take on, set one's hand to, tackle, grapple with, volunteer, take steps, launch out.

To endeavour, strive, use one's endeavours; to attempt, make an attempt, tempt.

To begin, set on foot, set agoing, take the first step.

(*Phrases*) To break the neck of the business; take the initiative; to get cracking; to break ground; break the ice; break cover; to pass the Rubicon; to take upon oneself; to take on one's shoulders; to put one's shoulder to the wheel; *ce n'est que le premier pas qui coûte*; well begun is half done.

To take the bull by the horns; to rush *in medias res*; to have too many irons in the fire; to attempt impossibilities.

(*Adverbs*) Undertaking, attempting, etc.

677 USE (*Substantives*), employment, employ, application, appliance, adhibition, disposal, exercise, exercitation.

Recourse, resort, avail, service, wear, usage, conversion to use, usufruct, utilization.

Agency (170); usefulness (644).

(*Verbs*) To use, make use of, utilize, exploit, employ (134), apply, adhibit, dispose of, work, wield, manipulate, handle, put to use; turn or convert to use; avail oneself of, resort to, have recourse to, take up with, betake oneself to.

To render useful, serviceable, available, etc.; to utilize, draw, call forth, tax, task, try, exert, exercise, practise, ply, work up, consume, absorb, expend.

To be useful, to serve one's turn (644).

(*Phrases*) To take advantage of; to turn to account; to make the most of; to make the best of; to bring to bear upon; to fall back upon; to press or enlist into the service; to make shift with; make a cat's-paw of.

To pull the strings or wires; put in action; set to work; set in motion; put in practice.

(*Adjectives*) Used, employed, etc., applied, exercised, tried, etc.

678 DISUSE (*Substantives*), forbearance, abstinence, dispensation, desuetude (614), relinquishment, abandonment (624, 782).

(*Verbs*) To disuse, not to use, to do without, to dispense with, neglect, to let alone, to spare, waive.

To lay by; set, put, or lay aside, to discard, dismiss (756); cast off, throw off, turn off, turn out, turn away, throw away, scrap, dismantle, shelve (133), shunt, side-track, get rid of, do away with; to keep back (636).

(*Phrases*) To lay on the shelf; to lay up in a napkin; to consign to the scrap-heap; to cast, heave, or throw overboard; to cast to the winds; to turn out neck and crop; to send to the right-about; to send packing.

(*Adjectives*) Disused, etc., not used, unused, unutilized, done with, unemployed, unapplied, unspent, unexercised, kept or held back.

Unessayed, untouched, uncalled-for, ungathered, unculled, untrodden.

679 MISUSE (*Substantives*), misusage, misemployment, misapplication, misappropriation, abuse, profanation, prostitution, desecration.

Waste (818), wasting, spilling, exhaustion (638).

(*Verbs*) To misuse, misemploy, misapply, misappropriate, desecrate, abuse, profane, prostitute.

To waste, spill, fritter away, exhaust, throw or fling away, squander (818).

(*Phrases*) To waste powder and shot; cut blocks with a razor; cast pearls before swine.

(*Adjectives*) Misused, etc.

SECTION III.—VOLUNTARY ACTION

1°. *Simple Voluntary Action*

680 ACTION (*Substantives*), performance, work, operation, execution, perpetration, proceeding, procedure, *démarche*, process, handiwork, handicraft, workmanship, manœuvre, evolution, transaction, bout, turn,

681 INACTION (*Substantives*), abstinence from action, inactivity (683), non-intervention, non-interference, neutrality, strike, Fabian tactics.

(*Verbs*) Not to do, to let be, abstain from doing; let or leave alone, refrain,

job, doings, dealings, business, affair.

Deed, act, overt act, touch, move, strike, blow, *coup*, feat, stunt, exploit, passage, measure, step, stroke of policy, *tour de force, coup de main, coup d'état.*

(*Verbs*) To act, do, work, operate, do or transact business, practise, prosecute, perpetrate, perform, execute (729), officiate, exercise, commit, inflict, strike a blow, handle, take in hand, put in hand, run.

To labour, drudge, toil, ply, set to work, pull the oar, serve, officiate, go about, turn one's hand to, dabble; to have in hand.

desist, keep oneself from doing; let pass, lie by, let be, wait.

To undo, take down, take or pull to pieces, do away with.

(*Phrases*) To bide one's time; to let well alone; to cool one's heels; to stay one's hand; to wash one's hands of; to strike work; nothing doing; *nihil fit; dolce far niente.*

(*Adjectives*) Not doing, not done, let alone, undone, etc.; passive, neutral.

(*Phrases*) To have a finger in the pie; to take or play a part; to set to work; to put into execution (729); to lay one's hand to the plough; to ply one's task; to get on with the job; to discharge an office.

(*Adjectives*) Acting, etc., in action, in operation, etc., operative, in harness, in play, on duty, on foot, at work, red-handed.

(*Interjection*) Here goes!

682 ACTIVITY (*Substantives*), briskness, quickness, promptness, promptitude, expedition, dispatch, readiness, alertness, smartness, sharpness, nimbleness, agility (274).

Spirit, ardour, animation, life, liveliness, vivacity, eagerness, *empressement, brio,* dash, *élan,* abandon, pep, go, alacrity, zeal, push, vim, energy (171), hustle, vigour, intentness.

Wakefulness, *pervigilium,* insomnia, sleeplessness.

Industry, assiduity, assiduousness, sedulity, sedulousness, diligence; perseverance, persistence, plodding, painstaking, drudgery, busyness, indefatigability, indefatigableness, patience, business habits.

Movement, bustle, commotion, stir, fuss, fluster, bother, pother, ado, fidget, restlessness, fidgetiness.

Officiousness, meddling, interference, interposition, intermeddling, tampering with, intrigue, *tripotage,* supererogation.

A man of action, busy bee, busybody, go-getter, zealot, devotee, meddler, hustler.

(*Phrases*) The thick of the action; *in medias res;* too many cooks; new

683 INACTIVITY (*Substantives*), inaction (681), idleness, sloth, laziness, indolence, inertness, inertia (172), lumpishness, supineness, sluggishness, segnitude, languor, torpor, quiescence, stagnation, lentor, limpness, listlessness, remissness, slackness.

Dilatoriness, cunctation, procrastination (133), relaxation, truancy, lagging, dawdling, rust, rustiness, want of occupation, resourcelessness.

Somnolence, drowsiness, doziness, nodding, oscitation, sleepiness, hypnosis.

Hypnology.

Sleep, nap, doze, slumber, shut-eye, bye-bye, snooze, dog-sleep, catnap, siesta, dream, faint, swoon, coma, trance, hypnotic state, snore, a wink of sleep, lethargy, hibernation, aestivation.

An idler, laggard, truant, do-nothing, lubber, sluggard, sleepy-head, slumberer, faineant, *flâneur,* loafer, drone, dormouse, slow-coach, stick-in-the-mud, lounger, slug, sundowner, bum, Weary Willie, lazybones, lotus-eater, slacker, trifler, dilettante.

brooms sweep clean; too many irons in the fire.

(*Verbs*) To be active, busy, stirring, etc., to busy oneself in, stir, bestir oneself, bustle, fuss, make a fuss, speed, hasten, push, make a push, go ahead, hustle; to industrialize.

To plod, drudge, keep on, hold on, persist, persevere, fag at, hammer at, peg away, stick to, buckle to, stick to work, take pains; to take or spend time in; to make progress.

To meddle, moil, intermeddle, interfere, interpose, tamper with, fool with, get at, nobble, agitate, intrigue.

To overact, overdo, overlay, outdo, ride to death.

(*Phrases*) To look sharp; to lay about one; to have one's hands full; to kick up a dust; to stir one's stumps; to exert one's energies; to put one's best foot foremost; to do one's best; to do all one can; to leave no stone unturned; to have all one's eyes about one; make the best of one's time; not to let the grass grow under one's feet; to make short work of; to seize the opportunity; to come up to the scratch.

To take time by the forelock; to improve the shining hour; to make hay while the sun shines; to keep the pot boiling; to strike while the iron is hot; to kill two birds with one stone; to move heaven and earth; to go through fire and water; to do wonders; to go all lengths; to stick at nothing; to go the whole hog; to keep the ball rolling; to put one's back into it; to make things hum.

To have a hand in; to poke one's nose in; to put in one's oar; to have a finger in the pie; to mix oneself up with; steal a march upon.

(*Adjectives*) Active, brisk, quick, prompt, alert, on the alert, stirring, spry, sharp, smart, quick, nimble, agile, light-footed, tripping, ready, awake, broad awake, wide awake, alive, lively, live, animated, vivacious, frisky, forward, eager, strenuous, zealous, expeditious, enterprising, pushing, pushful, spirited, in earnest, up in arms, go-ahead.

Cause of inactivity (174), sedative, hypnotic, knock-out drops, hypnotism; lullaby.

(*Phrases*) The Castle of Indolence; *dolce far niente*; the Land of Nod; the Fabian policy; *laissez aller*; *laissez faire*; masterly inactivity; the thief of time.

Sleeping partner; waiter on Providence.

(*Verbs*) To be inactive, etc., to do nothing, let alone, lie by, lie idle, stagnate, lay to, keep quiet, hang fire, relax, slouch, loll, drawl, slug, dally, lag, dawdle, potter, lounge, loiter, laze, moon, moon about, loaf, hang about, stooge, mouch; to waste, lose, idle away, kill, trifle away, fritter away or fool away time; trifle, footle, dabble, fribble, peddle, fiddle-faddle.

To sleep, slumber, nod, close the eyes, close the eyelids, doze, drowse, fall asleep, take a nap, go off to sleep, hibernate, aestivate, vegetate.

To languish, expend itself, flag, hang fire.

To render idle, etc.; to sluggardize.

(*Phrases*) To fold one's arms; to let well alone; play truant; while away the time; to rest upon one's oars; to burn daylight; to take it easy; slack off.

To get one's head down; to hit the hay; to have forty winks; to sleep like a top or like a log; to sleep like a dormouse; to swing the lead; to eat the bread of idleness; to twiddle one's thumbs.

(*Adjectives*) Inactive, unoccupied, unemployed, unbusied, doing nothing (685), resourceless.

Indolent, easy-going, lazy, slothful, idle, thowless, fushionless, slack, inert, torpid, sluggish, languid, supine, heavy, dull, stagnant, lumpish, soulless, listless, moony, limp, languorous, exanimate.

Dilatory, laggard, lagging, tardigrade, drawling, creeping, dawdling, faddling, rusty, lackadaisical, fiddle-faddle, shilly-shally, unpractical, unbusiness-like.

Sleepy, dozy, dopy, dreamy,

Working, on duty, at work, hard at work, intent, industrious, up and coming, assiduous, diligent, sedulous, painstaking, business-like, practical, in harness, operose, plodding, toiling, hard-working, fagging, busy, bustling, restless, fussy, fidgety.

Persevering, indefatigable, untiring, unflagging, unremitting, unwearied, never-tiring, undrooping, unintermitting, unintermittent, unflinching, unsleeping, unslumbering, sleepless, persistent.

Meddling, meddlesome, pushing, intermeddling, tampering, etc., officious, over-officious, intriguing, managing.

(*Phrases*) Up and doing; up and stirring; busy as a bee; on the *qui vive*; nimble as a squirrel; the fingers itching; no sooner said than done; *nulla dies sine linea*; a rolling stone gathers no moss; the used key is always bright.

(*Adverbs*) Actively, etc. (684).

(*Interjections*) Look alive! look sharp! get a move on! get cracking! get busy! hump yourself! get weaving!

684 HASTE (*Substantives*), dispatch, precipitancy, precipitation, precipitousness, impetuosity, post-haste, acceleration, spurt, quickness (274).

Hurry, flurry, drive, bustle, fuss, splutter, scramble, brusquerie, fidget, fidgetiness (682).

(*Verbs*) To haste, hasten, urge, press on, push on, bustle, hurry, hustle, buck up, precipitate, accelerate; to bustle, scramble, scuttle, scurry, scoot, plunge, rush, dash on, press on, scorch, speed.

(*Phrases*) To make the most of one's time; to lose not a moment; *festina lente*.

(*Adjectives*) Hasty, hurried, precipitate, scrambling, etc., headlong, boisterous, impetuous, brusque, abrupt, slapdash, cursory.

(*Adverbs*) Hastily, etc., headlong, in haste, slapdash, slap-bang, amain, hurry-scurry, helter-skelter, head and shoulders, head over heels, by fits and starts, by spurts.

(*Phrases*) No sooner said than done; a word and a blow.

685 LEISURE (*Substantives*), leisureliness, spare time, breathing-space, off-time, slack time, holiday, bank holiday, Sunday, sabbath, vacation, recess, red-letter day, relaxation, rest, repose, halt, pause (142), respite.

(*Phrases*) *Otium cum dignitate*; time to spare; time on one's hands.

(*Verbs*) To have leisure, take one's ease, repose (687), pause.

(*Phrase*) To shut up shop.

(*Adjectives*) Leisurely, undisturbed, quiet, deliberate, calm, slow (683).

(*Adverbs*) Leisurely, etc., at leisure.

686 EXERTION (*Substantives*), labour, work, toil, fag, exercise, travail, swink, sweat, exercitation, duty, trouble, pains, ado, drudgery, fagging, slavery, operoseness.

Effort, strain, grind, tug, stress, drowsy, somnolent, dormant, asleep, lethargic, comatose, napping, somniferous, soporific, soporous, soporose, somnific, hypnotic, narcotic, unawakened.

(*Phrases*) With folded arms; *les bras croisés*; with the hands in the pockets; at a loose end.

In the arms or lap of Morpheus.

687 REPOSE (*Substantives*), rest, halt, pause, relaxation, breathing-space, respite (685).

Day of rest, *dies non*, sabbath, holiday.

(*Verbs*) To repose, rest, relax, take

tension, throw, stretch, struggle, spell, heft.

Gymnastics, gym, physical jerks, P.T.

(*Phrases*) A stroke of work; the sweat of one's brow.

(*Verbs*) To labour, work, exert oneself, toil, strive, use exertion, fag, strain, drudge, moil, take pains, take trouble, trouble oneself, slave, pull, tug, ply the oar, rough it, sweat, bestir oneself, get up steam, get a move on, all to work, buckle to, stick to.

(*Phrases*) To set one's shoulder to the wheel; to strain every nerve; to spare no pains; to do one's utmost or damnedest; to work day and night; to work one's fingers to the bone; to do double duty; to work double tides; to put forth one's strength; to work like a nigger or a horse; to go through fire and water; to put one's best foot forward (682); to do one's level best; to grub along; to lay oneself out.

(*Adjectives*) Labouring, etc., laborious, toilsome, troublesome, operose, herculean, gymnastic, palaestric.

Hard-working, painstaking, energetic, strenuous (682).

(*Adverbs*) Laboriously, lustily, roundly.

(*Phrases*) By the sweat of the brow; with all one's might; *totis viribus*; with might and main; *vi et armis*; tooth and nail; hammer and tongs; through thick and thin; heart and soul.

688 FATIGUE (*Substantives*), lassitude, weariness (841), tiredness, exhaustion, sweat, collapse, prostration, swoon, faintness, faint, *deliquium*, syncope, yawning, anhelation; overstrain.

(*Verbs*) To be fatigued, etc., to droop, sink, flag, wilt, lose breath, lose wind, gasp, pant, pech, puff, yawn, drop, swoon, faint, succumb.

To fatigue, tire, weary, fag, irk, jade, harass, exhaust, knock up, prostrate, wear out, strain, overtask, overwork, overburden, overtax, overstrain, drive, sweat.

(*Adjectives*) Fatigued, tired, unrefreshed, weary, wearied, jaded; wayworn; overworked, hard-driven, toilworn, done up.

Breathless, out of breath, windless, out of wind, blown, winded, broken-winded.

Drooping, flagging, faint, fainting, done up, knocked up, exhausted, sinking, prostrate, spent, overspent, dead-beat, dog-tired, fagged out.

Worn out, played out, battered, shattered, weather-beaten, footsore, *hors de combat*, done for.

Fatiguing, etc., tiresome, irksome, wearisome, trying.

(*Phrases*) Ready to drop; tired to death; on one's last legs; run off one's legs; all in.

rest, breathe, take breath, take one's ease, gather breath, recover one's breath, respire, pause, halt, stay one's hand, lay to, lie by, lie fallow, recline, lie down, go to rest, go to bed, go to sleep, etc., unbend, slacken.

(*Phrases*) To rest upon one's oars, to take a holiday; to shut up shop.

(*Adjectives*) Reposing, resting, etc., restful, unstrained; sabbatical.

689 REFRESHMENT (*Substantives*), recovery of strength, recruiting, repair, refection, refocillation, relief, bracing, regalement, bait, restoration, revival; pick-up.

(*Phrase*) A giant refreshed.

(*Verbs*) To refresh, recruit, repair, refocillate, give tone, reinvigorate, reanimate, restore, recover.

To recover, regain, renew, etc., one's strength; perk up.

(*Adjectives*) Refreshing, etc., recuperative, tonic; refreshed, etc., untired, unwearied, etc. (682).

690 AGENT (*Substantives*), doer, performer, actor, perpetrator, practitioner, operator, hand, employee, commissionaire, executor, executrix, maker, effector, consignee, steward, broker, factor, middleman, jobber.

Artist, workman, workwoman, charwoman, worker, artisan, artificer, architect, craftsman, handicraftsman, mechanic, machinist, machineman, manufacturer, practitioner, operative, journeyman, labourer, navvy, stevedore, docker, smith, wright, day-labourer, co-worker; *dramatis personae*.

Drudge, hack, fag, man or maid of all work, hired man, hired girl, factotum, handy-man.

(*Phrase*) Hewers of wood and drawers of water.

691 WORKSHOP (*Substantives*), laboratory, manufactory, mill, shop, works, factory, mint, forge, smithy, loom, cabinet, office, bureau, studio, atelier, hive, hive of industry, workhouse, nursery, hothouse, hotbed, kitchen, dock, slip, yard, foundry.

Crucible, alembic, cauldron, matrix.

2°. *Complex Voluntary Action*

692 CONDUCT (*Substantives*), course of action, practice, drill, procedure, business (625), transaction, dealing, ways, tactics, policy, polity, generalship, statesmanship, economy, strategy, husbandry, seamanship, stewardship, housekeeping, housewifery, *ménage*, regime, *modus operandi*, economy.

Execution, manipulation, handling, treatment, process, working-out, course, campaign, career, walk.

Behaviour, deportment, comportment, carriage, mien, air, demeanour, bearing, manner, observance.

(*Verbs*) To conduct, carry on, run, transact, execute, carry out, work out, get through, carry through, go through, dispatch, treat, deal with, proceed with, officiate, discharge, do duty, play a part or game, run a race.

To behave; to comport, acquit, demean, carry, hold, oneself.

(*Phrases*) To shape one's course; to paddle one's own canoe.

(*Adjectives*) Conducting, etc., strategical, business-like, practical, executive.

693 DIRECTION (*Substantives*), management, government, bureaucracy, statesmanship, conduct (692), regulation, charge, agency, senatorship, ministry, ministration, managery, directorate, directorship, chairmanship, guidance, steerage, pilotage, superintendence, stewardship, supervision, surveillance, proctorship, chair, portfolio, statecraft, politics, *haute politique*, kingcraft; council (696).

Helm, rudder, compass, needle, radar.

(*Phrase*) The reins of government.

(*Verbs*) To direct, manage, govern, guide, conduct, regulate, order, prescribe, brief, steer, con, pilot, have or take the direction, take the helm, have the charge of, administer, superintend, overlook, supervise, look after, see to, control, boss, run, preside, hold office, hold the portfolio.

To head, lead, show the way, etc.

(*Phrase*) To pull the wires.

(*Adjectives*) Directing, etc., managerial, gubernatorial, executive; dirigible.

694 DIRECTOR (*Substantives*), manager, executive, master (745), prime minister, premier, governor, statesman, legislator, comptroller, intendant, superintendent, rector, matron, supervisor, president, preses, chairman, headman, supercargo, inspector, moderator, monitor, overseer, overlooker,

shopwalker, taskmaster, leader, ringleader, demagogue, conductor, precentor, fugleman; official, jack-in-office, bureaucrat, minister, office-bearer, red-tapist, officer (726).

Conductor, steersman, helmsman, pilot, coxswain, guide, cicerone, guard, driver, engine-driver, motorman, whip, charioteer, coachman, Jehu, muleteer, teamster, chauffeur, postilion, *vetturino*.

Steward, factor, factotum, bailiff, landreeve, foreman, forewoman, gaffer, whipper-in, shepherd, proctor, procurator, housekeeper, majordomo, chef, master of ceremonies, M.C.

695 ADVICE (*Substantives*), counsel, suggestion, recommendation, advocacy, hortation, exhortation, dehortation, instruction, charge, monition, admonition (668), admonishment, caution, warning, expostulation (616), obtestation, injunction, persuasion.

Guidance, guide, handbook, chart, compass, manual, itinerary, road-book, reference.

An adviser, senator, counsellor, counsel, consultant, specialist, monitor, mentor, Nestor, guide, teacher (540), physician, leech, doctor.

Referee, arbiter, arbitrator, referendary, assessor.

(*Verbs*) To advise, counsel, give advice, recommend, advocate, admonish, submonish, suggest, prompt, caution, warn, forewarn.

To persuade, dehort, exhort, enjoin, expostulate, charge, instruct.

To deliberate, consult together, hold a council, etc., confer, call in, refer to take advice, be closeted with.

(*Phrases*) To lay their heads together; to compare notes; to go into a huddle; to take counsel of one's pillow; to take one's cue from.

(*Adjectives*) Monitory, monitive, admonitory, recommendatory, hortatory, dehortatory, exhortatory, exhortative, warning, etc.

(*Phrases*) A word to the wise; *verb sap*.

(*Interjection*) Go to!

696 COUNCIL (*Substantives*), conclave, court, chamber, cabinet, cabinet council, house, committee, subcommittee, board, bench, brains trust, *comitia*, staff.

Senate, *senatus*, parliament, synod, soviet, convocation, convention, congress, consistory, conventicle, chapter, chapel, witenagemot, junta, states-general, diet, Cortes, Riksdag, Thing, Storthing, Reichsrat, Reichstag, Duma, Politburo, Presidium, Comintern, Sobranje, Skupshtina, Tynewald, divan, durbar, kgotla, indaba, Areopagus, sanhedrim, directory.

A meeting, assembly, sitting, session, séance, sederunt.

(*Adjectives*) Senatorial, curule.

697 PRECEPT (*Substantives*), direction, instruction, charge, prescript, prescription, recipe, receipt, order (741).

Rule, canon, code, formula, formulary, law, statute, act, rubric, maxim, apophthegm, etc. (496).

698 SKILL (*Substantives*), skilfulness, cleverness, ability, talent, genius, ingenuity, calibre, capacity, competence, shrewdness, sagacity, parts, endowment, faculty, gift, forte, strong point, turn, invention, headpiece.

699 UNSKILFULNESS (*Substantives*), inability, incompetence, incompetency, improficience, improficiency, infelicity, inexpertness, indexterity, unaptness, ineptitude, lefthandedness, awkwardness, maladroitness, clumsiness, gaucherie, rawness,

Address, dexterity, adroitness, aptness, aptitude, facility, felicity, knack, expertness, quickness, sharpness, resourcefulness, smartness, readiness, excellence, habilitation, technique, virtuosity, artistry, ambidexterity, ambidextrousness, sleight of hand (545), know-how, knowingness.

Qualification, proficiency, panurgy, accomplishment, attainment, acquirement, craft, mastery, mastership.

Tact, knowledge of the world, *savoir faire*, discretion, finesse, worldly wisdom.

Prudence, discretion (864).

Art, science, management, tactics, manœuvring, sleight, trick, policy, strategy, jobbery, temporization, technology.

A masterstroke, *chef-d'œuvre*, a masterpiece, *tour de force*, a bold stroke, *coup de maître*, a good hit (650).

(*Verbs*) To be skilful, skilled, etc., to excel in, to specialize in, have the trick of, be master of; to temporize, manœuvre.

(*Phrases*) To play one's cards well; to stoop to conquer; to have all one's wits about one; to keep one's hand in; to know your stuff; to cut one's coat according to one's cloth; to know what one is about; to know what's what; to know the ropes.

(*Adjectives*) Skilled, skilful, etc., clever, able, accomplished, talented, versatile, many-sided, resourceful, ingenious, inventive, shrewd, gifted, hard-headed, sagacious, sharp-witted.

Expert, crack, dexterous, scientific, adroit, apt, sharp, handy, deft, fluent, facile, ready, quick, smart, slick, spry, yare, nimble, ambidextrous, neat-handed, fine-fingered.

Conversant, versed, proficient, efficient, capable, competent, qualified, good at, up to, master of, cut out for, at home in, knowing.

Experienced, practised, hackneyed, trained, initiated, prepared, primed, finished, schooled, thoroughbred, masterly, consummate.

slovenliness, greenness, inexperience, disability, disqualification.

Bungling, blundering, etc., blunder (495), *bêtise*; unteachableness, dumbness, dullness, stupidity (499).

Indiscretion, imprudence (863), thoughtlessness, giddiness, wildness, mismanagement, misconduct, maladministration, misrule, misgovernment, misapplication, misdirection.

(*Phrases*) Rule of thumb; a bad show.

(*Verbs*) To be unskilled, unskilful, etc.

To mismanage, bungle, blunder, botch, boggle, fumble, flounder, stumble, muff, foozle, miscue, muddle, murder, mistake, misapply, misdirect, misconduct; stultify.

(*Phrases*) To make a mess or hash of; to begin at the wrong end; to make sad work or a bad job of; to put one's foot in it; to lose or miss one's way; to lose one's balance; to stand in one's own light; to quarrel with one's bread and butter; to pay dear for one's whistle; to cut one's own throat; to kill the goose which lays the golden eggs; to reckon without one's host.

(*Adjectives*) Unskilled, etc., unskilful, bungling, etc., awkward, clumsy, unhandy, unworkmanlike, unscientific, shiftless, lubberly, *gauche*, maladroit, left-handed, hobbling, slovenly, sloppy, slatternly, giddy, gawky, dumb, dull, unteachable, at fault.

Unapt, unqualified, inhabile, incompetent, disqualified, untalented, ill-qualified, inapt, inept, inexpert, inartistic, raw, green, rusty.

Unaccustomed, unused, unhackneyed, unexercised, untrained, unpractised, undisciplined, uneducated, undrilled, uninitiated, unschooled, unconversant, unversed, inexperienced, unstatesmanlike, non-professional.

Unadvised, misadvised, ill-judged, ill-advised, unguided, misguided, foolish, wild, ill-devised, misconducted.

Technical, artistic, workmanlike, business-like, daedalian.

Discreet, politic, tactful, diplomatic, sure-footed, felicitous, strategic.

(*Phrases*) Up to snuff; sharp as a needle; no flies on him.

(*Adverbs*) Skilfully, etc., aright.

700 PROFICIENT (*Substantives*), adept, expert, specialist, genius, dab, crack, whiz, master, *maître*, masterhand, virtuoso, champion, first string, first fiddle, protagonist, ace, artist, tactician, marksman, old stager, veteran, top-sawyer, picked man, cunning man, conjurer, wizard, etc. (994); connoisseur (850); prodigy (872), an Admirable Crichton.

(*Phrases*) A man of the world; a practised hand; no slouch; a smart customer; an old file; an all-round man.

701 BUNGLER (*Substantives*), blunderer, marplot, greenhorn, lubber, landlubber, fumbler, muddler, duffer, butter-fingers, novice, no conjurer, flat, muff, babe.

(*Phrases*) A poor hand at; no good at; a fish out of the water; a fresh-water sailor; the awkward squad; not likely to set the Thames on fire.

(*Phrases*) His fingers are all thumbs; penny wise and pound foolish.

---

702 CUNNING (*Substantives*), craft, craftiness, wiliness, artfulness, subtlety, shrewdness, smartness, archness, insidiousness, slyness, opportunism, artificialness, artificiality.

Artifice, stratagem, wile, dodge, subterfuge, evasion, finesse, ruse, diplomacy, jobbery, backstairs influence.

Duplicity, guile, circumvention, chicane, chicanery, sharp practice, Machiavellism, legerdemain, trickery, etc. (545).

Net, toils, trap, etc. (667).

A slyboots, Ulysses, Machiavel, trickster, serpent, fox, intriguer, opportunist, time-server.

(*Verbs*) To be cunning, etc., to contrive, design, manœuvre, gerrymander, finesse, shuffle, wriggle, wangle, intrigue, temporize, overreach (545), circumvent, get round, nobble, undermine.

(*Phrases*) To play a deep game; to steal a march on; to know on which side one's bread is buttered.

703 ARTLESSNESS (*Substantives*), nature, naturalness, simplicity, ingenuousness, bonhomie, frankness, naïveté, openness, *abandon*, candour, outspokenness, sincerity, straightforwardness, honesty (939), innocence (946).

(*Phrases*) *Enfant terrible*; a rough diamond; a mere babe.

(*Verbs*) To be artless, etc.

(*Phrases*) To call a spade a spade; not to mince one's words; to speak one's mind; to wear one's heart upon one's sleeve.

(*Adjectives*) Artless, natural, native, plain, simple-minded, ingenuous, candid, untutored, unsophisticated, simple, naïve, sincere, frank (543), open, frank-hearted, open-hearted, above-board, downright, unreserved, guileless, inartificial, undesigning, single-minded, honest, straightforward, outspoken, blunt, matter-of-fact.

(*Adjectives*) Cunning, crafty, artful, knowing, wily, sly, fly, pawky, smooth, sharp, smart, slim, feline, subtle, arch, designing, intriguing, contriving, insidious, canny, downy, leery, tricky, deceitful (545), artificial, deep, profound, diplomatic, vulpine, Machiavellian, time-serving.

(*Phrases*) Cunning as a fox; too clever by half; not born yesterday; not to be caught with chaff.

SECTION IV—ANTAGONISM

1°. *Conditional Antagonism*

704 DIFFICULTY (*Substantives*), hardness, toughness, hard work, uphill work, hard task, troublesomeness, laboriousness.

Impracticability, infeasibility, intractability, toughness, perverseness (471).

Embarrassment, awkwardness, perplexity, intricacy, intricateness, entanglement, knot, Gordian knot, labyrinth, net, meshes, maze, etc. (248).

Dilemma, nice point, delicate point, knotty point, stumbling-block, snag, vexed question, crux; *pons asinorum*, poser, puzzle, floorer, teaser, nonplus, quandary, strait, pass, critical situation, crisis, trial, pinch, emergency, exigency, scramble.

Scrape, hobble, fix, hole, lurch, contretemps, hitch, how-d'ye-do, slough, quagmire, hot water, pickle, stew, imbroglio, mess, ado, false position, stand, deadlock, encumbrance, cul-de-sac, impasse.

(*Phrases*) A Herculean task; a labour of Sisyphus; a difficult role to play; a sea of troubles; horns of a dilemma; a peck of troubles; a kettle of fish; a pretty state of things; a handful; 'Ay, there's the rub.'

(*Verbs*) To be difficult, etc.

To meet with, experience, labour under, get into, plunge into, be surrounded by, be encompassed with, be entangled by, struggle, contend against or grapple with difficulties.

To come to a stand, to stick fast, to be set fast, to boggle, flounder, get left.

To render difficult, etc., to embarrass, perplex, put one out, bother, pose, puzzle, floor, nonplus, ravel, entangle, gravel, faze, flummox, run hard.

(*Phrases*) To come to a deadlock; to be at a loss; to get into hot water; to get into a mess; to be bunkered; to weave a tangled web; to fish in troubled waters; to buffet the waves;

705 FACILITY (*Substantives*), practicability, feasibility, practicableness (470).

Ease, easiness, smoothness, tractability, tractableness, ductility, flexibility, malleability, capability, disentanglement, freedom, advantage, vantage-ground.

A cinch, snap, cakewalk, walkover.

(*Phrases*) Plain sailing; smooth water; fair wind; a clear coast; a holiday task; a royal road; child's play; a soft job; a piece of cake.

(*Verbs*) To be easy, etc., to go, flow, swim, or drift with the tide or stream; to do with ease, to throw off.

To render easy, etc., to facilitate, popularize, smooth, ease, lighten, free, clear, disencumber, deobstruct, disembarrass, clear the way, smooth the way, disentangle, unclog, disengage, extricate, unravel, disburden, exonerate, emancipate, free from; to lubricate, etc. (332), relieve (834).

(*Phrases*) To have it all one's own way; to have a walk-over; to win in a canter; to make light (or nothing) of.

To leave a loophole; to open the door to; to pave the way to; to bridge over; to grease the wheels.

(*Adjectives*) Easy, facile, cushy, attainable, handy, practicable, feasible, achievable, performable, possible (470), superable, surmountable, accessible, come-at-able, get-at-able.

Easily managed or accomplished, etc., tractable, manageable, smooth, glib, pliant, yielding, malleable, ductile, flexible, plastic, submissive, docile.

At ease, free, light, unburdened, unencumbered, unloaded, disburdened, disencumbered, disembarrassed, exonerated, unrestrained, unobstructed, unimpeded, untrammelled, at home.

(*Phrases*) The coast being clear; as easy as falling off a log; like taking candy from a child.

to be put to one's shifts; not to know which way to turn; to skate over thin ice.

To lead one a pretty dance; to put a spoke in one's wheel; to leave in the lurch.

Quite at home; in one's element; in smooth water; on velvet.

(*Adverbs*) Easily, etc., swimmingly.

(*Adjectives*) Difficult, not easy, hard, stiff, troublesome, toilsome, formidable, laborious, onerous, operose, awkward, unwieldy, beset with or full of difficulties, Herculean, Sisyphean.

Unmanageable, tough, stubborn, hard to deal with, *difficile*, trying, provoking, ill-conditioned, refractory, perverse, crabbed, intractable, against the grain.

Embarrassing, perplexing, delicate, ticklish, pernickety, complicated, intricate, thorny, spiny, knotty, tricky, critical, pathless, trackless, labyrinthine.

Impracticable, not possible, impossible (471), not practicable, not feasible, unachievable, un-come-at-able, inextricable, impassable, innavigable, desperate, insuperable, insurmountable, unplayable.

In difficulty, perplexed, etc., beset, water-logged, put to it, hard put to it, run hard, hard pressed, thrown out, adrift, at fault, abroad, pushed.

Stranded, aground, stuck fast, at bay.

(*Phrases*) At a standstill; at a stand; up against it; up a gum-tree; out of one's depth; at the end of one's tether; in a cleft stick; on a wrong scent; driven from pillar to post; things being come to a pretty pass; at a pinch; between two stools; in the wrong box; in a fix; in a hole; in a tight place.

(*Adverbs*) With difficulty, hardly, etc., against the stream, against the grain, uphill.

2°. *Active Antagonism*

706 HINDRANCE (*Substantives*), prevention, preclusion, impedance, retardment, retardation.

Obstruction, stoppage, interruption, interclusion, oppilation, interception, restriction, restraint, inhibition, embargo, blockade, embarrassment.

Interference, interposition, obtrusion, discouragement, chill.

An impediment, hindrance, obstacle, obstruction, bunker, hazard, let, stumbling-block, snag, check, impasse, countercheck, *contretemps*, set-back, hitch, bar, barrier, barrage, barricade, turnpike, wall, dead wall, bulkhead, portcullis, etc. (717), dam, weir, boom, turnstile, tourniquet.

Drawback, objection.

An encumbrance, impedimenta, onus, clog, skid, drag, weight, dead weight, lumber, top-hamper, pack, millstone, incubus, nightmare; trammel, etc. (752).

707 AID (*Substantives*), assistance, help, succour, support, advocacy, relief, advance, furtherance, promotion.

Coadjuvancy, patronage, interest, championship, countenance, favour, helpfulness.

Sustentation, subvention, subsidy, alimentation, nutrition, nourishment; ministration, ministry, accommodation.

Supplies, reinforcements, succours, contingents, recruits; physical support (215); relief, rescue.

(*Phrases*) Corn in Egypt; a *deus ex machina*.

(*Verbs*) To aid, assist, help, succour, support, sustain, uphold, subscribe to, finance, promote, further, abet, advance, foster, cherish, foment; to give, bring, furnish, afford or supply support, etc., to reinforce, recruit, nourish, nurture.

A hinderer, marplot; killjoy, interloper, passenger; opponent (710).

(*Phrases*) A lion in the path; a millstone round one's neck; a wet blanket; the old man of the sea; *damnosa hereditas*.

(*Verbs*) To hinder, impede, prevent, preclude, retard, slacken, obviate, forefend, avert, turn aside, ward off, draw off, cut off, counteract, undermine.

To obstruct, stop, stay, let, make against, bar, debar, inhibit, scotch, squash, cramp, restrain, check, set back, discourage, discountenance, foreclose.

To thwart, traverse, contravene, interrupt, intercept, interclude, frustrate, defeat, disconcert, embarrass, baffle, undo, intercept; to balk, unsight, cushion, stymie, spoil, mar.

To interpose, interfere, intermeddle, obtrude (682).

To hamper, clog, cumber, encumber, saddle with, load with, overload, overlay, lumber, block up, incommode, hustle; to curb, shackle, fetter; to embog.

(*Phrases*) To lay under restraint; to tie the hands; to keep in swaddling-bands.

To stand in the way of; to take the wind out of one's sails; to break in upon; to run or fall foul of; to put a spoke in the wheel; to throw cold water on; to nip in the bud; to apply the closure.

(*Adjectives*) Hindering, etc., in the way of, impedimental, inimical, unfavourable, onerous, burdensome, cumbrous, intercipient, obstructive.

Hindered, etc., wind-bound, storm-stayed, water-logged, heavy-laden.

Unassisted, unaided, unhelped, unsupported, single-handed, unbefriended.

(*Phrase*) Prevention is better than cure.

708 OPPOSITION (*Substantives*), antagonism, oppugnancy, oppugnation, counteraction (179), contravention, impugnment, control, clashing, collision, competition, conflict, rivalry, emulation.

Absence of aid, etc., counterplot (718).

(*Phrase*) A head wind.

To favour, countenance, befriend, smile upon, encourage, patronize, make interest for.

To second, stand by, relieve, rescue, back, back up, take part with, side with, to come or pass over to, to join, to rally round, play up to.

To serve, do service, minister to, oblige, humour, cheer, accommodate, work for, administer to, pander to; to tend, attend, take care of, wait on, nurse, dry-nurse, entertain.

To speed, expedite, forward, quicken, hasten, set forward.

(*Phrases*) To take the part of; consult the wishes of; to take up the cudgels for; to espouse the cause of; to enlist under the banners of; to lend or bear a hand; to hold out a helping hand; to give one a lift; to do one a good turn; to see one through; to take in tow; to pay the piper; to help a lame dog over the stile; to give a leg-up.

(*Adjectives*) Aiding, helping, assisting, etc., auxiliary, adjuvant, ancillary, accessory, ministrant, subservient, subsidiary, helpful.

Friendly, amicable, favourable, propitious, well-disposed, neighbourly.

(*Adverbs*) On or in behalf of; in the service of; under the auspices of; hand in hand.

(*Interjections*) Help! save us! *à moi!*

---

709 CO-OPERATION (*Substantives*), coadjuvancy, collaboration, concert, collusion, participation, complicity, co-efficiency, concurrence (178).

Alliance, colleagueship, freemasonry, joint-stock, co-partnership, coalition, combine, syndicate (778), amalgamation, federation, confederation (712).

(*Verbs*) To oppose, antagonize, cross, counteract, control, contravene, countervail, counterwork, contradict, belie, controvert, oppugn, stultify, thwart, counter, countermine, run counter, go against, collide with, clash, rival, emulate, put against, militate against, beat against, stem, breast, encounter, compete with, withstand, to face, face down.

(*Phrases*) To set one's face against; to make a dead set against; to match (or pit) oneself against; to stand out against; to fly in the face of; to fall foul of; to come into collision with; to be or to play at cross-purposes; to kick against the pricks; to buffet the waves; to cut one another's throats; to join issue.

(*Adjectives*) Opposing, etc., adverse, antagonistic, opposed, conflicting, contrary, unfavourable, unfriendly, hostile, inimical; competitive, emulous.

(*Phrases*) Up in arms; at daggers drawn.

(*Phrases*) A helping hand; a long pull.

(*Verbs*) To co-operate, combine, concur, conspire, concert, collaborate, draw or pull together, to join with, collude, unite one's efforts, club together, fraternize, be in league, etc., with, be a party to, to side with.

(*Phrases*) To make common cause; to be in the same boat; to stand shoulder to shoulder; to play into the hands of; to hunt in couples; to hit it off together; to lay their heads together.

(*Adjectives*) Co-operating, etc., co-operative, co-operant, in co-operation, etc., in concert, allied, clannish; favourable (707).

Unopposed, unobstructed, unimpeded.

(*Phrase*) Wind and weather permitting.

(*Adverbs*) As one man (488).

(*Adverbs*) Against, versus, counter to, against the grain; against the stream, tide, wind, etc., in the way of, in spite of, in despite of, in the teeth of, in the face of, *per contra*; single-handed.

Across, athwart, overthwart.

Though, although (179), even, *quand même*, all the same.

(*Phrases*) In spite of one's teeth; with the wind in one's teeth.

710 Opponent (*Substantives*), antagonist, adversary, adverse party, opposition, rival, competitor, enemy, foe (891), assailant; malcontent.

---

711 Auxiliary (*Substantives*), assistant, adjuvant, adjunct, adjutant, help, helper, helpmate, helpmeet, colleague, partner, side-kick, *confrère*, coadjutor, co-operator, collaborator, co-belligerent, ally, aide-de-camp, accomplice, accessory, stand-in, stooge.

Friend (890), confidant, champion, partisan, right hand, stand-by; adherent, *particeps criminis*, confederate, bottle-holder, second, candle-holder, servant (746); *fidus Achates*.

(*Phrase*) *Deus ex machina*.

712 Party (*Substantives*), side, partnership, fraternity, sodality, company, society, firm, house, establishment, body, corporation, corporate body, union, association, syndicate, guild, tong, joint concern, combine, trust, cartel.

Fellowship, brotherhood, sisterhood, denomination, communion, community, clan, clanship, club, friendly society, clique, junto, coterie, faction, gang, ring, circle, *camarilla*, cabal, league, confederacy, confederation, federation; *esprit de corps*; alliance, partisanship.

Band, staff, crew, team, set, posse, phalanx, *dramatis personae*.

(*Verbs*) To unite, join, club together, join forces, federate, co-operate, befriend, aid, etc. (707), cement, form a party, league, etc., to be in the same boat.

(*Adjectives*) In partnership, alliance, etc., federal, federated, bounded, banded, linked, cemented, etc., together, embattled.

713 DISCORD (*Substantives*), disagreement (24), variance, difference, divergence, dissent, dissension, misunderstanding, jar, jarring, clashing, friction, odds, dissonance, disaccord.

Disunion, schism, breach, falling out, division, split, rupture, disruption, open rupture, *brouillerie*, feud, vendetta, contentiousness, litigiousness, strife, contention (720); enmity (889).

Dispute, controversy, polemics, quarrel, tiff, spat, *tracasserie*, altercation, imbroglio, bickering, snip-snap, chicanery, squabble, row, shemozzle, rumpus, racket, fracas, brawl, bear garden, Donnybrook, debate (476).

Litigation, words, war of words, battle of the books, logomachy, wrangling, wrangle, jangle, breach of the peace, declaration of war (722).

Subject of dispute, ground of quarrel, disputed point, vexed question, bone of contention, apple of discord, *casus belli*.

(*Verbs*) To be discordant, etc., to differ, dissent, disagree, clash, jar, to misunderstand one another.

To fall out, dispute, controvert, litigate, to quarrel, argue, wrangle, squabble, bicker, spar, jangle, nag, brawl; to break with; to declare war.

To embroil, entangle, disunite, set against, pit against; to sow dissension, disunion, discord, etc., among.

(*Phrases*) To be at odds with; to fall foul of; to have words with; to have a bone to pick with; to have a crow to pluck with; to have a chip on one's shoulder; to be at variance with; to be at cross purposes; to join issue; to pick a quarrel with; to part brass rags; to chew the fat or rag; to go to the mat with; to live like cat and dog.

To set by the ears; to put the cat among the pigeons; to sow or stir up contention.

(*Adjectives*) Discordant, disagreeing, differing, disunited, clashing, jarring, discrepant, divergent, dissentient, sectarian, at variance, controversial.

Quarrelsome, disputations, litigious, litigant, factious, pettifogging, polemic, schismatic; unpacified, unreconciled.

(*Phrases*) At odds; on bad terms; in hot water; at daggers drawn; up in arms; out of tune; at sixes and sevens; at loggerheads; a house divided against itself; no love lost between them.

714 CONCORD (*Substantives*), accord, agreement (23), unison, unity, union, good understanding, quiet, peace, conciliation, unanimity (488), harmony, amity, sympathy (897), *entente cordiale*, *rapprochement*, alliance.

(*Phrases*) The bonds of harmony; a happy family; kittens in a basket; a happy band of brothers.

(*Verbs*) To agree, accord, be in unison, etc., to harmonize with, fraternize, stand in with.

(*Phrases*) To understand one another; to see eye to eye with; to hit it off; to keep the peace; to pull together.

(*Adjectives*) Concordant, congenial, agreeing, etc., united, in unison, etc., harmonious, allied, cemented, friendly (888), amicable, fraternal, at peace, peaceful, pacific, tranquil.

(*Phrases*) At one with; with one voice.

715 DEFIANCE (*Substantives*), challenge, dare, cartel, daring, war-cry, slogan, college yell, war-whoop.

(*Verbs*) To defy, challenge, dare, brave, beard, bluster, look big.

(*Phrases*) To set at naught; snap the fingers at; to cock a snook at; to bid defiance to; to set at defiance; to hurl defiance at; to double the fist; to show a bold front; to brave it out; to show fight; to throw down the gauntlet or glove; to call out.

(*Adjective*) Defying, etc., defiant.

(*Adverbs*) In defiance of; with arms akimbo.

(*Interjections*) Come on! let 'em all come! do your worst!

(*Phrase*) *Nemo me impune lacessit.*

716 ATTACK (*Substantives*), aggression, offence, assault, charge, onset, onslaught, battue, brunt, thrust, pass, passado, cut, sally, inroad, invasion, irruption, incursion, excursion, sortie, *camisade*, storm, storming, boarding, escalade, foray, raid, air raid, *razzia*, dragonnade (619); siege, investment.

Fire, volley, cannonade, barrage, blitz, broadside, bombardment, raking fire, platoon-fire, fusillade.

Kick, punch (276), lunge, a run at, a dead set at, carte and tierce, a backhander.

An assailant, aggressor, invader.

(*Verbs*) To attack, assault, assail, go for, fall upon, close with, charge, bear down upon, set on, have at, strike at, run at, make a run at, butt, tilt at, poke at, make a pass at, thrust at, stab, bayonet, cut and thrust, pitch into, kick, buffet, bonnet, beat (972), lay about one, lift a hand against, come on, have a fling at, slap on the face, pelt, throw stones, etc., to round on.

To shoot, shoot at, fire at, fire upon, let fly at, brown, pepper, bombard, shell, bomb, dive-bomb, blitz, strafe.

To beset, besiege, lay siege to, invest, beleaguer, open the trenches, invade, raid, storm, board, scale the walls.

To press one hard, be hard upon, drive one hard.

(*Phrases*) To draw the sword against; to launch an offensive; take the offensive; assume the aggressive; make a dead set at.

To give the cold steel to; to lay down a barrage; to pour in a broadside; to fire a volley.

717 DEFENCE (*Substantives*), self-defence, self-preservation, protection, ward, guard, guardianship, shielding, etc., resistance (719), safety (664).

Fence, wall, parapet, dike, ditch, fosse, moat (232), boom, mound, mole, outwork, trench, foxhole, dug-out, shelter, Anderson shelter, Morrison shelter, entrenchment, fortification, embankment, bulwark, barbican, battlement, stockade, laager, zareba, abattis, turret, barbette, casemate, muniment, vallum, circumvallation, contravallation, barbed-wire entanglement, sunk fence, ha-ha, buttress, abutment, breastwork, portcullis, glacis, bastion, redoubt, rampart.

Hold, stronghold, keep, donjon, palladium, fort, fortress, blockhouse, pillbox, hedgehog, sconce, citadel, tower, castle, capitol, fastness, asylum (666).

Anchor, sheet-anchor.

Shield, armour, buckler, aegis, breastplate, coat of mail, cuirass, hauberk, habergeon, *chevaux de frise*, screen, etc. (666), helmet, tin hat, battle bowler, casque, shako, bearskin, gas-mask, panoply; fender, torpedo-net, paravane, cow-catcher, buffer.

Defender, protector, guardian (664), champion, protagonist, knight errant; garrison, picket.

(*Verbs*) To defend, shield, fend, fence, entrench, guard (664), keep off, keep at bay, ward off, beat off, parry, repel, bear the brunt of, put to flight.

(*Phrases*) To act on the defensive; to maintain one's ground; to stand

(*Adjectives*) Attacking, etc., aggressive, offensive, up in arms.

---

at bay; to give a warm reception to.

(*Adjectives*) Defending, etc., defensive, defended, etc., armed, armoured, armour-plated, iron-clad, loopholed, sandbagged, castellated, panoplied, proof, bullet-proof, bomb-proof.

(*Phrases*) Armed cap-à-pie; armed to the teeth.

(*Adverbs*) Defensively, on the defence, on the defensive, at bay.

718 RETALIATION (*Substantives*), reprisal, retort, come-back, counterstroke, reciprocation, *tu quoque*, recrimination, retribution, counterplot, counterproject, counterblast, *lex talionis*, revenge (919), compensation (30).

(*Phrases*) Tit for tat; a *quid pro quo*; a Roland for an Oliver; diamond cut diamond; the biter bit; catching a Tartar; a game two can play at; hoist with his own petard.

(*Verbs*) To retaliate, retort, cap, reciprocate, recriminate, counter, get even with one, pay off.

(*Phrases*) To turn the tables; to return the compliment; to pay off old scores; to pay in one's own coin; to give as good as one got.

(*Adjectives*) Retaliating, retaliatory, retaliative, recriminatory, recriminative.

(*Interjection*) You're another!

---

719 RESISTANCE (*Substantives*), stand, oppugnation, reluctation, front, repulse, rebuff, opposition (708), disobedience (742), recalcitration.

Strike, lockout, tumult, riot, pronunciamento, *émeute*, mutiny.

Revolt, rising, insurrection, rebellion, *coup d'état*, *putsch*.

(*Verbs*) To resist, not to submit, etc., to withstand, stand against, stand firm, make a stand, repugn, reluct, reluctate, confront, grapple with, face down.

To kick, kick against, recalcitrate, lift the hand against (716), repel, repulse, rise, revolt, mutiny.

(*Phrases*) To show a bold front; to make head against; to stand one's ground; to stand the brunt of; to hold one's own; to keep at bay; to stem the torrent; to champ the bit; to sell one's life dearly.

To fly in the face of; to kick against the pricks; to take the bit between one's teeth.

(*Adjectives*) Resisting, etc., resistive, resistant, refractory, mutinous, recalcitrant, rebellious, up in arms, out.

Unyielding, unconquered, indomitable.

(*Interjections*) Hands off! keep off!

720 CONTENTION (*Substantives*), contest, struggle, contestation, debate (476), logomachy, paper war, litigation, high words, rivalry, corrivalry, corrivalship, competition, *concours*, gymkhana, race, heat, match, tie, bickering, strife (713).

Wrestling, jiu-jitsu, pugilism, boxing, fisticuffs, spar, prize-fighting, athletics, sports, gymnastics, set-to, round, fracas, row, shindy, scrap, dust, rumpus, shemozzle, stramash,

721 PEACE (*Substantives*), amity, truce, armistice, harmony (714), tranquillity.

(*Phrases*) Piping time of peace; a quiet life.

(*Verbs*) To be at peace, etc., to keep the peace, etc. (714), pacify (723).

(*Adjectives*) Pacific, peaceable, peaceful, tranquil, untroubled, bloodless, halycon.

---

outbreak, clash, collision, shock, breach of the peace, brawl, Donnybrook (713).

Conflict, skirmish, rencounter, scuffle, encounter, velitation, tussle, scrimmage, scrummage, broil, fray, affray, *mêlée*, affair, brush, bout, fight, battle, combat, action, engagement, battle royal, running fight, free fight, joust, tournament, tourney, pitched battle, death struggle, Armageddon.

Naval engagement, naumachy, sea-fight; air duel, dogfight.

Duel, satisfaction, monomachy, single combat, passage of arms, affair of honour, a triangular duel.

(*Verbs*) To contend, contest, struggle, vie with, emulate, rival, race, race with, outvie, battle with, cope with, compete, join issue, bandy words with, try conclusions with, close with, square, buckle with, spar, box, tussle, fence, wrestle, joust, enter the lists, take up arms, take the field, encounter, struggle with, grapple with, tackle, engage with, pitch into, strive with, fall to, encounter, collide with.

(*Phrases*) Join battle; fall foul of; have a brush with; break the peace; take up the cudgels; unsheath the sword; break a lance; to run a tilt at; give satisfaction; measure swords; exchange shots; lay about one; cut and thrust; fight without the gloves; go on the warpath.

(*Adjectives*) Contending, etc., contentious, combative, bellicose (722); pugilistic, agonistic, competitive, rival, polemical (476), rough-and-tumble.

(*Phrases*) A word and a blow; pull devil, pull baker.

722 WARFARE (*Substantives*), war, hostilities, fighting, etc., arms, the sword, open war, *ultima ratio*, war to the knife.

Battle array, campaign, crusade, expedition, operation, mission, warpath.

Warlike spirit, military spirit, militarism, bellicosity.

The art of war, tactics, strategy, military evolutions, arms, service, campaigning, tented field; Mars, Bellona.

War-cry, slogan, fiery cross, trumpet, clarion, bugle, pibroch, war-whoop, beat of drum, tom-tom; mobilization.

(*Phrases*) The mailed fist; wager of battle.

(*Verbs*) To arm, fight, set to, spar, scrap, tussle, joust, tilt, box, skirmish, fight hand to hand, fence, measure swords, engage, combat, give battle, go to battle, join battle, engage in battle, raise or mobilize troops, declare war, wage war, go to war, come to blows, break a lance with, appeal to arms, appeal to the sword, give satisfaction, take the

723 PACIFICATION (*Substantives*), reconciliation, accommodation, arrangement, *modus vivendi*, adjustment, terms, amnesty.

Peace-offering, olive-branch, calumet or pipe of peace, preliminaries of peace.

Pacifism, pacificism, appeasement.

Truce, armistice, suspension of arms, of hostilities, etc., convention, *détente*.

Flag of truce, white flag, cartel.

(*Phrases*) Hollow truce; cold war; *pax in bello*.

(*Verbs*) To make peace, pacify, make it up, reconcile, conciliate, propitiate, appease, tranquillize, compose, allay, settle differences, restore harmony, heal the breach.

(*Phrases*) To put up the sword; to sheathe the sword; to beat swords into ploughshares; to bury the hatchet; to smoke the pipe of peace; to close the temple of Janus; to cry quits.

(*Adjectives*) Pacified, etc., pacific, conciliatory.

---

field, keep the field, fight it out, fight to a finish, spill blood, carry on war, carry on hostilities, to fight one's way, to serve, to fight like devils, to sell one's life dearly.

(*Phrases*) To see service; to smell powder; to go over the top.

(*Adjectives*) Contending, etc., unpeaceful, unpacific, contentious, belligerent, bellicose, jingo, chauvinistic, martial, warlike, military, militant, soldierly, soldierlike, gladiatorial, chivalrous, in arms, embattled.

(*Phrases*) Together by the ears; sword in hand.

(*Adverbs*) *Pendente lite*, the battle raging, in the cannon's mouth; in the thick of the fray.

(*Interjections*) To arms! the Philistines be upon thee!

724 MEDIATION (*Substantives*), intervention, interposition, interference, intermeddling, intercession, parley, negotiation, arbitration, conciliation, mediatorship, good offices, diplomacy, peace-offering, eirenicon.

A mediator, intermediary, go-between, intercessor, peacemaker, diplomat, diplomatist, negotiator.

(*Verbs*) To mediate, intermediate, intercede, interpose, interfere, intervene, negotiate, arbitrate, compromise, meet half-way.

(*Phrase*) To split the difference.

725 SUBMISSION (*Substantives*), surrender, non-resistance, appeasement, deference, yielding, capitulation, cession.

Homage, obeisance, bow, curtsy, kneeling, genuflexion, prostration, kow-tow.

(*Verbs*) To surrender, succumb, submit, yield, give in, bend, cringe, crawl, truckle to, knuckle down or under, knock under, capitulate, lay down or deliver up one's arms, retreat, give way, cave in.

(*Phrases*) Beat a retreat; strike one's flag or colours; surrender at discretion; make a virtue of necessity; to come to terms.

To eat humble pie; to eat dirt; to swallow the pill; to kiss the rod; to turn the other cheek; to lick a person's boots.

(*Adjectives*) Surrendering, etc., non-resisting, unresisting, submissive, down-trodden.

Undefended, untenable, indefensible.

726 COMBATANT (*Substantives*), belligerent, champion, disputant, controversialist, litigant, competitor, rival, corrival, assailant, bully, bruiser, fighter, duellist, fighting-man, pugilist, pug, boxer, the fancy, prize-fighter, fighting-cock, gladiator, swashbuckler, fire-eater, berserker; swordsman, wrestler, Amazon, Paladin, son of Mars; staff, *état-major*, brass hats; militarist.

726A NON-COMBATANT (*Substantives*), civilian; passive resister, conscientious objector, conchy, Cuthbert, pacifist, pacificist; non-effective.

Quaker, Quirites.

(*Adjective*) Non-effective.

Warrior, soldier, campaigner, veteran, man-at-arms, redcoat, man in khaki, Tommy Atkins, tommy, doughboy, G.I., *poilu*, trooper, dragoon, hussar, grenadier, fusilier, guardsman, lifeguard, lancer, cuirassier, spearman, musketeer, carabineer, rifleman, sniper, sharpshooter, *bersagliere*;

ensign, standard-bearer, halberdier; private, subaltern, conscript, recruit, cadet; effectives, line, rank and file, cannon fodder, P.B.I.

Engineer, artilleryman, gunner, cannoneer, bombardier, sapper, miner; archer, bowman.

Paratrooper, aircraftman, erk, pilot, observer, aircrew.

Marine, jolly, leatherneck; seaman, bluejacket, tar, A.B.

Guerrilla, Maquis, partisan, cossack, sepoy, gurkha, spahi, janizary, zouave, bashi-bazouk.

Armed force, the army, the military, regulars, soldiery, infantry, mounted infantry, fencibles, volunteers, territorials, yeomanry, cavalry, artillery, guns, tanks, armour, commando.

Militia, irregulars, *francs-tireurs*, Home Guard, train-band.

Legion, phalanx, myrmidons, squadron, wing, group, troop, cohort, regiment, corps, platoon, battalion, unit, mob, company (72), column, detachment, brigade, division, garrison, battle array, order of battle.

727 ARMS (*Substantives*), weapons, armament, armour, armoury, quiver, arsenal, magazine, armature.

Mail, chain-mail, lorication; ammunition, powder, gunpowder, gun-cotton, dynamite, gelignite, T.N.T., cordite, lyddite, cartridge, cartouche (635).

Artillery, park, ordnance piece, gun, cannon, swivel, howitzer, carronade, culverin, field-piece, machine-gun, Gatling, Maxim, submachine-gun, tommy-gun, mitrailleuse, pom-pom, mortar, grenade, petronel, petard, falconet.

Fire-arms, side-arms, stand of arms, musketry, musket, smooth-bore, muzzle-loader, firelock, match-lock, flint-lock, fowling-piece, rifle, revolver, six-shooter, carbine, blunderbuss, pistol, gat, rod, betsy, automatic pistol, derringer, Winchester, Lee-Metford, Mauser, Bren gun, Bofors, Sten gun, Lewis gun, bazooka.

Bow, arquebus (or harquebus), cross-bow, sling, catapult.

Missile, projectile, shot, round-shot, ball, shrapnel; grape, grape-shot, chain-shot, bullet, stone, shell, gas-shell, bomb, land-mine, block-buster, flying bomb, buzz-bomb, doodlebug, guided missile, V1, V2, atomic bomb, hydrogen bomb, torpedo, rocket, ballistics.

Pike, lance, spear, javelin, assagai, dart, arrow, reed, shaft, bolt, boomerang, harpoon.

Bayonet, sword, sabre, broadsword, cutlass, falchion, scimitar, rapier, skean, toledo, tuck, claymore, kris (or creese), dagger, dirk, hanger, poniard, stiletto, stylet, dudgeon, axe, bill, pole-axe, battle axe, halberd, tomahawk, bowie-knife, snickersnee, yataghan, kukri.

Club, mace, truncheon, staff, bludgeon, cudgel, knobkerrie, life-preserver, knuckle-duster, shillelagh, bat, cosh, sandbag, lathi.

Catapult, battering-ram; tank.

728 ARENA (*Substantives*), field, walk, battle-field, field of battle, lists, palaestra, campus, playing field, recreation ground, playground, course, cinder-track, dirt-track, gridiron, diamond, pitch, links, rink, court, platform, stage, boards, racecourse, *corso*, circus, ring, cockpit, bear garden, scene of action, theatre of war, the enemy's camp, amphitheatre, hippodrome, coliseum (or colosseum), proscenium.

SECTION V—RESULTS OF VOLUNTARY ACTION

729 COMPLETION (*Substantives*), accomplishment, performance, fulfilment, fruition, execution, achievement, dispatch, work done, superstructure, finish, termination, denouement, catastrophe, conclusion, culmination, climax, consummation, *fait accompli*, winding up, the last stroke, finishing stroke, *coup de grâce*, last finish, final touch, crowning touch, coping-stone, end (67), arrival (292), completeness (52).

(*Verbs*) To complete, effect, perform, do, execute, go through, accomplish, fulfil, discharge, achieve, compass, effectuate, dispatch, knock off, close, terminate, conclude, finish, end (67), consummate, elaborate, bring about, bring to bear, bring to pass, get through, carry through, bring through, bring off, pull off, work out, make good, carry out, wind up, dispose of, bring to a close, termination, conclusion, etc.

To perfect, bring to perfection, stamp, put the seal to, polish off, crown.

To reach, arrive (292), touch, reach, attain the goal; to run one's race.

(*Phrases*) To give the last finish or finishing touch; to be through with; to get it over; to deliver the goods; to shut up shop.

(*Adjectives*) Completing, final, terminal, concluding, conclusive, exhaustive, crowning, etc., done, completed, wrought.

(*Phrases*) It is all over; *finis coronat opus; actum est.*

(*Adverbs*) Completely, etc. (52), out of hand, effectually, with a vengeance, with a witness.

730 NON-COMPLETION (*Substantives*), inexecution, shortcoming (304), non-fulfilment, non-performance, neglect; incompleteness (53); a drawn battle or game, a draw, a stalemate.

(*Phrase*) The web of Penelope; one swallow does not make a summer.

(*Verbs*) Not to complete, perform, etc., to fall short of, leave unfinished, let slip, lose sight of, neglect, leave undone, etc., draw.

(*Phrases*) To scotch the snake, not kill it; hang fire; do by halves.

(*Adjectives*) Not completed, etc., uncompleted, incomplete, unfinished, left undone (53), short, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted.

In progress, in hand, proceeding, going on, on the stocks.

(*Adverbs*) *Re infecta; nihil fit.*

---

731 SUCCESS (*Substantives*), successfulness, speed, thrift, advance, luck, good fortune (734), godsend, prize, windfall, trump card, hit, stroke, lucky strike, break; lucky or fortunate hit; bold stroke, masterstroke, *coup de maître*, knock-out blow (698), checkmate.

Continued success, run of luck, time well spent, tide, flood, high tide, heyday.

Advantage over, ascendancy, mastery, conquest, subdual, victory, subjugation, triumph, exultation (884).

732 FAILURE (*Substantives*), unsuccess, non-success, disappointment, blow, frustration, inefficacy, discomfiture, abortion, miscarriage, lost trouble; vain, ineffectual, or abortive attempt or effort.

A mistake, error, blunder, fault, miss, oversight, blot, slip, trip, stumble, claudication, breakdown, false step, wrong step, howler, floater, clanger, boner, *faux pas*. *bêtise*, titubation, scrape, botch, bungle, foozle, mess, washout, stalemate, botchery, fiasco, flop, sad work, bad job, bad show, want of skill.

A conqueror, victor, winner.

(*Phrase*) A feather in one's cap.

(*Verbs*) To succeed, to be successful, to come off successful, to be crowned with success, to come or go off well, catch on, to thrive, speed, prosper, bloom, blossom, flourish, go on well, be well off.

To gain, attain, carry, secure, or win a point or object; to triumph, be triumphant, etc.; to surmount, overcome, conquer, master, or get over a difficulty or obstacle; to score, make a hit.

To advance (282), come on, get on, gain ground, make one's way, make progress, progress, worry along, get by.

To bring to bear, to bring about, to effect, accomplish, complete (729), manage, contrive to, make sure; to reap, gather, etc., the benefit of.

To master, get the better of, conquer, subdue, subjugate, quell, reduce, overthrow, overpower, vanquish, get under; get or gain the ascendancy, obtain a victory; to worst, defeat, beat, lick, drub, trim, settle, floor, knock out, put down, trip up, beat hollow, checkmate, nonsuit, trip up the heels of, capsize, shipwreck, ruin, kibosh, do for, victimize, put to flight, drown, etc.; to roll in the dust, to trample under foot, to wipe the floor with.

To baffle, disconcert, frustrate, confound, discomfit, dish, foil, outgeneral, outmanœuvre, outflank, outwit, overreach, balk, outvote, circumvent, score off, catch napping.

To answer, succeed, work well, turn out well.

(*Phrases*) To sail before the wind; to swim with the tide; to stem the torrent; to turn a corner; to weather a point; to fall on one's legs or feet; *se tirer d'affaire*; to take a favourable turn; to turn up trumps; to have the ball at one's feet; to come off with flying colours; to win or gain the day; to win the palm; to win one's spurs; to breast the tape; to bear away the bell.

To get the upper hand; to gain an

Mischance, mishap, misfortune, misadventure, disaster, bad or hard luck (735).

Repulse, rebuff, set-down, defeat, fall, downfall, rout, discomfiture, collapse, smash, crash, wreck, perdition, shipwreck, ruin, subjugation, overthrow, death-blow, quietus, knock-out, destruction.

A victim, loser, bankrupt, insolvent (808).

(*Phrases*) A losing game; a flash in the pan; a wild-goose chase; a mare's-nest; a fool's errand.

(*Verbs*) To fail, to be unsuccessful, etc., to come off badly, go badly, go amiss, go wrong, fall flat, flop, fall through, fizzle out, turn out ill, work ill, lose ground, recede (283), fall short of (304).

To miss, miss one's aim; to labour, toil, etc., in vain; to lose one's labour, flounder, limp, miss one's footing, miscarry, abort; to make vain, ineffectual, or abortive efforts; to make a slip; to make or commit a mistake, commit a fault, make a mess of; to botch, make a botch of, bungle, foozle.

To be defeated, overthrown, foiled, worsted, let down, etc.; to break down, sink, drown, founder, go to ruin, etc., fall, slip, tumble, stumble, falter, be capsized, run aground, pack up, crock up, collapse.

(*Phrases*) To come to nothing; to end in smoke; to slip through one's fingers; to hang fire; to miss fire; to miss stays; to flash in the pan; to split upon a rock; to go to the wall; to have had it; to take a back seat; to get the worst of it; to go to the dogs; to go to pot; to be all up with; to be in the wrong box; to stand in one's own light; to catch a Tartar; to get hold of the wrong sow by the ear; to burn one's fingers; to shoot at a pigeon and kill a crow; to beat the air; to tilt against windmills; to roll the stone of Sisyphus; to fall between two stools; to pull a boner; to come a cropper or mucker.

(*Adjectives*) Unsuccessful, failing, etc., unfortunate, in a bad way,

advantage; to get the whip-hand of; to have on the hip; to get the start of; to have a run of luck; to make a hit; to make a killing; to score a success; to reap or gather the harvest; to strike oil; to give a good account of oneself; to carry all before one; to put to rout; to cook one's goose; to settle one's hash.

(*Adjectives*) Succeeding, etc., successful, prosperous, felicitous, blooming, etc., set up, triumphant, victorious, cock-a-hoop.

Unfoiled, unbeaten, unsubdued, etc.

Effective, well-spent.

(*Phrases*) Flushed with success; one's star being in the ascendant; the spoilt child of fortune.

(*Adverbs*) Successfully, etc., triumphantly, with flying colours, in triumph, *à merveille*, to good purpose.

(*Phrase*) *Veni, vidi, vici.*

---

unlucky, luckless, out of luck, ill-fated, ill-starred, disastrous.

Unavailing, abortive, addle, still-born, fruitless, bootless, ineffectual, stickit, unattained, lame, hobbling, impotent, futile.

Aground, grounded, swamped, stranded, cast away, wrecked, on the rocks, foundered, capsized, torpedoed, shipwrecked.

Defeated, overcome, overthrown, overpowered, mastered, worsted, vanquished, conquered, subjugated, routed, silenced, distanced, foiled, unhorsed, baffled, befooled, dished, tossed about, stultified, undone, done for, down and out, ruined, circumvented, planet-struck, nonplussed.

(*Phrases*) At a loss; wide of the mark; not having a leg to stand upon; ruined root and branch; the sport of fortune; bitched, bothered, and bewildered; hoist by one's own petard; left in the lurch; out of the running.

(*Adverbs*) Unsuccessfully, etc., in vain, to no purpose, all up with.

(*Phrases*) The game is up; all is lost.

733 TROPHY (*Substantives*), laurel, palm, crown, bays, wreath, garland, chaplet, civic crown, medal, ribbon, cup, scalp, prize, award, oscar, triumphal arch, ovation, triumph (883), flourish of trumpets, flying colours.

(*Phrase*) A feather in one's cap.

734 PROSPERITY (*Substantives*), affluence (803), success (731), thrift, good fortune, welfare, well-being, felicity, luck, good luck, a run of luck, fair weather, sunshine, fair wind, a bed of roses, palmy days, the smiles of fortune, halcyon days, *Saturnia regna*, golden age.

An upstart, parvenu, *nouveau riche*, profiteer, skipjack, mushroom, self-made man.

A made man, a lucky dog.

(*Phrase*) A roaring trade.

(*Verbs*) To prosper, thrive, flourish, be well off; to flower, blow, blossom, bloom, fructify.

(*Phrases*) To feather one's nest; to line one's pockets; to make one's pile; to bask in the sunshine; to rise in the world; to make one's way; to better oneself; to light on one's feet.

735 ADVERSITY (*Substantives*), bad, ill, evil, adverse, etc., fortune, hap, or luck, tough luck, hard lines, reverse, set-back, come-down, broken fortunes, falling or going down in the world, hard times, iron age, evil day, rainy day.

Fall, ruin, ruination, ruinousness, undoing, mishap, mischance, misadventure, misfortune, disaster, calamity, catastrophe (619), failure (732); a hard life; trouble, hardship, blight, curse, evil star, evil genius, evil dispensation.

(*Phrases*) The frowns of fortune; the ups and downs of life; a black look-out; the time being out of joint.

(*Verbs*) To be ill off; to decay, sink, go under, fall, decline, come down in the world, lose caste; to have had it.

(*Adjectives*) Prosperous, fortunate, lucky, well-off, well-to-do, bein, affluent, solvent (803), thriving, set up, prospering, etc., blooming, palmy, halcyon.

Auspicious, propitious, in a fair way.

(*Phrases*) Born with a silver spoon in one's mouth; the spoilt child of fortune; in clover; on velvet; in luck's way.

(*Adverbs*) Prosperously, etc., swimmingly.

(*Adjectives*) Unfortunate, unlucky, luckless, untoward, ill-off, badly off, decayed, ill-fated, ill-starred, impecunious, necessitous (804), bankrupt (808), unprosperous, adverse, untoward.

Disastrous, calamitous, ruinous, dire, deplorable, etc.

(*Phrases*) Down on one's luck; in a bad way; in poor shape; having seen better days; born with a wooden ladle in one's mouth; one's star on the wane; from bad to worse; down and out.

736 MEDIOCRITY (*Substantives*), the golden mean, *aurea mediocritas*, moderation (174), moderate circumstances; the middle classes, bourgeoisie.

(*Adjectives*) Tolerable, fair, middling, passable, average, so-so, ordinary, mediocre; middle-class, bourgeois.

(*Verbs*) To keep a middle course, jog on, get along, get by.

(*Phrase*) *Medio tutissimus ibis.*

DIVISION II—INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

SECTION I—GENERAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

737 AUTHORITY (*Substantives*), influence, patronage, credit, power, prerogative, control, jurisdiction, censorship, authoritativeness, absoluteness, despotism, absolutism, tyranny.

Command, empire, sway, rule, dominion, domination, supremacy, sovereignty, suzerainty, lordship, headship, seigniory, seigniorship, mastery, mastership, office, government, administration, gubernation, empire, body politic, accession.

Hold, grasp, gripe, grip, reach, fang, clutches, talons, helm, reins.

Reign, dynasty, regime, directorship, proconsulship, prefecture, caliphate, seneschalship, magistrature, magistracy, presidency, presidentship, premiership.

Empire, autocracy, monarchy, kinghood, kingship, royalty, regality, kingcraft, aristocracy, oligarchy, feudalism, republic, republicanism, democracy, socialism, demagogy, ochlocracy, mobocracy, mob-rule, dictatorship of the proletariat, collectivism, communism, Bolshevism,

738 Absence of authority.

LAXITY (*Substantives*), laxness, licence, licentiousness, relaxation, looseness, loosening, slackness, toleration, *laissez-faire*, remission, liberty (748).

Misrule, anarchy, interregnum.

Deprivation of power, dethronement, deposition, usurpation.

Denial of authority: anarchism, nihilism; insubordination, mutiny (742).

Anarchist, nihilist, usurper, mutineer.

(*Phrases*) A dead letter; *brutum fulmen.*

(*Verbs*) To be lax, etc., to hold a loose rein, tolerate, to relax, to misrule.

To dethrone.

(*Phrases*) To give a loose rein to; to give rope enough.

(*Adjectives*) Lax, loose, slack, remiss, relaxed, licensed, reinless, unbridled, anarchic, anarchical, nihilistic.

Unauthorized (925).

bureaucracy, bumbledom, syndicalism, militarism, stratocracy, *imperium in imperio*, dictatorship, protectorate, protectorship, directorate, directory, executive, raj.

Limited monarchy, constitutional government, representative government, home rule, diarchy (or dyarchy), duumvirate, triumvirate.

Vicarious authority (755, 759).

Gynarchy, gynaecocracy, petticoat government, matriarchy; patriarchy, patriarchism.

(*Verbs*) To have, hold, possess, or exercise authority, etc.

To be master, etc.; to have the control, etc.; to overrule, override, overawe, dominate.

To rule, govern, sway, command, control, direct, administer, lead, preside over, boss; to dictate, reign, hold the reins; to possess or be seated on the throne; to ascend or mount the throne; to sway or wield the sceptre.

(*Phrases*) To have the upper hand; to have the whip-hand; to bend to one's will; to have one's own way; to rule the roast; to lay down the law; to be cock of the roost; to have under the thumb; to keep under; to lead by the nose; to wear the breeches; to have the ball at one's feet; to play first fiddle.

(*Adjectives*) Ruling, etc., regnant, dominant, paramount, supreme, authoritative, executive, gubernatorial, administrative, official.

Imperial, regal, sovereign, royal, royalist, kingly, monarchical, imperatorial, princely, baronial, feudal, seigneurial, seigniorial, aristocratic, democratic, etc.; totalitarian, ultramontane, absolutist.

Imperative, peremptory, arbitrary, absolute, overruling.

(*Adverbs*) In the name of, by the authority of, in virtue of, at one's command, under the auspices of, under the aegis of, *ex officio*, *ex cathedra*.

739 SEVERITY (*Substantives*), strictness, rigour, rigidity, rigidness, sternness, stringency, austerity, inclemency, harshness, acerbity, stiffness, rigorousness, inexorability.

Arbitrary power, absolutism, despotism, dictatorship, autocracy, domineering, tyranny; Moloch.

Assumption, usurpation.

A tyrant, disciplinarian, martinet, stickler, despot, oppressor, hard master; King Stork.

(*Phrases*) Iron rule; reign of terror; mailed fist; martial law; blood and iron; tender mercies; red tape.

(*Verbs*) To be severe, etc.; to assume, usurp, arrogate, take liberties; to hold or keep a tight hand; to bear or lay a heavy hand on; to be down on; to dictate; to domineer, bully, oppress, override, tyrannize.

(*Phrases*) To lord it over; to carry matters with a high hand; to ride roughshod over; to rule with a rod of iron; to put on the screw; to deal faithfully with; to keep a person's nose to the grindstone.

(*Adjectives*) Severe, strict, rigid, stern, stiff, dour, strait-laced, rigorous, exacting, stringent, hard and fast, peremptory, absolute, positive, uncompromising, harsh, austere, arbitrary, haughty, overbearing,

740 LENITY (*Substantives*), mildness, lenience, leniency, gentleness, indulgence, clemency, tolerance, forbearance.

(*Verbs*) To be lenient, etc., to tolerate, indulge, spoil, bear with, to allow to have one's own way, to let down gently.

(*Adjectives*) Lenient, mild, gentle, soft, indulgent, tolerant, easy-going, clement.

(*Phrase*) Live and let live.

---

arrogant, autocratic, bossy, dictatorial, imperious, domineering, tyrannical, masterful, obdurate, unyielding, inflexible, inexorable, exigent, inclement, Spartan, Rhadamanthine, Draconian.

(*Adverbs*) Severely, etc., with a heavy hand.

741 COMMAND (*Substantives*), order, fiat, bidding, dictum, hest, behest, call, beck, nod, message, direction, injunction, charge, instructions, appointment, demand, exaction, imposition, requisition, requirement, claim, reclamation, revendication.

Dictation, dictate, mandate, caveat, edict, decree, decretal, enactment, precept, prescript, writ, rescript, law, ordinance, ordination, bull, regulation, prescription, brevet, placet, ukase, firman, warrant, passport, mittimus, mandamus, summons, subpoena, interpellation, citation, word of command.

(*Verbs*) To command, to issue a command, order, give order, bid, require, enjoin, charge, claim, call for, demand, exact, insist on, make a point of, impose, entail, set, tax, prescribe, direct, brief, appoint, dictate, ordain, decree, enact; to issue or promulgate a decree, etc.

To cite, summon, call for, call up, send for, requisition, subpoena; to set or prescribe a task, to set to work, to give the word of command, to call to order.

(*Phrase*) The decree is gone forth.

(*Adjectives*) Commanding, etc., authoritative, peremptory, decretive, decretory (737).

(*Adverbs*) By order, with a dash of the pen.

(*Phrase*) *Le roy le veult.*

742 DISOBEDIENCE (*Substantives*), non-compliance, insubordination, contumacy, defection, infringement, infraction, violation; defiance (715), resistance (719), non-observance (773).

Rising, insurrection, revolt, *coup d'état, putsch,* rebellion, turn-out, strike, riot, riotousness, mutinousness, mutiny, tumult, sedition, treason, lese-majesty.

An insurgent, mutineer, rebel, rioter, traitor, apostate, renegade, seceder, quisling, fifth columnist; *carbonaro,* sansculotte, *frondeur*; agitator, demagogue, Jack Cade, Wat Tyler; ringleader.

(*Verbs*) To disobey, violate, infringe, resist (719), defy (715), turn restive, shirk, kick, strike, mutiny, rise, rebel, secede, lift the hand against, turn out, come out, go on strike.

(*Phrases*) To champ the bit; to kick over the traces; to unfurl the red flag.

(*Adjectives*) Disobedient, resisting, rebellious, unruly, unsubmissive, un-

743 OBEDIENCE (*Substantives*), submission, non-resistance, passiveness, resignation, cession, compliance, surrender (725), subordination, deference, loyalty, devotion, allegiance, obeisance, homage, fealty, prostration, kneeling, genuflexion, curtsy, kotow, salaam, submissiveness, obsequiousness (886), servitorship, subjection (749).

(*Verbs*) To be obedient, etc.; to obey, submit, succumb, give in, knock under, cringe, yield (725), comply, surrender, follow, give up, give way, resign, bend to, bear obedience to.

To kneel, fall on one's knees, bend the knee, curtsy, kowtow, salaam, bow, pay homage to.

To attend upon, tend; to be under the orders of, to serve.

(*Phrases*) To kiss the rod; to do one's bidding; to play second fiddle; to take it lying down; to dance attendance on.

(*Adjectives*) Obedient, submissive, resigned, passive, complying, compliant, loyal, faithful, devoted, yielding, docile, tractable, amenable,

governable, uncomplying, uncompliant, restive, insubordinate, contumacious, mutinous, riotous, seditious, disaffected, recusant, recalcitrant, refractory, naughty.

Unbidden, unobeyed, a dead letter.

(*Phrase*) The grey mare being the better horse.

biddable, unresisting, henpecked; restrainable, unresisted.

---

744 COMPULSION (*Substantives*), coercion, coaction, force, constraint, enforcement, press, *corvée*, conscription, levy, duress, brute force, main force, *force majeure*, the sword, club law, *ultima ratio, argumentum baculinum.*

(*Verbs*) To compel, force, make, drive, coerce, constrain, enforce, put in force, oblige, force upon, press, conscribe, extort, put down, bind, pin down, bind over, impress, commandeer, requisition.

(*Phrases*) To cram down the throat; to take no denial; to insist upon; to make a point of.

(*Adjectives*) Compelling, etc., compulsory, compulsatory, obligatory, forcible, coercive, coactive, peremptory, rigorous, stringent, inexorable (739); being fain to do, having to do.

(*Adverbs*) By force, perforce, under compulsion, *vi et armis*, in spite of one's teeth; *bon gré, mal gré*; willy-nilly, *nolens volens*; *de rigueur.*

745 MASTER (*Substantives*), lord, laird, chief, leader, captain, skipper, mate, protagonist, coryphaeus, head, chieftain, commander, commandant, director (694), ruler, potentate, dictator, liege, sovereign, monarch, autocrat, despot, tyrant, *führer, duce*, demagogue, ringleader, boss, big shot, fugleman.

Crowned head, emperor, king, majesty, tetrarch, *imperator*, protector, president, stadtholder governor.

Caesar, czar, sultan, soldan, caliph, sophy, khan, cacique, inca, lama, mogul, imam, shah, khedive, pasha (or bashaw), dey, cham, judge, aga, hospodar, mikado, shogun, tycoon, exarch.

Prince, seignior, highness, archduke, duke, marquis, earl, viscount, baron (875), margrave, landgrave, palatine, elector, doge, satrap, rajah, maharajah, emir, bey, effendi, nizam, nawab, mandarin, sirdar, ameer, sachem, sagamore.

Empress, queen, czarina, sultana, princess, duchess, marchioness, countess, viscountess, baroness, infanta, ranee, maharanee, margravine, etc.

Military authorites, marshal, field-marshal, *maréchal*, generalissimo,

746 SERVANT (*Substantives*), servitor, employee, attaché, secretary, subordinate, clerk, retainer, vassal, protégé, dependant, hanger-on, pensioner, client, emissary, *âme damnée.*

Retinue, cortège, staff, court, train, entourage, clientele, suite.

An attendant, squire, henchman, led captain, chamberlain, follower, usher, page, train-bearer, domestic, help, butler, footman, lackey, flunkey, parlour-man, valet, waiter, *garçon*, equerry, groom, jockey, ostler (or hostler), stable-boy, tiger, buttons, boot-boy, boots, livery servant, hireling, mercenary, underling, menial, gillie, under-strapper, journeyman, whipper-in, bailiff, castellan, seneschal, majordomo, cup-bearer, bottle-washer, scout, gyp.

Serf, villein, slave, galley-slave, thrall, peon, helot, bondsman, *adscriptus glebae*, wage-slave.

A maid, handmaid, abigail, chamber-maid, lady's maid, housekeeper, lady help, soubrette, *fille de chambre*, parlour-maid, housemaid, between-maid, kitchen-maid, nurse, *bonne*, scullion, laundress, bed-maker, skivvy, slavey.

(*Verbs*) To serve, attend upon, dance attendance, wait upon, squire, valet.

commander-in-chief, admiral, commodore, general, lieutenant-general, major-general, brigadier, colonel, lieutenant-colonel, officer, captain, major, lieutenant, adjutant, midshipman, quartermaster, aide-de-camp, ensign, cornet, cadet, subaltern, non-commissioned officer, drum-major, sergeant-major, sergeant, corporal, air-marshal, group-captain, wing-commander, squadron-leader, flight-lieutenant, centurion, *seraskier*, hetman, subahdar, *condottiere*.

Civil authorities, mayor, prefect, chancellor, provost, magistrate, syndic, alcade (or alcayde), burgomaster, *corregidor*, sheik, seneschal, burgrave, alderman, warden, constable (965), beadle, alguazil, kavass, tribune, consul, proconsul, quaestor, praetor, aedile, archon, polemarch.

Statesman, politician, statist, legislator, lawgiver.

President, chairman, speaker, moderator, vice-president, comptroller, director (694), monitor, monitress.

747 Ensign, or badge of authority.

SCEPTRE (*Substantives*), regalia, insignia (550), crown, coronet, rod of empire, orb, mace, *fasces*, wand, baton, truncheon, staff, insignia (550), portfolio.

A throne, chair, divan, dais, woolsack.

Diadem, tiara, ermine, purple, signet, seals, keys, talisman, cap of maintenance, toga, robes of state, decoration.

748 FREEDOM (*Substantives*), independence, liberty, licence (760), self-government, autonomy, scope, range, latitude, play, swing, free play, elbow-room, *lebensraum*, margin.

Franchise, immunity, exemption, emancipation (750), naturalization, denizenship.

Freeland, freehold, allodium (780).

A freeman, freedman, denizen.

(*Phrases*) The four freedoms; *liberté, egalité, fraternité*; a place in the sun; Liberty Hall.

(*Verbs*) To be free, to have scope, etc.

To render free, etc., to free, to emancipate, enfranchise (750), naturalize.

(*Phrases*) To have the run of; to have one's own way; to have one's fling; to stand on one's own feet; to stand on one's rights; to have a will of one's own; to paddle one's own canoe; to play a lone hand.

To take a liberty; to make free with; to take the bit between one's teeth.

(*Adverbs*) In one's pay or employ, in the train of.

---

749 SUBJECTION (*Substantives*), dependence, thrall, thraldom, subjugation, subordination, bondage, serfdom, servitude, slavery, vassalage, villeinage, service, clientship, liability (177), enslavement, tutelage, constraint (751).

Yoke, harness, collar.

(*Verbs*) To be subject, dependent, etc., to fall under, obey, serve (743).

To subject, subjugate, enthral, enslave, keep under, control, etc. (751), to reduce to slavery, mediatize, break in.

(*Phrases*) To drag a chain; not dare to call one's soul one's own; to be led by the nose; to be or lie at the mercy of.

To keep in leading strings.

(*Adjectives*) Subject, subordinate, dependent, subjected, in subjection to, in thrall to, feudatory, feudal, enslaved, a slave to, at the mercy of, downtrodden, overborne, henpecked, enthralled, controlled, constrained (751).

(*Phrases*) Under the thumb of; at the feet of; tied to the apron-

(*Adjectives*) Free, independent, loose, at large, unconstrained, unrestrained, unchecked, unobstructed, unconfined, unsubdued, unsubjugated, self-governed, autonomous, self-supporting, untrammelled, unbound, uncontrolled, unchained, unshackled, unfettered, uncurbed, unbridled, unrestricted, unmuzzled, unbuttoned, unforced, uncompelled, unbiased, spontaneous, unhindered, unthwarted, heart-whole, uncaught, unenslaved, unclaimed, ungoverned, resting.

Free and easy, at ease, *dégagé*, wanton, rampant, irrepressible, unprevented, unvanquished, exempt, freehold, allodial, enfranchised, emancipated, released, disengaged (750), out of hand.

(*Phrases*) Free as air; one's own master; *sui juris*; a law to oneself; on one's own; a cat may look at a king.

750 LIBERATION (*Substantives*), disengagement, release, enlargement, emancipation, affranchisement, enfranchisement, manumission, discharge, dismissal.

Escape (671), deliverance (672), redemption, extrication, absolution, acquittance, acquittal (970).

Licence, toleration; parole, ticket of leave.

(*Verbs*) To gain, obtain, acquire, etc., one's liberty, freedom, etc., to get off, get clear, to deliver oneself from.

To break loose, escape, slip away, make one's escape, cut and run, slip the collar, bolt (671).

To liberate, free, set free, set at liberty, release, loose, let loose, loosen, relax, unloose, untie, unbind, unhand, unchain, unshackle, unfetter, unclog, disengage, unharness (44).

To enlarge, set clear, let go, let out, disenchain, disimprison, unbar, unbolt, uncage, unclose, uncork, discharge, disenthral, dismiss, deliver, extricate, let slip, enfranchise, affranchise, manumit, denizen, emancipate, assoil (748).

To clear, acquit, redeem, ransom, get off.

(*Phrases*) To throw off the yoke; to burst one's bonds; to break prison.

To give one one's head.

(*Adjectives*) Liberated, freed, etc.

---

751 RESTRAINT (*Substantives*), constraint, coercion, cohibition, repression, control, discipline.

Confinement, durance, duress, detention, imprisonment, incarceration, prisonment, internment, blockade, quarantine, coarctation, mancipation, entombment, 'durance vile,' limbo, captivity, penal servitude.

Arrest, arrestation, custody, keep, care, charge, ward.

Prison, fetter (752); *lettre de cachet*.

(*Verbs*) To be under restraint or arrest, to be coerced, etc.

To restrain, constrain, coerce, check, trammel, curb, cramp, keep under, enthral, put under restraint, restrict, repress, cohibit, detain, debar; to chain, enchain, fasten, tie up (43), picket, fetter, shackle, manacle, handcuff, bridle, muzzle, gag, suppress, pinion, pin down, tether, hobble.

To confine, shut up, shut in, clap up, lock up, cage, encage, impound, pen, coop, hem in, jam in, enclose, bottle up, cork up, seal up, mew, wall in, rail in, cloister, bolt in, close the door upon, imprison, incarcerate, immure, entomb, seclude, corral.

To take prisoner, lead captive, send or commit to prison, give in charge or in custody, arrest, commit, run in, lag; re-commit, remand.

(*Phrases*) To put in irons; to clap under hatches; to put in a strait-waistcoat.

(*Adjectives*) Restrained, coerced etc., sewn up, pent up.

Held up, wind-bound, weather-bound, storm-stayed.
Coactive, stiff, restringent, strait-laced, hide-bound.
(*Phrases*) In limbo; under lock and key; laid by the heels; 'cabined, cribbed, confined'; in quod; in durance vile; doing time; bound hand and foot.

752 Means of restraint.
PRISON (*Substantives*), jail (or gaol), prison-house, house of detention, lock-up, the cells, clink, glasshouse, brig, jug, quod, cooler, choky, stir, calaboose, cage, coop, den, cell, stronghold, fortress, keep, dungeon, bastille, oubliette, bridewell, tollbooth, panopticon, hulks, galleys, penitentiary, guard-room, hold, round-house, blackhole, station, enclosure, concentration camp, pen, fold, pound, paddock, stocks, bilboes.
Newgate, King's Bench, Fleet, Marshalsea, Pentonville, Holloway, Dartmoor, Portland, Peterhead, Broadmoor, Sing Sing, the Bastille.
Fetter, shackle, trammel, bond, chain, irons, collar, cangue, pinion, gyve, fetterlock, manacle, handcuff, darbies, strait waistcoat; yoke, halter, harness, muzzle, gag, bridle, curb, bit, snaffle, rein, martingale, leading-strings, swaddling-bands, tether, hobble, picket, band, brake.
Bolt, bar, lock, padlock, rail, wall, paling, palisade (232), fence, corral, barrier, barricade.

753 KEEPER (*Substantives*), custodian, *custos*, warder, jailer (or gaoler), turnkey, castellan, guard, ranger, gamekeeper, watch, watchman, watch and ward, sentry, sentinel, coastguard, convoy, escort, *concierge*, caretaker, watch-dog.
Guardian, duenna, nurse, ayah, chaperon.

755 Vicarious authority.
COMMISSION (*Substantives*), delegation, consignment, assignment, devolution, procuration, deputation, legation, mission, agency, clerkship, agentship; power of attorney; errand, embassy, charge, brevet, diploma, exequatur, committal, commitment.
Appointment, nomination, ordination, installation, inauguration, return, accession, investiture, coronation.
Vicegerency, regency, regentship.
Deputy (759).
(*Verbs*) To commission, delegate, depute, devolve, send out, assign, consign, charge, encharge, entrust with, commit to, enlist.
To appoint, name, nominate, accredit, engage, bespeak, ordain, install, induct, inaugurate, invest, crown, return, enrol.

754 PRISONER (*Substantives*), prisoner-of-war, P.O.W., kriegie, captive, *détenu*, convict, jail-bird, lag; ticket-of-leave man.
(*Adjectives*) In custody, in charge, imprisoned, locked up, incarcerated, pent.

---

756 ABROGATION (*Substantives*), annulment, cancel, cancellation, revocation, repeal, rescission, rescinding, deposal, deposition, dethronement, defeasance, dismissal, sack, *congé*, demission, disestablishment, disendowment.
Abolition, abolishment, counter-order, countermand, repudiation, nullification, recantation, palinode, retractation (607).
(*Verbs*) To abrogate, annul, cancel, revoke, repeal, rescind, reverse, override, overrule, abolish, disannul, dissolve, quash, repudiate, nullify, retract, recant, recall, countermand, counter-order, break off, disclaim, declare null and void, disestablish, disendow, deconsecrate, set aside, do away with.
To dismiss, send off, send away, discard, turn off, turn away, cashier,

Employ, empower, set over.
To be commissioned, to represent.
(*Adverbs*) *Per procurationem per pro.*, p.p.

---

sack, fire, bounce, oust, unseat, unthrone, dethrone, depose, uncrown, unfrock, disbar, disbench.
(*Phrases*) Send about one's business; put one's nose out of joint; give one the mitten, the chuck, the sack, the boot, the push.

To get one's books or cards; to get the key of the street.
(*Adjectives*) Abrogated, etc.; *functus officio.*
(*Interjections*) Get along with you! clear out! be off! beat it!

757 RESIGNATION (*Substantives*), retirement, abdication, renunciation, abjuration.
(*Verbs*) To resign, give up, throw up, retire, abdicate, lay down, abjure, renounce, forgo, disclaim, retract (756); to tender one's resignation, send in one's papers.
(*Phrases*) To swallow the anchor; to be given one's bowler.
(*Adjective*) Emeritus.
(*Phrase*) 'Othello's occupation's gone.'

758 CONSIGNEE (*Substantives*), delegate, commissary, commissioner, viceregent, legate, representative, secondary, nominee, surrogate, functionary, trustee, assignee.
Corps diplomatique, plenipotentiary, emissary, embassy, ambassador, diplomatist, diplomat, consul, resident, nuncio, internuncio.
Agent, factor, attorney, broker, factotum, bailiff, man of business, go-between, intermediary, middleman, salesman, commission agent, commercial traveller, bagman, drummer, colporteur, commissionaire, employee, attaché, curator, clerk, placeman.

759 DEPUTY (*Substantives*), substitute, vice, proxy, locum tenens, baby-sitter, *chargé d'affaires*,, delegate, representative, *alter ego*, surrogate, understudy, stooge, stand-in, stopgap, pinch-hitter.
Regent, viceroy, vicegerent, vicar, satrap, exarch, vizier, minister, premier, commissioner, chancellor, prefect, warden, lieutenant, proconsul, legate.
(*Verbs*) To deputize; to be deputy, etc., for; to appear for; to understudy; to take duty for.
(*Phrase*) To hold a watching brief for.
(*Adjectives*) Acting, deputizing, etc.
(*Adverbs*) In place of, vice.

SECTION II—SPECIAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

760 PERMISSION (*Substantives*), leave, allowance, sufferance, tolerance, toleration, liberty, law, licence, concession, grant, vouchsafement, authorization, sanction, accordance, admission, favour, dispensation, exemption, connivance.
A permit, warrant, brevet, precept, authority, firman, pass, passport,

761 PROHIBITION (*Substantives*), inhibition, veto, disallowance, interdiction, estoppage, hindrance (706), restriction, restraints (751), embargo, an interdict, ban, injunction, taboo, proscription; *index librorum prohibitorum.*
(*Verbs*) To prohibit, forbid, inhibit, disallow, bar, debar, interdict, ban,

furlough, ticket, licence, charter, patent, *carte blanche*, exeat.

(*Verbs*) To permit; to give leave or permission; to let, allow, admit, suffer, tolerate, concede, accord, vouchsafe, humour, indulge, to leave it to one; to leave alone; to grant, empower, charter, sanction, authorize, warrant, license; to give licence; to give a loose to.

To let off, absolve, exonerate, dispense with, favour, wink, connive at.

(*Phrases*) To give *carte blanche*; to give rein to; to stretch a point; leave the door open; to let one have a chance; to give one a fair show.

To take a liberty; to use a freedom; to make so bold; to beg leave.

(*Adjectives*) Permitting, etc., permissive, conceding, indulgent.

Allowable, permissible, lawful, legitimate, legal.

Unforbid, unforbidden, unconditional.

762 CONSENT (*Substantives*), compliance, acquiescence, assent (488), agreement, concession, yieldingness, acknowledgment, acceptance.

Settlement, ratification, confirmation.

(*Verbs*) To consent, give consent, assent, comply with, acquiesce, agree to, subscribe to, accede, accept.

To concede, yield, satisfy, grant, settle, acknowledge, confirm, homologate, ratify, deign, vouchsafe.

(*Phrase*) To take at one's word.

(*Adjectives*) Consenting, etc., having no objection, unconditional.

(*Adverbs*) Yes (488); if you please, as you please, by all means, by all manner of means, so be it, of course, certainly, sure, O.K.

(*Phrases*) Suits me; all right by me.

763 OFFER (*Substantives*), proffer, tender, present, overture, proposition, motion, proposal, invitation, candidature, presentation, offering, oblation, bid, bribe.

Sacrifice, immolation.

(*Verbs*) To offer, proffer, tender, present, invite, volunteer, propose, move, make a motion, start, press, bid, hold out, hawk about.

To sacrifice, immolate.

(*Phrases*) To be a candidate; to go a-begging.

(*Adjectives*) Offering, etc., in the market, for sale, on hire.

---

estop, veto, keep in, hinder, restrain (751), restrict, withhold, limit, circumscribe, keep within bounds.

To exclude, shut out, proscribe.

(*Phrase*) To clip the wings of; to forbid the banns.

(*Adjectives*) Prohibitive, restrictive, exclusive, prohibitory, forbidding, etc.

Not permitted, prohibited, etc., unlicensed, contraband, unauthorized.

(*Phrases*) Under the ban of; on the Index.

(*Interjections*) Hands off! keep off! God forbid!

---

764 REFUSAL (*Substantives*), rejection, declining, non-compliance, declension, dissent (489), denial, repulse, rebuff, discountenance.

Disclaimer, recusancy, abnegation, protest.

Revocation, violation, abrogation (756), flat refusal, peremptory denial.

(*Verbs*) To refuse, reject, deny, decline, disclaim, repudiate, protest, resist, repel, veto, refuse or withhold one's assent; to excuse oneself, to negative, turn down, rebuff, snub, spurn, resist, cross, grudge, begrudge.

To discard, set aside, rescind, revoke, discountenance, forswear.

(*Phrases*) To turn a deaf ear to; to shake the head; not to hear of;

to send to the right-about; to hang fire; to wash one's hands of; to declare off.

(*Adjectives*) Refusing, etc., recusant, restive, uncomplying, unconsenting.

Refused, etc., out of the question, not to be thought of.

(*Adverbs*) No, by no means, etc. (489).

(*Phrases*) Excuse me; nix on that; not on your life; nothing doing.

765 REQUEST (*Substantives*), requisition, asking, petition, demand, suit, solicitation, craving, entreaty, begging, postulation, adjuration, canvass, candidature, prayer, supplication, impetration, imploration, instance, obsecration, obtestation, importunity, application, address, appeal, motion, invitation, overture, invocation, interpellation, apostrophe, orison, incantation, imprecation, conjuration.

Mendicancy, begging letter, round robin.

Claim, reclamation, revendication.

766 Negative request.

DEPRECATION (*Substantives*), expostulation, intercession, mediation.

(*Verbs*) To deprecate, protest, expostulate; to enter a protest; to intercede for.

(*Adjectives*) Deprecating, etc., deprecatory, expostulatory, intercessory; deprecated, protested.

Unsought, unbesought.

(*Interjections*) God forbid! forbid it heaven! *absit omen!*

(*Verbs*) To request, ask, sue, beg, cadge, crave, pray, petition, solicit, beg a boon, demand, prefer a request or petition, ply, apply to, make application, put to, make bold to ask, invite, beg leave, put up a prayer.

To beg hard, entreat, beseech, supplicate, implore, plead, conjure, adjure, invoke, evoke, kneel to, fall on one's knees, impetrate, imprecate, appeal to, apply to, put to, address, call for, press, urge, beset, importune, dun, tax, besiege, cry to, call on.

To bespeak, canvass, tout, make interest, court; to claim, reclaim.

(*Phrases*) To send the hat round; to beg from door to door.

(*Adjectives*) Requesting, asking, beseeching, etc., precatory, suppliant, supplicatory, postulant, importunate.

(*Phrases*) Cap in hand; on one's knees.

(*Adverbs*) Do, please, kindly, be good enough, pray, prithee, be so good as, have the goodness, vouchsafe.

For heaven's sake, for goodness' sake, for God's sake, for the love of Mike.

767 PETITIONER (*Substantives*), solicitor, applicant, suppliant, supplicant, mendicant, beggar, mumper, suitor, candidate, aspirant, claimant, postulant, canvasser, tout, cadger, sponger.

SECTION III—CONDITIONAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

768 PROMISE (*Substantives*), word, troth, plight, profession, pledge, parole, word of honour, assurance, vow, oath.

Engagement, guarantee, undertaking, insurance, contract (769), obligation; affiance, betrothal, betrothment.

768A Release from engagement, disengagement, liberation (750).

(*Adjectives*) Absolute, unconditional, uncovenanted, unsecured.

(*Verbs*) To promise, give a promise, undertake. engage, assure; to give, pass, pledge or plight one's word, honour credit, faith, etc.; to covenant, warrant, guarantee (467); to swear, vow, be sworn; take oath, make oath, kiss the book; to attest, adjure; to betroth, plight troth, affiance.

To answer for, be answerable for, secure, give security (771).

(*Phrases*) To enter on, make or form an engagement, take upon oneself; to bind, tie, commit, or pledge oneself; to be in for it; to contract an obligation; to be bound; to hold out an expectation.

To call heaven to witness; to swear by bell, book, and candle; to put on one's oath; to swear a witness.

(*Adjectives*) Promising, etc., promised, pledged, sworn, etc.; votive, promissory.

(*Phrases*) Under one's hand and seal; as one's head shall answer for.

(*Interjection*) So help me God!

769 COMPACT (*Substantives*), contract, agreement, understanding, bargain, bond, deal, pact, paction, stipulation, covenant, settlement, convention, cartel, protocol, charter, treaty, indenture, concordat, *zollverein*.

Negotiation, transaction, bargaining, haggling, chaffering; diplomacy.

Ratification, settlement, signature, endorsement, seal, signet.

A negotiator, diplomatist, diplomat, agent, contractor, underwriter, attorney, broker (758).

(*Verbs*) To contract, covenant, agree for, strike a bargain, engage (768); to underwrite.

To treat, negotiate, bargain, stipulate, haggle (or higgle), chaffer, stick out for, insist upon, make a point of, compound for.

To conclude, close, confirm, ratify, endorse, clench, come to an understanding, take one at one's word, come to terms.

To subscribe, sign, seal, indent, put the seal to, sign and seal.

(*Phrase*) *Caveat emptor*.

770 CONDITIONS (*Substantives*), terms, articles, articles of agreement, clauses, proviso, provisions, salvo, covenant, stipulation, obligation, ultimatum, *sine qua non*.

(*Verbs*) To make it a condition, make terms; to stipulate, insist upon; to tie up.

(*Adjectives*) Conditional, provisional, guarded, fenced, hedged in.

(*Adverbs*) Conditionally, on the understanding; provided (469).

(*Phrases*) With a string tied to it; wind and weather permitting; God willing; D.V.; *Deo volente*.

771 SECURITY (*Substantives*), surety, guaranty, guarantee, mortgage, warranty, bond, debenture, pledge, tie, plight, pawn, lien, caution, sponsion, hostage, sponsor, bail, parole.

Deed, instrument, deed-poll, indenture, warrant, charter, cartel, protocol, recognizance; verification, acceptance, endorsement, signature, execution, seal, stamp, I O U.

Promissory note, bill of exchange, bill.

Stake, deposit, pool, kitty, earnest, handsel.

Docket, certificate, voucher, verification, authentication.

(*Verbs*) To give security, go bail, pawn (787); guarantee, warrant, accept, endorse, underwrite, insure; execute, stamp.

To hold in pledge.

772 OBSERVANCE (*Substantives*), performance, fulfilment, satisfaction, discharge, compliance, acquittance, quittance, acquittal, adhesion, acknowledgment, fidelity (939).

(*Verbs*) To observe, perform, keep, fulfil, discharge, comply with, make good, meet, satisfy, respect, abide by, adhere to, be faithful to, act up to, acquit oneself.

(*Phrase*) To redeem one's pledge.

(*Adjectives*) Observant, faithful, true, honourable (939), strict, rigid, punctilious.

(*Adverb*) Faithfully, etc., to the letter.

(*Phrase*) As good as one's word.

---

773 NON-OBSERVANCE (*Substantives*), inobservance, evasion, omission, failure, neglect, laches, laxity, infringement, infraction, violation, forfeiture, transgression.

Retractation, repudiation, nullification, protest.

Informality, lawlessness, disobedience, bad faith (742).

(*Verbs*) To break, violate, fail, neglect, omit, skip, cut, forfeit, infringe, transgress.

To retract, discard, protest, go back upon or from one's word, repudiate, nullify, ignore, set at naught, wipe off, cancel, etc. (552), to fob off, palter, elude, evade.

(*Phrases*) To wash out; to shut one's eyes to; to drive a coach and six through.

(*Adjectives*) Violating, etc., elusive, evasive, transgressive, unfulfilled; compensatory (30).

774 COMPROMISE (*Substantives*), composition, middle term, *mezzo termine*, *modus vivendi*; bribe, hush-money.

(*Verbs*) To compromise, compound, commute, adjust, take the mean, split the difference, come to terms, come to an understanding, meet one half-way, give and take, submit to arbitration.

SECTION IV—POSSESSIVE RELATIONS

1°. *Property in general*

775 ACQUISITION (*Substantives*), obtainment, gaining, earning, procuration, procuring, procurement, gathering, gleaning, picking, collecting, recovery, retrieval, salvage, find.

Book-collecting, book-hunting, etc., philately, cartophily, phillumeny.

Gain, profit, benefit, emolument, the main chance, pelf, lucre, loaves and fishes, produce, product, proceeds, return, fruit, crop, harvest, scoop, takings, winnings.

Inheritance, bequest, legacy.

Fraudulent acquisition, subreption, stealing (791).

Profiteering, pot-hunting.

A collector, book-collector, etc., bird-fancier, etc., philatelist,

776 LOSS (*Substantives*), perdition, forfeiture, lapse.

Privation, bereavement, deprivation (789), dispossession, riddance.

(*Verbs*) To lose; incur, experience, or meet with a loss; to miss, mislay, throw away, forfeit, drop, let slip, allow to slip through the fingers; to get rid of (782), to waste (638, 679).

To be lost, lapse.

(*Phrase*) To throw good money after bad.

(*Adjectives*) Losing, etc., lost, etc.

Devoid of, not having, unobtained, unpossessed, unblest with.

Shorn of, deprived of, bereaved of, bereft of, rid of, quit of, dispossessed, denuded, out of pocket, minus, cut off.

cartophilist, phillumenist; a profiteer, money-grubber, pot-hunter.

(*Verbs*) To acquire, get, gain, win, earn, realize, regain, receive (785), take (789), obtain, procure, derive, secure, collect, reap, gather, glean, come in for, step into, inherit, come by, rake in, scrape together, get hold of, scoop, pouch.

To profit, make profit, turn to profit, make money by, obtain a return, make a fortune, coin money, profiteer.

To be profitable, to pay, to answer.

To fall to, come to, accrue.

(*Phrases*) To turn an honest penny; to earn an honest crust; to bring grist to the mill; to raise the wind; to line one's pockets; to feather one's nest; to reap or gain an advantage; to keep the wolf from the door; to keep the pot boiling.

(*Adjectives*) Acquisitive, acquiring, acquired, etc., profitable, lucrative, remunerative, paying.

(*Phrase*) On the make.

777 Possession (*Substantives*), ownership, proprietorship, tenure, tenancy, seisin, occupancy, hold, holding, preoccupancy.

Exclusive possession, impropriation, monopoly, inalienability.

Future possession, heritage, heirship, inheritance, reversion.

(*Phrases*) A bird in the hand; nine points of the law; the haves and the have-nots.

(*Verbs*) To possess, have, hold, own, be master of, be in possession of, enjoy, occupy, be seised of, be worth, to have in hand or on hand; to inherit (775).

To engross, monopolize, corner, forestall, absorb, preoccupy.

To be the property of, belong to, appertain to, pertain to, be in the hands of, be in the possession of.

(*Adjectives*) Possessing, etc., possessed of, seised of, worth, endowed with, instinct with, fraught, laden with, charged with.

Possessed, etc., proprietary, proprietorial; on hand, in hand, in store, in stock, unsold, unshared; inalienable.

778 Joint possession.

Participation (*Substantives*), joint stock, common stock, partnership, copartnership, possession in common, communion, community of possessions or goods, socialism, collectivism, communism, syndicalism.

Bottle party, share-out, picnic.

A syndicate, ring, corner, combine, cartel, trust, monopoly, pool.

A partner, copartner, shareholder; co-tenant, co-heir; a communist, socialist.

(*Verbs*) To participate, partake, share, communicate, go snacks, go halves, share and share alike; to have or possess, etc., in common; to come in for a share, to stand in with, to socialize, to pool.

(*Adjectives*) Partaking, etc.; socialist, socialistic, communist.

(*Adverbs*) Share and share alike, fifty-fifty, even Stephen.

779 Possessor (*Substantives*), owner, holder, proprietor, proprietress, proprietary, master, mistress, heritor, occupier, occupant, landlord, landlady,

landowner, lord of the manor, squire, laird, landed gentry; tenant, renter, lessee, lodger.

Future possessor, heir, heiress, inheritor.

780 PROPERTY (*Substantives*), possession, ownership, proprietorship, seisin, tenancy, tenure, lordship, title, claim, stake, legal estate, equitable estate, fee simple, fee tail, *meum et tuum*, occupancy.

Estate, effects, assets, resources, means, belongings, stock, goods, chattels, fixtures, plant, movables, furniture, things, traps, trappings, paraphernalia, luggage, baggage, bag and baggage, cargo, lading.

Lease, term, settlement, remainder, reversion, dower, jointure, apanage, heritage, inheritance, patrimony, heirloom.

Real property, land, landed estate, manor, demesne, domain, tenement, holding, hereditament, household, freehold, farm, ranch, *hacienda*, *estancia*, fief, feoff, seigniority, allodium.

Ground, acres, field, close.

State, realm, empire, kingdom, principality, territory, sphere of influence.

(*Adjectives*) Predial, manorial, freehold, etc., copyhold, leasehold.

781 RETENTION (*Substantives*), keep, holding, keeping, retaining, detention, custody, grasp, gripe, grip, tenacity.

Fangs, teeth, clutches, hooks, tentacles, claws, talons, nails.

Forceps, pincers, pliers, tongs, vice.

Incommunicableness, incommunicability.

(*Phrase*) A bird in the hand.

(*Verbs*) To retain, keep, keep in hand, secure, detain, hold fast, grasp, clutch, clench, cinch, gripe, grip, hug, withhold, keep back.

(*Adjectives*) Retaining, etc., retentive, tenacious.

Unforfeited, undeprived, undisposed, uncommunicated, incommunicable, inalienable, not transferable.

782 RELINQUISHMENT (*Substantives*), cession, abandonment (624), renunciation, surrender, dereliction, rendition, riddance (776), resignation (758).

(*Verbs*) To relinquish, give up, let go, lay aside, resign, forgo, drop, discard, dismiss, waive, renounce, surrender, part with, get rid of, lay down, abandon, cede, yield, dispose of, divest oneself of, spare, give away, throw away, cast away, fling away, maroon, jettison, chuck up, let slip, make away with, make way for.

(*Phrases*) To lay on the shelf; to throw overboard.

(*Adjectives*) Relinquished, etc., derelict, left, residuary (40), unculled.

2°. *Transfer of Property*

783 TRANSFER (*Substantives*), interchange, exchange, transmission, barter (794), conveyance, assignment, alienation, abalienation, demise, succession, reversion; metastasis.

(*Verbs*) To transfer, convey, assign, consign, make over, pass, transmit, interchange, exchange (148).

To change hands, change from one to another, alienate, devolve.

To dispossess, abalienate, disinherit.

(*Adjectives*) Alienable, negotiable, transferable.

784 GIVING (*Substantives*), bestowal, donation, accordance, presentation, oblation, presentment, delivery, award, investment, granting.

Cession, concession, consignment, dispensation, benefaction, charity, liberality, generosity, munificence, almsgiving.

Gift, donation, bonus, boon, present, testimonial, presentation, fairing, benefaction, grant, subsidy, subvention, offering, contribution, subscription, whip-round, donative, meed, tribute, gratuity, tip, Christmas box, handsel, trinkgeld, *douceur*, *pourboire*, baksheesh, cumshaw, dash, bribe, free gift, favour, bounty, largess, allowance, endowment, charity, alms, dole, peace-offering, payment (807).

Bequest, legacy, demise, dotation.

Giver, grantor, donor, benefactor.

(*Phrase*) *Panem et circenses.*

(*Verbs*) To give, bestow, accord, confer, grant, concede, present, give away, deliver, deliver over, make over, consign, entrust, hand, tip, render, impart, hand over, part with, fork out, yield, dispose of, put into the hands of, vest in, assign, put in possession, settle upon, endow, subsidize.

To bequeath, leave, demise, devise.

To give out, dispense, deal, deal out, dole out, mete out.

To contribute, subscribe, put up a purse, send round the hat, pay (807), spend (809).

To furnish, supply, administer, afford, spare, accommodate with, indulge with, shower upon, lavish.

To bribe, suborn, grease the palm, square.

(*Adjectives*) Giving, etc., given, etc., charitable, eleemosynary, tributary.

(*Phrase*) *Bis dat qui cito dat.*

785 RECEIVING (*Substantives*), acquisition (775), reception, acceptance, admission.

A recipient, donee, assignee, legatee, grantee, stipendiary, beneficiary, pensioner, almsman.

(*Verbs*) To receive, take (789), accept, pocket, pouch, admit, catch, catch at, jump at, take in.

To be received, etc.; to accrue, come to hand.

(*Adjectives*) Receiving, etc., recipient; pensionary, stipendiary.

---

786 APPORTIONMENT (*Substantives*), distribution, dispensation, allotment, assignment, consignment, partition, division, deal, share-out.

Dividend, portion, contingent, share, whack, meed, allotment, lot, measure, dole, pittance, quantum, ration, quota, modicum, allowance, appropriation.

(*Phrase*) Cutting up the melon.

(*Verbs*) To apportion, divide, distribute, administer, dispense, billet, allot, cast, share, mete, parcel out, serve out, deal, partition, appropriate, assign.

(*Adjectives*) Apportioning, etc., respective.

(*Adverbs*) Respectively, severally.

787 LENDING (*Substantives*), loan, advance, mortgage, accommodation, lease-lend, subsistence money, sub, pawn, pignoration, hypothecation, investment; pawnshop, *mont de piété.*

Lender, pawnbroker, uncle.

788 BORROWING (*Substantives*), pledging, replevin, borrowed plumes, plagiarism, plagiary; a touch.

(*Verbs*) To borrow, hire, rent, farm, raise money, raise the wind; to plagiarize.

(*Verbs*) To lend, loan, advance, mortgage, invest, pawn, impawn, pop, hock, hypothecate, impignorate, place or put out to interest, entrust, accommodate with.

(*Adjectives*) Lending, etc., lent, etc., unborrowed.

(*Adverb*) In advance; up the spout.

(*Adjectives*) Borrowing, etc., borrowed, second-hand.

(*Phrases*) To borrow of Peter to pay Paul; to run into debt.

---

789 TAKING (*Substantives*), appropriation, prehension, capture, seizure, abduction, ablation, catching, seizing, apprehension, arrest, kidnapping, round-up.

Abstraction, subtraction, deduction, subduction.

Dispossession, deprivation, deprival, bereavement, divestment, sequestration, confiscation, disendowment.

Resumption, reprise, reprisal, recovery (775).

Clutch, swoop, wrench, catch, take, haul.

(*Verbs*) To take, capture, lay one's hands on; lay, take, or get hold of; to help oneself to; to possess oneself of, take possession of, make sure of, make free with.

790 RESTITUTION (*Substantives*), return, reddition, rendition, restoration, rehabilitation, remission, reinvestment, reparation, atonement.

Redemption, recovery, recuperation, release, replevin.

(*Verbs*) To return, restore, give back, bring back, derequisition, denationalize, render, refund, reimburse, recoup, remit, rehabilitate, repair, reinvest.

To let go, disgorge, regorge, regurgitate.

(*Adjectives*) Restoring, etc., recuperative.

(*Phrase*) *Suum cuique.*

To appropriate, impropriate, pocket, put into one's pocket, pouch, bag; to ease one of.

To pick up, gather, collect, round up, net, absorb (296), reap, glean, crop, get in the harvest, cull, pluck; intercept, tap.

To take away, carry away, carry off, bear off, hurry off with, abduct, kidnap, crimp, shanghai.

To lay violent hands on, fasten upon, pounce upon, catch, seize, snatch, nip up, whip up, jump at, snap at, hook, claw, clinch, grasp, gripe, grip, grab, clutch, wring, wrest, wrench, pluck, tear away, catch, nab, capture, collar, throttle.

To take from, deduct, subduct (38), subtract, curtail, retrench, abridge of, dispossess, expropriate, take away from, abstract, deprive of, bereave, divest, disendow, despoil, strip, fleece, shear, impoverish, levy, distrain, confiscate, sequester, sequestrate, commandeer, requisition, oust, extort, usurp, suck, squeeze, drain, bleed, milk, gut, dry, exhaust.

(*Phrases*) To suck like a leech; to be given an inch and take an ell; to sweep the board; to scoop the pool.

(*Adjectives*) Taking, etc., privative, prehensile, predatory, rapacious, raptorial, predial, ravenous.

791 STEALING (*Substantives*), theft, thieving, thievery, abstraction, appropriation, plagiarism, depredation, pilfering, rape, larceny, robbery, shoplifting, burglary, house-breaking, abaction (of cattle), cattle-lifting, kidnapping.

Spoliation, plunder, pillage, sack, rapine, brigandage, foray, raid, hold-up, dragonnade, marauding.

Peculation, embezzlement, swindling (545), blackmail, *chantage*, smuggling, black market; thievishness, rapacity, kleptomania; den of thieves, Alsatia.

Licence to plunder, letters of marque.

(*Verbs*) To steal, thieve, rob, abstract, appropriate, filch, pilfer, purloin, nab, nim, prig, grab, bag, lift, pick, pinch, knock off.

To convey away, carry off, make off with, run or walk off with, abduct, spirit away, kidnap, crimp, seize, lay violent hands on, etc. (789), abact, rustle (of cattle), shanghai.

To scrounge, wangle, win, crib, sponge, rook, bilk, diddle, swindle (545), peculate, embezzle, fiddle, poach, run, smuggle, hijack.

To plunder, pillage, rifle, sack, ransack, burgle, spoil, spoliate, despoil, hold up, stick up, bail up, strip, fleece, gut, loot, forage, levy blackmail, pirate, plagiarize.

(*Phrases*) To live by one's wits; to rob Peter to pay Paul; to obtain under false pretences; to set a thief to catch a thief.

(*Adjectives*) Stealing, etc., thievish, light-fingered, larcenous, stolen, furtive, piratical, predaceous.

792 THIEF (*Substantives*), robber, spoiler, pickpocket, cutpurse, dip, depredator, yegg, yeggman, footpad, highwayman, burglar, house-breaker, larcener, larcenist, pilferer, filcher, sneak-thief, shop-lifter, poacher, rustler; swell mob; the light-fingered gentry; kleptomaniac.

Swindler, crook, spiv, welsher, smuggler, bootlegger, hijacker, gangster, cracksman, magsman, mobsman, sharper, blackleg, shark, trickster, harpy, *chevalier d'industrie*, peculator, plagiarist, blackmailer; receiver, fence.

Brigand, freebooter, bandit, pirate, viking, corsair, buccaneer, thug, dacoit, picaroon, moss-trooper, rapparee, marauder, filibuster, wrecker, bushranger; Autolycus, Turpin, Macheath, Bill Sikes, Jonathan Wild.

(*Phrases*) A snapper-up of unconsidered trifles; *homo triarum literarum*.

793 BOOTY (*Substantives*), spoil, plunder, swag, loot, boodle, prey, pickings, grab, forage, blackmail, graft, prize.

3°. *Interchange of Property*

794 BARTER (*Substantives*), exchange, truck, swop (or swap), chop, interchange, commutation.

Traffic, trade, commerce, dealing, business, custom, negotiation, transaction, jobbing, agiotage, bargain, deal, commercial enterprise, speculation, brokery.

(*Phrases*) A Roland for an Oliver; a *quid pro quo*; payment in kind.

(*Verbs*) To barter, exchange, truck, interchange, commute, swap (or swop), traffic, trade, speculate, transact or do business with, deal with, have dealings with; open or keep an account with; to carry on a trade; to rig the market.

To bargain; drive, make, or strike a bargain; negotiate, bid for, haggle (or higgle), chaffer, dicker, stickle, cheapen, compound for, beat down, outbid, underbid, outbargain, come to terms, do a deal, quote, underquote.

(*Phrase*) To throw a sprat to catch a whale.

(*Adjectives*) Commercial, mercantile, trading, interchangeable, marketable, negotiable; wholesale, retail.

795 PURCHASE (*Substantives*), emption, buying, purchasing, shopping; pre-emption, bribery, co-emption.

A buyer, purchaser, customer, emptor, shopper, patron, client, clientele.

(*Verbs*) To buy, purchase, procure, hire, rent, farm, pay, fee, repurchase, buy in, keep in one's pay; pre-empt; bribe, suborn, square, buy over; shop, market.

(*Adjectives*) Purchased, etc.

(*Phrase*) *Caveat emptor.*

---

796 SALE (*Substantives*), disposal, custom.

Auction, Dutch auction, roup.

Lease, mortgage.

Vendibility, salability.

A vendor, seller (797).

To sell, vend, dispose of, retail, dispense, auction, auctioneer, hawk, peddle, undersell.

To let, sublet, lease, mortgage.

(*Phrases*) Put up to sale or auction; bring under the hammer.

(*Adjectives*) Vendible, marketable, salable; unpurchased, unbought, on one's hands, unsalable.

797 MERCHANT (*Substantives*), trader, dealer, tradesman, buyer and seller, vendor, monger, chandler, shopkeeper, shopman, salesman, saleswoman, changer.

Retailer, chapman, hawker, huckster, regrater, higgler, pedlar, cadger, sutler, bumboatman, middleman, coster, costermonger; auctioneer, broker, money-broker, bill-broker, money-changer, jobber, factor, go-between, cambist, usurer, money-lender.

House, firm, concern, partnership, company, guild, syndicate.

798 MERCHANDISE (*Substantives*), ware, mercery, commodity, effects, goods, article, stock, stock-in-trade, cargo (190), produce, freight, lading, ship-load, staple commodity.

799 MART (*Substantives*), market, change (or 'change), exchange, bourse, market-place, fair, hall, staple, bazaar, guildhall, tollbooth (or tolbooth), custom-house.

Office, shop, counting-house, bureau, counter, stall, booth, chambers.

Warehouse, depot, store (636), *entrepôt*, emporium, godown.

4°. *Monetary Relations*

800 MONEY (*Substantives*), funds, treasure, capital, stock, proceeds, assets, cash, bullion, ingot, nugget; sum, amount, balance.

Currency, circulating medium, legal tender, specie, coin, hard cash, sterling, pounds shillings and pence, L.S.D.

Ready, rhino, blunt, oof, splosh, chink, dibs, plunks, bucks, bones, siller, dust, tin, dough, jack, spondulicks, simoleons, mazuma, ducats, the needful, the wherewithal.

Gold, silver, copper, nickel, rouleau, dollar, etc.

Finance, gold standard, monometallism, bimetallism.

Pocket-money, pin money, chicken feed, petty cash, change, small coin; doit, farthing, bawbee, penny, shilling, stiver, mite, sou; plum, grand, monkey, pony, tenner, fiver, quid, wheel, bob, tanner, two bits.

Sum, amount, balance.

Paper money, note, bank-note, treasury note, greenback, note of hand, promissory note, I O U.

Cheque (or check), bill, draft (or draught), order, remittance, postal order,

money order, warrant, coupon, debenture, bill of exchange, exchequer bill, treasury bill, assignat.

A drawer, a drawee.

False money, base coin, flash note, kite, stumer.

Science of coins, numismatics.

(*Phrases*) The sinews of war; the almighty dollar.

(*Verbs*) To draw, draw upon, endorse, issue, utter; to amount to, come to.

(*Adjectives*) Monetary, pecuniary, fiscal, financial, sumptuary; monometallic, bimetallic; numismatical.

(*Phrases*) To touch the pocket; *argumentum ad crumenam.*

801 TREASURER (*Substantives*), purse-bearer, purser, bursar, banker, moneyer, paymaster, cashier, teller, accountant, steward, trustee, almoner.

Chancellor of the Exchequer, minister of finance, Queen's Remembrancer.

802 TREASURY (*Substantives*), bank, savings-bank, exchequer, coffer, chest, money-box, money-bag, strong-box, strong-room, safe, bursary, till, note-case, wallet, purse, *porte-monnaie*, purse-strings, pocket, fisc.

Consolidated fund, sinking fund, the funds, consols, government securities, war loan, savings certificates.

803 WEALTH (*Substantives*), fortune, riches, opulence, affluence, independence, solvency, competence, easy circumstances, command of money; El Dorado, Golconda, plutocracy.

Means, provision, substance, resources, capital, revenue, income, alimony, livelihood, subsistence, loaves and fishes, pelf, mammon, lucre, dower (810), pension, superannuation, annuity, unearned increment, pin-money.

A rich man, capitalist, plutocrat, financier, money-bags, millionaire, a Nabob, Dives, Croesus, Midas; *rentier.*

(*Phrases*) The golden calf; a well-lined purse; the purse of Fortunatus; a mint or pot of money.

(*Verbs*) To be rich, etc., to afford.

To enrich, fill one's coffers, etc.; to capitalize.

(*Phrases*) To roll in riches; to wallow in wealth; to make one's pile; to feather one's nest; to line one's pockets; to keep one's head above water.

(*Adjectives*) Wealthy, rich, well-off, affluent, opulent, flush, oofy, solvent (734), moneyed, plutocratic.

(*Phrases*) Made of money; in

804 POVERTY (*Substantives*), indigence, penury, pauperism, destitution, want, need, lack, necessity, privation, distress, an empty purse; bad, reduced, or straitened circumstances; narrow means, straits, insolvency, impecuniosity, beggary, mendicancy, mendicity.

A poor man, pauper, mendicant, beggar, tramp, bum, vagabond, gangrel, starveling; the proletariat; *un pauvre diable.*

Poorhouse, workhouse, the institution.

(*Phrases*) *Res angusta domi*; the wolf at the door.

(*Verbs*) To be poor, etc., to want, lack, starve.

To render poor, etc., to reduce, to impoverish, reduce to poverty, depauperate, ruin; to pauperize.

(*Phrases*) To live from hand to mouth; come upon the parish; not to have a penny; to have seen better days; to beg one's bread.

(*Adjectives*) Poor, indigent, penniless, moneyless, impecunious, short of money, out of money, out of cash, out of pocket, needy, destitute, necessitous, distressed, hard up, in need, in want, poverty-stricken,

funds; rich as Croesus; rolling in riches; one's ship come home.

---

badly off, in distress, pinched, straitened, dowerless, fortuneless, reduced, insolvent (806), bereft, bereaved, fleeced, stripped, stony broke, stony, stumped.

(*Phrases*) Unable to make both ends meet; out at elbows; in reduced circumstances; not worth a sou; poor as Job; poor as a church mouse; down at heels; on one's uppers; on the rocks.

805 CREDIT (*Substantives*), trust, tick, score, account.

Letter of credit, duplicate, traveller's cheque (or check); mortgage, lien, debenture.

A creditor, lender, lessor, mortgagee, debenture-holder; a dun, usurer, gombeen-man, Shylock.

(*Verbs*) To keep an account with, to credit, accredit.

To place to one's credit or account, give credit.

(*Adjective*) Crediting.

(*Adverbs*) On credit, on tick, on account, to pay, unpaid-for.

---

806 DEBT (*Substantives*), obligation, liability, debit, indebtment, arrears, deficit, default, insolvency.

Interest, usance, usury.

Floating debt, bad debt, floating capital, debentures; deferred payment, hire system, never-never system.

A debtor, debitor, borrower, lessee, mortgagor; a defaulter (808).

(*Verbs*) To be in debt, to owe, to answer for, to incur a debt, borrow (788).

(*Phrases*) To run up a hill; to go on tick; to outrun the constable.

(*Adjectives*) In debt, indebted, owing, due, unpaid, outstanding, in arrear, being minus, out of pocket, liable, chargeable, answerable for, encumbered, involved, in difficulties, insolvent.

Unrequited, unrewarded.

807 PAYMENT (*Substantives*), defrayment, discharge, quittance, acquittance, settlement, clearance, liquidation, satisfaction, remittance, instalment, stake, reckoning, arrangement, composition, acknowledgment, release.

Repayment, reimbursement, retribution, reward (973).

Bill, cheque, cash, ready money (800).

(*Phrase*) A *quid pro quo*.

(*Verbs*) To pay, defray, discharge, settle, quit, acquit oneself of, reckon with, remit, clear, liquidate, release; repay, refund, reimburse.

(*Phrases*) To honour a bill; to strike a balance; to settle, balance, or square accounts with; to be even with; to wipe off old scores; to satisfy all demands; to pay one's way or shot; to pay in full.

808 NON-PAYMENT (*Substantives*), default, defalcation, repudiation, protest.

Insolvency, bankruptcy, failure, whitewashing, application of the sponge.

Waste paper, dishonoured bills.

A defaulter, bankrupt, welsher, levanter, insolvent debtor, man of straw, lame duck.

(*Verbs*) Not to pay, to fail, break, become insolvent or bankrupt, default, defalcate.

To protest, dishonour, repudiate, nullify; hammer.

(*Phrases*) To run up bills; to tighten the purse-strings.

(*Adjectives*) Not paying, in debt, behindhand, in arrear, insolvent, bankrupt, gazetted.

(*Phrases*) Being minus or worse than nothing; plunged or over head

(*Adjectives*) Paying, etc., paid, owing nothing, out of debt.

(*Adverbs*) On the nail, money down, C.O.D.

809 EXPENDITURE (*Substantives*), money going out; outgoings, expenses, disbursement, outlay.

Pay, payment, fee, hire, wages, perquisites, vails, allowance, stipend, salary, screw, dividend, tribute, subsidy, batta, bat-money, shot, scot.

Remuneration, recompense, reward (973), tips, *pourboire*, largess, honorarium, refresher, bribe, *douceur*, hush-money, extras, commission.

Advance, subsistence money, sub, earnest, handsel, deposit, prepayment, entrance fee, entrance.

Contribution, donation, subscription, deposit, contingent, dole, quota.

Investment, purchase (795), alms (748).

(*Verbs*) To expend, spend, pay, disburse, lay out, lay or pay down, to cash, to come down with, brass up, shell out, fork out, bleed, make up a sum, to invest, sink money, prepay, tip.

(*Phrases*) To unloose the purse-strings; to pay the piper; to pay through the nose.

(*Adjectives*) Expending, etc., expended, etc., sumptuary.

810 RECEIPT (*Substantives*), money coming in, incomings.

Income, revenue, earnings (775), rent, rental, rent-roll, rentage, return, proceeds, premium, bonus, gate-money, royalty.

Pension, annuity, tontine, jointure, dower, dowry, dot, alimony, compensation.

Emoluments, perquisites, recompense (809), sinecure.

(*Verbs*) To receive, pocket (789), to draw from, derive from.

To bring in, yield, return, afford, pay, accrue.

(*Phrases*) To get what will make the pot boil; keep the wolf from the door; bring grist to the mill.

(*Adjectives*) Receiving, etc., received, etc.

Gainful, profitable, remunerative, lucrative, advantageous (775).

811 ACCOUNTS (*Substantives*), money matters, finance, budget, bill, score, reckoning, balance-sheet, books, account-books, ledger, day-book, cash-book, cash account, current account, deposit account, pass-book.

Book-keeping, audit, double entry.

An accountant, C.A., auditor, actuary, book-keeper.

(*Verbs*) To keep accounts, to enter, post, credit, debit, tot up, carry over; balance, make up accounts, take stock, audit.

To falsify, garble, cook, or doctor accounts.

812 PRICE (*Substantives*), cost, expense, amount, figure, charge, demand, damage, fare, hire.

Dues, duty, toll, tax, supertax, rate, impost, cess, levy, gabelle, octroi, assessment, benevolence, custom, tithe, exactment, ransom, salvage, excise, tariff, brokerage, demurrage.

Bill, account, score, reckoning.

Worth, rate, value, valuation, evaluation, appraisement, market

813 DISCOUNT (*Substantives*), abatement, reduction, deduction, depreciation, allowance, drawback, poundage, *agio*, percentage, rebate, set-off, backwardation, contango, tare and tret, salvage.

(*Verbs*) To discount, bate, abate, rebate, reduce, take off, allow, give, discount, tax.

(*Adjectives*) Discounting, etc.

(*Adverb*) At a discount.

price, quotation; money's worth, pennyworth; price-current, price list.

(*Verbs*) To set or fix a price, appraise, assess, value, evaluate, price, charge, demand, ask, require, exact.

To fetch, sell for, cost, bring in, yield, make, change hands for, go for, realize, run into, stand one in; afford.

(*Phrases*) To run up a bill; to amount to; to set one back.

(*Adjectives*) Priced, charged, etc., to the tune of, *ad valorem*; mercenary, venal.

(*Phrases*) No penny, no paternoster; *point d'argent, point de Suisse.*

814 DEARNESS (*Substantives*), costliness, high price, expensiveness, rise in price, overcharge, surcharge, extravagance, exorbitance, extortion.

(*Phrase*) A pretty penny.

(*Verbs*) To be dear, etc., to cost much, to come expensive; to overcharge, surcharge, bleed, fleece (791).

To pay too much, to pay through the nose.

(*Adjectives*) Dear, high, high-priced, expensive, costly, dear-bought, precious, unreasonable, extortionate, extravagant, exorbitant, steep, stiff.

(*Adverbs*) Dear, at great cost, at a premium.

---

815 CHEAPNESS (*Substantives*), low price, inexpensiveness, drop in price, undercharge, bargain; absence of charge, gratuity, free admission.

(*Phrases*) A labour of love; the run of one's teeth; a drug in the market.

(*Verbs*) To be cheap, etc., to cost little, to come down or fall in price, to cut prices.

(*Phrase*) To have one's money's worth.

(*Adjectives*) Cheap, low, moderate, reasonable, inexpensive, unexpensive, low-priced, dirt-cheap, worth the money, half-price; catchpenny.

Gratuitous, gratis, free, for nothing, given away, free of cost, without charge, not charged, untaxed, scot-free, shot-free, expenseless, free of expense, free of all demands, honorary, unpaid.

(*Phrases*) Cheap as dirt; for a mere song; given away with a pound of tea; at cost price; at a reduction; at a sacrifice.

816 LIBERALITY (*Substantives*), generosity (942), bounty, munificence, bounteousness, bountifulness, charity (906), hospitality.

(*Verbs*) To be liberal, etc., spend freely, lavish, shower upon.

(*Phrases*) To loosen one's purse-strings; to give *carte blanche*; to spare no expense.

(*Adjectives*) Liberal, free, generous, charitable, hospitable, bountiful, bounteous, handsome, lavish, ungrudging, free-handed, open-handed, open-hearted, free-hearted, munificent, princely.

Overpaid.

---

817 ECONOMY (*Substantives*), frugality, thrift, thriftiness, care, husbandry, good housewifery, austerity, retrenchment; parsimony (819).

(*Verbs*) To be economical, etc., to save, economize, skimp, scrimp, scrape, meet one's expenses, retrench; to lay by, put by, save up, invest, bank, hoard, accumulate.

(*Phrases*) To cut one's coat according to one's cloth; to make ends meet; to pay one's way; to look at both sides of a shilling; to provide for a rainy day.

(*Adjectives*) Economical, frugal, thrifty, canny, careful, saving, chary, spare, sparing, cheese-paring.

(*Phrase*) Take care of the pence and the pounds will take care of themselves.

818 PRODIGALITY (*Substantives*), unthriftiness, thriftlessness, unthrift, waste, profusion, profuseness, extravagance, dissipation, squandering, squandermania, malversation.

A prodigal, spendthrift, squanderer, waster, wastrel.

(*Verbs*) To be prodigal, etc., to squander, lavish, waste, dissipate, exhaust, run through, spill, misspend, throw away money, drain.

(*Phrases*) To burn the candle at both ends; to make ducks and drakes of one's money; to spend money like water; to outrun the constable; to fool away, potter, muddle away, fritter away, etc., one's money; to pour water into a sieve; to go the pace.

(*Adjectives*) Prodigal, profuse, improvident, thriftless, unthrifty, wasteful, extravagant, lavish, dissipated.

(*Phrases*) Penny wise and pound foolish; money burning a hole in one's pocket.

---

819 PARSIMONY (*Substantives*), parsimoniousness, stint, stinginess, niggardliness, cheese-paring, extortion, illiberality, closeness, penuriousness, avarice, tenacity, covetousness, greediness, avidity, rapacity, venality, mercenariness, cupidity.

A miser, niggard, churl, screw, skinflint, money-grubber, codger, muckworm, hunks, curmudgeon, harpy.

(*Phrase*) *Auri sacra fames.*

(*Verbs*) To be parsimonious, etc., to grudge, begrudge, stint, pinch, screw, dole out.

(*Phrases*) To skin a flint; to drive a hard bargain; to tighten one's purse-strings.

(*Adjectives*) Parsimonious, stingy, miserly, mean, mingy, penurious, shabby, near, niggardly, cheese-paring, close, close-fisted, close-handed, chary, illiberal, ungenerous, churlish, sordid, mercenary, venal, covetous, avaricious, greedy, grasping, griping, pinching, extortionate, rapacious.

(*Phrases*) Having an itching palm; with a sparing hand.

CLASS VI

WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS

Section I—Affections in General

820 Affections (*Substantives*), character, qualities, disposition, nature, spirit, mood, tone, temper, temperament; cast or frame of mind or soul; turn, bent, idiosyncrasy, bias, turn of mind, predisposition, diathesis, predilection, propensity, proneness, proclivity, vein, humour, grain, mettle.

Soul, heart, breast, bosom, the inner man, inmost heart, heart's core, heart-strings, heart's-blood, heart of hearts, *penetralia mentis*.

Passion, pervading spirit, ruling passion, master-passion.

(*Phrases*) Flow of soul; fullness of the heart; the cockles of one's heart; flesh and blood.

(*Verbs*) To have or possess affections, etc.; be of a character, etc.; to breathe.

(*Adjectives*) Affected, characterized, formed, moulded, cast, tempered, attempered, framed, disposed, predisposed, prone, inclined, having a bias, etc., imbued or penetrated with; inbred, inborn, engrained (or ingrained).

821 Feeling (*Substantives*), endurance, experience, suffering, tolerance, sufferance, experience, sensibility (822), passion (825).

Impression, sensation, affection, response, emotion, pathos, warmth, glow, fervour, fervency, heartiness, effusiveness, effusion, gush, cordiality, ardour, exuberance, zeal, eagerness, *empressement*, *élan*, enthusiasm, verve, inspiration.

Blush, suffusion, flush, tingling, thrill, kick, excitement (824), turn, shock, agitation (315), heaving, flutter, flurry, fluster, twitter, stew, tremor, throb, throbbing, panting, palpitation, trepidation, perturbation, hurry of spirits, the heart swelling, throbbing, thumping, pulsating, melting, bursting; transport, rapture, ecstasy, ravishment (827).

(*Verbs*) To feel, receive an impression, etc.; to be impressed with, affected with, moved with, touched with, keen on.

To bear, bear with, suffer, endure, brook, tolerate, stomach, stand, thole, experience, taste, meet with, go through, put up with, prove; to harbour, cherish, support, abide, undergo.

To blush, change colour, mantle, tingle, twitter, throb, heave, pant, palpitate, go pit-a-pat, agitate, thrill, tremble, shake, quiver, wince, simmer, burble.

To swell, glow, warm, flush, redden, look blue, look black, catch the flame, catch the infection, respond, enthuse.

To possess, pervade, penetrate, imbue, absorb, etc., the soul.

(*Phrases*) To bear the brunt of; to come home to one's feelings or bosom; to strike a chord.

(*Adjectives*) Feeling, suffering, enduring; sentient, emotive, emotional.

Impressed, moved, touched, affected with, etc., penetrated, imbued.

Warm, quick, lively, smart, strong, sharp, keen, acute, cutting, incisive, piercing, pungent, racy, piquant, poignant, caustic.

Deep, profound, indelible, ineffaceable, impressive, effective, deep-felt, home-felt, heart-felt, warm-hearted, hearty, cordial, swelling, thrilling, rapturous, ecstatic, soul-stirring, deep-mouthed, heart-expanding, electric.

Earnest, hearty, eager, exuberant, gushing, effusive, breathless, glowing, fervent, fervid, ardent, soulful, burning, red-hot, fiery, flaming, boiling, boiling over, zealous, pervading, penetrating, absorbing, hectic, rabid, fanatical; the heart being big, full, swelling, overflowing, bursting.

Wrought up, excited, passionate, enthusiastic (825).

(*Phrase*) Struck all of a heap.

(*Adverbs*) Heartily, cordially, earnestly, etc.

(*Phrases*) From the bottom of one's heart; *de profundis*; heart and soul; over head and ears.

822 SENSIBILITY (*Substantives*), impressibility, sensibleness, sensitiveness, hyperaesthesia (825), responsiveness, affectibility, susceptibleness, susceptibility, susceptivity, excitability, mobility, vivacity, vivaciousness, tenderness, softness, sentimentality, sentimentalism.

Physical sensibility (375).

(*Verbs*) To be sensible, etc., to shrink, have a tender heart.

(*Phrases*) To be touched to the quick; to feel where the shoe pinches; to take it hard; to take to heart.

(*Adjectives*) Sensible, sensitive, impressible, impressionable, susceptive, susceptible, responsive, excitable, mobile, thin-skinned, touchy, alive, vivacious, lively, mettlesome, high-strung, intense, emotional, tender, soft, sentimental, maudlin, sloppy, romantic, enthusiastic, neurotic.

(*Adverbs*) Sensibly, etc., to the quick.

---

823 INSENSIBILITY (*Substantives*), insensibleness, inertness, insensitivity, impassibility, impassibleness, impassivity, apathy, phlegm, dullness, hebetude, coolness, coldness, supineness, stoicism, insouciance, nonchalance, indifference, lukewarmness, frigidity, cold blood, sang-froid, dry eyes, cold heart, deadness, torpor, torpidity, ataraxia, pococurantism.

Lethargy, coma, trance, stupor, stupefaction, amnesia, paralysis, palsy, catalepsy, suspended animation, hebetation, anaesthesia (381), stock and stone, neutrality.

Physical insensibility (376).

(*Verbs*) To disregard, be insensible, not to be affected by, not to mind, to vegetate, *laisser aller*, not to care; to take it easy.

To render insensible (376), numb, benumb, paralyse, deaden, render callous, sear, inure, harden, steel, case-harden, stun, daze, stupefy, brutalize, hebetate.

(*Phrases*) To turn a deaf ear to; not care a straw (or a fig).

(*Adjectives*) Insensible, unconscious, impassive, unsusceptible, insusceptible, impassible, unimpressionable, unresponsive, unfeeling, blind to, deaf to, dead to, passionless, spiritless, soulless, apathetic, listless, phlegmatic, callous, hard-boiled, thick-skinned, pachydermatous, obtuse, proof against, case-hardened, inured, steeled against, stoical, dull, frigid, cold, cold-blooded, cold-hearted, flat, inert, bovine, supine, sluggish, torpid, languid, tame, tepid, numb, numbed, sleepy, yawning, comatose, anaesthetic.

Indifferent, insouciant, lukewarm, careless, mindless, regardless, disregarding, nonchalant, unconcerned, uninterested, pococurante; taking no interest in.

Unfelt, unaffected, unruffled, unimpressed, unmoved, unperturbed, uninspired, untouched, etc.; platonic, imperturbable, vegetative, automatic.

(*Adverbs*) Insensibly, etc., *aequo animo*, with dry eyes, with withers unwrung.

(*Phrases*) No matter; never mind; *n'importe*; it matters not; it does not signify; it is of no consequence or importance (643); it cannot be helped; nothing coming amiss; it is all the same or all one to; what's the odds? *nichevo*.

824 EXCITATION (*Substantives*), of feeling, excitement, galvanism, stimulation, provocation, calling forth, infection, animation, inspiration, agitation, perturbation, subjugation, fascination, intoxication, enravishment, unction; a scene, sensation, tableau, shocker, thriller.

(*Verbs*) To excite, affect, touch, move, stir, wake, awaken, raise, raise up, evoke, call up, summon up, rake up.

To impress, strike, hit, quicken, swell, work upon.

To warm, kindle, stimulate, pique, whet, animate, hearten, inspire, impassion, inspirit, spirit, provoke, irritate, infuriate, sting, rouse, work up, hurry on, ginger up, commove.

To agitate, ruffle, flutter, fluster, flush, shake, thrill, penetrate, pierce, cut; to work oneself up, to simmer, bubble, burble.

To soften, subdue, overcome, master, overpower, overwhelm, bring under.

To shock, stagger, jar, jolt, stun, astound, electrify, galvanize, give one a shock, petrify.

To madden, intoxicate, fascinate, transport, ravish, enrapture, enravish, entrance.

(*Phrases*) To come home to one's feelings; to make a sensation; to prey on the mind; to give one a turn; to cut to the quick; to go through one; to strike one all of a heap; to make one's blood boil; to lash to a fury; to make one sit up.

(*Adjectives*) Excited, affected (825), wrought up, worked up, strung up, lost, *éperdu*, wild, haggard, feverish, febrile.

Exciting, etc., impressive, pathetic, sensational, provocative, piquant, aphrodisiac, dramatic, warm, glowing, fervid, swelling.

(*Phrases*) Being all of a twitter; all of a flutter; the head being turned.

825 Excess of sensitiveness.

EXCITABILITY (*Substantives*), intolerance, impatience, wincing, perturbation, trepidation, disquiet, disquietude, restlessness, fidgets, fidgetiness, fuss, hurry, agitation, flurry, fluster, flutter, irritability (901), hypersensitiveness, hyperaesthesia.

Passion, excitement, vehemence, impetuosity, flush, heat, fever, fire, flame, fume, wildness, turbulence, boisterousness, tumult, effervescence, ebullition, boiling, boiling over, whiff, gust, storm, tempest, outbreak, outburst, burst, explosion, fit, paroxysm, brain-storm, the blood boiling.

Fierceness, rage, fury, furore, tantrum, hysteria, hysterics, raving, delirium, frenzy, intoxication, fascination, infection, infatuation, fanaticism, Quixotism, *la tête montée*.

826 Absence of excitability.

INEXCITABILITY (*Substantives*), hebetude, tolerance, patience.

Coolness, composure, calmness, imperturbability, sang-froid, collectedness, tranquillity, quiet, quietude, quietness, sedateness, soberness, poise, staidness, gravity, placidity, sobriety, philosophy, stoicism, demureness, meekness, gentleness, mildness.

Submission, resignation, sufferance, endurance, longanimity, long-sufferance, forbearance, fortitude, equanimity.

Repression, restraint (174), hebetation, tranquillization.

(*Phrases*) Patience of Job; even temper; cool head; Spartan endurance; a sober-sides.

(*Verbs*) To be composed, etc., to

(*Verbs*) To be intolerant, etc., not to bear, to bear ill, wince, chafe, fidget, fuss, not to be able to bear, stand, tolerate, etc.

To break out, fly out, burst out, explode, run riot, boil, boil over, fly off, flare up, fire, take fire, fume, rage, rampage, rave, run mad, run amuck, raise Cain.

(*Phrases*) To fly off at a tangent; to be out of all patience; to go off the deep end; to get the wind up; to make a scene; to go up in a blue flame.

(*Adjectives*) Excitable, etc., excited, etc.

Intolerant, impatient, unquiet, restless, restive, fidgety, irritable, mettlesome, chafing, wincing, etc.

Vehement, boisterous, impetuous, demonstrative, fierce, fiery, flaming, boiling, ebullient, over-zealous, passionate, impassioned, enthusiastic, rampant, mercurial, high-strung, skittish, overwrought, overstrung, hysterical, hot-headed, hurried, turbulent, furious, fuming, boiling, raging, raving, frantic, phrenetic, rampageous, wild, heady, delirious, intoxicated, demoniacal; hypersensitive.

Overpowering, overwhelming, uncontrolled, madcap, reckless, stanchless, irrepressible, ungovernable, uncontrollable, inextinguishable, volcanic.

(*Phrases*) More than flesh and blood can stand; stung to the quick; all hot and bothered.

(*Interjections*) Pish! pshaw! botheration!

---

bear, to bear well, tolerate, put up with, bear with, stand, bide, abide, aby, take easily, rub on, rub along, make the best of, acquiesce, submit, yield, bow to, resign oneself, suffer, endure, support, go through, reconcile oneself to, bend under; subside, calm down, pipe down.

To brook, digest, eat, swallow, pocket, stomach, brave, make light of.

To be borne, endured, etc., to go down.

To allay, compose, calm, still, lull, pacify, placate, quiet, tranquillize, hush, smooth, appease, assuage, mitigate, soothe, soften, temper, chasten, alleviate, moderate, sober down, mollify, lenify, tame, blunt, obtund, dull, deaden (823), slacken, damp, repress, restrain, check, curb, bridle, rein in, smother (174).

(*Phrases*) To take things as they come; to submit with a good grace; to shrug the shoulders.

To set one's heart at rest or at ease.

(*Adjectives*) Inexcitable, unexcited, calm, cool, temperate, composed, collected, placid, quiet, tranquil, unstirred, undisturbed, unruffled, serene, demure, sedate, staid, sober, dispassionate, unimpassioned, passionless, good-natured, easy-going, platonic, philosophic, stoical, imperturbable, cold-blooded, insensible (823).

Meek, tolerant, patient, submissive, unoffended, unresenting, content, resigned, subdued, bearing with, long-suffering, gentle, mild, sober-minded, cool-headed.

(*Phrases*) Gentle or meek as a lamb; mild as milk; patient as Job; armed with patience; cool as a cucumber.

Section II—Personal Affections

1°. *Passive Affections*

827 Pleasure (*Substantives*), gratification, delectation, enjoyment, fruition, relish, zest, gusto, kick.

Well-being, satisfaction, complacency, content (831), ease, comfort, bed of roses, bed of down, velvet.

828 Pain (*Substantives*), suffering; physical pain (378).

Displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent, discomfort, discomposure, malaise.

Uneasiness, disquiet, inquietude,

Joy, gladness, delight, glee, cheer, sunshine.

Physical pleasure (377).

Treat, refreshment, feast, luxury, voluptuousness, clover.

Happiness, felicity, bliss, beatitude, beatification, enchantment, transport, rapture, ravishment, ecstasy, heaven, *summum bonum*, paradise, Eden, Arcadia, nirvana, elysium, empyrean (981).

Honeymoon, palmy days, halcyon days, golden age, *Saturnia regna*.

(*Verbs*) To be pleased, etc., to feel, receive, or derive pleasure, etc.; to take pleasure or delight in; to delight in, joy in, rejoice in, relish, like, enjoy, take to, take in good part.

To indulge in, treat oneself, solace oneself, revel, riot, luxuriate in, gloat over; to be on velvet, in clover, in heaven, etc.; to enjoy oneself; to congratulate oneself, hug oneself.

(*Phrases*) To slake the appetite; to bask in the sunshine; to tread on enchanted ground; to have a good time; to make whoopee.

(*Adjectives*) Pleased, enjoying, relishing, liking, gratified, glad, gladdened, rejoiced, delighted, overjoyed, charmed.

Cheered, enlivened, flattered, tickled, indulged, regaled, treated.

Comfortable, at ease, easy, cosy, satisfied, content (831), luxurious, on velvet, in clover, on a bed of roses, *sans souci*.

Happy, blest, blessed, blissful, overjoyed, enchanted, captivated, fascinated, transported, raptured, rapt, enraptured, in raptures, in ecstasies, in a transport, beatified, in heaven, in the seventh heaven, in paradise.

(*Phrases*) With a joyful face; with sparkling eyes; happy as a king; pleased as Punch; in the lap of luxury; happy as the day is long; *ter quaterque beatus*.

(*Adverbs*) Happily, etc.

---

weariness (841), dejection (837).

Annoyance, irritation, plague, bore, bother, botheration, worry, infliction, stew.

Care, anxiety, concern, mortification, vexation, chagrin, trouble, trial, solicitude, cark, dole, dule, load, burden, fret.

Grief, sorrow, distress, affliction, woe, bitterness, heartache, a heavy heart, a bleeding heart, a broken heart, heavy affliction.

Unhappiness, infelicity, misery, wretchedness, desolation, tribulation.

Dolour, sufferance, ache, aching, hurt, smart, cut, twitch, twinge, stitch, cramp, spasm, nightmare, convulsion, throe, angina.

Pang, anguish, agony, torture, torment, rack, crucifixion, martyrdom, purgatory, hell (982).

A sufferer, victim, prey, martyr.

(*Phrases*) Vexation of spirit; a peck of troubles; a sea of troubles; the ills that flesh is heir to; *mauvais quart d'heure*; the iron entering the soul.

(*Verbs*) To feel, suffer, or experience pain, etc.; to suffer, ache, smart, ail, bleed, twinge, tingle, gripe, wince, writhe.

To grieve, fret, pine, mourn, bleed, worry oneself, chafe, yearn, droop, sink, give way, despair (859).

(*Phrases*) To sit on thorns; to be on pins and needles; to labour under afflictions; to have a bad or thin time; to drain the cup of misery to the dregs; to fall on evil days.

(*Adjectives*) In pain; feeling, suffering, enduring, etc., pain; in a state of pain, of suffering, etc., sore, aching, suffering, ailing, etc., pained, hurt, stung (830).

Displeased, annoyed, dissatisfied, discontented, weary (832), uneasy, ungratified, uncomfortable, ill at ease.

Crushed, stricken, victimized, ill-used.

Concerned, afflicted, in affliction, sorry, sorrowful, in sorrow, cut up, bathed in tears (839).

Unhappy, unfortunate, hapless, unblest, luckless, unlucky, ill-fated,

ill-starred, fretting, wretched, miserable, careworn, disconsolate, inconsolable, woebegone, poor, forlorn, comfortless, a prey to grief, etc., despairing, in despair (859), heart-broken, broken-hearted, the heart bleeding, doomed, devoted, accursed, undone.

829 Capability of giving pleasure.

PLEASURABLENESS (*Substantives*), pleasantness, gratefulness, welcomeness, acceptableness, acceptability, agreeableness, delectability, deliciousness, daintiness, sweetness, luxuriousness, lusciousness, voluptuousness, eroticism.

Charm, attraction, attractiveness, sex-appeal, S.A., It, oomph, fascination, witchery, prestige, loveliness, takingness, winsomeness, likableness, invitingness, glamour.

A treat, dainty, titbit, bonbon, *bonne bouche*, sweet, sweetmeat, sugarplum, nuts, *sauce piquante*.

(*Verbs*) To cause, produce, create, give, afford, procure, offer, present, yield, etc., pleasure, gratification, etc.

To please, take, gratify, satisfy, indulge, flatter, tickle, humour, regale, refresh, interest.

To charm, rejoice, cheer, gladden, delight, enliven (836), to transport, captivate, fascinate, enchant, entrance, bewitch, ravish, enrapture, enravish, beatify, enthral, imparadise.

(*Phrases*) To do one's heart good; to tickle one to death; to take one's fancy.

(*Adjectives*) Causing or giving pleasure, etc., pleasing, agreeable, grateful, gratifying, pleasant, pleasurable, acceptable, welcome, glad, gladsome, comfortable.

Sweet, delectable, nice, jolly, palatable, dainty, delicate, delicious, dulcet, savoury, toothsome, tasty, luscious, luxurious, voluptuous, genial, cordial, refreshing, comfortable, scrumptious.

Fair, lovely, favourite, attractive, engaging, winsome, winning, taking, prepossessing, inviting, captivating, bewitching, fascinating, magnetic, seductive, killing, stunning, ripping, smashing, likable.

Charming, delightful, exquisite, enchanting, enthralling, ravishing,

830 Capability of giving pain.

PAINFULNESS (*Substantives*), disagreeableness, unpleasantness, irksomeness, displeasingness, unacceptableness, bitterness, vexatiousness, troublesomeness.

Trouble, care, cross, annoyance, burden, load, nuisance, pest, plague, bore, bother, botheration, vexation, sickener, pin-prick.

Scourge, bitter pill, worm, canker, cancer, ulcer, curse, gall and wormwood, sting, pricks, scorpion, thorn, brier, bramble, hornet, whip, lash, rack, wheel.

A mishap, misadventure, mischance, pressure, infestation, grievance, trial, crosses, hardship, blow, stroke, affliction, misfortune, reverse, infliction, dispensation, visitation, disaster, undoing, tragedy, calamity, catastrophe, adversity (735).

Provocation, infestation, affront, aggravation, indignity, outrage (900, 929).

(*Phrases*) A thorn in one's side; a fly in the ointment; a sorry sight; a bitter pill; a crumpled rose-leaf.

(*Verbs*) To cause, produce, give, etc., pain, uneasiness, suffering, etc.

To pain, hurt, wound, sting, pinch, grate upon, irk, gall, jar, chafe, gnaw, prick, lacerate, pierce, cut, cut up, stick, gravel, hurt one's feelings, mortify, horrify, shock, twinge, gripe.

To wring, harrow, torment, torture, rack, scarify, cruciate, crucify, convulse, agonize.

To displease, annoy, incommode, discompose, trouble, disquiet, grieve, cross, tease, rag, josh, bait, tire, vex, worry, try, plague, fash, faze, fret, haunt, obsess, bother, pester, bore, gravel, flummox, harass, importune, tantalize, aggravate.

To irritate, provoke, nettle, pique, rile, ruffle, aggrieve, enchafe, enrage.

rapturous, heart-felt, thrilling, beatific, heavenly, celestial, elysian, empyrean, seraphic, ideal.

Palmy, halcyon, Saturnian, Arcadian.

(*Phrases*) To one's heart's content; to one's taste.

To maltreat, bite, assail, badger, infest, harry, persecute, haze, roast.

To sicken, disgust, revolt, turn the stomach, nauseate, disenchant, repel, offend, shock.

To horrify, prostrate.

(*Phrases*) To barb the dart; to set the teeth on edge; to stink in the nostrils; to stick in one's throat; to add a nail to one's coffin; to plant a dagger in the breast; to freeze the blood; to make one's flesh creep; to make one's hair stand on end; to break or wring the heart.

(*Adjectives*) Causing, occasioning, giving, producing, creating, inflicting, etc., pain, etc., hurting, etc.

Painful, dolorific, dolorous, unpleasant, unpleasing, displeasing, unprepossessing, disagreeable, distasteful, uncomfortable, unwelcome, unsatisfactory, unpalatable, unacceptable, thankless, undesirable, untoward, unlucky, undesired, obnoxious.

Distressing, bitter, afflicting, afflictive, cheerless, joyless, comfortless, depressing, depressive, mournful, dreary, dismal, bleak, melancholy, grievous, pathetic, woeful, disastrous, calamitous, ruinous, sad, tragic, tragical, deplorable, dreadful, frightful, lamentable, ill-omened.

Irritating, provoking, provocative, stinging, biting, vexatious, annoying, unaccommodating, troublesome, fashious, wearisome, tiresome, irksome, plaguing, plaguy, teasing, pestering, bothering, bothersome, carking, mortifying, galling, harassing, worrying, tormenting, aggravating, racking, importunate, insistent.

Intolerable, insufferable, insupportable, unbearable, unendurable, shocking, frightful, terrific, grim, appalling, dire, heart-breaking, heart-rending, heart-wounding, heart-corroding, dreadful, horrid, harrowing, horrifying, horrific, execrable, accursed, damnable.

Odious, hateful, unpopular, repulsive, repellent, uninviting, offensive, nauseous, disgusting, sickening, nasty, execrable, revolting, shocking, vile, foul, abominable, loathsome, rotten.

Sharp, acute, sore, severe, grave, hard, harsh, bitter, cruel, biting, caustic, corroding, consuming, racking, excruciating, grinding, agonizing.

(*Phrase*) More than flesh and blood can bear.

(*Adverbs*) Painfully, etc.

831 CONTENT (*Substantives*), contentment, contentedness, satisfaction, peace of mind, complacency, serenity, sereneness, ease.

Comfort, snugness, well-being.

Moderation, patience (826), endurance, resignation, reconciliation.

(*Verbs*) To be content, etc.; to rest satisfied, to put up with; to take up with; to be reconciled to.

To render content, etc., to set at ease, to conciliate, reconcile, disarm, propitiate, win over, satisfy, indulge, slake, gratify.

832 DISCONTENT (*Substantives*), discontentment, dissatisfaction, disappointment, mortification.

Repining, taking on, inquietude, heart-burning, regret (833).

Nostalgia, home-sickness, *maladie du pays*.

Grumbler, grouser, croaker.

(*Verbs*) To be discontented, dissatisfied, etc.; to repine, regret (833), grumble (839).

To cause discontent, etc., to disappoint, dissatisfy, mortify.

(*Phrases*) To take in bad part; to

(*Phrases*) To make the best of; to let well alone; to take in good part; to set one's heart at ease or at rest.

(*Adjectives*) Content, contented, satisfied, at ease, easy, snug, comfortable, cosy.

Patient, resigned to, reconciled to, unrepining; disarming, conciliatory.

Unafflicted, unvexed, unmolested, unplagued, etc., serene, at rest, *sine cura, sans souci*.

(*Phrases*) To one's heart's content; like patience on a monument.

(*Interjections*) Very well, all right, suits me.

833 REGRET (*Substantives*), bitterness, repining; lamentation (839); self-reproach, penitence (950).

(*Verbs*) To regret, deplore, repine, lament, rue, repent (950).

(*Phrase*) To rue the day.

(*Adjectives*) Regretting, etc., regretful, regretted, regrettable, lamentable.

(*Phrase*) What a pity!

835 AGGRAVATION (*Substantives*), heightening, exacerbation, exasperation.

(*Verbs*) To aggravate, render worse, heighten, intensify, embitter, sour, acerbate, envenom, exacerbate, exasperate.

(*Phrase*) To add fuel to the flame.

(*Adjectives*) Aggravating, etc., aggravated, etc., unrelieved; aggravable.

(*Phrases*) Out of the frying-pan into the fire; from bad to worse.

836 CHEERFULNESS (*Substantives*), gaiety, cheer, spirits, high spirits, high glee, light-heartedness, joyfulness, joyousness, good humour, geniality, hilarity, exhilaration, liveliness, sprightliness, briskness, vivacity, buoyancy, sunniness, jocundity, joviality, levity, sportiveness, playfulness, jocularity.

Mirth, merriment, merrymaking, laughter (838), amusement (840); nepenthe, Euphrosyne.

Gratulation, rejoicing, exultation, have the hump; to quarrel with one's bread and butter.

(*Adjectives*) Discontented, dissatisfied, unsatisfied, malcontent, mortified, disappointed, cut up.

Repining, glum, grumbling, grousing, grouchy, exigent, *exigeant*, exacting; nostalgic, home-sick; disgruntled.

Disappointing, unsatisfactory.

(*Phrases*) Out of humour; in the dumps; in high dudgeon; down in the mouth.

---

834 RELIEF (*Substantives*), easement, alleviation, mitigation, palliation, solace, consolation, comfort, encouragement, refreshment (689), lullaby; deliverance, delivery.

Lenitive, balm, oil, restorative, cataplasm (662); cushion, pillow, bolster (215).

(*Phrases*) A crumb of comfort; balm in Gilead.

(*Verbs*) To relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, palliate, soften, soothe, assuage, allay, cheer, comfort, console, encourage, bear up, refresh, restore, remedy, cure.

(*Phrases*) To dry the tears; to pour balm into; to lay the flattering unction to one's soul; to temper the wind to the shorn lamb; to breathe again; to breathe freely.

(*Adjectives*) Relieving, etc., consolatory; balmy, balsamic, soothing, lenitive, anodyne (662), remedial, curative; easeful.

837 DEJECTION (*Substantives*), depression, low spirits, lowness or depression of spirits, dejectedness, sadness.

Heaviness, dullness, infestivity, joylessness, gloom, dolefulness, dolesomeness, weariness (841), heaviness of heart, heart-sickness.

Melancholy, melancholia, dismals, mumps, dumps, doldrums, blues, mulligrubs, blue devils, megrims, vapours, accidie, spleen, hypochondria; *taedium vitae*; *maladie du pays*.

jubilation, jubilee, triumph, paean, Te Deum, heyday, joy-bells.

(*Verbs*) To be cheerful, etc.; to be of good cheer, to cheer up, perk up, brighten up, light up; take heart, bear up.

To rejoice, make merry, exult, congratulate oneself, triumph, clap the hands, crow, sing, carol, lilt, frisk, prance, galumph, rollick, maffick, frivol.

To cheer, enliven, elate, exhilarate, entrance, inspirit, animate, gladden, buck up, liven up.

(*Phrases*) To drive dull care away; to make whoopee; to keep up one's spirits; care killed the cat; *ride si sapis*; laugh and grow fat.

(*Adjectives*) Cheerful, gay, blithe, cheery, jovial, genial, gleeful, of good cheer, in spirits, in good or high spirits, *allegro*, light, lightsome, buoyant, debonair, bright, glad, light-hearted, hearty, free and easy, airy, jaunty, canty, perky, spry, chipper, saucy, sprightly, lively, vivacious, sunny, breezy, chirpy, hopeful (858).

Merry, joyous, joyful, jocund, playful, waggish, frisky, frolicsome, sportive, gamesome, jokesome, joky, jocose, jocular, jolly, frivolous.

Rejoicing, elated, exulting, jubilant, hilarious, flushed, rollicking, cock-a-hoop.

(*Phrases*) In high feather; walking on air; with one's head in the clouds; gay as a lark; happy as a king or as the day is long; playful as a kitten; jolly as a sandboy; merry as a grig; full of beans.

(*Adverbs*) Cheerfully, cheerily, cheerly, etc.

(*Interjections*) Cheer up! never say die! hurrah! huzza!

Despondency, despair, pessimism, disconsolateness, prostration; the Slough of Despond (859).

Demureness, seriousness, gravity, solemnity, solemnness, sullenness.

A hypochondriac, self-tormentor, *malade imaginaire*, kill-joy, Job's comforter, wet blanket, pessimist.

(*Verbs*) To be dejected, sad, etc.; to grieve, take on, take to heart, give way, droop, sink, lour, look downcast, mope, mump, pout, brood over, fret, pine, yearn, frown, despond (859).

To depress, discourage, dishearten, dispirit, dull, deject, lower, sink, dash, unman, prostrate, overcloud.

(*Phrases*) To look blue; to hang down the head; to wear the willow; to laugh on the wrong side of the mouth.

To prey on the mind or spirits; to dash one's hopes.

(*Adjectives*) Cheerless, unmirthful, mirthless, joyless, dull, glum, flat, dispirited, out of spirits, out of sorts, out of heart, in low spirits, spiritless, lowering, frowning, sulky.

Discouraged, disheartened, downhearted, downcast, cast down, depressed, chap-fallen, crest-fallen, dashed, drooping, sunk, heart-sick, dumpish, mumpish, desponding, pessimistic.

Dismal, melancholy, sombre, tristful, *triste*, pensive, *penseroso*, mournful, doleful, moping, splenetic, gloomy, lugubrious, funereal, woebegone, comfortless, forlorn, overcome, prostrate, cut up, care-worn, care-laden.

Melancholic, hipped, hypochondriacal, bilious, jaundiced, atrabilious, atrabiliar, saturnine, adust.

Disconsolate, inconsolable, despairing, in despair (859).

Grave, serious, sedate, staid, sober, solemn, grim, grim-faced, grim-visaged (846), rueful, sullen.

Depressing, preying upon the mind (830).

(*Phrases*) Down in the mouth; down on one's luck; sick at heart; with a long face; a prey to melancholy; dull as a beetle; dull as ditch-water; as melancholy as a gib-cat; grave as a judge.

838 Expression of pleasure.

REJOICING (*Substantives*), exultation, heyday, triumph, jubilation, jubilee (840), paean (990).

Smile, simper, smirk, grin, broad grin.

Laughter, giggle, titter, snigger, crow, cheer, chuckle, guffaw, shout, hearty laugh, horse-laugh, cachinnation; a shout, burst, or peal of laughter.

Derision, risibility (856).

Momus, Democritus the Abderite.

(*Verbs*) To rejoice, exult, triumph (884), hug oneself, sing, carol, dance with joy.

To smile, simper, smirk, grin, mock; to laugh, giggle, titter, snigger, chuckle, chortle, burble, crow, cackle; to burst out, shout, guffaw.

To cause, create, occasion, raise, excite, or produce laughter, etc.; to tickle, titillate.

(*Phrases*) To clap one's hands; to fling up one's cap; to laugh in one's sleeve; to shake one's sides; to hold both one's sides; to split one's sides; to die with laughter.

To tickle one's fancy; to set the table in a roar; to convulse with laughter; to be the death of one.

(*Adjectives*) Laughing, rejoicing, etc.; jubilant (836), triumphant.

Laughable, risible, ludicrous (853), side-splitting.

(*Phrases*) Ready to burst or split oneself; 'Laughter holding both his sides.'

(*Interjections*) Hurrah! three cheers!

839 Expression of pain.

LAMENTATION (*Substantives*), complaint, murmur, mutter, plaint, lament, wail, sigh, suspiration, heaving.

Cry, whine, whimper, sob, tear, moan, snivel, grumble, groan.

Outcry, scream, screech, howl, whoop, yell, roar (414).

Weeping, crying, etc.; lachrymation, complaining, frown, scowl, sardonic grin or laugh.

Dirge (363), elegy, requiem, monody, threnody, jeremiad; coronach, wake, keen, keening.

Plaintiveness, querimoniousness, languishment, querulousness.

Mourning, weeds, willow, cypress, crape, sackcloth and ashes.

A grumbler, grouser, croaker, drip; Heraclitus, Niobe.

(*Phrases*) The melting mood; wringing of hands; weeping and gnashing of teeth.

(*Verbs*) To lament, mourn, grieve, keen, complain, murmur, mutter, grumble, grouse, sigh; give, fetch, or heave a sigh.

To cry, weep, sob, greet, blubber, blub; snivel, whimper; to shed tears; pule, take on, pine.

To grumble, groan, grunt, croak, whine, moan, bemoan, wail, bewail, frown, scowl.

To cry out, growl, mew, mewl, squeak, squeal, sing out, scream, cry out lustily, screech, skirl, bawl, howl, holloa, bellow, yell, roar, yammer.

(*Phrases*) To melt or burst into tears; to cry oneself blind; to cry one's eyes out; to beat one's breast; to wring one's hands; to gnash one's teeth; to tear one's hair; to cry before one is hurt; to laugh on the wrong side of one's mouth.

(*Adjectives*) Lamenting, complaining, etc.; mournful, doleful, sad, tearful, lachrymose, plaintive, plaintful, querulous, querimonious, elegiac.

(*Phrases*) With tears in one's eyes; bathed or dissolved in tears; the tears starting from the eyes.

(*Interjections*) O dear! ah me! alas! alack! heigh-ho! ochone! well-a-day! well-a-way! alas the day! woe worth the day! *O tempora, O mores!*

---

840 AMUSEMENT (*Substantives*), diversion, entertainment, sport, divertisement, recreation, relaxation, distraction, avocation, pastime.

841 WEARINESS (*Substantives*), tedium, ennui, boredom, lassitude, fatigue (688), dejection (837).

Disgust, nausea, loathing, sickness,

Fun, frolic, pleasantry, drollery, jollity, joviality, jovialness, jocoseness, laughter (838).

Play, game, gambol, romp, prank, quip, quirk, rig, lark, fling, bat, spree, burst, razzle-dazzle, escapade, dido, monkey-shines, ploy, jamboree.

Dance (309), ball, ballet (599), hop, shindig, jig, fling, reel, strathspey, cotillion, quadrille, lancers, rigadoon, saraband, lavolta, pavane, galliard, hornpipe, can-can, tarantella, cachucha, fandango, bolero, minuet, gavotte, polka, mazurka, schottische, waltz (or valse), fox-trot, tango, maxixe, rumba, samba, blues, two-step, one-step; folk-dance, morris-dance, square dance, round dance, country dance, step-dance, clog-dance, sword-dance, egg-dance, cake-walk, break-down.

Festivity, festival, jubilee, party (892), merrymaking, rejoicing, fête, gala, ridotto, revelry, revels, carnival, corroboree, saturnalia, high jinks, night out.

Feast, banquet, entertainment, carousal, bean-feast, beano, wayz-goose, jollification, junketing, junket, wake, field-day, regatta, fair, kermess, *fête champêtre*, symposium, wassail.

Buffoonery, mummery, tomfoolery, raree-show, puppet-show, masquerade.

Bonfire, fireworks, *feu de joie*.

A holiday, gala day, red-letter day.

A place of amusement, theatre, music-hall, concert-hall, cinema, circus, hippodrome, ballroom, dance hall, arena, auditorium, recreation ground, playground, playing field, park.

Toy, plaything, bauble, doll, puppet, teddy-bear.

A master of ceremonies or revels; a sportsman, sportswoman, gamester, reveller; devotee, votary, enthusiast, fan.

(*Phrases*) A round of pleasure; a short life and a merry one; high days and holidays.

(*Verbs*) To amuse, divert, entertain, rejoice, cheer, recreate, enliven, solace; to beguile or while away the time; to drown care.

To play, sport, disport, make merry, take one's pleasure, make holiday, keep holiday; to game, gambol, revel, frisk, frolic, romp, jollify, skylark, dally; to dance, hop, foot it, jump, caper, cut capers, skip.

To treat, feast, regale, carouse, banquet.

(*Phrases*) To play the fool; to jump over the moon; to make a night of it; to have one's fling; *desipere in loco*.

disgust of life, *taedium vitae*, *Weltschmerz*.

Wearisomeness, irksomeness, tiresomeness, montony, sameness, treadmill, grind.

A bore, a buttonholer, proser, fossil, wet blanket.

(*Phrases*) A twice-told tale; time hanging heavily on one's hands; a thin time.

(*Verbs*) To tire, weary, fatigue, fag, jade, bore; set to sleep, send to sleep.

To sicken, disgust, nauseate.

(*Phrases*) To harp on the same string; to bore to tears; never hear the last of.

(*Adjectives*) Wearying, etc., wearisome, tiresome, irksome, uninteresting, devoid of interest, monotonous, humdrum, pedestrian, mortal, flat, tedious, prosy, prosing, slow, soporific, somniferous.

Disgusting, sickening, nauseating.

Weary, tired, etc.; aweary, uninterested, sick of, flagging, used up, blasé, bored, stale, fed up, browned off, brassed off, cheesed off, chokka, weary of life; drowsy, somnolent, sleepy (683).

(*Adverbs*) Wearily, etc.

(*Phrase*) *Ad nauseam*.

(*Adjectives*) Amusing, amusive, diverting, entertaining, etc., amused, etc.

Sportive, jovial, festive, jocose, tricksy, rompish.

(*Phrases*) On with the dance! *vogue la galère! vive la bagatelle!*

842 WIT (*Substantives*), humour, comicality, imagination (515), fancy, fun, drollery, whim, jocularity, jocosity, facetiousness, waggery, waggishness, wittiness, salt, Atticism, Attic wit, Attic salt, *esprit*, smartness, banter, chaff, persiflage, badinage, farce, *espièglerie*.

Jest, joke, jape, conceit, quip, quirk, quiddity, crank, wheeze, side-splitter, *concetto*, witticism, gag, wisecrack, repartee, retort, come-back, *mot, bon mot*, pleasantry, funniment, flash of wit, happy thought, sally, point, dry joke, idle conceit, epigram, quibble, play upon words, pun (563), conundrum, anagram (533), quodlibet, *jeu d'esprit, facetiae*; a chestnut, a Joe Miller; an absurdity (497).

A practical joke, a rag.

(*Phrases*) The cream of the jest; the joke of it; *le mot pour rire*.

(*Verbs*) To joke, jest, jape, retort; to cut jokes, crack a joke, perpetrate a joke or pun.

To laugh at, banter, rally, chaff, josh, jolly, jeer (856), rag, guy, kid; to make fun of, make merry with.

(*Phrase*) To set the table in a roar.

(*Adjectives*) Witty, facetious, humorous, fanciful, quick-witted, ready-witted, nimble-witted, imaginative (515), sprightly, *spirituel*, smart, jocose, jocular, waggish, comic, comical, laughable, droll, ludicrous, side-splitting, killing, funny, risible, farcical, roguish, sportive, pleasant, playful, sparkling, entertaining, arch.

(*Adverbs*) In joke, in jest, in sport, for fun.

843 DULLNESS (*Substantives*), heaviness, stolidness, stolidity, dumbness, stupidity (499), flatness, prosiness, gravity (837), solemnity; prose, matter of fact, platitude, commonplace, bromide.

(*Verbs*) To be dull, prose, fall flat.

To render dull, etc., damp, depress.

(*Phrase*) To throw cold water on.

(*Adjectives*) Dull, prosaic, prosing, prosy, unentertaining, dismal (837), uninteresting, boring, flat, pointless, stolid, humdrum (841), pedestrian, literal, unimaginative, matter-of-fact, commonplace.

Slow, stupid, dumb, plodding, Boeotian.

(*Phrases*) Dull as ditch-water; *Davus sum, non Oedipus; aliquando bonus dormitat Homerus.*

---

844 A HUMORIST (*Substantives*), wag, wit, funny man, caricaturist, cartoonist, epigrammatist, *bel esprit*, jester, joker, punster, wise-cracker.

A buffoon (599), comedian, *farceur*, merry-andrew, jack-pudding, tumbler, mountebank, harlequin, punch, punchinello, scaramouch, clown, pantaloon.

(*Phrase*) The life and soul of the party.

2°. *Discriminative Affections*

845 BEAUTY (*Substantives*), handsomeness, beauteousness, beautifulness, pulchritude, aesthetics.

Form, elegance, grace, symmetry, *belle tournure*; good looks.

846 UGLINESS (*Substantives*), deformity, inelegance, plainness, homeliness, uncomeliness, ungainliness, uncouthness, clumsiness, stiffness, disfigurement, distortion, contortion,

Comeliness, seemliness, shapeliness, fairness, prettiness, neatness, spruceness, attractiveness, loveliness, quaintness, speciousness, polish, gloss, nattiness; a good effect.

Bloom, brilliancy, radiance, splendour, magnificence, sublimity.

Concinnity, delicacy, refinement, charm, style.

A beautiful woman, belle, charmer, enchantress, goddess; Helen of Troy, Venus, Hebe, the Graces, Peri, Houri; Cupid, Apollo, Hyperion, Adonis, Antinous, Narcissus.

Peacock, butterfly, flower, rose, lily; the flower of, the pink of, etc.; a garden, a picture.

(*Phrases*) *Je ne sais quoi*; *le beau idéal*; a sight for sore eyes.

(*Verbs*) To be beautiful; to shine, beam, bloom.

To render beautiful, etc., to beautify, embellish, adorn, deck, bedeck, decorate, set out, set off, ornament (847), dight, bedight, array, garnish, furbish, smarten, trick out, rig out, fig out, dandify, dress up, prank, prink, perk, preen, trim, embroider, emblazon, adonize.

To polish, burnish, gild, varnish, japan, enamel, lacquer.

To powder, rouge, make up, doll up, titivate.

(*Adjectives*) Beautiful, handsome, good-looking, fine, pretty, lovely, graceful, elegant, delicate, refined, fair, personable, comely, seemly, bonny, braw, well-favoured, proper, shapely, well-made, well-formed, well-proportioned, symmetrical, sightly, becoming, goodly, neat, dapper, tight, trig, spruce, smart, stylish, chic, dashing, swagger, dandified, natty, sleek, quaint, jaunty, bright-eyed, attractive, seductive.

Blooming, rosy, brilliant, shining, beaming, splendid, resplendent, dazzling, gorgeous, superb, magnificent, sublime, grand.

Picturesque, statuesque, artistic, aesthetic, decorative, photogenic, well-composed, well-grouped.

malformation, monstrosity, misproportion, inconcinnity, want of symmetry, roughness, repulsiveness, squalor, hideousness, unsightliness, odiousness.

An eyesore, object, figure, sight, fright, guy, spectre, scarecrow, hag, harridan, satyr, sibyl, toad, baboon, monster, gorgon, Caliban, Hecate.

(*Phrases*) A forbidding countenance; a wry face; a blot on the landscape; no oil-painting; '*monstrum horrendum, informe, ingens, cui lumen ademptum.*'

(*Verbs*) To be ugly, etc.

To render ugly, etc., to deform, deface, distort, disfigure (241), disfeature, misshape, blemish, spot, stain, distain, soil, tarnish, discolour, sully, blot, daub, bedaub, begrime, blur, smear, besmear (653), bespatter, maculate, denigrate, uglify.

(*Phrase*) To make faces.

(*Adjectives*) Ugly, plain, homely, unsightly, unornamental, unshapely, unlovely, ill-looking, ordinary, unseemly, ill-favoured, hard-favoured, evil-favoured, hard-featured, hard-visaged, ungainly, uncouth, gawky, hulking, lumbering, slouching, ungraceful, clumsy, graceless, rude, rough, rugged, homespun, gaunt, raw-boned, haggard, scraggy.

Misshapen, shapeless, misproportioned, ill-proportioned, deformed, ill-made, ill-shaped, inelegant, disfigured, distorted, unshapen, unshapely, humpbacked, crooked, bandy, stumpy, dumpy, squat, stubby, bald, rickety.

Squalid, grim, grisly, gruesome, macabre, grim-faced, grim-visaged, ghastly, ghost-like, death-like, cadaverous, repellant, repulsive, forbidding, grotesque.

Frightful, odious, hideous, horrid, shocking, monstrous, unprepossessing.

Foul, soiled, tarnished, stained, distained, sullied, blurred, blotted, spotted, maculated, spotty, splashed, smeared, begrimed,

Passable, presentable, not amiss, undefaced, spotless, unspotted.

(*Phrases*) Easy to look at; dressed up to kill.

847 ORNAMENT (*Substantives*), ornamentation, adornment, decoration, embellishment, enrichment, illustration, illumination, ornature, ornateness, flamboyancy.

Garnish, polish, varnish, gilding, japanning, enamel, lacquer, ormulu.

Cosmetic, rouge, powder, lipstick, mascara, hair-oil, brilliantine.

Jewel, jewellery, bijouterie, spangle, trinket, locket, bracelet, bangle, anklet, necklace, earring, brooch, chain, chatelaine, carcanet, tiara, coronet, diadem.

Gem, precious stone, diamond, brilliant, emerald, sapphire, ruby, agate, garnet, beryl, onyx, topaz, amethyst, opal; pearl, coral.

Embroidery, broidery, brocade, galloon, lace, fringe, trapping, trimming, edging, border, chiffon, hanging, tapestry, arras.

Wreath, festoon, garland, chaplet, tassel, knot, epaulette, frog, star, rosette, bow.

Feather, plume, *panache*, aigrette.

Nosegay, bouquet, posy, buttonhole.

Tracery, moulding, arabesque.

Frippery, finery, bravery, gewgaw, gaud, fal-lal, tinsel, spangle, clinquant, bric-à-brac, knick-knack.

Trope, flourish, flowers of rhetoric, purple patches (577).

Excess of ornament, tawdriness (851).

(*Verbs*) To ornament, embellish, illustrate, illuminate, enrich, decorate, adorn, beautify, garnish, polish, gild, varnish, enamel, paint, whitewash, stain, japan, lacquer, fume, grain; bespangle, bedeck, bedizen (845), embroider, work, chase, emboss, fret, tool; emblazon, illuminate.

(*Adjectives*) Ornamented, etc., beautified, rigged out, figged out, well-groomed, dolled up, ornate, showy, dressy, gaudy (851), garish, gorgeous, fine, gay, rich.

(*Phrases*) Fine as fivepence; in full fig; in one's Sunday best; dressed up to the nines.

850 Good taste.

TASTE (*Substantives*), delicacy, refinement, gust, gusto, *goût*, virtuosity, virtuosoship, nicety, finesse, grace, culture, virtu, *τὸ πρέπον*, polish, elegance.

spattered, bedaubed, besmeared; ungarnished.

(*Phrases*) Ugly as sin; not fit to be seen.

848 BLEMISH (*Substantives*), disfigurement, defacement, deformity, eyesore, defect, fault, deficiency, flaw, fleck.

Stain, blot, spot, speck, mote, blur, macula, blotch, speckle, spottiness; soil, tarnish, smudge, smut, dirt, soot (653); freckle, birthmark.

Excrescence, pimple, pustule (250).

(*Verbs*) To blemish, disfigure, deface (846).

(*Adjectives*) Blemished, disfigured, etc.; spotted, speckled, freckled, pitted.

849 SIMPLICITY (*Substantives*), plainness, undress, chastity, chasteness; freedom from ornament or affectation, homeliness.

(*Phrase*) *Simplex munditiis.*

(*Verbs*) To be simple, etc., to render simple, etc., to simplify.

(*Adjectives*) Simple, plain, ordinary, household, homely, homespun, chaste, unaffected, severe, primitive.

Unadorned, unornamented, undecked, ungarnished, unarrayed, untrimmed, unsophisticated, in dishabille.

---

851 Bad taste.

VULGARITY (*Substantives*), vulgarism, barbarism, Vandalism, Gothicism, *mauvais goût*, sensationalism, flamboyance.

Coarseness, grossness, indecorum,

Science of taste, aesthetics.

A man of taste, connoisseur, judge, critic, *cognoscente*, virtuoso, dilettante, amateur, aesthete, purist, precision; an Aristarchus, Corinthian, *arbiter elegantiarum*.

(*Phrase*) Caviare to the general.

(*Verbs*) To appreciate, judge, discriminate, criticize (465).

(*Adjectives*) In good taste, tasteful, unaffected, pure, chaste, classical, attic, refined, aesthetic, cultivated, cultured, artistic, elegant.

(*Adverb*) Elegantly, etc.

(*Phrases*) To one's taste or mind; after one's fancy; *comme il faut*.

852 FASHION (*Substantives*), style, tonishness, *ton*, *bon ton*, mode, vogue, craze, rage, fad.

Manners, breeding, politeness, gentlemanliness, courtesy (894), decorum, *bienséance*, *savoir faire*, *savoir vivre*, punctilio, convention, conventionality, propriety, the proprieties, Mrs. Grundy, form, formality, etiquette, custom, demeanour, air, port, carriage, presence.

Show, equipage, turn-out (882).

The world, the fashionable world, the smart set, the *beau monde*, high life, society, town, court, gentility (875), civilization, civilized life, the *élite*.

(*Phrases*) The height of fashion; *dernier cri*; the latest thing.

(*Verbs*) To be fashionable, etc.

(*Phrases*) To cut a dash; to be in the swim.

(*Adjectives*) Fashionable, in fashion, in vogue, *à la mode*, modish, tony, tonish, stylish, smart, courtly, *recherché*, genteel, aristocratic, conventional, punctilious, *comme il faut*, well-bred, well-mannered, polished, gentlemanlike, ladylike, well-spoken, civil, presentable, *distingué*, refined, thorough-bred, county, *dégagé*, jaunty, swell, swagger, dashing, unembarrassed.

(*Phrases*) Having a run; all the go.

(*Adverbs*) Fashionably, in fashion.

lowness, low life, *mauvais ton*, bad form, ribaldry, clownishness, rusticity, boorishness, brutishness, brutality, rowdyism, ruffianism, awkwardness, *gaucherie*, want of tact, tactlessness.

Excess of ornament, false ornament, tawdriness, loudness, gaudiness, flashiness, ostentation.

A rough diamond, a hoyden, tomboy, slattern, sloven, dowdy, frump, cub, unlicked cub, clown, cad, guttersnipe, ragamuffin (876); a Goth, Vandal.

(*Verbs*) To be vulgar, etc., to misbehave.

(*Adjectives*) In bad taste, vulgar, coarse, unrefined, gross, ribald, heavy, rude, unpolished, indecorous, home-spun, clownish, uncouth, awkward, *gauche*, ungraceful, slovenly, slatternly, dowdy, frumpish.

Ill-bred, ungenteel, impolite, ill-mannered, uncivil, tactless, underbred, caddish, ungentlemanly, unladylike, unfeminine, unmaidenly, unseemly, unpresentable, unkempt, uncombed.

Rustic, countrified, boorish, provincial, barbarous, barbaric, brutish, blackguardly, rowdy, raffish, Gothic, unclassical, heathenish, outlandish, untamed (876).

Obsolete, out of fashion, *démodé*, out of date, unfashionable, antiquated, fossil, old-fashioned, old-world, gone by.

New-fangled, odd, fantastic, grotesque, ridiculous (853), affected, meretricious, extravagant, sensational, monstrous, shocking, horrid, revolting.

Gaudy, tawdry, tinsel, bedizened, flamboyant, baroque, tricked out, gingerbread, loud, flashy, showy.

(*Phrase*) A back number.

853 RIDICULOUSNESS (*Substantives*), ludicrousness, risibility.

Oddness, oddity, whimsicality, comicality, drollery, grotesqueness, fancifulness, quaintness, frippery, gawkiness, preposterousness, extravagance, monstrosity, absurdity (497).

Bombast, bathos, fustian, doggerel, nonsense verse, amphigouri, extravaganza, clerihew, bull, Irish bull, spoonerism.

(*Adjectives*) Ridiculous, absurd, extravagant, *outré*, monstrous, preposterous, irrational, nonsensical.

Odd, whimsical, quaint, queer, rum, droll, grotesque, fanciful, eccentric, bizarre, strange, out-of-the-way, outlandish, fantastic, baroque, rococo.

Laughable, risible, ludicrous, comic, serio-comic, mock-heroic, comical, funny, derisive, farcical, burlesque, *pour rire*, quizzical, bombastic, inflated, stilted.

Awkward, gawky, lumbering, lumpish, hulking, uncouth.

854 FOP (*Substantives*), dandy, exquisite, swell, toff, dude, nut, masher, lady-killer, coxcomb, beau, macaroni, blade, blood, buck, spark, dog, popinjay, puppy, *petit-maître*, jackanapes, jack-a-dandy, tailor's dummy, man-milliner, man about town.

855 AFFECTATION (*Substantives*), mannerism, pretension, airs, dandyism, coxcombry, frills, side, swank, dog, conceit, foppery, affectedness, preciosity, euphuism, charlatanism, quackery, foppishness, pedantry, acting a part, pose, gush.

Prudery, Grundyism, demureness, coquetry, *minauderie*, sentimentality, lackadaisicalness, stiffness, formality, buckram, mock modesty, *mauvaise honte*.

Pedant, precisian, prig, bluestocking, *bas bleu*, formalist, *poseur*, mannerist, *précieuse ridicule*; prude, Mrs. Grundy.

(*Phrases*) A lump of affectation; prunes and prisms.

(*Verbs*) To affect, to give oneself airs, put on side or frills, to swank, simper, mince, to act a part, overact, attitudinize, gush, pose.

(*Adjectives*) Affected, conceited, precious, pretentious, stilted, pedantic, pragmatical, priggish, smug, puritanical, prim, prudish, starchy, up-stage, high-hat, stiff, formal, demure, goody-goody.

Foppish, namby-pamby, slip-slod, coxcombical, slipshod, simpering, mincing, niminy-piminy, la-di-da, sentimental, lackadaisical.

Exaggerated (549), overacted, overdone, high-falutin, gushing, stagy, theatrical.

856 RIDICULE (*Substantives*), derision, mockery, quiz, banter, chaff, badinage, irony, persiflage, raillery.

Jeer, gibe, quip, taunt, satire, scurrility, scoffing.

A parody, burlesque, travesty, skit, farce, comedy, tragi-comedy, doggerel, blunder, bull, *lapsus linguae*, slip of the tongue, malapropism, spoonerism, anticlimax.

Buffoonery, vagary, antic, mummery, tomfoolery, grimace, monkey-trick, escapade, prank, gambade, extravaganza, practical joke, booby-trap.

(*Verbs*) To ridicule, deride, laugh at (929), laugh down, scoff, mock, jeer, banter, quiz, rally, fleer, flout, rag, rot, chaff, josh, guy, roast, twit, taunt, point at, grin at.

To parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty, pillory, take off.

(*Phrases*) To raise a smile; to set the table in a roar; to make fun of; to poke fun at; to make merry with; to make a fool of; to make an ass of; to make game of; to make faces at; to make mouths at; to lead one a dance;

to run a rig upon; to make an April fool of; to laugh out of court; to laugh in one's sleeve.

(*Adjectives*) Derisory, derisive, sarcastic, ironical, quizzical, mock, scurrilous, burlesque, Hudibrastic.

857 Object and cause of ridicule.

LAUGHING-STOCK (*Substantives*), gazing-stock, butt, stooge, target, quiz; an original, guy, oddity, card, crank, eccentric, monkey, buffoon, jester (844), mime, mimer (599), scaramouch, punch, punchinello, mountebank, golliwog.

(*Phrases*) A figure of fun; a queer fish; fair game.

3°. *Prospective Affections*

858 HOPE (*Substantives*), trust, confidence, reliance, faith, assurance, credit, security, expectation, affiance, promise, assumption, presumption.

Hopefulness, buoyancy, reassurance, optimism, enthusiasm, aspiration.

A reverie, day-dream, pipe-dream, Utopia, millennium.

Anchor, mainstay, sheet-anchor, staff (215).

(*Phrases*) Castles in the air; castles in Spain; a ray, gleam, or flash of hope; the silver lining of the cloud.

(*Verbs*) To hope; to feel, entertain, harbour, cherish, feed, nourish, encourage, foster, etc., hope or confidence; to promise oneself.

To trust, confide, rely on, build upon, feel or rest assured, confident, secure, etc.; to flatter oneself, expect, aspire, presume, be reassured.

To give or inspire hope; to augur well, shape well, bid fair, be in a fair way; to encourage, assure, promise, flatter, buoy up, reassure, embolden, raise expectations.

(*Phrases*) To see daylight; to live in hopes; to look on the bright side; to pin one's hope or faith upon; to catch at a straw; to hope against hope.

(*Adjectives*) Hoping, etc., in hopes, hopeful, confident, secure, buoyant, buoyed up, in good heart, sanguine, optimistic, enthusiastic, utopian.

Fearless, unsuspecting, unsuspicious; free or exempt from fear, suspicion, distrust, etc., undespairing.

Auspicious, promising, propitious, bright, rose-coloured, rosy, of good omen, reassuring.

859 Absence, want, or loss of hope.

HOPELESSNESS (*Substantives*), despair, desperation, despondency, pessimism (837); forlornness, a forlorn hope, the Slough of Despond.

(*Phrases*) A black look-out; a bad business.

(*Verbs*) To despair, despond, give up, be hopeless; to lose, give up, abandon, relinquish, etc., all hope; to yield to despair.

To inspire or drive to despair; to dash, crush, or destroy one's hopes.

(*Phrases*) To trust to a broken reed; '*lasciate ogni speranza voi ch' entrate.*'

(*Adjectives*) Hopeless, having lost or given up hope, losing, etc., hope, past hope, despondent, pessimistic, forlorn, desperate, despairing.

Incurable, irremediable, irreparable, irrevocable, incorrigible, beyond remedy.

Inauspicious, unpropitious, unpromising, threatening, ill-omened.

860 FEAR (*Substantives*), cowardice (862), timidity, diffidence, nervousness, restlessness, inquietude, disquietude, solicitude, anxiety, care, distrust, mistrust, hesitation, misgiving, suspicion, qualm, want of confidence, nerves.

Apprehension, flutter, trepidation, tremor, shaking, trembling, palpitation, quivering, the jumps, the creeps, the needle, ague-fit, fearfulness, despondency; stage fright, cold feet, wind up.

Fright, affright, alarm, dread, awe, terror, horror, dismay, obsession,

(*Phrases*) *Nil desperandum*; while there's life there's hope; *dum spiro spero*; never say die; all for the best.

---

panic, funk, flap, stampede, scare, consternation, despair (859).

Intimidation, terrorism, reign of terror; an alarmist, scaremonger.

Object of fear, bugbear, bugaboo, bogy, scarecrow, goblin (980), *bête noire*, nightmare, Gorgon, ogre.

(*Phrases*) Raw head and bloody bones; fee-faw-fum; butterflies in the stomach.

(*Verbs*) To fear, be afraid, etc., to distrust, hesitate, have qualms, misgiving, suspicions.

To apprehend, take alarm, start, wince, boggle, skulk, cower, crouch, tremble, shake, quake, quaver, quiver, shudder, quail, cringe, turn pale, blench, flutter, flinch, funk.

To excite fear, raise apprehensions, to give, raise, or sound an alarm, to intimidate, put in fear, frighten, fright, affright, alarm, startle, scare, haunt, obsess, strike terror, daunt, terrify, unman, awe, horrify, dismay, petrify, appal.

To overawe, abash, cow, browbeat, bully, deter, discourage.

(*Phrases*) To shake in one's shoes; to shake like an aspen leaf; to stand aghast; to eye askance.

To fright from one's propriety; to strike all of a heap; to make the flesh creep; to give one the creeps; to cause alarm and despondency.

(*Adjectives*) Fearing, timid, timorous, faint-hearted, tremulous, fearful, nervous, nervy, jumpy, funky, diffident, apprehensive, restless, haunted with the fear, apprehension, dread, etc., of.

Frightened, afraid, cowed, pale, alarmed, scared, terrified, petrified, aghast, awestruck, dismayed, horror-struck, horrified, appalled, panic-stricken.

Inspiring fear, fearsome, alarming, formidable, redoubtable, portentous, perilous (665), ugly, fearful, dreadful, dire, shocking, terrible, tremendous, horrid, horrible, horrific, ghastly, awful, awesome, horripilant, creepy, crawly.

(*Phrases*) White as a sheet; afraid of one's shadow; the hair standing on end; letting 'I dare not' wait upon 'I would'; more frightened than hurt; frightened out of one's senses or wits; in a blue funk.

861 Absence of fear.

COURAGE (*Substantives*), bravery, valour, boldness, spirit, spiritedness, daring, gallantry, intrepidity, contempt of danger, self-reliance, confidence, fearlessness, audacity.

Manhood, manliness, nerve, pluck, grit, guts, sand, mettle, gameness, heart, spunk, smeddum, virtue, hardihood, fortitude, firmness, resolution, sportsmanship.

Prowess, derring-do, heroism, chivalry.

A hero, heroine, ace, paladin, *preux chevalier*, Hector, Hotspur, Amazon, Joan of Arc, *beau sabreur*, fire-eater (863).

862 Excess of fear.

COWARDICE (*Substantives*), fear (860), pusillanimity, cowardliness, timidity, fearfulness, spiritlessness, faint-heartedness, softness, effeminacy, funk.

Poltroonery, baseness, dastardliness, yellow streak, a faint heart.

A coward, poltroon, dastard, recreant, funk, mollycoddle, milksop, cry-baby, 'fraid-cat, chicken, cowardy custard.

A runaway, fugitive, deserter, quitter.

(*Verbs*) To be cowardly, etc.; to quail (860), to flinch, fight shy, shy, turn tail, run away, cut and run, fly for one's life, stampede.

A lion, tiger, bulldog, gamecock, fighting-cock, sportsman.

(*Verbs*) To be courageous, etc., to face, front, affront, confront, despise, brave, defy, etc., danger; to take courage; to summon up, muster up, or pluck up courage; to rally.

To venture, make bold, face, dare, defy, brave (715), beard, hold out, bear up against, stand up to.

To give, infuse, or inspire courage; to encourage, embolden, inspirit, cheer, nerve.

(*Phrases*) To take the bull by the horns; to come up to the scratch; to face the music; to 'screw one's courage to the sticking-place'; to die game.

To pat on the back; to make a man of.

(*Phrases*) To show the white feather; to be in a sweat.

(*Adjectives*) Coward, cowardly, yellow, pusillanimous, shy, fearful, timid, skittish, timorous, poor-spirited, spiritless, weak-hearted, faint-hearted, chicken-hearted, white-livered.

Dastard, dastardly, base, craven, recreant, unwarlike, unheroic, unsoldierly, unmanly, womanish.

(*Phrase*) 'In face a lion, but in heart a deer.'

(*Interjections*) *Sauve qui peut!* the devil take the hindmost!

(*Adjectives*) Courageous, brave, valiant, valorous, gallant, intrepid.

Spirited, high-spirited, high-mettled, mettlesome, plucky, manly, manful, resolute, stout, stout-hearted, lion-hearted, heart of oak, firm, indomitable, game, sportsmanlike.

Bold, daring, audacious, fearless, unfearing, dauntless, undaunted, indomitable, unappalled, undismayed, unawed, unabashed, unalarmed, unflinching, unshrinking, unblenching, unblenched, unapprehensive, confident, self-reliant.

Enterprising, venturous, adventurous, venturesome, dashing, chivalrous, heroic, fierce, warlike (722).

Unfeared, undreaded, etc.

(*Phrases*) One's blood is up; brave as a lion; bold as brass; full of beans.

863 RASHNESS (*Substantives*), temerity, audacity, presumption, precipitancy, precipitation, impetuosity, recklessness, overboldness, foolhardiness, desperation, knight-errantry, Quixotism; carelessness (460), want of caution, overconfidence.

Imprudence, indiscretion.

A desperado, madcap, bravo, dare-devil, *enfant perdu*, gambler, adventurer, knight errant; Hotspur, Don Quixote, Icarus.

(*Phrases*) A leap in the dark; a blind bargain; a wild-cat scheme.

(*Verbs*) To be rash, incautious, etc.

(*Phrases*) To buy a pig in a poke; to go on a forlorn hope; to go at it bald-headed; to play with fire; to tempt providence.

(*Adjectives*) Rash, temerarious,

864 CAUTION (*Substantives*), cautiousness, discretion, prudence, reserve, wariness, heed, circumspection, calculation, deliberation (459).

Coolness, self-possession, aplomb, presence of mind, sang-froid, self-command, steadiness, the Fabian policy.

(*Phrases*) The better part of valour; masterly inactivity.

(*Verbs*) To be cautious, etc., to beware, take care, have a care, take heed, ca' canny, be on one's guard, look about one, take no chances.

(*Phrases*) To look before one leaps; to think twice; to let sleeping dogs lie; to see which way the wind blows; to see how the land lies; to feel one's way; to count the cost; to be on the safe side.

headstrong, insane, foolhardy, slapdash, dare-devil, devil-may-care, overbold, wild, reckless, desperate, hot-headed, hare-brained, headlong, hot-blooded, over-confident, precipitate, impetuous, venturesome, impulsive, Quixotic.

Imprudent, indiscreet, uncalculating, incautious, improvident.

(*Phrases*) Without ballast; neck or nothing.

(*Interjections*) *Vogue la galère!* come what may!

865 DESIRE (*Substantives*), wish, mind, inclination, leaning, bent, fancy, partiality, penchant, predilection, liking, love, fondness, relish.

Want, need, exigency.

Longing, hankering, solicitude, anxiety, yearning, yen, coveting, eagerness, zeal, ardour, aspiration, ambition, over-anxiety.

Appetite, appetence, appetency, the edge of appetite, keenness, hunger, stomach, thirst, thirstiness, drouth, mouth-watering, dipsomania, itch, itching, prurience, lickerishness, *cacoethes*, cupidity, lust, libido, concupiscence, greed.

Avidity, greediness, covetousness, craving, voracity, bulimia, rapacity.

Passion, rage, furore, mania, kleptomania, inextinguishable desire, vaulting ambition, impetuosity.

A gourmand, gourmet, glutton, cormorant (957).

An amateur, votary, devotee, fan, aspirant, solicitant, candidate.

Object of desire, desideratum, attraction, lure, allurement, fancy, temptation, magnet, loadstone, whim, whimsy (608), maggot, hobby, hobby-horse, pursuit.

(*Phrases*) The height of one's ambition; *hoc erat in votis*; the wish being father to the thought; the torments of Tantalus.

(*Verbs*) To desire, wish, long for, fancy, affect, like, have a mind to, be glad of, want, miss, need, feel the want of, would fain have, to care for.

To hunger, thirst, crave, lust after; to hanker after, itch for.

(*Adjectives*) Cautious, wary, careful, heedful, cautelous, chary, canny, circumspect, prudent, prudential, reserved, discreet, politic, non-committal.

Unenterprising, unadventurous, cool, steady, self-possessed.

(*Phrases*) Safety first; better be sure than sorry.

---

866 INDIFFERENCE (*Substantives*), coldness, coolness, unconcern, nonchalance, insouciance, inappetency, listlessness, lukewarmness, neutrality, impartiality; apathy (823), supineness (683), disdain (930).

(*Verbs*) To be indifferent, etc.; to have no desire, wish, taste, or relish for; to care nothing about, take no interest in, not mind, make light of; to disdain, spurn (930).

(*Phrase*) Couldn't care less.

(*Adjectives*) Indifferent, undesirous, cool, cold, frigid, unconcerned, insouciant, unsolicitous, unattracted, lukewarm, half-hearted, listless, lackadaisical, unambitious, unaspiring, phlegmatic.

Unattractive, unalluring, uninviting, undesired, undesirable, uncared-for, unwished, uncoveted, unvalued.

Vapid, tasteless, insipid (391), wersh, unappetizing, mawkish, namby-pamby, flat, stale, vain.

(*Phrases*) Never mind; all one to Hippocleides.

867 DISLIKE (*Substantives*), distaste, disrelish, disinclination, reluctance, backwardness, demur (603).

Repugnance, disgust, queasiness, turn, nausea, loathing, averseness, aversion, abomination, antipathy, abhorrence, horror, hatred, detestation (898), resentment (900); claustrophobia, agoraphobia, Anglophobia, gallophobia.

(*Verbs*) To dislike, mislike, disrelish, mind, object to.

To desiderate, covet; to sigh, cry, gasp, pine, pant, languish, yearn for; to aspire after, catch at, jump at.

To woo, court, solicit, ogle, fish for.

To cause, create, raise, excite, or provoke desire; to allure, attract, solicit, tempt, hold out temptation or allurement, to tantalize, appetize.

To gratify desire, slake, satiate (827).

(*Phrases*) To have at heart; to take a fancy to; to set one's heart upon; to make eyes at; to set one's cap at; to run mad after.

To whet the appetite; to make one's mouth water.

(*Adjectives*) Desirous, inclined, fain, keen, wishful, wishing, optative, desiring, wanting, needing, hankering after, dying for, partial to.

Craving, hungry, esurient, sharp-set, keen-set, peckish, thirsty, athirst, dry, drouthy.

Greedy, voracious, lickerish, open-mouthed, agog, covetous, ravenous, rapacious, extortionate; unsated, unslaked, insatiable, insatiate, omnivorous.

Eager, ardent, avid, fervent, bent on, intent on, aspiring, ambitious.

Desirable, desired, desiderated (829).

(*Phrases*) Pinched or perished with hunger; hungry as a hunter; parched with thirst; having a sweet tooth; nothing loth.

(*Interjections*) O for! would that!

To shun, avoid, eschew, withdraw from, shrink from, shrug the shoulders at, recoil from, shudder at.

To loathe, nauseate, abominate, detest, abhor, hate (898).

To cause or excite dislike; to disincline, repel, sicken, render sick, nauseate, disgust, shock, pall.

(*Phrases*) Not to be able to bear or endure or stand; to have no taste for; to turn up one's nose at; to look askance at.

To go against the grain; to turn one's stomach; to stink in the nostrils; to stick in one's throat; to make one's blood run cold.

(*Adjectives*) Disliking, disrelishing, etc., averse to, adverse, shy of, sick of, fed up with, queasy, disinclined.

Disliked, disagreeable, unpalatable, unpopular, offensive, loathsome, loathly, sickening, nauseous, nauseating, repulsive, disgusting, detestable, execrable, abhorrent, abhorred (830), disgustful.

(*Adverbs*) Disagreeably, etc.

(*Phrase*) *Usque ad nauseam.*

(*Interjections*) Faugh! ugh!

868 FASTIDIOUSNESS (*Substantives*), nicety, daintiness, squeamishness, niceness, particularity, finicality, meticulosity, difficulty in being pleased, epicurism.

Excess of delicacy, prudery.

Epicure, gourmet, gourmand, *bon vivant*, gastronomer.

(*Verbs*) To be fastidious, etc., to discriminate, differentiate, disdain.

(*Phrases*) To split hairs; to mince one's words; to see spots in the sun.

(*Adjectives*) Fastidious, nice, difficult, dainty, delicate, finicky, lickerish, pernickety, squeamish, queasy, difficult to please, particular, punctilious, fussy, hypercritical; prudish, strait-laced.

869 SATIETY (*Substantives*), fullness, repletion, glut, saturation, surfeit.

A spoilt child; too much of a good thing.

(*Verbs*) To sate, satiate, satisfy, saturate, quench, slake, pall, glut, overfeed, gorge, surfeit, cloy, tire, spoil, sicken.

(*Adjectives*) Satiated, sated, blasé, used up, fed up, browned off, brassed off, cheesed off, chokka, sick of.

(*Phrase*) *Toujours perdrix.*

(*Interjections*) Enough! that'll do!

4°. *Contemplative Affections*

870 WONDER (*Substantives*), surprise, marvel, astonishment, amazement, amazedness, wonderment, admiration, awe, bewilderment, stupefaction, fascination, thaumaturgy (992).

(*Verbs*) To wonder, marvel, be surprised, admire; to stare, gape, start.

To surprise, astonish, amaze, astound, dumbfound, dumbfounder, strike, dazzle, startle, take by surprise, take aback, strike with wonder, electrify, stun, petrify, flabbergast, confound, stagger, stupefy, bewilder, fascinate.

To be wonderful, etc.

(*Phrases*) To open one's mouth or eyes; to look blank; to stand aghast; not to believe one's eyes; not to account for; not to know whether one stands on one's head or one's heels.

To make one sit up; to take one's breath away.

To beggar description; to stagger belief; imagination boggles at it.

(*Adjectives*) Surprised, astonished, amazed, astounded, struck, startled, taken by surprise, taken aback, struck dumb, awestruck, aghast, agape, dumbfounded, flabbergasted, thunder-struck, planet-struck, stupefied, open-mouthed, petrified.

Wonderful, wondrous, surprising, astonishing, amazing, astounding, startling, stunning, unexpected, unforeseen, strange, uncommon, unheard-of, unaccountable, incredible, inexplicable, indescribable, inexpressible, ineffable, unutterable, unspeakable, monstrous, prodigious, stupendous, marvellous, miraculous, passing strange, uncanny, weird, phenomenal.

(*Phrases*) Struck all of a heap; lost in wonder; like a dying duck in a thunder-storm; you could have knocked me down with a feather.

(*Adverbs*) Wonderingly, wonderfully, etc., with gaping mouth, all agog; *mirabile dictu.*

(*Interjections*) What! indeed! really! hallo! humph! you don't say so! my stars! good heavens! my goodness! good gracious! bless my soul! bless my heart! my word! O gemini! great Scott! gee! *wunderbar!* dear me! well, I'm damned! well, I never! lo! heyday! who'd have thought it!

871 Absence of wonder.

EXPECTANCE (*Substantives*), expectancy, expectation (507).

(*Verbs*) To expect, not to be surprised, not to wonder, etc., *nil admirari.*

(*Phrase*) To think nothing of.

(*Adjectives*) Expecting, etc., unamazed, astonished at nothing, blasé (841).

Common, ordinary (82); foreseen.

---

872 PRODIGY (*Substantives*), phenomenon, wonder, cynosure, marvel, miracle, monster (83), unicorn, phoenix, gazing-stock, curiosity, *rara avis*, lion, sight, spectacle, wonderment, sign, portent (512), eye-opener; wonderland, fairyland.

Thunderclap, thunderbolt, bursting of a shell or bomb, volcanic eruption.

(*Phrases*) A nine days' wonder; *annus mirabilis.*

5°. *Extrinsic Affections*

873 REPUTE (*Substantives*), distinction, note, notability, name, mark, reputation, figure, *réclame*, *éclat*, celebrity, vogue, fame, famous-

874 DISREPUTE (*Substantives*), discredit, ingloriousness, derogation, abasement, degradation, odium, notoriety.

ness, popularity, renown, memory, immortality.

Glory, honour, credit, prestige, kudos, account, regard, respect, reputableness, respectability, respectableness, good name, illustriousness, gloriousness.

Dignity, stateliness, solemnity, grandeur, splendour, nobility, nobleness, lordliness, majesty, sublimity.

Greatness, highness, eminence, supereminence, pre-eminence, primacy, importance (642).

Elevation, ascent (305), exaltation, superexaltation, aggrandisement.

Rank, standing, condition, precedence, *pas*, station, place, status, order, degree, *locus standi*.

Dedication, consecration, enshrinement, glorification, beatification, canonization, deification, posthumous fame.

Chief, leader (745), hero, celebrity, notability, somebody, lion, cock of the roost, cock of the walk, man of mark, pillar of the state, prima donna.

A star, sun, constellation, galaxy, flower, pearl, paragon (650); honour, ornament, aureole.

(*Phrases*) A halo of glory; a name to conjure with; blushing honours; a feather in one's cap; the top of the tree; a niche in the temple of fame.

(*Verbs*) To glory in, to be proud of (878), to exult (884), to be vain of (880).

To be glorious, distinguished, etc., to shine, to figure, to make or cut a figure, dash, or splash; to rival, outrival, surpass, emulate, outvie, eclipse, outshine, overshadow, throw into the shade.

To live, flourish, glitter, flaunt.

To honour, lionize, dignify, glorify, ennoble, nobilitate, exalt, enthrone, signalize, immortalize, deify.

To consecrate, dedicate to, devote to, to enshrine.

To confer or reflect honour, etc., on; to do, pay, or render honour to; to redound to one's honour.

(*Phrases*) To acquire or gain honour, etc.; to bear the palm; to bear the bell; to take the cake; to win laurels;

Dishonour, shame, disgrace, disfavour, disapprobation (932), slur, scandal, obloquy, opprobrium, ignominy, baseness, turpitude, vileness, infamy.

Tarnish, taint, defilement, pollution.

Stain, blot, spot, blur, stigma, brand, reproach, imputation, slur, black mark.

(*Phrases*) A burning shame; *scandalum magnatum*; a badge of infamy; the bar sinister; a blot on the scutcheon; a byword of reproach; a bad reputation.

(*Verbs*) To be conscious of shame, to feel shame, to blush, to be ashamed, humiliated, humbled (879, 881).

To cause shame, etc.; to shame, disgrace, put to shame, dishonour; to throw, cast, fling, or reflect shame, etc., upon; to be a reproach to, to derogate from.

To tarnish, stain, blot, sully, taint, discredit, degrade, debase, defile.

To impute shame to, to brand, stigmatize, vilify, defame, slur, run down, knock.

To abash, humiliate, humble, dishonour, discompose, disconcert, shame, show up, put out, put down, snub, confuse, mortify; to obscure, eclipse, outshine.

(*Phrases*) To feel disgrace; to cut a poor figure; to hide one's face; to look foolish; to hang one's head; to laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; not to dare to show one's face; to hide one's diminished head; to lose caste; to be in one's black books.

To put to the blush; to put out of countenance; to put one's nose out of joint; to cast into the shade; to take one down a peg; to take the shine out of; to tread or trample under foot; to drag through the mud.

(*Adjectives*) Feeling shame, disgrace, etc.; ashamed, abashed, disgraced, blown upon, branded, tarnished.

Inglorious, mean, base (940), shabby, nameless, unnoticed, unnoted, unhonoured.

Shameful, disgraceful, despicable, discreditable, unbecoming, degrading,

to make a noise in the world; to go far; to make a sensation; to be all the rage; to have a run; to catch on.

To exalt one's horn; to leave one's mark; to exalt to the skies.

(*Adjectives*) Distinguished, *distingué*, noted, notable, respectable, reputable, celebrated, famous, famed, far-famed, honoured, renowned, popular; deathless, imperishable, immortal (112).

Illustrious, glorious, splendid, bright, brilliant, radiant, full-blown, heroic.

Eminent, prominent, conspicuous, kenspeckle, high, pre-eminent, peerless, signalized, exalted, dedicated, consecrated, enshrined.

Great, dignified, proud, noble, worshipful, lordly, grand, stately, august, imposing, transcendent, majestic, kingly, queenly, princely, sacred, sublime, commanding.

(*Phrases*) Redounding to one's honour; one's name living for ever; *sic itur ad astra.*

(*Interjections*) Hail! all hail! *vive! viva!* glory be to! honour be to!

875 NOBILITY (*Substantives*), noblesse, aristocracy, peerage, gentry, gentility, quality, rank, blood, birth, donship, fashionable world (852), the *haute monde*, high life, the upper classes, the upper ten, the four hundred.

A personage, notability, celebrity, man of distinction, rank, etc.; a nobleman, noble, lord, peer, grandee, magnate, magnifico, hidalgo, don, gentleman, squire, patrician, lordling, nob, swell, dignitary, bigwig, big gun.

House of Lords, Lords Spiritual and Temporal.

Gentlefolk, landed proprietors, squirearchy, *optimates*.

Prince, duke, marquis, earl, viscount, baron, thane, banneret, baronet, knight, count, armiger, laird, esquire; nizam, maharajah, rajah, nawab, sultan, emir (or ameer), effendi, sheik, pasha.

Princess, duchess, marchioness, marquise, countess, viscountess, baroness, lady, dame, maharanee, ranee, sultana, begum.

(*Verbs*) To be noble, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Noble, exalted, titled, humiliating, unworthy, disreputable, derogatory, vile, ribald, dishonourable, abject, scandalous, infamous, notorious.

(*Phrases*) Unwept, unhonoured, and unsung; shorn of its beams; unknown to fame; in bad odour; under a cloud; down in the world.

(*Interjections*) Fie! shame! for shame! *O tempora! O mores!*

---

876 COMMONALTY (*Substantives*), the lower classes or orders, the vulgar herd, the crowd, the people, the commons, the proletariat, the multitude, Demos, *οἱ πολλοί*, the populace, the million, the masses, the mobility, the peasantry.

The middle classes, bourgeoisie.

The mob, rabble, rabble-rout, ruck, *canaille*, the underworld, riff-raff, *profanum vulgus*.

A commoner, one of the people, a proletarian, *roturier*, plebeian; peasant, yeoman, crofter, boor, carle, churl, serf, kern, tyke (or tike), chuff, ryot, fellah, cottar.

A swain, clown, hind, clodhopper, bog-trotter, chaw-bacon, hodge, joskin, yokel, bumpkin, hayseed, rube, hick, ploughman, plough-boy, gaffer, loon, looby, lout, *gamin*, street arab, guttersnipe, mudlark, slubberdegullion.

A beggar, tramp, vagrant, gangrel, gaberlunzie, bum, hobo, sundowner, panhandler, pariah, muckworm, sansculotte, raff, tatterdemalion, ragamuffin.

A Goth, Vandal, Hottentot, savage,

patrician, aristocratic, high-born, well-born, genteel, *comme il faut*, gentlemanlike, ladylike, princely, courtly, fashionable (852).

(*Phrases*) *Noblesse oblige*; born in the purple.

877 TITLE (*Substantives*), honour, princedom, principality, dukedom, marquisate, earldom, viscounty, baronetcy, lordship, knighthood.

Highness, excellency, grace, worship, reverence, esquire, sir, master, sahib, Mr., monsieur, signor, señor, Herr.

Decoration, laurel, palm, wreath, medal, gong, ribbon, cross, star, garter, feather, crest, epaulette, colours, cockade, livery; order, arms, shield, scutcheon.

(*Phrase*) A handle to one's name.

---

878 PRIDE (*Substantives*), haughtiness, loftiness, hauteur, stateliness, pomposity, vainglory, superciliousness, assumption, lordliness, stiffness, primness, arrogance, *morgue*, starch, starchiness, side, swank, uppishness; self-respect, dignity.

A proud man, etc., a highflier.

(*Verbs*) To be proud, etc., to presume, assume, swagger, strut, prance, peacock, bridle.

To pride oneself on, glory in, pique oneself, plume oneself, preen oneself.

(*Phrases*) To look big; give oneself airs; to ride the high horse; to put on side; to put on dog; to hold up one's head; to get one's tail up.

To put a good face upon.

(*Adjectives*) Proud, haughty, lofty, high, mighty, high-flown, high-minded, high-mettled, puffed up, flushed, supercilious, patronizing, condescending, disdainful, overweening, consequential, on stilts, swollen, arrogant, pompous.

Stately, dignified, stiff, starchy, prim, perked up, buckram, strait-laced, vainglorious, lordly, barbarian, yahoo, rough diamond, unlicked cub.

An upstart, parvenu, skipjack, *novus homo*, *nouveau riche*, outsider, vulgarian, snob, mushroom.

Barbarousness, barbarism.

(*Phrases*) The man in the street; the submerged tenth; ragtag and bobtail; the swinish multitude; hewers of wood and drawers of water; the great unwashed.

(*Verbs*) To be ignoble, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Ignoble, common, mean, low, plebeian, proletarian, vulgar, bourgeois, untitled, homespun, homely.

Base, base-born, low-bred, beggarly, earth-born, rustic, agrestic, countrified, provincial, parochial; banausic, menial, sorry, scrubby, mushroom, dunghill, sordid, vile, uncivilized, loutish, boorish, churlish, rude, brutish, raffish, unlicked, barbarous, barbarian, barbaric.

879 HUMILITY (*Substantives*), humbleness, meekness, lowness, lowliness, abasement, self-abasement, self-contempt, humiliation, submission, resignation, verecundity, modesty (881).

(*Verbs*) To be humble, etc.; to deign; vouchsafe, condescend; to humble or demean oneself; stoop, submit, knuckle under, look foolish, feel small.

To render humble; to humble, humiliate, set down, abash, abase, shame, mortify, crush, take down, snub.

(*Phrases*) To sing small; to pipe down; to draw in one's horns; to hide one's diminished head; to eat humble-pie; to eat dirt; to kiss the rod; to pocket an affront; to stoop to conquer.

To throw into the shade; to put out of countenance; to put a person in his place; to put to the blush; to take down a peg; to send away with a flea in one's ear.

(*Adjectives*) Humble, lowly, meek, sober-minded, submissive (725), resigned, self-contemptuous, under correction.

magisterial, purse-proud, stand-offish, up-stage, toffee-nose.

Unabashed (880).

(*Phrases*) High and mighty; proud as a peacock; proud as Lucifer.

(*Adverbs*) Proudly, haughtily, arrogantly, etc.

880 VANITY (*Substantives*), conceit, conceitedness, self-conceit, self-confidence, self-sufficiency, self-esteem, self-approbation, self-importance, self-praise, self-laudation, self-admiration, complacency, self-complacency, swelled head, megalomania, *amour-propre*.

Pretensions, airs, mannerism, egotism, egoism, egomania, priggishness, coxcombry, gaudery, vainglory (943), elation, ostentation (882).

A coxcomb (854).

(*Verbs*) To be vain, etc., to egotize.

To render vain, etc., to puff up, to inspire with vanity, turn one's head.

(*Phrases*) To have a high or overweening opinion of oneself; to think no small beer of oneself; to thrust oneself forward; to give oneself airs; to show off; to fish for compliments.

(*Adjectives*) Vain, conceited, overweening, forward, vainglorious, puffed up, high-flown, inflated, flushed, stuck-up.

Self-satisfied, self-confident, self-sufficient, self-flattering, self-admiring, self-applauding, self-opinionated, self-centred, egocentric, egoistic, egoistical, egotistic, egotistical, complacent, self-complacent, pretentious, priggish.

Unabashed, unblushing, unconstrained, unceremonious, free and easy.

(*Phrases*) Vain as a peacock; wise in one's own conceit.

(*Adverbs*) Vainly, etc., ostentatiously (882).

882 OSTENTATION (*Substantives*), display, show, flourish, parade, pomp, state, solemnity, pageantry, dash, splash, splurge, glitter, veneer, tinsel, magnificence, pomposity, showing off, swank, swagger, strut, *panache*, *coup de théâtre*, stage effect.

Flourish of trumpets, fanfare, salvo of artillery, salute, fireworks, *feu de joie*.

Pageant, spectacle, procession, march-past, review, promenade, turn-out, set-out, build-up, fête, gala, regatta, field-day.

Ceremony, ceremonial, mummery; formality, form, etiquette, ritual, protocol, punctilio, punctiliousness.

(*Verbs*) To be ostentatious, etc.; to display, exhibit, posture, attitudinize,

Humbled, humiliated, abashed, ashamed, chapfallen, crestfallen.

(*Phrases*) Out of countenance; on one's bended knees; humbled in the dust; not having a word to say for oneself.

(*Adverbs*) Humbly, meekly, etc.

881 MODESTY (*Substantives*), humility (879), diffidence, timidity, bashfulness, shyness, coyness, sheepishness, *mauvaise honte*, shamefacedness, verecundity, self-consciousness.

Reserve, constraint, demureness.

(*Verbs*) To be modest, humble, etc.; to retire, keep in the background, keep private, reserve oneself.

(*Phrases*) To hide one's light under a bushel; to take a back seat.

(*Adjectives*) Modest, diffident, humble (879), timid, bashful, timorous, shy, skittish, coy, sheepish, shamefaced, blushing, self-conscious.

Unpretending, unpretentious, unassuming, unostentatious, unboastful, unaspiring.

Abashed, ashamed, dashed, out of countenance, crestfallen (879).

Reserved, constrained, demure, undemonstrative.

(*Adverbs*) Modestly, diffidently, quietly, privately, unostentatiously.

---

show off, swank, come forward, put oneself forward, flaunt, emblazon, prink, glitter; make or cut a figure, dash, or splash.

To observe or stand on ceremony, etiquette, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Ostentatious, showy, gaudy, garish, flashy, dashing, pretentious, flaunting, jaunty, glittering, sumptuous, spectacular, ceremonial, stagy, theatrical, histrionic.

Pompous, solemn, stately, high-sounding, formal, stiff, ritualistic, ceremonious, punctilious.

(*Phrases*) With flourish of trumpets; with beat of drum; with flying colours; in one's Sunday best; in one's best bib and tucker.

883 CELEBRATION (*Substantives*), jubilee, jubilation, commemoration, festival, feast, solemnization, ovation, paean, triumph.

Triumphal arch, bonfire, illuminations, fireworks, salute, salvo, *feu de joie*, flourish of trumpets, fanfare.

Inauguration, installation, presentation, coronation, fête (882).

Anniversary, silver wedding, golden wedding, diamond wedding, diamond jubilee, centenary, bicentenary, tercentenary, quatercentenary, quingentenary (or quincentenary), sexcentenary, etc., millenary.

(*Verbs*) To celebrate, keep, signalize, do honour to, pledge, drink to, toast, commemorate, solemnize.

To inagurate, install.

(*Phrase*) To paint the town red.

(*Adjectives*) Celebrating, etc., in honour of, in commemoration of, in memoriam.

(*Interjections*) Hail! all hail! 'See the conquering hero comes.' 'For he's a jolly good fellow.'

884 BOASTING (*Substantives*), boast, vaunt, vaunting, brag, bounce, *blague*, swank, bluff, puff, puffing, puffery, flourish, fanfaronade, gasconade, braggadocio, bravado, tall talk, heroics, vapouring, rodomontade, bombast, exaggeration (549), self-advertisement, *réclame*; jingoism, Chauvinism, spread-eagleism.

Exultation, triumph, flourish of trumpets (883).

A boaster, braggart, braggadocio, Gascon, peacock; a pretender, charlatan.

(*Verbs*) To boast, make a boast of, brag, vaunt, puff, flourish, vapour, blow, strut, swagger, swank, skite, gas.

To exult, crow, chuckle, triumph, gloat, glory.

(*Phrases*) To talk big; to shoot a line; to blow one's own trumpet.

(*Adjectives*) Boasting, vaunting, etc., thrasonical, vainglorious, braggart, jingo, jingoistic, chauvinistic.

Elate, elated, flushed, jubilant.

(*Phrases*) On stilts; cock-a-hoop; in high feather.

885 Undue assumption of superiority.

INSOLENCE (*Substantives*), haughtiness, arrogance, imperiousness, contumeliousness, superciliousness, bumptiousness, bounce, swagger, swank.

Impertinence, sauciness, pertness, flippancy, petulance, malapertness.

Assumption, presumption, presumptuousness, forwardness, impudence, assurance, front, face, neck, cheek, lip, side, brass, shamelessness,

886 SERVILITY (*Substantives*), obsequiousness, suppleness, fawning, slavishness, abjectness, prostration, prosternation, genuflexion (900), abasement, subjection (749).

Fawning, mealy-mouthedness, sycophancy, flattery (833), humility (879).

A sycophant, parasite, gate-crasher, toad-eater, toady, spaniel, bootlicker, lickspittle, flunkey, sponger, snob, hanger-on, tuft-hunter, time-server, reptile, cur (941); Uriah Heep.

hardihood, a hardened front, effrontery, audacity, procacity, self-assertion, nerve, gall, crust.

(*Verbs*) To be insolent, etc.; to bluster, vapour, swagger, swank, swell, roister, arrogate, assume, bluff.

To domineer, bully, beard, snub, huff, outface, outlook, outstare, outbrazen, bear down, beat down, trample on, tread under foot, outbrave, hector.

To presume, take liberties or freedoms.

(*Phrases*) To give oneself airs; to lay down the law; to put on side; to ride the high horse; to lord it over; *traiter, ou regarder de haut en bas*; to ride roughshod over; to carry with a high hand; to throw one's weight about; to carry it off; to brave it out.

(*Verbs*) To cringe, bow, stoop, kneel, fall on one's knees, etc.

To sneak, crawl, crouch, cower, truckle to, grovel, fawn.

(*Phrases*) To pay court to; to dance attendance on; to do the dirty work of; to lick the boots of.

To go with the stream; to worship the rising sun; to run with the hare and hunt with the hounds.

(*Adjectives*) Servile, subservient, obsequious, sequacious, soapy, oily, unctuous, supple, mean, crouching, cringing, fawning, slavish, grovelling, snivelling, beggarly, sycophantic, parasitical, abject, prostrate.

(*Adverb*) Cap in hand.

(*Adjectives*) Insolent, etc.; haughty, arrogant, imperious, dictatorial, high-handed, contumelious, supercilious, uppish, self-assertive, bumptious, overbearing, intolerant, assumptive.

Flippant, pert, perky, cavalier, saucy, cheeky, fresh, forward, impertinent, malapert.

Blustering, swaggering, swanky, vapouring, bluff, roistering, rollicking, high-flown, assuming, presuming, presumptuous, self-assertive, impudent, free, brazen, brazen-faced, barefaced, shameless, unblushing, unabashed.

887 Blusterer (*Substantives*), bully, swaggerer, braggart (884), fire-eater, daredevil, roisterer, puppy, sauce-box, hussy, minx, malapert, jackanapes, jack-in-office, jingo, Drawcansir, Captain Bobadil, Sir Lucius O'Trigger, Bombastes Furioso, Hector, Thraso, Bumble.

(*Phrases*) The great Panjandrum himself; a cool hand.

Section III—Sympathetic Affections

1°. *Social Affections*

888 Friendship (*Substantives*), amity, amicableness, amicability, friendliness, friendly regard, affection (897), goodwill, favour, brotherhood, fraternity, sodality, comradeship, *camaraderie*, confraternity, fraternization, cordiality, harmony, good understanding, concord (714), *entente cordiale*.

Acquaintance, introduction, intimacy, familiarity, fellowship, fellow-feeling, sympathy, welcomeness, partiality, favouritism.

889 Enmity (*Substantives*), hostility, unfriendliness, antagonism, animosity, hate (898), dislike (867), malevolence (907), ill will, ill feeling, spite, bad blood, aversion, antipathy, alienation, estrangement; umbrage, pique.

(*Verbs*) To be inimical, etc.; to estrange, to fall out, alienate.

(*Phrases*) To keep at arm's length; to bear malice; to set by the ears.

(*Adjectives*) Inimical, unfriendly, hostile, antagonistic, adverse, at

(*Verbs*) To be friends, to be friendly, etc., to fraternize, sympathize with (897), to be well with, to be thick with, to befriend (707), to be in with, to keep in with.

To become friendly, to make friends with, to chum up with.

variance, at loggerheads, at daggers drawn, on bad terms.

Estranged, alienated, irreconcilable.

(*Phrases*) To take in good part; to hold out the right hand of fellowship; to break the ice; to scrape acquaintance with.

(*Adjectives*) Friendly, amical, amicable, brotherly, fraternal, harmonious, cordial, social, chummy, pally, neighbourly, on good terms, on a friendly footing, on friendly terms, well-affected, well-disposed, favourable.

Acquainted, familiar, intimate, thick, hand and glove, welcome.

Firm, staunch, intimate, familiar, bosom, cordial, devoted.

(*Phrases*) In one's good books; hail fellow well met.

(*Adverbs*) Friendlily, amicably, etc., *sans cérémonie*.

890 FRIEND (*Substantives*), well-wisher, *amicus curiae*, *alter ego*, bosom friend, *fidus Achates*, partner (711); *persona grata*.

Partisan, sympathizer, ally, backer, patron, good genius, fairy godmother.

891 ENEMY (*Substantives*), foe, opponent (710), antagonist.

Public enemy, enemy to society, anarchist, terrorist, Ishmael.

Neighbour, acquaintance, associate, compeer, comrade, companion, *confrère*, *camarade*, mate, messmate, shopmate, shipmate, crony, cummer, confidant, chum, pal, buddy, side-kick, boon companion, pot-companion, schoolfellow, playfellow, playmate, bed-fellow, bed-mate, bunkie, room-mate.

Arcades ambo, Pylades and Orestes, Castor and Pollux, Nisus and Euryalus, Damon and Pythias, David and Jonathan, *par nobile fratrum*.

Host, Amphitryon, guest, visitor, *habitué*, protégé.

892 SOCIALITY (*Substantives*), sociability, sociableness, social intercourse, companionship, companionableness, consortship, intercommunication, intercommunion, consociation.

Conviviality, good fellowship, hospitality, heartiness, welcome, the glad hand, joviality, jollity, *savoir vivre*, festivity, merrymaking.

Society, association, union, copartnership, fraternity, sodality, coterie, clan, club (72), circle, clique, knot.

Assembly-room, casino, clubhouse, common-room.

Esprit de corps, nepotism (11).

An entertainment, party, social gathering, reunion, gaudy, levee, soirée, conversazione, rout, *ridotto*,

893 SECLUSION (*Substantives*), privacy, retirement, withdrawal, reclusion, recess, retiredness, rustication.

Solitude, singleness, estrangement from the world, loneliness, lonesomeness, retiredness, isolation; hermitage, cloister, nunnery (1000); study, den.

Wilderness, depopulation, desolation.

Agoraphobia, claustrophobia.

EXCLUSION (*Substantives*), excommunication, banishment, expatriation, exile, ostracism, cut, cut direct, dead cut, inhospitality, inhospitableness, unsociability.

A recluse, hermit, cenobite, anchoret (or anchorite), stylite, santon

at-home, house-warming, bee, tea-party, bun-fight, picnic, garden-party, festival (840), interview, assignation, appointment, date, tryst, call, visit, visiting, reception (588).

A good fellow, good scout, boon companion, good mixer, *bon vivant*.

(*Verbs*) To be sociable, etc., to associate with, keep company with, to club together, sort with, hobnob with, consort, make advances, fraternize, make the acquaintance of.

To visit, pay a visit, interchange visits or cards, call upon, leave a card.

To entertain, give a party, dance, etc.; to keep open house; to receive, to welcome.

(*Phrases*) To make oneself at home; to crack a bottle with.

To be at home to; to do the honours; to receive with open arms; to give a warm reception to; to kill the fatted calf.

(*Adjectives*) Sociable, social, companionable, neighbourly, gregarious, clannish, clubbable, conversable, affable, accessible, familiar, on visiting terms, welcome, hospitable, convivial, jovial, festive.

(*Phrases*) Free and easy; hail fellow well met.

(*Adverbs*) *En famille*; in the family circle; in the social whirl; *sans façon*; *sans cérémonie*; *sans gêne*.

---

894 COURTESY (*Substantives*), good manners, good breeding, good form, mannerliness, manners, *bienséance*, urbanity, civilization, polish, politeness, gentility, comity, civility, amenity, suavity, discretion, diplomacy, good temper, easy temper, gentleness, mansuetude, graciousness, gallantry, affability, obligingness, *prévenance*, amiability, good humour.

Compliment, fair words, soft words, sweet words, honeyed phrases, attentions, *petits soins*, salutation, reception, presentation, introduction, *accueil*, greeting, regards, remembrances, welcome, *abord*, respect, devoir.

troglodyte, solitary, ruralist; displaced person, outcast, pariah; foundling, waif, wastrel, castaway; Timon of Athens, Simon Stylites.

(*Phrase*) 'A lone lorn creetur.'

(*Verbs*) To be secluded, etc., to retire, to live retired, secluded, etc.; to keep aloof, keep snug, shut oneself up, deny oneself.

To cut, refuse to associate with or acknowledge; repel, cold-shoulder, blackball, outlaw, proscribe, excommunicate, boycott, exclude, banish, exile, ostracize, rusticate, send down, abandon, maroon.

To depopulate, dispeople, unpeople.

(*Phrases*) To retire from the world; to take the veil; to sport one's oak.

To send to Coventry; to turn one's back upon; to give one the cold shoulder.

(*Adjectives*) Secluded, sequestered, retired, private, snug, domestic, claustral.

Unsociable, unsocial, aloof, offish, stand-offish, unclubbable, inhospitable, cynical, inconversible, retiring, unneighbourly, exclusive, unforthcoming.

Solitary, lonely, lonesome, isolated, single, estranged, unfrequented, uninhabited, unoccupied, tenantless.

Unvisited, cut, blackballed, uninvited, unwelcome, friendless, deserted, abandoned, derelict, lorn, forlorn, homeless, out of it.

(*Phrase*) Left to shift for oneself.

895 DISCOURTESY (*Substantives*), ill-breeding; ill, bad, or ungainly manners; rusticity, inurbanity, impoliteness, ungraciousness, uncourtliness, insuavity, rudeness, incivility, tactlessness, disrespect, impertinence, impudence, cheek, barbarism, misbehaviour, *grossièreté*, brutality, blackguardism, roughness, ruggedness, brusqueness, brusquerie, bad form.

Bad or ill temper, churlishness, crabbedness, tartness, crossness, peevishness, moroseness, sullenness, sulkiness, grumpiness, grouchiness, acrimony, sternness, austerity, moodi-

Obeisance, reverence, bow, curtsy, scrape, salaam, kowtow, capping, shaking hands, embrace, hug, squeeze, accolade, salute, kiss, buss, kissing hands, genuflexion, prostration, obsequiousness.

Mark of recognition, nod, wave, valediction (293).

(*Verbs*) To be courteous, civil, etc., to show courtesy, civility, etc., to speak one fair; to make oneself agreeable; to unbend, thaw.

To visit, wait upon, present oneself, pay one's respects, kiss hands.

To receive, do the honours, greet, welcome, bid welcome, usher in, bid God speed; hold or stretch out the hand; shake, press, or squeeze the hand.

To salute, kiss, embrace, hug, drink to, pledge, hobnob; to wave to, nod to, smile upon, bow, curtsy, scrape, uncover, cap, present arms, take off the hat.

To pay homage or obeisance, kneel, bend the knee, prostrate oneself, etc.

To render polite, etc., to polish, civilize, humanize.

(*Phrases*) To mind one's p's and q's; to do the polite; to greet with open arms; to speed the parting guest.

(*Adjectives*) Courteous, courtly, civil, civilized, polite, Chesterfieldian, genteel, well-bred, well-mannered, mannerly, urbane, gentlemanly, ladylike, refined (850), polished, genial.

Gracious, affable, familiar, well-spoken, fair-spoken, soft-spoken, fine-spoken, suave, bland, mild, conciliatory, winning, obsequious, obliging, open-armed.

(*Phrases*) With a good grace; *suaviter in modo; à bras ouverts.*

(*Interjections*) Hail! welcome! good morning! good day! good afternoon! good evening! good night! well met! *pax vobiscum!*

---

ness, asperity, captiousness, sharpness, snappishness, perversity, cussedness, irascibility (901).

Sulks, dudgeon, mumps, scowl, frown, hard words, black looks.

A bear, brute, boor, blackguard, beast, cross-patch, grouch, sorehead.

(*Verbs*) To be rude, etc., frown, scowl, glower, lour, pout, snap, snarl, growl, nag; to cut, insult, etc.

To render rude, etc., to brutalize, decivilize, dehumanize.

(*Phrases*) To turn one's back upon; to turn on one's heel; to look black upon; to give one the cold shoulder, or the frozen face, or the frozen mitt; to take liberties with.

(*Adjectives*) Discourteous, uncourteous, uncourtly, ill-bred, ill-mannered, ill-behaved, unmannerly, mannerless, impolite, unpolished, ungenteel, ungentlemanly, unladylike, uncivilized.

Uncivil, rude, ungracious, cool, chilly, distant, stand-offish, offish, icy, repulsive, uncomplaisant, unaccommodating, ungainly, unceremonious, ungentle, rough, rugged, bluff, blunt, gruff, churlish, boorish, bearish, brutal, brusque, blackguardly, vulgar, stern, harsh, austere, cavalier.

Ill-tempered, out of temper or humour, cross, crusty, tart, sour, crabbed, sharp, short, snappish, testy, peevish, waspish, captious, grumpy, snarling, caustic, acrimonious, ungenial, petulant, pettish, pert.

Perverse, cross-grained, ill-conditioned, wayward, humoursome, naughty, cantankerous, intractable, curst, nagging, froward, sulky, glum, grim, morose, scowling, grouchy, glowering, surly, sullen, growling, splenetic, spleenful, spleeny, spleenish, moody, dogged, ugly.

(*Phrases*) Cross as two sticks; sour as a crab; surly as a bear.

(*Adverbs*) With a bad grace, grudgingly.

---

896 CONGRATULATION (*Substantives*), felicitation, wishing joy, the compliments of the season, good wishes.

(*Verbs*) To congratulate, felicitate, give or wish joy, tender or offer one's congratulations.

(*Adjectives*) Congratulatory, etc.

(*Phrases*) Many happy returns of the day! merry Christmas! happy New Year!

897 Love (*Substantives*), fondness, liking, inclination (865), regard, good graces, partiality, benevolence (906), admiration, fancy, tenderness, leaning, penchant, predilection; amativeness, amorousness.

Affection, sympathy, fellow-feeling, heart, affectionateness.

Attachment, yearning, amour, romance, gallantry, love-affair, *affaire de cœur*, passion, tender passion, *grande passion*, flame, pash, crush, rave, devotion, enthusiasm, fervour, enchantment, infatuation, adoration, idolatry, idolization.

Eros, Cupid, Aphrodite, Venus, Freya, the myrtle.

Maternal love, *στοργή*.

Attractiveness, etc., popularity.

Abode of love, love-nest, agapemone.

A lover, suitor, follower, admirer, adorer, wooer, beau, fiancé, gallant, young man, boy friend, sweetheart, flame, love, true-love, leman, paramour, amorist, *amoroso*, *cavaliere servente*, *cicisbeo*; turtle-doves.

Girl friend, lady-love, fiancée, sweetie, cutie, mistress, *inamorata*, idol, doxy, dona, Dulcinea, goddess.

Betrothed, affianced.

(*Verbs*) To love, like, affect, fancy, care for, regard, revere, cherish, admire, dote on, adore, idolize, fall for, hold dear, prize.

To bear love to; to take to; to be in love with; to be taken, smitten, etc., with; to have, entertain, harbour, cherish, etc., a liking, love, etc., for; to be fond of, be gone on.

To excite love; to win, gain, secure, etc., the love, affections, heart, etc.; to take the fancy of, to attract, attach, seduce, charm, fascinate, captivate, enamour, enrapture.

To get into favour; to ingratiate oneself, insinuate oneself, curry favour with, pay one's court to, *faire l'aimable*.

(*Phrases*) To take a fancy to; to

898 Hate (*Substantives*), hatred, disaffection, disfavour, alienation, estrangement, odium, dislike (867), enmity (899), animus, animosity (900).

Umbrage, pique, grudge, dudgeon, spleen, bitterness, ill feeling, acrimony, acerbity, malice (907), implacability.

Disgust, repugnance, aversion, averseness, loathing, abomination, horror, detestation, antipathy, abhorrence.

Object of hatred, abomination, *bête noir*.

(*Verbs*) To hate, dislike, disrelish (867), loathe, nauseate, execrate, detest, abominate, shudder at, recoil at, abhor, shrink from.

To excite hatred, estrange, incense, envenom, antagonize, rile, alienate, disaffect, set against; to be hateful, etc.

(*Phrases*) To make one's blood run cold; to have a down on; to hate one's guts.

To sow dissension among; to set by the ears.

(*Adjectives*) Hating, etc., averse to, set against.

Unloved, disliked, unwept, unlamented, undeplored, unmourned, unbeloved, uncared-for, unvalued.

Crossed in love, forsaken, jilted, rejected, lovelorn.

Obnoxious, hateful, abhorrent, odious, repulsive, offensive, shocking, loathsome, sickening, nauseous, disgusting, abominable, horrid (830).

Invidious, spiteful, malicious (907), spleenful, disgustful.

Insulting, irritating, provoking.

(*Phrases*) Not on speaking terms; there being no love lost between them; at daggers drawn.

---

make a fuss of; to look sweet upon; to cast sheep's eyes at; to fall in love with; to set one's affections on; to lose one's heart to.

To set one's cap at; to turn one's head.

(*Adjectives*) Loving, liking, etc., attached to, fond of, taken with, struck with, gone on, sympathetic, sympathizing with, charmed, captivated, fascinated, smitten, bitten, *épris*, enamoured, lovesick, love-lorn.

Affectionate, tender, sweet upon, loving, lover-like, loverly, amorous, amatory, amative, spoony, erotic, uxorious, motherly, ardent, passionate, devoted, amatorial.

Loved, beloved, etc., dear, precious, darling, favourite (899), pet, popular.

Lovely, sweet, dear, charming, engaging, amiable, winning, winsome, lovesome, attractive, adorable, enchanting, captivating, fascinating, bewitching, taking, seductive (829).

(*Phrases*) Head over ears in love; to one's mind, taste, or fancy; in one's good graces; nearest to one's heart.

899 FAVOURITE (*Substantives*), pet, cosset, dear, darling, honey, duck, moppet, jewel, idol, minion, spoilt child, blue-eyed boy, *persona grata*.

(*Phrases*) The apple of one's eye; a man after one's own heart; the idol of the people; the answer to the maiden's prayer.

900 RESENTMENT (*Substantives*), displeasure, animus, animosity, anger, wrath, indignation.

Pique, umbrage, huff, miff, soreness, dudgeon, moodiness, acerbity, bitterness, asperity, spleen, gall, heart-burning, heart-swelling, rankling; temper (901), bad blood, ill blood, ill humour.

Excitement, irritation, exasperation, warmth, bile, choler, ire, fume, dander, passion, fit, tantrum, burst, explosion, paroxysm, storm, rage, wax, fury, desperation.

Temper, petulance, procacity, angry mood, taking, snappishness.

Cause of umbrage, affront, provocation, offence, indignity, insult (929).

The Furies; the Eumenides.

(*Phrases*) The blood being up or boiling; a towering passion; the vials of wrath; fire and fury.

A sore subject; a rap on the knuckles; *casus belli*.

(*Verbs*) To resent, take amiss, take offence, take umbrage, take huff, bridle up, bristle up, frown, scowl, lour, snarl, growl, gnash, snap.

To chafe, mantle, redden, colour, fume, froth up, kindle; get, fall, or fly into a passion, rage, etc.; fly out, take fire, fire up, flare up, boil, boil over, rage, storm, foam.

To cause or raise anger; to affront, offend, give offence or umbrage; hurt the feelings; discompose, fret, ruffle, nettle, excite, irritate, provoke, rile, chafe, wound, sting, incense, inflame, enrage, aggravate, embitter, exasperate, rankle, infuriate, peeve.

(*Phrases*) To take in bad part; to take it ill; to take exception to; to stick in one's gizzard; to take in dudgeon; to have a bone (or crow) to pick with one; to get up on one's hind legs; to show one's teeth; to lose one's temper; to stamp, quiver, swell, or foam with rage; to see red; to look as black as thunder; to breathe revenge; to cut up rough; to pour out the vials of one's wrath; to blaze up; to go up in a blue flame; to go on the war-path; to raise Cain.

To put out of humour; to stir up one's bile; to raise one's dander or choler; to work up into a passion; to make one's blood boil; to lash into a fury; to drive one mad; to put one's monkey up; to get one's goat.

(*Adjectives*) Angry, wroth, irate, ireful, warm, boiling, fuming, raging, etc.,

nettled, sore, bitter, riled, ruffled, chafed, exasperated, wrought up, worked up, snappish.

Fierce, wild, rageful, furious, infuriate, mad, fiery, savage, rabid, waxy, shirty, boiling over, rankling, bitter, virulent, set against.

Relentless, ruthless, implacable, unpitying, pitiless (919), inexorable, remorseless, stony-hearted, immitigable.

(*Phrases*) One's back being up; up in arms; in a stew; the gorge rising; in the height of passion.

(*Interjections*) Hell's bells! zounds! damme!

901 IRASCIBILITY (*Substantives*), susceptibility, excitability, temper, bad temper, procacity, petulance, irritability, fretfulness, testiness, grouchiness, tetchiness, touchiness, frowardness, peevishness, snappishness, hastiness, tartness, huffiness, resentfulness, vindictiveness, acerbity, protervity, aggressiveness, pugnacity (895).

A shrew, vixen, termagant, virago, scold, spitfire, Xanthippe; a tartar, fire-eater, fury; *genus irritabile*.

(*Verbs*) To be irascible, etc.; to take fire, fire up, flare up (900).

(*Adjectives*) Irascible, susceptible, excitable, irritable, fretful, fretty, on the fret, fidgety, peevish, hasty, over-hasty, quick, warm, hot, huffish, huffy, touchy, testy, tetchy (or techy), grouchy, restive, pettish, waspish, snappish, petulant, peppery, fiery, passionate, choleric, short-tempered.

Ill-tempered, bad-tempered, cross, churlish, sour, crabbed, cross-grained, sullen, sulky, grumpy, fractious, splenetic, spleenful, froward, shrewish.

Quarrelsome, querulous, disputatious, contentious, cranky, cantankerous, sarcastic (932), resentful, vindictive, pugnacious, aggressive.

(*Phrases*) Like touchwood or tinder; a word and a blow; as cross as two sticks.

902 Expression of affection or love.

ENDEARMENT (*Substantives*), caress, blandishment, fondling, billing and cooing, petting, necking, embrace, salute, kiss, buss, smack, osculation, deosculation.

Courtship, wooing, suit, addresses, attentions, *petits soins*, flirtation, coquetry, philandering, gallivanting, serenading, œillade, ogle, the glad eye, sheep's eyes, goo-goo eyes.

Love-tale, love-token, love-letter, *billet-doux*, valentine.

Flirt, coquette, gold digger, vamp; male flirt, masher, philanderer, lounge lizard, cake eater, sheik.

(*Verbs*) To caress, fondle, wheedle, dandle, dally, cuddle, cockle, cosset, nestle, nuzzle, snuggle, clasp, hug, embrace, kiss, salute, bill and coo.

To court, woo, flirt, coquette, philander, spoon, canoodle, mash, spark, serenade.

(*Phrases*) To make much of; to smile upon; to make eyes at; to chuck under the chin; to pat on the cheek; to make love; to pay one's court or one's addresses to; to set one's cap at; to pop the question.

To win the heart, affections, love, etc., of.

(*Adjectives*) Caressing, etc., caressed, etc., flirtatious, spoony.

903 MARRIAGE (*Substantives*), matrimony, wedlock, union, bridal, match, intermarriage, coverture, cohabitation, bed, the marriage bond, the nuptial tie.

Wedding, nuptials, Hymen, spousals, espousals; leading to the altar;

904 CELIBACY (*Substantives*), singleness, misogamy; bachelorhood, bachelorship; virginity, maidenhood, maidenhead.

An unmarried man, bachelor, celibate, misogamist, misogynist.

An unmarried woman, spinster,

the torch of Hymen; nuptial benediction, marriage song, epithalamium.

Bride, bridegroom, groom, bridesmaid, maid of honour, matron of honour, bridesman, groomsman, best man.

Honeymoon, honeymooner.

A married man, a husband, spouse, benedick (or benedict), consort, goodman, lord and master, hubby.

A married woman, a wife, lady, matron, mate, helpmate, helpmeet, rib, better half, *femme couverte* (or *feme coverte*), squaw.

A married couple, wedded pair, Darby and Joan, man and wife.

A monogamist, bigamist, polygamist, a much-married man, a Turk, a Bluebeard, a Mormon.

Monogamy, bigamy, digamy, deuterogamy, trigamy, polygamy, polygyny, polyandry, endogamy, exogamy.

A morgantic marriage, left-handed marriage, marriage of convenience, *mariage de convenance*, companionate marriage, trial marriage, misalliance, *mésalliance*.

(*Verbs*) To marry, wed, espouse, wive.

To join, give away, handfast, splice.

(*Phrases*) To lead to the altar; to take to oneself a wife; to take for better for worse; to give one's hand to; to get spliced.

To tie the nuptial knot; to give in marriage.

(*Adjectives*) Matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, wedded, hymeneal, spousal, bridal, marital, epithalamic.

Monogamous, bigamous, polygamous, etc.

maid, maiden, old maid, virgin, *feme sole*, bachelor girl.

(*Phrase*) Single blessedness.

(*Verb*) To live single.

(*Adjectives*) Unwedded, unmarried, single, celibate, wifeless, spouseless, lone.

905 DIVORCE (*Substantives*), dissolution of marriage, separation, divorcement.

A divorcee, co-respondent, cuckold.

(*Verbs*) To live separate, divorce, put away.

WIDOWHOOD, viduity, weeds.

Widow, relict, dowager, jointress, grass widow; widower, grass widower.

2°. *Diffusive Sympathetic Affections*

906 BENEVOLENCE (*Substantives*), goodwill, good nature, kindness, kindliness, benignity, brotherly love, beneficence, charity, humanity, fellow-feeling, sympathy, good feeling, kind-heartedness, amiability, complaisance, loving-kindness; toleration, consideration, generosity.

Charitableness, bounty, bounteousness, bountifulness, almsgiving, philanthropy (910), unselfishness (942).

Acts of kindness, a good turn, good works, kind offices, attentions, good treatment.

(*Phrases*) The milk of human kindness; the good Samaritan.

(*Verbs*) To be benevolent, etc., to do good to, to benefit, confer a benefit, be of use, aid, assist (707),

907 MALEVOLENCE (*Substantives*), ill will, unkindness, ill nature, malignity, malice, maliciousness, spite, spitefulness, despite, despitefulness.

Uncharitableness, venom, gall, rancour, rankling, bitterness, acerbity, harshness, mordacity, acridity, virulence, *acharnement*, misanthropy (911).

Cruelty, hardness of heart, obduracy, cruelness, brutality, brutishness, hooliganism, savageness, savagery, ferocity, barbarity, bloodthirstiness, immanity, pitilessness, truculence, devilry (or deviltry), devilment.

An ill turn, a bad turn, outrage, atrocity, affront (929).

(*Phrases*) A heart of stone; the evil eye; the cloven hoof.

render a service, treat well, to sympathize with.

(*Phrases*) To have one's heart in the right place; to enter into the feelings of others; to do a good turn to; to do as one would be done by.

(*Adjectives*) Benevolent, well-meaning, kind, obliging, accommodating, kind-hearted, tender-hearted, charitable, generous, beneficent, bounteous, bountiful, humane, clement, benignant, benign, considerate.

Good-natured, *bon enfant, bon diable*, a good sort, sympathizing, sympathetic, responsive, complaisant, accommodating, amiable, gracious.

Kindly, well-meant, well-intentioned, brotherly, fraternal, friendly (888).

(*Adverbs*) With a good intention, with the best intentions.

(*Interjections*) Good luck! God speed!

(*Verbs*) To be malevolent, etc.; to injure, hurt, harm, molest, disoblige, do harm to, ill treat, maltreat (649), do an ill office or turn to, (830) to wrong.

To worry, harass, bait, oppress, grind, haze, persecute, hunt down, dragoon, hound.

(*Phrases*) To wreak one's malice on; to bear or harbour malice against; to do one's worst.

(*Adjectives*) Malevolent, malicious, ill-disposed, evil-minded, ill-intentioned, maleficent, malign, malignant.

Ill-natured, disobliging, inofficious, unfriendly, unsympathetic, unkind, uncandid, unaccommodating, uncharitable, ungracious, unamiable.

Surly, churlish (895), grim, spiteful, despiteful, ill-conditioned, foulmouthed, acrid, rancorous, caustic, bitter, acrimonious, mordacious, vitriolic, venomous.

Cold, cold-blooded, cold-hearted, hard-hearted, iron-hearted, flint-hearted, marble-hearted, stony-hearted.

Pitiless, unpitying, uncompassionate, without bowels, ruthless, merciless, unmerciful, inexorable, relentless, unrelenting, virulent, dispiteous.

Cruel, brutal, savage, ferocious, atrocious, untamed, ferine, inhuman, barbarous, fell, Hunnish, bloody, blood-stained, bloodthirsty, bloody-minded, sanguinary, truculent (919), butcherly.

Fiendish, fiendlike, infernal, demoniacal, diabolical, devilish, hellish.

(*Adverbs*) Malevolently, etc., with bad intent or intention, despitefully.

908. MALEDICTION (*Substantives*), curse, malison, imprecation, denunciation, execration, anathema, ban, proscription, excommunication, commination, fulmination, *maranatha*.

Cursing, scolding, revilement, vilification, vituperation, invective, flyting, railing, Billingsgate, expletive, oath, bad language, unparliamentary language, ribaldry, scurrility.

(*Verbs*) To censure, curse, imprecate, damn, scold, swear at, flyte on, rail at or against, execrate.

To denounce, proscribe, excommunicate, fulminate against, anathematize, blaspheme.

(*Phrases*) To devote to destruction; to invoke or call down curses on one's head; to swear like a trooper; to rap out an oath; to curse with bell, book, and candle.

(*Adjectives*) Cursing, etc., accursed, cursed, etc., blue-pencil, asterisk; maledictory, imprecatory, blasphemous.

(*Interjections*) Curse! damn! blast! devil take it! dash! hang! blow! confound! plague on it! woe to! beshrew! *ruat coelum!* ill betide!

909 THREAT (*Substantives*), menace, defiance (715), abuse, minacity, intimidation, commination.

(*Verbs*) To threaten, threat, menace, fulminate, thunder, bluster, defy, snarl, growl, gnarl, mutter; to intimidate (860).

(*Phrases*) To hurl defiance; to throw down the gauntlet; to look daggers; to show one's teeth; to shake the fist at.

(*Adjectives*) Threatening, menacing, minatory, comminatory, minacious, abusive, sinister, ominous, louring, defiant (715).

(*Interjections*) Let them beware! You have been warned!

910 PHILANTHROPY (*Substantives*), humanity, humanitarianism, altruism, public spirit.

Patriotism, civicism, nationality, nationalism, love of country, *amor patriae*, sociology, socialism, utilitarianism.

A philanthropist, humanitarian, utilitarian, Benthamite, socialist, cosmopolitan, cosmopolite, citizen of the world, patriot, nationalist, lover of mankind.

(*Adjectives*) Philanthropic, philanthropical, humanitarian, humane, utilitarian, patriotic, altruistic, public-spirited.

(*Phrases*) '*Humani nihil a me alienum puto*'; *pro bono publico*; the greatest happiness of the greatest number.

911 MISANTHROPY (*Substantives*), egotism, egoism, incivism, want of patriotism, moroseness, selfishness (943); misogynism.

A misanthrope, egotist, cynic, man-hater, Timon, Diogenes.

Woman-hater, misogynist.

(*Adjectives*) Misanthropic, misanthropical, antisocial, unpatriotic, fish, egotistical, morose, sullen.

---

912 BENEFACTOR (*Substantives*), saviour, good genius, tutelary saint, guardian angel, fairy godmother, good Samaritan.

(*Phrase*) *Deus ex machina*.

---

913 Maleficent being.

EVILDOER (*Substantives*), wrongdoer, mischief-maker, marplot, anarchist, nihilist, terrorist, firebrand, incendiary, evil genius (980).

Frankenstein's monster.

Savage, brute, ruffian, blackguard, villain, scoundrel, cutthroat, barbarian, caitiff, desperado, jail-bird, hooligan, tough, rough, larrikin, hoodlum, gangster, crook, yegg, apache (949).

Fiend, tiger, hyena, bloodhound, butcher, blood-sucker, vampire, ogre, ghoul, serpent, snake, adder, viper, rattlesnake, scorpion, hell-hound, hag, hellhag, beldam, harpy, siren, fury, Jezebel.

Monster, demon, imp, devil (980), anthropophagi, Attila, vandal, Hun, Goth.

(*Phrases*) A snake in the grass; a scourge of the human race; a fiend in human shape; worker of iniquity.

3°. *Special Sympathetic Affections*

914 PITY (*Substantives*), compassion, commiseration, sympathy, fellow-feeling, tenderness, yearning.

Forbearance, mercy, humanity, clemency, leniency, ruth, long-suffering, quarter.

(*Phrases*) The melting mood; *coup de grâce*; bowels of compassion; *argumentum ad misericordiam*.

(*Verbs*) To pity, commiserate, compassionate, sympathize, feel for, yearn for, console, enter into the feelings of, have or take pity; show or have mercy; to forbear, relent, thaw, spare, relax, give quarter.

To excite pity, touch, soften, melt, propitiate, disarm.

To ask for pity, mercy, etc.; to supplicate, implore, deprecate, appeal to, cry for quarter, etc.; beg one's life, kneel, fall on one's knees, etc.

(*Phrase*) To put one out of one's misery.

(*Adjectives*) Pitying, commiserating, etc.

Pitiful, compassionate, tender, clement, merciful, lenient, relenting, etc.; soft-hearted, sympathetic, touched, weak, soft, melting, unhardened (740).

Piteous, pitiable, sorry, miserable.

(*Phrases*) Tender as a woman; one's heart bleeding for.

(*Interjections*) For pity's sake! mercy! God help you! poor thing! poor fellow!

915 CONDOLENCE (*Substantives*), lamentation, lament (839), sympathy, consolation.

(*Verbs*) To condole with, console, solace, sympathize; express, testify, etc., pity; to afford or supply consolation, grieve for, lament with, weep with (839).

4°. *Retrospective Sympathetic Affections*

916 GRATITUDE (*Substantives*), gratefulness, thankfulness, feeling of obligation.

Acknowledgment, recognition, thanksgiving, giving thanks.

Thanks, praise, benediction, grace, paean, Te Deum (990).

Requital, thank-offering.

(*Verbs*) To be grateful, etc.; to thank, to give, render, return, offer, tender thanks, acknowledgments, etc.; to acknowledge, appreciate, requite.

To lie under an obligation, to be obliged, beholden, etc.

(*Phrases*) To overflow with gratitude; to thank one's stars; never to forget.

(*Adjectives*) Grateful, thankful, obliged, beholden, indebted to, under obligation.

917 INGRATITUDE (*Substantives*), ungratefulness, thanklessness, oblivion of benefits.

(*Phrases*) 'Benefits forgot'; a thankless task.

(*Verbs*) To be ungrateful, etc.; to forget benefits.

(*Phrases*) To look a gift-horse in the mouth; to bite the hand that fed one.

(*Adjectives*) Ungrateful, unmindful, unthankful, thankless, ingrate, inappreciative.

Forgotten, unacknowledged, unthanked, unrequited, unrewarded, ill-requited.

(*Phrase*) Thank you for nothing.

(*Interjections*) Thanks! many thanks! ta! *merci!* gramercy! much obliged! thank heaven! heaven be praised!

918 FORGIVENESS (*Substantives*), pardon, condonation, grace, remission, absolution, amnesty, indemnity, oblivion, indulgence, reprieve.

Reconcilement, reconciliation, appeasement, mollification, shaking of hands, pacification (723).

919 REVENGE (*Substantives*), vengeance, revengement, avengement, vendetta, feud, retaliation.

Rancour, vindictiveness, implacability.

Revenger, avenger, vindicator, Nemesis, Furies.

Excuse, exoneration, quittance, acquittal, propitiation, exculpation.

Longanimity, forbearance, placability.

(*Verbs*) To forgive, pardon, excuse, pass over, overlook, bear with, condone, absolve, pass, let off, remit, reprieve, exculpate, exonerate.

To allow for; to make allowance for.

To conciliate, propitiate, pacify, appease, placate, reconcile.

(*Phrases*) To make it up; to forgive and forget; to shake hands; to heal the breach; to kiss and be friends; to bury the hatchet; to wipe the slate clean; to let bygones be bygones.

(*Verbs*) To revenge, take revenge, avenge.

(*Phrases*) To wreak one's vengeance; to visit the sins on; to breathe vengeance; to have a bone to pick with; to have accounts to settle; to have a rod in pickle; to get one's knife into; to take one's change out of.

To harbour vindictive feelings; to rankle in the breast.

(*Adjectives*) Revengeful, vindictive, vengeful, rancorous, unforgiving, pitiless, ruthless, remorseless, unrelenting, relentless, implacable, rigorous.

(*Adjectives*) Forgiving, etc., unreproachful, placable, conciliatory.

Forgiven, etc., unresented.

920 JEALOUSY (*Substantives*), jealousness, heartburning.

(*Phrases*) A jaundiced eye; the green-eyed monster.

(*Verbs*) To be jealous, etc.; to view with jealousy.

(*Adjectives*) Jealous, jaundiced, yellow-eyed.

(*Phrase*) Eaten up with jealousy.

921 ENVY (*Substantives*), rivalry, emulation, covetousness; a Thersites, Zoilus.

(*Verbs*) To envy, rival, emulate, covet.

(*Adjectives*) Envious, invidious, covetous.

(*Phrase*) Bursting with envy.

SECTION IV—MORAL AFFECTIONS

1°. *Moral Obligation*

922 RIGHT (*Substantives*), what ought to be, what should be; goodness, virtue (944), rectitude, probity (939).

Justice, equity, equitableness, fitness, fairness, fair play, impartiality, reasonableness, propriety.

Astraea, Themis.

(*Phrases*) The scales of justice; even-handed justice; *suum cuique*; a fair field and no favour; *lex talionis*; '*Fiat justitia, ruat coelum.*'

Morality, morals, ethics, duty (926).

(*Verbs*) To stand to reason; to be right, just, etc.

To deserve, merit; to be worthy of, to be entitled to (924).

923 WRONG (*Substantives*), what ought not to be, badness, evil (945), turpitude, improbity (940).

Injustice, unfairness, inequity, foul play, partiality, favour, favouritism, leaning, bias, party spirit, undueness (925), unreasonableness, tort, unlawfulness (964), encroachment, imposition.

(*Verbs*) To be wrong, unjust, etc.; to favour, lean towards, show partiality, to encroach, impose upon.

(*Phrase*) To rob Peter to pay Paul.

(*Adjectives*) Wrong, wrongful, bad, unjust, unfair, undue, inequitable, unequal, partial, invidious, one-sided, improper, unreasonable, iniquitous, unfit, immoral (945).

(*Phrases*) To do justice to; to see justice done; to hold the scales even; to see fair play; to see one righted; to serve one right; to give the devil his due; to give and take; *audire alteram partem.*

(*Adjectives*) Right, just, equitable, fair, equal, even-handed, impartial, judicial, legitimate, justifiable, rightful, reasonable, fit, proper, becoming, decorous, decent (926).

Unjustified, unjustifiable, unwarranted, unauthorized, unallowable, unwarrantable.

(*Phrases*) In the wrong; in the wrong box.

(*Adverbs*) Wrongly, unjustly, etc., amiss.

(*Phrase*) It won't do.

Deserved, merited, condign (924).

(*Adverbs*) Rightly, in justice, in equity, fairly, etc., in reason, without distinction, without respect of persons.

(*Phrases*) *En règle*; *de jure.*

924 DUENESS (*Substantives*), due.

Right, privilege, prerogative, title, claim, qualification, pretension, birthright, prescription, immunity, exemption, licence, liberty, franchise, enfranchisement, vested interest.

Sanction, authority, warranty, tenure, bond, security, lien, constitution, charter, warrant (760), patent, letters patent, copyright, *imprimatur.*

A claimant, pretender, appellant, plaintiff (938).

Women's rights, feminism; feminist, suffragist, suffragette.

(*Verbs*) To be due, etc., to.

To have a right to, to be entitled to, to be qualified for, to have a claim upon, a title to, etc.; to deserve, merit, be worthy of.

To demand, claim, call upon, exact, insist on, challenge, to come upon one for, to revendicate, make a point of, enforce, put in force, use a right.

To appertain to, belong to, etc. (777).

To lay claim to, assert, assume, arrogate, make good, substantiate; to vindicate a claim, etc., to make out a case.

To give or confer a right; to entitle, authorize, warrant, sanction, sanctify, privilege, enfranchise, license, legalize, ordain, prescribe, allot.

(*Adjectives*) Having a right to, a claim to, etc.; due to, entitled to, deserving, meriting, worthy of, claiming, qualified.

925 Absence of right.

UNDUENESS (*Substantives*), unlawfulness, impropriety, unfitness, illegality (964).

Falseness, spuriousness, emptiness or invalidity of title, illegitimacy.

Loss of right, forfeiture, disfranchisement.

Usurpation, violation, breach, encroachment, stretch, imposition, relaxation.

(*Verbs*) Not to be due, etc., to; to be undue, etc.

To infringe, encroach, violate, do violence to; to stretch or strain a point; to trench on, usurp.

To disfranchise, disentitle, disfrock, unfrock; to disqualify, invalidate, relax.

To misbecome, misbehave (945).

(*Adjectives*) Undue, unlawful, illicit, unconstitutional.

Unauthorized, unwarranted, unsanctioned, unjustified, unprivileged, illegitimate, bastard, spurious, supposititious, false, usurped, unchartered, unfulfilled, unofficial, unauthorized.

Unentitled, disentitled, unqualified; disfranchised, forfeit.

Undeserved, unmerited, unearned.

Improper, unmeet, unbecoming, unfit, misbecoming, unseemly, preposterous.

(*Phrases*) Not the thing; out of the question; not to be thought of; out of court.

Privileged, allowed, sanctioned, warranted, authorized, permitted, licit, ordained, prescribed, chartered, enfranchised, constitutional, official.

Prescriptive, presumptive, absolute, indefeasible, unalienable, inalienable, imprescriptible, inviolable, unimpeachable, unchallenged, sacred, sacrosanct.

Condign, merited, deserved.

Allowable, permissible, lawful, legitimate, legal, legalized (963), proper, square, equitable, unexceptionable, reasonable (922), right, correct, meet, fitting (926).

(*Adverbs*) Duly, by right, by divine right, *ex officio*, *Dei gratia*, *de jure*.

926 DUTY (*Substantives*), what ought to be done; moral obligation, accountableness, accountability, liability, onus, responsibility, bounden duty; dueness (924).

Allegiance, fealty, tie, office, function, province, post, engagement (768).

Morality, morals, conscience, accountableness, conscientiousness; the Decalogue, the Ten Commandments.

Dueness, propriety, fitness, decency, seemliness, decorum.

Observance, fulfilment, discharge, performance, acquittal, satisfaction, redemption, good behaviour.

Science of morals, ethics, deontology; moral or ethical philosophy, casuistry.

(*Phrases*) The thing; the proper thing; a case of conscience; the still small voice.

(*Verbs*) To be the duty of, to be due to, to be up to; ought to be; to be incumbent on, to behove, befit, become, beseem, belong to, pertain to, devolve on, to be on one's head; to be, or stand, or lie under an obligation; to have to answer for, to be accountable for, to owe it to oneself, to be in duty bound, to be committed to, to be on one's good behaviour.

To impose a duty or obligation; to enjoin, require, exact, bind, pin down, saddle with, prescribe, assign, call upon, look to, oblige.

To do one's duty, to enter upon a duty; to perform, observe, fulfil, discharge, adhere to; acquit oneself of an obligation.

(*Phrases*) To be at one's post; to redeem one's pledge; to toe the mark or line.

(*Adjectives*) Dutiful, duteous, docile, obedient, compliant, tractable.

927 DERELICTION OF DUTY (*Substantives*), guilt (947), sin (945), neglect, negligence, non-observance, failure, evasion, dead letter.

(*Verbs*) To violate, break, break through, infringe, set at naught, slight, neglect, trample on, evade, contravene, disregard, renounce, repudiate, quit, forswear, fail, transgress.

(*Phrase*) To wash one's hands of.

927A EXEMPTION (*Substantives*), freedom, irresponsibility, immunity, liberty, licence, release, exoneration, excuse, dispensation, absolution, franchise, renunciation, discharge.

(*Verbs*) To be exempt, free, at liberty, released, excused, exonerated, absolved, etc.

To exempt, release, excuse, exonerate, absolve, acquit, free, set at liberty, discharge, set aside, let off, remit, passover, spare, excuse, license, dispense with; to give dispensation.

(*Phrase*) To stretch a point.

(*Adjectives*) Exempt, free, released, at liberty, absolved, exonerated, excused, let off, discharged, licensed, acquitted, unencumbered, dispensed, scot-free, immune.

Irresponsible, unaccountable, unanswerable, unbound.

Obligatory, binding, imperative, peremptory, mandatory, behoving, incumbent on, chargeable on, meet, due to.

Being under obligation, under obedience, obliged by, beholden to, bound by, tied by, saddled with, indebted to.

Amenable, liable, accountable, responsible, answerable.

Right, proper, fit, due, correct, seemly, fitting, befitting, decent, meet.

Moral, ethical, casuistical, conscientious.

(*Adverbs*) Conscientiously, with a safe conscience; as in duty bound; on one's own responsibility.

2°. *Moral Sentiments*

928 Respect (*Substantives*), deference, reverence, regard, consideration, attention, honour, esteem, estimation, distance, decorum, veneration, admiration.

Homage, fealty, obeisance, genuflexion, kneeling, salaam, kowtow, presenting arms (896), prostration, obsequiousness, devotion, worship (990).

(*Verbs*) To respect, honour, reverence, regard, defer to, pay respect or deference to, render honour to, look up to, esteem, revere, think much of, think highly of, venerate, hallow.

To pay homage to, bow to, take off one's hat to, kneel to, bend the knee to, present arms, fall down before, prostrate oneself.

To command or inspire respect; to awe, overawe, dazzle.

(*Phrases*) To keep one's distance; to make way for; to observe due decorum.

(*Adjectives*) Respecting, etc., respectful, considerate, polite, attentive, reverential, obsequious, ceremonious, bare-headed, cap in hand, on one's knees, prostrate.

Respected, esteemed, honoured, hallowed, venerable, emeritus.

(*Phrases*) Saving your presence; begging your honour's pardon.

929 Disrespect (*Substantives*), irreverence, dishonour, disparagement, slight, neglect, disesteem, disestimation, superciliousness, contumely, indignity, insult, rudeness.

Ridicule (856), sarcasm, derision, scurrility, mockery, scoffing, sibilation.

A jeer, gibe, taunt, scoff, sneer (930), hiss, hoot, fling, flout.

(*Verbs*) To treat with disrespect, etc., to disparage, dishonour, misprise, vilipend, slight, insult, affront, disregard, make light of, hold in, no esteem, esteem of no account, set at naught, speak slightingly of, set down, pass by, overlook, look down upon, despise (930).

To deride, scoff, sneer at, laugh at, ridicule (856), roast, guy, rag, mock, jeer, taunt, twit, flout, gibe, hiss, hoot, boo.

(*Phrases*) To make game of; to point the finger at; to make a fool of; to turn into ridicule; to laugh to scorn; to turn one's back upon.

(*Adjectives*) Disrespectful, slighting, disparaging (934), dishonouring, scornful (940), irreverent, supercilious, contumelious, scurrilous, deriding, derisive, derisory.

Unrespected, unworshipped, unregarded, disregarded, ignored.

(*Adverbs*) Disrespectfully, cavalierly, etc.

---

930 Contempt (*Substantives*), disdain, scorn, contumely, despisal, slight, sneer, spurn, sniff; a byword.

Scornfulness, disdainfulness, haughtiness, contemptuousness, superciliousness, derision (929).

The state of being despised, despisedness.

(*Verbs*) To despise, contemn, scorn, disdain, scout, spurn, look down upon,

disregard, slight, make light of, not mind, hold cheap, hold in contempt, pooh-pooh, sneeze at, sniff at, whistle at, hoot, flout, trample upon.

(*Phrases*) Not to care a straw, fig, button, etc., for (643); to turn up one's nose at; to shrug one's shoulders; to snap one's fingers at; to take no account of; to laugh to scorn; to make light of; to tread or trample under foot; to set at naught; to point the finger of scorn at.

(*Adjectives*) Contemptuous, disdainful, scornful, contumelious, cavalier, derisive, supercilious, toplofty, upstage, sniffy, sardonic.

Contemptible, despicable, poor, paltry (643), downtrodden, unenvied.

(*Interjections*) A fig for! hoots! bah! pshaw! pish! shucks! pooh-pooh! fiddlestick! fiddle-de-dee! tush! tut!

931 APPROBATION (*Substantives*), approval, approvement, endorsement, sanction, esteem, admiration, estimation, good opinion, appreciation, regard, account, popularity, kudos.

Commendation, praise, laud, laudation, advocacy, good word; meed or tribute of praise, encomium, eulogium, eulogy, *éloge*, panegyric, puff, blurb, homage.

Applause, plaudit, cheer, clap, clapping, clapping of hands, acclamation; paean, benediction, blessing, benison, hosanna; claque.

(*Phrases*) A peal, shout, or chorus of applause; golden opinions; *succès d'estime*.

(*Verbs*) To approve, think well or highly of, esteem, appreciate, value, prize, admire, countenance, endorse.

To commend, speak well of, recommend, advocate, praise, laud, belaud, compliment, bepraise, clap, clap hands, applaud, cheer, panegyrize, celebrate, eulogize, cry up, root for, crack up, write up, extol, glorify, magnify, puff, boom, boost, exalt, swell, bless, give a blessing to.

To deserve praise, etc., to be praised, etc.

(*Phrases*) To set great store by; to sing the praises of; to extol to the skies; to applaud to the echo; to stick up for; to say a good word for; to pat on the back.

To redound to the honour or praise of; to do credit to.

To win golden opinions; to be in high favour; to bring down the house.

(*Adjectives*) Approving, etc., commendatory, complimentary, benevolent.

932 DISAPPROBATION (*Substantives*), disapproval, dislike (867), blame, censure, reprobation, obloquy, dispraise, contumely, odium, disesteem, depreciation, detraction (934), condemnation, ostracism.

Reprobation, exprobration, insinuation, innuendo, animadversion, reflection, stricture, objection, exception, criticism, critique, correction, discommendation.

Satire, sneer, fling, gibe, skit, squib, quip, taunt, sarcasm, lampoon, cavil, pasquinade, recrimination, castigation.

Remonstrance, reprehension, reproof, admonition, expostulation, reproach, rebuke, reprimand, talking-to, telling-off.

Evil speaking, hard words, foul language, personalities, ribaldry, Billingsgate, unparliamentary language.

Upbraiding, abuse, invective, vituperation, scolding, wigging, dressing-down, objurgation, jaw, railing, jobation, nagging, reviling, contumely, execration (908).

A set-down, trimming, rating, slap, snub, frown, scowl, black look.

A lecture, curtain lecture, diatribe, jeremiad, tirade, philippic; clamour, outcry, hue and cry, hiss, hissing, sibilation, cat-call.

(*Phrases*) A rap on the knuckles; a slap in the face; a left-handed compliment.

(*Verbs*) To disapprove, dislike (867), dispraise, find fault with, criticize, glance at, insinuate, cut up, carp at, cavil, point at, peck at, nibble at, object to, take exception

dictory, laudatory, panegyrical, eulogistic, encomiastic.

Approved, praised, uncensured, unimpeached, admired, popular, deserving or worthy of praise, praiseworthy, commendable, estimable, plausible, meritorious.

(*Phrases*) Lavish of praise; lost in admiration.

(*Interjections*) Well done! good man! stout fellow! good show! attaboy! bravo! bravissimo! *euge!* that's the stuff! hear, hear!

---

933 FLATTERY (*Substantives*), adulation, sycophancy, blandishment, cajolery, fawning, wheedling, coaxing, to, animadvert upon, protest against, frown upon, bar.

To disparage, depreciate, deprecate, crab, knock, traduce, smear, speak ill of, decry, vilify, vilipend, defame, detract (934), revile, satirize, sneer, gibe, lampoon, inveigh against, write down, scalp.

To blame; to lay or cast blame upon, reflect upon, cast a slur upon, censure, pass censure on, impugn, show up, denounce, censure, brand, stigmatize, reprobate, improbate.

To reprehend, reprimand, admonish, remonstrate, expostulate, reprove, pull up, take up, set down, snub, twit, taunt, reproach, load with reproaches, rebuke, come down upon, sit on, pitch into, get on to, tell off, tick off.

To chide, scold, wig, rate, objurgate, upbraid, vituperate, recriminate, anathematize, abuse, call names, exclaim against, jaw, mob, trounce, trim, rail at, nag, nag at, bark at, blackguard, revile, ballyrag, rag, blow up, roast, lecture; castigate, chastise, correct, lash, flay, scalp; to fulminate against, fall foul of.

To cry out against, cry down, run down, clamour, hiss, hoot; to accuse (938), to find guilty, ostracize, blacklist, blackball.

To scandalize, shock, revolt, incur blame, excite disapprobation.

(*Phrases*) To set one's face against; to shake the head at; to take a poor or dim view of; to view with dark or jaundiced eyes; to pick holes in; to give a thing the bird; to damn with faint praise; to pluck a crow with; to have a fling at; to read a lecture; to put on the carpet (or mat); to take to task; to bring to book; to haul over the coals; to tear one off a strip; to shoot down in flames; to pull to pieces; to cut up; to cast in one's teeth; to abuse like a pickpocket; to speak or look daggers; to rail in good set terms; to give it one hot; to throw mud; to give a person the rough side of one's tongue.

To forfeit the good opinion of; to catch it; to be under a cloud; to carry the can; to stand corrected.

(*Adjectives*) Disapproving, disparaging, etc., condemnatory, damnatory, denunciatory, reproachful, abusive, objurgatory, clamorous, vituperative, dyslogistic.

Censorious, critical, carping, satirical, sarcastic, sardonic, cynical, dry, hypercritical, captious; sharp, cutting, mordant, biting, withering, trenchant, caustic, severe, scathing; squeamish, fastidious, strait-laced (868).

Disapproved, chid, unapproved, blown upon, unblest, unlamented, unbewailed.

Blameworthy, uncommendable, exceptionable (649, 945).

(*Phrases*) Hard upon one; weighed in the balance and found wanting; not to be thought of.

(*Interjections*) Bad show! shame!

934 DETRACTION (*Substantives*), obloquy, scurrility, scandal, vilification, smear, defamation, aspersion,

flunkeyism, toad-eating, toadyism, tuft-hunting, back-scratching, blandiloquence.

Incense, honeyed, words, flummery soft sawder, soft soap, butter, applesauce, blarney; mouth-honour, lip-service.

(*Verbs*) To flatter, wheedle, cajole, fawn upon, coax (615), humour, gloze, butter, toady, sugar, bespatter, beslaver, earwig, jolly, truckle to, pander to, court, pay court to.

(*Phrases*) To curry favour with; to lay it on thick; to lay it on with a trowel; to ingratiate oneself with; to fool to the top of one's bent.

(*Adjectives*) Flattering, adulatory, mealy-mouthed, smooth, honeyed, candied, soapy, oily, unctuous, fair-spoken, plausible, servile, sycophantic, fulsome; courtier-like.

935 FLATTERER (*Substantives*), adulator, eulogist, encomiast, whitewasher, toady, sycophant, toad-eater, *prôneur*, touter, booster, *claqueur*, spaniel, back-scratcher, flunkey, lick-spittle, pick-thank, earwig, tuft-hunter, hanger-on, courtier, parasite, doer of dirty work, *âme damnée*, *Graeculus esuriens*.

937 VINDICATION (*Substantives*), justification, exoneration, exculpation, acquittal, whitewashing.

Extenuation, palliation, mitigation, softening; extenuating circumstances.

Plea, excuse, apology, defence, gloss, varnish, salvo (617).

Vindicator, apologist, justifier, defender.

(*Verbs*) To vindicate, justify, warrant, exculpate, acquit, clear, set right, exonerate, disculpate, whitewash.

To extenuate, palliate, excuse, soften, apologize, varnish, slur, gloze, gloss over, bolster up.

To plead, advocate, defend, stand up for, stick up for, speak for, make good, bear out, say in defence, contend for.

traducement, slander, calumny, backbiting, criticism, slating, personality, evil-speaking, disparagement, depreciation (932).

Libel, lampoon, skit, squib, sarcasm.

(*Verbs*) To detract, criticize, asperse, depreciate, derogate, disparage, cheapen, blow upon, bespatter, blacken, denigrate, defame, brand, malign, decry, vilify, vilipend, backbite, libel, slate, lampoon, traduce, slander, calumniate, run down, write down.

(*Phrases*) To speak ill of one behind one's back; to damn with faint praise.

(*Adjectives*) Detracting, disparaging, libellous, scurrilous, abusive, cynical (932), foul-tongued, foul-mouthed, slanderous, defamatory, calumnious, calumniatory.

936 DETRACTOR (*Substantives*), disapprover, critic, censor, caviller, carper, knocker, *frondeur*, defamer, backbiter, slanderer, traducer, libeller, calumniator, lampooner, satirist, candid friend, Thersites.

---

938 ACCUSATION (*Substantives*), charge, imputation, inculpation, exprobration, delation, crimination, recrimination, invective, jeremiad (932).

Denunciation, denouncement, challenge, indictment, libel, delation, citation, arraignment, impeachment, appeachment, bill of indictment, true bill, condemnation (971), scandal (934), *scandalum magnatum*.

Accuser, prosecutor, plaintiff, pursuer, informer, appellant, complainant.

Accused, defendant, prisoner, panel, respondent.

(*Phrases*) The gravamen of a charge; *argumentum ad hominem*.

(*Verbs*) To accuse, charge, tax, impute, twit, taunt with, slur, reproach, brand with, stigmatize, criminate,

(*Phrases*) To put in a good word for; to plead the cause of; to put a good face upon; to keep in countenance; to make allowance for.

(*Adjectives*) Vindicatory, vindicative, palliative, exculpatory; vindicating, etc.

Excusable, defensible, pardonable, venial, specious, plausible, justifiable, warrantable.

(*Phrases*) '*Honi soit qui mal y pense*'; *qui s'excuse s'accuse.*

---

incriminate, inculpate (932), implicate, saddle with.

To inform against; to indict, denounce, arraign, impeach, challenge, show up, pull up, cite, prosecute, summon.

(*Phrases*) To lay to one's door; to lay to one's charge; bring home to; to call to account; to bring to book; to take to task; to trump up a charge; to brand with reproach.

(*Adjectives*) Accusing, etc., accusatory, accusative, imputative, denunciatory, criminative, criminatory, incriminatory, accusable, imputable.

Indefensible, inexcusable, unpardonable, unjustifiable (945).

3°. *Moral Conditions*

939 PROBITY (*Substantives*), integrity, uprightness, honesty, virtue (944), rectitude, faith, good faith, bona fides, fairness, honour, fair play, justice, principle, constancy, fidelity, incorruptibility.

Trustworthiness, trustiness, reliability, dependableness, grace, uncorruptedness, impartiality, equity, candour, veracity (545), straightforwardness, truth, equitableness, singleness of heart.

Conscientiousness, punctiliousness, nicety, scrupulosity, delicacy, sense of decency, strictness, punctuality.

Dignity, respectability, reputableness (873).

A man of honour, a gentleman, a man of his word, a sportsman, white man, trump, brick, *preux chevalier.*

(*Phrases*) The court of honour; a fair field and no favour; 'a verray parfit gentil knight.'

(*Verbs*) To be honourable, etc.; to keep one's word, to give and take, to deal honourably, squarely, impartially, fairly.

(*Phrases*) To hit straight from the shoulder; to play the game.

(*Adjectives*) Upright, honest, virtuous (944), honourable, fair, right, just, equitable, impartial, even-handed, square, constant, faithful, loyal, staunch, straight.

940 IMPROBITY (*Substantives*), wickedness (945), bad faith, unfairness, infidelity, faithlessness, want of faith, dishonesty, disloyalty, falseness, falsity, one-sidedness, disingenuousness, shabbiness, littleness, meanness, caddishness, baseness, villainy, roguery, rascality, vileness, abjectness, turpitude, unreliability, untrustworthiness, insidiousness, knavery, knavishness, fraud (545), falsehood (544).

Disgrace, ignominy, infamy, tarnish, blot, stain, spot, slur, pollution, derogation, degradation (874).

Perfidy, perfidiousness, treason, high treason, perjury, apostasy (607), backsliding, breach of faith, defection, disloyalty, disaffection, foul play, sharp practice, graft, double-dealing, betrayal, treacherousness, treachery.

(*Phrases*) The kiss of Judas; divided allegiance; Punic faith.

(*Verbs*) To be of bad faith, dishonest, etc.; to play false, break one's word or faith, betray, forswear, shuffle (545).

To disgrace oneself, derogate, stoop, demean oneself, lose caste, dishonour oneself, sneak, crawl, grovel.

(*Phrases*) To seal one's infamy; to sell oneself; to go over to the enemy.

Trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable, tried, incorruptible, straightforward, ingenuous (703), frank, open-hearted, candid.

Conscientious, tender-conscienced, high-principled, high-minded, high-toned, scrupulous, strict, nice, punctilious, correct, punctual, inviolable, inviolate, unviolated, unbroken, unbetrayed.

Chivalrous, gentlemanlike, respectable, unbought, unbribed, unstained, stainless, untarnished, unsullied, untainted, unperjured, innocent (946).

(*Phrases*) Jealous of honour; as good as one's word; true to one's colours; *sans peur et sans reproche*; *integer vitae scelerisque purus*.

(*Adverbs*) Honourably, etc., bona fide; on the square; on the up and up.

(*Adjectives*) Dishonest, unfair, one-sided, fraudulent (545), knavish, wicked (945), false, faithless, unfaithful, foul, disingenuous, trothless, trustless, untrustworthy, unreliable, slippery, double-faced, double-tongued, crooked, tortuous, unscrupulous, insidious, treacherous, perfidious, false-hearted, perjured, rascally.

Base, vile, grovelling, dirty, scurvy, scabby, low, low-down, abject, shabby, caddish, mean, paltry, pitiful, inglorious, scrubby, beggarly, putid, unworthy, disgraceful, dishonourable, derogatory, low-thoughted, disreputable, unhandsome, unbecoming (925), unbefitting, ungentlemanly, unmanly, unwomanly, undignified, base-minded, recreant, low-minded, blackguard, pettifogging, underhand, underhanded, unsportsmanlike.

(*Phrases*) Lost to shame; dead to honour.

(*Adverbs*) Dishonestly, etc., *mala fide*, on the crook.

941 KNAVE (*Substantives*), bad man (949), rogue, rascal, scoundrel, villain, spiv, sharper, shyster, blackleg, scab, trimmer, time-server, timist, turncoat, badmash, Vicar of Bray, Judas (607).

Apostate, renegade, pervert, black sheep, traitor, arch-traitor, quisling, fifth columnist, deviationist, betrayer, recreant, miscreant, cullion, outcast, mean wretch, slubberdegullion, snake in the grass, wolf in sheep's clothing.

942 UNSELFISHNESS (*Substantives*), selflessness, disinterestedness, generosity, high-mindedness, nobleness, elevation, liberality, greatness, loftiness, exaltation, magnanimity, chivalry, chivalrous spirit, heroism, sublimity, altruism, self-forgetfulness, unworldliness.

Self-denial, self-abnegation, self-sacrifice, self-restraint, self-control, devotion, stoicism.

(*Phrases*) To put oneself in the background, in the place of others; to do as one would be done by.

(*Adjectives*) Unselfish, selfless, self-forgetful, handsome, generous, liberal, noble, princely, great, high, high-minded, elevated, lofty, exalted, spirited, stoical, self-denying, self-sacrificing, self-devoted, magnanimous, chivalrous, heroic, sublime, unworldly.

943 SELFISHNESS (*Substantives*), egotism, egoism, self-regard, self-love, self-indulgence, worldliness, worldly-mindedness, earthly-mindedness, self-interest, opportunism.

Illiberality, meanness, baseness.

A time-server, tuft-hunter, fortune-hunter, gold-digger, jobber, worldling, self-seeker, opportunist, hog, road-hog.

(*Phrase*) A dog in the manger.

(*Verbs*) To be selfish, etc., to indulge oneself, coddle oneself.

(*Phrases*) To look after one's own interest; to take care of number one; to have an eye for the main chance.

(*Adjectives*) Selfish, egotistical, egoistical, self-indulgent, apolaustic, self-regarding, self-centred, illiberal, self-seeking, mercenary, venal, mean, ungenerous, interested.

Unbought, unbribed, pure, uncorrupted, incorruptible.

(*Adverb*) *En prince.*

---

944 VIRTUE (*Substantives*), virtuousness, goodness, righteousness, morals, morality (926), rectitude, correctness, dutifulness, conscientiousness, integrity, probity (939), uprightness, nobleness, nobility; innocence (946).

Merit, worth, worthiness, desert, excellence, credit, self-control, self-conquest, self-government, self-respect.

Well-doing, good actions, good behaviour, a well-spent life.

(*Verbs*) To be virtuous, etc.; to act well; to do, fulfil, perform, or discharge one's duty, to acquit oneself well, to practise virtue; to command or master one's passions (926).

(*Phrases*) To have one's heart in the right place; to keep in the right path; to fight the good fight; to set an example; to be on one's good behaviour.

(*Adjectives*) Virtuous, good, innocent (946), meritorious, deserving, worthy, correct, dutiful, duteous (926), moral, ethical, righteous, right-minded (939), laudable, well-intentioned, creditable, commendable, praiseworthy, excellent, admirable, sterling, pure, noble, well-conducted, well-behaved.

Exemplary, matchless, peerless, saintly, saint-like, heaven-born, angelic, seraphic, godlike.

(*Phrase*) *Mens sibi conscia recti.*

(*Adverb*) Virtuously, etc.

Worldly, earthly mundane, time-serving, worldly-minded.

(*Phrases*) To serve one's private ends; from interested motives; charity begins at home.

945 VICE (*Substantives*), evildoing, wrongdoing, wickedness, sin, iniquity, unrighteousness, demerit, unworthiness, worthlessness, badness.

Immorality, impropriety, indecorum, laxity, looseness of morals, want of principle, obliquity, backsliding, recidivism, gracelessness, infamy, demoralization, pravity, depravity, depravation, obduracy, hardness of heart, brutality (907), corruption, pollution, dissoluteness, debauchery, grossness, baseness, knavery, roguery, rascality, villainy (940), profligacy, abandonment, flagrancy, atrocity, devilry (or deviltry), criminality, guilt (947).

Infirmity, weakness, feebleness, frailty, imperfection, error, weak side or point, blind side, foible, failing, failure, defect, deficiency, indiscretion, peccability.

(*Phrases*) The cloven hoof; the old Adam; the lowest dregs of vice; a sink of iniquity; the primrose path.

(*Verbs*) To be vicious, etc.; to sin, commit sin, do amiss, misdo, err, transgress, go astray, misdemean or misconduct oneself, misbehave; to fall, lapse, slip, trip, offend, trespass.

To render vicious, etc., to demoralize, corrupt, seduce, debauch, debase, vitiate.

(*Phrases*) To deviate from the line of duty or from the paths of virtue, rectitude, etc.; to blot one's copy-book; to hug a sin or fault; to sow one's wild oats.

(*Adjectives*) Vicious, bad, sinful, wicked, evil, evil-minded, immoral, iniquitous, unprincipled, demoralized, unconscionable, worthless, unworthy, good for nothing, graceless, heartless, virtueless, undutiful, unrighteous, unmoral, amoral, guilty (947).

Wrong, culpable, naughty, incorrect, indictable, criminal, dissolute, debauched, disorderly, raffish, corrupt, profligate, depraved, degenerate, abandoned, graceless, shameless, recreant, villainous, sunk, lost, obdurate, reprobate, incorrigible, irreclaimable, ill-conditioned.

Weak, frail, lax, infirm, spineless, invertebrate, imperfect, indiscreet, erring, transgressing, sinning, etc., peccable, peccant.

Blamable, reprehensible, blameworthy, uncommendable, discreditable, disreputable, shady, exceptionable.

Indecorous, unseemly, improper, sinister, base, ignoble, scurvy, foul, gross, vile, black, felonious, nefarious, scandalous, infamous, villainous, heinous, grave, flagrant, flagitious, atrocious, satanic, satanical, diabolic, diabolical, hellish, infernal, stygian, fiendlike, fiendish, devilish, miscreated, misbegotten, hell-born, demoniacal.

Unpardonable, unforgivable, indefensible, inexcusable, irremissible, inexpiable.

(*Phrases*) Past praying for; of the deepest dye; not having a word to say for oneself; weighed in the balance and found wanting; *in flagrante delicto*.

(*Adverbs*) Wrongly, etc.; without excuse, too bad.

946 INNOCENCE (*Substantives*), guiltlessness, harmlessness, innocuousness, incorruption, impeccability, inerrability, blamelessness, sinlessness.

A newborn babe, lamb, dove.

(*Phrases*) Clean hands; a clear conscience.

(*Verbs*) To be innocent, etc.

(*Adjectives*) Innocent, guiltless, not guilty, faultless, sinless, clear, spotless, stainless, immaculate, unspotted, innocuous, unblemished, untarnished, unsullied, undefiled.

Inculpable, unblamed, blameless, unblamable, clean-handed, irreproachable, unreproached, unimpeachable, unimpeached, unexceptionable, inerrable, unerring.

Harmless, inoffensive, unoffending, dovelike, lamblike, pure, uncorrupted, undefiled, undepraved, undebauched, chaste, unhardened, unsophisticated, unreproved.

(*Phrases*) Innocent as an unborn babe; in the clear; above suspicion; more sinned against than sinning.

(*Adverbs*) Innocently, etc.

947 GUILT (*Substantives*), sin, guiltiness, culpability, criminality, criminousness, sinfulness.

Misconduct, misbehaviour, misdoing, malpractice, malefaction, malfeasance, misprision, dereliction, *corpus delicti*.

Indiscretion, peccadillo, lapse, slip, trip, *faux pas*, fault, error, flaw, blot, omission, failure.

Misdeed, offence, trespass, transgression, misdemeanour, delinquency, felony, sin, crime, enormity, atrocity.

Science of crime, criminology.

(*Phrases*) Besetting sin; deviation from rectitude; a deed without a name.

---

948 GOOD MAN (*Substantives*), trump, brick, worthy, example, pattern, mirror, model, paragon, phoenix, (650); superman, hero, demigod, seraph, angel, saint (987).

A good fellow, good sort, sportsman, white man.

(*Phrases*) One of the best; one in a million; the salt of the earth.

---

949 BAD MAN (*Substantives*), wrongdoer, evildoer, culprit, delinquent, criminal, recidivist, malefactor, wrongdoer, outlaw, felon, convict, lag, outcast, sinner (988).

Knave, rogue, rascal, scoundrel, spiv, scamp, scapegrace, black sheep, scallywag, spalpeen, varlet, *vaurien*, blighter, rotter, good-for-nothing, twerp, heel, goon, son of a gun, dastard, blackguard, sweep, loose fish, bad egg, bad lot, hard case, lost

soul, vagabond, bum, *mauvais sujet*, cur, sad dog, *drôle de corps*, rip, rascallion, rapscallion, slubberdegullion, cullion, roisterer.

Mohock, rowdy, hooligan, larrikin, apache, thug, reprobate, *roué*, recreant, jail-bird, crook, tough, rough, roughneck, gangster, gunman, hoodlum, yegg, villain, outlaw, outcast, ruffian, miscreant, caitiff, wretch, *âme damnée*, castaway, monster, Jonathan Wild, Jack Sheppard, Lazarillo de Tormes, Scapin (941).

Cur, dog, hound, skunk, swine, rat, viper, serpent, cockatrice, basilisk, reptile, urchin, tiger, imp, demon, devil, devil incarnate, Mephistopheles (978), hellhound, son of Belial, cut-throat, *particeps criminis*, incendiary.

Bad woman, hellcat, hellhag, bitch, witch, hag, harridan, trollop, jade, drab, hussy, minx, Jezebel.

Riff-raff, rabble, ragtag and bobtail, *canaille*.

(*Phrases*) A fiend in human shape; scum of the earth; poor white trash.

(*Interjection*) Sirrah!

950 PENITENCE (*Substantives*), contrition, compunction, regret (833), repentance, remorse.

Self-reproach, self-reproof, self-accusation, self-condemnation.

Confession, acknowledgment, shrift, apology, recantation (607).

A penitent, prodigal, Magdalen.

(*Phrases*) The stool of repentance; the cutty-stool; sackcloth and ashes; qualms or prickings of conscience; a sadder and a wiser man.

(*Verbs*) To repent, regret, rue, repine, deplore, be sorry for.

To confess (529), acknowledge, apologize, shrive oneself, humble oneself, reclaim, turn from sin.

(*Phrases*) To have a weight on one's mind; to plead guilty; to sing small; to cry *peccavi*; to eat humble pie; to turn over a new leaf; to stand in a white sheet.

(*Adjectives*) Penitent, repentant, contrite, repenting, remorseful, regretful, sorry, compunctious, self-reproachful, self-accusing, self-convicted, conscience-stricken, conscience-smitten.

Not hardened, unhardened, reclaimed.

(*Adverb*) *Meâ culpâ.*

951 IMPENITENCE (*Substantives*), obduracy, recusance, irrepentance, hardness of heart, a seared conscience, induration.

(*Verbs*) To be impenitent, etc.; to steel or harden the heart.

(*Phrases*) To make no sign; to die game.

(*Adjectives*) Impenitent, uncontrite, obdurate, hard, callous, unfeeling, hardened, seared, recusant, relentless, unrepentant, graceless, shriftless, lost, incorrigible, irreclaimable, irredeemable, unatoned, unreclaimed, unreformed, unrepented.

---

952 ATONEMENT (*Substantives*), reparation, compromise, composition, compensation (30), quittance, quits; propitiation, expiation, redemption, conciliation.

Amends, *amende honorable*, apology, satisfaction, peace-offering, olive branch, sin-offering, scapegoat, sacrifice, burnt-offering.

Penance, fasting, maceration, flagellation, sackcloth and ashes, white sheet, lustration, purgation, purgatory.

(*Verbs*) To atone, expiate, propitiate, make amends, redeem, make good, repair, ransom, absolve, do penance, apologize, purge, shrive, give satisfaction.

(*Phrases*) To purge one's offence; to pay the forfeit or penalty.

(*Adjectives*) Propitiatory, piacular, expiatory, expiational.

4°. *Moral Practice*

953 TEMPERANCE (*Substantives*), moderation, forbearance, abnegation, self-denial, self-conquest, self-control, self-command, self-discipline, sobriety, frugality, vegetarianism.

Abstinence, abstemiousness, teetotalism, prohibition, asceticism (955), gymnosophy, system of Pythagoras.

An abstainer, ascetic, gymnosophist, vegetarian, teetotaller, Pythagorean.

(*Phrases*) The simple life; the blue ribbon.

(*Verbs*) To be temperate, etc.; to abstain, forbear, refrain, deny oneself, spare.

(*Phrases*) To sign the pledge; to go on the water wagon.

(*Adjectives*) Temperate, moderate, sober, frugal, sparing, abstemious, abstinent, Pythagorean, vegetarian, teetotal, dry.

---

954 INTEMPERANCE (*Substantives*), excess, immoderation, unrestraint; epicurism, epicureanism, hedonism, sensuality, luxury, luxuriousness, animalism, carnality, effeminacy; the lap of pleasure or luxury; indulgence, self-indulgence, voluptuousness; drunkenness (959).

Dissipation, licentiousness, debauchery, dissoluteness, crapulence, brutishness.

Revels, revelry, carousal, orgy, spree, jag, drinking bout, debauch, jollification, saturnalia.

A sensualist, epicure, epicurean, voluptuary, rake, rip, *roué*, sybarite, drug addict, dope fiend, hophead.

(*Phrases*) The Circean cup; a fast life; wine, women, and song.

(*Verbs*) To be intemperate, sensual, etc.

To indulge, exceed, revel, dissipate; give a loose to indulgence, live hard.

To debauch, pander to, sensualize, animalize, brutalize.

(*Phrases*) To wallow in voluptuousness, luxury, etc.; to plunge into dissipation; to paint the town red; to live on the fat of the land; to sow one's wild oats.

(*Adjectives*) Intemperate, sensual, pampered, self-indulgent, fleshly, inabstinent, licentious, wild, dissolute, dissipated, fast, rakish, debauched, brutish, crapulous, hedonistic, epicurean, sybaritical, Sardanapalian, voluptuous, apolaustic, orgiastic, swinish, piggish, hoggish; indulged, pampered.

955 ASCETICISM (*Substantives*), austerity, puritanism, mortification, maceration, sackcloth and ashes, flagellation, martyrdom, yoga.

An ascetic, anchoret, yogi, martyr; a recluse, hermit (893); puritan, Cynic.

(*Adjectives*) Ascetic, ascetical, austere, puritanical.

956 FASTING (*Substantives*), fast, spare diet, meagre diet, Lent, Quadragesima, a lenten entertainment, famishment, starvation, banian day, Ramadan.

(*Phrases*) A Barmecide feast; a hunger strike; short commons.

(*Verbs*) To fast, starve, clem, famish.

(*Phrases*) To dine with Duke Humphrey; to perish with hunger.

957 GLUTTONY (*Substantives*), epicurism, greediness, good cheer, high living, edacity, voracity, gulosity, crapulence, hoggishness, piggishness.

Gastronomy; feast, banquet, good cheer, blow-out.

A glutton, epicure, *bon vivant*, cormorant, gourmand, gourmet, belly-god, pig, hog, Apicius, gastronome, gastronomer, gastronomist.

(*Adjectives*) Fasting, etc., unfed, famished, starved; lenten, Quadragesimal.

(*Verbs*) To gormandize, gorge, cram, stuff, guzzle, bolt, devour, gobble up, pamper.

(*Phrases*) To eat out of house and home; to have the stomach of an ostrich; to play a good knife and fork.

(*Adjectives*) Gluttonous, greedy, gormandizing, edacious, voracious, crapulent, swinish, piggish, hoggish, pampered, overfed; gastronomical.

958 SOBRIETY (*Substantives*), teetotalism, total abstinence, temperance (953).

Compulsory sobriety, prohibition.

A water-drinker, teetotaller, abstainer, total abstainer, blue-ribbonite, Rechabite, Band of Hope; prohibitionist.

(*Verbs*) To abstain, to take the pledge.

(*Adjectives*) Sober, abstemious, teetotal.

(*Phrases*) Sober as a judge; on the water wagon.

---

959 DRUNKENNESS (*Substantives*), insobriety, ebriety, inebriety, inebriation, intoxication, ebriosity, bibacity, drinking, toping, tippling, sottishness, tipsiness, bacchanals, compotation, intemperance (954); dipsomania, alcoholism, delirium tremens, D.T.

A drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, hard drinker, winebag, winebibber, dram-drinker, soak, soaker, sponge, tun, tosspot, pub-crawler, reveller, carouser, Bacchanal, Bacchanalian, Bacchant, a devotee to Bacchus; a dipsomaniac.

Drink, hard drinks, intoxicant, alcohol, liquor, spirits, booze, blue ruin, grog, cocktail, highball, dram, peg, stirrup-cup, doch-an-doris.

(*Phrases*) The flowing bowl; one for the road.

(*Verbs*) To drink, tipple, tope, booze; to guzzle, swill, soak, swig, get or be drunk, etc.; to take to drinking, drink hard, drink deep.

To inebriate, intoxicate, fuddle.

(*Phrases*) To liquor up; to wet one's whistle; to crack a bottle; to have a bucket; to look on the wine when it is red; to take a drop too much; to drink like a fish; to splice the main-brace; to crook or lift the elbow.

(*Adjectives*) Drunk, drunken, tipsy, intoxicated, in liquor, inebriated, fuddled, mellow, boozy, fou, boiled, tiddly, stinko, blotto, lit up, groggy, top-heavy, pot-valiant, glorious, overcome, overtaken, elevated, whiffled, screwed, corned, raddled, sewed up, lushy, squiffy, muddled, muzzy, maudlin, dead-drunk, disguised, tight, beery.

Bibacious, bibulous, sottish, Bacchanal, Bacchanalian.

(*Phrases*) In one's cups; *inter pocula*; the worse for liquor; half-seas-over; three sheets in the wind; under the table; drunk as a piper, as a fiddler, as a lord, as an owl, as David's sow.

(*Interjections*) Cheers! here's to you! down the hatch! mud in your eye! skin off your nose! *prosit! slainté!*

960 PURITY (*Substantives*), modesty, decency, decorum, delicacy, continence, chastity, honesty, pudency, virtue, virginity.

961 IMPURITY (*Substantives*), immodesty, grossness, coarseness, indelicacy, impropriety, impudicity, indecency, obscenity, obsceneness,

A virgin, maiden, maid, vestal; Joseph, Hippolytus, Lucrece.

(*Phrase*) The white flower of a blameless life.

(*Adjectives*) Pure, immaculate, undefiled, modest, delicate, decent, decorous.

Chaste, continent, honest, virtuous; Platonic.

---

ribaldry, smut, smuttiness, bawdiness, bawdry, *double entendre*, equivoque, pornography.

Concupiscence, lust, carnality, flesh, salacity, lewdness, prurience, lechery, lasciviousness, voluptuousness, lubricity.

Incontinence, intrigue, gallantry, debauchery, libertinism, libertinage, fornication, liaison, wenching, whoring, whoredom, concubinage, hetaerism.

Seduction, defloration, violation, rape, adultery, defilement, *crim. con.*, incest, harlotry, stupration, procuration, white slave traffic.

A seraglio, harem, brothel, bagnio, stew, bawdy-house, disorderly house, house of ill fame, red lamp district, Yoshiwara.

(*Phrase*) The morals of the farmyard.

(*Verbs*) To intrigue, debauch, defile, seduce, abuse, violate, force, rape, ravish, deflower, ruin, prostitute, procure.

(*Adjectives*) Impure, immodest, indecorous, indelicate, unclean, unmentionable, unseemly, improper, suggestive, indecent, loose, coarse, gross, broad, equivocal, risky, *risqué*, high-seasoned, nasty, smutty, scabrous, ribald, obscene, bawdy, lewd, pornographic, Rabelaisian, Aristophanic.

Concupiscent, prurient, lickerish, rampant, carnal, fleshly, sensual, lustful, lascivious, lecherous, libidinous, goatish, erotic, ruttish, salacious.

Unchaste, light, wanton, debauched, dissolute, carnal-minded, licentious, frail, riggish, incontinent, meretricious, rakish, gallant, dissipated, adulterous, incestuous, bestial.

(*Phrases*) On the streets; of easy virtue; no better than she should be. Near the knuckle; not for ears polite.

962 A LIBERTINE (*Substantives*), voluptuary, man of pleasure, sensualist (954), rip, rake, *roué*, debauchee, loose fish, intriguant, gallant, seducer, fornicator, lecher, satyr, whoremonger, *paillard*, adulterer, a gay deceiver, Lothario, Don Juan, Bluebeard.

A prostitute, courtesan, tart, strumpet, harlot, whore, punk, *fille de joie*, *cocotte*, *lorette*, woman of the town, streetwalker, pick-up, piece, the frail sisterhood, the *demi-monde*, soiled dove, demirep, wench, trollop, trull, baggage, hussy, drab, jade, quean, slut, harridan, an unfortunate, Jezebel, Messalina, Delilah, Thais, Aspasia, Phryne, Lais.

Concubine, odalisque, mistress, doxy, kept woman, *petite amie*, hetaera.

Pimp, pander, *souteneur*, bawd, procuress.

5°. *Institutions*

963 LEGALITY (*Substantives*), legitimateness, legitimacy, justice (922).

Law, legislature, code, constitution, pandect, enactment, edict, statute, charter, rule, order, ordinance, injunction, institution, precept, regulation, by-law, decree, firman, bull, ukase, decretal.

964 Absence or violation of law.

ILLEGALITY (*Substantives*), lawlessness, arbitrariness, antinomy, violence, brute force, despotism, outlawry.

Mob law, lynch law, club law, martial law.

Legal process, form, formula, formality, rite.

Science of law, jurisprudence, legislation, codification.

Equity, common law, *lex non scripta*, unwritten law, law of nations, international law, *jus gentium*, civil law, canon law, statute law, *lex mercatoria*, ecclesiastical law.

(*Phrase*) The arm of the law.

(*Verbs*) To legalize, enact, ordain, enjoin, prescribe, order, decree (741); to pass a law, issue an edict or decree; to legislate, codify.

(*Adjectives*) Legal, lawful, according to law, legitimate, constitutional, chartered, vested.

Legislative, statutable, statutory.

(*Adverbs*) Legally, etc.

(*Phrases*) In the eye of the law; *de jure*.

Camorra, Ku Klux Klan, Judge Lynch.

Informality, unlawfulness, illegitimacy, bastardy, the baton or bar sinister.

Smuggling, poaching, bootlegging; black market, grey market.

(*Verbs*) To smuggle, run, poach.

To invalidate, annul, illegalize, abrogate, void, nullify, quash.

(*Phrases*) To take the law into one's own hands; to set the law at defiance; to drive a coach and six through the law.

(*Adjectives*) Illegal, unlawful, illicit, illegitimate, injudicial, unofficial, lawless, unauthorized, unchartered, unconstitutional, informal, contraband, hot.

Arbitrary, extrajudicial, despotic, autocratic, irresponsible, unanswerable, unaccountable.

(*Adverbs*) Illegally, with a high hand.

965 JURISDICTION (*Substantives*), judicature, soc (or soke), administration of justice.

Inquisition, inquest, coroner's inquest.

The executive, municipality, corporation, magistracy, police, police force, constabulary, posse, *gendarmerie*.

Lord lieutenant, sheriff, sheriff-substitute, deputy, officer, constable, policeman, bailiff, tipstaff, bum-bailiff, catchpoll, beadle; *gendarme*, lictor, mace-bearer.

(*Adjectives*) Juridical, judical, forensic, municipal, executive, administrative, inquisitorial, causidical.

(*Phrases*) *Coram judice; ex cathedra.*

966 TRIBUNAL (*Substantives*), court, guild, board, bench, judicatory, senate-house, court of law, court of justice, criminal court, police-court, Court of Chancery, of King's Bench; Probate, Divorce, Admiralty Court, court of appeal, justice-seat, judgment-seat, mercy-seat, Star Chamber, Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, U.S. Supreme Court, durbar.

City hall, town hall, theatre, bar, dock, forum, hustings, drum-head, wool-sack, jury-box, witness-box.

Assize, sessions, quarter sessions, petty sessions, eyre, court-martial, ward-mote.

967 JUDGE (*Substantives*), justice, justiciar, justiciary, chancellor, magistrate, beak, recorder, common serjeant, stipendiary, coroner, arbiter, arbitrator, umpire, referee, jury, Justice of the Peace, J.P., Lord Chancellor, Lord Chief Justice, Master of the Rolls.

Mullah, ulema, mufti, cadi (or kadi), kavass.

Prosecutor, plaintiff, accuser, appellant, pursuer.

Defendant, panel, prisoner, the accused.

(*Verbs*) Judge, try, pass judgment, give verdict.

968 LAWYER (*Substantives*), the bar, advocate, counsellor, counsel, queen's or king's counsel, Q.C., K.C., pleader, special pleader, conveyancer, bencher, proctor, civilian, barrister, barrister-at-law, jurist, jurisconsult, publicist, draughtsman, notary, notary public, scrivener, attorney, solicitor, legal adviser, writer to the signet, writer, marshal, pundit; pettifogger.

(*Phrases*) The gentlemen of the long robe; the learned in the law; a limb of the law.

(*Verbs*) To practise law, plead.

(*Phrases*) To be called to the bar; to take silk.

969 LAWSUIT (*Substantives*), suit, action, case, cause, trial, litigation.

Denunciation, citation, arraignment, prosecution, indictment, impeachment, apprehension, arrest, committal, imprisonment (751).

Pleadings, writ, summons, subpoena, plea, bill, affidavit, libel; answer, counterclaim, demurrer, rebutter, rejoinder, surrebutter, surrejoinder.

Verdict, sentence, judgment, finding, decree, arbitrament, adjudication, award, decision, precedent.

(*Verbs*) To denounce, cite, apprehend, sue, writ, arraign, summons, prosecute, indict, contest, impeach, attach, distrain; to commit.

To try, hear a cause, sit in judgment.

To pronounce, find, judge, adjudge, sentence, give judgment; bring in a verdict; to doom, arbitrate, adjudicate, award, report.

(*Phrases*) To go to law; to appeal to the law; to file a claim; to inform against; to lodge an information; to serve with a writ; to bring an action against; to bring to trial or the bar; to give in charge or custody; to throw into prison; to clap in jail.

(*Adjectives*) Litigious, litigant, litigatory.

(*Adverbial phrases*) *Sub judice; pendente lite.*

970 ACQUITTAL (*Substantives*), acquitment, absolution, exculpation, quietus, clearance, discharge, release, reprieve (918), respite, compurgation.

Exemption from punishment, impunity.

(*Verbs*) To acquit, absolve, whitewash, extenuate, exculpate, exonerate, clear, assoil, discharge, release, reprieve, respite.

(*Adjectives*) Acquitted, etc.

Uncondemned, unpunished, unchastised.

971 CONDEMNATION (*Substantives*), conviction, proscription, damnation, death-warrant.

Attainder, attainture, attaintment.

(*Verbs*) To condemn, convict, cast, find guilty, proscribe, ban, outlaw, attaint, damn, doom, sentence, confiscate, sequestrate, non-suit.

(*Adjectives*) Condemnatory, damnatory, condemned; self-convicted.

972 PUNISHMENT (*Substantives*), punition, chastisement, castigation, correction, chastening, discipline, infliction.

Retribution, requital (973), penalty (974), reckoning, Nemesis.

Imprisonment (751), transportation, exile (297), cucking-stool, ducking-stool, treadmill, crank, hulks, galleys, penal servitude, preventive detention.

A blow, slap, spank, skelp, swish, hit, knock, rap, thump, bang, buffet, stripe, stroke, cuff, clout, kick, whack, thwack, box, punch, pummel.

Beating, lash, flagellation, flogging, etc., dressing, lacing, tanning, knock-out, fustigation, leathering, lathering, jacketing, strap-oil, gruelling, spiflication, bastinado, strappado, pillory (975), running the gauntlet, *coup de grâce, peine forte et dure.*

Execution, capital punishment, hanging, beheading, decollation, decapitation, electrocution, guillotine, garrotte, *auto de fé*, *noyade*, crucifixion, impalement, *hara-kiri*, martyrdom.

(*Verbs*) To punish, chastise, castigate, chasten, correct, inflict punishment, pay, do for, serve out, pay out, visit upon, give it to, strafe, spiflicate.

To strike, hit, smite, knock, slap, flap, rap, bang, thwack, whack, thump, kick, punch, pelt, beat, buffet, thrash, swinge, pummel, clapperclaw, drub, trounce, baste, belabour, lace, strap, comb, lash, lick, whip, flog, scourge, knout, swish, spank, skelp, birch, tan, larrup, lay into, knock out, wallop, leather, flagellate, horsewhip, bastinado, lapidate, stone.

To execute, hang, behead, decapitate, decollate, electrocute, guillotine, garrotte, shoot, gibbet; to hang, draw, and quarter; break on the wheel; crucify, impale, torture, flay, keelhaul; lynch.

To banish, exile, transport, deport, expel, drum out, disbar, disbench, unfrock.

To be hanged, etc., to be spread-eagled.

(*Phrases*) To make an example of; to serve one out; to give it one; to dust one's jacket; to tweak or pull the nose; to box the ears; to beat to a jelly; to tar and feather; to give a black eye; to lay it on.

To come to the gallows; to swing for it; to go to the chair; to die in one's shoes.

(*Adjectives*) Punishing, etc., punitory, punitive, inflictive, penal, disciplinary, castigatory.

(*Interjection*) *A la lanterne!*

973 REWARD (*Substantives*), recompense, remuneration, meed, guerdon, premium, indemnity, indemnification, compensation, reparation, requital, retribution, quittance, hush-money, acknowledgment, amends, solatium, sop, atonement, redress, consideration, return, tribute, honorarium, perquisite, tip, vail; salvage.

Prize, crown, laurel, bays, cross, medal, ribbon, decoration (877).

(*Verbs*) To reward, recompense, repay, requite, recoup, remunerate, compensate, make amends, indemnify, atone, satisfy, acknowledge, acquit oneself.

(*Phrase*) To get for one's pains.

(*Adjectives*) Remunerative, munerary, compensatory, retributive, reparatory.

---

974 PENALTY (*Substantives*), punishment (972), pain, penance.

Fine, mulct, amercement, forfeit, forfeiture, escheat, damages, deodand, sequestration, confiscation.

(*Phrases*) Pains and penalties; the devil to pay.

(*Verbs*) To fine, mulct, amerce, sconce, confiscate, sequester, sequestrate, escheat, estreat.

975 Instrument of punishment.

SCOURGE (*Substantives*), rod, cane, stick, rattan, switch, ferule, birch, cudgel.

Whip, lash, strap, thong, knout, cowhide, cat, cat-o'-nine-tails, sjambok, rope's end.

Pillory, stocks, cangue, whipping-post, ducking-stool, triangle, wooden horse, boot, thumbscrew, rack, wheel, treadmill.

Stake, tree, block, scaffold, gallows, halter, bowstring, gibbet, axe, maiden, guillotine, garrotte, electric chair, hot squat, lethal chamber.

Executioner, hangman, electrocutioner, firing squad, headsman, Jack Ketch.

SECTION V—RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS

1°. *Superhuman Beings and Objects*

976 DEITY (*Substantives*), Divinity, Godhead, Omnipotence, Omniscience, Providence.

Quality of being divine, divineness, divinity.

GOD, Lord, Jehovah, The Almighty; The Supreme Being; The First Cause, *Ens Entium*; The Author of all things, The Infinite, The Eternal, The All-powerful, The All-wise, The All-merciful, The All-holy.

Attributes and perfections, infinite power, wisdom, goodness, justice, mercy, omnipotence, omniscience, omnipresence, unity, immutability, holiness, glory, majesty, sovereignty, infinity, eternity.

The Trinity, The Holy Trinity, The Trinity in Unity, The Triune God.

GOD THE FATHER, The Maker, The Creator.

Functions: creation, preservation, divine government, theocracy, thearchy, providence; the ways, dispensations, visitations of Providence.

GOD THE SON, Christ, Jesus, The Messiah, The Anointed, The Saviour, The Redeemer, The Mediator, The Intercessor, The Advocate, The Judge, The Son of Man, The Lamb of God, The Word, The Logos, Emmanuel, The King of Kings and Lord of Lords, The King of Glory, The Prince of Peace, The Good Shepherd, The Way of Truth and Life, The Bread of Life, The Light of the World, The Sun of Righteousness, the Incarnation, the Word made Flesh.

Functions: salvation, redemption, atonement, propitiation, mediation, intercession, judgment.

GOD THE HOLY GHOST, The Holy Spirit, Paraclete, The Comforter, The Spirit of Truth, The Dove.

Functions: inspiration, unction, regeneration, sanctification, consolation.

(*Verbs*) To create, uphold, preserve, govern.

To atone, redeem, save, propitiate, mediate.

To predestinate, elect, call, ordain, bless, justify, sanctify, glorify.

(*Adjectives*) Almighty, all-powerful, omnipotent, omnipresent, omniscient, all-wise, holy, hallowed, sacred, divine, heavenly, celestial.

Superhuman, ghostly, spiritual, supernatural, theocratic.

977 Beneficent spirits.

ANGEL (*Substantives*), archangel.

The heavenly host; ministering spirits; the choir invisible.

Madonna, saint.

Seraphim, cherubim, thrones, principalities, powers, dominions.

(*Adjectives*) Angelic, angelical, seraphic, cherubic, celestial, heavenly, saintly.

978 Maleficent spirits.

SATAN (*Substantives*), the Devil, Lucifer, Beelzebub, Belial, Mephistopheles, Mephisto, Abaddon, Apollyon, the Prince of the Devils.

His Satanic Majesty, the tempter, the evil one, the wicked one, the old Serpent, the Prince of darkness, the father of lies, the foul fiend, the arch-fiend, the common enemy, Old Harry, Old Nick, the Old Scratch, the Old Gentleman, Old Horny.

Diabolism, devilism, devilship; Satanism, the cloven hoof, the black mass.

Fallen angels, unclean spirits, devils, the powers of darkness, inhabitants of Pandemonium.

(*Adjectives*) Satanic, diabolic, devilish.

Gods of other Religions and Mythological Beings

979 GREAT SPIRIT (*Substantives*), deity, numen, god, goddess; Allah, Brahma, Vishnu, Siva, Krishna, Buddha, Mithra, Ormuzd, Isis, Osiris, Moloch, Baal, Asteroth.

Jupiter, Jove, Juno, Minerva, Apollo, Diana, Venus, Vulcan, Mars, Mercury, Neptune, Pluto; Zeus, Hera, Athena, Artemis, Aphrodite, Hephaestus, Ares, Hermes, Poseidon.

Odin or Woden, Frigga, Thor.

Good genius, demiurge, familiar; fairy, fay, sylph, peri, kelpie, nymph, nereid, dryad, hamadryad, naiad, merman, mermaid (341), undine; Oberon, Mab, Titania, Puck, Robin Goodfellow; the good folk, the little people.

(*Adjectives*) Fairy, faery, fairy-like, sylph-like, sylphine.

Mythical, mythological, fabulous, legendary.

980 DEMON (*Substantives*), evil genius, fiend, unclean spirit, cacodemon, incubus, succubus, succuba, flibbertigibbet; fury, harpy, siren, faun, satur, Eblis, Demogorgon.

Vampire, werewolf, ghoul, afreet (or afrite), ogre, ogress, gnome, djinn, imp, genie (or jinnee), lamia, bogy, bogle, nix, nixie, kobold, brownie, leprechaun, elf, pixy, troll, sprite, gremlin, spandule.

Supernatural appearance, ghost, spectre, apparition, shade, vision, goblin, hobgoblin, banshee, spook, wraith, *revenant*, *doppelgänger*, poltergeist.

(*Phrases*) The powers of darkness.

(*Adjectives*) Supernatural, ghostly, apparitional, elfin, elfish, unearthly, uncanny, eerie, weird, spectral, spookish, spooky, ghostlike, fiendish, fiendlike, impish, demoniacal, haunted.

981 HEAVEN (*Substantives*), the kingdom of heaven; the kingdom of God, the heavenly kingdom; the throne of God, the presence of God.

Paradise, Eden, Zion, the Celestial City, the New Jerusalem, the abode of the blessed; celestial bliss or glory.

Mythological heaven, Olympus; mythological paradise, Elysium, the Elysian Fields, the garden of the Hesperides; Valhalla, Nirvana, happy hunting grounds.

Translation, apotheosis, deification, resurrection.

(*Adjectives*) Heavenly, celestial, supernal, unearthly, from on high, paradisaical, paradisical, paradisial, Elysian, beatific.

982 HELL (*Substantives*), bottomless pit, place of torment; the habitation of fallen angels, Pandemonium, Domdaniel.

Hell-fire, everlasting fire, the lake of fire and brimstone.

Purgatory, limbo, abyss.

Mythological hell, Tartarus, Hades, Pluto, Avernus, Styx, the Stygian creek, Acheron, Cocytus, Phlegethon, Lethe, Erebus, Tophet, Gehenna.

(*Phrases*) The fire that is never quenched; the worm that never dies.

The infernal or nether regions; the shades below; the realms of Pluto.

(*Adjectives*) Hellish, infernal, stygian, Tartarean, Plutonian.

2°. *Religious Doctrines*

983 Religious knowledge.

THEOLOGY (natural and revealed) (*Substantives*), divinity, religion, monotheism, hagiology, hagiography, hierography, theosophy; comparative religion, comparative mythology.

Creed, belief, faith, persuasion, tenet, dogma, articles of faith, declaration, profession or confession of faith.

Theologian, divine, schoolman, the Fathers.

(*Adjectives*) Theological, religious, patristic, ecumenical, denominational, sectarian.

983A CHRISTIAN RELIGION (*Substantives*), true faith, Christianity, Christianism, Christendom, Catholicism, orthodoxy.

A Christian, a true believer.

The Church, the Catholic or Universal Church, the Church of Christ, the body of Christ, the Church Militant.

The members of Christ, the disciples or followers of Christ, the Christian community.

Protestant, Church of England, Anglican, Church of Scotland; Church of Rome, Roman Catholic; Greek Church, Orthodox Church.

(*Adjectives*) Christian, Catholic, orthodox, sound, faithful, true, scriptural, canonical, schismless.

---

984 OTHER RELIGIONS (*Substantives*), paganism, heathenism, ethnicism, polytheism, ditheism, tritheism, pantheism, hylotheism.

Judaism, Gentilism, Mohammedanism (or Mahometanism), Islam, Buddhism, Hinduism, Taoism, Confucianism, Shintoism, Sufism.

A pagan, heathen, paynim, infidel, unbeliever, pantheist, etc.

A Jew, Mohammedan (or Mahometan), Mussulman, Moslem, Brahmin (or Brahman), Parsee, Sufi, Magus, Gymnosophist, Fire-worshipper, Buddhist, Rosicrucian.

(*Adjectives*) Pagan, heathen, ethnic, gentile, pantheistic, etc.

Judaical, Mohammedan, Brahminical, Buddhistic.

984A HERESY (*Substantives*), heterodoxy, false doctrine, schism, schismaticalness, latitudinarianism, recusancy, apostasy, backsliding, quietism, adiaphorism.

Bigotry, fanaticism, iconoclasm, bibliolatry, fundamentalism, puritanism, sabbatarianism.

Dissent, sectarianism, nonconformity, secularism, syncretism.

A heretic, deist, unitarian.

(*Adjectives*) Heretical, heterodox, unorthodox, unscriptural, uncanonical, schismatic, sectarian, nonconformist, recusant, latitudinarian.

Credulous, bigoted, fanatical, idolatrous, superstitious, visionary.

985 CHRISTIAN REVELATION (*Substantives*), Word, Word of God, Scripture, the Scriptures, Holy Writ, the Bible, the Holy Book.

Old Testament: Septuagint, Vulgate, Pentateuch, Hagiographa, the Law, the Prophets, the Apocrypha.

New Testament: the Gospel, the Evangelists, the Epistles, the Apocalypse, Revelations.

Talmud, Mishna, Masorah, Torah.

A prophet, seer, evangelist, apostle, disciple, saint, the Fathers.

(*Adjectives*) Scriptural, biblical, sacred, prophetic, evangelical, apostolic, apostolical, inspired, theopneustic, apocalyptic.

986 OTHER SACRED BOOKS (*Substantives*), the Koran (or Alcoran), Vedas, Upanishads, Puranas, Zend-Avesta.

Religious founders: Buddha (or Gautama), Zoroaster (or Zarathustra), Confucius, Lao-Tsze, Mohammed (or Mahomet).

Idols: Golden calf, Baal, Moloch, Dagon.

(*Adjectives*) Anti-scriptural, antichristian, profane, idolatrous, pagan, heathen, heathenish.

3°. *Religious Sentiments*

987 PIETY (*Substantives*), religion, theism, faith, religiousness, godliness, reverence, humility, veneration, devoutness, devotion, spirituality, grace, unction, edification, unworldliness, other-worldliness; holiness, sanctity, sanctitude, sacredness, consecration; virtue (944).

Theopathy, beatification, adoption, regeneration, conversion, justification, salvation, inspiration.

A believer, convert, theist, Christian, saint, one of the elect, a devotee.

The good, righteous, faithful, godly, elect, just.

(*Phrases*) The odour of sanctity; the beauty of holiness; spiritual existence.

The children of God, of light.

(*Verbs*) To be pious, etc., to believe, have faith; to convert, edify, sanctify, hallow, beatify, regenerate, inspire; to consecrate, enshrine.

(*Phrases*) To work out one's salvation; to stand up for Jesus; to fight the good fight.

(*Adjectives*) Pious, religious, devout, reverent, reverential, godly, humble, heavenly-minded, pure, holy, spiritual, saintly, saint-like, unworldly, other-worldly.

Believing, faithful, Christian.

Sanctified, regenerated, born again, justified, adopted, elected, inspired, consecrated, converted, unearthly, sacred, solemn, not of the earth.

---

988 IMPIETY (*Substantives*), irreverence, profaneness, profanity, blasphemy, desecration, sacrilege, sacrilegiousness, sin (945); scoffing, ribaldry, reviling.

Assumed piety, hypocrisy, cant, pietism, lip-devotion, lip-service, lip-reverence, formalism, sanctimony, sanctimoniousness, pharisaism, precisianism, sabbatism, sabbatarianism, sacerdotalism, religiosity, religionism, *odium theologicum*.

Hardening, backsliding, declension, reprobation, perversion.

Sinner, outcast, castaway, lost sheep, reprobate.

A scoffer, hypocrite, pietist, pervert, religionist, precisian, formalist; son of darkness, son of Belial, blasphemer, Pharisee; bigot, devotee, fanatic, sabbatarian.

The wicked, unjust, ungodly, unrighteous.

(*Phrase*) The unco guid.

(*Verbs*) To be impious, etc., to profane, desecrate, blaspheme, revile, scoff, commit sacrilege.

To play the hypocrite, cant.

(*Adjectives*) Impious, profane, irreverent, sacrilegious, desecrating, blasphemous; unhallowed, unsanctified, hardened, perverted, reprobate.

Bigoted, priest-ridden, fanatical, churchy.

Hypocritical, canting, pietistical, sanctimonious, unctuous, pharisaical, over-righteous, righteous overmuch.

(*Phrases*) Under the mask, cloak, or pretence of religion.

---

989 IRRELIGION (*Substantives*), ungodliness, unholiness, gracelessness, impiety (989).

Scepticism, doubt, unbelief, disbelief, incredulity, incredulousness, faithlessness, want of faith or belief (485, 487).

Atheism, hylotheism, materialism, positivism.

Deism, infidelity, freethinking, rationalism, agnosticism, unchristianness, antichristianity, antichristianism.

An atheist, sceptic, unbeliever, deist, freethinker, rationalist, agnostic, nullifidian, infidel, alien, giaour, heathen.

(*Verbs*) To be irreligious, disbelieve, lack faith, doubt.

To dechristianize, rationalize.

(*Adjectives*) Irreligious, undevout, godless, atheistic, atheistical, ungodly, unholy, unhallowed, unsanctified, graceless, without God, carnal-minded.

Sceptical, unbelieving, freethinking, agnostic, rationalistic, incredulous, unconverted, faithless, lacking faith.

Deistical, antichristian, unchristian, worldly-minded, mundane, carnal earthly-minded.

(*Adverbs*) Irreligiously, etc.

4°. *Acts of Religion*

990 WORSHIP (*Substantives*), adoration, devotion, cult, homage, service, humiliation, kneeling, genuflexion, prostration.

Prayer, invocation, supplication, rogation, petition, orison, litany, the Lord's prayer, paternoster, collect.

Thanksgiving, giving or returning thanks, praise, glorification, benediction, doxology, hosanna, hallelujah, paean, Te Deum, Magnificat, Ave Maria, De Profundis, Nunc dimittis, Non nobis, Domine.

Psalmody, psalm, hymn, plainsong, chant, antiphon, response, anthem, motet.

Oblation, sacrifice, incense, libation, burnt-offering, votive offering; offertory, collection.

Discipline, self-discipline, self-examination, self-denial, fasting.

Divine service, religious service, office, duty, prime, terce, sext, matins, mass (998), angelus, nones, evensong, vespers, vigils, lauds, compline; prayer meeting, revival.

Worshipper, congregation, communicant, celebrant.

(*Verbs*) To worship, adore, reverence, venerate, do service, pay homage, humble oneself, bow down, kneel, bend the knee, prostrate oneself.

To pray, invoke, supplicate, petition, put up prayers or petitions; to ask, implore (765).

To return or give thanks; to say grace; to bless, praise, laud, glorify, magnify, sing praises, lead the choir, pronounce benediction.

To propitiate, offer sacrifice, fast, deny oneself; vow, offer vows, give alms.

(*Phrases*) To lift up the heart; to say one's prayers; to tell one's beads; to go to church; to attend divine service.

(*Adjectives*) Worshipping, etc., devout, solemn, devotional, reverent, pure, fervent, prayerful.

(*Interjections*) Hallelujah! alleluia! hosanna! glory be to God! *sursum corda!*

991 IDOLATRY (*Substantives*), idol-worship, idolism, demonism, demonolatry, fire-worship, devil-worship, fetishism.

Sacrifices, hecatomb, holocaust; human sacrifices, immolation, mactation, infanticide, self-immolation, suttee.

Idol, image, fetish, ju-ju, Mumbo-Jumbo, Juggernaut, joss.

(*Verbs*) To worship idols, pictures, relics, etc.; to idolize, idolatrize.

(*Adjectives*) Idolatrous, fetishistic.

992 OCCULT ARTS (*Substantives*), occultism, sorcery, magic, the black art, black magic, necromancy, theurgy, thaumaturgy, psychomancy, *diablerie*, bedevilment, witchcraft, witchery, bewitchment, wizardry, glamour, fetishism, vampirism, shamanism, voodooism, obeah (or obi), sortilege, conjuration, exorcism, fascination, mesmerism, hypnotism, animal magnetism, clairvoyance, telegnosis, telekinesis, psychokinesis, mediumship, spiritualism, extra-sensory perception, telepathy, parapsychology, second sight, spirit-rapping, table-turning, psychometry, crystal-gazing, divination, enchantment, hocus-pocus (545).

(*Verbs*) To practise sorcery, etc.; to conjure, exorcise, charm, enchant, bewitch, bedevil, hoodoo, entrance, mesmerize, hypnotize, fascinate; to taboo, wave a wand, cast a spell, call up spirits.

(*Adjectives*) Magic, magical, cabbalistic, talismanic, phylacteric, necromantic, incantatory, occult, mediumistic, charmed, exorcised, etc.

993 SPELL (*Substantives*), charm, incantation, exorcism, weird, cabbala, exsufflation, cantrip, runes, abracadabra, open sesame, taboo, counter-charm, evil eye, jinx, hoodoo, Indian sign.

Talisman, amulet, mascot, periapt, phylactery, philtre, fetish, wishbone, merrythought.

Wand, caduceus, rod, divining-rod, the lamp of Aladdin, magic ring, wishing-cap, seven-league boots.

994 SORCERER (*Substantives*), sorceress, magician, conjurer, necromancer, enchanter, enchantress, thaumaturgist, occultist, adept, Mahatma, seer, wizard, witch, warlock, charmer, exorcist, mage, archimage, soothsayer (513), shaman, medicine-man, witch-doctor, mesmerist, hypnotist, medium, spiritualist, clairvoyant; control.

(*Phrase*) *Deus ex machina.*

5°. *Religious Institutions*

995 CHURCHDOM (*Substantives*), ministry, apostleship, priesthood, prelacy, hierarchy, church government, Christendom, church; clericalism, sacerdotalism, priestcraft, theocracy, popery, papistry.

Monachism, monasticism, monkdom, monkhood, monkery.

Ecclesiastical offices and dignities: Pontificate, papacy, primacy, archbishopric, archiepiscopacy, bishopric, bishopdom, episcopate, episcopacy, see, diocese, prelacy, deanery, stall, canonry, canonicate, prebend, prebendaryship; benefice, incumbency, advowson, living, cure, rectorship, vicarship, vicariate, deaconry, deaconship, curacy, chaplaincy, chaplainship; cardinalate, abbacy.

Holy orders, ordination, institution, consecration, induction, preferment, translation.

Council, conclave, sanhedrim, synod, presbytery, consistory, chapter, vestry (696).

(*Verbs*) To call, ordain, induct, install, prefer, translate, consecrate, canonize, beatify; to take the veil, to take vows.

(*Adjectives*) Ecclesiastical, clerical, sacerdotal, priestly, prelatical, hierarchical, pastoral, ministerial, capitular, theocratic.

Pontifical, papal, episcopal, archidiaconal, diaconal, canonical; monastic, monachal, monkish; levitical, rabbinical.

996 CLERGY (*Substantives*), ministry, priesthood, presbytery.

A clergyman, cleric, parson, divine, ecclesiastic, churchman, priest, presbyter, hierophant, pastor, father, shepherd, minister, father in Christ, patriarch, padre, abbé, curé; sky-pilot, holy Joe, devil-dodger.

Dignitaries of the church: Primate, archbishop, bishop, prelate,

997 LAITY (*Substantives*), flock, fold, congregation, assembly, brethren, people.

Temporality, secularization.

A layman, parishioner.

(*Verb*) To secularize.

(*Adjectives*) Secular, lay, laical, civil, temporal, profane.

diocesan, suffragan; dean, subdean, archdeacon, prebendary, canon, capitular, residentiary, beneficiary; rector, vicar, incumbent, chaplain, curate, deacon, sub-deacon, preacher, reader, evangelist, revivalist, missionary, missioner.

Churchwarden, sidesman; clerk, precentor, choir, chorister, almoner, verger, beadle, sexton, sacrist, sacristan, acolyte.

Roman Catholic priesthood: Pope, pontiff, cardinal, confessor, spiritual director.

Cenobite, conventual, abbot, prior, father superior, monk, oblate, friar, lay brother, mendicant, Franciscan (or Grey Friars, Friars minor, Minorites), Observant, Capuchin, Dominican (or Black Friars), Carmelite (or White Friars), Augustin (or Austin Friars), Crossed or Crutched Friars, Benedictine, Jesuit (or Society of Jesus).

Abbess, prioress, canoness, mother, mother superior, *religieuse*, nun, novice, postulant.

Greek Church: Patriarch, metropolitan, archimandrite, pope.

Under the Jewish dispensation: Prophet, priest, high-priest, Levite, rabbi (or rabbin), scribe.

Moslem: Imam, mullah, mufti, dervish, fakir, santon, hadji; muezzin.

Hindu: Brahmin, pundit, guru, yogi.

Buddhist: Lama, bonze.

(*Phrase*) The cloth.

(*Adjectives*) Reverend, ordained, in orders.

998 RITE (*Substantives*), ceremony, ordinance, observance, cult, duty, form, formulary, ceremonial, solemnity, sacrament.

Baptism, immersion, christening, chrism, baptismal regeneration.

Confirmation, imposition or laying on of hands, ordination (995), consecration.

The Eucharist, the Lord's Supper, the communion, the sacrament, consubstantiation, celebration, consecrated elements, bread and wine.

Matrimony (903), burial (363), visitation of the sick, offertory.

Roman Catholic rites and ceremonies: Mass, high mass, low mass, dry mass; the seven sacraments, transubstantiation, impanation, extreme unction, viaticum, invocation of saints, canonization, transfiguration, auricular confession, maceration, flagellation, penance (952), telling of beads.

Relics, rosary, beads, reliquary, pyx (or pix), host, crucifix, *Agnus Dei*, thurible, censer, patera.

Liturgy, ritual, euchology, book of common prayer, litany, etc.; rubric, breviary, missal, ordinal; psalter, psalm book, hymn book, hymnal.

Service, worship (990), ministration, psalmody; preaching, predication; sermon, homily, lecture, discourse, exhortation, address.

Ritualism, ceremonialism, liturgics, liturgiology.

(*Verbs*) To perform service, do duty, minister, officiate; to baptize, dip, sprinkle; to confirm, lay hands on; to give or administer the sacrament; to take or receive the sacrament, communicate.

To preach, sermonize, predicate, lecture, harangue, hold forth, address the congregation.

(*Adjectives*) Ritual, ceremonial, baptismal, eucharistical, pastoral, liturgical.

999 VESTMENTS (*Substantives*), canonicals, robe, gown, pallium, surplice, cassock, alb, scapular (or scapulary), dalmatic, cope, soutane, chasuble, tonsure, cowl, hood, amice, calotte, bands, apron, biretta.

Mitre, tiara, triple crown, crosier.

1000 Place of worship, house of God.

TEMPLE (*Substantives*), cathedral, pro-cathedral, minster, church, kirk, chapel, meeting-house, tabernacle, conventicle, bethesda, little Bethel, basilica, fane, holy place, chantry, oratory.

Synagogue, mosque, pantheon, pagoda, joss-house, dagobah, tope.

Parsonage, rectory, vicarage, manse, presbytery, deanery, bishop's palace, the Vatican.

Altar, shrine, sanctuary, *sanctum sanctorum*, the Holy of Holies, sacristy, communion table, holy table, table of the Lord; piscina, baptistery, font, aumbry.

Chancel, choir, nave, aisle, transept, vestry, crypt, apse, belfry, stall, pew, pulpit, ambo, lectern, reading-desk, confessional, prothesis, credence.

Monastery, priory, abbey, convent, nunnery, cloister.

(*Adjectives*) Claustral, monastic, monasterial, conventual.

INDEX

N.B.—The numbers refer to the headings under which the words occur. The headings or related words are given in italics, not to explain the meaning of the words, but to assist in the required reference. Words borrowed from another language have an asterisk prefixed to them.

A

A B C, *guide*, 266
beginning, 293
* À bras ouverts, *courtesy*, 894
* À discretion, *will*, 600
choice, 609
* À fond, *completeness*, 52
greatness, 31
* À force de, *instrument*, 631
* A fortiori, *greatness*, 31
superiority, 33
evidence, 467
reasoning, 476
* À huis clos, *concealment*, 528
* À la, *resemblance*, 17
* À la belle étoile, *exterior*, 220
* À la bonne heure, *assent*, 488
willingness, 602
* À la dérobée, *concealment*, 528
* À la lanterne, *punishment*, 992
* À la mode, *fashion*, 852
* À l'improviste, *inexpectation*, 508
* À l'outrance, *completeness*, 52
a.m., *morning*, 125
* À merveille, *success*, 731
* À moi, *aid*, 707
A1, *superiority*, 33
* À outrance, *violently*, 31
* À peu près, *smallness*, 32
nearness, 197
* A piacere, *music*, 415
* A priori, *reasoning*, 476
* À rebours, *regression*, 283
* À reculons, *regression*, 283
* A rivederci, *departure*, 293
* À volonté, *will*, 600
* Ab extra, *exterior*, 220
* Ab imo pectore, *affection*, 820
* Ab incunabulis, *beginning*, 66
* Ab initio, *beginning*, 66
* Ab ovo, *beginning*, 66
Aback, *rear*, 235
Abacus, *numeration*, 85
Abaft, *rear*, 235
Abalienate, *transfer*, 783
Abandon, *a purpose*, 624
property, 782
artlessness, 703
activity, 682
Abandoned, *forsaken*, 893
neglected, 460
vicious, 945
Abandonment, *purpose*, 624
property, 782
Abase, *depress*, 308, 874
degrade, 879
Abasement, *servility*, 886
Abash, *daunt*, 860
humiliate, 879
shame, 874
Abashed, *modesty*, 881
Abate, *lessen*, 36
a price, 813
Abattis, *defence*, 717
Abbacy, *churchdom*, 995
* Abbatoir, *killing*, 361
* Abbé, *clergy*, 996
Abbess, *clergy*, 996
Abbey, *temple*, 1000
Abbot, *clergy*, 996
Abbreviate, *shorten*, 201, 596
style, 572
Abdicate, *resignation*, 757
Abduct, *take*, 789
steal, 791
Abeam, *side*, 236
Abecedarian, *learner*, 541
Abecedary, *letter*, 561
Aberrant, *divergent*, 279, 291
erroneous, 495
exceptional, 83
Aberration, *divergence*, 291
deviation, 279
mental, 503
Abet, *aid*, 707
Abeyance, *expectation*, 507
extinction, 2
suspense, 142
Abhor, *hate*, 898
dislike, 867
Abide, *continue*, 141, 143
exist, 1
diuturnity, 110
endure, 821
dwell, 186
expect, 507
Abide by, *resolution*, 604
assent, 488
observance, 772
Abigail, *servant*, 746
Ability, *power*, 157
intellect, 450
skill, 698
Abject, *servile*, 886
vile, 874, 940
Abjure, *renounce*, 607
resign, 757
deny, 536
Ablation, *subduction*, 38
taking, 789
Ablaze, *heat*, 382
light, 420
Able, *skilful*, 157, 698
Able-bodied, *strength*, 159
Ablepsy, *blindness*, 442
Ablution, *cleanness*, 652
Abnegation, *denial*, 536, 764
self-denial, 942
forbearance, 953
Abnormality, *unconformity*, 83
Aboard, *ship*, 273
present, 186
Abode, *abode*, 189, 182
Abodement, *prediction*, 511
Abolish, *destroy*, 162
abrogate, 756

Abominable, *hateful*, 898
bad, 649
foul, 653
painful, 830
Abominate, *hate*, 898
dislike, 867
Abomination, *foulness*, 653
* Abord, *courtesy*, 894
Aboriginal, *beginning*, 66
native, 188
Aborigines, *inhabitants*, 188
Abortion, *failure*, 732
Abound, *sufficiency*, 639
About, *relative to*, 9
near, 32, 197
around, 227
Above, *height*, 206
priority, 116
Above all, *greatness*, 31
Above-board, *visible*, 446
plain, 518
artless, 703
true, 543
Above ground, *alive*, 359
Above par, *greatness*, 31
Abracadabra, *spell*, 993
Abrade, *subduct*, 38
Abrasion, *pulverulence*, 330
friction, 331
Abreast, *lateral*, 236
parallel, 216
Abridge, *shorten*, 201
conciseness, 572
lessen, 36
deprive, 789
in writing, 596
Abroach, *dispersion*, 73
Abroad, *extraneous*, 57
exterior, 220
distant, 196
ignorant, 491
perplexed, 704
Abrogation, *abrogation*, 756, 764
illegality, 964
Abrupt, *sudden*, 132
hasty, 684
violent, 173
transient, 111
steep, 217
unexpected, 508
style, 579
Abruption, *separation*, 44
Abscess, *disease*, 655
Abscission, *retrenchment*, 38
division, 44
Abscond, *escape*, 671
fly from, 287
Absence, *non-existence*, 2
non-presence, 187
inattention, 458
thoughtlessness, 452
Absent-minded, *inattentive*, 458
Absentee, *absence*, 187
* Absit omen, *deprecation*, 766
Absolute, *not relative*, 1
certain, 474, 31
positive, 535
true, 494
unconditional, 768A
simple, 42
authoritative, 737
severe, 739
due, 924
complete, 52
Absolutely, *assent*, 488
Absolve, *forgive*, 918
exempt, 927A
liberate, 750
permit, 760
acquit, 970
Absonant, *unreasonable*, 495
discordant, 414
Absorb, *combination*, 48
take in, 296
think, 451
attend to, 457
feel, 821
possess, 777
consume, 677
Absquatulate, *go away*, 287
Abstain, *refrain*, 603
temperance, 953
forbear, 623
Abstemious, *temperance*, 953, 958
Absterge, *cleanness*, 652
Abstersive, *remedy*, 662
Abstinence, *disuse*, 678
forbearance, 623, 953
Abstinent, *temperance*, 953
sobriety, 958
Abstract, *separate*, 44
deduct, 38
idea, 451
to abridge, 596, 572
to take, 789
to steal, 791
Abstraction, *inattention*, 458
deduction, 38
disjunction, 44
unity, 87
Abstruse, *recondite*, 519
hidden, 528
Absurd, *nonsensical*, 497, 499
impossible, 471
ridiculous, 853
Abundant, *copious*, 639
great, 31
Abuse, *misuse*, 679
ill treat, 649
threat, 909
upbraid, 932
defame, 934
debauch, 961
deceive, 545
of language, 523
Abut, *rest on*, 215
touch, 199
Abyss, *depth*, 208
space, 180
hell, 982
Academic, *teaching*, 537
Academician, *artist*, 559
Academy, *school*, 542
Accede, *consent*, 762
Accelerate, *velocity*, 173, 274
earliness, 132
haste, 684
Accension, *calefaction*, 384
Accent, *tone of voice*, 580
sound, 402
Accept, *receive*, 785
consent, 762
assent, 488
Acceptable, *agreeable*, 829
expedient, 646
Acceptance, *security*, 771
Acceptation, *meaning*, 516
Accepted, *conformity*, 82
habitual, 613
Access, *method*, 627
approach, 286
Accessible, *facility*, 705
possible, 470
sociability, 892
Accession, *increase*, 35
addition, 37
commission, 755
to power, 737
Accessory, *addition*, 37
adjunct, 39
means, 632
auxiliary, 711
aiding, 707
accompanying, 88
Accidence, *grammar*, 567
Accident, *chance*, 156, 621
event, 151
Accidental, *external*, 6
music, 413
Accidie, *dejection*, 837
Acclamation, *approbation*, 931
assent, 488
Acclimatize, *inure*, 613
train, 673
Acclivity, *obliquity*, 217
Accolade, *courtesy*, 894

Accommodate, *suit*, 23
equalize, 27
reconcile, 723
lend, 787
prepare, 673
aid, 707
give, 784
Accommodating, *kind*, 906
Accommodation, *lodging*, 189
Accompaniment, *musical*, 415
adjunct, 37, 39
Accompanist, *musician*, 416
Accompany, *coexist*, 88
add, 37
Accomplice, *auxiliary*, 711
Accomplish, *execute*, 161
finish, 729
Accomplishment, *talent*, 698
learning, 490
Accord, *agree*, 23, 646
assent, 488
concord, 714
melody, 413
give, 784
grant, 760
spontaneous, 600
According to, *relation*, 9
conformably, 15
evidence, 467
Accordingly, *reasoning*, 476
Accordion, *musical instrument*, 417
Accost, *allocation*, 586
* Accoucheur, *instrument*, 631
Account, *money*, 811
bill, 812
computation, 85
list, 86
record, 551
description, 594
value, 644
estimation, 484
judgment, 480
approbation, 931
fame, 873
sake, 615
Account for, *attribution*, 155
Accountable, *duty*, 926
liability, 177
Accountant, *accounts*, 811
treasurer, 801
Accouplement, *junction*, 43
Accoutre, *dress*, 225
equip, 673
Accoutrement, *equipment*, 633
Accredit, *money*, 805
honour, 873
commission, 755
Accretion, *coherence*, 46
increase, 35
Accrue, *result*, 154
add, 37
acquire, 775
receive, 785, 810
benefit, 644
* Accueil, *courtesy*, 894
Accumulate, *collect*, 72
store, 636
Accurate, *exact*, 494
likeness, 17
Accursed, *undone*, 828
painful, 830
disastrous, 649
cursed, 908
Accuse, *charge*, 938
disapprove, 932
Accuser, *judge*, 967
Accustom, *habituate*, 613
usual, 82
Ace, *unit*, 87
small in quantity, 32
small in size, 193
courage, 861
Acerbate, *embitter*, 659
aggravate, 835
Acerbity, *sourness*, 397
harshness, 739
spleen, 898, 900, 901
malevolence, 907
Acervate, *assemblage*, 72
Acetic, *sour*, 397
Acetous, *sour*, 397
* Acharnement, *malevolence*, 907
Ache, *physical pain*, 378
moral pain, 828
Acheron, *hell*, 982
Achievable, *possible*, 470
easy, 705
Achieve, *accomplish*, 729
end, 67
Achievement, *escutcheon*, 551
Achromatism, *achromatic*, 429
* Achtung, *attention*, 457
Acicular, *sharpness*, 253
Acid, *sourness*, 397
Acknowledge, *avow*, 535
disclose, 529
assent, 488
consent, 762
reward, 973
repent, 950
answer, 462
observe, 772
receive, 82
Acknowledged, *habitual*, 613
Acme, *summit*, 210
highest degree, 33
perfection, 650
Acolyte, *clergy*, 996
Aconite, *bane*, 663
Acoustics, *sound*, 402
Acquaint, *information*, 527
Acquaintance, *knowledge*, 490
friendship, 888
friend, 890
Acquiesce, *assent*, 488
consent, 762
Acquire, *acquisition*, 775
Acquirement, *knowledge*, 490
learning, 539
talent, 698
Acquisition, *gain*, 775
knowledge, 490
Acquit, *absolve*, 970
exempt, 927A
vindicate, 937
liberate, 750
Acquit oneself, *of a duty*, 926
of an agreement, 772
Acquittance, *payment*, 807
Acres, *property*, 780
Acrid, *unsavouriness*, 395
Acrimony, *taste*, 395
hatred, 898
malevolence, 907
discourtesy, 895
Acrobat, *athlete*, 159
Across, *transverse*, 219
opposition, 708
Acrostic, *neology*, 563
puzzle, 533
Act, *physical*, 170
voluntary, 680
law, 697
to feign, 544
to personate, 599
deputize, 759
business, 625
to imitate, 19
Actinotherapy, *remedy*, 662
Action, *physical*, 170
voluntary, 680
battle, 720
at law, 969
Activity, *physical*, 171
voluntary, 682
Actor, *impostor*, 548
player, 599
doer, 690
Actual, *existing*, 1
real, 494
present, 118
Actualize, *describe*, 594
materialize, 3

Actually, *truly*, 31
Actuary, *accounts*, 811
Actuate, *motive*, 615
* Actum est, *completion*, 729
Acuity, *sharpness*, 253
Aculeated, *sharpness*, 253
Acumen, *wisdom*, 494
Acuminated, *sharpness*, 253
Acupuncture, *opening*, 260
Acute, *pointed*, 253
violent (*physically*), 173
sensible (*physically*), 375
painful (*morally*), 830
strong feeling, 820
musical tone, 410
perspicacious, 498
Acutely, *much*, 31
* Ad arbitrium, *will*, 600
* Ad captandum, *plea*, 617
deception, 545
* Ad captandum vulgus, *ostentation*, 852
* Ad eundem, *equality*, 27
* Ad infinitum, *infinity*, 105
* Ad interim, *duration*, 106
* Ad libitum, *will*, 600
choice, 609
sufficiency, 639
* Ad rem, *reasoning*, 473
* Adunguem, *perfection*, 650
* Ad valorem, *price*, 812
Adage, *maxim*, 496
* Adagio, *slowness*, 275
music, 415
Adamant, *hard*, 323
strong, 159
Adapt, *fit*, 646
adjust, 673
agree, 23
Add, *addition*, 37
increase, 35
numerically, 85
Addendum, *adjunct*, 39
Adder, *viper*, 663
maleficent being, 913
Addict, *habit*, 613
Addition, *adjunction*, 37
thing added, 39
arithmetical, 85
Additive, *addition*, 37
Addle, *barren*, 169
abortive, 732
to spoil, 659
Addle-headed, *imbecile*, 499
Address, *speak to*, 586
skill, 698
request, 765
residence, 189
direction, 550
lecture, 582
preach, 998
Addresses, *courtship*, 902
Adduce, *bring to*, 288
evidence, 467
Adept, *proficient*, 700
sorcerer, 994
Adequate, *sufficient*, 639
power, 157
strength, 159
for a purpose, 644
Adhere, *stick*, 46
fidelity, 772
resoluteness, 604
Adherent, *follower*, 711
Adhesive, *coherence*, 46
connective, 45
Adhibit, *use*, 677
Adiaphorism, *heresy*, 984A
Adieu, *departure*, 293
Adipose, *unctuous*, 355
Adiposity, *corpulence*, 192
Adit, *conduit*, 350
orifice, 260
way, 627
Adjacent, *nearness*, 197
Adjection, *addition*, 37
Adjective, *adjunct*, 39
Adjoin, *nearness*, 197
contiguity, 199
Adjourn, *lateness*, 133
Adjudge, *lawsuit*, 969
Adjudication, *choice*, 609
judgment, 480
lawsuit, 969
Adjunct, *thing added*, 39
accompaniment, 88
aid, 707
Adjuration, *affirmation*, 535
Adjure, *request*, 765
promise, 768
Adjust, *fit*, 27
preface, 673
settle, 723
compromise, 774
Adjutage (or ajutage), pipe, 350
opening, 260
Adjutant, *auxiliary*, 711
military, 745
Adjuvant, *helper*, 707, 711
Admeasurement, *measurement*, 466
Administer, *give*, 784
apportion, 786
manage, 693
govern, 737
Administration, *of justice*, 965
Admirable, *excellent*, 648
virtuous, 944
Admiral, *master*, 745
Admire, *approve*, 931
love, 897
wonder, 870
Admissible, *tolerable*, 651
Admission, *ingress*, 294, 296
inclusion, 76
Admit, *let in*, 296
accept, 785
include, 76
composition, 54
concede in argument, 467
disclose, 529
allow, 760
assent, 488
Admit of, *possibility*, 470
Admixture, *mixture*, 41
Admonish, *advise*, 695
warn, 668
reprove, 932
predict, 511
Ado, *exertion*, 686
activity, 682
difficulty, 704
Adolescence, *youth*, 131
Adonis, *beauty*, 845
Adopt, *choice*, 609
Adore, *love*, 897
worship, 990
Adorn, *beauty*, 845
Adown, *lowness*, 207
Adrift, *unrelated*, 10
dispersed, 73
at fault, 704
Adroit, *skill*, 698
Adscititious, *extrinsic*, 6
added, 37
supplementary, 52
* Adscriptus glebæ, *servant*, 746
Adulation, *flattery*, 933
Adulator, *flatterer*, 935
Adult, *adolescence*, 131
Adulterate, *mix*, 41
deteriorate, 659
falsify, 495
Adulterer, *libertine*, 962
Adultery, *impurity*, 961
Adumbrate, *sketch*, 594
representation, 554
painting, 556
faint likeness, 21
imitate, 19
personify, 521
Adust, *burnt*, 384
gloomy, 837
Advance, *progress*, 282, 731
to promote, 658
forward, 707
increase, 35
lend, 787
expenditure, 809
assert, 535
Advanced, *progressive*, 658
modern, 123

Advantage, *good*, 618
utility, 644
goodness, 648
superiority, 33
inequality, 28
success, 705, 731
Advene, *addition*, 37
Advent, *arrival*, 292
event, 151
futurity, 121
Adventitious, *extrinsic*, 6
casual, 156, 621
Adventure, *event*, 151
chance, 156, 621
pursuit, 622
trial, 675
Adventurer, *deceiver*, 548
rashness, 863
Adventurous, *courageous*, 861
dangerous, 665
* Adversaria, *register*, 551
chronicle, 594
Adversary, *opponent*, 710
Adverse, *opposed*, 708
enmity, 889
disliking, 867
unprosperous, 735
Adversity, *adversity*, 735
Advert, *attention*, 457
Advertise, *publication*, 531
Advertisement, *preface*, 64
information, 527
Advice, *counsel*, 695
notice, 527
news, 532
Advisable, *expediency*, 646
Advise, *inform*, 527
counsel, 695
predict, 511
Advised, *voluntary*, 600
intentional, 620
Adviser, *counsellor*, 695
teacher, 540
Advocacy, *aid*, 707
Advocate, *counsellor*, 968
advise, 695
to prompt, 615
commend, 931
to vindicate, 937
Saviour, 976
* Advocatus diaboli, *sophistry*, 477
Advowson, *churchdom*, 995
Adytum, *secret place*, 530
room, 191
prediction, 511
Aedile, *authority*, 745
Aegis, *defence*, 717
patronage, 175
Aeolus, *wind*, 349
Aeon, *duration*, 106, 110
* Aequo animo, *insensible*, 823
Aerate, *air*, 338
Aerial, *aeriform*, 334, 338
elevated, 206
Aerie, *abode*, 189
height, 206
Aeriform, *gaseity*, 334, 338
Aerodrome, *destination*, 292
Aeronautics, *navigation*, 267
Aeroplane, *aircraft*, 273
Aerostatics, *gaseity*, 334
navigation, 267
Aerostation, *navigation*, 267
Aesthetic, *taste*, 850
beauty, 845
sensibility, 375
Aestival, *morning*, 125
Aestivate, *sleep*, 68
Aetiology, *knowledge*, 490
attribution, 155
disease, 655
Afar, *distance*, 196
Affable, *courteous*, 894
sociable, 892
Affair, *business*, 625, 680
event, 151
topic, 454
battle, 720
* Affaire de cœur, *love*, 897
Affect, *desire*, 865
love, 897
lend to, 176
touch, 824
Affectability, *sensibility*, 822
Affectation, *pretension*, 855
in style, 577
Affection, *disposition*, 820
love, 897
friendship, 888
Affiance, *trust*, 858
promise, 768
* Affiche, *publication*, 531
Affidavit, *evidence*, 467
affirmation, 535
record, 551
Affiliation, *relation*, 9
kindred, 11
attribution, 155
Affinity, *relation*, 9
similarity, 17
Affirm, *assert*, 535
confirm, 488
Affirmatively, *assent*, 488
Affix, *to join*, 43
add, 37
sequel, 39
addition, 37
Afflatus, *inspiration*, 515
Afflict, *painfulness*, 830
Affliction, *calamity*, 619
pain, 828
Afflictive, *painfulness*, 830
Affluent, *flowing*, 348
sufficient, 639
prosperous, 734
wealthy, 803
Afflux, *approach*, 286
Afford, *supply*, 134, 784
wealth, 803
accrue, 810
Affranchise, *liberation*, 750
Affray, *contention*, 720
Affright, *fear*, 880
Affront, *insult*, 900, 929
courage, 861
molest, 830
Affuse, *water*, 337
Afire, *heat*, 382
Afloat, *at sea*, 341
on shipboard, 273
unstable, 149
public, 531
Afoot, *walking*, 266
existing, 1
business, 625
in preparation, 673
Afore, *priority*, 116
Aforementioned, *precedence*, 62
Aforesaid, *repetition*, 104
precedence, 62
priority, 116
Aforethought, *intention*, 620
premeditation, 611
Afraid, *fear*, 860
Afreet, *demon*, 980
Afresh, *new*, 123
repeated, 104
frequent, 136
Aft, *rear*, 235
After, *in order*, 63
in time, 117
After all, *qualification*, 469
After-clap, *disappointment*, 509
After-course, *plan*, 626
After-game, *plan*, 626
After-life, *futurity*, 121
After-part, *sequel*, 65
After-piece, *drama*, 599
After-time, *futurity*, 121
Afterglow, *light*, 420
Aftermath, *sequel*, 65
effect, 154
Afternoon, *evening*, 126
Aftertaste, *taste*, 390
Afterthought, *sequel*, 65
thought, 451
memory, 505
plan, 626

Afterwards, *posteriority*, 117
Aga, *master*, 745
* Agacerie, *motive*, 615
Again, *repeated*, 104
frequent, 136
Against, *physical opposition*, 179
voluntary opposition, 708
anteposition, 237
provision, 673
Agape, *wonder*, 870
curiosity, 455
Agate, *ornament*, 847
Age, *period*, 108
oldness, 124
duration, 106
present time, 118
advanced life, 128
Aged, *veteran*, 130
Ageless, *perpetual*, 112
Agency, *physical*, 170
instrumentality, 157, 631, 755
direction, 693
Agenda, *business*, 625
plan, 626
Agent, *physical*, 153
voluntary, 690
consignee, 758, 769
Agentship, *commission*, 755
Agglomerate, *assemblage*, 72
coherence, 46
Agglutinate, *coherence*, 46
Aggrandize, *in degree*, 35
in bulk, 194
honour, 873
Aggravate, *increase*, 35
vehemence, 173
distress, 835
render worse, 659
exasperate, 900
exaggerate, 549
provoke, 830
Aggregate, *whole*, 50
collection, 72
Aggregation, *coherence*, 46
Aggression, *attack*, 716
Aggressive, *pugnacious*, 901
Aggrieve, *distress*, 830
injure, 649
Aghast, *with wonder*, 870
with fear, 860
disappointed, 509
Agile, *swift*, 274
active, 682
Agio, *discount*, 813
Agiotage, *barter*, 794
Agitate, *motion*, 315
activity, 682
to affect the mind, 821
to excite, 824
Aglow, *hot*, 382
Agnation, *consanguinity*, 11
Agnomen, *nomenclature*, 564
Agnosticism, *unbelief*, 485, 989
* Agnus Dei, *rite*, 998
Ago, *preterition*, 122
Agog, *curiosity*, 455
expectation, 507
desire, 865
Agonistic, *contention*, 720
Agonize, *painfulness*, 830
Agony, *physical*, 378
mental, 828
Agoraphobia, *seclusion*, 893
dislike, 866
Agrarian, *agriculture*, 371
Agree, *accord*, 23
concur, 178
assent, 488
consent, 762
concord, 714
Agreeable, *pleasant*, 377, 829
Agreeably, *conformably*, 82
Agreement, *bargain*, 769
Agrestic, *rural*, 371
uncouth, 876
Agriculture, *agriculture*, 371
Agronomy, *agriculture*, 371
Aground, *stranded*, 265, 704
fixed, 150
failure, 732
Ague-fit, *fear*, 860
Aguish, *cold*, 383
Ahead, *in front*, 62, 234, 280
Ahead (go), *progression*, 282
to improve, 658
Aid, *to help*, 707, 712
charity, 606
Aide-de-camp, *auxiliary*, 711
officer, 745
Aide-memoire, *memory*, 505
Aigrette, *ornament*, 847
Aiguille, *sharp*, 253
Ail, *sick*, 655
in pain, 828
Ailment, *disease*, 655
Aim, *direction*, 278
purpose, 620
Aimless, *chance*, 621
motiveless, 616
Air, *gas*, 334
atmospheric, 338
wind, 349
tune, 415
appearance, 448
conduct, 692
unsubstantial, 4
fashion, 852
Air, *affectation*, 855
vanity, 880
Air-balloon, *ship*, 273
Air-built, *imagination*, 515
Air-condition, *air*, 338
Air drop, *transference*, 270
Air lift, *transference*, 270
Air-liner, *aircraft*, 273
Air Marshal, *master*, 745
Air-pipe, *air-pipe*, 351
Air-pocket, *pitfall*, 667
Air-raid, *attack*, 716
Air-tight, *closed*, 261
Airborne, *locomotion*, 267
aircraft, 273
lightness, 320
Aircraft, *aeroplane*, 273
Aircraft-carrier, *ship*, 273
Aircraftman, *fighter*, 726
Aircrew, *fighter*, 726
Airfield, *arrival*, 292
Airgraph, *news*, 532
letter, 592
Airiness, *levity*, 320
Airing, *journey*, 266
Airman, *navigation*, 269
Airport, *arrival*, 292
Airstop, *arrival*, 292
Airstrip, *arrival*, 292
Airworthy, *safe*, 664
Airy, *atmosphere*, 338
gay, 836
Aisle, *passage*, 260, 627
church, 1000
Ajutage, *see* Adjutage
Akimbo (to stand), 715
angular, 244
Akin, *consanguinity*, 11
Alabaster, *whiteness*, 430
Alack! *lamentation*, 839
Alacrity, *activity*, 682
cheerfulness, 836
Alarm, *fear*, 860
notice of danger, 669
signal, 550
threatening, 665
Alarmist, *newsmonger*, 532
Alarum, *warning*, 669
signal, 550
loudness, 404
Alas! *lamentation*, 839
Alb, *dress*, 225
vestments, 999
Albeit, *counteraction*, 179
counter-evidence, 468
compensation, 30
Albescent, *white*, 430
Albification, *white*, 430
Albinism, *achromatism*, 429
Albino, *dim-sightedness*, 443
Album, *book*, 553
compendium, 596

Albuminous, *semiliquidity*, 352
Alcade, *master*, 745
Alchemy, *conversion*, 144
Alcohol, *drunkenness*, 959
Alcoran, *sacred books*, 986
Alcove, *cave*, 252
dwelling, 189
Alderman, *master*, 745
Alembic, *vessel*, 191
laboratory, 691
* Alentours, *nearness*, 197
Alert, *active*, 682
watchful, 459
alarm, 669
signal, 550
Alexandrine, *verse*, 597
Alexipharmic, *remedy*, 662
Alfresco, *exterior*, 220
air, 338
Algebra, *numeration*, 85
Algid, *cold*, 383
Algorism, *numeration*, 85
Alias, *misnomer*, 565
Alibi, *absence*, 187
Alien, *irrelevant*, 10
foreign, 57
Alienate, *transfer*, 783
estrange, 889
set against, 898
Alienation (mental), *insanity*, 503
* Alieni appetens, *desire*, 865
jealousy, 920
Alienist, *doctor*, 662
Alight, *descend*, 306
stop, 265
arrive, 292
light, 420
hot, 382
Align, *arrange*, 60
trend, 278
Alike, *similarity*, 17
Aliment, *food*, 298, 707
Alimentation, *aid*, 707
Alimony, *dowry*, 810
provision, 803
Aline, *see* Align
Aliquot, *part*, 51
Alive, *living*, 359
attentive, 457
sensitive, 822
active, 682
Alkahest, *solution*, 335
All, *whole*, 50
complete, 52
general, 78
All-clear, *signal*, 550
All-embracing, *inclusive*, 76
All hands, *generality*, 78
All in, *exhausted*, 160
All-inclusive, *generality*, 78
All-pervading, *generality*, 78
Allah, *great spirit*, 979
Allay, *moderate*, 174
pacify, 723
repress excitement, 826
relieve, 834
Allege, *evidence*, 467
assert, 535
plea, 617
Allegiance, *duty*, 743, 926
Allegory, *comparison*, 464, 521
* Allegresse, *cheerfulness*, 836
* Allegretto, *music*, 415
* Allegro, *cheerfulness*, 836
music, 415
Alleluia, *worship*, 990
Allemande, *dance*, 840
Allergy, *sensitiveness*, 375
Alleviate, *moderate*, 174
allay, 826
relieve, 834
Alley, *passage* ,260
way, 627
court, 189
* Allez-vous-en, *repulse*, 297
Alliance, *relation*, 9
kindred, 11
physical co-operation, 178
voluntary co-operation, 709
union, 714
Alligation, *junction*, 43
Alliteration, *similarity*, 17
poetry, 597
Allocation, *arrangement*, 60
Allocution, *allocution*, 586
Allodial, *free*, 748
Allodium, *property*, 780
Alloquialism, *address*, 586
Allot, *arrange*, 60
distribute, 786
dueness, 924
Allotment, *agriculture*, 371
Allotropy, *variation*, 16
multiformity, 81
Allow, *permit*, 760
assent, 488
concede, 467
disclose, 529
give, 784
discount, 813
allot, 786
pay, 809
Allowable, *dueness*, 924
Allowance, *qualification*, 469
forgiveness, 918
Alloy, *mixture*, 41
debase, 65
Allude, *mean*, 516
suggest, 514
refer to, 521
hint, 527
Allure, *motive*, 615
Allurement, *desire*, 865
Allusion, *meaning*, 516
reference, 521
Allusive, *relation*, 9
meaning, 516
Alluvium, *deposit*, 40
land, 342
soil, 653
Ally, *auxiliary*, 711
friend, 890
Alma Mater, *school*, 542
Almanac, *chronometry*, 114
record, 551
Almighty, *deity*, 976
Almoner, *clergy*, 996
treasurer, 801
Almost, *nearly*, 32
Alms, *giving*, 784
Aloft, *height*, 206
Alone, *unity*, 87
Along, *length*, 200
Along with, *together*, 88
by means of, 631
Alongside, *near*, 197
parallel, 216
side by side, 236
Aloof, *unsociable*, 893
indifferent, 456
Aloud, *loudness*, 404
Alp, *height*, 206
Alpha, *beginning*, 66
Alphabet, *letter*, 561
beginning, 66
Alphabetize, *arrange*, 60
Alpinist, *ascent*, 305
Already, *antecedently*, 116
even now, 118
past time, 122
Also, *addition*, 37
accompaniment, 88
Altar, *marriage*, 903
church, 1000
Alter, *vary*, 20
change, 140
* Alter ego, *identity*, 13
similarity, 17
deputy, 759
friend, 890
Alterable, *mutability*, 149
Alterative, *salubrity*, 656
Altercation, *discord*, 713
Alternate, *reciprocal*, 12
periodic, 63, 138
oscillating, 314
discontinuous, 70

Alternative, *plan*, 626
choice, 609
Although, *counteraction*, 179
compensation, 30
opposition, 708
counterevidence, 468
Altiloquence, *floridity*, 577
Altitude, *height*, 206
Alto, *high note*, 410
* Alto rilievo, *convexity*, 250
sculpture, 557
Altogether, *collectively*, 50
entirely, 31
Altruism, *disinterestedness*, 942
philanthropy, 910
Alumnus, *learner*, 541
Alveolus, *concavity*, 252
Always, *perpetuity*, 112
uniformity, 16
conformity, 82
Amalgam, *mixture*, 41
compound, 48
Amanuensis, *writing*, 590
secretary, 553
Amaranthine, *perpetual*, 112
Amass, *whole*, 50
store, 636
to collect, 72
Amateur, *desire*, 865
taste, 850
ignoramus, 493
Amatory, *love*, 897
Amaurosis, *blindness*, 442
Amaze, *wonder*, 870
Amazingly, *greatness*, 31
Amazon, *warrior*, 726
courage, 861
* Ambages, *deviation*, 279
Ambassador, *messenger*, 534
diplomat, 758
Amber, *yellowness*, 436
semiliquid, 352
Ambergris, *oil*, 356
fragrance, 400
Ambidexter, *right*, 238
clever, 678
fickle, 607
Ambient, *circumscription*, 227
Ambiguous, *uncertain*, 475, 520
obscure, 571
unintelligible, 519
Ambiloquy, *double meaning*, 520
Ambit, *outline*, 229
Ambition, *desire*, 865
intention, 620
Amble, *pace*, 266
slowness, 275
Amblyopia, *dim-sighted*, 443
Ambo, *pulpit*, 542, 1000
Ambrosial, *savouriness*, 394
fragrance, 400
Ambulance, *remedy*, 662
Ambulation, *journey*, 266
Ambuscade, *ambush*, 530
Ambush, *ambush*, 530
* Âme damnée, *servant*, 746
flatterer, 935
bad man, 949
Ameer, *master*, 745
noble, 875
Ameliorate, *improvement*, 658
Amen, *assent*, 488
Amenable, *duty*, 926
obedient, 743
Amend, *improvement*, 658
* Amende honorable, *atonement*, 952
Amends, *compensation*, 30
reward, 973
atonement, 952
Amenity, *courtesy*, 894
Amerce, *penalty*, 974
Americanism, *language*, 560
Amethyst, *ornament*, 847
purple, 437
Amiable, *lovable*, 897
benevolent, 906
Amicable, *friendly*, 888
assisting, 707
Amice, *vestments*, 999
* Amicus curiae, *friend*, 890
Amidst, *interjacent*, 228
middle, 68
mixture, 41
Amiss, *wrong*, 619, 923
inexpedient, 647
Amity, *friendship*, 888
concord, 714
peace, 721
Ammunition, *materials*, 635
warlike, 727
Amnesia, *oblivion*, 506
insensibility, 823
Amnesty, *forgiveness*, 918
pacification, 723
Amoebean, *sequence*, 63
Among, *interjacence*, 228
mixture, 41
Amorist, *love*, 897
* Amoroso, *love*, 897
Amorous, *love*, 897
Amorphous, *formless*, 241
irregular, 83
Amount, *quantity*, 25
whole, 50
numeration, 85
sum of money, 800
price, 812
Amour, *love*, 897
* Amour-propre, *vanity*, 880
Amphibious, *unconformity*, 83
Amphibology, *equivocality*, 520
Amphibrach, *verse*, 597
Amphigouri, *ridiculous*, 853
absurdity, 497
Amphimacer, *verse*, 597
Amphitheatre, *arena*, 728
theatre, 599
prospect, 441
school, 542
Amphitryon, *friend*, 890
Ample, *much*, 31
copious, 639
large, 192
broad, 202
spacious, 180
Amplify, *enlarge*, 35
loudness, 404
dilate, 194
expatiate, 573
exaggerate, 549
Amplitude, *degree*, 26
space, 180
size, 192
breadth, 202
Amputate, *subduction*, 38
Amtrac, *vehicle*, 272
Amuck, run, *violence*, 173
insanity, 503
excitability, 825
Amulet, *spell*, 993
Amuse, *amusement*, 840
Amylaceous, *semiliquidity*, 352
An, *if*, 514
Ana, *description*, 594
Anachronism, *anachronism*, 115
Anacoluthon, *discontinuity*, 70
Anacreontic, *poetry*, 597
Anaemia, *pallor*, 429
weakness, 160
feebleness, 575
Anaesthesia, *insensibility*, 376, 381, 823
Anaesthetist, *doctor*, 662
Ἀνάγκη, *necessity*, 601
Anaglyph, *sculpture*, 557
Anagogic, *concealment*, 528
Anagram, *letter*, 561
double meaning, 520
puzzle, 533, 842
* Analecta, *description*, 594
Analeptic, *remedy*, 662
Analgesia, *insensibility*, 376
Analogy, *relation*, 9

Analogy, *similarity*, 17
comparison, 464
Analysis, *decomposition*, 49
arrangement, 60
compendium, 596
grammar, 567
algebra, 85
inquiry, 461
reasoning, 476
Anamnesis, *memory*, 505
Anamorphosis, *optical*, 443
misrepresentation, 555
Anapaest, *verse*, 597
Anarchist, *enemy*, 891
evildoer, 913
Anarchy, *disorder*, 59
social, 738
Anastomosis, *junction*, 43
crossing, 219
Anastrophe, *inversion*, 218
Anathema, *malediction*, 908
disapproval, 932
Anatomy, *dissection*, 44
skeleton, 329
inquiry, 461
Ancestor, *paternity*, 166
Anchor, *safeguard*, 666
hope, 858
fastening, 45, 150
Anchorage, *roadstead*, 189, 265
Anchoret, *asceticism*, 955
Anchylosis, *immutability*, 150
Ancient, *oldness*, 124
Ancillary, *aid*, 707
intermediate, 631
And, *addition*, 37
* Andante, *music*, 415
* Andantino, *music*, 415
Anderson, *shelter*, 717
Androgynous, *unconformity*, 83
Anecdotage, *loquacity*, 584
old age, 128
Anecdote, *description*, 594
Anemometer, *wind*, 349
Anent, *relation*, 9
Aneroid, *measurement*, 466
air, 338
Anew, *newness*, 123
Anfractuosity, *angle*, 244
convolution, 248
Angel, *supernatural being*, 977
object of love, 948
Angelic, *virtue*, 944
Angelus, *worship*, 990
Anger, *resentment*, 900
Angina, *pain*, 828
Angle, *angularity*, 244
pursuit, 622
Angle, *explore*, 463
Anglic, *language*, 560
Anglophobia, *dislike*, 867
Anguilline, *narrow*, 203
serpentine, 248
Anguish, *physical*, 378
moral, 828
Angular, *angularity*, 244
Anhelation, *fatigue*, 688
Anhydrous, *dryness*, 340
Anility, *age*, 128
silliness, 499
Animadvert, *reprehend*, 932
consider, 451
Animal, *animal*, 366
Animal cries, *ululation*, 412
Animalcule, *minute*, 193
Animalism, *sensuality*, 954
Animality, *animality*, 364
Animate, *excite*, 824
cheer, 836
stimulate, 615
living beings, 357
Animation, *life*, 359
animality, 364
activity, 682
excitation, 824
Animosity, *enmity*, 889
hatred, 898
anger, 900
Animus, *will*, 600
intention, 620
animosity, 898, 900
Anklet, *ornament*, 847
roundness, 247
Annalist, *recorder*, 114, 553
Annals, *record*, 551
history, 114
account, 551
Anneal, *harden*, 323
Annex, *add*, 37
adjunct, 39
join, 43
Annihilate, *extinguish*, 2
destroy, 162
Anniversary, *periodicity*, 138
celebration, 883
Anno Domini, *period*, 108
Annotation, *note*, 550
glossary, 522
Annotator, *interpreter*, 524
Announce, *inform*, 527
publish, 531
predict, 511
assert, 535
Announcement, *programme*, 510
Annoyance, *pain*, 828
painfulness, 830
evil, 619
badness, 649
Annual, *year*, 108
periodic, 138
book, 593
Annuity, *wealth*, 803, 810
Annul, *abrogation*, 756, 964
Annular, *circularity*, 247
Annulet, *circularity*, 247
Annunciate, *inform*, 527
publish, 531
* Annus mirabilis, *period*, 108
prodigy, 872
Anodyne, *remedy*, 174, 662, 834
Anoint, *coat*, 222
lubricate, 332
oil, 355
Anointed, *deity*, 976
Anomalistic, *unconformity*, 83
Anomaly, *irregularity*, 83
disorder, 59
Anon, *ere long*, 132
shortly, 111
Anonymous, *misnomer*, 565
Another, *difference*, 15
Answer, *to an inquiry*, 462
reply, 468, 587
confutation, 479
lawsuit, 969
to succeed, 731
serve, 644
Answer for, *promise*, 768
Answer to, *correspond*, 9
Answerable, *duty*, 926
liable, 177
Antaean, *huge*, 192
Antagonism, *difference*, 14
enmity, 889
hate, 898
voluntary, 708
physical, 179
Antagonist, *opponent*, 710
enemy, 891
Antecedence, *in order*, 62
in time, 116
Antecedent, *in order*, 64
in time, 116
Antechamber, *room*, 191
Antedate, *anachronism*, 115
Antediluvian, *oldness*, 124
priority, 116
Antelope, *velocity*, 274
Antemundane, *oldness*, 124
Antenna, *touch*, 379
Antepenultimate, *end*, 67
Anteposition, *precedence*, 62
Anterior, *in order*, 62
in time, 116
in place, 234
Ante-room, *room*, 191
Anthem, *worship*, 990

Anthology, *poem*, 597
collection, 72, 596
Anthropology, *mankind*, 372
Anthropomorphic, *mankind*, 372
Anthropophagi, *evil-doer*, 913
Anthropophagous, *eat*, 296
Antibiotic, *remedy*, 662
Antic, *ridicule*, 856
Antichristian, *irreligion*, 989
Anticipate, *early*, 132
future, 121
anachronism, 115
expect, 507
foresee, 510
prepare, 673
priority, 116
Anticlimax, *depth*, 208
bathos, 856
decrease, 36
Anticyclone, *rotation*, 312
Antidote, *remedy*, 662
counteraction, 179
Antilogarithm, *number*, 84
Antinomy, *illegality*, 964
Antinous, *beauty*, 845
Antiparallel, *obliquity*, 217
Antipathy, *enmity*, 889
Antiphon, *music*, 415
answer, 462
worship, 990
Antiphrasis, *misnomer*, 565
Antipodes, *distance*, 196
antiposition, 237
difference, 14
depth, 208
Antiposition, *antiposition*, 237
Antiquary, *past*, 122
Antiquated, *vulgarity*, 851
Antique, *oldness*, 124
Anti-scriptural, *pagan*, 986
Antiseptic, *remedy*, 662
cleanness, 652
Antisocial, *misanthropy*, 911
Antistrophe, *poetry*, 597
Antithesis, *contrast*, 14
comparison, 464
style, 574
Antitoxin, *remedy*, 662
Antitype, *prototype*, 22
Antler, *sharpness*, 253
Antonomasia, *substitution*, 147
nomenclature, 564
Antonym, *opposite*, 14
Anvil, *support*, 215
preparing, 673
(on the), *plan*, 626
Anxiety, *pain*, 828
fear, 860
desire, 865
Anyhow, *careless*, 460
Aorist, *indefinite time*, 119
Apace, *swift*, 274
short time, 111
early, 132
Apache, *ruffian*, 913, 949
Apanage, *adjunct*, 39
property, 780
Apart, *distance*, 196
singleness, 87
difference, 15
Apartment, *room*, 191
abode, 189
Apathy, *physical*, 376
moral, 823
indifference, 456, 866
Ape, *imitation*, 19
Apelles, *artist*, 559
* Aperçu, *compendium*, 596
Aperitif, *food*, 298
Aperture, *opening*, 260
Apex, *summit*, 210
Aphasia, *aphony*, 581
Aphelion, *distance*, 196
Aphony, *aphony*, 581
Aphorism, *maxim*, 496
Aphrodisiac, *excitation*, 824
Aphrodite, *goddess*, 979
love, 897
Apiary, *domestication*, 370
Apicius, *gluttony*, 957
Apiece, *disjunction*, 44
particularity, 79
Aplomb, *vertical*, 212
intelligence, 498
self-possession, 864
Apocalypse, *revelation*, 985
Apocryphal, *uncertain*, 475
false, 495, 544
Apodictic, *demonstration*, 478
Apogee, *distance*, 196
summit, 210
Apolaustic, *self-indulgent*, 943
Apollo, *god*, 979
music, 415
beauty, 845
Apologue, *description*, 521, 594
Apology, *penitence*, 950
vindication, 937
reasoning, 476
atonement, 952
substitute, 147
Apophthegm, *maxim*, 496
Apoplexy, *weakness*, 160
Aposiopesis, *taciturnity*, 585
Apostasy, *palinode*, 607
dishonour, 940
heterodoxy, 984A
Apostate, *knave*, 941
renegade, 144, 742
Apostatize, *tergiversation*, 607
Apostle, *teacher*, 540
Apostolic, *revelation*, 985
Apostrophe, *appeal*, 765
address, 586, 589
Apothecary, *doctor*, 662
Apotheosis, *deification*, 981, 991
Apozem, *solution*, 335
Appal, *fear*, 860
Appalling, *painfulness*, 830
Appanage, *see* Apanage
Apparatus, *instrument*, 633
Apparel, *vestment*, 225
Apparent, *visible*, 446
manifest, 525
Apparition, *ghost*, 980
appearance, 448
Appeal, *request*, 765
address, 586
Appear, *come into being*, 1, 448
come to light, 525
come into view, 446
Appear for, *deputy*, 759
Appearance, *sight*, 448
probability, 472
Appease, *physically*, 174
morally, 826
conciliate, 918
Appeasement, *pacifism*, 723
submission, 725
Appellant, *plaintiff*, 924, 938, 967
Appellation, *nomenclature*, 564
Append, *addition*, 37
sequence, 63
hang, 214
Appendage, *adjunct*, 39
Appendix, *sequel*, 65
Apperception, *knowledge*, 490
conception, 453
Appertain, *belong*, 777
related to, 9
right, 922
inclusion, 76
Appetence, *desire*, 865
Appetiser, *whet*, 298, 615
Appetite, *desire*, 865
Applaud, *approbation*, 931
Apple-green, *greenness*, 435
Apple of discord, *discord*, 713
Apple-sauce, *flattery*, 933

Appleton layer, *air*, 338
Appliance, *means*, 632
instrument, 633
Applicable, *to use*, 644
expedient, 646
relative, 23
Applicant, *petitioner*, 767
Application, *use*, 677
request, 765
metaphor, 521
study, 457
* Appoggiatura, *music*, 415
Appoint, *commission*, 755
command, 741
Appointment, *salary*, 809
equipment, 633
interview, 892
Apportion, *allot*, 786
arrange, 60
portion, 51
Apportionment, *dispersion*, 73
Apposite, *agreeing*, 23
relative, 9
Apposition, *agreement*, 23
closeness, 199
Appraise, *value*, 812
estimate, 466
Appreciate, *measure*, 466
taste, 850
realize, 450
gratitude, 916
judge, 480
approve, 931
Apprehend, *know*, 490
believe, 484
fear, 860
seize, 789, 969
Apprehension, *conception*, 453
Apprentice, *learner*, 541
Apprenticeship, *learning*, 539
training, 673
Apprise, *information*, 527
Approach, *move*, 286
nearness, 197
path, 627
of time, 121
Approbation, *approbation*, 931
Appropinquation, *approach*, 197, 286
Appropriate, *fit*, 23, 646
special, 79
to assign, 786
to take, 789
to steal, 791
Appropriation, *stealing*, 791
Approve, *commend*, 931
corroborate, 467
assent, 488
Approximate, *approach*, 286
nearness, 197
in mathematics, 85
resemble, 17
related to, 9
Appulse, *convergence*, 286, 290
collision, 276
Appurtenance, *part*, 51
component, 56
Apricot, *colour*, 439
April fool, *fool*, 501
Apron, *dress*, 225
vestments, 999
Apropos, *relation*, 9
expedience, 646
occasion, 134
Apse, *church*, 1000
Apt, *consonant*, 23
clever, 698
docile, 539
willing, 602
expedient, 646
tendency, 176
Aptitude, *intelligence*, 498
skill, 698
Aquarium, *domestication*, 370
collection, 636
Aquatic, *water*, 337
Aquatint, *engraving*, 558
Aqueduct, *conduit*, 350
Aqueous, *water*, 337
Aquiline, *angularity*, 244
Arabesque, *ornament*, 847
Arable, *agriculture*, 371
Araeometer, *density*, 321
measure, 466
Arbiter, *judge*, 480, 967
adviser, 695
* Arbiter elegantiarum, *taste*, 850
Arbitrament, *sentence*, 969
judgment, 480
choice, 609
Arbitrary, *without law*, 964
authority, 737
obstinate, 606
severity, 739
irregular, 83
without relation, 10
Arbitrate, *mediate*, 724, 969
judge, 480
Arbor, *support*, 215
Arborescence, *branching*, 205, 242, 256
Arboretum, *agriculture*, 371
Arboriculture, *agriculture*, 371
Arbour, *abode*, 189
Arc, *curvature*, 245
Arc-lamp, *light*, 423
Arcade, *arch*, 245
passage, 189
* Arcades ambo, *similarity*, 17
friend, 890
Arcadian, *delightful*, 829
Arcanum, *secret*, 533
Arch, *curve*, 245
great, 31
cunning, 702
roguish, 842
greatness, 31
Archaeology, *preterition*, 122
Archaic, *oldness*, 124
Archaism, *inelegance*, 579
Archangel, *angel*, 977
Archbishop, *clergy*, 996
Archdeacon, *clergy*, 996
Archduke, *master*, 745
Archetype, *prototype*, 22
model, 80
Arch-fiend, *Satan*, 978
Archiepiscopacy, *churchdom*, 995
Archimage, *sorcerer*, 994
Archimandrite, *clergy*, 996
Archipelago, *island*, 346
Architect, *constructor*, 164
agent, 690
Architecture, *construction*, 161
fabric, 329
Architrave, *summit*, 210
Archive, *record*, 551
Archness, *cunning*, 702
cleverness, 498
intelligence, 450
Archon, *master*, 745
Arch-traitor, *knave*, 941
Arctic, *polar*, 237
cold, 383
Arcuation, *curvature*, 245
Ardent, *fiery*, 382
feeling, 821
desire, 865
expectant, 507
Ardour, *activity*, 682
Arduous, *difficulty*, 704
Area, *region*, 181
quantity, 25
Arefaction, *dryness*, 340
Arena, *field*, 181, 728
amusement, 840
workshop, 691
Arenaceous, *pulverulence*, 330
Areolar, *crossing*, 219
Areopagus, *council*, 696
Ares, *god*, 979
* Arête, *height*, 206
sharpness, 253

Argent, *whiteness*, 430
Argillaceous, *softness*, 324
Argosy, *ship*, 273
Argot, *language*, 560
Argue, *reason*, 476
evidence, 467
indicate, 550
discord, 713
Argument, *evidence*, 467
topic, 454
meaning, 516
compendium, 596
* Argumentum ad crumenam, *money*, 800
* Argumentum ad hominem, *speciality*, 79
accusation, 938
* Argumentum ad misericordiam, *pity*, 914
* Argumentum ad verecundiam, *probity*, 939
* Argumentum baculinum, *compulsion*, 744
Argus-eyed, *sight*, 441
vigilant, 459
Argute, *wisdom*, 498
Aria, *music*, 415
Arid, *dryness*, 340
Ariel, *messenger*, 534
swift, 274
courier, 268
spirit, 979
Arietta, *music*, 415
Aright, *goodness*, 618, 648
Arise, *begin*, 66
mount, 305
appear, 446
happen, 151
proceed from, 154
exist, 1
Aristarchus, *taste*, 850
Aristocracy, *power*, 737
nobility, 875
Aristocratic, *fashionable*, 852
Arithmetic, *numeration*, 85
Ark, *asylum*, 666
Arm, *instrument*, 266, 633
part, 51
power, 157
to provide, 637
to prepare, 673
war, 722
Armada, *ship*, 273
Armageddon, *contention*, 720
Armament, *arms*, 727
Armature, *arms*, 727
Armiger, *nobility*, 875
Armistice, *pacification*, 721, 723
Armless, *impotence*, 158
Armlet, *roundness*, 247
inlet, 343
Armorial, *indication*, 550
Armour, *arms*, 727
defence, 717
soldier, 726
Armour-plated, *covered*, 222
Armoured car, *vehicle*, 272
Armoury, *store*, 636
Arms, *blazon*, 550
scutcheon, 877
war, 722
weapon, 727
See Arm
Army, *troops*, 726
multitude, 102
collection, 72
Aroma, *fragrance*, 400
Around, *circumjacent*, 227
Arouse, *motive*, 615
Arpeggio, *music*, 415
Arquebus, *arms*, 727
Arraign, *accuse*, 938
indict, 969
Arrange, *order*, 60
plan, 626
to prepare, 673
to settle, 723
Arrangement, *order*, 58
music, 415
Arrant, *greatness*, 31
Arras, *ornament*, 847
Array, *order*, 58
series, 69
dress, 225
prepare, 673
beauty, 845
multitude, 102
assemblage, 72
Arrears, *debt*, 806
Arrest, *stop*, 142, 265
seize, 789
imprison, 751
commit, 969
* Arrière-pensée, *plan*, 626
sequel, 65
Arrive, *reach*, 292
approach, 286
happen, 151
complete, 729
Arrogant, *insolent*, 885
severe, 739
proud, 878
Arrogate, *assume*, 885
claim, 922
* Arrondissement, *region*, 181
Arrow, *swift*, 274
missile, 284
arms, 727
Arrow-headed, *angular*, 244
Arrowy, *sharp*, 253
Arsenal, *store*, 636
military, 727
Arson, *calefaction*, 384
Art, *skill*, 698
cunning, 702
deception, 545
representation, 554
business, 625
Artemis, *goddess*, 979
Arterialize, *to aerate*, 338
Artery, *conduit*, 350
Artesian well, *conduit*, 348
Artful, *cunning*, 702
deceitful, 544
Article, *thing*, 3, 316
goods, 798
part, 51
conditions, 770
dissertation, 595
Articles, *belief*, 484, 983
Articulation, *speech*, 580
junction, 43
Artifice, *cunning*, 702
plan, 626
deception, 545
Artificer, *agent*, 690
Artificial, *cunning*, 702
fictitious, 544
style, 579
Artillery, *arms*, 727
corps of, 726
explosion, 404
Artisan, *agent*, 690
Artist, *contriver*, 626
producer, 164
painter, 559
agent, 690
Artiste, *the drama*, 599
Artistic, *skilful*, 698
beautiful, 845
tasteful, 850
Artless, *natural*, 703
veracious, 543
plain, 576
As, *motive*, 615
Ascend, *ascent*, 305
Ascendancy, *power*, 157, 175
success, 731
Ascent, *rise*, 305
acclivity, 217
glory, 873
Ascertain, *find out*, 480A
Asceticism, *asceticism*, 955
temperance, 953
Ascribable, *effect*, 154
Ascribe, *attribution*, 155
Asepsis, *cleanness*, 652
Ash colour, *grey*, 432
Ashamed, *shame*, 874
humility, 879
modest, 881

Ashes, *residue*, 40
corpse, 362
Ashore, *land*, 342
Ashy, *colourless*, 429
Aside, *laterally*, 236
privately, 528
soliloquy, 589
Aside (to put), *relinquish*, 624
disuse, 678
Asinine, *imbecile*, 499
Ask, *inquire*, 461
request, 765
as price, 812
supplicate, 990
Askance, *obliquity*, 217
doubt, 485
Askew, *oblique*, 217
distorted, 243
Aslant, *obliquity*, 217
Asleep, *inactivity*, 683
Aslope, *obliquity*, 217
Aspect, *appearance*, 448
state, 7
feature, 5
situation, 183
relation, 9
of thought, 453
Asperge, *sprinkle*, 337
Aspergillum, *spray*, 348
Asperity, *roughness*, 256
tartness, 895
anger, 900
Asperse, *detraction*, 934
Aspersorium, *spray*, 348
Asphalt, *semiliquid*, 352
Asphyxiate, *killing*, 361
Aspirant, *petitioner*, 767
Aspirate, *voice*, 580
Aspire, *rise*, 305
desire, 865
hope, 858
project, 620
Ass, *beast of burden*, 271
fool, 501
Assagai, *arms*, 727
Assail, *attack*, 716
plain, 830
Assailant, *opponent*, 710
attacker, 716, 726
Assassinate, *killing*, 361
Assault, *attack*, 716
Assay, *experiment*, 463
Assemble, *assemblage*, 72
Assembly-room, *sociality*, 892
Assent, *agree*, 488
consent, 762
Assert, *affirm*, 535
claim as a right, 924
Assess, *measure*, 466
judge, 480
Assess, *price*, 812
Assessor, *adviser*, 695
Assets, *property*, 780
money, 800
Asseverate, *affirm*, 535
Assiduous, *activity*, 682
Assign, *attribute*, 155
transfer, 783
give, 784
commission, 755
allot, 786
duty, 926
Assignat, *money*, 800
Assignation, *sociality*, 892
Assignee, *receive*, 785
Assignment, *allotment*, 786
business, 625
commission, 755
Assimilate, *resemble*, 17, 144
imitate, 19
agree, 23
Assist, *aid*, 707
benefit, 906
Assistant, *auxiliary*, 711
Assize, *measure*, 466
tribunal, 966
Associate, *accompany*, 88
concur, 178
unite, 43
mixture, 41
assemble, 72
friend, 890
society, 892
Association, *relation*, 9
intuition, 477
Assoil, *free*, 750
acquit, 970
Assonance, *similarity*, 17
poetry, 597
Assort, *arrange*, 60
Assortment, *class*, 75
collection, 72
Assuage, *physically*, 174
morally, 826
relieve, 834
Assume, *suppose*, 514
evidence, 467
hope, 858
right, 924
insolence, 739, 885
pride, 878
falsehood, 544
Assumption, *qualification*, 469
severity, 739
Assurance, *assertion*, 535
promise, 768
certainty, 474
belief, 484
hope, 858
insolence, 885
Assuredly, *positively*, 31
Assuredly, *assert*, 488
safety, 664
Asterisk, *indication*, 550
expletive, 908
Astern, *rear*, 235
Asteroid, *world*, 318
Asteroth, *deity*, 979
Asthenia, *weakness*, 160
Astigmatism, *dim-sightedness*, 443
Astonish, *wonder*, 870
Astonishing, *great*, 31
Astound, *surprise*, 870
excite, 824
Astraea, *right*, 922
Astral, *world*, 318
immaterial, 317
Astray, *deviation*, 279
Astriction, *junction*, 43
Astride, *support*, 215
Astringent, *contraction*, 195
Astrology, *prediction*, 511
Astronautics, *navigation*, 267
Astronomy, *world*, 318
Astrophysics, *world*, 318
Astute, *wisdom*, 498
Asunder, *separate*, 44
distant, 196
disjunction, 44
Asylum, *retreat*, 666
hospital, 662
defence, 717
Asymmetry, *disorder*, 59, 243
Asymptote, *convergence*, 290
At-home, *sociality*, 892
At once, *transientness*, 111
Ataraxia, *insensibility*, 823
Atavism, *reversion*, 145
Atelier, *workshop*, 691
Atheism, *irreligion*, 989
unbelief, 485
Athena, *goddess*, 979
Athirst, *desire*, 865
Athletic, *strength*, 159
Athletics, *training*, 673
contention, 720
Athwart, *oblique*, 217
crossing, 219
opposing, 708
Atlantis, *visionary*, 515
Atlas, *support*, 215
strength, 159
maps, 554
Atmosphere, *air*, 338
circumambience, 227
Atoll, *island*, 346
Atom, *small in degree*, 32
in size, 193
particle, 330

Atomic bomb, *arms*, 727
Atomizer, *spray*, 348
Atonality, *melody*, 413
Atonement, *atonement*, 952
religious, 976
reward, 973
Atony, *weakness*, 160
Atrabilious, *dejection*, 837
Atrocious, *vice*, 945
guilt, 947
malevolence, 907
Atrophy, *shrinking*, 195
disease, 655
decay, 659
Attaboy, *approval*, 931
Attach, *join*, 43
love, 897
legal, 969
Attaché, *servant*, 746
consignee, 758
Attaché-case, *receptacle*, 191
Attachment, *see* Attach
Attack, *attack*, 716
disease, 655
Attain, *arrive*, 292
succeed, 731
Attainable, *possible*, 470
easy, 705
Attainder, *condemnation*, 971
Attainment, *learning*, 539
knowledge, 490
skill, 698
Attar, *fragrance*, 400
Attemper, *mix*, 41
moderate, 174
Attempt, *undertaking*, 676
try, 675
Attend, *accompany*, 88
follow, 281
treat, 662
apply the mind, 457
frequent, 136
be present, 186
Attendant, *servant*, 746
Attention, *attention*, 451, 457
respect, 928
Attentions, *courtesy*, 894
courtship, 902
kindness, 906
Attenuate, *lessen*, 36
rarefy, 322
contract, 195
narrow, 203
Attest, *bear testimony*, 467
indicate, 550
adjure, 768
Attestation, *record*, 551
Attic, *garret*, 191
high, 206
Attic, *elegant*, 578
wit, 842
taste, 850
Atticism, *wit*, 842
Attila, *evildoer*, 913
Attire, *vestment*, 225
Attitude, *posture*, 183, 240
circumstance, 8
Attitudinize, *affectation*, 855
ostentation, 882
Attorney, *consignee*, 758, 769
in law, 968
Attract, *bring towards*, 289
please, 829
allure, 865
Attractability, *motive*, 615
Attractive, *beautiful*, 845
pleasing, 829
lovely, 897
alluring, 615
Attrahent, *attraction*, 288
Attributable, *effect*, 154
Attribute, *power*, 157
Attribution, *attribution*, 155
Attrition, *friction*, 331
* Attroupement, *assemblage*, 72
Attune, *music*, 415
prepare, 673
* Au courant, *knowledge*, 490
* Au fait, *knowledge*, 490
* Au fond, *truth*, 494
inbeing, 5
* Au pied de la lettre, *truth*, 494
meaning, 516
* Au revoir, *departure*, 293
Aubade, *music*, 415
Auburn, *brown*, 433
Auction, *sale*, 796
Auctorial, *book*, 593
Audacity, *courage*, 861
insolence, 863, 885
* Audi alteram partem, *evidence*, 468
right, 922
Audible, *sound*, 402
Audience, *hearing*, 418
conversation, 588
Audiometer, *hearing*, 418
Audiphone, *hearing*, 418
Audit, *accounts*, 811
numeration, 85
Audition, *hearing*, 418
Auditor, *hearer*, 418
accounts, 811
Auditorium, *amusement*, 840
Auditory, *hearing*, 418
* Auf wiedersehen, *departure*, 293
Auger, *perforation*, 262
Augment, *to increase*, 35
thing added, 39
Augmentation, *expansion*, 194
Augur, *predict*, 507, 511
soothsayer, 513
Augury, *prediction*, 511, 512
August, *repute*, 873
Augustine, *clergy*, 996
Aura, *touch*, 380
emanation, 295
Aureate, *yellowness*, 436
Aureole, *light*, 420
Aureolin, *orange*, 439
Auricular, *hearing*, 418
Aurist, *doctor*, 662
Aurora, *light*, 423
dawn, 125
Auroral, *rosy*, 434
Auscultation, *hearing*, 418
Auspices, *patronage*, 175
prediction, 511
Auspicious, *hopeful*, 858
prosperous, 734
expedient, 646
opportune, 134
Auster, *wind*, 349
Austere, *harsh taste*, 395
severe, 739
discourteous, 895
ascetic, 955
Austerity, *economy*, 817
Authentic, *truth*, 494
certain, 474
existence, 1
Authenticate, *record*, 551
evidence, 467
security, 771
Author, *producer*, 164
cause, 153
writer, 590
Authoritative, *certain*, 474
peremptory, 741
Authority, *power*, 157, 737
command, 741
right, 924
permission, 760
testimony, 467
sign, 500
* Auto da fé, *burning*, 384
execution, 972
* Autobahn, *way*, 627
Autobiography, *description*, 594
Autobus, *vehicle*, 272
Autocar, *vehicle*, 272
Autochrome, *photograph*, 556

Autochthonous, *inhabitant*, 188
Autocracy, *severity*, 739
authority, 737
Autocrat, *master*, 745
Autocratic, *arbitrary*, 739, 964
will, 600
Autocycle, *vehicle*, 272
Autogiro, *aircraft*, 273
Autograph, *warranty*, 467
signature, 550
writing, 590
Autolycus, *thief*, 792
Automatic, *mechanical*, 601
insensible, 823
Automobile, *vehicle*, 272
Autonomy, *freedom*, 748
Autopsy, *vision*, 441
disinter, 363
Autotype, *copy*, 21
* Aux abois, *death*, 360
* Aux aguets, *care*, 459
Auxiliary, *aid*, 707
helper, 711
intermediary, 631
Avail, *use*, 677
utility, 644
Avalanche, *fall*, 306
debacle, 348
Avant-courier, *pioneer*, 673
precursor, 64
* Avant-propos, *precursor*, 64
Avarice, *parsimony*, 819
Avast, *quiescence*, 265
cessation, 142
Avaunt, *disappear*, 449
depart, 293
repulse, 289
* Ave, *arrival*, 292
* Ave Maria, *worship*, 990
Avenge, *revenge*, 919
Avenue, *street*, 189
method, 627
Aver, *affirmation*, 535
Average, *mean*, 29
ordinary, 82, 736
Avernus, *hell*, 982
Averse, *unwilling*, 603
repugnant, 616
Aversion, *dislike*, 867
enmity, 889
hate, 898
Avert, *hindrance*, 706
Aviary, *collection*, 370, 636
Aviation, *locomotion*, 267
Avidity, *desire*, 865
avarice, 819
Avifauna, *animals*, 366
Avocation, *business*, 625
diversion, 840
Avoid, *shun*, 623, 867
Avoirdupois, *weight*, 319
Avouch, *affirmation*, 535
Avow, *assert*, 535
assent, 488
disclose, 529
Avulsion, *separation*, 44
extraction, 301
Await, *future*, 121
impend, 152
Awake, *excite*, 824
incite, 615
active, 682
attentive, 457
careful, 459
Award, *lawsuit*, 969
judgment, 480
decision, 609
giving, 784
trophy, 733
Aware, *knowledge*, 490
Away, *absence*, 187
Awe, *wonder*, 870
fear, 860
Aweary, *weariness*, 841
Awestruck, *fear*, 860
Awful, *great*, 31
fearful, 860
Awhile, *transientness*, 111
Awkward, *unskilful*, 699
vulgar, 851
ridiculous, 853
difficult, 704
Awl, *perforator*, 262
Awn, *bristle*, 253
Awning, *tent*, 222
shade, 424
top, 210
Awry, *oblique*, 217
distorted, 243
Axe, *edge tool*, 253
weapon, 727
for beheading, 975
Axiom, *maxim*, 496
Axiomatic, *truth*, 494
certain, 474
demonstrable, 469, 478
Axis, *rotation*, 312
length, 200
support, 215
centre, 223
Axle, *rotation*, 312
Ay, *yes*, 488
affirmation, 535
Ayah, *keeper*, 753
Aye, *ever*, 112
Azimuth, *direction*, 278
obliquity, 217
Azoic, *inanimate*, 358
Azure, *blueness*, 438
Azygous, *unity*, 87

B

Baa, *animal sound*, 412
Baal, *divinity*, 979
idol, 986
Babble, *talk*, 584
nonsense, 517
faint sound, 405
flow, 348
Babe, *infant*, 129
innocent, 946
novice, 701
Babel, *confusion*, 59
discord, 414
Baboon, *ugliness*, 846
Baby, *fool*, 501
Baby-sitter, *deputy*, 759
Babyhood, *youth*, 127
Babyish, *folly*, 499
Bacca, *tobacco*, 298A
Bacchanals, *drunkenness*, 959
Bacchus, *drunkenness*, 959
Bachelor, *celibacy*, 904
Bacillus, *bane*, 663
Back, *rear*, 235
convexity, 250
to recede, 283
to aid, 707
Back-blocks, *interior*, 221
Back down, *revoke*, 607
Back out, *revoke*, 607
relinquish, 624
Back-scratcher, *flatterer*, 935
Backbite, *traduce*, 932
detract, 934
Backbiter, *detractor*, 936
Backbone, *frame*, 215
interior, 221
strength, 159
decision, 604
intrinsic, 5
Backer, *friend*, 891
Backhanded, *oblique*, 717
unexpected, 508
Backhander, *attack*, 716
Backlash, *recoil*, 145
Backsheesh, *see* Baksheesh
Backsliding, *dishonour*, 940
delinquency, 945
relapse, 661
tergiversation, 607
heresy, 984A
Backward, *regression*, 283
traction, 285
unwilling, 603
Backwardation, *discount*, 813
Backwardness, *unwillingness*, 603
indocility, 538

Backwardness, *dislike*, 867
Backwoodsman, *inhabitant*, 188
forester, 371
Bacon, to save one's, *escape*, 671
Bad, *badness*, 649, 945
evil, 619
wrong, 923
putrid, 653
Bad blood, *enmity*, 889
Bad show, *disapproval*, 932
failure, 732
Badge, *indication*, 550
Badger, *to maltreat*, 830
question, 461
stink, 401
Badinage, *wit*, 842
ridicule, 856
Badmash, *knave*, 941
Baedeker, *guide*, 266
Baffle, *thwart*, 706
defeat, 731
Baffling, *bewildering*, 528
Baffy, *club*, 276
Bag, *receptacle*, 191
to take, 789, 791
to receive, 810
to pocket, 184
Bagatelle, *trifle*, 643
Baggage, *property*, 780
materials, 634
hussy, 962
Baggy, *loose*, 47
bulging, 250
Bagman, *agent*, 758
Bagnio, *impurity*, 961
Bagpipe, *musical instrument*, 417
Bagpiper, *musician*, 416
Bags, *greatness*, 31
plenty, 639
Bah, *contempt*, 930
Baikie, *receptacle*, 191
Bail, *security*, 771
Bail up, *rob*, 791
Bailiff, *director*, 694
servant, 746
officer, 965
factor, 758
Bailiwick, *region*, 181
tribunal, 966
Bairn, *infant*, 129
Bait, *allurement*, 615
food, 298, 689
harass, 907, 830
Bake, *heat*, 384
Bakehouse, *furnace*, 386
Baker's dozen, *thirteen*, 98
Baksheesh, *gratuity*, 784
Balance, *equality*, 27
symmetry, 242
Balance, *remainder*, 40
numeration, 85
measure, 466
weight, 319
money, 800
accounts, 811
mean, 29
steadiness, 265
Balcony, *convexity*, 250
theatre, 599
Bald, *bare*, 226
ugly, 846
in style, 575
Baldachin, *canopy*, 222
Balderdash, *absurdity*, 497
nonsense, 517
Baldric, *girdle*, 247
Bale, *bundle*, 72
evil, 619
Bale out, *ejection*, 297
Baleful, *badness*, 649
Balk, *hinder*, 706
fail, 731
disappoint, 509
deceive, 545
Ball, *globe*, 249
missile, 284, 727
dance, 840
Ballad, *song*, 415
poem, 597
Ballad opera, *drama*, 599
Ballade, *poem*, 597
music, 415
Ballast, *weight*, 319
compensation, 30
steadiness, 150
wisdom, 498
Ballet, *amusement*, 840
Ballistics, *propulsion*, 284
* Ballon d'essai, *inquiry*, 461
experiment, 463
Balloon, *ship*, 273
Ballot, *choice*, 609
Ballyhoo, *publicity*, 531
Ballyrag, *abuse*, 932
Balm, *fragrance*, 400
relief, 834
lenitive, 174
remedy, 662
Balmoral, *cap*, 225
Balmy, *foolish*, 499
Balsam, *see* Balm
Balsamic, *salubrious*, 656
Baluster, *support*, 215
Balustrade, *enclosure*, 232
Bamboo curtain, *secret*, 533
Bamboozle, *deception*, 545
Ban, *prohibition*, 761
denunciation, 908
condemnation, 971
Banal, *commonplace*, 82, 643
feeble, 575
Banausic, *menial*, 876
Band, *ligature*, 45
assemblage, 72
party, 712
of music, 416
shackle, 752
Bandage, *ligature*, 45
to lie, 43
Bandbox, *receptacle*, 191
Banderole, *flag*, 550
Bandersnatch, *swiftness*, 274
Bandit, *thief*, 792
Bandog, *warning*, 668
Bandolier, *roundness*, 247
Bands, *canonicals*, 999
Bandy, *agitate*, 315
contest, 476, 720
exchange, 148
crooked, 245
deformed, 846
Bandy-legged, *distorted*, 243
curved, 245
Bane, *badness*, 649, 663
Bang, *sound*, 406
to impel, 276
to beat, 972
Bangle, *ornament*, 847
Banian day, *fast*, 956
scanty, 640
Banish, *exclude*, 55, 297
displace, 185
seclude, 893
punish, 972
Banister, *support*, 215
Banjo, *musical instrument*, 417
Bank, *side of river*, 342
acclivity, 217
store, 636
money, 802
deviate, 279
Banker, *treasurer*, 801
Bankruptcy, *failure*, 732
non-payment, 808
* Banlieue, *nearness*, 197
Banner, *indication*, 550
Banneret, *nobility*, 875
Banquet, *meal*, 298
feast, 840
gluttony, 957
Banshee, *demon*, 980
Bantam, *small*, 193
low, 207
Banter, *wit*, 842
ridicule, 856
Bantling, *child*, 129
offspring, 167
Baptism, *rite*, 998
Baptistery, *temple*, 1000

Baptize, *name*, 564
Bar, *hindrance*, 706
line, 200
to exclude, 55
close, 261
enclosure, 232
prison, 752
prohibition, 761
tribunal, 966
legal profession, 968
drink, 298
* Baragouin, *absurdity*, 497
Barb, *spike*, 253
horse, 271
Barbarian, *evildoer*, 913
Barbarism, *discourtesy*, 895
solecism, 568
Barbarous, *maleficent*, 907
vulgar, 851
rude, 876
style, 579
Barbette, *defence*, 717
Barbican, *defence*, 717
Bard, *poetry*, 597
Bare, *mere*, 32
nude, 226
scanty, 640
exposed to view, 446
Barefaced, *visible*, 446
shameless, 885
insolent, 886
Barefoot, *divest*, 226
Bareheaded, *divest*, 226
respect, 928
Barely, *smallness*, 32
Bargain, *compact*, 769
barter, 794
promise, 768
cheap, 813, 815
Bargain, into the, *addition*, 37
Barge, *ship*, 273
Bargee, *mariner*, 269
Baritone, *deep-toned*, 408
Bark, *rind*, 223
ship, 273
to yelp, 412
to censure, 932
Barker, *interpreter*, 524
publicity, 531
Barm, *yeast*, 353
Barmy, *foolish*, 499
Barn, *abode*, 189
Barnacles, *spectacles*, 445
Barometer, *measurement*, 466
air, 338
Baron, *nobility*, 875
master, 745
Baronet, *nobility*, 875
Baronetage, *list*, 86
Baronetcy, *title*, 877
Baroque, *ridiculous*, 853
Barque, *ship*, 273
Barquentine, *ship*, 273
Barrack, *abode*, 189
Barrage, *obstacle*, 706
Barred, *crossed*, 219
striped, 440
Barrel, *vessel*, 191
cylinder, 249
Barren, *sterile*, 169
useless, 645
Barricade, *fence*, 232
prison, 752
obstacle, 706
Barrier, *fence*, 232
obstacle, 706
Barring, *except*, 83
save, 38
Barrister, *lawyer*, 968
Barrow, *vehicle*, 272
grave, 363
Barter, *exchange*, 794
* Bas bleu, *affectation*, 855
Bascule, *instrument*, 633
Base, *lowest part*, 211
support, 215
bad, 649
dishonourable, 940
shameful, 874
vicious, 945
cowardly, 862
plebeian, 876
Base-minded, *improbity*, 940
Baseless, *unreal*, 2
erroneous, 495
Basement, *base*, 211
Bashaw, *ruler*, 745
Bashful, *modesty*, 881
Basic, *support*, 215
Basic English, *language*, 560
Basilica, *temple*, 1000
Basilisk, *serpent*, 949
monster, 83
evil eye, 441
Basin, *hollow*, 252
vessel, 191
plain, 344
dock, 189
Basis, *preparation*, 673
foundation, 215
Bask, *warmth*, 382
physical enjoyment, 377
moral enjoyment, 827
prosperity, 734
Basket, *receptacle*, 191
Basket-work, *plaiting*, 219
Basketry, *plaiting*, 219
Bas-relief, *convexity*, 250
Bass, *deep-sounding*, 408, 413
Bass-viol, *musical instrument*, 417
Bassinette, *vehicle*, 272
* Basso rilievo, *convexity*, 250
sculpture, 557
Bassoon, *musical instrument*, 417
Bastard, *spurious*, 544, 925
erroneous, 495
Bastardy, *illegitimacy*, 964
Baste, *beat*, 276
punish, 972
Bastille, *prison*, 752
Bastinado, *punishment*, 972
Bastion, *defence*, 717
Bat, *club*, 727, 633
spree, 840
Batch, *assemblage*, 72
quantity, 25
Bate, *diminish*, 36, 38
reduce price, 813
Bath, *immersion*, 300
water, 337
Bath-chair, *vehicle*, 272
Bath-room, *room*, 191
Bathe, *immersion*, 300
plunge, 310
Bathing-suit, *dress*, 225
Bathos, *depth*, 208
anticlimax, 497
ridiculous, 853
Bathymetry, *depth*, 208
Bathysphere, *depth*, 208
Baton, *sceptre*, 747
impact, 276
Bats, *insane*, 503
Battalion, *troop*, 726
assemblage, 72
Batten, *feed*, 296
Batter, *beat*, 276
destroy, 162
Battered, *imperfect*, 651
Battering-ram, *weapon*, 276, 727
Battery, *instrument*, 633
Battle, *contention*, 720
Battle array, *warfare*, 722
arrangement, 60
Battle-axe, *arms*, 727
Battle-bowler, *defence*, 717
Battle-cruiser, *ship*, 273
Battle-dress, *dress*, 225
Battle-field, *arena*, 728
Battlement, *bulwark*, 666
defence, 717
enclosure, 232
embrasure, 257
Battleship, *ship*, 273
Battue, *pursuit*, 622
killing, 361
Batty, *insane*, 503

Bauble, *trifle*, 643
toy, 840
Baulk, *see* Balk
* Bavardage, *absurdity*, 497
Bawbee, *money*, 800
Bawd, *libertine*, 962
Bawdy, *impurity*, 961
Bawl, *cry*, 411, 839
Bay, *gulf*, 343
brown, 433
to howl, 412
Bay, at, *defence*, 717
Bayadère, *dancer*, 599
Bayard, *carrier*, 271
perfection, 650
Bayonet, *arms*, 727
attack, 716
kill, 361
Bays, *trophy*, 733
reward, 973
Bazaar, *mart*, 799
Bazooka, *gun*, 727
Be, *existence*, 1
Be of, *inclusion*, 76
Be off, *departure*, 293
ejection, 297
Beach, *land*, 342
Beacon, *sign*, 423, 550
warning, 668
Bead-roll, *list*, 86
Beadle, *janitor*, 263
officer, 745
law officer, 965
church, 996
Beads, *rite*, 998
Beak, *front*, 234
nose, 250
judge, 967
Beaker, *receptacle*, 191
Beam, *support*, 215
of a balance, 466
of light, 420
beauty, 845
Beamless, *darkness*, 421
Bean-feast, *pleasure*, 827, 840
meal, 298
Bear, *sustain*, 215
produce, 161
carry, 270
suffer, 821
admit, 470
brute, 895
Bear down upon, *attack*, 716
Bear-garden, *arena*, 728
brawl, 713
Bear-leader, *teacher*, 540
Bear off, *taking*, 789
Bear out, *confirm*, 467
vindicate, 937
Bear up, *cheerfulness*, 836
Bear upon, *influence*, 175
Bear upon, *evidence*, 467
to relate to, 9
Bear with, *indulge*, 740
Bearable, *tolerable*, 651
Beard, *spike*, 253
rough, 256
to defy, 715
courage, 861
insolence, 885
Beardless, *youth*, 127
Bearer, *carrier*, 271
Bearing, *support*, 215
direction, 278
meaning, 516
appearance, 448
demeanour, 692
circumstance, 8
situation, 183
Bearish, *discourtesy*, 895
Beast, *animal*, 366
blackguard, 895
Beastly, *uncleanness*, 653
Beat, *strike*, 716, 972
be superior, 33
surpass, 303
periodic, 138
oscillation, 314
agitation, 315
crush, 330
sound, 407
succeed, 731
line of pursuit, 625
news, 532
Beat down, *chaffer*, 794
insolence, 885
Beat hollow, *superiority*, 33
Beat it, go *away*, 293, 287
escape, 671
Beat off, *defence*, 717
Beat time, *chronometry*, 114
Beat up for, *seek*, 461
Beatify, *enrapture*, 829
honour, 873
sanctify, 987, 995
Beating, *impulse*, 276
Beatitude, *pleasure*, 827
Beau, *fop*, 854
man, 373
admirer, 897
Beau ideal, *beauty*, 845
perfection, 650
* Beau monde, *fashion*, 852
nobility, 875
* Beau sabreur, *hero*, 861
Beauty, *beauty*, 845
ornament, 847
symmetry, 242
Beaver, *hat*, 225
Becalm, *quiescence*, 265
Because, *attribution*, 155
reasoning, 476
motive, 615
Bechance, *eventuality*, 151
Beck, *rill*, 348
signal, 550
mandate, 741
Beckon, *signal*, 550
Becloud, *darkness*, 421
Become, *change to*, 144
behove, 926
Become of, *event*, 151
Becoming, *proper*, 646
beautiful, 845
just, 922
apt, 23
Bed, *layer*, 204
support, 215
lodgment, 191
Bed-maker, *servant*, 746
Bedabble, *splash*, 337
Bedarken, *darkness*, 421
Bedaub, *cover*, 222
dirt, 653
deface, 846
Bedazzle, *light*, 420
Bedeck, *beauty*, 845
ornament, 847
Bedevil, *derange*, 61
bewitch, 992
Bedew, *moisture*, 339
Bedfellow, *friend*, 890
Bedight, *beauty*, 845
Bedim, *darkness*, 421
Bedizen, *beautify*, 845
ornament, 851
Bedlam, *insanity*, 503
Bedlamite, *madman*, 504
Bedraggle, *soil*, 653
Bedridden, *disease*, 655
Bedstead, *support*, 215
Bedtime, *evening*, 126
Bee, *active*, 682
party, 892
Bee-line, *direction*, 278
Bee-witted, *folly*, 499
Beefy, *corpulent*, 192
Beelzebub, *Satan*, 978
Beery, *drunken*, 959
Beeswax, *oil*, 356
Beetle, *high*, 206
projecting, 250
impact, 276
Befall, *eventuality*, 151
Befit, *agree*, 23
Befitting, *right*, 926
expedient, 646
Befool, *deceive*, 503, 545
baffle, 732
Before, *precedence*, 62
Before, Christ, *period*, 108
Beforehand, *priority*, 116, 132
Befoul, *uncleanness*, 653
Beg, *request*, 765

Beg the question, *evidence*, 467
Beget, *produce*, 161
Begetter, *father*, 166
Beggar, *petitioner*, 767
poor, 804
Beggarly, *mean*, 643
vulgar, 876
servile, 886
vile, 940
Begilt, *ornament*, 847
Begin, *beginning*, 66
Begin again, *repetition*, 104
Beginner, *learner*, 541
novice, 674
Beginning to end, from, *whole*, 50
completeness, 52
duration, 106
Begird, *encircle*, 227, 231
Begone, *depart*, 293
repel, 289
Begrime, *soil*, 653
deface, 846
Begrudge, *refusal*, 764
parsimony, 819
Beguile, *deceive*, 545
amuse, 840
Beguine, *nun*, 996
Begum, *nobility*, 875
Behalf, *advantage*, 618
aid, 707
Behave, *conduct*, 692
Behead, *punish*, 972
divide, 44
Behest, *command*, 741
Behind, *in order*, 63
in space, 235
Behindhand, *late*, 133
adversity, 735
insolvent, 808
shortcoming, 304
Behold, *vision*, 441
Beholden, *grateful*, 916
obligatory, 926
Behoof, *good*, 618
Behove, *duty*, 926
Bein, *prosperous*, 734
Being, *abstract*, 1
concrete, 3
Bejan, *learner*, 541
* Bel canto, *music*, 415
* Bel esprit, *humorist*, 844
Belabour, *thump*, 972
buffet, 276
Belated, *late*, 133
confused, 491
Belaud, *approbation*, 931
Belay, *junction*, 43
stop, 265
Belch, *ejection*, 297
Beldam, *old woman*, 130
hag, 913
Beleaguer, *attack*, 716
Belfry, *height*, 206
church, 1000
head, 450
Belie, *falsify*, 544
misinterpret, 523
deny, 536
disagreement, 24
oppose, 708
Belief, *credence*, 484
supposition, 514
religious creed, 983
Believer, *piety*, 987
Belike, *probability*, 472
Belittle, *disparage*, 483
Bell, *sound*, 417
cry, 412
funeral, 363
alarm, 669
Bell-boy, *messenger*, 534
Bell-shaped, *globose*, 249
concave, 252
Bell-wether, *precursor*, 64
Belle, *woman*, 374
beauty, 845
Belles-lettres, *language*, 560
knowledge, 490
Bellicose, *warlike*, 722
Belligerent, *warfare*, 722
Bellow, *cry*, 411, 412
complain, 839
Bellows, *wind*, 349
Belly, *receptacle*, 191
interior, 221
to bulge, 250
Belly-god, *glutton*, 957
Belly-timber, *food*, 298
Bellyful, *sufficiency*, 639
fullness, 52
Belong, *related*, 9
property, 717
attribute, 157
duty, 926
inclusion, 76
Belongings, *property*, 780
Beloved, *favourite*, 897, 899
Below, *lowness*, 207
posterior, 117
Belt, *girdle*, 247
gulf, 343
outline, 229
blow, 276
Belvedere, *vision*, 441
Bemire, *soil*, 653
Bemoan, *lament*, 839
Bemuddle, *bewilder*, 458
Bemuse, *bewilder*, 458
Ben, *height*, 206
interior, 221
* Ben trovato, *probable*, 472
falsehood, 544
deception, 545
Bench, *support*, 215
council, 696
tribunal, 966
Bencher, *lawyer*, 968
Bend, *curve*, 245
angularity, 244
circle, 247
yield, 324, 725
circuit, 311
obliquity, 217
descent, 806
deviation, 279
bow, 308
humble, 879
Bend to, *tend*, 176
habit, 613
Bending, *pliant*, 324
Beneath, *under*, 207
unbecoming, 940
Benedick, *marriage*, 903
Benedictine, *clergy*, 996
Benediction, *approval*, 931
gratitude, 916
worship, 990
Benefaction, *giving*, 784
Benefactor, *benevolence*, 912
giver, 784
Benefice, *churchdom*, 995
Beneficent, *benevolence*, 906
Beneficial, *useful*, 644
good, 648
Beneficiary, *clergy*, 996
Benefit, *advantage*, 618
acquisition, 775
benevolence, 906
Benevolence, *kindness*, 906
love, 897
tax, 812
Benighted, *ignorance*, 491
darkness, 421
Benignant, *benevolence*, 906
Benison, *approbation*, 931
Bent, *direction*, 278
inclination, 602
desire, 865
tendency, 176
intentions, 629
affections, 820
Bent on, *willing*, 602
resolved, 604, 620
desirous, 865
Benthamite, *philanthropy*, 910
Benumb, *cold*, 383
general insensibility, 376
tactual insensibility, 381
apathy, 823
Beplaster, *cover*, 222
Bepraise, *approbation*, 931

Bequeath, *giving*, 784
Bequest, *gift*, 784
acquisition, 775
* Berceuse, *music*, 415
Bereave, *take away*, 789
Bereavement, *loss*, 789
Bereft, *poor*, 804
loss, 776
* Bergschrund, *interval*, 198
Berlin, *vehicle*, 272
Berry, *brown*, 433
* Bersagliere, *combatant*, 726
Berserker, *combatant*, 726
violence, 173
Berth, *lodging*, 189
bed, 191
repose, 215
Beryl, *ornament*, 847
Beseech, *request*, 765
Beseem, *duty*, 926
Beset, *surround*, 227
difficulty, 704
entreaty, 765
beshrew, 908
by the side of, 216
Besetting, *habitual*, 613
Beshrew, *curse*, 908
Beside, *except*, 83
accompaniment, 216
Beside oneself, *insanity*, 503
Beside the mark, *irrelation*, 10
Besides, *addition*, 37, 88
Besiege, *attack*, 716
solicit, 765
Beslaver, *flattery*, 933
Beslime, *uncleanness*, 653
Beslobber, *uncleanness*, 653
Besmear, *soil*, 653
deface, 846
cover, 222
Besmirch, *soil*, 653
deface, 846
Besmudge, *dirt*, 653
Besom, *cleanness*, 652
Besotted, *prejudiced*, 481
foolish, 499
Bespangle, *ornament*, 847
Bespatter, *soil*, 653
spoil, 659
deface, 846
revile, 932
flatter, 933
Bespeak, *indicate*, 516
evidence, 467
commission, 755
earliness, 132
request, 765
Bespeckle, *variegation*, 440
Bespotted, *variegation*, 440
Besprinkle, *mix*, 41
wet, 337
Best, *perfection*, 650
to outwit, 545
Bestial, *impurity*, 961
Bestir, *activity*, 682, 686
Bestow, *giving*, 784
Bestraddle, *sit*, 215
Bestrew, *disperse*, 73
Bestride, *mount*, 206
sit, 215
Bestud, *emboss*, 250
Bet, *chance*, 621
Betake, *business*, 625
* Bête noire, *fear*, 860
hate, 898
Bethink, *memory*, 505
Bethump, *beat*, 276
Betide, *eventuality*, 151
Betimes, *earliness*, 132
* Bêtise, *blunder*, 699, 732
Betoken, *indicate*, 550
predict, 511
Betray, *disclose*, 529
deceive, 545
dishonour, 940
appear, 446
Betroth, *promise*, 768
Betrothed, *affianced*, 897
Betsy, *gun*, 727
Better (to), *improvement*, 658
Between, *interjacence*, 228
Between-maid, *servant*, 746
Betwixt, *interjacence*, 228
Bevel, *obliquity*, 217
Bever, *food*, 298
Bevy, *assemblage*, 72, 102
Bewail, *lamentation*, 839
Beware, *warn*, 668
care, 459
afraid, 862
cautious, 864
Bewilder, *confuse*, 458
mislead, 538
perplex, 519, 528
astonish, 870
Bewildered, *ignorant*, 491
Bewitch, *please*, 829
exorcise, 992
influence, 615
Bewray, *disclose*, 529
Bey, *master*, 745
Beyond, *distance*, 196
Biannual, *periodic*, 138
Bias, *slope*, 217
prepossession, 481
unfairness, 923
inclination, 602
tendency, 176
motive, 615
disposition, 820
Bibacious, *drunkenness*, 959
Bibelot, *trifle*, 643
Bible, *revelation*, 985
Bibliography, *list*, 86
book, 593
Bibliolatry, *heterodoxy*, 984A
knowledge, 490
Bibliology, *book*, 593
Bibliomania, *erudition*, 490
book, 593
Bibliophile, *book*, 593
scholar, 492
Bibulous, *spongy*, 322
drunken, 959
Bicentenary, *period*, 138
celebration, 883
Bicentric, *duality*, 89
Bicker, *flutter*, 315
discord, 713
quarrel, 720
Bicuspid, *bisection*, 91
Bid, *order*, 741
offer, 763
Bid for, *bargain*, 794
Biddable, *obedient*, 743
Bide, *tarry*, 133
remain, 141
Bide one's time, *futurity*, 121
Biennial, *periodic*, 138
* Bienséance, *polish*, 852
manners, 894
Bier, *interment*, 363
Bifacial, *duplication*, 90
Bifarious, *duality*, 89
Biff, *impact*, 276
Bifocal, *duality*, 89
Bifold, *duplication*, 90
Biform, *duplication*, 90
bisection, 91
Biformity, *duality*, 89
Bifurcation, *bisection*, 91
fork, 244
Big, *in degree*, 31
in size, 192
Big pot, *importance*, 642
Bigamy, *marriage*, 903
Bight, *gulf*, 343
bend, 245
Bigot, *impiety*, 989
Bigoted, *imbecile*, 499
prejudiced, 481
obstinate, 606
Bigotry, *prejudice*, 481
credulity, 486
certainty, 474
obstinacy, 606
heterodoxy, 984A
Bigwig, *sage*, 500
pedant, 492
notability, 642, 875

Bijou, *gem*, 650
little, 193
Bijouterie, *ornament*, 847
Bike, *bicycle*, 266
Bilateral, *duplication*, 90
side, 236
Bilbo, *arms*, 727
Bilboes, *prison*, 752
Bile, *resentment*, 900
Bilge, *trash*, 645
Bilge-water, *uncleanness*, 653
Bilious, *dejection*, 837
Bilk, *deception*, 545
swindle, 791
disappointment, 509
Bill, *money account*, 811
charge, 812
money-order, 800
security, 771
in law, 969
placard, 531
ticket, 550
instrument, 633
weapon, 727
sharpness, 253
Bill of fare, *food*, 298
list, 86
plan, 626
Billabong, *river*, 348
Billet, *epistle*, 592
ticket, 500
to apportion, 786
to locate, 184
* Billet-doux, *correspondence*, 592
endearment, 902
Billiard-table, *level*, 213
Billingsgate, *scolding*, 932
imprecatory, 908
Billion, *numbers*, 98
Billow, *wave*, 348
Billycock, *hat*, 225
Bimetallism, *money*, 800
Bimonthly, *periodical*, 138
Bin, *receptacle*, 191
Binary, *duality*, 89
Bind, *connect*, 43
compel, 744
obligation, 926
condition, 770
Bingle, *clip*, 201
Binoculars, *lens*, 445
Binomial, *duplication*, 90
Bint, *girl*, 374
Biograph, *spectacle*, 448
Biographer, *recorder*, 553
Biography, *description*, 594
Biology, *organization*, 357
life, 359
Bioscope, *spectacle*, 448
Bipartition, *duplication*, 91
Biplane, *aircraft*, 273
Birch, *scourge*, 975
to punish, 972
Bird, *animal*, 366
Bird-fancier, *collector*, 775
Bird-lime, *vinculum*, 45
Bird's-eye, *tobacco*, 298A
general, 78
Bird's-eye view, *appearance*, 448
Birds of a feather, *inclusion*, 76
conformity, 82
Bireme, *ship*, 273
Biretta, *cap*, 225
vestments, 999
Birth, *beginning*, 66
production, 161
nobility, 875
Birthday, *anniversary*, 138
Birthmark, *blemish*, 848
Birthplace, *origin*, 153
Birthright, *dueness*, 924
* Bis, *duplication*, 89
repetition, 104
* Bise, *wind*, 349
Bisection, *duality*, 91
Bishop, *clergy*, 996
Bishopric, *churchdom*, 995
Bissextile, *period*, 108
Bistoury, *sharpness*, 253
Bistre, *brown*, 433
Bisulcate, *fold*, 258, 259
Bit, *part*, 51
mixture, 41
small quantity, 32
money, 800
curb, 752
Bit by bit, *part*, 51
degree, 26
Bitch, *bad woman*, 949
Bite, *pain*, 378
painful, 830
cheat, 545
Biting, *cold*, 383
pungent, 392
painful, 830
Bitter, *taste*, 395
cold, 383
animosity, 898
wrath, 900
malevolence, 907
regret, 833
painful, 830
Bitumen, *semiliquid*, 352
Bivouac, *repose*, 265
to encamp, 186
camp, 189
watch, 664
Bizarre, *ridiculous*, 853
unconformity, 83
Blab, *disclosure*, 529
Black, *colour*, 431
crime, 945
copy, 590
Black-and-white, *colourless*, 429
Black art, *sorcery*, 992
Black hole, *prison*, 752
Black-letter, *printing*, 591
Black looks, *discourtesy*, 895
Black market, *illegality*, 964
theft, 791
Black-out, *darkness*, 421
Black out, *obliterate*, 552
Black sheep, *bad man*, 949
Blackamoor, *blackness*, 431
Blackball, *exclude*, 55
reject, 610
seclude, 893
disapprove, 932
Blacken, *disapprobation*, 932
Blackguard, *rude*, 895
vulgar, 851
vagabond, 949
evildoer, 913
to revile, 932
Blackleg, *sharper*, 548
thief, 792
traitor, 941
Blacklist, *disapprove*, 932
Blackmail, *theft*, 791
booty, 793
Bladder, *receptacle*, 191
Blade, *instrument*, 633
sharpness, 253
man, 372
fop, 854
* Blague, *humbug*, 545
boast, 884
Blah, *nonsense*, 497
Blain, *swelling*, 250
Blamable, *vice*, 945
Blame, *disapprobation*, 932
Blameless, *innocence*, 946
Blameworthy, *vice*, 945
disapproval, 932
Blanch, *whiteness*, 430
Bland, *courteous*, 894
mild, 174
Blandiloquence, *flattery*, 933
Blandishment, *flattery*, 902, 933
motive, 615
Blank, *insubstantiality*, 2, 4
simple, 42
vacant, 187
verse, 597
Blare, *loudness*, 404
Blarney, *flattery*, 933
plea, 617
Blasé, *weariness*, 841

Bonnet, *hat*, 225
to assault, 716
Bonny, *pretty*, 845
cheerful, 836
Bonus, *advantage*, 618
gift, 784
money, 810
addition, 39
Bony, *hard*, 323
Bonze, *clergy*, 996
Boo, *cry*, 412
deride, 927
Boob, *fool*, 501
Booby, *fool*, 501
ignoramus, 493
Boodle, *booty*, 793
Boogie-woogie, *rhythm*, 413
Book, *volume*, 593
enter account, 811
to record, 551
to register, 86
to bespeak, 132
Book-keeper, *recorder*, 553
Book-keeping, *accounts*, 811
Booked, *dying*, 360
Bookish, *erudite*, 490
scholarly, 492
Bookless, *ignorant*, 493
Bookworm, *scholar*, 492
Boom, *bar*, 633
defence, 717
obstacle, 706
support, 215
to sail, 267
rush, 274
cry, 402
sound, 404
impact, 276
praise, 931
Boomerang, *arms*, 727
recoil, 277
Boon, *giving*, 784
good, 618
Boor, *clown*, 876
discourteous, 895
ridiculous, 851
Boost, *throw*, 284
commend, 931
publicity, 531
Boot, *addition*, 37
dress, 225
advantage, 618
important, 642
punishment, 975
Boot-boy, *servant*, 746
Booth, *abode*, 189
shop, 799
Bootlegging, *illegality*, 964
Bootless, *useless*, 645
failing, 732
Bootlicker, *toady*, 886
Boots, *servant*, 746
Booty, *plunder*, 793
Booze, *drunkenness*, 959
Bo-peep, *vision*, 441
Border, *edge*, 230
limit, 233
ornament, 847
to be near, 197
Bore, *hole*, 260
diameter, 202
to trouble, 828
to plague, 830
to weary, 841
dull, 843
tide, 348
Boreal, *polar*, 237
cold, 383
Boreas, *wind*, 349
Borer, *perforator*, 262
* Borné, *folly*, 499
Borough, *abode*, 189
Borrow, *borrowing*, 788
debt, 806
Borstal, *school*, 542
Boscage, *vegetation*, 367
Bosh, *nonsense*, 517
Bosom, *breast*, 221
mind, 450
will, 600
affection, 820
Bosom friend, *friend*, 890
Boss, *convexity*, 250
to direct, 693, 737
master, 745
Bossy, *will*, 600
severity, 739
Botanic, *plant*, 367
Botany, *botany*, 369
Botch, *to mend*, 658
to fail, 732
unskilful, 699
imperfect, 651
Both, *duality*, 89
Bother, *trouble*, 828, 830
fuss, 682
Bottle, *receptacle*, 191
Bottle-neck, *thinness*, 203
Bottle-party, *food*, 298
sharing, 778
Bottle up, *preserve*, 670
enclose, 231
restrain, 751
remember, 505
Bottle-washer, *servant*, 746
Bottom, *lowest part*, 211
base, 215
valley, 252
ship, 273
pluck, 604
courage, 861
Bottom, at, *intrinsicality*, 5
Bottomless, *depth*, 208
Boudoir, *room*, 191
Bough, *part*, 51
plant, 367
curve, 245
Boulder, *mass*, 192
Boulevard, *circumjacence*, 227
way, 627
* Bouleversement, *change*, 140
destruction, 162
Bounce, *violence*, 173
motion, 274
recoil, 277
eject, 297
dismiss, 756
boast, 884
insolence, 885
exaggeration, 549
Bounce upon, *arrival*, 292
surprise, 508
Bouncer, *untruth*, 546
Bouncing, *large*, 192
Bound, *limit*, 233
circumscribe, 231
speed, 274
leap, 309
Boundary, *limit*, 233
Bounder, *upstart*, 876
Boundless, *great*, 31
infinite, 105
space, 180
Bounteous, *benevolent*, 906
Bountiful, *liberal*, 816
Bounty, *gift*, 784
liberality, 816
benevolence, 906
Bouquet, *fragrance*, 400
ornament, 847
Bourgeois, *middle class*, 736, 876
Bourne, *limit*, 233
Bourse, *mart*, 799
Bout, *turn*, 138
job, 680
fight, 720
* Boutade, *absurdity*, 497
caprice, 608
Bovine, *inert*, 172, 823
Bow, *curve*, 245
ornament, 847
fore-part, 234
shot, 284
arms, 727
to stoop, 308
reverence, 894
submission, 725
obeisance, 743
servility, 886
respect, 928
prominence, 250
Bow-legged, *curvature*, 245
distortion, 243

Bowdlerize, *expurgate*, 652
Bowels, *interior*, 221
of compassion, 914
Bower, *alcove*, 189
chamber, 191
Bowie-knife, *arms*, 727
sharpness, 253
Bowl, *vessel*, 191
hollow, 252
to propel, 284
Bowler, *hat*, 225
Bowling-green, *horizontality*, 213
Bowshot, *nearness*, 197
Bowstring, *scourge*, 975
Box, *chest*, 191
house, 189
theatre, 599
to strike, 972
to fight, 720
Boxer, *combatant*, 726
Boxing, *contention*, 720
Boy, *infant*, 129
Boy friend, *love*, 897
Boycott, *exclude*, 893
eject, 297
Boyhood, *youth*, 127
Bra, *dress*, 225
Brace, *to tie*, 43
fastening, 45
two, 89
to refresh, 689
to strengthen, 159
Brace and bit, *perforator*, 262
Bracelet, *ornament*, 847
circularity, 247
Bracer, *remedy*, 662
Brachygraphy, *writing*, 590
Bracing, *strengthening*, 159
refreshing, 689
Bracket, *tie*, 43
support, 215
vinculum, 45
couple, 89
Brackish, *pungent*, 392
Brad, *vinculum*, 45
Bradawl, *perforator*, 262
Brae, *height*, 206
Brag, *boasting*, 884
Braggadocio, *boasting*, 884
Braggart, *boasting*, 884
bully, 887
Brahma, *god*, 979
Brahmin, *clergy*, 996
religions, 984
Braid, *to tie*, 43
ligature, 45
intersection, 219
Braille, *printing*, 591
Brain, *intellect*, 450
skill, 498
Brain-sick, *giddy*, 460
Brain-storm, *excitability*, 825
Brainless, *imbecile*, 499
Brains trust, *council*, 696
Brake, *copse*, 367
curb, 752
vehicle, 272
Bramble, *thorn*, 253
painful, 830
Bran, *pulverulence*, 330
Bran-new, *see* Brand-new
Branch, *member*, 51
plant, 367
duality, 91
posterity, 167
ramification, 256
Branch off, *divergence*, 291
Branch out, *style*, 573
divide, 91
Brand, *to burn*, 384
fuel, 388
to stigmatize, 932
mark, 550
to accuse, 938
reproach, 874
Brand-new, *new*, 123
Brander, *roast*, 384
Brandish, *oscillate*, 314
flourish, 315
* Bras croisés, *inactivity*, 683
Brasier, *furnace*, 386
Brass, *insolence*, 885
colour, 439
Brass up, *pay*, 809
Brassed off, *bored*, 841
sated, 869
Brasserie, *food*, 298
Brassière, *dress*, 225
Brassy, *club*, 276
Brat, *infant*, 129
Bravado, *boasting*, 884
Brave, *courage*, 861
to defy, 715
Bravery, *courage*, 861
ornament, 847
Bravo, *assassin*, 361
applause, 931
* Bravura, *music*, 415
Braw, *handsome*, 845
Brawl, *cry*, 411
discord, 713
contention, 720
Brawny, *strong*, 159
stout, 192
Bray, *cry*, 412
to grind, 330
Brazen-faced, *insolent*, 885
Breach, *crack*, 44
quarrel, 713
violation, 925
exception, 83
Bread, *food*, 298
Breadstuffs, *food*, 298
Breadth, *thickness*, 202
of mind, 498
Break, *fracture*, 44
shatter, 162
incompleteness, 53
interval, 70, 106, 198
opportunity, 134
luck, 621, 731
crumble, 328
violation, 773
bankruptcy, 808
to infringe, 927
to disclose, 529
to tame, 749
to decline, 659
to swerve, 311
Break down, *fail*, 158, 732
Break ground, *undertaking*, 676
Break in, *teach*, 537
train, 370, 673
Break loose, *escape*, 671
liberate, 750
Break off, *a habit*, 614
leave off, 142
abrogate, 756
Break out, *fly out*, 825
Break the ranks, *derangement*, 61
Break the record, *superiority*, 33
Break up, *destroy*, 162
deteriorate, 659
decompose, 49
Break with, *discord*, 713
Breaker, *wave*, 348
danger, 667
Breakfast, *food*, 298
Breakneck, *perilous*, 665
precipitous, 217
Breakwater, *refuge*, 666
enclosure, 232
Breast, *interior*, 221
convexity, 250
mind, 450
will, 600
soul, 820
to oppose, 708
Breastplate, *defence*, 717
Breastwork, *defence*, 717
Breath, *air*, 349
sound, 405
life, 359, 364
Breathe, *exist*, 1
live, 359
blow, 349
mean, 516
utter, 580, 582
repose, 687
Breather, *preparation*, 673

Breathing, *lifelike*, 17
Breathing-space, *interval*, 106
pause, 141, 265
leisure, 685
Breathless, *calm*, 265
out of breath, 688
feeling, 821
Breech, *rear*, 235
Breeches, *dress*, 225
Breed, *kind*, 75
to multiply, 161
domesticate, 370
progeny, 167
Breeding, *fashion*, 852
Breeze, *wind*, 349
Breezy, *lively*, 836
Bren, *gun*, 727
Brevet, *warrant*, 741
commission, 755
permission, 760
Breviary, *liturgy*, 998
Brevity, *space*, 201
Brew, *mix*, 41
prepare, 673
impend, 121
Briar, *tobacco*, 298A
Bribe, *buy*, 795
offer, 763
gift, 784
fee, 809
tempt, 615
Bric-à-brac, *trifle*, 643
ornament, 847
Brick, *materials*, 635
hardness, 323
good man, 939, 946
Brickbat, *missile*, 284
Bride, *marriage*, 903
Bridegroom, *marriage*, 903
Bridewell, *prison*, 752
Bridge, *intermedium*, 45
way, 627
escape, 671
Bridge over, *junction*, 43
Bridle, *curb*, 752
to restrain, 751
to moderate, 174
to swagger, 878
Bridle up, *resentment*, 900
Brief, *time*, 111
space, 201
style, 572
compendium, 596
direct, 693, 741
Brief-case, *receptacle*, 191
Briefly, *transientness*, 111
Brier, *sharp*, 253
painful, 830
Brig, *ship*, 273
prison, 752
Brigade, *combatant*, 726
Brigadier, *master*, 745
Brigand, *thief*, 792
Brigantine, *ship*, 273
Bright, *shining*, 420
colour, 428
cheerful, 836
auspicious, 858
glorious, 873
Brilliant, *shining*, 420
beautiful, 845
glorious, 873
perfect, 650
gem, 847
Brilliantine, *ornament*, 847
Brim, *edge*, 230
Brimful, *sufficient*, 639
fullness, 52
Brimmer, *fullness*, 52
Brindled, *variegated*, 440
Brine, *salt*, 392
sea, 341
Bring, *transfer*, 270
induce, 615
Bring about, *cause*, 153
achieve, 729
succeed, 731
Bring forth, *produce*, 161
Bring forward, *manifest*, 525
Bring home to, *convince*, 537
adduce, 467
Bring in, *price*, 812
Bring into, *existence*, 1
Bring off, *deliver*, 672
accomplish, 161, 729
Bring out, *manifest*, 525
publish, 531
Bring over, *persuade*, 484, 615
Bring to, *restore*, 658
Bring under, *subdue*, 824
Bring up, *educate*, 537
Brink, *edge*, 230
* Brio, *vivacity*, 682
Briquette, *fuel*, 388
Brisk, *quick*, 274
energetic, 171
active, 682
prompt, 111
Bristle, *sharpness*, 253
Bristle up, *resentment*, 900
Bristle with, *abound*, 639
British warm, *dress*, 225
Brittle, *brittleness*, 328
Broach, *begin*, 66
tap, 297
put forth, 535
Broad, *space*, 202
indelicate, 961
meaning, 535
Broad-minded, *wisdom*, 498
Broadcast, *scattered*, 73
shed, 291
wireless, 418
drama, 599
publication, 531
Broadmoor, *prison*, 752
Broadside, *side*, 236
cannonade, 716
Broadsword, *arms*, 727
Brobdignagian, *size*, 192
Brocade, *ornament*, 847
Brochure, *book*, 593
Brog, *perforator*, 262
Brogue, *language*, 560
shoe, 225
Broidery, *ornament*, 847
Broil, *heat*, 382
to fry, 384
fray, 720
Broken, *weakness*, 160
Broken-hearted, *unhappy*, 828
Broken-winded, *fatigue*, 688
Broker, *agent*, 690, 758, 769
merchant, 797
Brokerage, *pay*, 812
Bromide, *photograph*, 556
dull, 843
Bronze, *brown*, 433
sculpture, 557
Brooch, *fastening*, 45
ornament, 847
Brood, *posterity*, 167
Brood over, *think*, 451
mope, 837
Brook, *stream*, 348
to bear, 821, 826
Broom, *cleanness*, 652
Broth, *food*, 298
semiliquid, 352
Brothel, *impurity*, 961
Brother, *kin*, 11
similar, 17
equal, 27
friend, 888
Brother-in-law, *kin*, 11
Brougham, *vehicle*, 272
* Brouillerie, *discord*, 713
Brow, *summit*, 210
edge, 230
Browbeat, *intimidate*, 860
swagger, 885
attack, 716
Brown, *colour*, 433
Brown-out, *dim*, 422
Brown study, *reverie*, 458
thought, 451
Browned off, *bored*, 841
sated, 869
Brownie, *imp*, 980
Browse, *feed*, 296

Bruise, *hurt*, 619
to injure, 649
pound, 330
Bruiser, *fighter*, 726
Bruit, *publication*, 531
news, 532
Brumal, *cold*, 383
evening, 126
Brummagem, *spurious*, 544
Brumous, *foggy*, 422
Brunette, *brown*, 433
Brunt, *impulse*, 276
attack, 716
Brush, *rapid motion*, 274
to clean, 652
painting, 559
fight, 720
rough, 256
Brush up, *memory*, 505
Brushwood, *plant*, 367
Brusque, *discourteous*, 895
inelegant, 579
rough, 173
Brutal, *vicious*, 945
ill-bred, 895
savage, 907
Brutalize, *harden*, 823, 895
Brute, *animal*, 366
rude, 895
maleficent, 913
Brute force, *illegality*, 964
Brute matter, *materiality*, 316
inanimate matter, 358
Brutish, *vulgar*, 851, 876
intemperate, 954
* Brutum fulmen, *impotence*, 158
laxity, 738
Bubble, *air*, 353
light, 320
trifle, 643
error, 495
vision, 515
deceit, 545
excitement, 824
flow, 348
Buccaneer, *thief*, 792
Buck, *leap*, 309
to wash, 652
fop, 854
money, 800
Buck up, *hasten*, 274
stimulate, 615
cheer, 836
Bucket, *receptacle*, 191
Bucketful, *quantity*, 25
Buckle, *to tie*, 43
vinculum, 45
distort, 243
Buckle to, *apply oneself*, 682
Buckle with, *grapple*, 720
Buckler, *defence*, 666, 717
Buckram, *hardness*, 323
affectation, 855
Buckshee, *superfluous*, 641
Bucolic, *domestication*, 370
poem, 597
Bud, *beginning*, 66
to expand, 194
effect, 154
graft, 300
Buddha, *deity*, 979
religious founder, 986
Buddhism, *religions*, 984
Buddy, *friend*, 891
associate, 88
Budge, *move*, 264
Budget, *heap*, 72
store, 636
news, 532
accounts, 811
Buff, *yellow*, 436
grindstone, 331
Buffer, *defence*, 717
fellow, 373
Buffet, *cupboard*, 191
beat, 276, 972
Buffet car, *vehicle*, 272
* Buffo, *the drama*, 599
Buffoon, *humorist*, 844
butt, 857
actor, 599
Buffoonery, *amusement*, 840
ridiculous, 856
Bugaboo, *fear*, 860
Bugbear, *fear*, 860
alarm, 669
imaginary, 515
Buggy, *vehicle*, 272
Bughouse, *insane*, 503
Bugle, *instrument*, 417
war-cry, 722
Bugs, *insane*, 503
Buhl, *variegation*, 440
Build, *construct*, 161
compose, 54
Build-up, *display*, 882
Build upon, *expect*, 507, 858
count upon, 484
Builder, *producer*, 164
Building, *abode*, 189
Bulb, *knob*, 249
projection, 250
Bulbous, *swollen*, 194
rotund, 249
Bulge, *convexity*, 250
Bulk, *whole*, 50
size, 192
Bulkhead, *hindrance*, 706
Bulky, *size*, 192
Bull, *absurdity*, 497, 853
error, 495
solecism, 568
Bull, *law*, 963
ordinance, 741
police, 664
Bull-calf, *fool*, 501
Bulldog, *courage*, 861
resolution, 604
Bullet, *ball*, 249
missile, 284
arms, 727
swiftness, 274
Bullet-proof, *defence*, 717
Bulletin, *message*, 532
Bullion, *money*, 800
Bull's-eye, *middle*, 68
Bully, *bluster*, 885
blusterer, 887
fight, 726
domineer, 739
frighten, 860
good, 648
Bulrush, *unimportance*, 643
Bulwark, *defence*, 717
refuge, 666
Bum, *tramp*, 268, 876
loafer, 683
pauper, 804
rascal, 949
Bumbledom, *authority*, 737
Bumboat, *ship*, 273
provision, 637
Bumboatman, *merchant*, 797
Bump, *projection*, 250
thump, 276
Bump off, *kill*, 361
Bumper, *sufficiency*, 639
fullness, 52
Bumpkin, *commonalty*, 876
Bumptious, *insolent*, 885
Bun-fight, *party*, 892
Bunce, *profit*, 618
Bunch, *protuberance*, 250
collection, 72
Bundle, *packet*, 72
to move, 275
Bung, *stopper*, 263
throw, 284
Bung-ho, *departure*, 293
Bungalow, *abode*, 189
Bungle, *unskilfulness*, 699
failure, 732
Bungler, *unskilful*, 701
Bunion, *swelling*, 250
Bunk, *bed*, 191, 215
escape, 671
Bunker, *receptacle*, 191
obstruction, 706
Bunkie, *friend*, 891
Bunkum, *humbug*, 545
nonsense, 497
Bunt, *inversion*, 218
deviate, 279

Bunting, *flag*, 550
Buoy, *float*, 320
to raise, 307
to hope, 858
Buoyant, *floating*, 305
levity, 320
elastic, 325
hopeful, 858
cheerful, 836
Bur, *rough*, 256
clinging, 46
Burberry, *dress*, 225
Burden, *weight*, 319
clog, 706
chorus, 104, 415
frequency, 136
lading, 190
care, 830
oppression, 828
Bureau, *cabinet*, 691
office, 799
Bureaucracy, *direction*, 693
authority, 737
Burgee, *flag*, 550
Burgeon, *expansion*, 194
increase, 35
Burgess, *citizen*, 188, 373
Burgher, *man*, 373
Burglar, *thief*, 792
Burglary, *stealing*, 791
Burgomaster, *master*, 745
Burgrave, *master*, 745
Burial, *corpse*, 362
Buried, *depth*, 208
Burin, *engraving*, 559
Burke, *kill*, 361
destroy, 162
suppress, 528
Burlesque, *imitation*, 19
travesty, 21
drama, 599
ridicule, 856
ridiculous, 853
Burletta, *the drama*, 599
Burly, *size*, 192
Burn, *heat*, 382
consume, 384
detection, 480A
passions, 821
rivulet, 348
Burnish, *polish*, 255
beautify, 845
shine, 420
Burnous, *dress*, 225
Burp, *belch*, 297
Burrow, *excavate*, 252
lodge, 186
Bursar, *treasurer*, 801
Bursary, *treasury*, 802
Burst, *explosion*, 173
sound, 406
of anger, 900
Burst, *paroxysm*, 825
spree, 840
separate, 44
Burst forth, *appear*, 446
sprout, 194
Burst out, *ejaculate*, 580
Burst upon, *inexpectation*, 508
Bury, *inter*, 363
conceal, 528
Bus, *vehicle*, 272
Busby, *hat*, 225
Bush, *branch*, 51
shrub, 367
Bushel, *receptacle*, 191
Bushy, *roughness*, 256
Business, *occupation*, 625
event, 151
topic, 454
action, 680
barter, 794
Business-like, *activity*, 682
skilful, 698
order, 58
Buskin, *dress*, 225
drama, 599
Buss, *ship*, 272
kiss, 902
Bustle, *activity*, 682
agitation, 315
haste, 684
energy, 171
earliness, 132
Busy, *activity*, 682
Busybody, *activity*, 682
curiosity, 455
But, *exception*, 83, 179
counter-evidence, 468
Butcher, *evildoer*, 913
Butchery, *killing*, 361
Butler, *servant*, 746
Butt, *aim*, 620
laughing-stock, 857
remnant, 40
part, 51
to push, 276
to attack, 716
Butt-end, *end*, 67
Butt in, *intervene*, 228
Butte, *height*, 206
Butter, *softness*, 324
oiliness, 356
to flatter, 933
Butter-fingers, *bungler*, 701
Butterfly, *beauty*, 845
fickleness, 605
Butterscotch, *sweet*, 396
Button, *knob*, 250
to fasten, 43
fastening, 45
hanging, 214
trifle, 643
Buttoned up, *reserved*, 528
taciturn, 585
Buttonhole, *ornament*, 847
accost, 586
Buttonholer, *weariness*, 841
Buttons, *servant*, 746
Buttress, *support*, 215
defence, 717
strengthen, 159
Buxom, *plump*, 192
cheerful, 836
Buy, *purchase*, 795
Buzz, *sound*, 409, 412
to publish, 531
news, 532
Buzz-bomb, *arms*, 727
Buzz off, *depart*, 293
Buzzard, *fool*, 501
By and by, *transientness*, 111
By fits and starts, *disorder*, 59
irregularity, 139
By jingo, *affirmation*, 535
By-law, *legality*, 963
By-name, *misnomer*, 565
By the by, *opportunity*, 134
Bye-bye, *departure*, 293
sleep, 683
Bygone, *former*, 122
forgotten, 506
Bypath, *road*, 627
Byplay, *gesture*, 550
Byssus, *roughness*, 256
Bystander, *spectator*, 444
near, 197
Byway, *road*, 627
Byword, *maxim*, 496
cant term, 563
contempt, 930

C

C.A., *accounts*, 811
C.O.D., *payment*, 807
Ca' canny, *caution*, 864
Cab, *vehicle*, 272
translation, 522
Cabal, *confederacy*, 712
plan, 626
Cabbage, *purloin*, 791
Cabbala, *spell*, 993
Cabbalistic, *mysterious*, 528
Caber, *missile*, 284
Cabin, *room*, 189
receptacle, 191
Cabin cruiser, *ship*, 273
Cabinet, *receptacle*, 191
workshop, 691
council, 696
Cable, *vinculum*, 45

Cabriolet, *vehicle*, 272
Cache, *hiding-place*, 530
conceal, 528
store, 636
Cachexy, *disease*, 655
weakness, 160
Cachinnation, *rejoicing*, 838
Cachucha, *dance*, 840
Cacique, *master*, 745
Cackle, *of geese*, 412
talk, 588
laughter, 838
Cacodemon, *demon*, 980
Cacodyl, *fetor*, 401
* Cacoethes, *habit*, 613
itch, 865
writing, 590
* Cacoethes loquendi, *loquacity*, 584
* Cacoethes scribendi, *writing*, 590
Cacography, *writing*, 590
Cacophony, *stridor*, 410
discord, 414
style, 579
Cad, *vulgarity*, 851
Cadastre, *list*, 86
Cadaverous, *corpse*, 362
pale, 429
thin, 203
hideous, 846
Caddish, *mean*, 940
Caddy, *receptacle*, 191
Cadence, *accent*, 580
music, 415
descent, 306
Cadenza, *music*, 415
Cadet, *junior*, 129
combatant, 726
officer, 745
Cadge, *request*, 765
Cadger, *merchant*, 797
Cadi, *judge*, 967
Cadmium, *orange*, 439
Cadre, *framework*, 215
Caduceus, *spell*, 993
Caducity, *transientness*, 111
Caecum, *closure*, 261
Caesar, *master*, 745
Caesura, *break*, 70
disjunction, 44
* Caetera desunt, *incomplete*, 53
* Caeteris paribus, *circumstance*, 8
equality, 27
Café, *food*, 298
Cafeteria, *food*, 298
Caftan, *dress*, 225
Cage, *prison*, 231, 752
to immure, 751
abode, 189
Caique, *ship*, 273
Cairn, *grave*, 363
sign, 550
Caisson, *receptacle*, 191
depth, 208
Caitiff, *ruffian*, 913
villain, 949
Cajole, *persuade*, 615
flatter, 933
Cake, *cohesion*, 46
density, 321
Cake eater, *philanderer*, 902
Cakewalk, *dance*, 840
easy, 705
Calabash, *receptacle*, 191
tobacco-pipe, 298A
Calaboose, *prison*, 752
Calamity, *evil*, 619
adversity, 735
suffering, 830
Calash, *vehicle*, 272
cap, 225
Calcine, *calefaction*, 384
Calculate, *reckon*, 85
expect, 507
believe, 484
investigate, 461
Calculated, *tending to*, 176
premeditated, 600, 611
Calculating, *prudent*, 498
Calculation, *consideration*, 615
caution, 864
Calculus, *numeration*, 85
Caldron, *see* Cauldron
Calefaction, *heating*, 384
* Calembour, *pun*, 563
Calendar, *of time*, 114
list, 86
record, 551
Calender, *to glaze*, 255
Calf, *fool*, 501
Caliban, *ugliness*, 846
Calibre, *size*, 192
breadth, 202
degree, 26
opening, 260
intellectual capacity, 698
Calidity, *heat*, 382
Caliph, *master*, 745
Caliphate, *authority*, 737
Call, *to name*, 564
motive, 615
visit, 892
inspiration, 985
Call-boy, *theatre*, 599
Call down, *malediction*, 908
Call for, *order*, 741
ask, 765
require, 630
Call forth, *resort to*, 677
Call on, *ask*, 765
Call over, *numeration*, 85
Call up, *memory*, 505
summon, 741
Call upon, *behove*, 926
visit, 892
claim, 924
Callant, *youth*, 129
Caller, *arrival*, 292
Calligraphy, *writing*, 590
Calling, *business*, 625
Callipers, *measurement*, 466
Callisthenics, *training*, 537, 673
Callosity, *hardness*, 323
Callous, *obtuse*, 376
insensible, 823
impenitent, 951
Callow, *infant*, 129
young, 127
Calm, *physical*, 174
moral, 826
quiet, 265
dissuade, 616
Calorific, *heat*, 382
Calorimeter, *thermometer*, 389
Calotte, *vestment*, 225, 999
Caltrop, *sharpness*, 253
Calumet, *pacification*, 723
tobacco, 298A
Calumniator, *detractor*, 936
Calumny, *detraction*, 934
Calyx, *integument*, 222
* Camarade, *friend*, 890
* Camaraderie, *friendship*, 888
* Camarilla, *party*, 712
Camber, *curvature*, 250
Cambist, *merchant*, 797
Camel, *carrier*, 271
Cameo, *sculpture*, 557
Camera, *optical instrument*, 445
Camerated, *curved*, 245
* Camisade, *attack*, 716
Camisole, *dress*, 225
Camorra, *illegality*, 964
Camouflage, *concealment*, 528
deception, 545
Camp, *to locate*, 184
abode, 186
Campagna, *space*, 180
Campaign, *warfare*, 722
plan, 626
conduct, 692
Campaigner, *combatant*, 726
Campanile, *tower*, 206
Campaniliform, *bell-shaped*, 249
cupped, 252

Campanologist, *musician*, 416
Campus, *field*, 344
arena, 728
Can, *power*, 157
mug, 191
to preserve, 670
* Canaille, *commonalty*, 876
rabble, 949
Canal, *opening*, 260
way, 627
Canard, *deception*, 545
news, 532
Can-can, *dance*, 840
Cancel, *obliterate*, 552, 773
abrogate, 756
Cancellated, *crossing*, 219
* Cancelli, *lattice*, 219
Cancer, *disease*, 655
swelling, 250
foulness, 653
painful, 830
Candelabra, *luminary*, 423
Candescence, *heat*, 382
Candid, *sincere*, 543
ingenuous, 703
honourable, 939
Candidate, *petitioner*, 767, 865
Candidature, *solicitation*, 765
offer, 763
Candied, *flattering*, 933
Candle, *luminary*, 423
Candle-ends, *remainder*, 40
Candle-holder, *auxiliary*, 711
Candle-light, *dimness*, 422
Candlestick, *luminary*, 423
Candour, *veracity*, 543
artlessness, 703
honour, 939
Candy, *sweetness*, 396
Cane, *scourge*, 975
to beat, 276
punish, 972
Cangue, *shackle*, 752
stocks, 975
Canicular, *heat*, 382
Canister, *receptacle*, 191
Canker, *disease*, 655
bane, 663
deterioration, 659
pain, 830
Cankering, *badness*, 649
Cannibal, *sinner*, 949
Cannibalize, *repair*, 658
Cannon, *arms*, 727
collision, 276
Cannonade, *attack*, 716
Cannoneer, *combatant*, 726
Canny, *cautious*, 459, 864
Canny, *cunning*, 702
intelligent, 498
thrifty, 817
Canoe, *ship*, 273
Canon, *rule*, 80
music, 415
precept, 697
priest, 996
Canonical, *orthodox*, 983A
Canonicals, *holy orders*, 999
Canonize, *rites*, 995, 998
honour, 873
Canoodle, *endearment*, 902
Canopy, *height*, 206
roof, 210
covering, 222
Canorous, *resonant*, 402
melodious, 415
Cant, *neology*, 563
language, 560
oblique, 217
hypocrisy, 544, 988
Cantankerous, *discourtesy*, 895
Cantata, *music*, 415
* Cantatrice, *musician*, 416
Canted, *obliquity*, 217
Canteen, *receptacle*, 191
feeding, 298
Canter, *move*, 266
gallop, 274
Canticle, *music*, 415
Cantilever, *support*, 215
Cantle, *part*, 51
Canto, *poetry*, 597
Canton, *region*, 181
Cantonment, *location*, 184
abode, 189
Canty, *cheerfulness*, 836
Canvas, *sail*, 267
Canvass, *investigate*, 461
treat of, 595
solicit, 765
Canyon, *ravine*, 198
Canzonet, *song*, 415
poem, 597
Caoutchouc, *elasticity*, 325
Cap, *hat*, 225
height, 206
to be superior, 33, 194
counter, 718
to salute, 894
Cap-à-pie, *preparation*, 673
length, 200
Capability, *power*, 157
strength, 159
skill, 698
facility, 705
endowment, 5
Capacity, *space*, 180
size, 192
endowment, 5
Capacity, *power*, 157
intellect, 450
aptitude, 539
talent, 698
wisdom, 498
utility, 644
office, 625
Caparison, *vestment*, 225
Cape, *land*, 342
projection, 250
height, 206
cloak, 225
Caper, *leap*, 309
dance, 840
Capillary, *thinness*, 203, 205
Capital, *excellent*, 648
important, 642
summit, 210
money, 800
wealth, 803
Capitalist, *wealth*, 803
Capitation, *numeration*, 85
Capitol, *defence*, 717
Capitular, *clergy*, 996
Capitulate, *submission*, 725
Capote, *vestment*, 225
* Capriccio, *caprice*, 608
Caprice, *chance*, 608
irresolution, 605
music, 415
Capricious, *irregular*, 139
changeable, 149
whimsical, 608
Capriole, *leap*, 309
Capsize, *inversion*, 218
wreck, 731
Capsized, *failure*, 732
Capstan, *instrument*, 633
Capsule, *vessel*, 191
tunicle, 222
Captain, *master*, 745
Caption, *indication*, 550
Captious, *capricious*, 608
censorious, 932
discourteous, 795
Captivated, *fascinated*, 827, 897
induced, 615
Captivating, *pleasing*, 829
lovely, 897
Captive, *prisoner*, 754
Captivity, *restraint*, 751
Capture, *taking*, 789
Capuchin, *clergy*, 996
* Caput mortuum, *remainder*, 40
unclean, 653
Car, *vehicle*, 272
Carabineer, *combatant*, 726
Caracole, *leap*, 309
journey, 266
Carafe, *receptacle*, 191

* Carambole, *impulse*, 276
Caramel, *sweet*, 396
Carapace, *covering*, 222
Caravan, *vehicle*, 272
Caravansary, *abode*, 189
Caravel, *ship*, 273
Carbine, *arms*, 727
Carbon, *copy*, 590
Carbon print, *photograph*, 556
Carbonize, *calefaction*, 384
Carborundum, *sharpener*, 253
Carboy, *receptacle*, 191
Carcass, *corpse*, 362
Card, *ticket*, 550
plan, 626
oddity, 857
to unravel, 60
Cardiac, *remedy*, 662
Cardigan, *dress*, 225
Cardinal, *important*, 642
excellent, 648
red, 434
dress, 225
priest, 995, 996
Care, *attention*, 459
fear, 860
pain, 828, 830
custody, 751
Care for, *desire*, 865
love, 642, 897
Care-worn, *pain*, 828
Careen, *slant*, 217, 306
repair, 658
Career, *business*, 625
conduct, 692
Careful, *caution*, 864
Careless, *inattentive*, 458
neglectful, 460
insensible, 823
Caress, *endearment*, 902
* Caret, *incomplete*, 53
to want, 640
Caretaker, *keeper*, 753
Cargo, *goods*, 798
contents, 190
property, 780
materials, 635
large quantity, 31
Caricature, *likeness*, 19
misrepresentation, 555
ridicule, 856
Caricaturist, *humorist*, 844
Caries, *disease*, 655
Carillon, *musical instrument*, 417
Carking, *painful*, 830
Carle, *boor*, 876
Carmelite, *clergy*, 996
Carminative, *remedy*, 662
Carmine, *redness*, 434
Carnage, *killing*, 361
Carnal, *impure*, 961
animality, 364
intemperate, 954
irreligious, 989
material, 316
Carnation, *redness*, 434
Carnival, *amusement*, 840
Carny, *to coax*, 615
Carol, *music*, 415
cheerful, 836
rejoice, 838
Carom, *impulse*, 276
Carouse, *feast*, 296
festivity, 840
drink, 959
intemperance, 954
Carp, *disapprobation*, 932
* Carpe diem, *occasion*, 134
Carper, *detractor*, 936
Carpet, *covering*, 222
Carrack, *ship*, 273
* Carrefour, *road*, 627
Carriage, *transference*, 270
vehicle, 272
gait, 264
aspect, 448
conduct, 692
fashion, 852
Carrier, *porter*, 271
Carriole, *vehicle*, 272
Carrion, *carcass*, 362
foulness, 653
Carronade, *arms*, 727
Carroty, *redness*, 434
Carry, *support*, 215
transfer, 270
assent, 488
tend, 176
induce, 615
Carry off, *take*, 789
steal, 791
Carry on, *conduct*, 692
continue, 143
pursue, 622
Carry out, *complete*, 729
conduct, 692
Carry through, *complete*, 729
conduct, 692
Cart, *vehicle*, 272
to transfer, 270
Cart-load, *quantity*, 31
abundance, 639
Cartage, *transference*, 270
* Carte blanche, *permission*, 760
liberality, 816
* Carte de visite, *indication*, 550
* Carte du pays, *plan*, 626
Cartel, *defiance*, 715
truce, 723
Cartel, *compact*, 769
security, 771
combine, 712, 778
Cartilage, *toughness*, 327
Cartography, *representation*, 554
Cartoon, *painting*, 556
Cartoonist, *humorist*, 844
Cartophilist, *collector*, 775
Cartouche, *scroll*, 248
Cartridge, *arms*, 727
Cartulary, *record*, 551
list, 86
Caruncle, *convexity*, 250
Carve, *sculpture*, 557, 857
to form, 240
to produce, 161
disjunction, 44
Carver, *artist*, 559
Caryatides, *support*, 215
Cascade, *river*, 348
Case, *state*, 7
affair, 454
disease, 655
sheath, 222
receptacle, 191, 232
lawsuit, 969
grammar, 567
Case-harden, *harden*, 823
strengthen, 159
train, 673
Casemate, *defence*, 717
Casement, *opening*, 260
Cash, *money*, 800
Cash register, *numeration*, 85
Cashier, *to dismiss*, 756
treasurer, 801
Casing, *covering*, 222
Casino, *sociality*, 892
Cask, *receptacle*, 191
Casket, *receptacle*, 191
coffin, 363
Cassandra, *warning*, 668
Casserole, *receptacle*, 191
Cassock, *dress*, 225
canonicals, 999
Cast, *to throw*, 284
to throw down, 308
state, 7
bias, 820
mould, 21
form, 240
small quantity, 32
tinge, 428
squint, 443
aspect, 448
to peel, 226
reject, 610
to condemn, 971
to allot, 786
drama, 599

Cast about, *inquiry*, 461
Cast anchor, *stop*, 265
arrive, 293
Cast away, *relinquish*, 782
Cast down, *dejection*, 837
Cast forth, *dispersion*, 73
Cast off, *remainder*, 40
stop, 142
discard, 678
Cast out, *ejection*, 297
Cast up, *add*, 85
happen, 151
eject, 297
Castalian, *poetry*, 597
Castanet, *musical instrument*, 417
Castaway, *lost*, 732
outcast, 893
reprobate, 949
sinner, 949
Caste, *class*, 75
Castellan, *keeper*, 753
servant, 746
Castellated, *defence*, 717
Caster, *receptacle*, 191
Castigate, *punish*, 972
reprove, 932
Castle, *defence*, 717
edifice, 189
Castle building, *imagination*, 515
Castor, *hat*, 225
fragrance, 400
Castor oil, *oil*, 356
Castrate, *mutilate*, 38, 44, 53
sterilize, 169
Castrated, *weakened*, 160
purified, 652
Casual, *by chance*, 156, 621
irregular, 139
mutable, 149
liable, 177
uncertain, 475
unmethodical, 59
Casualty, *event*, 151
chance, 156, 621
killing, 361
Casuistry, *sophistry*, 477
scruple, 485
ethics, 926
* Casus belli, *discord*, 713
resentment, 900
Cat, *eye*, 441
scourge, 975
to vomit, 297
Cat-call, *abuse*, 932
Cat-o'-nine-tails, *scourge*, 975
Catachresis, *metaphor*, 521
misinterpretation, 523
Cataclysm, *deluge*, 348
convulsion, 146
redundance, 641
Catacomb, *interment*, 363
Catafalque, *interment*, 363
Catalectic, *poetry*, 597
Catalepsy, *quiescence*, 265
insensibility, 376, 823
Catalogue, *list*, 86, 551
record, 551
arrangement, 60
classify, 75
Catalysis, *decomposition*, 49
Catamaran, *vessel*, 273
Cataplasm, *remedy*, 662
Catapult, *projection*, 276, 284
arms, 727
Cataract, *river*, 348
blindness, 442
Catastrophe, *end*, 67, 729
rear, 235
disaster, 619
adversity, 735
calamity, 830
convulsion, 146
Catch, *take*, 134, 789
receive, 785
learn, 539
gather meaning, 518
cheat, 545
vinculum, 45
Catch at, *receiving*, 785
Catch on, *success*, 731
Catch up, *overtake*, 292
Catching, *infectious*, 657
Catchpenny, *trumpery*, 643
cheap, 815
false, 544
Catchpoll, *jurisprudence*, 965
Catchword, *formula*, 80
maxim, 496
Catechetical, *inquiry*, 461
Catechize, *inquiry*, 461
Catechumen, *learner*, 541
Categorical, *true*, 494
positive, 474
demonstrative, 478
affirmative, 535
Category, *class*, 75
arrangement, 60
state, 7
Catenary, *curve*, 245
Catenation, *continuity*, 69
Cater, *provision*, 637
Caterwauling, *cry*, 412
discord, 414
Cates, *food*, 298
Cathedral, *temple*, 1000
Catholic, *universal*, 78
Catholic, *Christian*, 983A
broad-minded, 448
Catholicity, *generality*, 78
broad-mindedness, 498
Catholicon, *remedy*, 662
Cat's-cradle, *crossing*, 219
Cat's-paw, *instrument*, 631
dupe, 547
Cattle-lifting, *stealing*, 791
Cattle-truck, *vehicle*, 272
Caucus, *assemblage*, 72
Caudal, *end*, 67
Caudate, *pendency*, 214
Cauldron, *mixture*, 41
vessel, 191
heating, 386
laboratory, 691
Caulk, *repair*, 658
Causality, *cause*, 153
power, 157
Causation, *cause*, 153
agency, 170
Cause, *source*, 153
final, 620
lawsuit, 969
Causeless, *casual*, 156
aimless, 621
Causerie, *chat*, 588
* Causeur, *talker*, 588
Causeway, *road*, 627
Causidical, *juridical*, 965
Caustic, *feeling*, 821
painful, 830
gruff, 895
disapproving, 932
malevolent, 907
Cautelous, *caution*, 864
Cauterize, *calefaction*, 384
Caution, *care*, 459
warning, 668
prudence, 864
advice, 695
security, 771
Cavalcade, *continuity*, 69
Cavalier, *horseman*, 268
insolent, 885
discourteous, 895
contemptuous, 930
* Cavaliere servente, *lover*, 897
Cavalierly, *inattention*, 458
Cavalry, *combatant*, 726
* Cavatina, *music*, 415
Cave, *cavity*, 252
cell, 191
dwelling, 189
warning, 668
care, 459
Cave in, *submit*, 729
Caveat, *warning*, 668
Cavendish, *tobacco*, 298A

Cavern, *hollow*, 252
cell, 191
dwelling, 189
Cavernous, *hollow*, 252
porous, 322
Caviare, *pungent*, 171, 392
Cavil, *censure*, 932
dissent, 489
split hairs, 477
Caviller, *detractor*, 936
Cavity, *concavity*, 252
Caw, *animal cry*, 412
Cayenne, *condiment*, 393
pungent, 171
Cease, *cessation*, 142
Ceaseless, *perpetuity*, 112
Cecity, *blindness*, 442
Cede, *relinquish*, 782
Ceiling, *height*, 206
summit, 210
covering, 222
* Cela va sans dire, *conformity*, 82
effect, 154
Celebrant, *worship*, 990
Celebrate, *solemnize*, 883
publish, 531
praise, 931
Celebration, *fête*, 883
rite, 998
Celebrity, *repute*, 873
nobility, 875
Celerity, *velocity*, 274
Celestial, *physical*, 318
moral, 829
religious, 976, 981
angelic, 977
Celibacy, *bachelor*, 904
Cell, *cavity*, 252
receptacle, 191
abode, 189
prison, 752
Cellar, *room*, 191
store, 636
lowness, 207
Cellaret, *receptacle*, 191
Cellular, *concavity*, 252
Cellule, *receptacle*, 191
Celsius, *thermometer*, 389
Cembalo, *musical instrument*, 417
Cement, *uniting medium*, 45
to unite, 46
concord, 714
Cemetery, *interment*, 363
Cenobite, *recluse*, 893
anchoret, 996
Cenotaph, *interment*, 363
Censer, *temple*, 1000
Censor, *detractor*, 936
inhibit, 616
Censorious, *disapprobation*, 932
Censorship, *authority*, 737
secret, 533
Censure, *dissapprobation*, 932
Census, *counting*, 85
list, 86
Centaur, *unconformity*, 83
Centenary, *numbers*, 98
celebration, 883
Centennial, *numbers*, 98
period, 108, 138
Centesimal, *hundred*, 98
Centigrade, *thermometer*, 389
Cento, *poetry*, 597
Central, *centrality*, 223
Centralize, *combine*, 48
focus, 72
concentrate, 223
Centre, *in order*, 68
in space, 223
Centre in, *convergence*, 290
Centrifugal, *divergence*, 291
Centripetal, *convergence*, 290
Centuple, *number*, 98
Centurion, *master*, 745
Century, *period*, 108
duration, 106
Ceramic, *sculpture*, 557
Cerberus, *janitor*, 263
custodian, 664
Cerebration, *thought*, 451
Cerebrum, *intellect*, 450
Cerement, *interment*, 363
Ceremonious, *respect*, 928
Ceremony, *parade*, 882
religious, 998
Ceres, *botany*, 369
Cerise, *red*, 434
Cerography, *engraving*, 558
Certain, *sure*, 474, 484
special, 79
indefinite number, 100
Certainly, *assent*, 488
Certificate, *voucher*, 551
security, 771
evidence, 467
Certify, *evince*, 467
inform, 527
vouch, 535
Certitude, *certainty*, 474
Cerulean, *blue*, 438
Cess, *tax*, 812
Cessation, *ceasing*, 142
Cession, *surrender*, 725, 782
gift, 784
Cesspool, *uncleanness*, 633
Cestus, *girdle*, 225
ligature, 45
ring, 247
Chafe, *warm*, 384
pain, 378
irritate, 825, 828
vex, 830
incense, 900
Chaff, *trash*, 643
wit, 842
ridicule, 856
vulgar, 876
Chaffer, *bargain*, 769
sale, 794
Chafing-dish, *furnace*, 386
Chagrin, *pain*, 828
Chain, *series*, 69
to fasten, 43
vinculum, 45
ornament, 847
to imprison, 752
Chain-mail, *arms*, 727
Chain-shot, *arms*, 727
Chair, *support*, 215
vehicle, 272
direction, 693
professorship, 542
throne, 747
Chairman, *director*, 694, 745
Chairmanship, *direction*, 693
Chaise, *vehicle*, 272
* Chaise longue, *support*, 215
Chalcography, *engraving*, 558
Chalet, *abode*, 189
Chalice, *cup*, 191
hollow, 252
Chalk, *mark*, 550
drawing, 556, 559
soil, 342
Chalk out, *plan*, 626
Chalky, *white*, 430
Challenge, *defy*, 715
accuse, 938
claim, 924
Cham, *master*, 745
Chamber, *room*, 191
council, 696
mart, 799
Chamber music, *music*, 415
Chamberlain, *servant*, 746
Chambermaid, *servant*, 746
Chameleon, *variegation*, 440
inconstancy, 149, 605
Chamfer, *furrow*, 259
Champ, *eat*, 296
Champaign, *plain*, 344
Champion, *auxiliary*, 711
proficient, 700
good, 648
defence, 717
combatant, 726
Championship, *aid*, 707
superiority, 33

Chance, *absence of cause*, 156
absence of aim, 621
opportunity, 134
Chance-medley, *chance*, 156
Chancel, *temple*, 1000
Chancellor, *president*, 745
judge, 967
Chancy, *risky*, 665
uncertain, 475
Chandelier, *luminary*, 423
Chandler, *merchant*, 797
Change, *alteration*, 140
mart, 799
small coin, 800
Changeable, *mutable*, 149, 607
irresolute, 605
Changeful, *mutable*, 149
volition, 607
Changeling, *changed*, 147
fool, 501
Channel, *opening*, 260
conduit, 350
instrumentality, 631
way, 627
passage, 302
furrow, 259
Chant, *sing*, 415
worship, 990
rites, 998
* Chantage, *blackmail*, 791
Chanty, *music*, 415
Chaos, *disorder*, 59
secret, 533
Chap, *man*, 373
fissure, 198
Chap-book, *book*, 593
Chap-fallen, *dejected*, 837
humiliated, 879
Chapel, *temple*, 1000
council, 696
Chaperon, *safety*, 664, 753
accompaniment, 88
Chaplain, *clergy*, 996
Chaplet, *circle*, 247
dress, 225
ornament, 847
trophy, 733
Chapman, *merchant*, 797
Chaps, *orifice*, 66
Chapter, *part*, 51
topic, 454
book, 593
church, 995
council, 696
Char, *calefaction*, 384
Charabanc, *vehicle*, 272
Character, *nature*, 5
disposition, 820
state, 7
Character, *letter*, 561
type, 591
drama, 599
class, 75
unconformity, 83
Characteristic, *special*, 79
feature, 550
intrinsic, 5
Characterize, *nomenclature*, 564
description, 594
Charade, *secret*, 533
drama, 599
Charcoal, *fuel*, 388
black, 431
artist, 559
Charge, *business*, 625
direction, 693
advice, 695
precept, 697
commission, 755
load, 52, 639
order, 741
accusation, 938
attack, 716
impact, 276
price, 812
custody, 751
* Chargé d'affaires, *deputy*, 759
Chargeable, *debt*, 806
Charger, *carrier*, 271
Chariot, *vehicle*, 272
Charioteer, *director*, 694
Charity, *giving*, 784
benevolence, 906
bounty, 816
Charivari, *loudness*, 404
discordance, 413
Charlatan, *impostor*, 548
ignoramus, 493
boaster, 884
Charlatanism, *quackery*, 545, 855
ignorance, 491
Charm, *to please*, 829
love, 897
beauty, 845
motive, 615
to conjure, 992
spell, 993
flock, 72
Charnel-house, *interment*, 363
Chart, *representation*, 554
Charter, *privilege*, 924
legality, 963
permit, 760
compact, 769
security, 771
commission, 755
Charwoman, *clean*, 652
Chary, *economical*, 817
cautious, 864
Chase, *pursue*, 622
follow, 281
shape, 240
adorn, 847
convexity, 250
wood, 367
Chasm, *discontinuity*, 4, 70
interval, 198
Chassis, *framework*, 215
Chaste, *simple*, 576, 849
good taste, 850
symmetry, 242
pure, 960
innocent, 946
style, 576
Chasten, *punish*, 972
refine, 658
moderate, 826
Chastise, *punish*, 932, 972
Chasuble, *vestments*, 999
Chat, *interlocution*, 588
Château, *abode*, 189
Chatelaine, *ornament*, 847
* Chatoyant, *variegation*, 440
Chattels, *goods*, 635
property, 780
Chatter, *talk*, 584
cold, 383
Chatterbox, *loquacity*, 584
Chauffeur, *driver*, 694
Chauvinistic, *bellicose*, 722
boasting, 884
Chaw, *food*, 298
Chaw-bacon, *boor*, 876
Cheap, *low price*, 815
worthless, 643
Cheapen, *barter*, 794
depreciate, 483
Cheat, *deceiver*, 548
to deceive, 545
Check, *restrain*, 174, 751
pacify, 826
slacken, 275
counteract, 179
hinder, 706
impediment, 135
dissuade, 616
test, 463
evidence, 467
ticket, 550
money order, 800
numerical, 85
variegate, 440
Checkmate, *success*, 731
Cheek, *side*, 236
insolence, 885
discourtesy, 895
Cheer, *mirth*, 836
rejoicing, 838

Cheer, *amusement*, 840
pleasure, 827
to give pleasure, 830
relief, 834
cry, 411
repast, 298
applaud, 931
aid, 707
inspirit, 861
Cheered, *pleasure*, 827
Cheerful, *pleasurable*, 836
Cheerio, *departure*, 293
Cheerless, *dejection*, 830, 837
Cheers, *drink*, 959
Cheese-parings, *remainder*, 40
parsimony, 819
Cheesed off, *bored*, 841
sated, 869
Chef, *director*, 694
* Chef-d'œuvre, *masterpiece*, 650
capability, 648
master-stroke, 698
Cheka, *detective*, 461
Chela, *novice*, 541
Chemise, *dress*, 225
Chemistry, *conversion*, 144
Cheque, *money*, 800
Chequer, *variegation*, 440
Cherish, *love*, 897
aid, 707
entertain, 820
Cheroot, *tobacco*, 298A
Cherry, *red*, 434
Cherub, *angel*, 977
Chessboard, *variegated*, 440
Chest, *box*, 191
money-box, 802
Chest-note, *resonance*, 408
Chesterfield, *seat*, 215
Chesterfieldian, *courtesy*, 894
Chestnut, *brown*, 433
joke, 842
Cheval-glass, *mirror*, 445
* Chevalier d'industrie, *thief*, 792
Chevaux-de-frise, *defence*, 717
spikes, 253
* Chevelure, *hair*, 256
Chevron, *indication*, 550
Chew, *eat*, 296
tobacco, 298A
Chew the cud, *thought*, 451
* Chez soi, *at home*, 221
Chiaroscuro, *shade*, 424
Chibouque, *tobacco-pipe*, 298A
Chic, *beauty*, 845
Chicane, *cunning*, 702
deception, 545
Chicanery, *sophistry*, 477
deception, 545
wrangling, 713
Chicken, *youth*, 127
weakness, 160
cowardice, 862
Chicken feed, *money*, 800
Chicken-hearted, *cowardice*, 862
Chide, *disapprobation*, 932
Chief, *principal*, 642
master, 745
Chieftain, *master*, 745
Chiffon, *ornament*, 847
Chignon, *head-dress*, 225
Chilblain, *swelling*, 250
Child, *youth*, 129
fool, 501
offspring, 167
Childish, *foolish*, 499
banal, 575
trifling, 643
Child's play, *unimportance*, 643
easy, 705
Chiliad, *numbers*, 98
duration, 106
Chill, *cold*, 383
discouragement, 616, 706
Chilly, *ungracious*, 895
Chime, *resonance*, 408
roll, 407
repetition, 104
to harmonize, 413
Chime in with, *agree*, 23
conformity, 82
assent, 488
Chimera, *monster*, 83
error, 495
imaginary, 515
Chimerical, *impossible*, 471
Chimney, *air-pipe*, 351
fissure, 198
opening, 260
egress, 295
Chin-chin, *departure*, 293
Chink, *gap*, 198
opening, 260
sound, 408
money, 800
Chip, *bit*, 51
small part, 193
to detach, 44
to reduce, 195
Chip in, *interpose*, 228
conversation, 588
Chip of the old block, *similarity*, 17
Chipper, *gay*, 836
healthy, 654
Chirography, *writing*, 590
Chiromancy, *prediction*, 511
Chirp, *bird cry*, 412
sing, 415
Chirpy, *cheerful*, 836
Chirrup, *see* Chirp
Chisel, *sculpture*, 557
sharpness, 253
form, 240
fabricate, 161
Chit, *infant*, 129
small, 193
letter, 592
Chit-chat, *interlocution*, 588
Chivalrous, *martial*, 722
honourable, 939
bold, 861
generous, 942
Chloral, *anaesthetic*, 376
Chlorosis, *achromatism*, 429
Chlorotic, *achromatism*, 429
Chock-full, *sufficiency*, 639
fullness, 52
Chocolate, *brown*, 433
sweet, 396
Choice, *election*, 609
excellent, 648
Choir, *music*, 415
orchestra, 416
church, 1000
Choke, *close*, 261
hinder, 706
surfeit, 641
suffocate, 361
Choke off, *dissuade*, 616
Chokka, *bored*, 841
sated, 869
Choky, *prison*, 752
Choler, *resentment*, 900
Choleric, *irascible*, 901
Choose, *choice*, 609
will, 600
Chop, *disjoin*, 44
change, 140
barter, 794
wave, 348
sign, 550
Chop logic, *reasoning*, 476
Chopping, *large*, 192
Chops, *orifice*, 66
Choral, *music*, 415
Chord, *harmony*, 413
Chore, *business*, 625
Choreography, *dance*, 840
Chorister, *musician*, 416
clergy, 996
Chorography, *situation*, 183, 554
Chortle, *to laugh*, 838
Chorus, *sound*, 404

Chorus, *voices*, 411
musicians, 416
unanimity, 488
* Chose jugée, *judgment*, 480
* Chota hazri, *food*, 298
Chouse, *deception*, 545
Chrism, *rite*, 998
Christ, *deity*, 976
Christen, *nomenclature*, 564
Christendom, *Christianity*, 983A
Christian, *piety*, 987
Christianity, 983A
Christianity, *Christian religion*, 983A
Christmas box, *gift*, 784
Chromatic, *colour*, 428
musical scale, 413
Chromatrope, *optical instrument*, 445
Chromolithograph, *engraving*, 558
Chronic, *diuturnity*, 110
Chronicle, *annals*, 551
measure of time, 114
account, 594
Chronicler, *recorder*, 553
* Chronique scandaleuse, *gossip*, 532, 588
Chronology, *time measurement*, 114
Chronometry, *time measurement*, 114
Chrysalis, *youth*, 127, 129
Chubby, *size*, 192
Chuck, *throw*, 284
desist, 142
cry, 412
food, 298
Chuck out, *expel*, 297
Chuck up, *abandon*, 624
Chucker-out, *doorkeeper*, 263
Chuckle, *laugh*, 838
exult, 884
Chuckle-head, *fool*, 501
Chum, *friend*, 890
Chummy, *friendly*, 888
Chunk, *size*, 192
part, 51
Chunky, *short*, 201
broad, 202
Church, *Christian religion*, 983A
temple, 1000
Churchdom, *churchdom*, 995
Churchman, *clergy*, 996
Churchwarden, *clergy*, 996
tobacco-pipe, 298A
Churchy, *bigoted*, 988
Churchyard, *interment*, 363
Churl, *boor*, 876
Churl, *rude*, 895
irascible, 901
niggard, 819
Churn, *agitation*, 315, 352
Chute, *obliquity*, 217
Chutney, *condiment*, 393
Chyle, *fluid*, 333
Chyme, *semiliquid*, 352
Cicatrise, *improvement*, 658
Cicerone, *teacher*, 540
director, 694
* Cicisbeo, *love*, 897
* Ci-devant, *preterition*, 122
Cigar, *tobacco*, 298A
Cigar-case, *receptacle*, 191
Cigar-shaped, *rotund*, 249
Cigarette, *tobacco*, 298A
Cigarette-case, *receptacle*, 191
Ciliated, *roughness*, 256
Cimmerian, *darkness*, 421
Cinch, *grip*, 781
connection, 45
easy, 705
Cincture, *circularity*, 247
Cinders, *remainder*, 40
Cine-camera, *lens*, 445
Cinema, *theatre*, 599
amusement, 840
Cinematograph, *spectacle*, 448
Cinerary, *burial*, 363
Cineration, *calefaction*, 384
Cinerator, *furnace*, 386
Cinereous, *grey*, 432
Cingulum, *belt*, 229
Cinnabar, *red*, 434
Cinque, *numbers*, 98
Cipher, *zero*, 101
number, 84
to compute, 85
secret, 533
mark, 550
writing, 590
unimportant, 643
Circe, *seductor*, 615
sensuality, 954
Circle, *form*, 247
curvature, 245
space, 181
theatre, 599
party, 712
social, 892
Circuit, *deviation*, 279
indirect path, 629
winding, 248
turn, 311
tour, 266
space, 181
Circuitous, *devious*, 279
turning, 311
indirect, 629
Circular, *round*, 247
curved, 245
advertisement, 531
letter, 592
Circulate, *rotate*, 312
publish, 531
Circumambient, *circumjacence*, 227
Circumambulate, *move*, 266
wind, 311
Circumbendibus, *winding*, 248
circuit, 629
circuition, 311
Circumference, *outline*, 229
Circumfluent, *circuition*, 311
Circumfuse, *dispersion*, 73
Circumgyration, *rotation*, 312
Circumjacence, *surrounding*, 227
Circumlocution, *phrase*, 566, 573
Circumnavigation, *navigation*, 267
circuition, 311
Circumrotation, *rotation*, 312
Circumscribe, *surround*, 231
limit, 761
Circumspect, *attentive*, 457
careful, 459
cautious, 864
Circumstance, *phrase*, 8
event, 151
Circumstantial, *diffuse*, 573
evidence, 472
Circumvallation, *enclosure*, 232
defence, 717
Circumvent, *cheat*, 545
defeat, 731
cunning, 702
Circumvolution, *rotation*, 312
Circus, *arena*, 728
amusement, 840
edifice, 189
Cistern, *receptacle*, 191
store, 636
Citadel, *fort*, 666
defence, 717
Cite, *quote as example*, 82, 564
as evidence, 467
summon, 741
accuse, 938
arraign, 969
Cithern, *musical instrument*, 417
Citizen, *inhabitant*, 188

Citizen, *man*, 373
Citrine, *yellow*, 436
City, *abode*, 189
Civet, *fragrance*, 400
Civic, *urban*, 189
public, 372
Civicism, *patriotism*, 910
Civil, *courteous*, 894
laity, 997
Civilian, *lawyer*, 968
non-combatant, 726A
Civilization, *courtesy*, 894
mankind, 372
Civvies, *dress*, 225
Clachan, *village*, 189
Clack, *talk*, 588
snap, 406
animal cry, 412
Clad, *dressed*, 225
Claim, *demand*, 741, 765
property, 780
right, 924
Claimant, *dueness*, 924
petitioner, 767
Clairvoyance, *occult arts*, 992
insight, 490
foresight, 510
Clam, *taciturn*, 585
Clamant, *cry*, 411
Clamber, *ascent*, 305
Clammy, *semiliquid*, 352
Clamour, *loudness*, 404, 411
Clamp, *to fasten*, 43
fastening, 45
Clan, *class*, 75
kindred, 11
clique, 892
Clandestine, *concealment*, 528
secret, 534
Clang, *loudness*, 404
resonance, 408
Clanger, *error*, 495, 732
solecism, 568
Clank, *harsh sound*, 410
Clannishness, *prejudice*, 481
co-operation, 709
Clap, *explosion*, 406
to applaud, 931
Clap on, *addition*, 37
Clap up, *restraint*, 751
Clapperclaw, *beat*, 972
Claptrap, *plea*, 617
pretence, 546
sophistry, 477
nonsense, 492
* Claqueur, *flatterer*, 935
Clarence, *vehicle*, 272
Clarify, *cleanness*, 652
Clarinet, *musical instrument*, 417
Clarion, *musical instrument*, 417
Clarity, *transparency*, 425
perspicuity, 570
Clart, *mud*, 352
dirt, 653
Clash, *oppose*, 708
disagree, 24
discord, 713
contest, 720
concussion, 276
sound, 406
chatter, 584
Clasp, *to unite*, 43
fastening, 45
entrance, 903
come close, 197
Clasp-knife, *sharpness*, 253
Class, *category*, 75
to arrange, 60
learner, 541
Classic, *masterpiece*, 650
symmetry, 242
ancient, 124
Classical, *taste*, 578, 850
Classify, *arrangement*, 60
class, 75
Clatter, *roll*, 407
din, 404
Clause, *part*, 51
passage, 593
condition, 770
Claustral, *secluded*, 893
Claustrophobia, *dislike*, 867
seclusion, 893
Clavichord, *musical*, 417
Claw, *hook*, 633
to grasp, 789
Clay, *earth*, 342
corpse, 362
tobacco-pipe, 298A
Clay-cold, *cold*, 383
Claymore, *arms*, 727
Clean, *unstained*, 652
entirely, 31
Clean-handed, *innocence*, 946
Cleanse, *purge*, 652
Clear, *transparent*, 425
light, 420
visible, 446
intelligible, 518
perspicuous style, 570
to prepare, 673
to free, 750
to vindicate, 937
to acquit, 970
innocent, 946
simple, 42
easy, 705
to pay, 807
to pass, 302
Clear decks, *preparation*, 673
Clear of, *distant*, 196
Clear out, *eject*, 297
depart, 293
Clear-sighted, *vision*, 441
shrewd, 498
Clear up, *interpret*, [518, 522
Clearance, *payment*, 807
Cleave, *adhere*, 46
sunder, 44, 91
Cleek, *club*, 276
Clef, *music*, 413
Cleft, *chink*, 198
Clem, *starve*, 956
Clement, *lenient*, 740
kind, 906
pitiful, 914
Clench, *see* Clinch
Clepsydra, *chronometry*, 114
Clergy, *clergy*, 996
Clerical, *churchdom*, 995
Clerihew, *drollery*, 853
absurdity, 497
Clerk, *scholar*, 492
recorder, 553
writer, 590
servant, 746
agent, 758
church, 996
Clerkship, *commission*, 755
Clever, *skill*, 698
Cliché, *platitude*, 497
Click, *snap*, 406
Client, *dependant*, 746
buyer, 795
frequenter, 136
Clientship, *subjection*, 749
Cliff, *height*, 206
verticality, 212, 217
Climacteric, *age*, 128
Climate, *region*, 181
weather, 338
Climax, *summit*, 210
completion, 729
increase, 35
in degree, 33
Climb, *ascent*, 305
Clime, *region*, 181
Clinch, *snatch*, 789
fasten, 43
close, 261
an argument, 474, 478
Cling, *cohere*, 46
Clinic, *medicine*, 662
Clink, *resonance*, 408
prison, 752
Clinker, *concretion*, 321
dirt, 653
Clinometer, *angularity*, 244
Clinquant, *ornament*, 847

Clip, *prune*, 38
contract, 195
shorten, 201
stammer, 583
blow, 276
fastening, 45
hanging, 214
Clipper, *ship*, 273
swift, 274
Clipping, *part*, 51
extract, 596, 609
first-rate, 648
Clique, *party*, 712
sociality, 892
Cloaca, *conduit*, 350
foulness, 653
Cloak, *dress*, 225
conceal, 528
disguise, 546
Clock, *chronometry*, 114
Clockwise, *rotation*, 312
Clockwork, *instrument*, 633
Clod, *earth*, 342
fool, 591
Clod-pated, *folly*, 499
Clodhopper, *boor*, 876
Clodpoll, *fool*, 501
Clog, *hindrance*, 706
boot, 225
Clog-dance, *dance*, 840
Cloister, *temple*, 1000
seclusion, 893
Close, *near*, 197
short, 201
narrow, 203
dense, 321
tight, 43
similar, 17
warm, 382
to shut, 261
end, 67
to complete, 729
taciturn, 585
stingy, 819
piece of land, 780
house, 189
Close-fisted, *parsimony*, 819
Close in upon, *convergence*, 290
Close quarters, *nearness*, 197
Close with, *arrive*, 292
combat, 720
assent, 488
compact, 769
Closeness, *junction*, 43
Closet, *room*, 191
hide, 530
Closure, *closing*, 261
cessation, 142
Clot, *concretion*, 46
density, 321
earth, 342
Cloth, *cover*, 222
Clothes, *dress*, 225
Cloud, *dimness*, 422
shade, 424
opacity, 426
concealment, 528
crowd, 72
smoke, 334
Cloud-capt, *height*, 206
Clouded, *variegated*, 440
Cloudless, *light*, 420
Cloudy, *opaque*, 426
dark, 421
Clout, *blow*, 276
punishment, 972
to repair, 658
Cloven, *bisection*, 91
Cloven-footed, *malevolent*, 907
Clover, *luxury*, 377
comfort, 827
Clown, *rustic*, 876
buffoon, 844
pantomimic, 599
Clownish, *vulgar*, 851
Cloy, *satiety*, 641, 869
Club, *bludgeon*, 276
instrument, 633
weapon, 727
party, 712
to co-operate, 709
social meeting, 892
assemblage, 72
focus, 74
Club-footed, *distorted*, 243
Club-law, *illegality*, 964
compulsion, 744
Cluck; *animal cry*, 412
Clue, *ball*, 249
key, 462
Clump, *projecting mass*, 250
assemblage, 72
trees, 367
to tread, 266
Clumsy, *unskilful*, 647, 699
graceless, 846
style, 579
Cluster, *assemblage*, 72
Clutch, *seize*, 134, 789
retain, 781
Clutches, *authority*, 737
Clutter, *roll*, 407
disorder, 59
Coacervation, *assemblage*, 72
Coach, *carriage*, 272
to teach, 537
tutor, 540
Coachman, *director*, 694
Coaction, *compulsion*, 744
Coadjutor, *auxiliary*, 711
Coagency, *co-operation*, 709
Coagment, *collect*, 72
Coagulate, *density*, 321
Coagulum, *density*, 321
Coal, *fuel*, 388
Coal-black, *blackness*, 431
Coalesce, *identity*, 13
combine, 48
Coalition, *co-operation*, 709
Coaptation, *agreement*, 23
Coarctation, *narrow*, 203
decrease, 36
Coarse, *texture*, 329
vulgar, 851
dirty, 653
impure, 961
Coast, *land*, 342
to navigate, 267
to skirt, 230
to slide down, 306
Coaster, *ship*, 273
Coastguard, *keeper*, 753
Coat, *layer*, 204
exterior, 220
habit, 225
to paint, 222
lining, 224
Coating, *lining*, 224
Coax, *flatter*, 933
persuade, 615
Cob, *horse*, 271
Cobalt, *blue*, 438
Cobble, *to mend*, 658
Cobbler, *dress*, 225
Co-belligerent, *helper*, 711
Coble, *ship*, 273
Cobra, *bane*, 663
Cobweb, *light*, 320
flimsy, 643
dirty, 653
untruth, 546
Cochineal, *red*, 434
Cock-a-hoop, *exulting*, 731, 884
gay, 836
Cock-and-bull, *absurdity*, 497
Cock-crow, *morning*, 125
Cock-sure, *belief*, 484
Cock up, *stick up*, 212
project, 250
Cockade, *badge*, 550
title, 877
Cockatrice, *bane*, 663
monster, 83
evil eye, 441
miscreant, 949
Cockboat, *ship*, 273
Cocker, *caress*, 902
Cockle up, *fold*, 258
Cockney, *townsman*, 188
Cockpit, *arena*, 728
of a ship, 191

Cockshut time, *twilight*, 422
Cocktail, *stimulus*, 615
drunkenness, 959
* Cocotte, *prostitute*, 962
Coction, *calefaction*, 384
Cocytus, *hell*, 982
Coda, *end*, 67
Code, *law*, 963
precept, 697
secret, 533
signal, 550
Codex, *book*, 593
Codger, *parsimony*, 819
Codicil, *adjunct*, 39
sequel, 65
Codify, *legality*, 963
Coefficient, *co-operating*, 709
accompanying, 88
factor, 84
Coemption, *purchase*, 795
Coenobite, *seclusion*, 893
Coequal, *equality*, 27
Coerce, *restrain*, 751
compel, 744
dissuade, 616
Coessential, *identity*, 13
Coetaneous, *synchronism*, 120
Coeternal, *perpetuity*, 112
Coeval, *synchronism*, 120
Coexist, *synchronism*, 120
accompany, 88
contiguity, 199
Coextension, *equality*, 27
parallelism, 216
Coffee-house, *food*, 298
Coffer, *chest*, 191
money-chest, 802
store, 636
Coffin, *interment*, 363
Coffin-nail, *tobacco*, 298A
Cog, *tooth*, 253
ship, 273
deceive, 545
flatter, 933
Cogent, *powerful*, 157
argument, 467, 476
Cogitate, *thought*, 451
Cognate, *rule*, 80
relation, 9
Cognation, *relation*, 9
Cognition, *knowledge*, 490
Cognizance, *knowledge*, 490
Cognomen, *nomenclature*, 564
Cognoscence, *knowledge*, 490
* Cognoscente, *taste*, 850
Cognoscible, *knowledge*, 490
Cohabitation, *marriage*, 903
Co-heir, *partner*, 778
Cohere, *unite*, 46
dense, 321
Cohesive, *uniting*, 46
dense, 321
tenacious, 327
Cohibition, *restraint*, 751
Cohort, *combatant*, 726
Coif, *dress*, 225
Coiffure, *dress*, 225
Coil, *convolution*, 248
circuition, 311
disorder, 59
Coin, *money*, 800
to fabricate, 161
to imagine, 515
Coincidence, *identity*, 13
in time, 120
in place, 199
in opinion, 488
Coinstantaneity, *synchronism*, 120
Coke, *fuel*, 388
Colander, *opening*, 260
Cold, *frigidity*, 383
style, 575
insensible, 823
indifferent, 866
Cold-blooded, *malevolent*, 907
dispassionate, 823, 826
Cold-hearted, *enmity*, 889
Cold-shoulder, *exclusion*, 893
repulsion, 289
Cold war, *truce*, 723
Coliseum, *arena*, 728
Collaborate, *accompany*, 88
co-operate, 178, 709
Collapse, *contraction*, 195
prostration, 160
fatigue, 688
incapacity, 158
failure, 732
Collar, *dress*, 225
shackle, 749, 752
seize, 789
Collate, *compare*, 464
Collateral, *relation*, 11
lateral, 236
consequential, 467
Collation, *food*, 299
comparison, 464
Colleague, *auxiliary*, 711
co-operating, 709
Collect, *assemble*, 72
take, 789
acquire, 775
learn, 539
opine, 480
understand, 518
prayer, 990
Collectanea, *assemblage*, 72
compendium, 596
Collected, *calm*, 826
Collection, *store*, 636
offering, 990
assemblage, 72
Collectiveness, *whole*, 50
Collectivism, *participation*, 780
authority, 737
Collector, *assemblage*, 72
Colleen, *woman*, 374
girl, 129
College, *school*, 542
Collide, *see* Collision
Collier, *ship*, 273
man, 373
Colligate, *assemblage*, 72
Colligation, *junction*, 43
Collimation, *direction*, 278
Collimator, *optical instrument*, 445
Collision, *approach*, 286
percussion, 276
clashing, 179
opposition, 708
encounter, 720
Collocate, *arrange*, 60
assemble, 72
Collocution, *interlocution*, 588
Collogue, *confer*, 588
Colloid, *semiliquid*, 352
Collop, *part*, 51
Colloquialism, *language*, 560
Colloquy, *interlocution*, 588
Collotype, *engraving*, 558
Collusion, *deceit*, 545
concurrence, 178
conspiring, 709
Colon, *stop*, 142
Colonel, *master*, 745
Colonize, *location*, 184, 188
Colonnade, *continuity*, 69
Colony, *region*, 181
settlement, 184, 188
Colophon, *end*, 67
sequel, 65
Coloration, *colour*, 428
* Coloratura, *music*, 415
Colossal, *size*, 192
height, 206
Colour, *hue*, 428
plea, 617
disguise, 545
qualify, 469
to blush, 434
Colourable, *deceptive*, 545
ostensible, 472
Colouring, *meaning*, 516
exaggeration, 549

Colourless, *achromatism*, 429
Colours, *standard*, 550
decoration, 877
Colporteur, *agent*, 758
Colt, *fool*, 501
horse, 271
Column, *series*, 69
height, 206
monument, 551
cylinder, 249
procession, 266
troop, 726
Colure, *universe*, 318
Coma, *insensibility*, 376, 823
inactivity, 683
Comb, *sharpness*, 253
Combat, *contention*, 720, 722
Combatant, *contention*, 726
Comber, *wave*, 348
Combination, *union*, 48
Combinations, *arithmetical*, 84
dress, 225
Combine, *join*, 48
co-operate, 709
union, 712
syndicate, 778
Combustible, *heating*, 384
fuel, 388
Come, *arrive*, 292
approach, 286
happen, 151
Come about, *eventuality*, 151
Come after, *sequence*, 63
Come-at-able, *accessible*, 705
Come away, *recession*, 287
Come-back, *retort*, 462, 479, 842
retaliation, 718
Come before, *precedence*, 62
Come by, *acquisition*, 775
Come down, *descend*, 306
cheapness, 815
pay, 809
Come-down, *adversity*, 735
Come forth, *existence*, 1
Come from, *effect*, 154
Come in for, *obtain*, 775
Come near, *approach*, 286
Come off, *disjunction*, 44
take place, 151
Come on, *follow*, 63
defy, 715
prosper, 731
Come out, *egress*, 294
Come over, *induce*, 615
Come to, *whole*, 50
Come up to, *equal*, 27
Come up with, *arrival*, 292
Come upon, *arrival*, 292
Comedian, *the drama*, 599
humorist, 844
Comedy, *drama*, 599
ridicule, 856
Comely, *beauty*, 845
Comestible, *food*, 298
Comet, *wanderer*, 268
universe, 318
Comfit, *sweetness*, 396
Comfort, *pleasure*, 377, 827
content, 831
relief, 834
Comfortable, *pleased*, 827
pleasing, 829
Comforter, *deity*, 976
dress, 225
Comfortless, *unhappy*, 828
painful, 830
dejected, 837
Comic, *witty*, 842
ridiculous, 853
Comintern, *council*, 696
* Comitium, *assemblage*, 72
council, 696
Comity, *courtesy*, 894
Comma, *stop*, 142
Command, *order*, 741
authority, 737
Commandeer, *impress*, 744
take, 789
Commander, *master*, 745
Commanding, *dignified*, 873
Commando, *armed force*, 726
* Comme il faut, *taste*, 850
fashion, 852
Commemorate, *celebration*, 883
record, 551
memory, 505
Commence, *beginning*, 66
Commend, *approbation*, 931
Commendable, *virtuous*, 944
Commensurate, *accordant*, 23
adequate, 639
Comment, *reason*, 476
interpret, 522
dissertation, 595
Commerce, *interlocution*, 588
business, 625
barter, 794
Commination, *threat*, 909
Commingle, *mixture*, 41
Comminute, *pulverulence*, 330
disjunction, 44
incoherence, 47
Commiserate, *pity*, 914
Commissariat, *provision*, 298, 637
Commissary, *consignee*, 758
deputy, 759
Commission, *business*, 625
consignee, 755
fee, 809
Commissionaire, *agent*, 690
door-keeper, 263
Commissioner, *consignee*, 758
Commissure, *junction*, 43
Commit, *act*, 680
delegate, 755
imprison, 751
arrest, 969
Committee, *council*, 696
assemblage, 72
Commix, *mixture*, 41
Commodious, *spacious*, 180
expedience, 646
Commodity, *merchandise*, 798
Commodore, *master*, 745
Common, *ordinary*, 82
low, 876
unimportant, 643
general, 78
reciprocal, 12
frequent, 136
plain, 344
Common-room, *sociality*, 892
Common sense, *intellect*, 450
wisdom, 498
Commonalty, *common*, 876
people, 372
Commoner, *commonalty*, 876
Commonplace, *unimportant*, 643
habitual, 613
dull, 843
Commons, *commonalty*, 876
food, 298
Commonwealth, *man*, 373
Commotion, *agitation*, 315
Commune, *muse*, 451
converse, 588
territorial division, 181
Communicant, *worship*, 990
Communicate, *tell*, 527
participate, 778
join, 43
Communication, *information*, 527, 532
connection, 43
Communion, *society*, 712
participation, 778
sacrament, 998

Communism, *participation*, 778
authority, 737
Community, *man*, 373
fellowship, 712
participation, 778
Commute, *barter*, 794
substitution, 147
compensation, 30
compromise, 774
exchange, 148
Commuter, *traveller*, 268
Compact, *close*, 43
dense, 321
compendious, 201, 572
bargain, 769
unity, 87
receptacle, 191
Compages, *whole*, 50
texture, 329
Compagination, *junction*, 43
Companion, *friend*, 890
Companionable, *sociality*, 892
Companionship, *accompaniment*, 88
sociality, 892
Company, *assembly*, 72
accompaniment, 88
partnership, 797
Comparable, *relation*, 9
Comparative, *degree*, 26
magnitude, 31
Compare, *comparison*, 464
Compartment, *cell*, 191
region, 181
part, 51
place, 182
Compass, *degree*, 26
direction, 693
space, 180
surround, 227
measure, 466
to enclose, 231
achieve, 729
intend, 620
Compassion, *pity*, 914
Compatible, *consentaneous*, 23
possible, 470
Compatriot, *inhabitant*, 188
Compeer, *equal*, 27
friend, 890
Compel, *compulsion*, 744
Compendious, *compendium*, 596
concise, 572
Compendium, *short*, 201
writing, 596
Compensate, *make up for*, 30
requite, 973
Compensation, *income*, 810
Compete, *oppose*, 708
contend, 720
Competence, *power*, 157
sufficiency, 639
wealth, 803
skill, 698
Competition, *opposition*, 708
contention, 720
Competitor, *opponent*, 710
combatant, 726
Compilation, *dissertation*, 595
compendium, 596
assemblage, 72
Complacent, *content*, 831
pleased, 827
self-satisfied, 880
Complainant, *accuser*, 938
Complaint, *murmur*, 839
illness, 655
Complaisant, *benevolent*, 906
Complement, *adjunct*, 39
remainder, 40
part, 52
arithmetical, 84
Complete, *entire*, 52
great, 31
end, 67
to finish, 729
Complex, *mixture*, 41
disorder, 59
Complexion, *state*, 7
appearance, 448
Compliance, *observance*, 772
consent, 762
obedience, 743
duty, 926
Complicated, *disorder*, 59
difficult, 704
Complicity, *deceit*, 545
concurrence, 178
conspiring, 709
Compliment, *courtesy*, 894
praise, 931
Compline, *worship*, 990
Comply, *consent*, 762
obey, 743
observe, 772
Component, *component*, 56
Comport, *conduct*, 692
Comport with, *agree*, 23
* Compos, *sanity*, 502
Compose, *make up*, 54
produce, 161
moderate, 174
pacify, 723
assuage, 826
music, 415
write, 590
Composed, *self-possessed*, 826
Composite, *mixture*, 41
Composition, *constitution*, 54
combination, 48
inclusion, 76
music, 415
painting, 556
writing, 590
style, 569
compromise, 774
atonement, 952
materials, 635
Compositor, *printer*, 591
Compost, *manure*, 653
Composure, *inexcitability*, 826
moderation, 174
Compotation, *drunkenness*, 959
Compound, *mix*, 41
combination, 48
compromise, 774
Compound for, *compact*, 769
barter, 794
Comprehend, *include*, 76
compose, 54
understand, 518
know, 490
Comprehension, *intelligence*, 498
Comprehensive, *general*, 78
wide, 192
Compress, *condense*, 321, 572
narrow, 203
curtail, 201
contract, 195
remedy, 662
Comprise, *inclusion*, 76
Compromise, *compound*, 774
atone, 952
endanger, 665
mean, 29, 628
compensation, 30
* Compte rendu, *compendium*, 596
Comptroller, *director*, 694
master, 745
Compulsion, *force*, 744
Compunction, *penitence*, 950
Compurgation, *acquittal*, 970
evidence, 467
Compute, *numeration*, 85
Comrade, *friend*, 890
Con, *memory*, 505
thought, 451
to steer, 693

* Con amore, *willing*, 602
Con man, *cheat*, 548
* Con moto, *music*, 415
Conation, *will*, 600
Concatenation, *junction*, 43
continuity, 69
Concave, *concavity*, 252
Conceal, *hide*, 528
invisible, 447
Concede, *consent*, 762
admit, 467, 529
give, 784
assent, 488
permit, 760
Conceit, *idea*, 453
belief, 484
supposition, 514
imagination, 515
affectation, 855
vanity, 880
wit, 842
Conceited, *folly*, 499
Conceivable, *possible*, 470
Conceive, *believe*, 484
imagine, 515
produce, 161, 168
Concent, *melody*, 413
Concentrate, *assemble*, 72
compress, 321
converge, 290
Concentric, *centrality*, 223
Concept, *idea*, 453
Conception, *intellect*, 450
idea, 453
belief, 484
knowledge, 490
imagination, 515
beginning, 66
Conceptual, *thought*, 451
Concern, *relation*, 9
grief, 828
importance, 642
business, 625
firm, 797
Concerning, *relation*, 9
Concert, *music*, 415
plan, 626
co-operation, 709
agreement, 23
Concert-hall, *amusement*, 840
Concertina, *musical*, 417
Concerto, *music*, 415
Concession, *grant*, 762, 784
assent, 488
permit, 760
* Concetto, *wit*, 842
Conchoid, *curvature*, 245
Conchy, *non-combatant*, 726A
* Concierge, *keeper*, 263, 753
Conciliate, *talk over*, 615
satisfy, 831
atone, 952
courtesy, 894
Conciliation, *concord*, 714
pacification, 723
mediation, 724
Concinnity, *style*, 578
beauty, 845
Concise, *conciseness*, 572
Conclave, *assembly*, 72
council, 696
church, 995
Conclude, *end*, 67
infer, 476
opine, 480, 484
complete, 729
determine, 604
Conclusions (to try), *contention*, 720
Conclusive, *demonstration*, 478
Concoct, *prepare*, 673
falsify, 544
plan, 626
Concomitant, *synchronous*, 120
concurring, 178
accompanying, 88
Concord, *agreement*, 23
in music, 413
assent, 488
harmony, 714
amity, 888
Concordance, *dictionary*, 562
Concordat, *compact*, 769
* Concours, *contention*, 720
Concourse, *assemblage*, 72
convergence, 290
Concrete, *mass*, 46
material, 3, 316
density, 321
Concubine, *libertine*, 962
Concupiscence, *desire*, 865
impurity, 961
Concur, *co-operate*, 178
in concert, 709
converge, 290
assent, 488
Concurrence, *agreement*, 23
coexistence, 120
Concussion, *impulse*, 276
Condemn, *censure*, 932
convict, 971
Condense, *contraction*, 195
density, 321
style, 572
Condescend, *humility*, 879
Condescending, *patronizing*, 878
Condign, *dueness*, 922, 924
Condiment, *condiment*, 393
Condition, *state*, 7
rank, 873
term, 770
modification, 469
sensitiveness, 375
Conditionally, *circumstance*, 8
Condole, *condolence*, 915
Condonation, *forgiveness*, 918
* Condottiere, *master*, 745
Conduce, *tend*, 176
concur, 178
avail, 644
contribute, 153
Conduct, *lead*, 693
transfer, 270
procedure, 692
music, 415
Conductor, *guard*, 666
director, 694
interpreter, 524
musician, 416
conveyor, 271
Conduit, *conduit*, 350
Condyle, *convexity*, 250
Cone, *round*, 249
pointed, 253
Confabulation, *interlocution*, 588
Confection, *sweetness*, 396
Confederacy, *party*, 712
co-operation, 709
Confederate, *auxiliary*, 711
Confer, *give*, 784
converse, 588
advise, 695
Confess, *avow*, 529, 535
assert, 488
penitence, 950
rite, 998
Confessedly, *affirmation*, 535
admission, 467
Confessional, *temple*, 1000
Confidant, *auxiliary*, 711
friend, 890
Confide, *trust*, 484
credulity, 486
hope, 858
Confidence, *courage*, 861
Confidence man, *cheat*, 548
Confidential, *concealment*, 528
Configuration, *form*, 240
Confine, *limit*, 233
imprison, 751
circumscribe, 231
frontier, 199
Confined, *ailing*, 655

Confirm, *corroborate*, 467
consent, 762
rites, 998
Confirmed, *fixed*, 150
Confiscate, *condemn*, 971
take, 789
Conflagration, *calefaction*, 384
Conflation, *combination*, 48
Conflict, *contention*, 720
disagreement, 24
Conflicting, *opposing*, 14, 179, 708
Confluence, *convergence*, 290
Conflux, *assemblage*, 72
Conform, *assent*, 488
accustom, 613
concur, 178
agree, 646
Conformation, *form*, 240
frame, 7
Conformity, *to rule*, 16, 82
Confound, *disorder*, 61
injure, 649
perplex, 475
baffle, 731
confuse, 519
astonish, 870
indiscriminate, 465A
expletive, 908
Confoundedly, *greatness*, 31
Confraternity, *friendship*, 888
* Confrère, *friend*, 890
Confront, *face*, 234
compare, 467
resist, 719
Confucianism, *religion*, 984
Confucius, *religious founder*, 986
Confuse, *derange*, 61
indiscriminate, 465A
obscure, 519
perplex, 458, 475
abash, 874
style, 571
Confusion, *disorder*, 59
shame, 874
Confutation, *disproof*, 479
Confute, *deny*, 536
* Congé, *dismissal*, 756
Congeal, *cold*, 385
Congealed, *dense*, 321
Congener, *consanguinity*, 11
similar, 17
included, 76
Congenial, *agreeing*, 23, 714
expedient, 646
Congenital, *intrinsic*, 5
habitual, 613
Congeries, *assemblage*, 72
Congestion, *collection*, 72
redundance, 641
disease, 655
Conglobation, *assemblage*, 72
Conglomerate, *assemblage*, 72
density, 321
Conglutinate, *coherence*, 46
Congratulate, *congratulation*, 896
Congregate, *assemblage*, 72
Congregation, *laity*, 997
worship, 990
Congress, *assemblage*, 72, 290
council, 696
Congruous, *agreeing*, 23
expedient, 646
Conical, *round*, 249
pointed, 253
Conjecture, *supposition*, 514
Conjoin, *junction*, 43
concur, 178
Conjointly, *together*, 37, 43
Conjugal, *marriage*, 903
Conjugate, *word*, 562
Conjugation, *junction*, 43
pair, 89
phase, 144
grammar, 567
Conjunct, *junction*, 43
Conjunction, *vinculum*, 45
Conjuncture, *contingency*, 8
occasion, 134
Conjuration, *deception*, 545
sorcery, 992
Conjure, *entreat*, 765
exorcise, 992
Conjure up, *imagine*, 515
Conjurer, *sorcerer*, 994
adept, 700
Connate, *cause*, 153
intrinsic, 5
Connatural, *uniform*, 16
similar, 17
Connect, *relate*, 9
link, 43
Connection, *kindred*, 11
link, 45
Connective, *link*, 45
Connive, *overlook*, 460
concur, 178
allow, 760
Connoisseur, *taste*, 850
judge, 480
proficient, 700
Connotation, *indication*, 550
Connubial, *marriage*, 903
Conquer, *success*, 731
Conquered, *failure*, 732
Conquest, *success*, 731
Consanguinity, *kindred*, 11
Conscience, *moral sense*, 926
knowledge, 490
Conscience-smitten, *penitence*, 950
Conscientious, *virtuous*, 944
scrupulous, 726A, 939
true, 494
Consciousness, *intuition*, 450
knowledge, 490
Conscript, *soldier*, 726
Conscription, *compulsion*, 744
Consecrate, *dedicate*, 873
sanctify, 987, 995, 998
Consectary, *corollary*, 480
Consecution, *sequence*, 63
Consecutive, *following*, 63
continuous, 69
Consecutively, *gradually*, 144
Consensus, *agreement*, 23
assent, 488
Consent, *grant*, 762
concur, 178
assent, 488
agreement, 23
Consentaneous, *agreeing*, 23
expedient, 646
Consequence, *effect*, 154
event, 151
importance, 642
Consequent, *sequence*, 63
Consequential, *arrogant*, 878
deducible, 467, 478
Consequently, *reasoning*, 154, 476
Conservation, *preservation*, 670
Conservative, *permanence*, 141
Conservatoire, *school*, 542
Conservatory, *store*, 636
hothouse, 386
Conserve, *sweet*, 396
Consider, *think*, 451
attend to, 457
inquire, 461
Considerable, *in degree*, 31
in size, 192
important, 642
Considerate, *judicious*, 498
benevolent, 906
respectful, 928
Consideration, *motive*, 615
qualification, 469
importance, 642
requital, 973
respect, 928

Considering, *reasoning*, 476
Consign, *transfer*, 783
commission, 755
give, 784
allot, 786
Consignee, *delegate*, 758
Consignment, *commission*, 755
Consist in, *existence*, 1
Consist of, *composition*, 54
Consistence, *density*, 321
Consistency, *uniformity*, 16
Consistent, *agreement*, 23
Consistory, *council*, 696
church, 995
Consociation, *sociality*, 892
Console, *relieve*, 834
pity, 914
table, 215
keyboard, 417
Consolidate, *unite*, 46, 48
condense, 321
Consols, *treasury*, 802
Consonance, *agreement*, 23
expedience, 646
music, 413
Consonant, *letter*, 561
Consort, *accompany*, 88
associate, 892
spouse, 903
Consort with, *fit*, 646
Consortship, *sociality*, 892
Conspectus, *compendium*, 596
Conspicuous, *visible*, 446
eminent, 873
Conspiracy, *plot*, 626
Conspire, *concur*, 178
Constable, *governor*, 745
police, 664
officer, 965
Constant, *uniformity*, 16
immutable, 150
regular, 80, 82
continuous, 69
resolute, 604
true, 494
faithful, 939
Constantly, *frequently*, 136
Constellation, *stars*, 318, 423
glory, 873
Consternation, *fear*, 860
Constipate, *density*, 321
Constituent, *component*, 54, 56
voter, 609
Constitute, *compose*, 54, 56
produce, 161
Constitution, *nature*, 5
state, 7
texture, 329
Constitution, *charter*, 924
law, 963
Constrain, *power*, 157
restrain, 751
compel, 744
abash, 881
Constrict, *narrow*, 203
contract, 195
Constringe, *narrow*, 203
Construct, *production*, 161
Construction, *form*, 240
structure, 329
meaning, 522
Construe, *meaning*, 522
Consubstantiation, *rite*, 998
Consul, *diplomat*, 758
Consult, *advice*, 695
Consume, *destroy*, 162
waste, 638
use, 677
ravage, 649
Consuming, *painful*, 830
Consummate, *great*, 31
complete, 52, 729
skill, 698
Consummation, *end*, 67
Consumption, *shrinking*, 195
waste, 638
disease, 655
use, 677
Contact, *contiguity*, 199
meet, 292
* Contadino, *peasant*, 876
Contagious, *insalubrious*, 657
Contain, *include*, 76
be composed of, 54
Contaminate, *spoil*, 659
soil, 653
Contango, *discount*, 813
Contemn, *contempt*, 930
Contemper, *moderation*, 174
Contemplate, *view*, 441
think, 451
purpose, 620
expect, 507
Contemporaneous, *synchronism*, 120
Contemporary, *synchronism*, 120
Contempt, *despise*, 930
Contemptible, *unimportant*, 643
Contend, *fight*, 720
assert, 535
Content, *satisfied*, 827, 831
calm, 826
assentient, 488
patience, 821
will, 600
willing, 602
Contention, *discord*, 713
struggle, 720
Contentious, *bad-tempered*, 901
Contents, *ingredients*, 56
components, 190
list, 86
compendium, 596
end, 67
Conterminal, *end*, 67
limit, 233
Conterminous, *adjoining*, 199
Contest, *contention*, 720
lawsuit, 969
Context, *printing*, 591
accompaniment, 88
Contexture, *state*, 7
texture, 329
Contiguous, *touching*, 199
Continence, *purity*, 960
Continent, *land*, 342
Contingent, *conditional*, 8
qualifying, 469
eventual, 151
chance, 156
liable, 177
possible, 470
uncertain, 475
casual, 621
allotment, 786
part, 51
duration, 108A
Continually, *frequency*, 136
Continuation, *sequence*, 63
sequel, 65
adjunct, 39
Continue, *persist*, 141, 143
endure, 106, 110
Continued, to be, *sequel*, 65
Continuity, *persistence*, 69
Continuum, *substantiality*, 3
Contortion, *distortion*, 243
convolution, 246
deformity, 846
Contour, *outline*, 229, 448
Contra, *opposition*, 708
Contraband, *illicit*, 964
prohibited, 761
false, 544
Contract, *decrease*, 36
shrivel, 195
curtail, 201
small, 32
narrow, 203
promise, 768
bargain, 769
Contractility, *corrugation*, 195
elasticity, 325
Contradict, *evidence*, 468
deny, 536

Contradict, *oppose*, 708
dissent, 489
Contradiction, *contrariety*, 14
Contradistinction, *difference*, 15
Contralto, *melody*, 413
low note, 408
Contraposition, *reversion*, 237
inversion, 218
Contraption, *instrument*, 633
Contrapuntal, *melody*, 413
Contrapuntist, *music*, 415
Contrary, *opposite*, 14, 179
opposing, 708
capricious, 608
Contrast, *contrariety*, 14
comparison, 464
Contravallation, *defence*, 717
Contravene, *counteract*, 179
oppose, 14, 708
hinder, 706
counter-evidence, 468
argue, 476
deny, 536
violate, 927
* Contretemps, *difficulty*, 704
check, 706
intempestivity, 135
Contribute, *tend*, 176
concur, 178
give, 784
cause, 153
Contribution, *giving*, 784
expenses, 809
Contrition, *abrasion*, 331
penitence, 950
Contrive, *plan*, 626, 702
succeed, 731
produce, 161
Contriving, *artful*, 702
Control, *power*, 157
authority, 737
restraint, 751
norm, 80, 463, 467
to regulate, 693
to check, 179, 708
Controversialist, *combatant*, 726
Controversy, *discussion*, 476
dispute, 713
Controvert, *deny*, 536
oppose, 708
Controvertible, *dubious*, 475
Contumacy, *obstinacy*, 606
disobedience, 742
Contumely, *disrespect*, 929
arrogance, 885
rudeness, 895
scorn, 930
reproach, 932
Contund, *pulverize*, 330
Contuse, *pulverize*, 330
Conundrum, *secret*, 533
pun, 563
wit, 842
problem, 461
Convalescence, *improvement*, 658
health, 654
Convection, *transference*, 270
* Convenances, *rule*, 80
Convene, *assemblage*, 72
Convenience, *room*, 191
lavatory, 653
means, 632
Convenient, *expedient*, 646
Convent, *temple*, 1000
Conventicle, *church*, 1000
assembly, 72
council, 696
Convention, *compact*, 769
treaty of peace, 723
assembly, 72
council, 696
rule, 80
taste, 850
Conventional, *uniform*, 82
fashionable, 852
banal, 575
Conventual, *clergy*, 996
Converge, *convergence*, 290
assemblage, 72
Conversable, *sociable*, 588, 892
Conversant, *knowing*, 490
skilful, 698
Conversation, *interlocution*, 588
Conversazione, *meeting*, 72
chat, 588
sociality, 892
Converse, *reverse*, 14
talk, 588
Conversion, *change*, 144
religious, 987
Convert, *opinion*, 484
learner, 541
piety, 987
to change to, 144
to use, 677
Convertible, *identical*, 13
equal, 27
Convex, *convexity*, 250
Convey, *transfer*, 270, 783
Conveyance, *vehicle*, 272
Conveyancer, *lawyer*, 968
Convict, *condemn*, 971
to convince, 537
prisoner, 754
condemned, 949
Conviction, *belief*, 484
Convince, *teaching*, 537
Convincement, *belief*, 484
Convivial, *social*, 892
Convocation, *council*, 696, 995
Convoke, *assemblage*, 72
Convolution, *coil*, 248
rotation, 312
crossing, 219
Convoy, *transfer*, 270
guard, 664, 753
Convulse, *violent*, 173
agitate, 315
pain, 378
torture, 830
Coo, *animal cry*, 412
Cook, *heat*, 384
prepare, 673
falsify, 544
accounts, 811
Cool, *cold*, 383
to refrigerate, 385
judicious, 498
to moderate, 174
to dissuade, 616
to allay, 826
indifferent, 866
torpid, 826
Cool-headed, *torpid*, 826
judicious, 498
Cooler, *refrigerator*, 387
prison, 752
Coolie, *carrier*, 271
Coombe, *valley*, 252
Coon, *black*, 431
Coop, *confine*, 752
restrain, 751
abode, 189
Co-operate, *physically*, 178
voluntarily, 709
Co-operation, *agreement*, 23
Co-operator, *auxiliary*, 711
Co-ordinate, *equality*, 27
arrange, 60
Cop, *police*, 664
Copal, *semiliquid*, 352
Copartner, *participator*, 778
associate, 892
accompanying, 88
Cope, *contend*, 720
equal, 27
canonicals, 999
* Copia verborum, *diffuseness*, 573
speech, 582
Coping-stone, *completion*, 729

Copious, *abundant*, 639
style, 573
Copper, *money*, 800
colour, 439
police, 664
Copperplate, *engraving*, 558
Coppice, *plant*, 367
Coprology, *impurity*, 653, 961
Copse, *see* Coppice
Copula, *junction*, 45
Copy, *imitation*, 19, 21
prototype, 22
to write, 590
represent, 554
Copyholder, *printing*, 591
Copying, *imitating*, 19
Copyist, *writing*, 590
Copyright, *privilege*, 924
Coquetry, *affectation*, 855
Coquette, *flirt*, 902
vacillate, 605
* Cor anglais, *musical*, 417
Coracle, *boat*, 273
Coral, *ornament*, 847
* Coram judice, *jurisdiction*, 965
* Corbeille, *receptacle*, 191
Cord, *tie*, 45
filament, 205
furrow, 259
Cordage, *junction*, 45
Cordial, *grateful*, 829
warm, 821
willing, 602
friendly, 888
remedy, 662
Cordite, *arms*, 727
Cordon, *outline*, 229, 232
circular, 247
badge, 550
Corduroy, *furrow*, 259
Core, *centrality*, 223
importance, 642
Co-respondent, *divorce*, 905
Coriaceous, *tenacity*, 327
Corinthian, *taste*, 850
Co-rival, *see* Corrival
Cork, *lightness*, 320
plug, 263
Cork up, *closure*, 261
restrain, 751
Corkscrew, *extractor*, 301
perforator, 262
spiral, 248
Cormorant, *gluttony*, 865, 957
Corn, *projection*, 250
Corncob, *tobacco-pipe*, 298A
Cornea, *eye*, 441
Corned, *drunk*, 959
Corneous, *hard*, 323
Corner, *place*, 182
receptacle, 191
angularity, 244
Corner-stone, *support*, 215
to engross, 777
syndicate, 778
Cornet, *music*, 417
officer, 745
Cornice, *summit*, 210
Cornucopia, *sufficiency*, 639
Cornute, *sharp*, 253
Corollary, *deduction*, 480
addition, 37, 39
Corona, *circularity*, 247
light, 420
Coronach, *lamentation*, 839
funeral, 363
Coronary, *height*, 206
summit, 210
Coronation, *celebration*, 883
Coronet, *sceptre*, 747
ornament, 847
Corporal, *officer*, 745
animality, 364
Corporality, *materiality*, 316
Corporate, *junction*, 43
Corporation, *association*, 712
convexity, 350
bulk, 192
Corporeal, *materiality*, 316
Corporeity, *substantiality*, 3
Corps, *assemblage*, 72
troops, 726
* Corps de réserve, *store*, 636
* Corps diplomatique, *consignee*, 758
Corpse, *body*, 362
Corpulent, *size*, 192
broad, 202
* Corpus delicti, *guilt*, 947
Corpuscle, *atom*, 193
jot, 32
Corradiation, *focus*, 74
Corral, *enclosure*, 232, 752
Correct, *true*, 494
reason, 476
order, 58
virtuous, 939, 944
due, 924, 926
style, 570
elegant, 578
undeceive, 529
to improve, 658
to censure, 932
to punish, 972
Corrective, *remedy*, 662
counteraction, 179
* Corregidor, *master*, 745
Correlation, *relation*, 9
reciprocity, 12
Correspond, *agree*, 23
concur, 178
write, 592
Correspondent, *information*, 527
Corridor, *place*, 191
passage, 627
Corrie, *hollow*, 252
Corrigible, *improvement*, 658
Corrival, *combatant*, 726
Corrivalry, *contention*, 720
Corrivation, *river*, 348
Corroborant, *remedy*, 662
assent, 488
Corroborate, *evidence*, 467
Corroboree, *festivity*, 840
Corrode, *erode*, 162, 659
consume, 649
afflict, 830
Corrosion, *evil*, 619
Corrosive, *destructive*, 649
Corrugate, *constrict*, 195
narrow, 203
rumple, 258
derange, 61
Corrupt, *foul*, 653
noxious, 649
evil, 619
to spoil, 659
vicious, 945
Corruption, *decomposition*, 49
Corsage, *dress*, 225
Corsair, *thief*, 792
Corse, *corpse*, 362
Corset, *dress*, 225
* Corso, *arena*, 728
Cortège, *suite*, 746
procession, 266
continuity, 39, 69
Cortes, *council*, 696
Cortex, *covering*, 222
Corundum, *hardness*, 323
Coruscate, *light*, 420
Corvée, *compulsion*, 744
Corvette, *ship*, 273
Corybantic, *insanity*, 503
Coryphaeus, *leader*, 745
Cosh, *impact*, 276
arms, 727
Cosmetic, *ornament*, 847
Cosmic, *world*, 318
Cosmogony, *world*, 318
Cosmography, *world*, 318
Cosmopolitan, *world-wide*, 78
Cosmopolite, *philanthropy*, 910
Cosmorama, *view*, 448
Cossack, *combatant*, 726
Cosset, *favourite*, 899
Cost, *price*, 812

Costermonger, *merchant*, 797
Costly, *dearness*, 814
Costume, *dress*, 225
Cosy, *comfortable*, 377, 827, 829
Cot, *abode*, 189
Cote, *hut*, 189
Co-tenant, *partner*, 778
Coterie, *party*, 712
sociality, 892
Cotillion, *amusement*, 840
Cottage, *abode*, 189
Cottar, *inhabitant*, 188
peasant, 876
Cotton-wool, *softness*, 324
Couch, *bed*, 215
to lie, 213
recline, 308
lie in wait, 530
express, 566
Couchant, *horizontal*, 213
* Couci-couci, *imperfection*, 651
Cough, *puff*, 349
Couloir, *gully*, 198
Coulter, *sharpness*, 253
Council, *senate*, 696
ecclesiastical, 995
Counsel, *advice*, 695
Counsellor, *adviser*, 695
lawyer, 968
Count, *compute*, 85
expect, 507
believe, 484
estimate, 480
signify, 642
lord, 875
Countenance, *face*, 234
favour, 707
appearance, 448
to approve, 931
Counter, *contrary*, 14
against, 179, 708
retort, 479
number, 84
token, 550
table, 215
shopboard, 799
to retaliate, 718
Counter-attraction, *dissuasion*, 616
avoidance, 623
Counter-claim, *lawsuit*, 969
Counter-evidence, *contrary*, 468
Counter-intelligence, *secret*, 533
Counter-irritant, *counteraction*, 179
Counter-movement, *regression*, 283
Counter-order, *abrogation*, 756
Counter-project, *retaliation*, 718
plan, 626
Counter-revolution, *revolution*, 146
Counter-stroke, *retaliation*, 718
Counter-subject, *music*, 415
Counter-tenor, *melody*, 413
high note, 410
Counteract, *physically*, 179
voluntarily, 708
hinder, 706
compensate, 30
Counterbalance, *compensation*, 30
Counterblast, *counteraction*, 179
retaliation, 718
Counterchange, *reciprocality*, 12, 148
Countercharm, *spell*, 993
Countercheck, *hindrance*, 706
Counterfeit, *simulate*, 544, 545
imitate, 19
copy, 21
Counterfoil, *check*, 550
Countermand, *abrogation*, 756
Countermarch, *regression*, 283
journey, 266
Countermark, *indication*, 550
Countermine, *opposition*, 708
Counterpane, *covering*, 222
Counterpart, *copy*, 21
match, 17
Counterplot, *retaliation*, 718
plan, 626
Counterpoint, *harmony*, 413
Counterpoise, *compensation*, 30
weight, 319
Counterpoison, *remedy*, 662
Countersign, *indication*, 550
assent, 488
Countervail, *compensate*, 28, 30
oppose, 179, 708
evidence, 468
Counterweight, *weight*, 319
Counterwork, *opposition*, 708
Countess, *noble*, 875
chief, 745
Counting-house, *mart*, 799
Countless, *infinity*, 105
Countrified, *rural*, 185
low, 876
Country, *definite region*, 181, 189
agriculture, 371
Countryman, *inhabitant*, 185
Counts, *particulars*, 79
County, *region*, 181
fashionable, 852
Coup, *action*, 680
* Coup de grâce, *death-blow*, 361
destruction, 162
completion, 729
end, 67
pity, 914
punishment, 972
* Coup de main, *violence*, 173
action, 680
* Coup de maître, *skill*, 698
success, 731
* Coup d'essai, *essay*, 675
* Coup d'état, *action*, 680
plan, 626
revolt, 719, 742
* Coup de théâtre, *appearance*, 448
ostentation, 882
* Coup d'œil, *vision*, 441
appearance, 448
Coupé, *vehicle*, 272
Couple, *two*, 89
to unite, 43
Couplet, *poetry*, 597
Coupon, *money*, 800
ticket, 550
Courage, *bravery*, 861
Courier, *messenger*, 534
interpreter, 524
Course, *order*, 58
continuity, 69
of time, 109
layer, 204
direction, 278
motion, 264
locomotion, 266
effect, 154
rapidity, 274
pursuit, 622
teaching, 537
plan, 626
way, 627
conduct, 692
arena, 728
dinner, 298
Courser, *carrier*, 271
swift, 274

Court, *house*, 189
hall, 191
council, 696
arena, 728
to invite, 615
to pursue, 622
to solicit, 765
to wish, 865
to woo, 902
to flatter, 933
gentility, 852
tribunal, 966
retinue, 746
Court hand, *writing*, 590
Court-martial, *tribunal*, 966
Courtesan, *libertine*, 962
Courtesy, *politeness*, 894
manners, 852
Courtier, *flatterer*, 935
Courtier-like, *flattery*, 933
Courtly, *fashion*, 852
noble, 875
polite, 894
Courtship, *endearment*, 902
Cousin, *consanguinity*, 11
* Coûte que coûte, *resolution*, 604
Cove, *cell*, 191
haunt, 189
hollow, 252
bay, 343
man, 373
Covenant, *compact*, 769, 770
promise, 768
Cover, *dress*, 225
superpose, 222
conceal, 528
retreat, 530
safety, 664, 666
to compensate, 30
stopper, 263
Coverlet, *covering*, 222
Covert, *invisibility*, 447
Coverture, *marriage*, 903
Covetous, *miserly*, 819
envious, 921
desirous, 865
Covey, *assemblage*, 72, 102
Cow, *intimidate*, 860
Cow-catcher, *defence*, 717
Coward, *fearful*, 862, 860
Cower, *fear*, 860
stoop, 308
grovel, 886
Cowl, *dress*, 225
sacerdotal, 999
Cowling, *covering*, 222
Co-worker, *worker*, 690
Coxcomb, *fop*, 854
Coxcombical, *vain*, 880
affected, 855
Coxswain, *steersman*, 694
Coy, *modesty*, 881
Cozen, *deception*, 545
Crab, *sourness*, 397
to depreciate, 932
Crab-like, *deviation*, 279
Crabbed, *sour*, 397
difficult, 704
inelegant, 579
uncivil, 895
testy, 901
Crack, *split*, 44
snap, 328
break up, 162
fissure, 198
furrow, 259
blow, 276
try, 675
to destroy, 162
sound, 406
chat, 588
excellent, 648
proficient, 698, 700
Crack, in a, *instantaneity*, 113
Crack-brained, *imbecility*, 499
Cracked, *mad*, 504
faulty, 651
Cracker, *snap*, 406
untruth, 546
Crackle, *snap*, 406
Crackpot, *madman*, 504
Cradle, *bed*, 215
beginning, 66
origin, 153
infancy, 127
to place, 184
to train, 673
Craft, *cunning*, 702
skill, 698
plan, 626
apparatus, 633
business, 623
shipping, 273
Craftsman, *doer*, 690
Crag, *height*, 206
Cragged, *rough*, 256
Cram, *stuff*, 194
fill, 52, 639
collect, 72
gorge, 296, 957
teach, 537
choke, 261
* Crambe repetita, *repetition*, 104
Crammer, *teacher*, 540
untruth, 546
Cramp, *hinder*, 706
restrain, 751
contract, 195
narrow, 203
fasten, 45
Cramp, *paralyse*, 158
weaken, 160
spasm, 378, 828
Cramped, *style*, 572, 579
Crane, *instrument*, 633
raise, 307
Crane-neck, *curvature*, 245
Cranium, *intellect*, 450
Crank, *instrument*, 633
wit, 842
eccentric, 83, 499
punishment, 972
Crank up, *prepare*, 673
Crankle, *to bend*, 244
Cranky, *eccentric*, 499
opinionated, 606
bad-tempered, 901
insane, 503
Cranny, *interval*, 198
Crape, *mourning*, 839
Crapulence, *intemperance*, 954
Crash, *sound*, 406
descent, 306
destruction, 162, 732
impulse, 276
Crasis, *coherence*, 46
Crass, *great*, 31
ignorance, 491
stupid, 499
Crassitude, *breadth*, 202
thickness, 352
Crate, *receptacle*, 191
Crater, *hollow*, 252
depth, 208
receptacle, 191
Cravat, *dress*, 225
Crave, *ask*, 765
desire, 865
Craven, *cowardice*, 862
Craw, *receptacle*, 191
Crawl, *move*, 275
submission, 725
servility, 886
improbity, 940
Crayon, *painting*, 556
pencil, 559
Craze, *caprice*, 608
fashion, 852
Crazy, *weak*, 160
mad, 503
Creak, *stridor*, 410
Cream, *emulsion*, 354
oil, 355
perfection, 648, 650
choice, 609
Cream-coloured, *white*, 430
Creamy, *semiliquid*, 352
Crease, *fold*, 258
Create, *produce*, 161
cause, 153
imagine, 515

Creation, *universe*, 318
Creationism, *causation*, 153
Creative, *productive*, 168
Creator, *deity*, 976
producer, 164
Creature, *animal*, 366
thing, 3
effect, 154
Creature comforts, *food*, 298
Crèche, *nursery*, 542
Credence, *belief*, 484
Credential, *evidence*, 467
Credible, *probability*, 472, 484
possible, 470
Credit, *belief*, 484
authority, 737
pecuniary, 805
account, 811
influence, 737
hope, 858
repute, 873
desert, 944
Creditor, *credit*, 805
Credo, *belief*, 484
Credulity, *belief*, 486
superstition, 984A
Creed, *belief*, 484, 496
tenet, 983
Creek, *gulf*, 343
Creep, *crawl*, 275
Creeper, *plant*, 367
Creeping, *sensation*, 380
Creepy, *fearsome*, 860
Cremation, *burning*, 384
of corpses, 363
* Crême de la crême, *goodness*, 648
Cremona, *musical instrument*, 417
Crenated, *notch*, 257
Crenelated, *notched*, 257
Crepitate, *snap*, 406
Crepuscule, *dawn*, 125
dimness, 422
Crescendo, *increase*, 35
music, 415
Crescent, *curve*, 245
street, 189
Cresset, *torch*, 423
Crest, *summit*, 210
tuft, 256
armorial, 550, 877
Crestfallen, *dejected*, 837
humiliated, 881, 879
Cretin, *fool*, 501
Crevasse, *interval*, 198
Crevice, *interval*, 198
opening, 260
Crew, *assemblage*, 72
party, 712
inhabitants, 188
Crib, *bed*, 215
to steal, 791
interpretation, 522
Crick, *pain*, 378
Crier, *messenger*, 534
Crime, *guilt*, 947
Criminal, *culprit*, 949
vicious, 945
Criminality, *guilt*, 947
Criminate, *accusation*, 938
Criminology, *crime*, 947
Crimp, *curl*, 248
fold, 258
to steal, 791
Crimson, *red*, 434
Cringe, *submit*, 725, 743
servility, 886
fear, 860
Crinkle, *fold*, 258
angle, 244
Crinoline, *dress*, 225
Cripple, *weaken*, 160
disable, 158
injure, 649, 659
disease, 655
Crisis, *conjuncture*, 8
event, 151
difficulty, 704
opportunity, 134
Crisp, *brittle*, 328
rough, 256
rumpled, 248
concise, 572
Criss-cross-row, *letter*, 561
Criterion, *trial*, 463
evidence, 467
Critic, *taste*, 850
judge, 480
reviewer, 590
dissertation, 595
detractor, 936
Critical, *opportune*, 134
important, 642
difficult, 704
dangerous, 665
Criticism, *disapprobation*, 932
dissertation, 595
Criticize, *taste*, 850
Critique, *discrimination*, 465
dissertation, 595
disapprobation, 932
Croak, *cry*, 412
stammer, 583
complain, 839
discontent, 832
predict, 511
Croceate, *yellow*, 436
Crochet, *knit*, 43
Crock, *weakness*, 160
Crock up, *failure*, 732
Crocodile tears, *falsehood*, 544
Croesus, *wealth*, 803
Croft, *hut*, 189
Crofter, *peasant*, 876
Cromlech, *interment*, 363
Crone, *veteran*, 130
Crony, *friend*, 890
Crook, *curvature*, 245
evildoer, 913
swindler, 792
ill, 655
Crooked, *angular*, 244
distorted, 243, 846
sloping, 217
dishonourable, 940
Croon, *to hum*, 405, 415
Crop, *stomach*, 191
to shorten, 201
to gather, 775
to take, 789
to eat, 297
harvest, 154
Crop up, *inexpectation*, 508
event, 151
appear, 446
Cropper, *fall*, 306
Crosier, *canonicals*, 999
Cross, *intersection*, 219
passage, 302
swindle, 545
opposition, 179, 708
refusal, 764
vexation, 828
vexatiousness, 830
ill-tempered, 895
fretful, 901
failure, 732
mixture, 41
decoration, 877
reward, 973
rites, 998
Cross-breed, *unconformity*, 83
Cross-cut, *method*, 627
Cross-examine, *inquiry*, 461
Cross-grained, *obstinate*, 606
ill-tempered, 895, 901
Cross-purposes, *error*, 495
misinterpretation, 523
Cross-question, *inquiry*, 461
Cross-reading, *misinterpretation*, 523
Cross-road, *way*, 627
Crossbow, *arms*, 727
Crossing, *crossing*, 219
Crosspatch, *ill-tempered*, 895
Crossword, *puzzle*, 461, 533
Crotch, *angularity*, 244
Crotchet, *music*, 413
prejudice, 481
caprice, 608

Crotchety, *folly*, 499
Crouch, *stoop*, 308
lower, 207
servility, 886
fear, 860
Croup, *rear*, 235
Crow, *cry*, 412
laugh, 838
boast, 884
exult, 836
lever, 633
black, 431
Crowbar, *instrument*, 633
Crowd, *assemblage*, 72
multitude, 102
closeness, 197
the vulgar, 876
Crown, *top*, 210
end, 67
circle, 247
trophy, 733
sceptre, 747
reward, 973
to complete, 729
Crowning, *superior*, 33
Crow's nest, *view*, 441
Crucial, *crossing*, 219
experimental, 463
demonstrative, 478
Crucible, *receptacle*, 191
laboratory, 144, 691
Crucifix, *rite*, 998
canonicals, 999
Cruciform, *crossing*, 219
Crucify, *torture* (*physical*), 378
agony (*mental*), 828
painfulness, 830
execution, 972
Crude, *unprepared*, 674
inelegant, 579
Cruel, *painful*, 830
inhuman, 907
Cruet, *receptacle*, 191
Cruise, *navigation*, 267
Cruiser, *ship*, 273
Crumb, *small part*, 51
grain, 193
powder, 330
bit, 32
Crumble, *pulverize*, 330
destroy, 162
diminish, 36
spoil, 659
brittleness, 328
Crumple, *ruffle*, 256
crease, 258
contract, 195
Crunch, *bruise*, 44
masticate, 297
pulverize, 330
Crupper, *rear*, 235
Crusade, *warfare*, 722
Cruse, *vessel*, 191
Crush, *pulverize*, 330
destroy, 162
injure, 649
humiliate, 879
pain, 828
contract, 195
love, 897
Crust, *covering*, 222
insolence, 885
Crusty, *discourtesy*, 895
Crutch, *support*, 215
angle, 244
instrument, 633
Crux, *question*, 461
mystery, 533
Cry, *animal*, 412
human, 411
loudness, 404
voice, 580
publish, 531
weep, 839
Cry down, *disapprove*, 932
Cry for, *desire*, 865
Cry to, *beseech*, 765
Cry up, *praise*, 931
Crypt, *cell*, 191
hide, 530
grave, 363
altar, 1000
Cryptic, *latent*, 526, 528
Cryptogram, *cipher*, 533
Cryptography, *writing*, 590
Crystal-gazing, *prediction*, 511
Crystalline, *dense*, 321
transparent, 425
Cub, *young*, 129
clown, 876
Cube, *triality*, 92
angularity, 244
Cubist, *artist*, 559
Cuckold, *divorce*, 905
Cuckoo, *repetition*, 104
imitation, 19
cry, 412
fool, 501
insane, 503
Cuddle, *caress*, 902
Cuddy, *carrier*, 271
Cudgel, *beat*, 975
bludgeon, 276, 727
Cue, *hint*, 527
watchword, 550
plea, 617
Cuff, *beat*, 276, 972
dress, 225
* Cui bono, *utility*, 644
Cuirass, *defence*, 717
Cuirassier, *combatant*, 726
Cuisine, *food*, 298
* Cul-de-lampe, *tail-piece*, 67
Cul-de-sac, *concavity*, 252
closure, 261
difficulty, 704
* Culbute, *inversion*, 218
descent, 306
Culinary, *food*, 298
Cull, *choice*, 609
take, 789
Cullender, *sieve*, 260
Cullion, *wretch*, 941, 949
Cully, *dupe*, 547
Culminate, *maximum*, 33
height, 206, 210
Culmination, *completion*, 729
Culpability, *guilt*, 947
Culpable, *vice*, 945
Culprit, *sinner*, 949
Cult, *worship*, 990
rite, 998
Cultivate, *improve*, 658
sensitiveness, 375
taste, 850
till, 371
Culture, *tillage*, 371
taste, 850
teaching, 537
knowledge, 490
Culverin, *arms*, 727
Culvert, *conduit*, 350
* Cum grano salis, *qualify*, 469
unbelief, 485
Cumber, *load*, 319
to incommode, 647
to obstruct, 706
Cummer, *friend*, 891
Cummerbund, *girdle*, 247
Cumshaw, *gift*, 784
Cumulation, *assemblage*, 72
Cumulative, *increase*, 35
addition, 37
Cumulus, *cloud*, 353
Cunctation, *delay*, 133
inactivity, 683
Cuneiform, *angular*, 244
writing, 590
Cunning, *art*, 702
sagacity, 698
well-planned, 626
Cup, *hollow*, 252
vessel, 191
Cupboard, *receptacle*, 191
Cupid, *beauty*, 845
love, 897
Cupidity, *avarice*, 819
desire, 865
Cupola, *dome*, 250
height, 206
Cur, *knave*, 949

Curable, *improvement*, 658
Curacy, *churchdom*, 995
Curate, *clergy*, 996
Curative, *remedial*, 834
Curator, *consignee*, 758
Curb, *restrain*, 751
hinder, 706
shackle, 752
moderate, 174
check, 826
dissuade, 616
counteract, 179
slacken, 275
Curd, *mass*, 46
density, 321
pulp, 354
Curdle, *condense*, 321
coagulate, 46, 352
Cure, *remedy*, 662, 834
reinstate, 660
religious, 995
preserve, 670
improve, 656
* Curé, *priest*, 996
Curfew, *evening*, 126
Curio, *toy*, 643
* Curiosa felicitas, *elegance*, 578
Curiosity, *curiosity*, 455
phenomenon, 872
Curious, *true*, 494
exceptional, 83
Curl, *bend*, 245, 248
cockle up, 258
Curlicue, *convolution*, 248
Curliewurlie, *convolution*, 248
Curmudgeon, *parsimony*, 819
Currency, *publicity*, 531
money, 800
Current, *existing*, 1
present, 118
happening, 151
stream, 347
river, 348
wind, 349
course, 109
danger, 667
opinion, 484
public, 531
prevailing, 82
* Currente calamo, *diffuseness*, 573
Curricle, *vehicle*, 272
Curriculum, *teaching*, 537
Curry, *condiment*, 393
rub, 331
Curry favour, *flattery*, 933
Curse, *malediction*, 908
bane, 663
evil, 619
Curse, *adversity*, 735
badness, 649
painfulness, 830
Cursive, *writing*, 590
Cursory, *transient*, 111
inattentive, 458
neglecting, 460
hasty, 684
Curst, *perverse*, 895
Curt, *short*, 201
taciturn, 585
concise, 572
Curtail, *shorten*, 201, 572
retrench, 38
decrease, 36
deprive, 789
Curtain, *shade*, 424
ambush, 530
Curtain lecture, *speech*, 582
Curtain-raiser, *play*, 599
Curtsy, *obeisance*, 743, 894
submission, 725
stoop, 308
Curule, *council*, 696
Curve, *curvature*, 245
Curvet, *leap*, 309
oscillate, 314
agitate, 315
Cushion, *pillow*, 215
softness, 324
to frustrate, 706
relief, 834
Cushy, *easy*, 705
Cusp, *point*, 253
angle, 244
Cussedness, *obstinacy*, 606
Custodian, *keeper*, 753
Custody, *captivity*, 664, 751, 781
captive, 754
Custom, *rule*, 80
habit, 613
fashion, 852
sale, 796
barter, 794
tax, 812
Custom-house, *mart*, 799
Customer, *purchaser*, 795
Cut, *divide*, 44
bit, 51
interval, 70, 198
sculpture, 557
curtail, 201
cultivate, 371
layer, 204
notch, 257
form, 240
road, 627
print, 558
attack, 716
pain, 828
to give pain, 830
Cut, *affect*, 824
ignore, 460, 893, 895
neglect, 773
state, 7
cold, 385
Cut across, *passage*, 302
Cut along, *velocity*, 274
Cut and dried, *ready*, 673
trite, 82
Cut and run, *escape*, 671
Cut capers, *leap*, 309
dance, 840
Cut down, *diminish*, 36
destroy, 162
shorten, 201
lower, 308
kill, 361
Cut off, *kill*, 361
subduct, 38
impede, 706
disjunction, 44
Cut out, *surpass*, 33
retrench, 38
plan, 626
supplant, 147
Cut short, *shorten*, 201, 572
stop, 142
decrease, 36
contract, 195
Cut-throat, *killing*, 361
sinner, 913, 949
Cut up, *divide*, 44
destroy, 162
censure, 932
unhappy, 828, 837
Cutaneous, *covering*, 222
Cuthbert, *non-combatant*, 726A
Cuticle, *covering*, 222
Cutie, *sweetheart*, 897
Cutlass, *arms*, 727
Cutlery, *sharpness*, 253
Cutpurse, *thief*, 792
Cutter, *ship*, 273
Cutting, *cold*, 383
affecting, 821
censorious, 932
extract, 596, 609
Cutty, *tobacco*, 298A
Cycle, *period*, 138
duration, 106
circle, 247
Cycloid, *circularity*, 247
Cyclone, *violence*, 173
rotation, 312
agitation, 315
wind, 349
Cyclopaedia, *knowledge*, 490
Cyclopean, *huge*, 192
Cyclops, *monster*, 83
Cylinder, *rotundity*, 249

Cymbal, *musical instrument*, 417
Cynical, *censorious*, 932
detracting, 483
unsociable, 893
cross, 895
Cynosure, *indication*, 550
prodigy, 872
Cypher, *see* Cipher
Cypress, *lamentation*, 839
Cyst, *receptacle*, 191
Czar, *master*, 745

D

D.T., *drunkenness*, 959
D.V., *conditions*, 770
* Da capo, *repetition*, 104
duplication, 90
frequency, 136
Dab, *clever*, 700
to paint, 222
to slap, 276
Dabble, *action*, 680
trifle, 683
moisten, 337
Dacoit, *thief*, 792
Dactyl, *verse*, 597
Dactylonomy, *numeration*, 85
Dad, *paternity*, 166
Dadaist, *artist*, 559
Dado, *lining*, 224
base, 211
Daedal, *variegated*, 440
Daedalian, *skill*, 698
convoluted, 248
Daft, *insane*, 503
silly, 499
Dagger, *arms*, 727
sharpness, 253
Daggers drawn, *discord*, 713
enmity, 889
Daggle, *pendency*, 214
Dago, *alien*, 57
Dagon, *idol*, 986
Daguerreotype, *painting*, 556
copy, 21
Dahabeeyah, *ship*, 273
Daily, *routine*, 138
publication, 531
Dainty, *savoury*, 394
pleasing, 829
fastidious, 868
Dais, *support*, 215
Dak-bungalow, *inn*, 189
Dale, *concavity*, 252
Dally, *irresolute*, 605
delay, 133
Dally, *inactive*, 683
amuse, 840
fondle, 902
Dalmatic, *vestments*, 999
Dam, *parent*, 166
lock, 350
close, 261
confine, 231
obstruct, 348, 706
trifle, 643
Damage, *evil*, 619
to injure, 649
to spoil, 659
payment, 812
Damages, *penalty*, 974
Damascene, *variegate*, 440
Damask, *redness*, 434
Dame, *woman*, 374
teacher, 540
Damn, *condemn*, 971
expletive, 908
Damn-all, *nothing*, 4
Damnable, *execrable*, 830
spoil, 659
Damnify, *damage*, 649
* Damnosa hereditas, *burden*, 706
Damp, *moist*, 339
cold, 386
to moderate, 174
to dissuade, 616
depress, 837
calm, 826
Damper, *silencer*, 417
Damsel, *youth*, 129
lady, 374
Dance, *oscillate*, 314
agitate, 315
jump, 309
sport, 840
Dander, *resentment*, 900
journey, 266
Dandify, *adorn*, 845
dress, 225
Dandle, *endearment*, 902
Dandruff, *uncleanness*, 653
Dandy, *fop*, 854
Dandyism, *affectation*, 855
Danger, *danger*, 665
Dangle, *hang*, 214
swing, 314
Dank, *moist*, 339
Dapper, *thin*, 203
elegant, 845
Dapple, *brown*, 433
Dappled, *variegation*, 440
Darbies, *fetter*, 752
Dare, *defy*, 715
face danger, 861
Dare-devil, *rashness*, 863
blusterer, 887
Darg, *work*, 625
Daring, *courage*, 861
Dark, *obscure*, 421
dim, 422
invisible, 447
unintelligible, 519
mysterious, 528
ignorant, 491
blind, 442
latent, 526
Darkie, *black*, 431
Darling, *favourite*, 899
beloved, 897
Darn, *improve*, 658
Dart, *missile*, 727
to propel, 284
swift, 274
Darwinism, *causation*, 153
Dash, *sprinkling*, 32, 193
to mix, 41
throw down, 308
display, 882
depress, 837
shine, 873
mark, 550
expletive, 908
velocity, 274
energy, 171
vivacity, 682
gift, 784
Dash off, *sketch*, 556
Dash out, *rush*, 274
haste, 684
Dashing, *brave*, 861
smart, 845
fashionable, 852
Dastard, *coward*, 862
Data, *evidence*, 467
reasoning, 476
Date, *chronometry*, 114
party, 892
Daub, *cover*, 222
dirt, 653
bad painting, 555
to deform, 846
Daughter, *posterity*, 167
Daunt, *frighten*, 860
Dauntless, *courage*, 861
Davenport, *receptacle*, 191
support, 215
Dawdle, *slow*, 275
tardy, 133
inactive, 683
Dawn, *morning*, 125
precursor, 116
to begin, 66
dim, 422
glimpse, 490
Day, *period*, 108
light, 420
Day-book, *list*, 86
record, 551
accounts, 811

Day-dream, *imagination*, 515
hope, 858
inattention, 458
Day-labourer, *workman*, 690
Day of Judgment, *end*, 67
Daybreak, *morning*, 125
dim, 422
beginning, 66
Daylight, *light*, 420
publicity, 531
Dayspring, *morning*, 125
Daze, *light*, 420
confuse, 442
stupefy, 823
Dazzle, *light*, 420
confuse, 442
* De bon cœur, *willingly*, 602
* De facto, *existence*, 1
truth, 494
* De haut en bas, *contempt*, 930
* De jure, *right*, 922
legal, 963
dueness, 924
* De novo, *repetition*, 104
frequency, 136
* De omnibus rebus, *multiformity*, 81
* De Profundis, *worship*, 990
* De règle, *rule*, 80
* De rigueur, *rule*, 80
* De trop, *redundance*, 641
Deacon, *clergy*, 996
Dead, *lifeless*, 360
inert, 172
insensible, 376, 823
colourless, 429
Dead-beat, *fatigue*, 688
weak, 160
Dead-drunk, *drunkenness*, 959
Dead heat, *equality*, 27
Dead weight, *hindrance*, 706
Deaden, *weaken*, 158, 160
moderate, 174, 826
benumb, 823
Deadfall, *trap*, 667
Deadlock, *stoppage*, 265
hindrance, 706
Deadly, *mortal*, 361, 657
destructive, 162
pernicious, 649
Deadness, *numbness*, 381
inertness, 172, 823
Deaf, *deafness*, 419
Deafening, *loud*, 404
Deal, *quantity*, 31
mingle, 41
Deal, *give*, 784
allot, 786
barter, 794
Deal out, *distribute*, 73, 784
Dealer, *merchant*, 797
Dealings, *action*, 680
Dean, *clergy*, 996
Deanery, *office*, 995
house, 1000
Dear, *loved*, 897, 899
high-priced, 814
Dear-bought, *worthless*, 645
Dearth, *insufficiency*, 640
Death, *death*, 360
Death-blow, *end*, 67
killing, 361
failure, 732
Deathless, *perpetuity*, 112
celebrated, 873
Deathlike, *hideous*, 846
silence, 403
Debacle, *river*, 348
descent, 306
destruction, 162
Debag, *divest*, 226
Debar, *prohibit*, 761
hinder, 751
exclude, 77
Debark, *arrive*, 292
Debase, *depress*, 308
deteriorate, 659
foul, 653
vicious, 945
Debatable, *uncertain*, 475
Debate, *reason*, 476
dispute, 713, 720
hesitate, 605
talk, 588
Debauch, *spoil*, 659
vice, 945
intemperance, 954
impurity, 961
Debenture, *certificate*, 551
security, 771
credit, 805
Debility, *weakness*, 160
Debit, *debt*, 806
accounts, 811
Debonair, *cheerfulness*, 836
Debouch, *march out*, 292
flow out, 295, 348
Debrett, *list*, 86
Debris, *part*, 51
pulverulence, 330
unimportance, 643
Debt, *debt*, 806
Debtor, *debt*, 806
Debus, *arrival*, 292
Début, *beginning*, 66
Decade, *number*, 98
period, 108
duration, 106
Decadence, *deterioration*, 659
Decadent, *feeble*, 575
Decagon, *number*, 98
angularity, 244
Decahedron, *ten*, 98
Decalogue, *duty*, 926
Decamp, *move off*, 287, 293
escape, 671
Decant, *transfer*, 270
Decanter, *receptacle*, 191
Decapitate, *kill*, 361, 972
Decay, *spoil*, 659
disease, 655
shrivel, 195
decrease, 36
Decayed, *imperfect*, 651
old, 124
adversity, 735
Decease, *death*, 360
Deceit, *deception*, 544, 545
Deceiver, *deceiver*, 548
Decent, *modest*, 960
tolerable, 651
seemly, 926
right, 922
Decentralize, *disperse*, 73
Deception, *deception*, 545
sophistry, 477
Decide, *judge*, 480
choose, 609
make certain, 474
cause, 153
Decided, *resolved*, 604
positive, 535
certain, 475
great, 31
Deciduous, *transitory*, 111
falling, 306
spoiled, 659
Decimal, *number*, 84, 98
Decimate, *subduct*, 38, 103
kill, 361
Decipher, *interpret*, 522
solve, 462
Decision, *intention*, 620
conclusion, 480
resolution, 604
verdict, 969
Decisive, *final*, 67
evidence, 467
resolution, 604
demonstration, 478
Decivilize, *brutalize*, 895
Deck, *floor*, 211
to beautify, 845
Declaim, *speech*, 582
Declamatory, *florid*, 577
Declare, *assert*, 535
inform, 516, 527
Declension, *descent*, 306

Declension, *deterioration*, 659
grammar, 567
intrinsicality, 5
Decline, *decrease*, 36
descent, 306
weaken, 160
decay, 735
disease, 655
become worse, 659
reject, 610
refuse, 764
be unwilling, 603
grammar, 567
Declivity, *obliquity*, 217
Decoction, *calefaction*, 384
Decode, *interpret*, 522
Decollate, *punishment*, 972
Decoloration, *achromatism*, 429
Decompose, *decomposition*, 49, 653
Decomposite, *combination*, 48
Decompound, *combination*, 48
Deconsecrate, *cancel*, 756
Decontamination, *cleanness*, 652
Decorate, *embellish*, 845, 847
Decoration, *repute*, 873
title, 877
insignia, 747
Decorous, *decent*, 960
befitting, 922
Decorticate, *divest*, 226
Decorum, *politeness*, 852
respect, 928
purity, 960
Decoy, *entice*, 615
deceive, 545
deceiver, 548
Decrease, *in degree*, 36
in size, 195
Decree, *law*, 963
judgment, 969
order, 741
Decrement, *deduction*, 38
Decrepit, *old*, 124, 128
weak, 160
frail, 651
Decrepitude, *age*, 128
feebleness, 160
* Decrescendo, *decrease*, 36, 415
Decretal, *law*, 963
order, 741
Decry, *depreciate*, 483
censure, 932
defame, 934
Decumbent, *horizontality*, 213
Decuple, *number*, 98
Decurrent, *descent*, 306
Decursive, *descent*, 306
Decussation, *crossing*, 219
Dedicate, *consecrate*, 873
Deduce, *infer*, 480
retrench, 38
Deducible, *evidence*, 467, 478, 480
Deduct, *retrench*, 38
deprive, 789
Deduction, *abatement*, 813
decrease, 36
reasoning, 476
Deed, *act*, 680
record, 467, 551
security, 771
Deem, *belief*, 484
Deep, *profound*, 208, 451
the sea, 341
cunning, 702
prudent, 498
feeling, 821
sound, 404
colour, 428
greatness, 31
Deep-mouthed, *loud*, 404
Deep-rooted, *fixed*, 150
Deep-seated, *interior*, 221
deep, 208
Deep-toned, *resonant*, 408
Deface, *render ugly*, 846
injure, 659
destroy form, 241
Defacement, *blemish*, 848
Defalcation, *shortcoming*, 304
contraction, 195
incompleteness, 53
insufficiency, 640
non-payment, 808
Defame, *detract*, 934
shame, 874
censure, 932
Defamer, *detractor*, 936
Default, *insufficiency*, 640
shortcoming, 304
non-payment, 806, 808
Defaulter, *debtor*, 806
Defeat, *to confute*, 479
master, 731
failure, 732
Defecate, *clean*, 652
improve, 658
Defect, *incomplete*, 53
imperfect, 651
failing, 945
Defection, *disobedience*, 742
disloyalty, 940
Defective, *incomplete*, 53
imperfect, 651
insufficient, 640
Defence, *resistance*, 717
vindication, 937
safety, 664
Defenceless, *weak*, 158, 160
exposed, 665
Defendant, *judge*, 967
accusation, 938
Defer, *put off*, 133
Defer to, *respect*, 928
assent, 488
Deference, *subordination*, 743
submission, 725
respect, 928
Defiance, *daring*, 715
threat, 909
Deficiency, *inferiority*, 34
blemish, 848
frailty, 945
Deficient, *incomplete*, 53
imperfect, 651
insufficient, 640
inferior, 34
witless, 499
insane, 502
Deficit, *debt*, 806
Defile, *ravine*, 198, 203
march, 266
dirt, 653
spoil, 659
shame, 874
debauch, 961
Define, *name*, 564
explain, 522
Definite, *exact*, 494
special, 79
visible, 446
limited, 233
intelligible, 518
Definitely, *assent*, 488
Definitive, *decided*, 535
final, 67
Deflagration, *calefaction*, 384
Deflate, *contract*, 195
Deflection, *curvature*, 245
deviation, 279
Defloration, *impurity*, 961
soil, 653
Defluxion, *river*, 348
Deform, *deface*, 241, 846
Deformity, *blemish*, 848
Defraud, *cheat*, 545
non-payment, 808
Defray, *pay*, 807
Defrost, *melt*, 384
Deft, *clever*, 698
suitable, 23
Defunct, *dead*, 360
Defy, *dare*, 715
disobey, 742
threaten, 909

* Dégagé, *freedom*, 748
fashion, 825
Degenerate, *deterioration*, 659
vice, 945
Deglutition, *swallowing*, 296
Degradation, *shame*, 874
dishonour, 940
deterioration, 659
Degree, *quantity*, 26
term, 71
honour, 873
Degustation, *taste*, 390
Dehortation, *dissuasion*, 616
advice, 695
warning, 668
Dehumanize, *brutalize*, 895
Dehydrate, *dry*, 340
preserve, 670
De-ice, *melt*, 384
* Dei gratiâ, *dueness*, 924
Deification, *heaven*, 981
idolatry, 991
honour, 873
Deign, *condescend*, 879
consent, 762
Deiseal, *rotation*, 312
Deism, *irreligion*, 989
heresy, 984A
Deity, *deity*, 976
great spirit, 979
Dejection, *sadness*, 828, 837, 841
* Déjeuner, *food*, 298
Dekko, *look*, 441
* Délâbrement, *deterioration*, 659
Delation, *accusation*, 938
Delay, *lateness*, 133
protraction, 110
slowness, 275
Dele, *obliteration*, 552
Delectable, *savoury*, 394
agreeable, 829
Delectation, *pleasure*, 827
Delegate, *consignee*, 758, 759
to commission, 755
Deleterious, *pernicious*, 649
unwholesome, 657
Deletion, *obliteration*, 552
Deliberate, *think*, 451
cautious, 864
slow, 275
leisurely, 685
advised, 620, 695
Deliberately, *slowly*, 133
designedly, 600, 611
Delicacy, *of texture*, 329
slenderness, 203
weak, 160
Delicacy, *sickly*, 655
savoury, 394
dainty, 298
of taste, 850
fastidiousness, 868
exactness, 494
pleasing, 829
beauty, 845
honour, 939
purity, 960
difficulty, 704
scruple, 603, 616
Delicatessen, *food*, 298
Delicious, *taste*, 394
pleasing, 829
Delight, *pleasure*, 827
Delightful, *pleasurableness*, 829
Delilah, *temptress*, 615
Delimit, *circumscribe*, 231
Delineate, *describe*, 594
represent, 554
* Delineavit, *painting*, 556
Delinquency, *guilt*, 947
Delinquent, *sinner*, 949
Delinquescent, *liquid*, 333
* Deliquium, *weakness*, 160
fatigue, 688
Delirium, *raving*, 503
passion, 825
Delirium tremens, *drunkenness*, 959
Delitescence, *latency*, 526
Deliver, *transfer*, 270
give, 784
liberate, 750
relieve, 834
utter, 582
rescue, 672
escape, 671
Dell, *concavity*, 252
Delouse, *disinfect*, 652
Delta, *land*, 342
Delude, *deceive*, 495, 545
Deluge, *flow*, 337, 348
redundance, 641
multitude, 72
Delusion, *error*, 495
deceit, 545
Delve, *dig*, 252
cultivate, 371
depth, 208
Demagogue, *leader*, 745
director, 694
agitator, 742
Demagogy, *authority*, 737
Demand, *claim*, 924
ask, 765
require, 630
inquire, 461
order, 741
price, 812
Demarcation, *limit*, 199, 233
* Démarche, *procedure*, 680
Dematerialize, *immateriality*, 317
Demean, *humble*, 879
dishonour, 940
Demeanour, *conduct*, 692
air, 448
fashion, 852
Dementation, *insanity*, 503
* Démenti, *contradiction*, 536
Demerit, *vice*, 945
inutility, 645
Demesne, *property*, 780
Demi, *bisection*, 91
Demigod, *hero*, 948
Demijohn, *receptacle*, 191
Demi-rep, *libertine*, 962
Demise, *death*, 360
to transfer, 783
to give, 784
Demiurge, *deity*, 979
Demivolt, *leap*, 309
Demobilize, *disperse*, 73
Democracy, *authority*, 737
* Démodé, *obsolete*, 851
Demogorgon, *demon*, 980
Demoiselle, *woman*, 374
Demolish, *destroy*, 162
confute, 479
damage, 649
Demolisher, *destroyer*, 165
Demon, *devil*, 980
wretch, 913
violent, 173
Demoniacal, *wicked*, 945
furious, 825
diabolic, 649, 980
Demonism, *idolatry*, 991
Demonolatry, *idolatry*, 991
Demonstrate, *prove*, 85, 478
manifest, 525
Demonstrative, *evidential*, 467, 478
excitable, 825
Demonstrator, *scholar*, 492
teacher, 540
Demoralize, *vice*, 945
degrade, 659
Demos, *commonalty*, 876
Demote, *abase*, 308
degrade, 659
Demotic, *writing*, 590
Demulcent, *mild*, 174
soothing, 662
Demur, *unwillingness*, 603
hesitation, 605
to disbelieve, 485
dissent, 489
dislike, 867

Demure, *grave*, 826
modest, 881
affected, 855
Demurrage, *charge*, 812
Demurrer, *lawsuit*, 969
Den, *lair*, 189
room, 191, 893
prison, 752
sty, 653
Denary, *number*, 98
Denationalize, *restore*, 790
Denaturalized, *unconformity*, 83
Dendriform, *rough*, 256
Denegation, *negation*, 536
Denial, *negation*, 536
Denigrate, *blacken*, 431
decry, 483, 934
Denization, *liberation*, 750
Denizen, *inhabitant*, 188
man, 373
Denominate, *nomenclature*, 564
Denomination, *class*, 75
party, 712
Denominational, *theology*, 983
Denominator, *number*, 84
Denote, *indication*, 550
Denouement, *result*, 154
end, 67
elucidation, 522
completion, 729
Denounce, *accuse*, 908
blame, 932
cite, 965
Dense, *close*, 321
crowded, 72
stupid, 499
Density, *closeness*, 46, 321
Dent, *notch*, 257
hollow, 252
Dental, *letter*, 561
Denticle, *sharpness*, 253
Denticulated, *sharp*, 253
Dentist, *doctor*, 662
Denude, *divest*, 226
deprive, 776
Denunciation, *see* Denounce
Deny, *negative*, 536
dissent, 489
refuse, 764
* Deo volente, *conditions*, 770
Deodand, *penalty*, 974
Deodorize, *disinfect*, 652
Deontology, *duty*, 926
Depart, *set out*, 293
die, 360
Departed, *gone*, 2
Department, *class*, 75
Department, *part*, 51
region, 181
business, 625
Depauperate, *impoverish*, 804
Depend, *hang*, 214
be contingent, 475
Depend upon, *trust*, 484
be the effect of, 154
affirm, 535
Dependable, *belief*, 484
probity, 939
Dependant, *servant*, 746
Dependence, *subjection*, 749
Dependent, *liable*, 177
Depict, *paint*, 556
represent, 554
describe, 594
Depletion, *insufficiency*, 640
Deplorable, *bad*, 649
disastrous, 735
painful, 830
Deplore, *regret*, 833
complain, 839
remorse, 950
Deploy, *expansion*, 194
Depone, *affirm*, 535
Deponent, *evidence*, 467
Depopulate, *displace*, 185
desert, 893
Deportation, *displace*, 185
exclusion, 55
transfer, 270
emigration, 297
punishment, 972
Deportment, *conduct*, 692
appearance, 448
Depose, *evidence*, 467
tell, 527
record, 551
dethrone, 738, 756
declare, 535
Deposit, *place*, 184
secure, 771
store, 636
expenditure, 809
solidify, 321
Depository, *store*, 636
Depot, *store*, 636
focus, 74
mart, 799
Deprave, *spoil*, 659
Depraved, *bad*, 649
vicious, 945
Deprecate, *deprecation*, 766
dissuade, 616
disapproval, 932
pity, 914
Depreciate, *detract*, 483
censure, 932
decrease, 36
Depreciation, *discount*, 813
Depredation, *stealing*, 791
Depredator, *thief*, 792
Depression, *lowering*, 308
lowness, 207
depth, 208
concavity, 252
dejection, 837
Deprive, *take*, 789
subduct, 38
lose, 776
Depth, *physical*, 208
mental, 450, 490
Depurate, *clean*, 652
improve, 658
Depuratory, *remedy*, 662
Depute, *commission*, 755
Deputy, *substitute*, 147, 634, 759
jurisdiction, 965
Derangement, *mental*, 503
physical, 61
disorder, 59
Derelict, *solitary*, 893
Dereliction, *relinquishment*, 624, 782
guilt, 947
Derequisition, *restore*, 790
Deride, *ridicule*, 856
disrespect, 929
contempt, 930
trifle with, 643
scoff, 483
Derisive, *ridiculous*, 853
Derivation, *origin*, 153
verbal, 562
Derivative, *effect*, 154
Derive, *attribute*, 155
receive, 785
acquire, 775
income, 810
Dermal, *covering*, 222
* Dernier cri, *fashion*, 852
newness, 123
* Dernier ressort, *plan*, 626
Derogate, *disparage*, 483, 934
demean, 940
shame, 874
Derrick, *raise*, 307
Derring-do, *courage*, 861
Derringer, *arms*, 727
Dervish, *clergy*, 996
Descant, *dissert*, 595
dwell upon, 584
diffuseness, 573
Descendant, *posterity*, 167
Descent, *slope*, 217
motion downwards, 306
order, 58
Describe, *set forth*, 594
Description, *kind*, 75
narration, 594

Descry, *vision*, 441
Desecrate, *misuse*, 679
profane, 988
Desert, *solitude*, 101, 893
waste, 645
merit, 944
to relinquish, 624
to escape, 671
Deserter, *apostate*, 607
coward, 862
Desertless, *vice*, 945
Deserve, *merit*, 944
right, 922, 924
* Déshabillé, *see* Dishabille
Desiccate, *dryness*, 340
Desiderate, *desire*, 865
require, 630
Desideratum, *desire*, 865
inquiry, 461
requirement, 630
Design, *intention*, 620
cunning, 702
plan, 626
delineation, 554
prototype, 22
Designate, *specify*, 79, 564
Designation, *kind*, 75
Designed, *intended*, 600
Designer, *artist*, 559, 626
Designing, *false*, 544
artful, 702
Desirable, *expedient*, 646
Desire, *longing*, 865
Desist, *discontinue*, 142
relinquish, 624
inaction, 681
Desk, *support*, 215
receptacle, 191
Desolate, *alone*, 87
secluded, 893
afflicted, 828
to ravage, 162
Desolation, *evil*, 619
* Désorienté, *ignorance*, 491
Despair, *hopelessness*, 859
dejection, 837
Despatch, *see* Dispatch
Desperado, *rashness*, 863
Desperate, *great*, 31
violent, 173
rash, 863
difficult, 704
impossible, 471
Desperation, *hopelessness*, 859
Despicable, *shameful*, 874
contemptible, 930
trifling, 643
Despise, *contemn*, 930
deride, 483, 929
Despite, *notwithstanding*, 179, 708
Despite, *malevolence*, 907
Despoil, *take*, 789
rob, 791
hurt, 649
Despondency, *sadness*, 837
fear, 860
despair, 859
Despot, *master*, 745
Despotism, *arbitrariness*, 964
authority, 737
severity, 739
Desquamation, *divestment*, 226
Dessert, *food*, 298
Destination, *fate*, 152, 601
arrival, 292
intention, 620
Destiny, *fate*, 601
chance, 152
Destitute, *insufficient*, 640
poor, 804
Destrier, *carrier*, 271
Destroy, *demolish*, 162
injure, 649
deface, 241
Destroyed, *inexistence*, 2
Destroyer, *ship*, 273
Destruction, *demolition*, 162, 732
evil, 619
Destructive, *hurtful*, 649
Desuetude, *disuse*, 614, 678
Desultory, *discontinuous*, 70
irregular in time, 139
disordered, 59
multiform, 81
deviating, 149, 279
agitated, 315
Detach, *separate*, 10, 44, 47
Detached, *irrelated*, 10, 47
indifferent, 456
unity, 87
Detachment, *part*, 51
army, 726
Detail, *to describe*, 594
special portion, 79
Detain, *retention*, 781
Detection, *discovery*, 480A
Detective, *inquiry*, 461
Detention, *retention*, 781
imprisonment, 751
* Détenu, *prisoner*, 754
Deter, *dissuasion*, 616
fear, 860
Detergent, *remedy*, 662
remedial, 656
cleanness, 652
Deteriorate, *deterioration*, 659
Determinate, *special*, 79
exact, 474
resolute, 604
Determination, *resolution*, 604
will, 600
purpose, 604
judgment, 480
Determine, *find out*, 480A
intend, 620
direction, 278
make certain, 474
cause, 153
resolve, 604
designate, 79
Determinism, *necessity*, 601
Detersive, *cleanness*, 652
Detest, *hate*, 867, 898
Detestable, *bad*, 649, 867
Dethrone, *abrogation*, 756
Dethronement, *anarchy*, 738
Detonate, *sound*, 406
explode, 173
Detonator, *signal*, 550
Detour, *circuit*, 629
curvature, 245
deviation, 279
Detract, *subduct*, 38
depreciate, 483
censure, 932
slander, 934
Detractor, *slanderer*, 936
Detrain, *arrival*, 292
Detriment, *evil*, 619
Detrimental, *hurtful*, 649
Detritus, *part*, 51
pulverulence, 330
Detrude, *cast out*, 297
cast down, 308
Detruncation, *subduction*, 38
disjunction, 44
Deuce, *duality*, 89
demon, 980
Deuced, *great*, 31
* Deus ex machina, *helper*, 707, 711
wonder-worker, 994
Deuterogamy, *marriage*, 903
Devastate, *destroy*, 162
injure, 649
Devastation, *havoc*, 659
Develop, *cause*, 153
produce, 161
increase, 35
expand, 194
evolve, 313
Development, *effect*, 154
Deviate, *differ*, 15
vary, 20

Deviate, *change*, 140
turn, 279
diverge, 291
circuit, 629
bend, 245
Deviationist, *revolutionary*, 146
dissent, 489
Device, *expedient*, 626
instrument, 633
motto, 550
Devices, *inclination*, 602
Devil, *Satan*, 978
maleficent being, 913
mediate, 631
culprit, 949
seasoned food, 392
Devil-may-care, *rash*, 863
Devilish, *great*, 31
bad, 649
hell, 982
Devilry (or Deviltry), *evil*, 619
cruelty, 907
wickedness, 945
sorcery, 992
Devious, *deviating*, 245, 279
different, 15
Devise, *plan*, 620, 626
imagine, 515
bequeath, 784
Devitalize, *weaken*, 160
Devoid, *empty*, 640
absent, 187
not having, 776
* Devoir, *courtesy*, 894
Devolution, *delegation*, 755
Devolve, *transfer*, 783
Devolve on, *duty*, 926
Devote, *attention*, 457
curse, 908
employ, 677
consecrate, 873
Devoted, *loving*, 897
friendly, 888
doomed, 152, 735, 828
Devotee, *pious*, 987
resolute, 604
enthusiast, 682, 840
Devotion, *piety*, 987
worship, 990
respect, 928
love, 897
obedience, 743
disinterestedness, 942
Devour, *eat*, 296
gluttony, 957
destroy, 162
Devout, *pious*, 897
Dew, *moisture*, 339
Dew-pond, *lake*, 343
Dexter, *right*, 238
Dexterous, *skill*, 698
Dey, *master*, 745
Dhow, *ship*, 273
Diablerie, *sorcery*, 992
Diabolic, *malevolent*, 907
wicked, 945
bad, 649
satanic, 978
Diacoustics, *sound*, 402
Diacritical, *distinctive*, 550
Diadem, *regalia*, 747
ornament, 847
Diagnostic, *intrinsicality*, 5
speciality, 79
discrimination, 465
Diagonal, *oblique*, 217
Diagram, *representation*, 554
Diagraph, *imitation*, 19
Dial, *clock*, 114
face, 234, 448
Dialect, *neology*, 563
Dialectic, *argumentation*, 476
language, 560
Dialogue, *interlocution*, 588
Diameter, *breadth*, 202
Diamond, *lozenge*, 244
arena, 728
gem, 650
ornament, 847
hardness, 323
Diana, *goddess*, 979
Diapason, *melody*, 413
Diaper, *reticulation*, 219
Diaphanous, *transparent*, 425
Diaphoresis, *excretion*, 298
Diaphoretic, *remedy*, 662
Diaphragm, *partition*, 228
middle, 68
Diarchy, *authority*, 737
Diary, *record*, 551
journal, 114
Diastole, *expansion*, 194
pulse, 314
Diathermancy, *calefaction*, 384
Diathesis, *state*, 7
habit, 613
affections, 820
Diatonic, *harmony*, 413
Diatribe, *disapprobation*, 932
Dibble, *per, orator*, 262
cultivate, 371
Dibs, *money*, 800
Dice, *chance*, 156
Dichotomy, *bisection*, 91
angularity, 244
Dichroism, *variegation*, 440
Dick, *detective*, 461
police, 664
Dicker, *barter*, 794
interchange, 148
Dicky, *seat*, 215
Dictaphone, *hearing*, 418
Dictate, *command*, 741
authority, 737
enjoin, 615
write, 590
Dictator, *master*, 745
Dictatorial, *severe*, 739
insolent, 885
Dictatorship, *authority*, 737
Diction, *style*, 569
Dictionary, *word*, 562
Dictum, *maxim*, 496
affirmation, 535
command, 741
Didactic, *teaching*, 537
Diddle, *deception*, 545
swindle, 791
Dido, *leap*, 309
prank, 840
foolery, 497
caprice, 608
Die, *chance*, 156
mould, 22
to expire, 2, 360
cease, 142
Die for, *desire*, 865
Die-hard, *obstinacy*, 606
* Dies non, *never*, 107
repose, 687
Diet, *food*, 298
remedy, 662
council, 696
Dietetics, *remedy*, 662
Differ, *dissent*, 489
Difference, *difference*, 15
inequality, 28
dissimilarity, 18
discord, 713
numerical, 84
Differential, *number*, 84
Differentiation, *numeration*, 85
difference, 15
discrimination, 465
fastidiousness, 868
* Difficile, *troublesome*, 704
Difficult, *fastidious*, 868
Difficulty, *hardness*, 704
question, 461
Diffident, *modest*, 881
fearful, 860
Diffluent, *liquefaction*, 335
flow, 348
Diffraction, *curvature*, 245
Diffuse, *style*, 573
disperse, 73, 291
publish, 531
permeate, 186
Dig, *excavate*, 252

Dig, *cultivate*, 371
deepen, 208
poke, 276
Dig up, *past*, 122
Digamy, *marriage*, 903
Digest, *arrange*, 60, 826
think, 451
plan, 626
book, 593
compendium, 596
Diggings, *abode*, 189
Dight, *dressed*, 225
Digit, *number*, 84
Digitated, *pointed*, 253
Dignify, *honour*, 873
Dignitary, *cleric*, 996
personage, 875
Dignity, *glory*, 873
pride, 878
honour, 939
Digress, *deviate*, 279
style, 573
Digs, *abode*, 189
Dike, *ditch*, 198, 232
defence, 666, 717
Dilaceration, *disjunction*, 44
Dilapidation, *destruction*, 162
deterioration, 659
Dilate, *increase*, 35
swell, 194
lengthen, 202
rarefy, 322
style, 573
discourse, 584
Dilatory, *slow*, 275
inactive, 683
Dilemma, *difficulty*, 704
logic, 476
doubt, 475, 485
Dilettante, *ignoramus*, 493
taste, 850
idler, 683
Diligence, *coach*, 272
activity, 682
Dilly-dally, *irresolution*, 605
lateness, 133
Dilution, *weakness*, 160
tenuity, 322
water, 337
Diluvian, *old*, 124
Dim, *dark*, 421
obscure, 422
invisible, 447
Dim-out, *dim*, 422
Dim - sighted, *imperfect vision*, 443
foolish, 499
Dime, *trifle*, 643
Dimension, *size*, 192
Dimidiation, *bisection*, 91
Diminish, *lessen*, 32, 36
contract, 195
* Diminuendo, *music*, 415
Diminutive, *in degree*, 32
in size, 193
Dimness, *dimness*, 422
Dimple, *concavity*, 252
notch, 257
Din, *noise*, 404
repetition, 104
loquacity, 584
Dine, *to feed*, 297
Diner, *vehicle*, 272
Ding-dong, *noise*, 407
Dinghy, *boat*, 273
Dingle, *hollow*, 252
Dingus, *euphemism*, 565
Dingy, *dark*, 421, 431
dim, 422
colourless, 429
grey, 432
Dining-car, *vehicle*, 272
Dinner, *food*, 298
Dinner-jacket, *dress*, 225
Dint, *power*, 157
instrumentality, 631
dent, 257
Diocesan, *clergy*, 996
Diocese, *churchdom*, 995
Diorama, *view*, 448
painting, 556
Dip, *plunge*, 310
direction, 278
slope, 217
depth, 208
insert, 300
immerse, 337
thief, 792
Dip into, *examine*, 457
investigate, 461
Diphthong, *letter*, 561
Diploma, *commission*, 755
document, 551
Diplomacy, *mediation*, 724
artfulness, 702
courtesy, 894
negotiation, 769
Diplomatic, *artful*, 544, 702
tactful, 498, 698
Diplomatist, *messenger*, 534
emissary, 758
Dippy, *insane*, 503
Dipsomania, *drunkenness*, 959
insanity, 503, 504
craving, 865
Dire, *fearful*, 860
grievous, 830
hateful, 649
Direct, *straight*, 246, 278, 628
to order, 737
Direct, *to command*, 741
to teach, 537
artless, 703
Direction, *tendency*, 278
course, 622
place, 183
management, 693
precept, 697
Directly, *soon*, 111
towards, 278
Director, *manager*, 694
master, 745
teacher, 540
Directorship, *authority*, 737
Directory, *council*, 696
list, 86
Dirge, *song*, 415
lament, 839
funeral, 363
Dirigible, *airship*, 273
Dirk, *arms*, 727
Dirt, *uncleanness*, 653
trifle, 643
ugly, 846
blemish, 848
Dirt-cheap, *cheap*, 815
Dirt-track, *arena*, 728
Dirty, *dishonourable*, 940
Disability, *impotence*, 158
fault, 651
unskilfulness, 698
Disable, *weaken*, 158, 160, 674
Disabuse, *disclosure*, 529
Disadvantage, *evil*, 649
inexpedience, 647
badness, 649
Disaffection, *hate*, 898
disobedience, 742
disloyalty, 940
Disagreeable, *unpleasant*, 830
disliked, 867
Disagreement, *incongruity*, 24
difference, 15
discord, 713
dissent, 489
Disallow, *prohibit*, 761
Disannul, *abrogate*, 756
Disapparel, *divest*, 226
Disappear, *vanish*, 2, 449
Disappoint, *discontent*, 832
fail, 732
baulk, 509
Disapprobation, *blame*, 932
disrepute, 874
Disarm, *incapacitate*, 158
weaken, 160
conciliate, 831
propitiate, 914
Disarrange, *derange*, 61

Disarray, *disorder*, 59
undress, 226
Disaster, *evil*, 619
failure, 732
adversity, 735
calamity, 830
Disavow, *negation*, 536
retract, 607
Disband, *disperse*, 73
separate, 44
Disbar, *punish*, 972
dismiss, 756
Disbelief, *doubt*, 485
religious, 988
Disbench, *punish*, 972
dismiss, 756
Disbranch, *disjunction*, 44
Disburden, *facilitate*, 705
disclose, 529
Disburse, *expend*, 809
Disc, *see* Disk
Discard, *dismiss*, 624, 756
disuse, 678
refuse, 764
thought, 452
repudiate, 773
relinquish, 782
Discern, *behold*, 441
Discernible, *visibility*, 446
Discerning, *wisdom*, 498
Discernment, *wisdom*, 498
discrimination, 465
Discerption, *disjunction*, 44
Discharge, *emit*, 297
sound, 406
violence, 173
propel, 284
excrete, 299
flow, 348
duty, 926
acquit oneself, 692
observe, 772
pay, 807
exempt, 927A
accomplish, 729
liberate, 750
forget, 506
acquit, 970
Disciple, *learner*, 541
Disciplinarian, *master*, 540
martinet, 739
Discipline, *order*, 58
teaching, 537
training, 673
restraint, 751
punishment, 972
religious, 990
Disclaim, *deny*, 536
refuse, 764
repudiate, 756
abjure, 757
Disclose, *disclosure*, 529
Discoid, *horizontally*, 213
Discolour, *achromatism*, 429
to stain, 846
Discomfit, *success*, 731
Discomfiture, *failure*, 732
Discomfort, *pain*, 378, 828
Discommendation, *blame*, 932
Discommodious, *inutility*, 645
hindrance, 706
Discommodity, *inexpedience*, 647
Discompose, *derange*, 61
hinder, 706
put out, 458
to vex, 830
disconcert, 874
provoke, 900
Discomposure, *pain*, 828
Disconcert, *hinder*, 706
frustrate, 731
disappoint, 509
distract, 458
confuse, 874
Disconcerted, *inattention*, 458
Disconformity, *disagreement*, 24
Discongruity, *disagreement*, 24
Disconnect, *disjunction*, 44
irrelation, 10
Disconnected, *confused*, 519
Disconsolate, *sad*, 837
grief, 828
Discontent, *dissatisfaction*, 832
Discontented, *pain*, 828
Discontinuance, *cessation*, 142
Discontinue, *interrupt*, 70
relinquish, 624
Discord, *disagreement*, 24
dissension, 713
musical, 414
Discordance, *incongruity*, 24
sound, 410
dissent, 489
Discount, *abatement*, 813
deduction, 38
to anticipate, 673
disregard, 460, 483
qualify, 469
Discountenance, *refuse*, 764
disfavour, 706
rudeness, 895
Discourage, *dissuade*, 616
sadden, 837
disfavour, 706
fear, 860
Discourse, *talk*, 588
speech, 582
dissert, 595
Discourtesy, *rudeness*, 895
Discover, *perceive*, 441
find, 480A
solve, 462
Discredit, *disbelief*, 485
dishonour, 874
Discreditable, *vice*, 945
Discreet, *careful*, 459
cautious, 864
prudent, 498
clever, 698
Discrepancy, *disagreement*, 24
discord, 713
Discrete, *separate*, 44
single, 87
Discretion, *wisdom*, 498
foresight, 510
caution, 864
skill, 698
courtesy, 894
will, 600
care, 459
choice, 609
Discrimination, *distinction*, 465
difference, 15
taste, 850
fastidiousness, 868
wisdom, 498
Disculpate, *vindicate*, 937
Discursive, *moving*, 264
migratory, 266
wandering, 279
style, 573
chatty, 588
dissertation, 595
Discus, *missile*, 284
Discuss, *reason*, 476
inquire, 461
reflect, 451
treat of, 595
eat, 296
Disdain, *contempt*, 930
indifference, 866
fastidiousness, 868
Disdainful, *proud*, 878
Disease, *illness*, 655
Disembark, *arrive*, 292
Disembarrass, *facilitate*, 705
Disembodied, *immaterial*, 317
Disembody, *decompose*, 49
disperse, 73
Disembogue, *flow out*, 348
emit, 295
Disembowel, *extraction*, 300
disjunction, 44
Disenable, *impotence*, 158

Disenchant, *dissuade*, 616
Disencumber, *facility*, 705
Disendow, *taking*, 789
cancel, 756
Disengage, *detach*, 44
facilitate, 705
liberate, 750, 768A
Disentangle, *separate*, 44
arrange, 60
facilitate, 705
unfold, 313
decipher, 522
Disenthral, *liberate*, 750
Disentitled, *undueness*, 925
Disestablish, *displace*, 185
cancel, 756
Disesteem, *disrespect*, 929
censure, 932
Disfavour, *hate*, 898
disrepute, 874
to oppose, 708
Disfeature, *deface*, 241
deform, 846
Disfigure, *deface*, 241, 659
deform, 846
blemish, 848
Disfranchise, *disentitle*, 925
Disgorge, *emit*, 297
restore, 790
flow out, 348
Disgrace, *shame*, 874
dishonour, 940
Disguise, *conceal*, 528
falsify, 544
deceive, 545
mask, 530
untruth, 546
Disguised, *in liquor*, 959
Disgust, *dislike*, 867
hatred, 898
offensive, 830
weary, 841
taste, 395
Dish, *plate*, 191
food, 299
upset, 162
to foil, 731
Dishabille, *undress*, 225
unprepared, 674
simplicity, 849
Dishearten, *dissuade*, 616
deject, 837
Dished, *failure*, 732
Dishevelled, *loose*, 47
disordered, 61
intermixed, 219
twisted, 248
Dishonest, *false*, 544
faithless, 940
Dishonour, *baseness*, 940
to repudiate a bill, 808
disrespect, 929
Dishonourable, *disrepute*, 874
Disillusion, *dissuasion*, 616
Disimprove, *deteriorate*, 659
Disincline, *dissuade*, 616
Disinclined, *unwilling*, 603
disliking, 867
Disinfect, *purify*, 652
improve, 658
Disinfectant, *remedy*, 662
Disingenuous, *false*, 544
dishonourable, 940
Disinherit, *transfer*, 783
Disintegrate, *separate*, 44
decompose, 49
pulverize, 330
Disinter, *exhume*, 363
discover, 480A, 525
Disinterested, *unselfish*, 942
Disjoin, *loosen*, 44
Disjointed, *loosened*, 44
in disorder, 59
Disjunction, *incoherence*, 47
decomposition, 49
Disk, *face*, 234
exterior, 220
Dislike, *distaste*, 867
disapproval, 932
hate, 898
enmity, 889
reluctance, 603
Dislocate, *loosen*, 44
derange, 61
Dislodge, *displace*, 185
Disloyal, *improbity*, 940
Dismal, *dejection*, 837
dullness, 843
Dismantle, *destroy*, 162
disuse, 678
despoil, 649
injure, 659
divest, 226
Dismast, *disuse*, 678
dismantle, 659, 674
Dismay, *fear*, 860
Dismember, *loosen*, 44
Dismiss, *discard*, 678, 756, 782
eject, 297
liberate, 750
Dismount, *descend*, 306
arrive, 292
disable, 674
Disobey, *disobedience*, 742
Disobliging, *malevolent*, 907
Disorder, *confusion*, 59
to derange, 61
disease, 655
Disorderly, *violent*, 173
Disorganize, *derange*, 61
destroy, 162
spoil, 659
Disown, *negation*, 536
Disparage, *depreciate*, 483
disrespect, 929
censure, 932
Disparate, *different*, 15
dissimilar, 18
single, 87
disagreeing, 24
unequal, 28
Disparity, *dissimilarity*, 18
Dispart, *disjoin*, 44
Dispassionate, *calm*, 826
Dispatch, *speed*, 274
activity, 682
haste, 684
earliness, 132
to conduct, 692
complete, 729
kill, 162, 361
eat, 296
epistle, 592
intelligence, 532
Dispatch-box, *receptacle*, 191
Dispatch-case, *receptacle*, 191
Dispel, *destroy*, 162
scatter, 73
Dispensable, *disuse*, 678
Dispensation, *licence*, 760
calamity, 830
Dispense, *exempt*, 927A
permit, 760
disuse, 678
relinquish, 624
give, 784
allot, 786
disperse, 73
retail, 796
Dispeople, *seclusion*, 893
Disperse, *scatter*, 73, 638
separate, 44
diverge, 291
Dispersion, *removal*, 270
Dispirit, *sadden*, 837
discourage, 616
Displace, *remove*, 185
transfer, 270
derange, 61
Display, *show*, 525
appear, 448
parade, 882
Displease, *painfulness*, 830
Displeasure, *pain*, 828
anger, 900
Displosion, *violence*, 173
Disport, *amusement*, 840
Dispose, *arrange*, 60
prepare, 673
tend, 176
induce, 615
Dispose of, *sell*, 796

Dispose of, *give*, 784
relinquish, 782
use, 677
Disposition, *order*, 58
arrangement, 60
inclination, 602
mind, 820
Dispossess, *take away*, 789
transfer, 783
Dispossessed, *deprived*, 776
Dispraise, *disapprove*, 932
Disprize, *depreciate*, 483
Disproof, *counter-evidence*, 468
confutation, 479
Disproportion, *irrelation*, 10
disagreement, 24
Disprove, *confute*, 479
Disputant, *debater*, 476
combatant, 726
Disputatious, *irritable*, 901
Dispute, *discord*, 713
denial, 485, 536
discussion, 476
Disqualified, *incapacitated*, 158
incompetent, 699
Disqualify, *incapacitate*, 158
weaken, 160
disentitle, 925
unprepared, 674
Disquiet, *excitement*, 825
uneasiness, 149, 828
to give pain, 830
Disquietude, *apprehension*, 860
Disquisition, *dissertation*, 595
Disregard, *overlook*, 458
neglect, 460, 927
indifferent, 823
slight, 483
Disrelish, *dislike*, 867
hate, 898
Disreputable, *vicious*, 945
Disrepute, *disgrace*, 874
Disrespect, *irreverence*, 929
discourtesy, 895
Disrobe, *divestment*, 226
Disruption, *disjunction*, 44
breaking up, 162
schism, 713
Dissatisfaction, *discontent*, 832
sorrow, 828
Dissect, *anatomize*, 44, 49
investigate, 461
Dissemble, *falsehood*, 544
Dissembler, *liar*, 548
Disseminate, *scatter*, 73
diverge, 291
publish, 531
Disseminate, *pervade*, 186
Dissension, *discord*, 713
Dissent, *disagree*, 489
refuse, 764
heterodoxy, 984A
discord, 713
Dissertation, *disquisition*, 595
Disservice, *disadvantage*, 619
inexpedience, 647
Dissever, *disjoin*, 44
Dissidence, *disagreement*, 24
dissent, 489
Dissilience, *violent*, 173
Dissimilar, *unlike*, 18
Dissimulate, *falsehood*, 544
Dissipate, *scatter*, 73
waste, 638
prodigality, 818
dissolute, 961
licentiousness, 954
Dissociation, *irrelation*, 10
separation, 44
Dissolute, *intemperate*, 954
profligate, 945
debauched, 961
Dissolution, *decomposition*, 49
liquefaction, 335
death, 360
Dissolve, *vanish*, 2, 4
disappear, 449
abrogate, 756
liquefy, 335
Dissonance, *disagreement*, 24
discord, 414
Dissuade, *dissuasion*, 616
Distain, *ugliness*, 846
Distance, *longinquity*, 196
swiftness, 274
to overtake, 282
to leave behind, 303, 732
respect, 928
of time, 110
Distant, *far*, 196
discourteous, 895
Distaste, *dislike*, 867
Distasteful, *disagreeable*, 830
Distemper, *disease*, 655
painting, 556
Distend, *expansion*, 194
Distended, *swollen*, 194
Distich, *poetry*, 597
Distil, *evaporate*, 336
flow, 348
drop, 295
Distinct, *visible*, 446
audible, 402
intelligible, 518, 535
disjoined, 44
Distinction, *difference*, 15
discrimination, 465
fame, 873
style, 574
Distinctive, *special*, 75
* Distingué, *repute*, 873
fashionable, 852
Distinguish, *perceive*, 441
Distortion, *obliquity*, 217
twist, 243, 555
falsehood, 544
of vision, 443
perversion, 523
ugliness, 846
Distracted, *insane*, 503
unthinking, 452
confused, 491
Distraction, *inattention*, 458
amusement, 840
Distrain, *seize*, 789, 969
* Distrait, *incogitancy*, 452
inattention, 458
Distraught, *see* Distracted
Distress, *affliction*, 828
cause of pain, 830
poor, 804
Distribute, *disperse*, 73
arrange, 60
allot, 786
diverge, 291
District, *region*, 181
Distrust, *disbelief*, 485
fear, 860
Disturb, *derange*, 61
alter, 140
agitate, 315
Disunion, *separation*, 44
discord, 713
Disuse, *unemployment*, 678
desuetude, 614
Ditch, *conduit*, 350
hollow, 252
trench, 259, 343
defence, 717
upset, 162
sea, 341
Ditheism, *heathen*, 984
Dither, *shiver*, 315, 383
Dithyrambic, *poetry*, 597
Ditto, *repetition*, 104, 136
Ditty, *music*, 415
Diuretic, *remedy*, 662
Diurnal, *period*, 108, 138
Diuturnal, *diuturnity*, 110
Divan, *sofa*, 215
council, 696
Divarication, *divergence*, 291
deviation, 279
difference, 15
Dive, *plunge*, 310
descent, 306
depth, 208

Divellicate, *disjoin*, 44
Divergence, *variation*, 20
dissimilarity, 18
difference, 15
discord, 713
dispersion, 73
separation, 291
disagreement, 24
deviation, 279
Divers, *many*, 102
different, 15
multiform, 81
Diversified, *varied*, 15, 16A, 18, 20, 81
Diversion, *amusement*, 840
change, 140
Diversity, *difference*, 15
dissimilarity, 18
multiform, 16A, 81
Divert, *turn*, 279
amuse, 840
abstract, 452
* Divertissement, *drama*, 599
Dives, *wealth*, 803
Divest, *denude*, 226
take, 789
Divest oneself of, *leave*, 782
Divide, *separate*, 44
part, 51, 91
apportion, 786
Dividend, *part*, 51
number, 84
portion, 786
Dividers, *measure*, 466
Divination, *prediction*, 511
occult arts, 992
Divine, *Deity*, 976
clergyman, 996
theologian, 983
to guess, 514
predict, 510, 511
perfect, 650
Diving-bell, *depth*, 208
Divining-rod, *spell*, 993
Divinity, *Deity*, 976
theology, 983
Division, *separation*, 44
part, 51
class, 75
troop, 72, 726
arithmetical, 85
discord, 713
distribution, 786
Divisor, *number*, 84
Divorce, *matrimonial*, 905
separation, 44
Divulge, *disclose*, 529
Divulsion, *disjoin*, 44
Dizzard, *fool*, 501
Dizzy, *confused*, 458
vertigo, 503
Dizzy, *foolish*, 499
Djinn, *demon*, 980
Do, *act*, 680
fare, 7
produce, 161
suffice, 639
complete, 729
cheat, 545
Do away with, *remove*, 185, 678
destroy, 162, 681
Do for, *injure*, 659
defeat, 731
kill, 361
suit, 646
punish, 972
Do in, *kill*, 361
Do into, *interpret*, 522
Do-nothing, *inactivity*, 683
Do over, *cover*, 222
Do up, *repair*, 658
pack, 72
Doch-an-doris, *departure*, 293
intoxicant, 959
Docile, *teachable*, 539
tractable, 705
willing, 602
obedient, 743
dutiful, 926
Dock, *cut off*, 38
diminish, 36
incompleteness, 53
shorten, 201
port, 189
yard, 636, 691
tribunal, 966
Docker, *workman*, 690
Docket, *indication*, 467, 550
record, 551
security, 771
Doctor, *sage*, 492
physician, 695
to restore, 660
amend, 658
remedy, 662
falsify, 544
Doctrinaire, *ignoramus*, 493
Doctrinal, *teaching*, 537
Doctrine, *tenet*, 484
knowledge, 490
Document, *record*, 551
Dodecahedron, *angularity*, 244
Dodge, *oscillate*, 314
pursue, 461
deceive, 545
avoid, 623
shift, 264
contrivance, 626
cunning, 702
Doe, *swiftness*, 274
Doer, *agent*, 690
originator, 164
Doff, *put off*, 226
Dog, *to pursue*, 622
follow, 281
affectation, 855
Dog-cart, *vehicle*, 272
Dog-days, *heat*, 382
Dog-ear, *fold*, 258
Dog Latin, *solecism*, 568
Dog-tired, *fatigue*, 688
Dog-trot, *slowness*, 275
Doge, *master*, 745
Dogfight, *contest*, 720
Dogged, *obstinate*, 606
discourteous, 895
Dogger, *ship*, 273
Doggerel, *verse*, 597
ridiculous, 853
Dogma, *tenet*, 484
theological, 983
Dogmatic, *obstinate*, 606
certainty, 474
assertion, 535
intolerant, 481
Dog's-eared, *fold*, 258
Doings, *actions*, 680
events, 151
Doit, *trifle*, 643
coin, 800
Doited, *insane*, 503
* Dolce far niente, *inactivity*, 638
Doldrums, *dejection*, 837
Dole, *small quantity*, 32
to give, 784
to allot, 786
expenditure, 809
grief, 828
Dole out, *parsimony*, 819
Doleful, *dejected*, 837
lament, 839
Doll, *plaything*, 840
image, 554
small, 193
Doll up, *beautify*, 845
adorn, 847
Dollar, *money*, 800
Dollop, *part*, 51
Dolman, *dress*, 225
Dolmen, *grave*, 363
Dolorous, *pain*, 830
Dolour, *physical*, 378
moral, 828
Dolphin, *ocean*, 341
Dolt, *fool*, 501
Doltish, *folly*, 499
Domain, *region*, 181
class, 75
property, 780
Domdaniel, *hell*, 982
Dome, *convexity*, 250

Domesday Book, *list*, 86
Domestic, *interior*, 188, 221
servant, 746
secluded, 893
Domesticate, *tame*, 537
Domicile, *abode*, 189
Dominance, *influence*, 175
Dominant, *prevailing*, 737
note in music, 413
Domination, *authority*, 737
Domineer, *tyrannize*, 739
insolence, 885
Dominican, *clergy*, 996
Dominie, *teacher*, 540
Dominion, *region*, 181
spirit, 977
Domino, *dress*, 225
mask, 530
Don, *to put on*, 225
noble, 875
scholar, 492
Dona, *woman*, 374
sweetheart, 897
Donation, *gift*, 784, 804
Done, *finished*, 729
cheated, 547
Donee, *receive*, 785
Donjon, *defence*, 717
Donkey, *ass*, 271
fool, 501
Donkey's breakfast, *bed*, 215
* Donna, *woman*, 374
Donnybrook, *disorder*, 59
discord, 713
contention, 720
Donor, *giver*, 784
Doodlebug, *bomb*, 727
Doom, *fate*, 152
necessity, 601
destruction, 162, 360
to sentence, 969
condemn, 971
end, 67
Doomed, *undone*, 828
fated, 152, 601
Doomsday, *futurity*, 121
end, 67
Door, *opening*, 260
passage, 627
brink, 230
entrance, 66, 294
barrier, 232
Door-keeper, *janitor*, 263
Doorway, *opening*, 260
Dope, *semiliquid*, 352
stupefy, 376
Dope fiend, *intemperance*, 954
* Doppelgänger, *ghost*, 980
Dopy, *sleepy*, 683
Dormant, *latent*, 526
inert, 172, 683
Dormitory, *room*, 191
Dormouse, *inactivity*, 683
Dorsal, *rear*, 235
* Dorsum, *rear*, 235
convexity, 250
Dose, *part*, 51
mixture, 41
remedy, 662
Doss-house, *inn*, 189
Dossier, *record*, 551
evidence, 461
Dossil, *stopper*, 263
Dot, *speck*, 32, 193
mark, 550
dowry, 810
Dotage, *age*, 128
folly, 499
Dotard, *fool*, 501
Dote, *drivel*, 499, 503
love, 897
Dotted, *variegated*, 440
Double, *duplex*, 90
turn, 283
fold, 258
false, 544
similarity, 17
Double-dealing, *falsehood*, 544
dishonour, 940
Double Dutch, *jargon*, 497
Double-edged, *energy*, 171
equivocal, 520
* Double entendre, *equivocalness*, 520
indecency, 961
Double-faced, *deceitful*, 544
trimming, 607
Double-quick, *speed*, 274
Double-tongued, *false*, 544
equivocal, 520
Doublet, *dress*, 225
Doubt, *disbelief*, 485
scepticism, 989
Doubtful, *uncertain*, 475
incredulous, 485
Doubtless, *certainty*, 474
assent, 488
* Douceur, *expenditure*, 809
giving, 784
Douche, *water*, 337
Dough, *pulp*, 354
inelastic, 324
money, 800
Doughboy, *fighter*, 726
Doughty, *courageous*, 861
strong, 159
Dour, *severe*, 739
Douse, *immerse*, 310
splash, 337
Dove, *deity*, 976
Dovelike, *innocent*, 946
Dovetail, *intervene*, 228
intersect, 219
insert, 300
angular, 244
join, 43
agree, 23
Dowager, *widow*, 905
lady, 374
veteran, 130
Dowdy, *vulgar*, 851
dirty, 653
ugly, 846
Dower, *wealth*, 803, 810
property, 780
Dowerless, *poverty*, 804
Down, *levity*, 320
smoothness, 255
plumose, 256
bed of, 377
below, 207
Down-hearted, *dejection*, 837
Downcast, *dejection*, 837
Downfall, *ruin*, 162, 732
calamity, 619
Downhill, *obliquity*, 217
Downright, *absolute*, 31
plain, 576
sincere, 703
Downs, *plains*, 344
uplands, 206
Downstairs, *lowness*, 207
Downtrodden, *contemptible*, 930
subject, 749
submission, 725
Downwards, *lowness*, 207
Downy, *hairy*, 256
soft, 324
cunning, 702
Dowry, *wealth*, 803, 810
Doxology, *worship*, 990
Doxy, *belief*, 484
Doyen, *oldness*, 124
Doze, *inactivity*, 683
Dozen, *assemblage*, 72
number, 98
Drab, *colour*, 432
hussy, 962, 949
Draconian, *severe*, 739
Draff, *uncleanness*, 653
Draft, *copy*, 21
transfer, 270
sketch, 554
write, 590
abstract, 596
plan, 626
cheque, 800
Drag, *traction*, 285
attract, 288
crawl, 275

Drag, *brake*, 752
Drag-net, *generality*, 78
assemblage, 72
Drag up, *elevation*, 307
Draggle, *hang*, 214
Dragoman, *interpreter*, 524
Dragon, *fury*, 173
monster, 83
Dragonnade, *evil*, 619, 791
Dragoon, *combatant*, 726
to persecute, 907
Drain, *conduit*, 350
to dry, 340
wash, 652
exhaust, 789
waste, 638
sewer, 653
dissipate, 818
flow out, 295
empty itself, 297, 348
drink up, 296
Dram, *stimulus*, 615
drink, 298
drunkenness, 959
Drama, *the drama*, 599
Dramatic, *impressive*, 824
* Dramatis personae, *the drama*, 599
interlocution, 588
agent, 690
party, 712
Drapery, *clothes*, 225
Drastic, *energy*, 171
Draught, *drink*, 296
traction, 285
stream of air, 349
depth, 208
abundance, 639
remedy, 662
Draughtsman, *artist*, 559
Draw, *pull*, 285
attract, 288
extract, 301
tobacco, 298A
induce, 615
delineate, 556
equal, 27
unfinished, 730
money order, 800
Draw back, *regress*, 283, 287
avoid, 623
Draw in, *contract*, 195
Draw near, *approach*, 286
time, 121
Draw on, *event*, 151
entice, 615
Draw out, *extract*, 301
prolong, 200
protract, 110
exhibit, 525
Draw together, *assemble*, 72
Draw up, *writing*, 590
Drawback, *hindrance*, 706
imperfection, 651
discount, 813
evil, 619
Drawbridge, *escape*, 671
Drawcansir, *blusterer*, 887
Drawee, *money*, 800
Drawer, *receptacle*, 191
money, 800
Drawers, *dress*, 225
Drawing, *sketch*, 556
representation, 554
Drawing-room, *room*, 191
Drawl, *creep*, 275
prolong, 200
in speech, 583
sluggish, 683
Drawn, *distorted*, 217
Dray, *vehicle*, 272
Dread, *fear*, 860
Dreadful, *great*, 31
fearful, 860
calamitous, 830
Dreadnought, *ship*, 273
Dream, *vision*, 515
unsubstantial, 4
error, 495
inactivity, 683
Dream of, *think*, 451
intend, 620
Dreamy, *inattentive*, 458
sleepy, 683
Dreary, *solitary*, 87
melancholy, 830
Dredge, *raise*, 307
extract, 301
collect, 72
Dregs, *refuse*, 643
dirt, 653
remainder, 40
Drench, *drink*, 296
water, 337
redundance, 641
Dress, *clothe*, 225
prepare, 673
fit, 23
clip, 38
trim, 27
Dress-circle, *theatre*, 599
Dress up, *adorn*, 845
Dresser, *support*, 215
Dressing, *punishment*, 972
condiment, 393
Dressing-case, *receptacle*, 191
Dressing-down, *reprimand*, 932
Dressy, *smart*, 847
Dribble, *flow out*, 295
drop, 348
Driblet, *part*, 51
scanty, 193
small, 32
Drift, *direction*, 278
meaning, 516
intention, 620
tendency, 176
to float, 267
to accumulate, 72
Driftless, *chance*, 621
Drill, *auger*, 262
to train, 673
teach, 537
pierce, 260
procedure, 692
Drink, *to swallow*, 296
liquor, 298
to tipple, 959
sea, 341
Drink in, *learn*, 539
imbibe, 296
Drip, *ooze*, 295
flow out, 348
whiner, 839
Dripping, *fat*, 356
moist, 339
Drive, *impel*, 276
propel, 284
repel, 289
urge, 615
haste, 684
pursue, 622
fatigue, 688
compel, 744
airing, 266
Drive at, *intend*, 620
mean, 516
Drive in, *insert*, 300
ingress, 294
Drive out, *ejection*, 297
Drivel, *folly*, 499
fatuity, 503
Driveller, *fool*, 501
loquacious, 584
Driver, *director*, 694
Drizzle, *distil*, 295
rain, 348
Droll, *witty*, 842
odd, 853
Drollery, *amusement*, 840
ridiculousness, 853
Dromedary, *carrier*, 271
Drone, *inactive*, 683
slow, 275
sound, 412
Droop, *sink*, 306
flag, 688
weakness, 160
disease, 655
sorrow, 828
dejection, 837
decline, 659

Drop, *fall*, 306
discontinue, 142
expire, 360
relinquish, 624, 782
lose, 776
faint, 160
fatigue, 688
flow out, 348
spherule, 249
small quantity, 32, 193
Drop astern, *regression*, 283
Drop in, *immerse*, 300
arrive, 292
Drop off, *die*, 360
Droplet, *smallness*, 32
Dropsical, *swollen*, 194
redundant, 641
Droshky, *vehicle*, 272
Dross, *dirt*, 653
trash, 643
remainder, 40
Drought, *insufficiency*, 640
Drouth, *thirst*, 865
Drove, *assemblage*, 72, 102
Drown, *kill*, 361
immerse, 300
water, 337
surfeit, 641
ruin, 731, 732
Drowsy, *slow*, 275
inactive, 683
weary, 841
Drub, *beat*, 276
master, 731
punish, 972
Drudge, *agent*, 690
to work, 680
to plod, 682
Drug, *remedy*, 662
superfluity, 641
trash, 643
Drugget, *covering*, 222
Drum, *cylinder*, 249
music, 417
sound, 407
to repeat, 104
Drum-major, *master*, 745
Drum out, *punish*, 972
Drumhead, *tribunal*, 966
Drummer, *agent*, 758
Drunk, *intoxication*, 959
intemperance, 954
Dry, *arid*, 340
jejune, 575
thirsty, 865
teetotal, 953
scanty, 640
wit, 844
cynical, 932
Dry-nurse, *tend*, 707
teach, 537
teacher, 540
Dry point, *engraving*, 558
Dry rot, *deterioration*, 653, 659
Dry up, *waste*, 638
silent, 585
Dryasdust, *past*, 122
Duad, *duality*, 89
Duality, *duality*, 89
Dub, *name*, 564
Dubious, *uncertain*, 475
Dubitation, *doubt*, 485
* Duce, *master*, 745
Duchess, *noble*, 875
Duchy, *region*, 181
Duck, *immerse*, 300
plunge, 310
wet, 337
stoop, 308
darling, 899
nothing, 4
vehicle, 272
Duck-pond, *domestication*, 370
Ducking-stool, *punishment*, 975
Ducks and drakes, *recoil*, 277
Duct, *conduit*, 350
Ductile, *flexible*, 324
easy, 705
useless, 645
Dud, *defective*, 651
Dude, *fop*, 854
Dudeen, *tobacco-pipe*, 298A
Dudgeon, *anger*, 900
discourteous, 895
club, 727
Duds, *clothes*, 225
Due, *proper*, 924, 926
owing, 806
effect, 154
expedient, 646
Duel, *contention*, 720
Duellist, *combatant*, 726
Dueness, *right*, 924
Duenna, *teacher*, 540
accompaniment, 88
keeper, 753
Dues, *price*, 812
Duet, *music*, 815
Duff, *false*, 495
Duffer, *fool*, 501
bungler, 700
Duffle coat, *dress*, 225
Dug, *convexity*, 250
Dug-out, *refuge*, 666, 717
canoe, 273
Duke, *noble*, 875
ruler, 745
Dukedom, *title*, 877
Dulcet, *sound*, 405
melodious, 413
Dulcet, *agreeable*, 829
Dulcify, *sweeten*, 396
Dulcimer, *musical instrument*, 417
Dulcinea, *favourite*, 899
Dull, *inert*, 172
insensible, 376
tame, 575
callous, 823
blunt, 254
weak, 160
moderate, 174
colourless, 429
dejected, 837
inexcitable, 826
stolid, 699
prosing, 843
unapt, 499
Dull-brained, *folly*, 499
Dull-witted, *folly*, 499
Dullard, *fool*, 501
Duma, *council*, 696
Dumb, *aphony*, 581
stupid, 499, 843
unskilful, 699
Dumb-bell, *fool*, 501
Dumb show, *the drama*, 599
Dumbfound, *astonish*, 870
disappoint, 509
Dummy, *aphony*, 581
effigy, 554
Dump, *deposit*, 184
Dumps, *sadness*, 837
mortification, 832
Dumpy, *broad*, 202
short, 200
ugly, 846
Dun, *colour*, 432
to importune, 765
a creditor, 805
Dunce, *ignoramus*, 493
fool, 501
Dunderhead, *fool*, 501
Dundreary, *whisker*, 256
Dune, *hillock*, 206
Dung, *uncleanness*, 653
Dungarees, *dress*, 225
Dungeon, *prison*, 752
hide, 530
Dunghill, *vulgar*, 876
Dunt, *blow*, 619
Duodecimal, *twelve*, 98
Duodecimo, *littleness*, 193
book, 593
Duodenary, *numbers*, 98
Duologue, *interlocution*, 588
drama, 599
Dupe, *to deceive*, 545
deceived, 547
credulous, 486
Duplex, *double*, 89, 90

Duplicate, *double*, 89, 90
superfluous, 641
copy, 21, 590
pledge, 550, 805
Duplication, *imitation*, 19
Duplicity, *false*, 544, 702
Durable, *lasting*, 110
stable, 150
Durance, *restraint*, 751
Duration, *period*, 106
Durbar, *tribunal*, 966
assembly, 696
Duress, *restraint*, 751
compulsion, 744
During, *lasting*, 106
During pleasure, *contingent duration*, 108A
Durity, *hardness*, 323
Dusk, *evening*, 126
obscurity, 422
Dusky, *darkness*, 421
Dust, *powder*, 330
corpse, 362
levity, 320
dirt, 653
trash, 643
to clean, 652
contest, 720
money, 800
Dustman, *cleaner*, 652
Duteous, *virtue*, 944
Dutiful, *virtue*, 944
filial, 167
Duty, *obligation*, 926
business, 625
work, 686
tax, 812
rite, 990, 998
Duumvirate, *authority*, 737
Dwarf, *small*, 193
low, 207
to lessen, 36
Dwell, *tarry*, 265
reside, 186
Dwell on, *descant*, 573, 584
Dweller, *inhabitant*, 188
Dwelling, *location*, 189
residence, 184
Dwindle, *diminish*, 32, 195
lessen, 36
Dyad, *duality*, 89
Dyarchy, *authority*, 737
Dye, *colour*, 428
Dying, *death*, 360
Dyke, *see* Dike
Dynamic, *powerful*, 157
Dynamics, *force*, 159, 276
Dynamite, *arms*, 727
Dynams, *instrument*, 633
Dynasty, *authority*, 737
Dyslogistic, *disapproving*, 932

E

Each, *speciality*, 79
Eager, *ardent*, 507, 821
desirous, 865
active, 682
Eagle, *swift*, 274
sight, 441
standard, 550
Eagre, *tide*, 348
Ear, *hearing*, 418
Ear-deafening, *loudness*, 404
Ear-phone, *hearing*, 418
Ear-piercing, *loud*, 404
Ear-trumpet, *hearing*, 418
Ear-witness, *evidence*, 467
Earache, *pain*, 378
Earl, *nobility*, 875
master, 745
Earldom, *title*, 877
Earless, *deaf*, 419
Early, *earliness*, 132
Earmark, *sign*, 550
Earn, *acquire*, 775
Earnest, *intention*, 620
strenuous, 682
emphatic, 642
pledge, 771
pay in advance, 809
eager, 821
Earring, *pendant*, 214
ornament, 847
Earshot, *nearness*, 197
Earth, *land*, 342
ground, 211
world, 318
den, 189
Earth-born, *commonalty*, 876
Earthly-minded, *selfish*, 943
worldly, 989
Earthquake, *violence*, 146, 173
Earwig, *to flatter*, 933
flatterer, 935
Ease, *facility*, 705
relief, 834
content, 831
pleasure, 827
in style, 578
Easel, *frame*, 215
painter's, 559
East, *side*, 236
Easy, *slow*, 275
Easy-going, *inactive*, 683
indulgent, 740
calm, 826
willing, 602
Eat, *swallow*, 296
Eatable, *food*, 298
Eaves, *projection*, 250
Eavesdropping, *hearing*, 418
prying, 455
* Ébauche, *plan*, 626
Ebb, *regress*, 283
decrease, 36
contract, 195
waste, 638
spoil, 659
oscillation, 314
Eblis, *demon*, 980
Ebony, *blackness*, 431
Ebriety, *drunkenness*, 959
Ebullition, *heat*, 384
energy, 171
violence, 173
agitation, 315
excitation, 825
* Ecce signum, *evidence*, 467
indication, 550
Eccentric, *irregular*, 83
peculiar, 79
exterior, 220
wrong-headed, 499
oddity, 857
Ecclesiastic, *clergy*, 996
* Écervelé, *insanity*, 503
Echelon, *series*, 69
Echo, *repeat*, 104
assent, 488
imitate, 19
loudness, 404
resonance, 408
answer, 462
* Éclaircissement, *interpretation*, 522
* Éclat, *repute*, 873
Eclectic, *choice*, 609
Eclipse, *hide*, 528
invisible, 447
darkness, 421, 422
outshine, 33, 874
Ecliptic, *universe*, 318
Eclogue, *poetry*, 597
Ecology, *organization*, 357
Economy, *order*, 58
plan, 626
conduct, 692
frugality, 817
Ecstasy, *fancy*, 515
rapture, 821, 827
Ecumenical, *theology*, 983
Edacity, *gluttony*, 957
Eddy, *current*, 348
whirlpool, 312
Eden, *heaven*, 981
Edge, *brink*, 230
energy, 171
to move forward, 282
to move sideways, 236
to instigate, 615

Edge-tool, *sharpness*, 253
Edging, *ornament*, 847
Edible, *food*, 298
Edict, *legality*, 963
command, 741
Edifice, *abode*, 189
Edify, *build*, 161
teach, 537
piety, 987
Edit, *publish*, 531
alter, 140
Editorial, *dissertation*, 595
Educate, *teach*, 537
train, 673
Education, *learning*, 490
Educe, *elicit*, 525
Educt, *remainder*, 40
Edulcorate, *sweeten*, 396
clean, 652
Eel, *convolution*, 248
Eerie, *unconformity*, 83
supernatural, 980
Efface, *obliterate*, 552
oblivion, 506
disappear, 449
Effect, *consequence*, 154
to produce, 161
to complete, 729
Effective, *capable*, 157
impressive, 821
successful, 731
real, 1
Effects, *property*, 780
goods, 798
materials, 635
Effectual, *useful*, 644
Effeminate, *weak*, 160
womanish, 374
sensual, 954
timorous, 862
Effendi, *master*, 745
noble, 875
Effervesce, *bubble up*, 353
agitate, 315
energy, 171
violence, 173
excited, 825
Effete, *old*, 124
weak, 160
useless, 645
spoiled, 659
Efficacy, *power*, 157
Efficiency, *utility*, 644
skill, 698
Effigy, *representation*, 554
copy, 21
* Effleurer, *skim*, 267
slur over, 458
Efflorescence, *pulverulence*, 330
Effluence, *egress*, 295
river, 348
Effluvium, *odour*, 398
vapour, 334
Efflux, *flow*, 348
Effort, *exertion*, 686
Effrontery, *insolence*, 885
Effulgence, *light*, 420
Effusion, *outpouring*, 295
ejection, 297, 299
speech, 582
Effusiveness, *feeling*, 821
Eftsoons, *soon*, 111
early, 132
Egg, *beginning*, 66
Egg on, *urge*, 615
Egg-shaped, *round*, 247, 249
Ego, *self*, 13
Egocentric, *vanity*, 880
Egoism, *vanity*, 880
selfishness, 911
Egomania, *vanity*, 880
Egotism, *selfishness*, 911, 943
vanity, 880
Egregious, *exceptional*, 83
important, 642
extravagant, 499
Egregiously, *greatness*, 31
Egress, *emergence*, 295
Eiderdown, *covering*, 222
Eidolon, *idea*, 453
Eirenicon, *mediation*, 724
Eisteddfod, *assemblage*, 72
Either, *choice*, 609
Ejaculate, *propel*, 284
utter, 580
Eject, *displace*, 185
emit, 297
Eke, *addition*, 37
to complete, 52
spin out, 110
Elaborate, *preparation*, 673
complete, 729
detail, 594
* Élan, *ardour*, 821
vigour, 574
activity, 682
Elapse, *pass*, 122
flow, 109
Elastic, *resilient*, 325
strong, 159
Elate, *to cheer*, 836
boast, 884
Elbow, *angle*, 244, 258
projection, 250
to push, 276
Elbow-grease, *rubbing*, 331
Elbow-room, *space*, 180
freedom, 748
Eld, *oldness*, 124
Elder, *oldness*, 124
age, 128
veteran, 130
Elect, *choice*, 609
Election, *necessity*, 601
choice, 609
Elector, *master*, 745
voter, 609
Electric, *feeling*, 821
Electric bulb, *light*, 423
Electricity, *velocity*, 274
Electrify, *excite*, 824
astonish, 870
energize, 171
Electrocute, *punish*, 972, 975
Electrolier, *light*, 423
Electrolysis, *decomposition*, 49
Electron, *atom*, 193
Electroplate, *to cover*, 222
Electrotype, *engraving*, 558
imitation, 19
Eleemosynary, *giving*, 784
Elegance, *beauty*, 845
in style, 578
taste, 850
Elegy, *dirge*, 415
funeral, 363
plaint, 839
Element, *component*, 56
matter, 316
cause, 153
beginning, 66
rudimental knowledge, 490
Elemental, *simple*, 42
Elementary, *simple*, 42
Elenchus, *sophistry*, 477
Elephant, *large*, 192
carrier, 271
Elevation, *height*, 206
raising, 307
plan, 554
improvement, 658
of mind, 942
style, 574
glory, 873
Elevator, *lift*, 627
Elevenses, *food*, 298
Eleventh hour, *occasion*, 134
Elf, *infant*, 129
little, 193
demon, 980
Elicit, *manifest*, 525
discover, 480A
cause, 153
draw out, 301
Elide, *strike out*, 552
Eligible, *expedience*, 646
Eliminate, *exclude*, 55
extract, 301
weed, 103
Elimination, *subduction*, 38

Elision, *separation*, 44
shortening, 201
* Élite, *perfection*, 650
Elixir, *remedy*, 662
Elixir vitae, *remedy*, 662
Ellipse, *circularity*, 247
curvature, 245
conciseness, 572
Ellipsis, *curtailment*, 201
style, 572
Ellipsoid, *circularity*, 247
rotundity, 249
Elocution, *speech*, 582
* Éloge, *approval*, 931
Elongation, *lengthening*, 200
distance, 196
Elope, *escape*, 671
Eloquence, *of style*, 574
speech, 582
Else, *addition*, 37
Elsewhere, *absence*, 187
Elucidate, *interpret*, 522
Elude, *avoid*, 623
escape, 671
palter, 773
sophistry, 477
succeed, 731
Elusory, *falsehood*, 544
Elysium, *paradise*, 981
bliss, 827
Emaciation, *contraction*, 193
smallness, 195
slenderness, 203
decay, 659
Emanate, *go out of*, 295
excrete, 299
proceed from, 154
Emanation, *odour*, 398
Emancipate, *free*, 750
facilitate, 705
Emasculate, *weakness*, 160
style, 575
Embalm, *preserve*, 670
bury, 363
memory, 505
to perfume, 400
Embankment, *defence*, 717
Embargo, *prohibition*, 706, 761
stoppage, 265
Embark, *depart*, 293
undertake, 676
Embarrass, *render difficult*, 704
hinder, 706
perplex, 475, 528
hesitation, 485
Embase, *deterioration*, 659
Embassy, *errand*, 532, 755
diplomat, 758
Embattled, *arranged*, 60
warfare, 722
Embed, *locate*, 184
insert, 300
Embellish, *beautify*, 845
ornament, 847
Embers, *fuel*, 388
Embezzle, *steal*, 791
Embitter, *aggravate*, 835
deteriorate, 659
acerbate, 900
Emblazon, *colour*, 428
beautify, 845, 847
display, 882
Emblem, *indication*, 550
Embody, *combine*, 48
compose, 54
join, 43
form a whole, 50
materialize, 3, 316
Embolden, *encourage*, 861
hope, 858
Embolism, *insertion*, 300
* Embonpoint, *size*, 192
Embosomed, *middle*, 68
lodged, 184
circumjacence, 227
Emboss, *form*, 240
adorn, 847
Embossed, *convex*, 250
* Embouchure, *opening*, 260
lipping, 415
Embrace, *include*, 76
compose, 54
enclose, 227
courtesy, 894
endearment, 902
Embrangle, *derange*, 61
Embrasure, *notch*, 257
opening, 260
Embrocation, *remedy*, 662
Embroider, *beauty*, 845
ornament, 847
variegate, 440
falsify, 544
exaggerate, 549
Embroil, *discord*, 713
derange, 61
Embrown, *brown*, 433
Embryo, *cause*, 153
preparation, 673
beginning, 66
Embryonic, *latent*, 526
Embus, *depart*, 293
Emendation, *improvement*, 658
Emerald, *green*, 435
gem, 847
Emerge, *egress*, 295
Emergency, *difficulty*, 704
conjuncture, 8
event, 151
Emeritus, *retired*, 757
respected, 928
Emersion, *egress*, 295
Emery, *sharpener*, 253
Emery paper, *smooth*, 255
Emetic, *remedy*, 662
* Émeute, *resistance*, 716
Emigrant, *traveller*, 268
Emigrate, *remove*, 266
egress, 295
Eminence, *height*, 206
fame, 873
Eminently, *superiority*, 33
greatly, 31
Emir, *master*, 745
noble, 875
Emissary, *messenger*, 534
consignee, 758
Emission, *ejection*, 297
Emmet, *little*, 193
Emollient, *remedy*, 662
softness, 324
Emolument, *acquisition*, 775
receipt, 810
Emotion, *feeling*, 821
Emotional, *sensibility*, 822
Empale, *see* Impale
Emperor, *master*, 745
Emphasis, *accent*, 580
Emphatic, *positive assertion*, 535
style, 574
energetic, 171
important, 642
Empire, *region*, 181
dominion, 737
domain, 780
Empirical, *tentative*, 675
Empiricism, *experiment*, 463
quackery, 545
Employ, *use*, 677
commission, 755
business, 625
Employee, *servant*, 746
agent, 758, 690
Emporium, *mart*, 799
Empower, *power*, 157
commission, 755
permit, 760
Empress, *chief*, 745
* Empressement, *activity*, 682
feeling, 821
Emprise, *undertaking*, 676
Emption, *purchase*, 795
Empty, *vacant*, 187
transfer, 270
insufficient, 640
unimportant, 643
useless, 645
drain, 297

Empty-handed, *insufficient*, 640
Empty-headed, *ignorant*, 491
Empurple, *purple*, 437
Empyrean, *sky*, 318
blissful, 827, 829
Emulate, *rival*, 708, 720
envy, 921
imitate, 19
glory, 873
Emulsion, *semiliquidity*, 352
Emunctory, *conduit*, 350
* En bloc, *assent*, 488
whole, 50
* En famille, *sociality*, 892
* En garçon, *celibacy*, 904
* En passant, *method*, 627
transitoriness, 111
irrelation, 10
journey, 266
* En prince, *generosity*, 942
* En rapport, *agreement*, 23
relation, 9
* En règle, *conformity*, 82
* En revanche, *compensation*, 30
* En route, *journey*, 266
Enable, *power*, 157
Enact, *order*, 741
a law, 963
drama, 599
Enamel, *painting*, 556
covering, 222
smooth, 255
adorn, 845, 847
Enamour, *love*, 897
Encage, *circumscribe*, 231
restrain, 751
Encamp, *locate*, 184, 265
inhabit, 186
Encase, *circumscribe*, 231
Encaustic, *painting*, 556
* Enceinte, *region*, 181
enclosure, 232
pregnant, 168
Enchain, *bind*, 43, 751
Enchant, *please*, 829
love, 897
conjure, 992, 994
Enchantress, *beauty*, 845
sorceress, 994
Encharge, *consign*, 755
Enchiridion, *book*, 593
Encircle, *begird*, 227
Enclave, *enclosure*, 232
region, 181
Enclose, *circumscribe*, 231
Enclosure, *fence*, 752
space, 181
Encomiast, *flatterer*, 935
Encomium, *approval*, 931
Encompass, *begird*, 227
Encore, *repetition*, 104
Encounter, *meet*, 292
clash, 276
contest, 720
withstand, 708
Encourage, *animate*, 615
aid, 707
embolden, 861
hope, 858
comfort, 834
Encroach, *transgress*, 303
infringe, 925
Encrust, *line*, 224
coat, 222
Encumbered, *in debt*, 806
Encumbrance, *hindrance*, 704, 706
Encyclical, *publication*, 531
Encyclopaedia, *knowledge*, 490
assembly, 72
generality, 78
End, *termination*, 67, 154
death, 360
object, 620
Endamage, *injure*, 659
harm, 649
Endanger, *danger*, 665
Endeavour, *attempt*, 675, 676
pursue, 622
intend, 620
Endemic, *special*, 79
disease, 655, 657
Endless, *infinite*, 105
multitudinous, 102
long, 200
Endogamy, *marriage*, 903
Endorsement, *evidence*, 467
sign, 550, 590
voucher, 771
ratification, 769
approval, 931
Endosmosis, *passage*, 302
Endow, *confer power*, 157
Endowment, *gift*, 784
capacity, 5
power, 157
talent, 698
Endue, *empower*, 157
Endure, *time*, 106
to continue, 141
to last, 110
event, 151
to bear, 821
to submit, 826
Endways, *length*, 200
vertical, 212
Enemy, *enemy*, 891
Energumen, *madman*, 503
fanatic, 515
Energy, *physical*, 171
strength, 159
style, 574
activity, 682
exertion, 686
resolution, 604
Enervate, *weakness*, 160
* Enfant perdu, *rashness*, 863
* Enfant terrible, *artlessness*, 703
Enfeeble, *weaken*, 160
Enfilade, *pierce*, 260
pass through, 302
Enfold, *circumscribe*, 231
Enforce, *urge*, 615
compel, 744
require, 924
Enfranchise, *liberate*, 748, 750, 924
Engage, *induce*, 615
the attention, 457
in a pursuit, 622
promise, 768, 769
commission, 755
undertake, 676
book, 132
Engagement, *business*, 625
contest, 720
promise, 768
duty, 926
Engaging, *pleasing*, 829
amiable, 897
Engender, *produce*, 161
Engine, *instrument*, 633
Engine-driver, *director*, 694
Engineering, *means*, 632
Engirdle, *circumjacence*, 227
English, *translate*, 522
Engorge, *reception*, 296
Engorgement, *redundance*, 641
Engraft, *insert*, 301
join, 43
add, 37
teach, 537
implant, 6
Engrained, *imbued*, 5
combined, 48
Engrave, *mark*, 550
on the memory, 505
Engraving, *engraving*, 558
Engross, *possess*, 777
write, 590
the thoughts, 451
the attention, 457
Engulf, *destroy*, 162
plunge, 310
swallow up, 296
Enhance, *increase*, 35
improve, 658
Enharmonic, *harmony*, 413

Enigma, *secret*, 533
question, 461
Enigmatic, *concealed*, 528
obscure, 519
uncertain, 475
Enjambement, *transcursion*, 303
Enjoin, *command*, 741
induce, 615
enact, 963
Enjoy, *physically*, 377
morally, 827
possess, 777
Enkindle, *induce*, 615
Enlace, *surround*, 227
entwine, 219, 248
join, 43
Enlarge, *increase*, 35
swell, 194
liberate, 750
in writing, 573
Enlighten, *illuminate*, 420
inform, 527
instruct, 537
Enlightened, *wise*, 498
Enlightenment, *knowledge*, 490
Enlist, *commission*, 755
engage, 615
Enliven, *amuse*, 840
cheer, 836
delight, 829
Enmesh, *entwine*, 219
Enmity, *hostility*, 889
hate, 898
discord, 713
Ennead, *nine*, 98
Enneagon, *nine*, 98
Ennoble, *glorify*, 873
Ennui, *weariness*, 841
Enormity, *crime*, 947
Enormous, *in degree*, 31
in size, 192
Enough, *much*, 31
sufficient, 639
satiety, 869
Enquiry, *see* Inquiry
Enrage, *incense*, 900
provoke, 830
Enrapture, *excite*, 824
beatify, 829
love, 897
Enravish, *beatify*, 829
Enrich, *wealth*, 803
ornament, 847
Enrobe, *invest*, 225
Enrol, *record*, 551
appoint, 755
Enrolment, *list*, 86
Ens, *essence*, 1
Ensanguined, *red*, 434
murderous, 361
Ensconce, *settle*, 184
render safe, 664
conceal, 528
* Ensemble, *whole*, 50
Enshrine, *memory*, 505, 873
sanctify, 987
Enshroud, *conceal*, 528
Ensiform, *sharpness*, 253
Ensign, *standard*, 550
officer, 726
master, 745
Enslave, *subjection*, 749
Ensnare, *cheat*, 545
Ensue, *follow*, 63, 117
happen, 151
Ensure, *certainty*, 474
Entablature, *summit*, 210
Entail, *cause*, 153
involve, 467
impose, 741
Entangle, *derange*, 61
entwine, 219
disorder, 59
embroil, 713
perplex, 528
mixture, 41
* Entente cordiale, *friendship*, 888
concord, 714
Enter, *go in*, 294
note, 551
accounts, 811
Enter in, *converge*, 290
Enter into, *component*, 56
Enter upon, *begin*, 66
Enterprise, *pursuit*, 622
attempt, 676
Enterprising, *active*, 682
energetic, 171
courageous, 861
Entertain, *amuse*, 840
support, 707
sociality, 892
an idea, 451, 484
Entertainment, *repast*, 298
* Entêté, *obstinate*, 606
prejudiced, 481
Enthral, *subdue*, 749
delight, 829
Enthrone, *repute*, 873
Enthusiasm, *feeling*, 821
imagination, 515
love, 897
hope, 850, 858
Enthusiast, *game*, 840
zealot, 606
Enthusiastic, *sensibility*, 822
excitability, 825
Enthymeme, *reasoning*, 476
Entice, *motive*, 615
Enticing, *pleasure*, 829
Entire, *whole*, 50
complete, 52
Entirely, *greatness*, 31
Entitle, *name*, 564
give a right, 924
Entity, *existence*, 1
Entomb, *inter*, 231, 363
imprison, 751
* Entourage, *environment*, 227
retinue, 746
* Entr'acte, *interval*, 106
Entrails, *interior*, 221
Entrain, *depart*, 293
Entrance, *beginning*, 66
ingress, 294
fee, 809
to enrapture, 824, 829
to conjure, 992
Entrap, *deceive*, 545
* Entre nous, *concealment*, 528
Entreat, *request*, 765
* Entrechat, *leap*, 309
Entrée, *ingress*, 294
* Entremet, *food*, 298
Entrench, *defence*, 717
* Entrepôt, *store*, 636
mart, 799
* Entrepreneur, *organizer*, 626
* Entresol, *interjacence*, 228
Entrust, *consign*, 784
lend, 787
charge with, 755
Entry, *ingress*, 294
beginning, 66
record, 551
evidence, 467
Entwine, *join*, 43
intersect, 219
convolve, 248
Enumerate, *number*, 85
Enunciate, *publish*, 531
inform, 527
affirm, 535
voice, 580
Envelop, *invest*, 225
conceal, 528
Envelope, *covering*, 222
enclosure, 232
Envenom, *poison*, 649
deprave, 659
exasperate, 835, 898
Environs, *nearness*, 197
circumjacence, 227
Envisage, *view*, 441
confront, 234
intuition, 477
Envoy, *messenger*, 534
postscript, 39
Envy, *jealousy*, 921

Enwrap, *invest*, 225
Eolith, *oldness*, 124
Epaulet, *badge*, 550
decoration, 877
ornament, 847
* Éperdu, *excited*, 824
Ephemeral, *transient*, 111
changeable, 149
Ephemeris, *calendar*, 114
record, 551
book, 593
Epic, *poem*, 597
Epicedium, *interment*, 363
Epicene, *exceptional*, 83
multiform, 81
Epicure, *sensual*, 954
glutton, 957
fastidious, 868
Epicycle, *circularity*, 247
Epicycloid, *circularity*, 247
Epidemic, *disease*, 655
dispersed, 73
general, 78
Epidermis, *covering*, 222
Epidiascope, *spectacle*, 448
Epigram, *wit*, 842
Epigrammatic, *pithy*, 516
concise, 572
Epigrammatist, *humorist*, 844
Epigraph, *indication*, 550
Epilepsy, *convulsion*, 315
Epilogue, *sequel*, 65
drama, 599
Episcopal, *clergy*, 995
Episode, *event*, 151
interjacence, 228
interruption, 70
Episodic, *unrelated*, 10
style, 573
Epistle, *letter*, 592
Epitaph, *interment*, 363
Epithalamium, *marriage*, 903
Epithem, *remedy*, 662
Epithet, *nomenclature*, 564
Epitome, *compendium*, 596
conciseness, 572
miniature, 193
Epizootic, *insalubrity*, 657
Epoch, *time*, 113
duration, 106
period, 114
Epode, *poetry*, 597
Epopee, *poetry*, 597
* Épris, *love*, 897
Equable, *right*, 922
Equal, *equality*, 27
equitable, 922
Equanimity, *inexcitability*, 826
Equate, *equality*, 27
Equations, *numeration*, 85
Equator, *middle*, 68
Equerry, *servant*, 746
Equestrian, *traveller*, 268
Equidistant, *middle*, 68
Equilibrium, *equality*, 27
steadiness, 265
Equip, *dress*, 225
prepare, 673
Equipage, *vehicle*, 272
instrument, 633
materials, 635
Equipoise, *equal*, 27
Equipollent, *equal*, 27
identical, 13
Equiponderant, *equal*, 27
Equitable, *just*, 922
fair, 480, 939
due, 924
Equitation, *journey*, 266
Equity, *justice*, 922
law, 963
honour, 939
Equivalence, *equal*, 27
Equivalent, *identity*, 13
compensation, 30
synonymous, 516
Equivocal, *dubious*, 475
double meaning, 520, 961
Equivocate, *pervert*, 477
prevaricate, 520
Equivoque, *equivocalness*, 520
uncertainty, 475
impurity, 961
error, 495
Era, *duration*, 106
chronology, 114
Eradicate, *destroy*, 162
extract, 301
Erase, *efface*, 162, 499, 552
Ere, *priority*, 116
Ere long, *earliness*, 132
Erebus, *dark*, 421
hell, 982
Erect, *raise*, 307
build, 161
vertical, 212
Erection, *house*, 189
Erewhile, *preterition*, 122
priority, 116
* Ergo, *reasoning*, 476
Ergotism, *reasoning*, 476
Eriometer, *optical*, 445
Erk, *fighter*, 726
Ermine, *badge of authority*, 747
Erode, *destroy*, 162
injure, 659
Erotic, *amorous*, 897
impure, 961
Eroticism, *pleasantness*, 829
Err, *in opinion*, 495
morally, 945
Errand, *commission*, 755
business, 625
message, 532
Erratic, *capricious*, 149, 608
wandering, 264, 279
Erratum, *error*, 495
misprint, 555
Error, *false opinion*, 495
failure, 732
vice, 945
guilt, 947
Erst, *preterition*, 122
Erubescence, *redness*, 434
Eructate, *eject*, 297
Erudite, *scholar*, 492
Erudition, *knowledge*, 490
Eruption, *egress*, 295
violence, 173
disease, 655
Escalade, *mount*, 305
attack, 716
Escalator, *way*, 627
lift, 307
Escallop, *convolution*, 248
Escapade, *freak*, 608
prank, 840
vagary, 856
Escape, *flight*, 671
liberate, 750
evade, 927
forget, 506
Escarpment, *slope*, 217
Eschatology, *intention*, 620
end, 67
Escheat, *penalty*, 974
Eschew, *avoid*, 623
dislike, 867
Escort, *to accompany*, 88
safeguard, 664
keeper, 753
Escritoire, *desk*, 191
Esculent, *food*, 298
Escutcheon, *indication*, 550
Esoteric, *private*, 79
concealed, 528
Espalier, *agriculture*, 371
Especial, *private*, 79
Esperanto, *language*, 560
Espial, *vision*, 441
* Espièglerie, *wit*, 842
Espionage, *inquiry*, 461
Esplanade, *flat*, 213
plain, 344
Espousal, *marriage*, 903
* Esprit, *shrewdness*, 498
wit, 842
* Esprit de corps, *party*, 712
misjudgment, 481
belief, 484
sociality, 892

* Esprit fort, *sage*, 500
Espy, *vision*, 441
Esquire, *title*, 877
Essay, *try*, 463
endeavour, 675
dissertation, 595
Essayist, *writing*, 590
Essence, *nature*, 5
existence, 1
odour, 398
pith, 642
Essential, *great*, 31
requisite, 630
Establish, *fix*, 184
demonstrate, 478
evidence, 467
create, 161
substantiate, 494
settle, 150
Established, *received*, 82
habitual, 613
Establishment, *fixture*, 141
party, 712
location, 184
* Estancia, *property*, 780
Estate, *condition*, 7
property, 780
Esteem, *judge*, 480
believe, 484
approve, 931
Estimable, *good*, 648
commendable, 931
Estimate, *measure*, 466
judge, 480
count, 85
Estimation, *opinion*, 484
respect, 928
good, 648
Estoppage, *prohibition*, 761
Estrade, *horizontal*, 213
Estrange, *alienate*, 889
hate, 898
seclude, 893
Estreat, *penalty*, 974
Estuary, *gulf*, 343
Esurient, *hungry*, 865
* État-major, *combatant*, 726
Etcetera, *addition*, 37
inclusion, 76
plurality, 100
Etch, *engraving*, 558
Eternal, *perpetuity*, 112
Ether, *sky*, 313, 338
void, 4
vapour, 334
Ethical, *virtue*, 944
Ethics, *duty*, 926
Ethiopic, *blackness*, 431
Ethnic, *heathen*, 984
racial, 372
Ethnology, *mankind*, 372
Ethos, *nature*, 5
Etiolate, *bleach*, 429, 430
Etiquette, *fashion*, 852
custom, 613
ceremony, 882
* Étourderie, *neglect*, 460
* Étude, *music*, 415
Etymology, *word*, 562
language, 560
Etymon, *origin*, 153
verbal, 562
Eucharist, *rite*, 998
Euchology, *rite*, 998
Eugenics, *production*, 161
Eulogy, *approval*, 931
Euphemism, *misnomer*, 565
Euphonious, *musical*, 413
style, 578
Euphony, *harmony*, 413
Euphuism, *ornament*, 577
affectation, 855
Eurasian, *mixture*, 41
Eureka, *judgment*, 480
answer, 462
Eurhythmics, *training*, 673
Eurhythmy, *symmetry*, 242
Euroclydon, *wind*, 349
Euterpe, *music*, 415
Euthanasia, *death*, 360
killing, 361
Evacuate, *emit*, 297
excrete, 299
Evacuee, *escape*, 671
Evade, *avoid*, 623
escape, 671
sophistry, 477
dereliction, 927
Evaluate, *appraise*, 466, 812
Evanescent, *transient*, 111
minute, 32, 193
disappearing, 449
Evangelist, *revelation*, 985
Evangelize, *convert*, 484
Evaporate, *vapour*, 336
gas, 334
unsubstantiality, 4
Evasion, *escape*, 623, 671
sophistry, 477
plea, 617
falsehood, 544
untruth, 546
cunning, 702
dereliction, 927
Eve, *evening*, 126
priority, 116
Even, *equal*, 27
uniform, 16
level, 213
flat, 251
smooth, 265
straight, 246
although, 179, 469
Even-handed, *equitable*, 922
honourable, 939
Even so, *assent*, 488
Evening, *evening*, 126
Evensong, *worship*, 990
evening, 126
Event, *eventuality*, 151
Eventful, *stirring*, 151
remarkable, 642
Eventide, *evening*, 126
Eventual, *futurity*, 121
Eventuate, *occur*, 1
Ever, *always*, 112
seldom, 137
Ever and anon, *repetition*, 104
Ever-changing, *mutability*, 149
Ever-recurring, *repetition*, 104
Evergreen, *newness*, 123
diuturnity, 110
continuous, 69
perpetuity, 112
Everlasting, *perpetual*, 112, 136
Evermore, *perpetual*, 112
Every, *generality*, 78
Everyday, *conformity*, 82
perpetuity, 112
Everyman, *mankind*, 372
Everywhere, *space*, 180, 186
Eviction, *displacement*, 185
Evidence, *evidence*, 467
Evident, *visible*, 446
certain, 474
demonstrable, 478
manifest, 525
Evil, *harm*, 619
wrong, 923
vice, 945
producing evil, 649
Evil day, *adversity*, 735
Evil eye, *malevolence*, 907
glance, 441
Evil-minded, *malevolent*, 907
vicious, 945
Evil-speaking, *detraction*, 934
Evildoer, *maleficent*, 913
badness, 649
culprit, 949
Evince, *show*, 467
prove, 478
Eviscerate, *extract*, 301
divide, 44
mutilate, 38
Evoke, *call upon*, 765
excite, 824

Evolution, *numerical*, 85
effect, 154
development, 161
turning out, 313
circuition, 311
Evulsion, *extraction*, 301
Ewer, *receptacle*, 191
* Ex cathedra, *affirmation*, 535
insolence, 885
* Ex concesso, *reasoning*, 476
assent, 488
* Ex-libris, *label*, 550
* Ex mero motu, *will*, 600
* Ex necessitate rei, *destiny*, 152
* Ex officio, *truth*, 494
authority, 737
dueness, 924
* Ex parte, *evidence*, 467
* Ex post facto, *preterition*, 122
Exacerbate, *increase*, 35
aggravate, 835
exasperate, 173
Exact, *true*, 494
similar, 17
require, 741
claim, 924
tax, 812
Exacting, *severe*, 739
Exactly, *just so*, 488
Exaggerate, *increase*, 35
overestimate, 482
misrepresent, 549
boast, 884
Exalt, *increase*, 35
elevate, 307
extol, 931
boast, 884
Exalted, *heroic*, 942
Examine, *inquiry*, 457, 461
Example, *instance*, 82
pattern, 22
model, 948
Exanimate, *listless*, 683
lifeless, 360
Exarch, *ruler*, 745
deputy, 759
Exasperate, *increase*, 35
exacerbate, 173
aggravate, 835
inflame, 900
Excavate, *dig*, 252
Exceed, *surpass*, 33
expand, 194
transgress, 303
Exceeding, *remaining*, 40
Exceedingly, *greatness*, 31
Excel, *superiority*, 33
goodness, 648, 650
Excellency, *skill*, 698
title, 877
Excellent, *good*, 648
virtuous, 944
* Excelsior, *ascent*, 305
height, 206
Except, *subduct*, 38
exclude, 55
Exception, *to a rule*, 83
qualification, 469
censure, 932
Exceptionable, *vicious*, 945
blameworthy, 932
Exceptional, *special*, 79
irregular, 83
Excerpt, *extract*, 596
choice, 609
Excess, *superiority*, 33
remainder, 40
redundance, 641
intemperance, 954
Excessive, *greatness*, 31
Exchange, *mutual change*, 148
reciprocalness, 12
transfer, 783
barter, 794
mart, 799
Exchequer, *treasury*, 802
Excise, *price*, 812
Excision, *subduction*, 38
Excitability, *excitement*, 825
irascibility, 901
Excitation, *excitation*, 824
Excite, *violent*, 173
morally, 824
anger, 900
Exclaim, *voice*, 580
Exclosure, *region*, 181
enclosure, 232
Exclude, *leave out*, 55
prohibit, 761
ostracize, 893
subduction, 38
Exclusive, *omitting*, 55
special, 79
irregular, 83
unsociable, 893
Excogitation, *thought*, 451
imagination, 515
Excommunicate, *exclude*, 55, 893
hate, 898
curse, 908
Excoriate, *flay*, 226
Excrement, *uncleanness*, 653
Excrescence, *projection*, 250
blemish, 848
Excretion, *excretion*, 299
Excruciating, *pain*, 378, 830
Exculpate, *forgive*, 918
vindicate, 937
acquit, 970
Excursion, *tour*, 266
circuit, 311
attack, 716
Excursionist, *traveller*, 268
Excursive, *style*, 573
Excursus, *appendix*, 65
Excuse, *plea*, 617
exempt, 927
forgive, 918
vindicate, 937
Exeat, *leave*, 760
Execrable, *bad*, 649
offensive, 830
nauseous, 867
Execrate, *malediction*, 908
hate, 898
Execute, *conduct*, 692
perform, 680, 739
in law, 771
music, 415
Executioner, *killing*, 361
Executive, *jurisprudence*, 965
directing, 693
director, 694
Executor, *agent*, 690
Exegesis, *interpretation*, 522
Exemplar, *prototype*, 22
Exemplary, *virtue*, 944
Exemplify, *quote*, 82
illustrate, 522
Exempt, *absolve*, 927
free, 748
permit, 760
Exemption, *exception*, 83
dueness, 924
Exenterate, *extract*, 301
mutilate, 38
* Exequatur, *commission*, 755
Exequies, *interment*, 363
Exercise, *employ*, 677
act, 680
exert, 686
teach, 537
train, 673
task, 625
Exercitation, *dissertation*, 595
use, 677
Exert, *exertion*, 686
Exertion, *physical*, 171
Exfoliation, *divestment*, 226
Exhalation, *vapour*, 336
odour, 398
excretion, 299

Exhaust, *drain*, 638, 789
fatigue, 688
weaken, 160
misemploy, 679
squander, 818
complete, 52, 729
tube, 351
Exhaustless, *infinite*, 105
plentiful, 639
Exhibit, *show*, 525
display, 882
Exhilarate, *cheer*, 836
Exhort, *advise*, 695
induce, 615
preach, 998
Exhume, *interment*, 363
past, 122
Exigency, *crisis*, 8
chance, 621
difficulty, 704
requirement, 630
need, 865
dearth, 640
Exigent, *severe*, 640
exacting, 832
Exiguous, *little*, 193
Exile, *displace*, 185
send out, 297
seclude, 893
punish, 972
Exility, *thinness*, 203
Existence, *being*, 1
life, 359
thing, 3
in time, 118
in space, 186
Exit, *departure*, 293
egress, 295
escape, 671
Exodus, *departure*, 293
egress, 295
Exogamy, *marriage*, 903
Exonerate, *exempt*, 927
vindicate, 937
forgive, 918
acquit, 970
disburden, 705
absolve, 760
release, 756
Exorbitant, *enormous*, 31
redundant, 641
dear, 814
Exorcise, *conjure*, 992
Exorcism, *theology*, 993
Exorcist, *heterodoxy*, 994
Exordium, *beginning*, 66
Exosmosis, *passage*, 302
Exoteric, *disclosed*, 531
public, 529
Exotic, *alien*, 10
exceptional, 83
Expand, *swell*, 194
Expand, *increase*, 35
in breadth, 202
rarefy, 322
in writing, 573
Expanse, *space*, 180, 202
size, 192
Expansion, *space*, 180
Expatiate, *in writing*, 573
in discourse, 582, 584
Expatriate, *deport*, 295
displace, 185
exclude, 55, 893
Expect, *look for*, 121, 507
not wonder, 871
hope, 858
Expectorant, *remedy*, 662
Expectorate, *eject*, 296
Expedience, *utility*, 646
Expedient, *means*, 632
substitute, 634
plan, 626
Expedite, *accelerate*, 274
earliness, 132
aid, 707
Expedition, *speed*, 274
activity, 682
warfare, 722
march, 266
Expel, *displace*, 185
eject, 297
drive from, 289
punish, 972
Expend, *use*, 677
waste, 638
pay, 809
Expense, *price*, 812
Expensive, *dear*, 814
Experience, *knowledge*, 490
undergo, 821
event, 151
Experienced, *skilled*, 698
Experiment, *trial*, 463
endeavour, 675
* Experimentum crucis, *demonstration*, 478
Expert, *skill*, 698
adept, 700
* Experto crede, *knowledge*, 490
Expiate, *atonement*, 952
Expire, *death*, 360
end, 67
breathe out, 349
Explain, *expound*, 522
inform, 527
teach, 537
answer, 462
Explain away, *misinterpret*, 523
Expletive, *redundance*, 573, 641
malediction, 908
Explication, *interpret*, 522
Explicit, *distinct*, 516, 518, 535
Explode, *burst*, 173
sound, 406
refute, 479
passion, 825
anger, 900
Exploit, *action*, 680
to use, 677
Explore, *investigate*, 461
experiment, 463
Explosion, *see* Explode
Exponent, *index*, 550
numerical, 84
interpreter, 522
Export, *transfer*, 270
send out, 297
thing sent, 295
* Exposé, *account*, 596
disclosure, 529
Expose, *show*, 525
interpret, 522
confute, 479
denude, 226
endanger, 665
Exposition, *answer*, 462
disclosure, 529
Expositor, *interpreter*, 524
teacher, 540
Expository, *information*, 527, 595
Expostulate, *deprecate*, 766
reprehend, 932
dissuade, 616
advise, 695
Exposure, *disclosure*, 529
Exposure meter, *optical instrument*, 445
Exposure to, *liability*, 177
Expound, *interpret*, 522
teach, 537
answer, 462
Expounder, *interpreter*, 524
Express, *voluntary*, 600
intentional, 620
declare, 525
mean, 516
inform, 527
phrase, 566
intelligible, 518
name, 564
squeeze out, 301
rapid, 274
Expression, *aspect*, 448
Expressive, *style*, 574
Exprobation, *disapproval*, 932
Exprobration, *accusation*, 938
Expropriate, *take*, 789
Expulsion, *see* Expel

Expunge, *efface*, 506, 552
destroy, 162
disappear, 449
Expurgation, *cleanness*, 652
Exquisite, *excellent*, 648
pleasurable, 829
savoury, 394
fop, 854
Exquisitely, *great*, 31
Exsiccate, *dryness*, 340
Exsufflation, *sorcery*, 992
Extant, *being*, 1
Extempore, *instantly*, 113
early, 132
off-hand, 612
unprepared, 674
Extend, *prolong*, 200
expand, 194
reach, 196
increase, 35
Extensile, *pliable*, 324
Extension, *space*, 180
Extensive, *spacious*, 180
considerable, 31
Extent, *degree*, 26
space, 180
Extenuate, *decrease*, 36
diminish, 192
excuse, 937
acquit, 970
Exterior, *exteriority*, 220
Exterminate, *destruction*, 162
Exterminator, *destroyer*, 165
External, *exteriority*, 220
Externalize, *materialize*, 316
Extinction, *destruction*, 162
non-existence, 2
of life, 360
Extinguish, *destroy*, 162
darken, 421
blow out, 385
Extinguisher, *destroyer*, 165
Extirpate, *destruction*, 162
extraction, 301
Extol, *praise*, 931
over-estimate, 482
Extort, *despoil*, 789
extract, 301
compel, 744
Extortionate, *greedy*, 865
dear, 814
parsimonious, 819
Extra, *additional*, 37, 39
supernumerary, 641
store, 636
* Extra muros, *exteriority*, 220
Extra-sensory, *occult*, 992
thought, 451
Extract, *take out*, 301
part, 51
choice, 609
quotation, 596
Extradite, *deport*, 55, 270
displace, 185
eject, 297
Extrajudicial, *illegality*, 964
Extramundane, *immateriality*, 317
Extramural, *exterior*, 220
Extraneous, *extrinsic*, 6
not related, 10
foreign, 57
Extraordinary, *unconformity*, 83
greatness, 31
Extravagant, *exaggerated*, 549
irrational, 477
absurd, 497
ridiculous, 853
foolish, 499
redundant, 641
high-priced, 814
prodigal, 818
vulgar, 851
inordinate, 31
Extravaganza, *fanciful*, 515
burlesque, 853
the drama, 599
Extravasate, *excretion*, 299
Extreme, *greatness*, 31
revolutionary, 146
Extremist, *zealot*, 604
Extremity, *end*, 67
exterior, 220
Extricate, *take out*, 301
liberate, 750
deliver, 672
facilitate, 705
Extrinsic, *extrinsicality*, 6
Extrude, *eject*, 297
Exuberant, *redundant*, 641
style, 573
feeling, 821
Exude, *excretion*, 299
egress, 295
Exult, *crow*, 836
rejoice, 838
boast, 873, 884
Exuviae, *remainder*, 40
Eye, *organ of sight*, 441
opening, 260
circle, 247
Eye-opener, *enlightenment*, 527
portent, 870
Eye-shade, *mask*, 530
Eye-witness, *evidence*, 467
spectator, 444
Eyeglass, *optical instrument*, 445
Eyeless, *blind*, 442
Eyelet, *opening*, 260
Eyesight, *vision*, 441
Eyesore, *ugliness*, 846
Eyewash, *deception*, 545
Eyot, *island*, 346
Eyre, *jurisprudence*, 965
Eyrie, *abode*, 189

F

Fabian policy, *inactivity*, 681, 683
delay, 133
Fable, *fiction*, 546
error, 495
description, 594
Fabric, *texture*, 329
house, 189
effect, 154
state, 7
Fabricate, *make*, 161
invent, 515
forge, 544
falsify, 546
Fabulous, *imagination*, 515
mythical, 979
exaggerated, 549
greatness, 31
non-existent, 2
Façade, *front*, 234
Face, *exterior*, 220
front, 234
lining, 224
impudence, 885
confront, 861
aspect, 448
Face about, *deviation*, 279
Face-cloth, *wash*, 652
Face down, *withstand*, 719
Face to face, *manifestation*, 525
Facet, *exterior*, 220
Facetious, *wit*, 842
Facia, *indication*, 550
Facile, *irresolute*, 605
persuasible, 602, 615
easy, 705
skilful, 698
* Facile princeps, *superiority*, 33
goodness, 648
Facility, *ease*, 705
aid, 707
skill, 698
Facing, *lining*, 224
covering, 222

* Façon de parler, *meaning*, 516
metaphor, 521
exaggeration, 549
phrase, 566
Facsimile, *copy*, 21
identity, 13
representation, 554
Fact, *event*, 151
truth, 494
existence, 1, 2
Faction, *party*, 712
Factious, *discord*, 713
Factitious, *artificial*, 544
Factor, *numerical*, 84
agent, 690
director, 694
consignee, 758
merchant, 797
Factory, *workshop*, 691
Factotum, *manager*, 694
employee, 758
Faculty, *power*, 157
intellect, 450
skill, 698
profession, 625
Fad, *caprice*, 608
prejudice, 481
fashion, 852
Fade, *vanish*, 2, 111
disappear, 449, 4
dim, 422
expel, 297
lose colour, 429
spoil, 659
droop, 160
change, 149
become old, 124
* Fade, *insipid*, 391
Fadge, *agreement*, 23
Faeces, *excretion*, 298
foulness, 653
Faery, *fabulous being*, 979
imagination, 515
Fag, *labour*, 686
activity, 682
fatigue, 688, 841
drudge, 690
Fag-end, *remainder*, 40
end, 67
Faggot, *bundle*, 72
fuel, 388
Fahrenheit, *thermometer*, 389
Fail, *incomplete*, 53, 651
shortcoming, 304
non-observance, 732
non-payment, 808
dereliction, 927
droop, 160
break down, 158
reject, 610
vice, 945
Fain, *wish*, 865
willing, 602
compulsive, 744
* Fainéant, *idler*, 683
Faint, *weak*, 160
sound, 405
colour, 429
small in degree, 32
swoon, 683, 688
Faint-hearted, *coward*, 862
fear, 860
Fair, *in degree*, 31
white, 430
just, 922
impartial, 498
honourable, 939
true, 543
tolerable, 651
pleasing, 829
beautiful, 845
mart, 799
festivity, 840
Fair play, *justice*, 922
honour, 939
Fair sex, *woman*, 374
Fair-spoken, *courteous*, 894
flattering, 933
Fairing, *gift*, 784
Fairly, *great*, 31
Fairy, *fabulous being*, 979
Fairy-cycle, *bicycle*, 266
Fairy godmother, *friend*, 891
benefactor, 912
Fairy-tale, *lie*, 546
* Fait accompli, *completion*, 729
Faith, *belief*, 484
hope, 858
honour, 939
creed, 983
piety, 987
Faithful, *likeness*, 17
true, 494
obedient, 743
observant, 772
Christian, 983A
godly, 987
Faithless, *false*, 544
dishonourable, 940
sceptical, 989
Fake, *imitation*, 19
deception, 545
to forge, 544
Fakir, *clergy*, 996
Falcated, *curved*, 245
sharp, 244
Falchion, *arms*, 727
Falciform, *angularity*, 244
curvature, 245
Fall, *descend*, 306
destruction, 162
Fall, *slope*, 217
fail, 732
die, 360
adversity, 735
decline, 659
happen, 151
vice, 945
autumn, 126
Fall away, *decrease*, 36
shrink, 195
Fall back, *recede*, 283, 287
relapse, 661
Fall behind, *sequence*, 281
Fall down, *descend*, 306
worship, 990
Fall for, *love*, 897
Fall foul of, *oppose*, 708
encounter, 720
reprimand, 932
Fall in, *marshal*, 58, 60
happen, 151
Fall in with, *find*, 480A
uniformity, 16
agree, 23
Fall off, *deterioration*, 659
decrease, 36
disjunction, 44
Fall out, *happen*, 151
quarrel, 713
drop, 297
Fall short, *shortcoming*, 304, 730
fail, 53
insufficiency, 640
Fall through, *failure*, 732
Fall to, *work*, 686
devour, 296
fight, 722
Fall to pieces, *disjunction*, 44
Fall under, *inclusion*, 76
Fall upon, *attack*, 716
discover, 480A
devise, 626
Fallacy, *error*, 495
uncertainty, 475
sophistry, 477
Fal-lal, *ornament*, 847
trifle, 643
Fallible, *uncertain*, 475, 477
Fallow, *yellow*, 436
unproductive, 169
unready, 674
False, *untrue*, 544
error, 495
sophistry, 477
spurious, 925
dishonourable, 940
False-hearted, *improbity*, 940
Falsehood, *lie*, 546

Falsetto, *music*, 413
affected, 577
Falsify, *misinterpret*, 523
accounts, 811
deceive, 495
lie, 544
Falstaffian, *fat*, 192
Falter, *stammer*, 583
hesitate, 605
demur, 603
slowness, 275
Fame, *renown*, 873
rumour, 531
news, 532
Familiar, *common*, 82
habit, 613
known, 490
friendly, 888
affable, 894, 892
spirit, 979
Family, *class*, 75
consanguinity, 11
paternity, 166
posterity, 167
Famine, *insufficiency*, 640
Famished, *fasting*, 956
Famous, *repute*, 873
greatness, 31
Fan, *blow*, 349
excite, 615
enthusiast, 840, 865
frequenter, 136
Fanatic, *extravagant*, 515
Fanatical, *feeling*, 821
Fanaticism, *folly*, 499
obstinacy, 606
religious, 984A
Fanciful, *capricious*, 608
imaginative, 515
mistaken, 495
unreal, 2
Fancy, *think*, 451
believe, 484
wit, 842
idea, 453
suppose, 514
imagine, 515
caprice, 608
choice, 609
desire, 865
like, 394
love, 897
pugilism, 726
Fandango, *dance*, 840
Fane, *temple*, 1000
Fanfare, *loudness*, 404
ostentation, 882
Fanfaronade, *boasting*, 884
Fang, *bane*, 663
Fanlight, *opening*, 260
Fantasia, *music*, 415
imagination, 515
Fantastic, *odd*, 83
imaginary, 515
capricious, 608
ridiculous, 853
Fantasy, *caprice*, 608
imagination, 515
idea, 453
* Fantoccini, *marionettes*, 554, 599
Far, *distant*, 196
Far-fetched, *irrelation*, 10
irrelevant, 24
irrational, 477
obscure, 519
Far from it, *dissimilarity*, 18
Far-seeing, *foresight*, 510
Farce, *drama*, 599
ridiculous, 856
* Farceur, *humorist*, 844
Farcical, *ridiculous*, 856
witty, 842
trifling, 643
Fardel, *assemblage*, 72
Fare, *circumstance*, 8
event, 151
to eat, 296
food, 298
price, 812
Farewell, *departure*, 293
Farm, *house*, 189
property, 780
to rent, 788, 795
Farrago, *mixture*, 41
confusion, 59
Farthing, *coin*, 800
worthless, 643
Farthingale, *dress*, 225
Fasces, *sceptre*, 747
Fascia, *band*, 205
circle, 247
Fascicle, *assemblage*, 72
Fascinate, *please*, 829
excite, 824, 825
astonish, 870
love, 897
conjure, 992
Fascination, *spell*, 993
motive, 615
Fash, *worry*, 830
Fashion, *form*, 144, 240
custom, 613
mould, 140
mode, 627, 852
nobility, 875
Fast, *rapid*, 274
steadfast, 150
stuck, 265
joined, 43
dissolute, 954
not to eat, 640, 956
Fast and loose, *false*, 544
changeful, 607
Fasten, *join*, 45, 214
fix, 150
restrain, 751
Fastener, *hanging*, 214
Fastening, *vinculum*, 45
Fastidious, *dainty*, 868
squeamish, 932
Fasting, *abstinence*, 956
atonement, 952
insufficient, 640
Fastness, *asylum*, 666
defence, 717
Fat, *oleaginous*, 356
unctuous, 355
broad, 202
big, 192
Fat-head, *fool*, 501
Fat-witted, *folly*, 499
* Fata morgana, *phantasm*, 4
dim sight, 443
imagination, 515
Fatal, *lethal*, 361
pernicious, 649
Fatalism, *destiny*, 152
necessity, 601
Fatality, *killing*, 361
Fate, *necessity*, 601
chance, 152, 621
end, 67, 360
Father, *paternity*, 166
priest, 996
theologian, 983
Father upon, *attribute*, 155
Fatherland, *home*, 189
Fatherless, *unsustained*, 160
Fathom, *measure*, 466
investigate, 461
answer, 462
Fathomless, *depth*, 208
Fatidical, *prediction*, 511
Fatigue, *lassitude*, 688
weariness, 841
* Fatras, *unimportance*, 643
Fatten on, *feeding*, 296
Fatuity, *folly*, 499
* Faubourg, *suburb*, 227
Fauces, *beginning*, 66
Faucet, *opening*, 260
channel, 350
outlet, 295
Faugh! *dislike*, 867
Fault, *imperfection*, 651
blemish, 848
break, 70
vice, 945
guilt, 947
error, 495
failure, 732
ignorance, 491
Faultless, *perfect*, 650
innocent, 946

Fauna, *animal*, 366
* Faute de mieux, *shift*, 147
626
* Fauteuil, *support*, 215
* Faux pas, *failure*, 732
error, 495
vice, 945
Favour, *aid*, 707
permit, 760
friendship, 888
partiality, 923
gift, 784
letter, 592
to resemble, 17
Favourable, *advantageous*, 648
willing, 602
friendly, 707, 888
co-operating, 709
Favourite, *pleasing*, 829
beloved, 897, 899
Favouritism, *wrong*, 923
Fawn, *colour*, 433
cringe, 886
flatter, 933
Fay, *fairy*, 979
Faze, *worry*, 830
discompose, 458
perplex, 704
Fealty, *duty*, 926
respect, 928
obedience, 743
Fear, *fear*, 860
cowardice, 862
Fearful, *great*, 31
Fearless, *hopeful*, 858
courageous, 861
Feasible, *possible*, 470
easy, 705
Feast, *repast*, 298
to devour, 296
gluttony, 957
revel, 840
enjoyment, 827
celebration, 883
anniversary, 138
Feast on, *enjoy*, 377
Feat, *action*, 680
Feather, *tuft*, 256
lightness, 320
trifle, 643
class, 75
ornament, 847
decoration, 877
Feather-bed, *softness*, 324
Feathery, *roughness*, 256
Feature, *character*, 5
form, 240
appearance, 448
lineament, 550
component, 56
to resemble, 17
Febrifuge, *remedy*, 662
* Fecit, *painting*, 556
Feckless, *feeble*, 160
improvident, 674
useless, 645
Feculence, *uncleanness*, 653
Fecund, *productive*, 168
Fecundation, *production*, 161
Fed up, *weariness*, 841
dislike, 867
satiety, 869
Federation, *co-operation*, 709
party, 712
Fee, *expenditure*, 795, 809
Fee simple, *property*, 780
Feeble, *weak*, 160
imperfect, 651
scanty, 32
silly, 477
style, 575
Feeble-minded, *foolish*, 499
irresolute, 605
Feed, *eat*, 296
supply, 637
meal, 298
Feel, *touch*, 379
sensibility, 375
moral, 821
Feel for, *seek*, 461
sympathize, 914
Feeler, *inquiry*, 461
Feet, *journey*, 266
Feign, *falsehood*, 544
Feint, *deception*, 545
Felicitate, *congratulate*, 896
Felicitous, *expedient*, 646
favourable, 648
skilful, 698
successful, 731
happy, 827
elegant, 578
apt, 23
Felicity, *happiness*, 827
prosperity, 734
skill, 698
Feline, *stealthy*, 528
sly, 702
Fell, *mountain*, 206
cut down, 308
knock down, 213
dire, 162
wicked, 907
Fellah, *commonalty*, 876
Fellow, *similar*, 17
equal, 27
companion, 88
man, 373
dual, 89
Fellow creature, *man*, 372, 373
Fellow-feeling, *love*, 897
friendship, 888
sympathy, 906, 914
Fellowship, *sociality*, 892
partnership, 712
friendship, 888
Felo-de-se, *killing*, 361
Felon, *sinner*, 949
Felonious, *vice*, 945
Felony, *guilt*, 947
Felt, *matted*, 219
Felucca, *ship*, 273
Female, *woman*, 374
Feminality, *feebleness*, 160
Feminine, *woman*, 374
Feminism, *rights*, 924
* Femme couverte, *marriage*, 903
* Femme de chambre, *servant*, 746
Fen, *marsh*, 345
Fence, *circumscribe*, 231
enclose, 232
defence, 717
fight, 720, 722
safety, 664
refuge, 666
prison, 752
to evade, 544
Fencible, *combatant*, 726
Fend, *defence*, 717
provision, 637
Fenestrated, *windowed*, 260
Feoff, *property*, 780
Ferine, *malevolence*, 907
Ferment, *disorder*, 59
energy, 171
violence, 173
agitation, 315
effervesce, 353
Fern, *plant*, 367
Ferocity, *brutality*, 907
violence, 173
Ferret, *tape*, 45
Ferret out, *inquiry*, 461
discover, 480A
Ferry, *transference*, 270
way, 627
Fertile, *productive*, 168
abundant, 639
Ferule, *scourge*, 975
Fervent, *devout*, 990
Fervour, *heat*, 382
animation, 821
desire, 865
love, 897
Fester, *disease*, 655
corruption, 653
* Festina lente, *haste*, 684
Festival, *celebration*, 883
anniversary, 138

Festive, *amusement*, 840
sociality, 892
Festoon, *ornament*, 847
curvature, 245
Fetch, *bring*, 270
arrive, 292
stratagem, 626
evasion, 545
price, 812
Fête, *amusement*, 840
ostentation, 882
celebration, 883
convivial, 892
* Fête champêtre, *amusement*, 840
Fetid, *fetor*, 401
Fetish, *spell*, 993
Fetishism, *idolatry*, 991
sorcery, 992
Fetter, *hinder*, 706
restrain, 751
shackle, 752
join, 43
Fettle, *preparation*, 673
Fetus, *see* Foetus
Feud, *discord*, 713
revenge, 919
Feudal, *authority*, 737
Feudatory, *subjection*, 749
* Feu de joie, *firework*, 840
salute, 882
Feuilleton, *essay*, 595
Fever, *heat*, 382
disease, 655
excitement, 825
Few, *fewness*, 103
plurality, 100
Fez, *cap*, 225
Fiancée, *love*, 897
Fiasco, *failure*, 732
Fiat, *command*, 741
Fib, *falsehood*, 544, 546
Fibre, *link*, 45
filament, 205
Fibrous, *thin*, 203
Fichu, *dress*, 225
Fickle, *irresolute*, 605
Fictile, *form*, 240
Fiction, *untruth*, 546
fancy, 515
story, 594
Fictitious, *false*, 544
Fiddle, *to play*, 415
violin, 417
deceive, 545
swindle, 791
falsify, 544
Fiddle-de-dee, *trifling*, 643
contemptible, 930
Fiddle-faddle, *trifle*, 643
dawdle, 683
Fiddler, *musician*, 416
Fiddlestick, *contemptible*, 930
absurd, 497
trifling, 643
Fiddling, *trifling*, 643
Fidelity, *honour*, 939
observance, 772
Fidget, *excitability*, 825
irascibility, 901
agitation, 315
activity, 682
Fidgety, *changeable*, 149
Fido, *mist*, 353
Fiducial, *belief*, 484
* Fidus Achates, *auxiliary*, 711
Fie! *disrepute*, 874
Fief, *property*, 780
Field, *plain*, 344
arena, 728
scope, 180
business, 625
property, 780
Field-day, *pageant*, 882
festivity, 840
Field-marshal, *master*, 745
Field of view, *vista*, 441
idea, 453
Field-piece, *arms*, 727
Fiend, *demon*, 980
ruffian, 913
Fiendish, *malevolent*, 907
wicked, 945
Fierce, *violent*, 173
passion, 825
daring, 861
angry, 900
Fiery, *violent*, 173
excitable, 825
hot, 382
fervent, 821
Fiery cross, *warfare*, 722
Fife, *musical instrument*, 417
Fifth columnist, *traitor*, 742
Fig, *unimportant*, 643
dress, 225
adorn, 845, 847
Fight, *contention*, 720, 722
Fighter, *combatant*, 726
aircraft, 273
Fighter-bomber, *aircraft*, 273
Figment, *imagination*, 515
* Figurante, *the drama*, 599
Figuration, *form*, 240
Figurative, *metaphorical*, 521
style, 577
comparison, 464
Figure, *state*, 7
number, 84
price, 812
Figure, *form*, 240
metaphor, 521, 566
imagine, 515
represent, 550, 554
reputation, 873
ugliness, 846
parade, 882
Figurehead, *effigy*, 554
inaction, 683
Figurine, *sculpture*, 557
Fike, *whim*, 481
Filament, *slender*, 205
ligature, 45
light, 423
Filamentous, *thin*, 203
Filch, *steal*, 791, 792
File, *to smooth*, 255
to pulverize, 330
to string together, 60
row, 69
duality, 89
collection, 72
list, 86
store, 636
register, 551
File off, *march*, 266
diverge, 291
Filial, *posterity*, 167
Filiation, *consanguinity*, 11
posterity, 167
derivation, 155
Filibeg, *dress*, 225
Filibuster, *thief*, 792
delay, 133
Filigree, *crossing*, 219
Filings, *pulverulence*, 330
Fill, *occupy*, 186
fullness, 52
Fill out, *expand*, 194
Fill up, *complete*, 52
close, 261
satisfy, 639
composition, 54
compensate, 30
* Fille de joie, *libertine*, 962
Fillet, *band*, 45
circle, 247
gut, 297
Filling, *contents*, 190
Fillip, *stimulus*, 615
impulse, 276
propulsion, 284
Filly, *horse*, 271
young, 129
Film, *layer*, 204
dimness, 421, 426
semitransparency, 427
drama, 599
Filmy, *texture*, 329
Filter, *clean*, 652
percolate, 295
amend, 658

Filth, *uncleanness*, 653
Filtration, *passage*, 302
Fimbriated, *rough*, 256
Fin, *instrument*, 267, 633
Final, *end*, 67
conclusive, 478
resolved, 604
Finale, *music*, 415
Finance, *money*, 800
accounts, 811
Find, *discover*, 480A
term, 71
provide, 637
sentence, 969
acquisition, 775
Fine, *rare*, 322
textural, 329
good, 648
beautiful, 845
adorned, 847
thin, 203
mulct, 974
to clarify, 652
Fine-draw, *improve*, 658
Fine-spoken, *courtesy*, 894
Fine-spun, *thinness*, 203
Finery, *ornament*, 847
Finesse, *cunning*, 702
manœuvre, 545
tact, 698
taste, 850
Finger, *touch*, 379
instrument, 633
Finger-post, *indication*, 550
Finger-print, *evidence*, 467
sign, 550
Finical, *unimportant*, 643
Finicky, *fastidious*, 868
Finikin, *unimportant*, 643
Finis, *end*, 67
Finish, *complete*, 52
achieve, 729
end, 67
symmetry, 242
Finished, *perfect*, 242, 650
accomplished, 698
greatness, 31
Finite, *smallness*, 32
Fiord, *gulf*, 343
Fire, *heat*, 382, 384
furnace, 386
vigour, 574
energy, 171
to excite, 825
to urge, 615
dismiss, 756
Fire at, *attack*, 716
Fire away, *begin*, 66
Fire-brigade, *cooling*, 385
Fire-bug, *incendiary*, 384
Fire-drake, *light*, 423
Fire-eater, *blusterer*, 887
Fire-eater, *fury*, 173, 901
Fire-engine, *cooling*, 385
Fire-escape, *escape*, 671
Fire off, *propulsion*, 284
Fire-place, *furnace*, 386
Fire-ship, *ship*, 273
burning, 384
Fire up, *resentment*, 900
Fire-worshipper, *heathen*, 984
Firebrand, *brand*, 388
incendiary, 913
Firefly, *luminary*, 423
Firelock, *arms*, 727
Fireman, *cooling*, 385
Fireproof, *incombustible*, 385
safe, 664
Fireside, *abode*, 189
Firework, *fire*, 382
light, 423
display, 882
celebration, 883
Firing, *fuel*, 388
explosion, 406
Firkin, *receptacle*, 191
Firm, *hard*, 323
junction, 43
stable, 150
resolute, 604
brave, 861
party, 712
partnership, 797
friendship, 888
Firmament, *world*, 318
Firman, *order*, 741
permit, 760
decree, 963
First, *beginning*, 66
First-born, *age*, 124, 128
First-rate, *ship*, 273
excellent, 648
superiority, 33
First string, *proficient*, 700
First to last, from, *whole*, 50
completeness, 52
duration, 106
Firth, *gulf*, 343
Fisc, *treasury*, 802
Fiscal, *money*, 800
Fish, *animal*, 366
Fish for, *desire*, 865
Fish out, *discover*, 480A
Fish out of water, *disagreement*, 24
Fish up, *elevation*, 307
Fishery, *domestication*, 370
Fishy, *dubious*, 475, 478
Fissile, *brittle*, 328
Fission, *disjunction*, 44
Fissure, *chink*, 198
Fist, *writing*, 590
Fistula, *opening*, 260
Fit, *state*, 7
paroxysm, 173
disease, 655
caprice, 608
to prepare, 673
equalize, 27
excitement, 825
anger, 900
duty, 926
agreement, 23
expedient, 646
right, 922
Fit out, *preparation*, 673
Fitful, *capricious*, 608
irresolute, 605
discontinuous, 70
irregular, 139
Fitness, *agreement*, 23
Fitting, *expedient*, 646
right, 922, 926
due, 924
instrument, 633
Five, *number*, 98
Fiver, *money*, 800
Fix, *place*, 150, 184
rectify, 658, 660
solidify, 321
arrangement, 60
situation, 8
difficulty, 704
Fix together, *junction*, 43
Fix upon, *choose*, 609
Fixed, *determined*, 604
permanent, 141, 150
quiescent, 265
Fixture, *property*, 780
stability, 150
Fizgig, *firework*, 423
Fizz, *sibilation*, 409
bubble, 353
Fizzle, *hiss*, 409
Fizzle out, *failure*, 158, 732
Fjord, *see* Fiord
Flabbergast, *astound*, 870
Flabby, *soft*, 324
Flaccid, *shrivelled*, 172, 193
soft, 324
empty, 640
Flag, *streamer*, 550
flat stone, 204
weakness, 160
floor, 211
droop, 688
inactive, 683
infirm, 160, 655
slowness, 275
Flagellation, *flogging*, 972
atonement, 952
asceticism, 955
Flageolet, *musical*, 417
Flagitious, *vice*, 945

Flagrant, *notorious*, 531
manifest, 525
great, 31
atrocious, 945
Flagship, *ship*, 273
Flagstaff, *sign*, 550
high, 206
Flail, *impulse*, 276
Flair, *intelligence*, 498
Flake, *layer*, 204
Flam, *untruth*, 546
Flambeau, *luminary*, 423
Flamboyant, *vulgar*, 851
ornamented, 577, 847
Flame, *light*, 420
fire, 382
luminary, 423
passion, 825
love, 897
favourite, 899
Flame-coloured, *orange*, 439
Flaming, *feeling*, 821
excited, 825
* Flâneur, *idler*, 683
Flange, *support*, 215
Flank, *side*, 236
safety, 664
Flannels, *dress*, 225
Flap, *adjunct*, 39
hanging, 214
move about, 315
beat, 972
fear, 860
Flapdoodle, *deception*, 545
nonsense, 497
Flapjack, *receptacle*, 191
Flapper, *girl*, 129, 374
Flapping, *loose*, 47
Flare, *glare*, 420
violence, 173
Flare up, *kindle*, 825
anger, 900
Flaring, *colour*, 428
Flash, *instant*, 113
fire, 382
light, 420
thought, 451
sudden act, 612
violence, 173
Flash-lamp, *light*, 423
Flash note, *money*, 800
Flashback, *memory*, 505
Flashy, *gaudy colour*, 428
bad taste, 851
ostentatious, 882
Flask, *receptacle*, 191
Flat, *level*, 251
uniform, 16
horizontal, 213
novice, 701
dupe, 547
low, 207
Flat, *vapid*, 391
inert, 172, 823
dull, 841, 843
insipid, 575
dejected, 837
sound, 408
indifferent, 866
positive, 535
abode, 189
apartment, 191
Flatlet, *abode*, 189
Flatter, *please*, 829
encourage, 858
adulation, 933
servility, 886
Flatterer, *eulogist*, 935
Flattie, *detective*, 461
Flatulent, *windy*, 338
gaseous, 334
style, 573
Flaunt, *display*, 873, 882
gaudy, 428
ornament, 847
Flautist, *musician*, 416
Flavour, *taste*, 390
Flavous, *yellow*, 436
Flaw, *crack*, 198
error, 495
imperfection, 651
blemish, 848
fault, 947
Flay, *divest*, 226
punish, 972
Flea-bag, *bed*, 215
Flea-bite, *unimportance*, 643
Flea-bitten, *variegated*, 440
Fleckered, *variegation*, 440
Fledged, *preparation*, 673
Flee, *escape*, 671
avoid, 623
Fleece, *tegument*, 222
to rob, 791
to strip, 789
impoverish, 804
Fleer, *ridicule*, 856
Fleet, *swift*, 274
ships, 273
Fleeting, *transient*, 111
changeful, 607
Flesh, *mankind*, 372
carnality, 961
Flesh colour, *redness*, 434
Flesh-pots, *food*, 298
Fleshly, *sensual*, 954, 961
Fleshy, *corpulent*, 192
Flexible, *pliant*, 324
tractable, 705
Flexion, *bending*, 245
deviation, 279
fold, 258
Flexuous, *convolution*, 248
Flexure, *bending*, 245
fold, 258
Flibbertigibbet, *trifler*, 460
Flick, *propel*, 284
cinema, 599
Flicker, *flutter*, 315
oscillate, 314
waver, 149, 605
shine, 420
Flickering, *irregular*, 139
Flight, *departure*, 287, 293
escape, 671
volitation, 267
swiftness, 274
multitude, 102
Flight-lieutenant, *master*, 745
Flight of fancy, *imagination*, 515
idea, 453
Flighty, *insane*, 503
fickle, 605
Flim-flam, *lie*, 546
caprice, 608
Flimsy, *texture*, 329
soft, 324
irrational, 477
trifling, 643
frail, 160, 651
manuscript, 590
Flinch, *fear*, 860, 862
avoid, 623
swerve, 607
Fling, *propel*, 284
censure, 932
attack, 716
jeer, 929
amusement, 840
Fling away, *relinquish*, 782
Flint, *hardness*, 323
Flint-hearted, *malevolence*, 907
Flip, *propel*, 284
aviation, 267
Flippant, *pert*, 885
fluent, 584
Flipper, *fin*, 267
Flirt, *propel*, 284
coquette, 902
Flit, *move*, 264, 266
fluctuate, 149
depart, 293
escape, 671
swift, 274
thought, 451
Flitter, *flutter*, 315
Flitting, *evanescent*, 111, 149
roving, 266
Float, *navigate*, 267
buoy up, 305
lightness, 320

Float, *sound*, 405
vehicle, 272
Floater, *error*, 495, 732
solecism, 568
Flocculent, *soft*, 324
pulverulent, 330
Flock, *herd*, 366
assemblage, 72, 102
laity, 997
Flog, *punishment*, 972
Flong, *engraving*, 558
Flood, *water*, 348
abundance, 639
multitude, 72
superfluity, 641
increase, 35
of light, 420
Floodgate, *conduit*, 350
Floor, *base*, 211
level, 204
horizontal, 213
support, 215
to puzzle, 485, 704
to overthrow, 731
Floosy, *girl*, 374
Flop, *flutter*, 315
failure, 732
Flora, *plant*, 367
botany, 369
Florid, *colour*, 428
red, 434
health, 654
style, 577
Flotilla, *ship*, 273
Flotsam, *fragments*, 51
litter, 643
Flounce, *quick motion*, 274
agitation, 315
trimming, 230
fold, 258
Flounder, *toss*, 315
waver, 149, 314
mistake, 495
to blunder, 499, 699, 732
struggle, 704
Flourish, *brandish*, 314
succeed, 731, 734
display, 873, 882
boast, 884
exaggerate, 549
of speech, 577, 582
Flout, *mock*, 856, 929
sneer, 929
Flow, *stream*, 347
motion, 264
course, 109
result from, 154
Flow out, *egress*, 295
Flow over, *run over*, 348
abound, 641
Flower, *plant*, 367
beauty, 845
Flower, *perfection*, 648, 650
prosper, 734
produce, 161
of life, 127
of speech, 577
honour, 873
Flowing, *style*, 573
sound, 405
abundant, 639
Fluctuate, *oscillate*, 314
wavering, 605
Flue, *air-pipe*, 351
egress, 295
opening, 260
down, 320
dross, 643, 653
Fluent, *speech*, 584
style, 573
flowing, 348
skilful, 698
Fluff, *lightness*, 320
Fluid, *liquidity*, 333
Fluke, *angularity*, 244
chance, 621
Flummery, *vain*, 643
flattery, 933
absurd, 497
Flummox, *bewilder*, 458
Flunk, *break down*, 158
Flunkey, *lackey*, 746
toady, 886
flatterer, 935
Fluorescence, *light*, 420
Flurry, *hurry*, 684
discompose, 458
agitation, 821, 825
Flush, *flat*, 251
flood, 348
heat, 382
light, 420
redness, 434
abundance, 639
feeling, 821
passion, 825
series, 69
flock, 72
rich, 803
in liquor, 959
Flushed, *elated*, 836, 884
vain, 880
proud, 878
Fluster, *excitement*, 824
fuss, 682
discompose, 458
Flustered, *tipsy*, 959
Flute, *musical*, 417
Fluted, *furrow*, 259
Flutter, *move*, 315
fear, 860
excitement, 821, 824, 825
Fluviatile, *river*, 348
Flux, *flow*, 109, 348
excretion, 299
motion, 264
oscillation, 314
changes, 140
Fly, *depart*, 293
take wing, 267
speed, 274
escape, 671
recede, 287
shun, 623
run away, 862
lose colour, 429
minute, 193
time, 109, 111
burst, 173, 328
vehicle, 272
clever, 498
cunning, 702
Fly at, *attack*, 716
Fly back, *recoil*, 277
elastic, 325
Fly-blown, *unclean*, 653
Fly-leaf, 228
book, 593
Fly out, *burst*, 173
passion, 825
anger, 900
Flyboat, 273
Flying bomb, *arms*, 727
Flying fortress, *aircraft*, 273
Flying wing, *aircraft*, 273
Flyover, *way*, 627
Flyte, *curse*, 908
Flywheel, *instrument*, 633
rotation, 312
Foal, *young*, 129
carrier, 271
Foam, *spray*, 353
passion, 173, 900
Fob, *pocket*, 191
to cheat, 545
evade, 773
Focus, *reunion*, 74
centre, 223
Fodder, *food*, 298
Foe, *antagonist*, 710
enemy, 891
Foetid, *see* Fetid
Foetus, *infant*, 129
Fog, *cloud*, 353
dimness, 422
Foggy, *obscure*, 447
shaded, 426
Fogy, *veteran*, 130
* Föhn, *wind*, 349
Foible, *vice*, 945
Foil, *contrast*, 14
success, 731
Foiled, *failure*, 732
Foist in, *insert*, 228, 300

Foist upon, *deception*, 545
Fold, *plait*, 258
enclosure, 232
pen, 752
congregation, 996
bisect, 91
Foliaceous, *layer*, 204
Foliage, *plant*, 367
Foliated, *layer*, 204
Folio, *book*, 593
Folk, *man*, 373
Folk-dance, *dance*, 840
Folk-tale, *legend*, 594
Follicle, *hollow*, 252
opening, 260
cyst, 191
Follow, *in order*, 63
in time, 117
in motion, 281
to imitate, 19
pursue, 622
result from, 154
understand, 518
demonstration, 478
obey, 743
Follow on, *continue*, 143
Follow suit, *conformity*, 82
Follow up, *inquiry*, 461
Follower, *sequence*, 281
partisan, 746
Folly, *irrationality*, 499
nonsense, 497
building, 189
Foment, *promote*, 707
excite, 173
Fond, *love*, 897
Fondle, *endearment*, 902
Fondling, *favourite*, 899
Fondness, *love*, 897
desire, 865
Font, *altar*, 1000
Food, *eatable*, 298
materials, 635, 637
Fool, *silly*, 501
to deceive, 548
Foolhardy, *rashness*, 863
Foolish, *unwise*, 499
trifling, 643
irrational, 477, 497
misguided, 699
Foot, *stand*, 211
metre, 597
Foot it, *walk*, 266
dance, 840
Foot-pace, *slowness*, 275
Footfall, *motion*, 264
trace, 551
Foothold, *influence*, 175
support, 215
Footing, *situation*, 8, 183
state, 7
foundation, 211
Footing, *place*, 58
rank, 71
influence, 175
Footle, *trifle*, 683
Footlights, *drama*, 599
Footling, *silly*, 499
Footman, *servant*, 746
Footmark, *record*, 551
Footpad, *thief*, 792
Footpath, *way*, 627
Footprint, *record*, 551
Footslog, *journey*, 266
Footstep, *record*, 551
Footstool, *support*, 215
Foozle, *bungle*, 699, 732
Fop, *fop*, 854
Foppery, *affectation*, 855
For, *reason*, 476
motive, 615
For good, *diuturnity*, 110
Forage, *provision*, 637
booty, 793
to steal, 791
food, 298
Forage-cap, *dress*, 225
Foraminous, *opening*, 260
Forasmuch as, *reasoning*, 476
Foray, *attack*, 716
robbery, 791
havoc, 619
Forbear, *avoid*, 623
spare, 678
pity, 914
abstain, 953
lenity, 740
forgiveness, 918
sufferance, 826
Forbears, *ancestors*, 130, 166
Forbid, *prohibit*, 761
Forbidding, *repulsive*, 289, 846
Forby, *addition*, 37
Force, *power*, 157
validity, 476
strength, 159
agency, 170
energy, 171
to compel, 744
rape, 961
to induce, 615
of style, 574
waterfall, 348
Forced, *out of place*, 10, 24
Forceps, *extraction*, 301
retention, 781
Ford, *way*, 627
Fore, *front*, 234
care, 459
Fore and aft, *whole*, 50
Forearmed, *preparation*, 673
Forebode, *prediction*, 511
Forecast, *foresee*, 510
predict, 511
plan, 626
prepare, 673
Foreclose, *hindrance*, 706
Foredoom, *necessity*, 601
Forefather, *old*, 130
ancestor, 166
Foregoing, *past*, 122
preceding, 62
Foreground, *front*, 234
Forehead, *front*, 234
Foreign, *alien*, 10
extraneous, 57
Forejudge, *misjudgment*, 481
Foreknow, *foresight*, 510
Foreland, *high*, 206
projection, 250
Foreman, *director*, 694
Foremost, *front*, 234
beginning, 66
superior, 33
Forename, *name*, 564
Forenoon, *morning*, 125
Forensic, *jurisprudence*, 965
Foreordain, *predestine*, 152, 601
Forerun, *priority*, 116
precession, 280
Forerunner, *in order*, 64
in time, 116
omen, 512
Foresee, *foreknow*, 510
expect, 507, 871
Foreshadow, *prediction*, 511
Foreshorten, *shortness*, 201
Foresight, *foresight*, 510
Forest, *plant*, 367
Forestall, *early*, 132
priority, 116
futurity, 121
expect, 507
possess, 777
Forestry, *agriculture*, 371
Foretaste, *foresight*, 510
Foretell, *prediction*, 511
priority, 116
Forethought, *care*, 459
Foretoken, *prediction*, 511
Forewarn, *warn*, 668
advise, 695
predict, 511
Foreword, *preamble*, 64
front, 234
Forfeit, *lose*, 776
fail, 773
undueness, 925
penalty, 974
Forfend, *guard*, 717
hinder, 706

Forge, *produce*, 161
furnace, 386
workshop, 691
trump up, 544
Forge ahead, *advance*, 282
Forgery, *untruth*, 546
imitation, 19
Forget, *oblivion*, 506
Forgive, *forgiveness*, 918
Forgo, *relinquish*, 624, 782
renounce, 757
Forgotten, *unremembered*, 506
ingratitude, 917
Fork, *angularity*, 244
bisection, 91
Fork out, *give*, 784
expend, 809
Forlorn, *abandoned*, 893
dejected, 837
woebegone, 828
Forlorn hope, *hopeless*, 859
danger, 665
Form, *shape*, 240
state, 7
arrange, 60
rule, 80
to make up, 54
produce, 161
educate, 537
habituate, 613
bench, 215
part, 569
fashion, 852
etiquette, 882
law, 963
rite, 998
fours, 58
manner, 627
beauty, 845
likeness, 21
pupils, 541
Formal, *regular*, 82
affected, 855
positive, 535
Formalism, *hypocrisy*, 988
Formality, *ceremony*, 852
parade, 882
law, 963
Format, *style*, 7
Formation, *production*, 161
shape, 240
Formed of, *composition*, 54
Former, *in order*, 62
in time, 122
Formication, *itching*, 380
Formidable, *fear*, 860
difficult, 704
great, 31
Formless, *amorphism*, 241
Formula, *rule*, 80
precept, 697
Formula, *law*, 963
number, 84
Fornication, *impurity*, 961
Fornicator, *libertine*, 962
Forsake, *relinquish*, 624
Forsooth, *truth*, 494
Forswear, *renounce*, 624
retract, 607
refuse, 764
perjure, 544, 940
violate, 927
Fort, *defence*, 717
refuge, 666
Forte, *excellence*, 698
* Forte, *loudness*, 404
Forth, *progression*, 282
Forthcoming, *futurity*, 121, 673
Forthwith, *transient*, 111
Fortification, *defence*, 717
refuge, 666
Fortify, *strength*, 159
Fortitude, *courage*, 861
endurance, 826
Fortnight, *period*, 108, 138
Fortress, *defence*, 716
prison, 752
Fortuitous, *chance*, 156, 621
Fortunate, *opportune*, 134
prosperous, 734
Fortune, *chance*, 156
accident, 621
wealth, 803
Fortune-teller, *oracle*, 513
Fortune-telling, *prediction*, 511
Forum, *tribunal*, 966
school, 542
Forward, *early*, 132
to advance, 282
to help, 707
active, 682
willing, 602
vain, 880
impertinent, 885
Fosse, *furrow*, 259
gap, 198
defence, 717
enclosure, 232
Fossick, *inquiry*, 461
Fossil, *antiquated*, 851
old, 124
bore, 841
Foster, *aid*, 707
Fou, *drunken*, 959
Foul, *bad*, 649
corrupt, 653
odour, 401
offensive, 830
ugly, 846
vicious, 945
Foul-mouthed, *malevolent*, 907
Foul-tongued, *scurrilous*, 934
Found, *cause*, 153
prepare, 673
Foundation, *base*, 211
support, 215
Founder, *originator*, 164
sink, 310, 732
Foundling, *outcast*, 893
Fount, *origin*, 153
spring, 348
type, 591
Fountain, *cause*, 153
river, 348
store, 636
Fountain-pen, *writing*, 590
Four, *number*, 95
Four-square, *number*, 95
Fourfold, *number*, 96
Fourscore, *number*, 98
Fourth, *number*, 97
Fowl, *animal*, 366
Fowling-piece, *arms*, 727
Fox, *cunning*, 702
Fox-trot, *dance*, 840
Foxhole, *refuge*, 666
defence, 717
Foxhound, *chase*, 622
Foyer, *room*, 191
Fracas, *contention*, 720
brawl, 713
Fraction, *part*, 51
numerical, 84
Fractious, *irascibility*, 901
Fracture, *disjunction*, 44
discontinuity, 70, 198
to break, 328
Fragile, *brittle*, 328
frail, 149, 160
Fragment, *part*, 51
Fragrant, *fragrant*, 400
'Fraid-cat, *coward*, 862
Frail, *brittle*, 328
mutable, 149
weak, 160
irresolute, 605
imperfect, 651
unchaste, 961
failing, 945
Frame, *condition*, 7
support, 215
texture, 329
form, 240
substance, 316
to construct, 161
border, 230
* Franc-tireur, *fighter*, 726
Franchise, *right*, 924
freedom, 748
exemption, 927

Franciscan, *clergy*, 996
Frangible, *brittle*, 328
Frank, *artless*, 703
open, 525
sincere, 543
honourable, 939
Frankincense, *fragrant*, 400
Frantic, *delirious*, 503
violent, 173
excited, 825
Fraternal, *brotherly*, 11
friendly, 888, 906
Fraternity, *assemblage*, 72
company, 712, 892
Fraternize, *co-operate*, 709
harmonize, 714
Fratricide, *killing*, 361
Fraud, *deception*, 544, 545
dishonour, 940
Fraught, *having*, 777
full of, 639
Fray, *contention*, 720
to abrade, 331
Freak, *caprice*, 608
unconformity, 83
Freakish, *irresolution*, 605
Freckle, *blemish*, 848
Freckled, *variegation*, 440
Free, *detached*, 44
at liberty, 748
spontaneous, 600, 602
exempt, 927
unobstructed, 705
liberal, 816
gratuitous, 815
insolent, 885
Free-born, *freedom*, 748
Free gift, *giving*, 784
Free play, *freedom*, 748
Free-spoken, *veracity*, 543
Free-thinking, *religion*, 989
Free will, *will*, 600
Freebooter, *thief*, 792
Freedom, *liberty*, 748
looseness, 47
full play, 705
exemption, 927
space, 180
Freehold, *property*, 780
freedom, 748
Freelance, *writer*, 590
Freemasonry, *secrecy*, 528
sign, 550
fraternity, 712
co-operation, 709
Freeze, *frigefaction*, 385
stop dead, 265
Freight, *contents*, 190
cargo, 798
transfer, 270
Freight train, *vehicle*, 272
Frenzy, *insanity*, 503
Frequency, *repetition*, 104
Frequent, *in time*, 136
in number, 102
in space, 186
Fresco, *painting*, 556
Fresh, *new*, 123
cold, 383
colour, 428
unforgotten, 505
healthy, 654
good, 648
cheeky, 885
tipsy, 959
Freshet, *flood*, 348
Freshman, *learner*, 541
Fret, *suffer*, 378
grieve, 828
to gall, 830
sadness, 837
to irritate, 900
adorn, 847
Fretful, *irascibility*, 901
Fretwork, *crossing*, 219
Freya, *love*, 897
Friable, *pulverulence*, 330
Friar, *clergy*, 996
Friar's lantern, *light*, 423
Fribble, *trifle*, 460, 643
dawdle, 683
Friction, *rubbing*, 331
obstacle, 179
discord, 713
Friend, *well-wisher*, 890
relation, 11
auxiliary, 711.
Friendless, *seclusion*, 893
Friendly, *amical*, 714, 888
helping, 707
Friendship, *amical*, 714, 888
Frieze, *summit*, 210
Frig, *refrigerator*, 387
Frigate, *ship*, 273
Frigga, *goddess*, 979
Fright, *alarm*, 860
ugliness, 846
Frightful, *great*, 31
hideous, 846
dreadful, 830
Frigid, *cold*, 383
callous, 823
reluctant, 603
indifferent, 866
Frigorific, *refrigeration*, 385
Frill, *border*, 230
Frills, *affectation*, 855
Fringe, *lace*, 256
ornament, 847
Frippery, *dress*, 225
trifle, 643
ornament, 847
ridiculous, 853
Frisk, *brisk*, 682
gay, 836
amuse, 840
Frisky, *nimble*, 274
leap, 309
in spirits, 836
Frith, *strait*, 343
chasm, 198
Fritter, *small part*, 51
waste, 135, 638, 683
misuse, 679
diminish, 36
Frivol, *trifle*, 460
Frivolous, *unimportant*, 643
silly, 499
frisky, 836
Frizzle, *curl*, 248
fold, 258
Frock, *dress*, 225
Frog, *ornament*, 847
Frogman, *depth*, 208
dive, 310
Frolic, *amusement*, 840
Frolicsome, *cheerful*, 836
Front, *fore-part*, 234
precession, 280
beginning, 66
exterior, 220
resistance, 719
Frontage, *front*, 234
Frontal, *beginning*, 66
exterior, 220
Frontier, *limit*, 233
vicinity, 199
Fronting, *antiposition*, 237
Frontispiece, *prefix*, 64
front, 234
Frost, *cold*, 383
Froth, *bubble*, 353
trifle, 643
style, 577
Frounce, *fold*, 258
Froward, *irascible*, 901
discourteous, 895
Frown, *disapprove*, 932
anger, 900
scowl, 839, 895
lower, 837
Frowzy, *fetor*, 401
Fructify, *production*, 161
productiveness, 168
prosper, 734
Frugal, *temperate*, 953
economical, 817
Fruit, *result*, 154
acquisition, 775
Fruitful, *productive*, 168
Fruition, *pleasure*, 827
fulfilment, 729
Fruitless, *useless*, 645
unproductive, 169
abortive, 732

Frump, *dowdy*, 851
dirty, 653
Frustrate, *defeat*, 731
prevent, 706
Frustration, *failure*, 732
Frustum, *part*, 51
Fry, *young*, 129
small, 193
heat, 384
Frying-pan, *furnace*, 386
Fubsy, *short*, 201
broad, 202
Fuddled, *drunk*, 959
Fudge, *nonsense*, 497
trivial, 643
sweet, 396
Fuel, *combustible*, 388
materials, 635
Fug, *stink*, 401
Fugacious, *transitory*, 111
Fugitive, *escape*, 287, 671
changeful, 149, 607
transitory, 111
evasive, 623
emigrant, 268
Fugleman, *prototype*, 22
director, 694
leader, 745
Fugue, *music*, 415
* Führer, *master*, 745
Fulcrum, *support*, 215
Fulfil, *observe*, 772
duty, 926
complete, 729
Fulgent, *light*, 420
Fulguration, *light*, 420
Fuliginous, *black*, 422, 431
opaque, 426
Full, *much*, 31
complete, 52
sound, 404
abundant, 639
Full-blown, *expansion*, 194
Full-grown, *expansion*, 194
Fullness, *satiety*, 869
Fullness of time, *occasion*, 124
Fully, *great*, 31
Fulminate, *loud*, 404
violent, 173
malediction, 908
threat, 909
Fulsome, *nauseous*, 395
adulatory, 933
Fulvous, *yellow*, 436
Fumble, *derange*, 61
handle, 379
awkward, 699
Fumbler, *bungler*, 701
Fume, *exhalation*, 334
heat, 382
adorn, 847
Fume, *odour*, 398
violence, 173
excitement, 825
anger, 900
Fumigate, *cleanness*, 652
Fun, *amusement*, 840
Function, *business*, 625
duty, 926
utility, 644
number, 84
operate, 170
Functionary, *consignee*, 758
Fund, *capital*, 800
store, 636, 639
Fundamental, *basis*, 211, 215
note, 413
Fundamentalism, *heterodoxy*, 984A
Fundamentally, *greatness*, 31
Funds, *money*, 800
wealth, 803
treasury, 802
Funeral, *interment*, 363
Fungus, *convexity*, 250
Funicle, *filament*, 205
Funk, *fear*, 860
cowardice, 862
Funk-hole, *refuge*, 666
Funnel, *opening*, 260
channel, 350
air-pipe, 351
Funnel-shaped, *concave*, 252
Funny, *witty*, 842
ridiculous, 853
peculiar, 83
ship, 273
Fur, *hair*, 256
dirt, 653
Furbish, *improve*, 658
prepare, 673
beautify, 845
ornament, 847
Furfur, *unclean*, 653
Furfuraceous, *pulverulent*, 330
Furious, *great*, 31
violent, 173
passion, 825
enraged, 900
velocity, 274
Furl, *roll up*, 312
Furlough, *permission*, 760
Furnace, *furnace*, 386
Furnish, *provide*, 637
prepare, 673
give, 215, 784
Furniture, *materials*, 635
equipment, 633
goods, 780
* Furor, *excitement*, 825
Furore, *rage*, 865
excitement, 825
Furrow, *furrow*, 198, 259
Further, *aid*, 707
Furthermore, *addition*, 37
Furtive, *clandestine*, 528
false, 544
stealing, 791
Fury, *violence*, 173
excitation, 825
anger, 900
temper, 901
demon, 980
revenge, 919
evildoer, 913
Fuscous, *brown*, 433
Fuse, *melt*, 335
heat, 382, 384
combine, 48
Fusee, *fuel*, 388
Fushionless, *lazy*, 683
Fusiform, *pointed*, 253
angular, 244
Fusilier, *combatant*, 726
Fusillade, *killing*, 361
Fusion, *liquefaction*, 335
heat, 384
union, 48
Fuss, *haste*, 684
activity, 682
agitation, 315
hurry, 825
Fussy, *fastidious*, 868
faddy, 481
Fustian, *nonsense*, 497
ridiculous, 853
style, 477
Fusty, *fetor*, 401
dirt, 653
Futile, *useless*, 645
unavailing, 732
Future, *futurity*, 121
Futurist, *artist*, 559
Fylfot, *cross*, 219

G

G.I., *fighter*, 726
G-man, *detective*, 461
G.P., *doctor*, 662
Gab, *speech*, 582
Gabble, *loquacity*, 584
Gabby, *loquacious*, 584
Gabelle, *tax*, 812
Gaberdine, *dress*, 225
Gaberlunzie, *tramp*, 876
Gaby, *fool*, 501
Gad about, *journey*, 266
Gadget, *contrivance*, 626
tool, 633

Gaffer, *man*, 373
veteran, 130
clown, 876
foreman, 694
Gag, *speechless*, 581, 585
muzzle, 403, 751
interpolation, 228
wit, 842
Gaga, *insane*, 503
Gage, *security*, 771
Gaggle, *flock*, 72
Gaiety, *see* Gay
Gain, *acquisition*, 775
advantage, 618
to learn, 539
Gain ground, *improve*, 658
Gain upon, *approach*, 286
become a habit, 613
Gainful, *utility*, 644, 810
Gainless, *inutility*, 645
Gainsay, *negation*, 536
Gait, *walk*, 264
speed, 274
way, 627
Gaiter, *dress*, 225
Gala, *festival*, 840
display, 882
Galahad, *perfection*, 650
Galaxy, *stars*, 318
assembly, 72
luminary, 423
multitude, 102
glory, 873
Gale, *wind*, 349
Gall, *bitterness*, 395
pain, 378
to pain, 830
insolence, 885
malevolence, 907
anger, 900
Gallant, *brave*, 861
courteous, 894
lover, 897
licentious, 961, 962
Gallantry, *love*, 897
Galleon, *ship*, 273
Gallery, *room*, 191
theatre, 599
passage, 260
Galley, *ship*, 273
prison, 752
Galliard, *dance*, 840
Gallicism, *neology*, 563
Galligaskins, *dress*, 225
Gallimaufry, *mixture*, 41
Galliot, *ship*, 273
Gallipot, *receptacle*, 191
Gallivant, *travel*, 266
Gallop, *ride*, 266
scamper, 274
Gallophobia, *dislike*, 867
Galloway, *carrier*, 271
Gallows, *scourge*, 975
Gallup poll, *inquiry*, 461
Galore, *multitude*, 102
sufficiency, 639
Galosh, *dress*, 225
Galumph, *exult*, 836
Galvanic, *violent*, 173
Galvanism, *excitation*, 824
Galvanize, *energize*, 171
* Gambade, *leap*, 309
prank, 856
Gamble, *chance*, 156, 621
Gambler, *rashness*, 863
Gambol, *amusement*, 840
Game, *chance*, 156
pursuit, 622
plan, 626
intent, 620
amusement, 840
resolute, 604
brave, 861
Game-cock, *courage*, 861
Game reserve, *menagerie*, 370
Gamekeeper, *keeper*, 753
Gamesome, *cheerful*, 836
* Gamin, *commonalty*, 876
Gammon, *untruth*, 544, 546
to hoax, 545
Gamut, *harmony*, 413
Gamy, *pungent*, 392
Gander, *look*, 441
Gang, *party*, 712
knot, 72
Gangling, *lank*, 203
Gangrel, *tramp*, 876
pauper, 804
Gangrene, *disease*, 655
Gangster, *evildoer*, 913, 949
swindler, 792
Gangway, *way*, 627
opening, 260
Gaol, *see* Jail
Gap, *discontinuity*, 70
chasm, 4, 198
Gape, *open*, 260
wonder, 870
curiosity, 455
desire, 865
Garage, *house*, 189
Garb, *dress*, 225
Garbage, *unclean*, 653
Garble, *retrench*, 38
misinterpret, 523
falsify, 544
Garbled, *incomplete*, 53
* Garçon, *servant*, 746
Garden, *beauty*, 845
Gardening, *agriculture*, 371
Gargantuan, *size*, 192
Gargle, *water*, 337
Gargoyle, *spout*, 350
Garish, *colour*, 428
light, 420
ornament, 847
display, 882
Garland, *ornament*, 847
trophy, 733
Garlic, *condiment*, 393
Garment, *dress*, 225
Garner, *collect*, 72
store, 636
Garnet, *ornament*, 847
Garnish, *adorn*, 845
ornament, 847
addition, 39
Garret, *room*, 191
high, 206
Garrison, *combatant*, 726
defend, 664, 717
Garrotte, *killing*, 361
punishment, 972
gallows, 975
Garrulity, *loquacity*, 584
Gas, *rarity*, 322
gaseity, 334
to chatter, 584
to boast, 884
Gas-bag, *loquacity*, 584
Gas-mantle, *light*, 423
Gasconade, *boasting*, 884
Gaselier, *light*, 423
Gash, *disjunction*, 44, 198
Gaslight print, *photograph*, 556
Gasolene, *oil*, 356
Gasometer, *gas*, 334
store, 636
Gasp, *pant*, 349, 688
desire, 865
droop, 655
Gastronomy, *gluttony*, 957
epicurism, 868
Gat, *gun*, 727
Gate, *beginning*, 66
way, 627
mouth, 260
barrier, 232
Gate-crasher, *parasite*, 886
Gather, *collect*, 72, 789
acquire, 775
enlarge, 194
learn, 539
conclude, 480
fold, 258
unite in a focus, 74
Gathering, *disease*, 655
Gatling, *gun*, 727
* Gauche, *unskilful*, 699
ill-mannered, 851
Gaud, *ornament*, 847
Gaudery, *vanity*, 880
Gaudy, *colouring*, 428
ornamental, 847

Gaudy, *vulgar*, 851
flaunting, 882
party, 72, 892
Gauge, *measure*, 466
Gaunt, *spare*, 203
ugliness, 846
Gauntlet, *defiance*, 715
punishment, 972
glove, 225
anger, 909
Gautama, *religious founder*, 986
Gauze, *shade*, 424
Gauzy, *filmy*, 329
Gavotte, *dance*, 840
music, 415
Gawky, *awkward*, 699
ridiculous, 853
ugly, 846
Gay, *cheerful*, 836
adorned, 847
colour, 428
Gaze, *vision*, 441
Gazebo, *look-out*, 441
building, 189
Gazelle, *velocity*, 274
Gazette, *publication*, 531
record, 551
Gazetted, *bankrupt*, 808
Gazetteer, *list*, 86
Gazing-stock, *prodigy*, 872
Gear, *clothes*, 225
harness, 633
Gee! *wonder*, 870
Gee-gee, *carrier*, 271
Gehenna, *hell*, 982
Geisha, *dancer*, 599
Gelatine, *pulpiness*, 354
Gelatinous, *semiliquid*, 352
Gelding, *carrier*, 271
Gelid, *cold*, 383
Gelignite, *arms*, 727
Gem, *jewel*, 650
ornament, 847
goodness, 648
Gemination, *duplicate*, 90
Gemini, *duality*, 89
Gen, *information*, 527
* Gendarme, *police*, 965
Gender, *class*, 75
Genealogy, *continuity*, 69
filiation, 155
General, *generic*, 78
officer, 745
Generalissimo, *master*, 745
Generality, *generic*, 78
Generalship, *conduct*, 692
Generate, *production*, 161, 168
Generation, *mankind*, 372
period, 108
Generic, *general*, 78
Generous, *liberal*, 816
benevolent, 906
giving, 784
unselfish, 942
Genesis, *production*, 161
Genial, *warm*, 382
cordial, 602, 829
courteous, 894
cheerful, 836
Geniculated, *angular*, 244
Genie, *demon*, 980
Genius, *talent*, 498
intellect, 450
skill, 698
spirit, 979
proficient, 700
* Genius loci, *location*, 184
Genocide, *killing*, 361
* Genre, *class*, 75
style, 7
painting, 556
Genteel, *fashionable*, 852
Gentile, *heathen*, 984
Gentility, *rank*, 875
politeness, 852, 894
Gentle, *moderate*, 174
slow, 275
meek, 826
lenient, 740
courteous, 894
sound, 405
Gentleman, *person*, 373
squire, 875
man of honour, 939
Gentlemanly, *polite*, 852
noble, 875
courteous, 894
Gentlewoman, *woman*, 374
Gently, *slowly*, 174, 275
Gentry, *nobility*, 875
Genuflexion, *bow*, 308
homage, 725, 743
respect, 928
servility, 886
worship, 990
Genuine, *true*, 494
real, 1
good, 648
Genus, *class*, 75
Geodesy, *measurement*, 466
Geography, *place*, 183
Geology, *mineral*, 358
Geometry, *measurement*, 466
Geriatrics, *remedy*, 662
Germ, *rudiment*, 153, 674
beginning, 66
bane, 663
insalubrity, 657
Germane, *relation*, 23
Germinate, *sprout*, 154, 194
produce, 153
Gerrymander, *garble*, 544
cunning, 702
Gestapo, *detective*, 461
Gestation, *pregnancy*, 168
production, 161
preparation, 673
Gesticulate, *sign*, 550
Gesture, *hint*, 527
indication, 550
Get, *acquire*, 775
understand, 518
become, 144
Get about, *publication*, 531
Get among, *mixture*, 41
Get at, *tamper with*, 682
find out, 480A
Get-at-able, *attainable*, 705
Get back, *arrival*, 292
Get before, *precedency*, 62
Get by, *succeed*, 731
Get down, *descend*, 306
Get home, *arrive*, 292
Get off, *depart*, 293
liberate, 750
escape, 927
Get on, *advance*, 282
succeed, 731
improve, 658
Get on to, *blame*, 932
Get out, *repulsion*, 289
ejection, 297
Get-out, *plea*, 617
Get round, *circumvent*, 702
Get the start, *precede*, 62
Get to, *arrive*, 292
Get together, *assemble*, 72
Get up, *rise*, 305
prepare, 673
style, 7
Get wind, *come to light*, 525
Getaway, *escape*, 671
Gewgaw, *trifle*, 643
ornament, 847
Geyser, *heat*, 382
furnace, 386
Ghastly, *tedious*, 846
frightful, 860
Ghost, *soul*, 450
apparition, 980
shade, 362
emaciated, 193
Deity, 976
instrumentality, 631
Ghoul, *demon*, 980
evildoer, 913
Giant, *tall*, 206
large, 192
Gibber, *stammer*, 583
unmeaning, 517
Gibberish, *jargon*, 519
nonsense, 517
absurdity, 497

Gibbet, *gallows*, 975
to execute, 972
Gibbous, *globose*, 249
convex, 250
distorted, 244
Gibe, *jeer*, 856, 932
taunt, 929
Giddiness, *caprice*, 608
inattention, 458
bungling, 699
Giddy, *careless*, 460
irresolute, 605
bungling, 699
light-headed, 503
Gift, *given*, 784
power, 157
talent, 698
Gig, *vehicle*, 272
ship, 273
Gigantic, *large*, 192
tall, 206
Giggle, *laugh*, 838
Gild, *adorn*, 845
ornament, 847
coat, 222
Gilding, *covering*, 222
Gill, *river*, 348
Gillie, *servant*, 746
Gimbals, *rotation*, 312
Gimble, *rotate*, 312
Gimcrack, *brittle*, 328
weak, 160
valueless, 645
imperfect, 651
ornament, 847
whim, 865
Gimlet, *perforator*, 262
Gin, *trap*, 667
Ginger, *pungency*, 392
condiment, 393
vigour, 574
Ginger up, *excite*, 824
Gingerbread, *flimsy*, 651
ornament, 847
Gingerly, *carefully*, 459
slowly, 275
Gipsy, *deceiver*, 548
fortune-teller, 513
Girandole, *luminary*, 423
Gird, *bind*, 43
surround, 227
enclose, 231
strengthen, 159
Girder, *bond*, 45
beam, 215
Girdle, *circular*, 247
outline, 229
connection, 45
Girl, *young*, 129
female, 374
Girl friend, *sweetheart*, 897
Girth, *band*, 45
Girth, *outline*, 229
Gist, *essence*, 5
important, 642
meaning, 516
Gittern, *musical instrument*, 417
Give, *giving*, 784
regress, 283
bend, 324
Give and take, *probity*, 939
Give back, *restitute*, 790
Give ear, *listen*, 418
Give entrance to, *reception*, 296
Give forth, *publish*, 531
Give in, *submit*, 725
obey, 743
Give notice, *inform*, 527
warn, 668
Give out, *emit*, 297
bestow, 784
publish, 531
teach, 537
end, 67
Give over, *relinquish*, 624
cease, 142
lose hope, 859
Give up, *relinquish*, 624
resign, 757
yield, 743
cease, 142
reject, 610
property, 782
despair, 859
Give way, *yield*, 725
obey, 743
despond, 837
Gizzard, *receptacle*, 191
Glabrous, *smooth*, 255
Glacial, *cold*, 383
Glaciate, *frigefaction*, 385
Glacier, *cold*, 383
Glacis, *defence*, 717
Glad, *pleasure*, 827, 829
cheerful, 836
Glad eye, *ogle*, 441, 902
Glad hand, *conviviality*, 892
Glade, *opening*, 260
hollow, 252
thicket, 367
Gladiator, *combatant*, 726
Gladiatorial, *warfare*, 722
Gladsome, *pleasurable*, 829
Glairy, *semiliquid*, 352
Glamour, *sorcery*, 992
Glance, *look*, 441
rapid motion, 274
attend to, 457
hint, 527, 550
Glare, *light*, 420
visible, 446
Glare, *colour*, 428
obvious, 518
Glaring, *greatness*, 31
manifest, 525
Glass, *vessel*, 191
brittle, 328
smooth, 255
spectacles, 445
Glasshouse, *prison*, 752
Glassy, *dim*, 422
transparent, 425
colourless, 429
Glaucous, *green*, 435
Glaur, *mud*, 352
dirt, 653
Glazed, *smooth*, 255
Gleam, *ray*, 429
smallness, 32
Glean, *choose*, 609
take, 789
acquire, 775
learn, 539
Glebe, *smooth*, 342
Glee, *satisfaction*, 827
merriment, 836
music, 415
Gleeman, *musician*, 416
Glen, *concavity*, 252
Glengarry, *cap*, 225
Glib, *voluble*, 584
facile, 705
Glide, *move*, 266
aviation, 267
slowly, 275
course, 109
Glider, *aircraft*, 273
Glimmer, *light*, 420
dimness, 422
Glimmering, *slight knowledge*, 490, 491
Glimpse, *sight*, 441
knowledge, 490
Glint, *shine*, 420
Glissade, *descent*, 306
* Glissando, *music*, 415
Glisten, *shine*, 420
Glitter, *shine*, 420, 873
display, 882
Gloaming, *evening*, 126
dimness, 422
Gloat, *look*, 441
revel, 377, 827
boast, 884
Globe, *sphere*, 249
world, 318
Globe-trotter, *traveller*, 268
Globule, *spherule*, 249
minute, 32, 193
Glockenspiel, *musical*, 417
Glomeration, *assembly*, 72
Gloom, *darkness*, 421
sadness, 837

Glorify, *approve*, 931
worship, 990
Glory, *honour*, 873
light, 420
boast, 884
pride, 878
Gloss, *light*, 420
smoothness, 255
beauty, 845
plea, 617
falsehood, 546
interpretation, 522
Gloss over, *neglect*, 460
inattention, 458
sophistry, 477
vindication, 937
falsehood, 544
Glossary, *interpretation*, 522
verbal, 562
Glossy, *smooth*, 255
Glove, *cartel*, 715
Glow, *shine*, 420
colour, 428
warmth, 382
passion, 821
style, 574
Glow-worm, *luminary*, 423
Glower, *scowl*, 895
Gloze, *flatter*, 933
palliate, 937
Glucose, *sweetness*, 396
Glue, *cement*, 45
to stick, 46
viscosity, 352
Glum, *discontented*, 832
dejected, 837
sulky, 895
Glut, *redundance*, 641
satiety, 869
Glutinous, *coherence*, 46
semiliquid, 352
Gluttony, *excess*, 957
desire, 865
Glycerine, *semiliquid*, 352
Glyptography, *engraving*, 558
Gnarled, *rough*, 256
Gnash, *anger*, 900
Gnat, *littleness*, 193
Gnaw, *eat*, 296
corrode, 659
pain, 378
give pain, 830
Gnome, *demon*, 980
maxim, 496
Gnomic, *sententious*, 572
Gnosis, *knowledge*, 490
Gnostic, *intellectual*, 450
mystic, 528
Go, *move*, 264
depart, 293
vigour, 574
Go, *energy*, 171, 682
try, 675
Go about, *undertake*, 676
Go across, *passage*, 302
Go ahead, *advance*, 282
improve, 658
activity, 682
Go-ahead, *energetic*, 171
Go bail, *security*, 771
Go-between, *intermedium*, 228, 631
messenger, 534
agent, 758
Go beyond, *pass*, 303
Go by, *pass*, 303
Go-by, *evasion*, 623
Go down, *sink*, 306
decline, 659
Go forth, *depart*, 293
publish, 531
Go-getter, *activity*, 682
Go halves, *divide*, 91
Go hand in hand with, *accompany*, 88
Go in for, *business*, 625
Go near, *approach*, 286
Go off, *cease*, 142
explode, 173
die, 360
fare, 151
Go on, *continue*, 143
Go over, *change sides*, 607
Go round, *circuition*, 311
Go through, *pass*, 302
complete, 729
endure, 821
Go to, *direction*, 278
remonstrance, 695
Go under, *name*, 564
sink, 310
ruin, 735
Go up, *ascent*, 305
Go with, *assent*, 488
suit, 646
Goad, *motive*, 615
Goal, *object*, 620
reach, 292
Goat, *fool*, 501
Goatish, *impure*, 961
Gobbet, *piece*, 51
Gobble, *devour*, 296
gluttony, 957
cry, 412
Gobemouche, *credulous*, 486
fool, 501
dupe, 547
Goblin, *ghost*, 980
bugbear, 860
God, *Deity*, 976
Goddess, *great spirit*, 979
favourite, 899
beauty, 845
Godless, *irreligion*, 989
Godlike, *virtue*, 944
Godliness, *piety*, 987
Godown, *store*, 636, 799
Godsend, *luck*, 621
advantage, 618
success, 731
Goer, *horse*, 271
Goggle, *optical instrument*, 445
to stare, 441
Goggle-eyed, *dimsighted*, 443
Golconda, *wealth*, 803
Gold, *money*, 800
Gold-digger, *flirt*, 902
selfishness, 943
Golden, *yellow*, 436
Golden age, *pleasure*, 827
prosperity, 734
imagination, 515
Golden calf, *idols*, 986
Golden-mouthed, *ornament*, 577
Golden wedding, *celebration*, 883
anniversary, 138
Goldsmith, *artist*, 559
Goliath, *strength*, 159
giant, 192
Gombeen-man, *usurer*, 805
Gomeril, *fool*, 501
Gondola, *ship*, 273
Gondolier, *mariner*, 269
Gone, *non-extant*, 2
absent, 187
dead, 360
Gone by, *past*, 123
Gone on, *loving*, 897
Gonfalon, *flag*, 550
Gong, *resonance*, 417
decoration, 877
Goniometer, *angle*, 244
measure, 466
Goo, *adhesive*, 45
viscid, 352
Good, *advantage*, 618
advantageous, 648
virtuous, 944
right, 922
tasty, 394
Good-bye, *departure*, 293
Good day, *arrival*, 292
salute, 894
Good-fellowship, 892
Good-for-nothing, *rascal*, 949
Good humour, *cheerfulness*, 836
Good-looking, *beauty*, 845
Good manners, *courtesy*, 894
Good morning, *salute*, 894

Good nature, *benevolence*, 906
inexcitability, 826
Good show, *approval*, 931
Goodly, *large*, 192
beautiful, 845
Goods, *effects*, 780
Goods train, *vehicle*, 272
Goodwill, *benevolence*, 906
friendship, 888
merchandise, 798
materials, 635
Goody, *woman*, 374
Gooey, *sticky*, 46
Goo-goo eyes, *ogle*, 902
Goon, *rascal*, 949
Goose, *fool*, 501
Goose-skin, *cold*, 383
Gordian knot, *problem*, 461
difficulty, 704
Gore, *opening*, 260
angularity, 244
Gorge, *ravine*, 198
narrowness, 203
to devour, 296
full, 641
gluttony, 957
satiety, 869
Gorgeous, *colour*, 428
splendid, 845
ornamented, 847
Gorgon, *fear*, 860
ugliness, 846
Gormandize, *gluttony*, 957
reception, 296
Gory, *killing*, 361
Gospel, *scripture*, 985
truth, 494
certainty, 474
Gossamer, *texture*, 329
slender, 205
light, 320
Gossip, *conversation*, 588
chatterer, 584
news, 532
Gossoon, *boy*, 129, 373
Goth, *barbarian*, 876
evildoer, 913
Gothic, *vulgarity*, 851
defacement, 241
* Gouache, painting, 556
Gouge, *concavity*, 252
Gourmand, *gluttony*, 957
epicure, 868
Gourmet, *desire*, 865
epicure, 868
gluttony, 957
* Goût, *taste*, 850
Govern, *direct*, 693
authority, 737
Governess, *teacher*, 540
Governess-cart, *vehicle*, 272
Governor, *director*, 694
master, 745
tutor, 540
Gowk, *fool*, 501
Gown, *dress*, 225
Grab, *snatch*, 789
steal, 791
booty, 793
Grabble, *fumble*, 379
Grace, *elegance*, 845
polish, 850
forgiveness, 918
honour, 939
title, 877
piety, 987
worship, 990
thanks, 916
style, 578
Grace-note, *music*, 415
Grace-stroke, *killing*, 361
Graceless, *ungraceful*, 846
vicious, 945
impenitent, 951
Gracile, *slender*, 203
Gracious, *courteous*, 894
good-natured, 906
* Gradatim, *degree*, 26
order, 58
conversion, 144
Gradation, *degree*, 26
order, 58
arrangement, 60
continuity, 69
Grade, *degree*, 26
term, 71
Gradely, *good*, 648
Gradient, *obliquity*, 217
Gradual, *degree*, 26
continuity, 69
Graduate, *to arrange*, 60
to adapt, 23
to measure, 466
scholar, 492
Gradus, *dictionary*, 562
* Graffito, *drawing*, 556
Graft, *join*, 43
insert, 300
cultivate, 371
locate, 184
teach, 537
bribe, 615
improbity, 940
Grain, *essence*, 5
minute, 32
particle, 193
texture, 329
roughness, 256
disposition, 820
adorn, 847
Graminivorous, *eat*, 296
Grammar, *grammar*, 567
Grammar school, *school*, 542
Grammarian, *scholar*, 492
Grammercy, *gratitude*, 916
Gramophone, *reproduction*, 19
music, 417
hearing, 418
Granary, *store*, 636
Grand, *important*, 642
beautiful, 845
glorious, 873
money, 800
Grandam, *veteran*, 130
Grandchild, *posterity*, 167
Grandee, *master*, 875
Grandeur, *repute*, 873
Grandiloquence, *eloquence*, 582
style, 577
Grandiose, *style*, 577
Grandsire, *old*, 130
ancestor, 166
Grandson, *posterity*, 167
Grange, *abode*, 189
Grangerize, *addition*, 36
Granite, *hardness*, 323
Granivorous, *eat*, 296
Grant, *give*, 784
allow, 760
consent, 762
disclose, 529
assent, 488
Grantee, *receive*, 785
Grantor, *give*, 784
Granulate, *pulverulence*, 330
Granule, *littleness*, 193
Grape-shot, *arms*, 727
Grapevine, *news*, 532
Graphic, *painting*, 556
description, 594
intelligible, 518
Grapnel, *anchor*, 666
Grapple, *contend*, 720
undertake, 676
join, 43
Grappling-iron, *fastening*, 45
safety, 666
Grasp, *seize*, 789
retain, 781
comprehend, 518
power, 737
Grasping, *parsimony*, 819
Grass, *plant*, 367
green, 435
Grass widow, *divorce*, 905
Grate, *rub*, 330
friction, 331
harsh, 410, 414
furnace, 386
pain, physical, 378
pain, moral, 830

Grateful, *thankful*, 916
agreeable, 377, 829
Gratification, *animal*, 377
moral, 827
Gratify, *pleasure*, 829
Grating, *noise*, 410
lattice, 219
Gratis, *cheap*, 815
Gratitude, *thanks*, 916
Gratuitous, *spontaneous*, 600, 602
cheap, 815
Gratuity, *giving*, 784
Gratulation, *rejoicing*, 836
Gravamen, *importance*, 642
grievance, 619
Grave, *sad*, 836
serious, 642
distressing, 830
heinous, 945
great, 31
engrave, 559
impress, 505
shape, 240
tomb, 363
sound, 408
Gravel, *offend*, 830
puzzle, 704
soil, 342
Graveolent, *odour*, 398
Graver, *artist*, 559
Gravestone, *interment*, 363
Graveyard, *interment*, 363
Gravid, *pregnant*, 168
Gravitate, *descent*, 306
Gravitation, *attraction*, 288
Gravity, *weight*, 319
attraction, 288
dullness, 843
seriousness, 837
importance, 642
composure, 826
Gravy, *liquid*, 333
Graze, *browse*, 296
touch, 199
Grease, *oil*, 332, 356
unctuous, 355
Great, *much*, 31
big, 192
important, 642
glorious, 873
magnanimous, 942
pregnant, 168
Great circle, *direction*, 278
Greatcoat, *garment*, 225
Greaten, *enlarge*, 35
Greaves, *garment*, 225
Greedy, *voracious*, 957
desirous, 865
avaricious, 819
Greek Church, *Christian religion*, 983A
Green, *colour*, 435
meadow, 344
new, 123
unskilled, 699
unprepared, 674
unaccustomed, 614
credulous, 484
ignorant, 491
Green belt, *environs*, 227
Green-eyed, *jealousy*, 920
Green light, *signal*, 550
Greenback, *money*, 800
Greenhorn, *fool*, 501
dupe, 547
novice, 493, 674
stranger, 57
bungler, 701
Greenroom, *the drama*, 599
Greet, *hail*, 894
weep, 839
Gregarious, *social*, 892
Gremlin, *demon*, 980
Grenade, *arms*, 727
Grenadier, *soldier*, 726
tall, 206
Grey, *colour*, 432
age, 128
Grey-headed, *age*, 128
veteran, 130
Grey market, *illegality*, 964
Grey matter, *brain*, 450
Greybeard, *veteran*, 130
Greyhound, *swift*, 274
Grid, *lattice*, 219
Gridelin, *purple*, 437
Gridiron, *lattice*, 219
arena, 728
Grief, *dejection*, 837
Grievance, *injury*, 619
pain, 830
Grieve, *complain*, 828, 839
afflict, 830
injure, 649
Griffin, *unconformity*, 83
keeper, 753
Grig, *cheerful*, 836
Grill, *calefaction*, 384
question, 461
Grille, *lattice*, 219
Grim, *ugly*, 846
frightful, 828
discourteous, 895
ferocious, 907
Grim-visaged, *grave*, 837
Grimace, *ridicule*, 856
Grime, *unclean*, 653
Grin, *laugh*, 838
ridicule, 856
scorn, 929
Grind, *pulverize*, 330
an organ, 415
oppress, 907
Grind, *learn*, 539
sharpen, 253
scholar, 492
Grinder, *teacher*, 540
Grinding, *painful*, 831
Grip, *power*, 737
bag, 191
Grip-sack, *bag*, 191
Gripe, *seize*, 789
retain, 781
pain, 378, 828
to give pain, 830
power, 737
Griping, *avaricious*, 819
* Grisette, *woman*, 374
Grisly, *ugliness*, 846
Grist, *provision*, 637
materials, 635
Gristle, *toughness*, 327
Grit, *pulverulence*, 330
determination, 604
courage, 861
Gritty, *hard*, 323
Grizzled, *variegation*, 440
Grizzly, *grey*, 432
Groan, *cry*, 411
lament, 839
Groggy, *drunk*, 959
ill, 655
Groin, *angular*, 244
Groom, *servant*, 746
marriage, 903
Groomsman, *marriage*, 903
Groove, *furrow*, 259
habit, 613
Grope, *feel*, 379
experiment, 463
inquire, 461
try, 675
Gross, *whole*, 51
greatness, 31
vulgar, 851
vicious, 945
impure, 961
* Grossiéreté, *discourtesy*, 895
Grot, *see* Grotto
Grotesque, *deformed*, 846
ridiculous, 851, 853
outlandish, 83
Grotto, *alcove*, 189
hollow, 252
Grouchy, *discourteous*, 895
bad-tempered, 901
Ground, *land*, 342
support, 215
base, 211
region, 181
cause, 153
motive, 615
plea, 617
property, 780

Ground, *arena*, 728
teach, 537
Ground swell, *surge*, 348
agitation, 315
Grounded, *knowing*, 490
wrecked, 732
Groundless, *erroneous*, 495
sophistical, 477
Groundling, *commonalty*, 876
Grounds, *lees*, 653
Groundwork, *basis*, 211
support, 215
cause, 153
precursor, 64
preparation, 673
Group, *cluster*, 72
troop, 726
to marshal, 58
Group-captain, *master*, 745
Grouse, *grumble*, 832, 839
Grout, *vinculum*, 45
Grove, *wood*, 367
house, 189
Grovel, *move slowly*, 275
be low, 207
cringe, 886
base, 940
Grow, *increase*, 35
expand, 194
Grow from, *effect*, 154
Growl, *cry*, 412
complain, 839
threaten, 909
be rude, 895
anger, 900
Growler, *vehicle*, 272
Growth, *in degree*, 35
in size, 194
Groyne, *refuge*, 666
Grub, *little*, 193
food, 298
Grub up, *extract*, 301
destroy, 162
discover, 480A
Grudge, *hate*, 898
stingy, 640, 819
unwilling, 603
Gruelling, *punishment*, 972
Gruesome, *ugly*, 846
Gruff, *morose*, 895
sound, 410
Grumble, *sound*, 411
complain, 832, 839
Grumous, *dense*, 321
pulpy, 354
Grumpy, *discourteous*, 895
bad-tempered, 901
Grundyism, *prudery*, 855
Grunt, *cry*, 412
complain, 839
Guano, *manure*, 653
Guarantee, *security*, 771
evidence, 467
promise, 768
Guard, *defend*, 717
safety, 664
Guard-room, *prison*, 752
Guarded, *circumspect*, 459
conditional, 770
Guardian, *safety*, 664, 717
keeper, 753
Guardless, *danger*, 665
Guardsman, *combatant*, 726
Gubernatorial, *directing*, 693
authority, 737
Gudgeon, *dupe*, 547
Guerdon, *reward*, 973
Guerrilla, *combatant*, 726
Guess, *suppose*, 514
Guest, *friend*, 890
arrival, 292
* Guet-apens, *untruth*, 546
ambush, 530
Guffaw, *laughter*, 834
Guggle, *see* Gurgle
Guide, *direct*, 693
director, 694
advice, 695
teach, 537
teacher, 540
road-book, 266
Guide-post, *indicator*, 550
warning, 668
Guideless, *danger*, 665
Guild, *corporation*, 712
tribunal, 966
partnership, 797
Guildhall, *mart*, 799
Guile, *cunning*, 702
deceit, 545
Guileless, *artless*, 703
sincere, 543
Guillotine, *engine*, 975
to decapitate, 972
Guilt, *crime*, 947
vice, 945
Guiltless, *innocence*, 946
* Guindé, *conciseness*, 572
Guise, *state*, 7
appearance, 448
manner, 627
plea, 617
Guiser, *the drama*, 599
Guitar, *music*, 417
Gulch, *gap*, 198
Gules, *redness*, 434
Gulf, *sea*, 343
depth, 208
Gull, *dupe*, 547
credulous, 486
Gullet, *throat*, 260
rivulet, 348
Gullible, *credulity*, 486
Gully, *conduit*, 350
opening, 260
hollow, 252
ravine, 198
Gulosity, *gluttony*, 957
Gulp, *swallow*, 297
believe, 484
Gum, *fastening*, 45
coherence, 46
semiliquid, 352
Gum-boot, *dress*, 225
Gumption, *capacity*, 498
Gumshoe, *prowl*, 528
Gun, *arms*, 727
fighter, 726
Gun-cotton, *arms*, 727
Gunboat, *ship*, 273
Gunman, *bad man*, 949
Gunner, *combatant*, 726
Gurgitation, *rotation*, 312
Gurgle, *sound*, 405, 408
bubble, 353
Gurkha, *soldier*, 726
Guru, *priest*, 996
Gush, *flow*, 295
flood, 348
feeling, 821
affectation, 855
Gusset, *angularity*, 244
Gust, *wind*, 249
physical taste, 390
enjoyment, 826
moral taste, 850
Gustatory, *taste*, 390
Gusto, *relish*, 827
taste, 850
Gut, *opening*, 260
to sack, 789
vitals, 221
Guts, *courage*, 861
resolution, 604
Gutter, *conduit*, 350
groove, 259
Guttersnipe, *commonalty*, 876
vulgarity, 851
Guttle, *devour*, 296
Guttural, *stammer*, 583
letter, 561
Guy, *rope*, 45
ugliness, 846
man, 373
to ridicule, 842, 856
deride, 929
Guzzle, *drink*, 296
tipple, 959
gluttony, 957
Gymkhana, *contention*, 720
Gymnasium, *school*, 542
training, 673
Gymnast, *strength*, 159

Gymnastic, *exertion*, 686
contention, 720
teaching, 537
Gymnosophist, *heathen*, 984
temperance, 953
Gynaecocracy, *rule*, 737
Gynaecology, *remedy*, 662
Gyp, *servant*, 746
Gypsy, *see* Gipsy
Gyration *rotation*, 312
Gyre, *rotation*, 312
Gyroscope, *rotation*, 312
Gyve, *chain*, 45
shackle, 752

H

Haberdashery, *dress*, 225
Habergeon, *defence*, 717
Habiliment, *dress*, 225
Habilitation, *skill*, 698
Habit, *intrinsic*, 5
custom, 613
coat, 225
Habitat, *abode*, 189
Habitation, *abode*, 189
location, 184
Habitual, *regular*, 82, 613
Habituate, *accustom*, 613
train, 673
Habitude, *state*, 7
relation, 9
habit, 613
* Habitué, *guest*, 891
frequenter, 136
* Hacienda, *property*, 780
Hack, *cut*, 44
shorten, 201
horse, 271
drudge, 690
writer, 590
Hackle, *cut*, 44
Hackneyed, *regular*, 82
trite, 496
habitual, 613
experienced, 698
Hades, *hell*, 982
Hadji, *clergy*, 996
pilgrim, 268
Haecceity, *speciality*, 79
Haemorrhage, *excretion*, 299
Haft, *instrument*, 633
Hag, *ugly*, 846
veteran, 130
wretch, 913
bad woman, 949
Haggard, *ugly*, 846
wild, 824
insane, 503
Haggle, *bargain*, 769
chaffer, 794
Hagiography, *theology*, 983
Ha-ha, *ditch*, 198
defence, 717
Haik, *dress*, 225
Hail, *call*, 586
ice, 383
Hair, *thread*, 45
filament, 205
roughness, 256
Hair-oil, *ornament*, 847
Hair's breadth, *thin*, 203
Halberd, *arms*, 727
Halberdier, *combatant*, 726
Halcyon, *prosperous*, 734, 829
joyful, 827
calm, 174
Hale, *health*, 654
Half, *bisection*, 91
Half a dozen, *six*, 98
Half and half, *mixture*, 41
Half-baked, *incomplete*, 53
witless, 499
Half-blood, *unconformity*, 83
Half-breed, *unconformity*, 83
Half-caste, *mixture*, 41
unconformity, 83
Half-hearted, *indifferent*, 866
irresolute, 605
timorous, 862
Half-moon, *curvature*, 245
Half-pint, *little*, 193
Half-seas-over, *drunk*, 959
Half-track, *vehicle*, 272
Half-way, *middle*, 68
Half-wit, *fool*, 501
Half-witted, *folly*, 499
Hall, *chamber*, 189
receptacle, 191
mart, 799
Hall-marked, *genuine*, 494
Hallelujah, *worship*, 990
Hallo! *call*, 586
wonder, 870
arrival, 292
Halloo, *cry*, 411
Hallow, *sanctify*, 987
Hallowed, *venerated*, 928
Deity, 976
Hallucination, *error*, 495
delusion, 503
Halo, *light*, 420
glory, 873
Halt, *stop*, 142, 265
flag, 655
rest, 685, 687
limp, 275
Halter, *rope*, 45
fetter, 752
punishment, 975
Halting, *lame*, 160
Halve, *bisect*, 91
Halyard, *rope*, 45
Hamadryad, *nymph*, 979
Hamlet, *abode*, 189
* Hammal, *carrier*, 271
Hammam, *furnace*, 386
Hammer, *to knock*, 276
instrument, 633
auction, 796
repetition, 104
bankrupt, 808
Hammer at, *thought*, 583
action, 682
Hammock, *support*, 215
Hamper, *basket*, 191
obstruct, 706
Hamstring, *injure*, 649
weaken, 160
incapacitate, 158
Hand, *instrument*, 633
indicator, 550
agent, 690
side, 236
writing, 590
to give, 784
agency, 170
Hand-barrow, *vehicle*, 272
Hand-gallop, *velocity*, 274
Hand in hand, *accompaniment*, 88
Hand over, *transfer*, 270
Handbook, *advice*, 695
Handcuff, *tie together*, 43
manacle, 751, 752
Handfast, *marriage*, 903
Handful, *quantity*, 25, 103
smallness, 32
Handicap, *inequality*, 28
disadvantage, 651
Handicraft, *action*, 680
Handicraftsman, *agent*, 690
Handiwork, *action*, 680
effect, 154
Handkerchief, *dress*, 225
clean, 652
Handle, *instrument*, 633
plea, 617
touch, 379
use, 677
describe, 594
dissert, 595
work, 680
Handling, *treatment*, 692
Handmaid, *servant*, 746
instrumentality, 631
Hands off! *resist*, 719
prohibit, 761
Handsel, *security*, 771

Handsel, *give*, 784
pay, 809
begin, 66
Handsome, *beautiful*, 845
liberal, 816
disinterested, 942
Handspike, *instrument*, 633
Handwriting, *omen*, 512
signature, 550
autograph, 590
Handy, *near*, 197
skilful, 698
useful, 644
attainable, 705
Hang, *pendency*, 214
kill, 361
execute, 972
expletive, 908
Hang about, *loiter*, 275
Hang back, *hesitate*, 603
Hang fire, *reluctance*, 603
vacillation, 605
stop, 142
refuse, 764
lateness, 133
slowness, 275
inactivity, 683
Hang out, *reside*, 188
Hang over, *futurity*, 121
destiny, 152
height, 206
Hang together, *junction*, 43
Hang up, *defer*, 133
Hangar, *building*, 189
Hanger, *arms*, 727
Hanger-on, *servant*, 746
accompany, 88
follow, 281
parasite, 886
flatterer, 935
Hangings, *ornaments*, 847
Hangman, *executioner*, 975
Hank, *skein*, 219
Hanker, *desire*, 865
Hanky-panky, *fraud*, 545
Hansard, *record*, 551
Hansel, *see* Handsel
Hansom, *vehicle*, 272
Hap, *chance*, 156, 621
Haphazard, *chance*, 156, 621
Hapless, *hopeless*, 859
miserable, 828
Haply, *chance*, 156
possibly, 470
Happen, *event*, 151
Happy, *glad*, 827
expedient, 646
agreement, 23
Happy-go-lucky, *careless*, 460
aimless, 621
improvident, 674
Happy medium, *middle*, 68
Happy thought, *wit*, 842
Hara-kiri, *suicide*, 361
execution, 972
Harangue, *speech*, 582
preach, 998
Harass, *worry*, 907
fatigue, 688
vex, 830
Harbinger, *omen*, 512
precursor, 64, 116
Harbour, *anchorage*, 189
refuge, 666
haven, 292
to cherish, 821
Harbourless, *exposed*, 665
Hard, *dense*, 323
difficult, 704
grievous, 830
strong, 159
obdurate, 951
sour, 397
Hard-and-fast, *exact*, 494
strict, 739
Hard-boiled, *callous*, 823
Hard case, *bad man*, 949
Hard-favoured, *ugly*, 846
Hard-headed, *skill*, 698
wise, 498
Hard-hearted, *malevolence*, 907
Hard lines, *adversity*, 735
Hard-mouthed, *obstinacy*, 606
Hard up, *poverty*, 804
Hard-working, *exertion*, 682, 686
Harden, *accustom*, 613
train, 673
render callous, 376, 823
impious, 988
impenitent, 951
Hardihood, *courage*, 861
insolence, 885
Hardly, *scarcely*, 32
infrequency, 137
Hardness of heart, *vice*, 945
Hardship, *pain*, 830
adversity, 735
Hardy, *strong*, 159
healthy, 654
Hare, *velocity*, 274
Hare-brained, *rash*, 460, 863
Harem, *apartment*, 191
impurity, 961
Hark, *hearing*, 418
Hark back, *regression*, 283
Harlequin, *motley*, 440
pantomimic, 599
humorist, 844
Harlot, *libertine*, 962
Harlotry, *impurity*, 961
Harm, *evil*, 619
badness, 649
malevolence, 907
Harmattan, *wind*, 349
Harmless, *innocent*, 946
innocuous, 648
impotent, 158
Harmonic, *music*, 413
Harmonica, *musical*, 417
Harmonium, *musical instrument* 417
Harmonize, *uniformity*, 16
Harmony, *agreement*, 23
melody, 413
concord, 714
peace, 721
conformity, 82
friendship, 888
Harness, *fasten*, 43
fastening, 45
bond, 752
accoutrement, 225
instrument, 633
subjection, 749
Harp, *musical instrument*, 417
to repeat, 104
to weary, 841
Harper, *musician*, 416
Harpoon, *arms*, 727
Harpsichord, *musical*, 417
Harpy, *demon*, 980
evildoer, 913
thief, 792
miser, 819
Harquebus, *arms*, 727
Harridan, *hag*, 846
trollop, 962
bad woman, 949
Harrow, *pain*, 830
cultivate, 371
Harry, pain, 830
Harsh, *severe*, 739
morose, 895
disagreeable, 830
malevolent, 907
sound, 410
Harum-scarum, *disorder*, 59
* Haruspex, *oracle*, 513
Harvest, *acquisition*, 775
effect, 154
Hash, *mixture*, 41
disorder, 59
to cut, 44
Hasp, *lock*, 45
to lock, 43
Hassock, *support*, 215
* Hasta la vista, *departure*, 293
Haste, *in time*, 132
in motion, 274

Haste, *in action*, 684
activity, 682
Hasten, *to promote*, 707
Hasty, *transient*, 111
irritable, 901
Hat, *dress*, 225
Hatch, *produce*, 161
plan, 626
prepare, 673
door, 66
opening, 260
Hatchet, *instrument*, 633
sharpness, 253
Hatchet-faced, *thin*, 203
Hatchment, *record*, 551
Hatchway, *way*, 627
opening, 260
Hate, *hate*, 898
enmity, 889
Hateful, *noxious*, 649
painful, 830
Hatter, *dress*, 225
Hauberk, *arms*, 717
Haughty, *proud*, 878
severe, 739
insolent, 885
Haul, *traction*, 285
catch, 789
Haunch, *side*, 236
Haunt, *presence*, 186
alarm, 860
abode, 189
resort, 74
frequent, 136
trouble, 830
* Haut-goût, *pungency*, 392
Hautboy, *musical instrument*, 417
* Haute monde, *nobility*, 875
* Haute politique, *government*, 693
Hauteur, *pride*, 878
Have, *possession*, 777
deceive, 545
Have it, *belief*, 484
Haven, *anchorage*, 189
refuge, 292, 666
Havers, *nonsense*, 497
folly, 499
Haversack, *receptacle*, 191
Havoc, *evil*, 162, 619
Haw, *stammering*, 583
Hawk, *sell*, 796
publish, 531
Hawk-eyed, *vision*, 441
Hawker, *merchant*, 797
Hawser, *rope*, 45
Hay-cock, *bundle*, 72
Hayseed, *peasant*, 876
Haywire, *insane*, 503
Hazard, *chance*, 156, 621
danger, 665
obstacle, 706
Haze, *mist*, 353
dimness, 422
opacity, 426
to harass, 830, 907
Hazel, *brown*, 433
Hazy, *indistinct*, 447
Head, *beginning*, 66
class, 75
summit, 210
front, 234
to lead, 280
froth, 353
intellect, 450
wisdom, 498
master, 745
direction, 693
director, 694
topic, 454
Head and shoulders, *whole*, 50
Head-foremost, *rash*, 863
Head-rhyme, *similarity*, 17
poetry, 597
Head-work, *thought*, 451
Headache, *pain*, 378
Header, *plunge*, 310
Headgear, *dress*, 225
Heading, *title*, 550
precursor, 64
beginning, 66
Headland, *projection*, 250
cape, 342
height, 206
Headlong, *rashly*, 460, 863
hastily, 684
swiftly, 274
Headpiece, *intellect*, 450
skill, 698
wisdom, 498
Headquarters, *focus*, 74
abode, 189
Heads, *compendium*, 596
warning, 668
care, 459
Headship, *authority*, 737
Headstrong, *rash*, 863
obstinate, 606
violent, 173
Headway, *space*, 180
progress, 282
navigation, 267
Heal, *repair*, 658
forgive, 918
Health, *health*, 654
Healthy, *salubrity*, 656
Heap, *collection*, 72
store, 636
plenty, 639
much, 31, 50
Hear, *audition*, 418
learn, 539
Hearken, *audition*, 418
Hearsay, *news*, 532
Hearse, *interment*, 363
Heart, *interior*, 221
centre, 223
mind, 450
will, 600
affections, 820
courage, 861
love, 897
Heart-breaking, *painful*, 830
Heart-broken, *pain*, 828
Heart-felt, *feeling*, 821
Heart-rending, *painful*, 830
Heart-sick, *dejected*, 837
Heart-strings, *affections*, 820
Heart-swelling, *resentment*, 900
Heart-whole, *free*, 748
Heartache, *pain*, 828
Heartburning, *resentment*, 900
jealousy, 920
Hearten, *inspirit*, 824, 861
Hearth, *abode*, 189
fire, 386
Heartiness, *feeling*, 821
sociality, 892
Heartless, *malevolent*, 945
Hearty, *healthy*, 654
willing, 602
feeling, 821
cheerful, 831, 836
Heat, *warmth*, 382
calefaction, 384
contest, 720
violence, 173
excitement, 825
Heath, *plain*, 344
Heathen, *pagan*, 984, 986
irreligious, 988
Heathenish, *vulgar*, 851
Heave, *raise*, 307
pant, 821
throw, 284
Heave in sight, *visibility*, 446
Heave to, *stop*, 265
Heaven, *paradise*, 981
bliss, 827
Heaven-born, *virtue*, 944
Heaven-directed, *wisdom*, 498
Heavenly, *divine*, 976
rapturous, 829
celestial, 318
angelic, 977
Heavens, *world*, 318

Heaviness, *inertia*, 172
dejection, 837
dullness, 843
Heaviside layer, *air*, 338
Heavy, *weighty*, 319
inert, 172, 682
slow, 275
stupid, 499
rude, 851
large, 31
Hebdomadal, *period*, 108, 138
Hebe, *beauty*, 845
Hebetate, *insensible*, 823
Hecate, *hag*, 846
Hecatomb, *killing*, 361
Heckle, *question*, 461
Hectic, *fever*, 382
feeling, 821
Hector, *courage*, 861
bully, 885
Hedge, *enclosure*, 232
to shuffle, 544
to compensate, 30
Hedge-hop, *fly*, 267
Hedge in, *enclose*, 231
safe, 664
Hedgehog, *sharpness*, 253
defence, 717
Hedonism, *intemperance*, 954
Heed, *attend*, 457
care, 459
caution, 864
Heedless, *inattentive*, 458
neglectful, 460
Heel, *slope*, 217
rascal, 949
Heel-tap, *remainder*, 40
Heels, *rear*, 235
Heels over head, *reckless*, 460
Heft, *handle*, 633
exertion, 686
Hefty, *heavy*, 319
Hegemony, *authority*, 737
Hegira, *departure*, 293
Heigh-ho! *lamentation*, 839
Height, *altitude*, 206
degree, 26
superiority, 33
Heighten, *increase*, 35
exalt, 206
exaggerate, 549
aggravate, 835
Heinous, *vice*, 945
Heir, *possessor*, 779
posterity, 167
futurity, 121
Heirloom, *property*, 780
Heirship, *possess*, 777
Helen, *beauty*, 845
Helicon, *poetry*, 597
Helicopter, *aircraft*, 273
Heliograph, *signal*, 550
Heliotherapy, *remedy*, 662
Helix, *convolution*, 248
Hell, *gehenna*, 982
abyss, 208
Hell-born, *vice*, 945
Hell broke loose, *disorder*, 59
Hellcat, *bad woman*, 949
fury, 173
Hellebore, *bane*, 663
Hellhag, *bad woman*, 949
Hellhound, *miscreant*, 949
ruffian, 173, 913
Hellish, *bad*, 649
malevolent, 907
vicious, 945
Hello, *see* Hallo
Helm, *handle*, 633
direction, 693
authority, 737
Helmet, *dress*, 225
defence, 717
Helot, *servant*, 746
Help, *aid*, 707
auxiliary, 711
utility, 644
remedy, 662
servant, 746
Helpless, *weak*, 160
incapable, 158
exposed, 665
Helpmate, *auxiliary*, 711
wife, 903
Helter-skelter, *disorder*, 59
haste, 684
slope, 217
Hem, *edge*, 230
fold, 258
to stammer, 583
Hem in, *enclose*, 231
surround, 227
restrain, 751
Hemlock, *bane*, 663
Henbane, *bane*, 663
Hence, *arising from*, 155
deduction, 476
motive, 615
Henceforth, *futurity*, 121
Henchman, *servant*, 746
Henpecked, *obedience*, 743
subjection, 749
Hep, *knowing*, 490
informed, 527
Hephaestus, *god*, 979
Heptad, *seven*, 98
Heptagon, *angularity*, 244
seven, 98
Hera, *goddess*, 979
Herald, *messenger*, 534
Herald, *precursor*, 64
omen, 512
lead, 280
to predict, 511
to proclaim, 531
Herb, *plant*, 367
Herbarium, *botany*, 369
Herbivorous, *eat*, 296
Herculean, *strength*, 159
huge, 192
difficulty, 704
Herd, *animal*, 366
flock, 72, 102
Here, *present*, 186
Hereabouts, *nearness*, 197
Hereafter, *futurity*, 121
Hereditament, *property*, 780
Hereditary, *derivative*, 154
posterity, 167
habit, 613
intrinsic, 5
Heredity, *paternity*, 166
Heresy, *error*, 495
unbelief, 485
religious, 984A
Heretic, *dissent*, 489
heresy, 984A
Heretofore, *preterition*, 122
priority, 116
Herewith, *accompaniment*, 88
Heritage, *futurity*, 121
possession, 777
property, 780
Heritor, *possessor*, 779
Hermaphrodite, *incongruity*, 83
Hermeneutic, *interpretation*, 522
Hermes, *god*, 979
messenger, 534
Hermetically, *closure*, 261
Hermit, *seclusion*, 893
Hermitage, *abode*, 189
Hero, *brave*, 861
saint, 948
Heroic, *brave*, 861
glorious, 873
magnanimous, 942
verse, 597
Heroics, *exaggeration*, 549
boast, 884
Herr, *title*, 877
Herring-gutted, *thin*, 203
Hesitate, *reluctant*, 603
irresolute, 605
uncertainty, 475
fearful, 860
sceptical, 485
to stammer, 583
* Hetaera. *courtesan*, 962

Heteroclite, *incongruity*, 83
Heterodox, *heresy*, 984A
Heterogeneous, *mixed*, 10, 15, 41
multiform, 81
exceptional, 83
Heteromorphic, *difference*, 15
Heuristic, *inquiry*, 461
Hew, *cut*, 44
shorten, 201
fashion, 240
Hexachord, *melody*, 413
Hexad, *six*, 98
Hexagon, *numbers*, 98
angularity, 244
Hexahedron, *angularity*, 244
six, 98
Hey, *attention*, 457
accost, 586
Heyday, *wonder*, 870
success, 731
exultation, 836, 838
youth, 127
Hiatus, *interval*, 198
opening, 260
unsubstantiality, 4
discontinuity, 70
Hibernal, *cold*, 383
Hibernate, *sleep*, 683
Hibernicism, *absurdity*, 497
* Hic jacet, *burial*, 363
Hiccup, *cough*, 349
Hick, *peasant*, 876
Hid, *invisible*, 447
concealed, 528
Hidalgo, *master*, 875
Hide, *conceal*, 528
ambush, 530
skin, 222
Hide-bound, *intolerant*, 481
obstinate, 606
strait-laced, 751
Hideous, *ugly*, 846
Hiding-place, *refuge*, 666
ambush, 530
Hie, *go*, 264, 266, 274
Hiemal, *cold*, 383
evening, 126
Hierarchy, *churchdom*, 995
order, 58
Hieroglyphic, *letter*, 561
writing, 590
representation, 554
unintelligible, 519
Hierogram, *revelation*, 985
Hierography, *theology*, 983
Hierophant, *churchman*, 996
Higgle, *chaffer*, 794
bargain, 769
Higgledy-piggledy, *disorder*, 59
Higgler, *merchant*, 797
High, *lofty*, 206
pungent, 392
stinking, 401
proud, 878
magnanimous, 942
High-born, *master*, 875
High-falutin, *exaggeration*, 549
affected, 855
florid, 577
High-flier, *imagination*, 515
pride, 878
High-flown, *proud*, 878
vain, 880
insolent, 885
exaggerated, 549
High-handed, *insolent*, 885
High-hat, *affected*, 855
High jinks, *festivity*, 840
High life, *fashion*, 852
nobility, 875
High-mettled, *spirited*, 861
proud, 878
High-minded, *proud*, 878
generous, 942
honourable, 940
High-powered, *power*, 157
High-priced, *dear*, 814
High-seasoned, *pungent*, 392
obscene, 961
High-spirited, *courageous*, 861
High-strung, *excitable*, 825
High-wrought, *perfect*, 650
finished, 729
excited, 825
Highball, *intoxicant*, 959
Higher, *superiority*, 33
Highland, *land*, 342
Highly, *great*, 31
Highness, *title*, 877
prince, 745
Hight, *nomenclature*, 564
Highway, *road*, 627
Highwayman, *thief*, 792
Hijack, *rob*, 791, 792
Hike, *journey*, 266
Hiker, *traveller*, 268
Hilarity, *cheerfulness*, 836
Hill, *height*, 206
Hillock, *height*, 206
Hilt, *instrument*, 633
Hind, *back*, 235
clown, 876
Hinder, *back*, 235
end, 67
to impede, 179
obstruct, 706
prohibit, 761
Hindrance, *obstruction*, 706
Hindsight, *thought*, 451
memory, 505
Hinduism, *religions*, 984
Hinge, *depend upon*, 154
cause, 153
rotate, 312
fastening, 43, 45
Hinny, *beast of burden*, 271
Hint, *suggest*, 505
inform, 527
suppose, 514
Hinterland, *interior*, 221
Hip, *side*, 236
Hipped, *dejection*, 837
Hippocentaur, *incongruity*, 83
Hippodrome, *arena*, 728
amusement, 840
Hippogriff, *incongruity*, 83
Hippophagous, *eat*, 296
Hire, *commission*, 755
fare, 812
purchase, 795
borrow, 788
Hireling, *servant*, 746
Hirsute, *rough*, 256
Hispid, *rough*, 256
Hiss, *sound*, 409
disapprobation, 932
disrespect, 929
Histology, *texture*, 329
Historian, *recorder*, 553, 594
Historic, *indication*, 550
History, *record*, 551
narrative, 594
Histrionic, *the drama*, 599
ostentatious, 882
Hit, *strike*, 276
impress, 824
punish, 972
succeed, 731
chance, 156, 621
reach, 292
agree, 23
Hit off, *imitate*, 19, 554
Hit-or-miss, *chance*, 621
Hit upon, *find*, 480A
Hitch, *difficulty*, 704
impediment, 135
jerk, 315
hang, 43, 214
Hither, *arrival*, 292
Hitherto, *preterition*, 122
Hive, *workshop*, 691
multitude, 102
dwelling, 186
Hoar, *white*, 430
aged, 128
Hoar-frost, *cold*, 383
Hoard, *store*, 636
assemblage, 72

Hoarding, *screen*, 530
Hoarse, *sound*, 405, 410
voice, 581
Hoary, *white*, 430
aged, 128
Hoax, *deception*, 545
Hob, *support*, 215
fire, 386
Hobble, *limp*, 275
difficulty, 704
lame, 732
tether, 751
bond, 752
awkward, 699
Hobbledehoy, *youth*, 129
Hobby, *pursuit*, 622
desire, 865
Hobgoblin, *demon*, 980
Hobnob, *courtesy*, 894
Hobo, *traveller*, 268
tramp, 876
Hobson's choice, *necessity*, 601
absence of choice, 610
Hock, *pawn*, 787
Hocus, *deceive*, 545
stupefy, 376
Hocus-pocus, *cheat*, 545
conjuration, 992
Hod, *receptacle*, 191
vehicle, 272
Hodge, *clown*, 876
Hodge-podge, *mixture*, 41
confusion, 59
Hog, *sensuality*, 954
gluttony, 957
selfishness, 943
Hog-wash, *uncleanness*, 653
Hoist, *elevate*, 307
lift, 627
Hoity-toity! *wonder*, 870
Hokum, *humbug*, 497
deception, 545
Hold, *possess*, 777
believe, 484
retain, 781
cohere, 46
fix, 150
stop, 265
discontinue, 142
continue, 141, 143
refrain, 623
contain, 54
influence, 175
prison, 752
in a ship, 207
term, 71
Hold forth, *declaim*, 582
teach, 537
Hold good, *truth*, 494
Hold in, *moderation*, 174
Hold on, *move*, 264
continue, 141, 143
determination, 604
Hold out, *resist*, 718
offer, 763
Hold the tongue, *silence*, 403, 585
Hold together, *junction*, 43
Hold up, *sustain*, 707
continue, 143
delay, 133
plunder, 791
Holder, *possessor*, 779
Holdfast, *vinculum*, 45
Holding, *property*, 780
Hole, *opening*, 260
place, 182
den, 189
receptacle, 191
ambush, 530
difficulty, 704
Hole-and-corner, *concealment*, 528
Holiday, *amusement*, 840
repose, 687
leisure, 685
time, 134
Holiness, *Deity*, 976
Hollow, *concavity*, 252
depth, 208
incomplete, 53
false, 544
specious, 477
unsubstantial, 4
sound, 408
Holm, *island*, 346
Holocaust, *idolatry*, 991
killing, 361
Holograph, *writing*, 590
Holt, *plant*, 367
Holy, *Deity*, 976
piety, 987
HOLY GHOST, *Deity*, 976
Holy Writ, *revelation*, 985
truth, 494
Homage, *reverence*, 928
submission, 725
approbation, 931
fealty, 743
worship, 990
Home, *habitation*, 189
interior, 221
focus, 74
near, 197
arrival, 292
Home-felt, *feeling*, 821
Home Guard, *combatant*, 726
Homeless, *outcast*, 893
displaced, 185
Homeliness, *ugliness*, 846
simplicity, 849
style, 576
Homeric, *poetry*, 597
Homespun, *simple*, 849
ugly, 846
vulgar, 851
low, 876
coarse, 329
style, 576
Homestead, *abode*, 189
Homicide, *killing*, 361
Homily, *advice*, 595
speech, 582
sermon, 998
Homoeopathic, *littleness*, 32, 193
Homogeneity, *relation*, 9
uniformity, 16
simplicity, 42
Homologate, *concede*, 467, 762
Homology, *relation*, 9
uniformity, 16
Homonym, *word*, 562
equivocal, 520
* Homunculus, *littleness*, 193
Hone, *sharpener*, 253
grind, 331
Honest, *pure*, 960
true, 543
candid, 703
honour, 939
Honey, *sweetness*, 396
darling, 899
Honeycomb, *concavity*, 252
opening, 260
Honeydew, *tobacco*, 298A
Honeyed, *flattering*, 933
Honeymoon, *wedding*, 903
happiness, 827
Honorarium, *expenditure*, 809
Honorary, *gratuitous*, 815
Honour, *probity*, 939
glory, 873
title, 877
respect, 928
to pay, 807
Hood, *cowl*, 999
cap, 225
Hoodlum, *evildoer*, 913, 949
Hoodoo, *sorcery*, 992
spell, 993
Hoodwink, *blind*, 442
conceal, 528
ignore, 491
Hooey, *nonsense*, 497
trash, 643
Hoof, *to kick*, 276
Hoof it, *walking*, 266
Hoof out, *eject*, 297
Hook, *to fasten*, 43
fastening, 45

Hook, *grip*, 781
hang, 214
curvature, 245
deviation, 279
take, 789
Hook-up, *junction*, 43
Hookah, *tobacco-pipe*, 298A
Hooker, *ship*, 273
Hooligan, *ruffian*, 913, 949
Hooliganism, *brutality*, 907
Hoop, *circle*, 247
Hoot, *cry*, 411
deride, 929, 930, 932
drink, 298
Hooter, *indication*, 550
Hoots, *contempt*, 930
Hop, *leap*, 309
dance, 840
Hop it, *go away*, 293, 287
escape, 671
Hop the twig, *die*, 360
Hope, *hope*, 858
probability, 472
Hopeful, *probable*, 472
Hopeless, *desperate*, 859
impossible, 471
Hophead, *intemperance*, 954
Horde, *assemblage*, 72
Horizon, *distance*, 196
view, 441
prospect, 507
futurity, 121
Horizontal, *horizontality*, 213
Horn, *sharpness*, 253
musical, 417
alarm, 669
Horn-mad, *jealousy*, 920
Horn of plenty, *sufficient*, 639
Hornbook, *school*, 542
Hornet, *bane*, 663, 830
Hornpipe, *dance*, 840
Hornswoggle, *deceive*, 545
Horny, *hard*, 323
Horology, *chronometry*, 114
Horoscope, *prediction*, 511
Horrible, *great*, 31
fearful, 860
Horrid, *noxious*, 649
ugly, 846
dire, 830
vulgar, 851
fearful, 860
hateful, 898
Horripilation, *cold*, 383
terror, 860
Horrisonous, *strident*, 410
Horror, *dislike*, 867
hate, 898
fear, 860
* Hors de combat, *impotence*, 158
disease, 655
* Hors-d'œuvre, *food*, 298
Horse, *animal*, 271
cavalry, 726
stand, 215
Horse-box, *vehicle*, 272
Horse-laugh, *laugh*, 838
Horse-power, *measure*, 466
Horse-sense, *wisdom*, 498
Horse-shoe, *curvature*, 245
Horseman, *traveller*, 268
Horseplay, *violence*, 173
Horsewhip, *punishment*, 972
Hortation, *advice*, 615, 695
Horticulture, *agriculture*, 371
* Hortus siccus, *botany*, 369
Hosanna, *worship*, 990
Hose, *dress*, 225
conduit, 350
Hospice, *abode*, 189
Hospitable, *social*, 892
liberal, 816
Hospital, *remedy*, 662
Hospodar, *master*, 745
Host, *multitude*, 100
collection, 72
friend, 890
religious, 999
Hostage, *security*, 771
Hostel, *inn*, 189
Hostile, *adverse*, 708
Hostilities, *warfare*, 722
Hostility, *enmity*, 889
Hot, *warm*, 382
pungent, 392
irascible, 901
rhythm, 413
contraband, 964
Hot air, *sophistry*, 477
Hot-bed, *workshop*, 691
cause, 153
Hot-blooded, *rash*, 863
Hot-brained, *rash*, 863
excited, 825
Hot-headed, *rash*, 863
excited, 825
Hot-plate, *heater*, 386
Hot water, *difficulty*, 704
Hot-water bottle, *heater*, 386
Hotchpotch, *mixture*, 41
confusion, 59
Hotel, *inn*, 189
Hothouse, *conservatory*, 386
workshop, 691
Hotspur, *rashness*, 863
courage, 861
Hottentot, *boor*, 876
Hough, *maltreat*, 649
Hound, *pursue*, 281, 622
oppress, 907
wretch, 949
Hour, *period*, 108
Hour-glass, *time*, 114
form, 203
Houri, *beauty*, 845
Hourly, *routine*, 138
House, *abode*, 189
to locate, 184
safety, 664
party, 712
senate, 696
partnership, 797
House-warming, *sociality*, 892
Houseboat, *abode*, 189
Housebreaker, *thief*, 792
Household, *abode*, 189
conformity, 82
plain, 849
property, 780
Housekeeper, *director*, 694
servant, 746
Housekeeping, *conduct*, 692
Houseless, *displacement*, 185
Housemaid, *servant*, 746
Housewifery, *conduct*, 692
economy, 817
Housing, *lodging*, 189
Hovel, *abode*, 189
Hover, *soar*, 267
rise, 305
high, 206
How, *in what way*, 627
by what means, 632
How-d'ye-do, *difficulty*, 704
Howbeit, *counteraction*, 179
Howdah, *seat*, 215
However, *except*, 83
notwithstanding, 179
degree, 23
compensation, 30
Howff, *resort*, 74
Howitzer, *arms*, 727
Howl, *ululation*, 411, 412, 839
Howler, *error*, 495
solecism, 568
Howsoever, *degree*, 26
Hoy, *ship*, 273
salutation, 586
Hoyden, *vulgarity*, 851
Hub, *centre*, 223
middle, 68
Hubble-bubble, *tobacco-pipe*, 298A
Hubbub, *noise*, 402
discord, 713
agitation, 315

Huckster, *merchant*, 797
Huddle, *mix*, 41
disorder, 59
derange, 61
collect, 72
don, 225
nearness, 197
Hue, *colour*, 428
Hue and cry, *noise*, 404
outcry, 931
alarm, 669
proclamation, 531
Hueless, *achromatism*, 429
Huff, *anger*, 900
insolence, 885
Huffiness, *irascibility*, 901
Hug, *cohere*, 46
retain, 781
endearment, 894, 902
Hug oneself, *rejoice*, 838
Hug the shore, *approach*, 286
Huge, *in degree*, 31
in size, 192
Hugger-mugger, *confusion*, 59
Hulk, *whole*, 50
ship, 273
Hulking, *big*, 192
awkward, 853
ugly, 846
Hull, *whole*, 50
Hullabaloo, *noise*, 404
cry, 411
Hullo, *see* Hallo
Hum, *faint sound*, 405
continued sound, 407, 412
to sing, 415
deceive, 545
stink, 401
Hum and ha, *hesitate*, 583
demur, 605
Hum-note, *melody*, 413
Human, *mankind*, 372
Humane, *benevolent*, 906
philanthropic, 910
Humanism, *knowledge*, 490
Humanist, *scholar*, 492
Humanitarian, *philanthropist*, 906
Humanities, *letters*, 560
Humanity, *human nature*, 372
benevolence, 906
Humanize, *courtesy*, 894
Humble, *meek*, 879
modest, 881
to abash, 874
pious, 987
Humbug, *deception*, 545
falsehood, 544
Humdrum, *dull*, 843
Humectate, *moisten*, 339
Humid, *moist*, 339
Humiliate, *humble*, 879
shame, 874
worship, 990
Humility, *piety*, 987
Humming-top, *musical*, 417
Hummock, *height*, 206, 250
Humoresque, *music*, 415
Humorist, *humorist*, 844
Humour, *essence*, 5
liquid, 333
disposition, 602
tendency, 176
caprice, 608
indulge, 760
affections, 820
to please, 829
wit, 842
Humoursome, *capricious*, 608
discourteous, 895
Hump, *convexity*, 250
Hump bluey, *journey*, 266
Hump yourself, *activity*, 682
Humpbacked, *distortion*, 243
ugliness, 846
Humph! *wonder*, 870
Humus, *soil*, 342
Hun, *evildoer*, 913
Hunch, *convexity*, 250
Hundred, *number*, 99
region, 181
Hunger, *desire*, 865
Hunks, *parsimony*, 819
Hunnish, *malevolent*, 907
Hunt, *follow*, 281
pursue, 622
inquire, 461
Hunter, *carrier*, 271
Hunting grounds, *heaven*, 981
Hurdle, *fence*, 232
Hurdy-gurdy, *musical*, 417
Hurl, *propel*, 284
Hurly-burly, *confusion*, 59
turmoil, 315
Hurrah! *cheerfulness*, 836
rejoicing, 838
Hurricane, *tempest*, 349
violence, 173
Hurried, *excitability*, 825
Hurry, *haste*, 684
swiftness, 274
earliness, 132
to urge, 615
to excite, 824
Hurst, *plant*, 367
Hurt, *evil*, 619
Hurt, *physical pain*, 378
moral pain, 828
to injure, 649, 907
to molest, 830
Hurtful, *badness*, 649
Hurtle, *impulse*, 276
Husband, *spouse*, 903
to store, 636
Husbandman, *agriculture*, 371
Husbandry, *agriculture*, 371
conduct, 692
economy, 817
Hush, *silence*, 403
latent, 526
moderate, 174
assuage, 826
pacify, 723
Hush-hush, *secret*, 534
Hush-money, *bribe*, 809
compensation, 30
Hush up, *conceal*, 526, 528
Husk, *covering*, 222
to strip, 226
Husky, *dry*, 340
big, 192
strong, 159
faint sound, 405, 501
Hussar, *combatant*, 726
Hussy, *libertine*, 962
bad woman, 949
impertinent, 887
Hustings, *tribunal*, 966
platform, 542
Hustle, *push*, 276
disarrange, 61
agitate, 315
bustle, 171, 682
haste, 684
Hut, *abode*, 189
Hutch, *abode*, 189
Huzza! *cheerfulness*, 836
Hyaline, *transparency*, 425
Hybrid, *mixture*, 41
nondescript, 83
Hydra, *unconformity*, 83
Hydra-headed, *reproduction*, 163
Hydrant, *spray*, 348
Hydraulics, *fluids*, 348
Hydrogen bomb, *arms*, 727
Hydrographic, *sea*, 341
Hydrology, *water*, 333
Hydromel, *sweetness*, 396
Hydrometer, *density*, 321
Hydropathic, *salubrity*, 656
remedy, 662
Hydropathy, *remedy*, 662
Hydrophobia, *dislike*, 867
Hydroplane, *aircraft*, 273
Hydroponics, *agriculture*, 371

Hydrostatics, *water*, 333
Hydrotherapy, *remedy*, 662
Hyena, *evildoer*, 913
Hygiene, *salubrity*, 656
Hygrology, *moisture*, 339
Hygrometer, *moisture*, 339
Hylotheism, *heathen*, 984
Hymen, *marriage*, 903
Hymn, *worship*, 990
Hymnal, *rite*, 998
Hyperaesthesia, *excitability*, 825
sensibility, 376, 822
Hyperbole, *exaggeration*, 549
Hyperborean, *cold*, 383
Hypercritical, *disapprobation*, 932
fastidious, 868
Hyperion, *beauty*, 845
Hypermetropia, *vision*, 443
Hyperpyrexia, *heat*, 382
Hypersensitive, *sensitive*, 375, 825
Hypertrophy, *expansion*, 194
Hyphen, *vinculum*, 45
Hypnology, *inactivity*, 683
Hypnosis, *inactivity*, 683
Hypnotic, *remedy*, 662
sedative, 683
Hypnotize, *occult*, 992, 994
Hypocaust, *furnace*, 386
Hypochondriac, *dejection*, 837
insanity, 503, 504
Hypocrisy, *deception*, 545
religious, 988
Hypocrite, *deceiver*, 548
Hypocritical, *falsehood*, 544
Hypostasis, *substantiality*, 3
Hypostatic, *Deity*, 976
Hypothecation, *lending*, 787
Hypothesis, *supposition*, 514
Hysterical, *violence*, 173
excitement, 825
Hysteron proteron, *inversion*, 218

I

* i.e., *meaning*, 516
I O U, *security*, 771
money, 800
Iambic, *verse*, 597
* Ibidem, *identity*, 13
Icarus, *ascent*, 305
Ice, *cold*, 383
cool, 385
smooth, 255
Ice-house, *refrigeratory*, 387
Ice-pail, *cooler*, 387
Ichnography, *representation*, 554
Ichor, *liquidity*, 333
Ichthyophagous, *eat*, 296
Icicle, *cold*, 383
Icon, *representation*, 554
Iconoclasm, *heresy*, 984A
Iconoclast, *destroyer*, 165
Icosahedron, *angularity*, 244
twenty, 98
Ictus, *rhythm*, 138
Icy, *discourteous*, 895
Id, *mind*, 450
* Id est, *interpretation*, 522
Idea, *notion*, 453
belief, 484
knowledge, 490
small degree, 32
small quantity, 192
inexistence, 2
Ideal, *erroneous*, 495
unreal, 2, 515
immaterial, 317
pleasurable, 829
Ideality, *intellect*, 450
imagination, 515
Ideate, *imagine*, 515
apprehend, 490
* Idée fixe, *misjudgment*, 481
Identify, *comparison*, 464
Identity, *identity*, 13
Identity-card, *sign*, 550
Ideologist, *doctrinaire*, 493
Ideology, *intellect*, 450
knowledge, 490
belief, 484
Idiocy, *folly*, 499
Idiom, *phrase*, 566
style, 569
Idiosyncrasy, *essence*, 5
speciality, 79
characteristic, 550
abnormality, 83
tendency, 176
temperament, 820
sensitiveness, 375
Idiot, *imbecile*, 501
foolish, 499
Idle, *slothful*, 683
trivial, 643
Ido, *language*, 560
Idol, *favourite*, 899
Idolatry, *superstition*, 984A
heathen, 986
impious worship, 991
love, 897
Idolize, *love*, 897
Idyll, *poetry*, 597
If, *supposition*, 514
qualification, 469
Igloo, *abode*, 189
Igneous, *heat*, 382
Ignis fatuus, *light*, 423
phantom, 515
unsubstantial, 4
dim sight, 443
error, 495
Ignite, *calefaction*, 384
Ignition, *heat*, 382
Ignoble, *base*, 876, 945
Ignominy, *dishonour*, 940
shame, 874
Ignoramus, *ignoramus*, 493
Ignorant, *ignorance*, 491
Ignore, *repudiate*, 773
slight, 460, 929
dissent, 489
Ilk, *identity*, 13
Ill, *sick*, 655
evil, 619
Ill-advised, *foolish*, 499, 699
inexpedient, 647
Ill-assorted, *disagreement*, 24
Ill-bred, *discourtesy*, 895
vulgar, 851
Ill-conditioned, *discourteous*, 895
malevolent, 907
vicious, 945
Ill-favoured, *ugliness*, 846
Ill feeling, *enmity*, 889
hate, 898
Ill-flavoured, *unsavouriness*, 395
Ill humour, *resentment*, 900
Ill-judged, *foolish*, 499
ill-advised, 699
Ill-looking, *ugliness*, 846
Ill-made, *distortion*, 243
Ill-natured, *malevolence*, 907
Ill-off, *adversity*, 735
Ill-omened, *evil*, 649
disagreeable, 858
hopeless, 859
Ill-proportioned, *distortion*, 243
Ill-sorted, *disagreement*, 24
Ill-starred, *adversity*, 735
Ill-tempered, *discourtesy*, 895
irascibility, 901
Ill-timed, *inappropriate*, 24
untimely, 135
Ill-treat, *injure*, 649, 907
Ill turn, *evil*, 619
Ill-used, *hurt*, 828
Ill will, *enmity*, 889
malevolence, 907

Illapse, *entry*, 294
Illation, *judgment*, 480
Illegal, *illegality*, 964
Illegible, *unintelligibility*, 519
Illegitimate, *undue*, 925
illegal, 964
erroneous, 495
Illiberal, *selfish*, 943
stingy, 819
intolerant, 481
Illicit, *illegality*, 964, 925
Illimitable, *infinite*, 105
great, 31
Illiterate, *ignorance*, 491
Illness, *disease*, 655
Illogical, *sophistical*, 477
erroneous, 495
Illuminate, *enlighten*, 420
colour, 428
adorn, 847
Illuminati, *scholar*, 492
Illumination, *drawing*, 556
ornament, 847
celebration, 883
Illusion, *error*, 495
deceit, 545
Illusionist, *conjurer*, 548
Illusive, *erroneous*, 495
sophistical, 477
deceitful, 544
Illusory, *see* Illusive
Illustration, *interpretation*, 522
drawing, 556
representation, 554
ornament, 847
example, 82
Illustrious, *repute*, 873
Image, *representation*, 554
idea, 453
statue, 557
idol, 991
likeness, 17
Imagery, *metaphor*, 521
fancy, 515
Imaginary, *non-existing*, 2
erroneous, 495
quantity, 84
Imagination, *fancy*, 515
wit, 842
Imam, *clergy*, 996
master, 745
Imbecile, *foolish*, 477, 499
absence of intellect, 450A
weak, 160
incapable, 158
Imbed, *see* Embed
Imbibe, *receive*, 296
learn, 539
Imbrangle, *derange*, 61
Imbricated, *covering*, 222
Imbroglio, *unintelligibility*, 519
discord, 713
Imbrue, *moisten*, 339
impregnate, 300
Imbue, *mix*, 41
tinge, 428
impregnate, 300
moisten, 339
teach, 537
feel, 821
Imitate, *to copy*, 19
repetition, 104
to represent, 554
Imitation, *copy*, 21
Immaculate, *excellent*, 648
spotless, 652
faultless, 650
innocent, 946
pure, 960
Immanent, *inherent*, 5
Immanity, *malevolence*, 907
Immaterial, *unsubstantial*, 4
spiritual, 317
mental, 450
trifling, 643
Immature, *new*, 123
unprepared, 674
Immeasurable, *infinite*, 105
great, 31
Immediate, *transient*, 111
Immedicable, *incurable*, 655, 659
Immemorial, *old*, 124
Immense, *in degree*, 31
in size, 192
Immerse, *introduce*, 300
dip, 337
baptism, 998
Immethodical, *disorder*, 59
Immigrant, *stranger*, 57
Immigration, *migration*, 266
entrance, 294
Imminent, *futurity*, 121
destiny, 152
Immiscibility, *incoherence*, 47
Immission, *reception*, 296
Immitigable, *ire*, 900
violence, 173
Immobility, *immutability*, 150
quiescence, 265
resolution, 604
Immoderately, *greatness*, 31
Immoderation, *intemperance*, 954
Immodest, *impurity*, 961
Immolate, *destroy*, 162
kill, 361
offer, 763
Immolation, *sacrifice*, 991
Immoral, *vicious*, 945
wrong, 923
Immortal, *perpetual*, 112
glorious, 873
celebrated, 883
Immovable, *unchangeable*, 150
resolved, 604
obstinate, 606
Immunity, *exemption*, 927A
right, 924
freedom, 748
Immure, *enclose*, 231
imprison, 751
Immutable, *immutability*, 150
Imp, *demon*, 980
ruffian, 913
wretch, 943
Impact, *contact*, 43
impulse, 276
insertion, 300
Impair, *deterioration*, 659
Impale, *transfix*, 260
pierce, 302
execute, 972
Impalpable, *small*, 193
powder, 330
immaterial, 317
intangible, 381
Impanation, *rite*, 998
Imparity, *inequality*, 28
Impart, *give*, 784
inform, 527
Impartial, *just*, 922
wise, 498
indifferent, 866
honourable, 939
Impassable, *closed*, 261, 704
Impasse, *hindrance*, 706
situation, 8
difficulty, 704
Impassible, *insensible*, 376, 823
Impassion, *excite*, 824
Impassive, *insensible*, 823
Impasto, *painting*, 556
Impatient, *excitable*, 825
Impawn, *lending*, 787
Impeach, *accuse*, 938
Impeccability, *perfection*, 650
Impecunious, *adversity*, 735
poverty, 804
Impede, *hindrance*, 706
Impedimenta, *hindrance*, 706
baggage, 635
Impel, *push*, 276, 284
move, 264
induce, 615

Impend, *future*, 121
expectation, 507
height, 206
destiny, 152
Impenetrable, *latent*, 526
hidden, 528
Impenitence, *impenitence*, 951
Imperative, *authority*, 737
duty, 926
requirement, 630
* Imperator, *master*, 745
Imperceptible, *invisible*, 447
minute, 193
Impercipient, *insensibility*, 376
Imperfect, *incomplete*, 53
failing, 651
shortcoming, 304
vicious, 945
small, 32
Imperforate, *closure*, 261
Imperial, *authority*, 737
beard, 256
Imperil, *endanger*, 665
Imperious, *stern*, 739
insolent, 885
Imperishable, *external*, 112, 150
glorious, 873
Impermanent, *transitory*, 111
Impermeable, *closed*, 261
dense, 321
Impersonal, *generality*, 78
material, 316
Impersonate, *represent*, 554
imitate, 19
Impertinence, *inexpedience*, 647
Impertinent, *irrelevant*, 10
disagreeing, 24
insolent, 885
discourteous, 895
Imperturbable, *unruffled*, 823, 826
Impervious, *closure*, 261
Impetrate, *beseech*, 765
Impetuous, *boisterous*, 173
hot, 825
hasty, 684
rash, 863
eager, 865
Impetus, *impulse*, 276
Impiety, *impiety*, 988
irreligion, 989
Impignorate, *lending*, 787
Impinge, *impulse*, 276
Impish, *supernatural*, 980
Implacable, *hatred*, 898
wrath, 900
unforgiving, 919
Implant, *insert*, 300
teach, 537
Implanted, *adventitious*, 6
inborn, 5
Implement, *instrument*, 633
Impletion, *sufficiency*, 639
fullness, 52
Implicate, *accuse*, 938
involve, 54
Implication, *inference*, 521
Implicit, *understood*, 516
metaphorical, 521
untold, 526
Implore, *beseech*, 765
pray, 990
pity, 914
Imply, *mean*, 516
latent, 526
evidence, 467
metaphor, 521
Impolite, *rude*, 895
vulgar, 851
Impolitic, *folly*, 499
inexpedient, 647
Imponderable, *light*, 320
immaterial, 317
Import, *ingress*, 294
transfer, 270
insert, 300
mean, 516
be of consequence, 642
receive, 296
Importance, *greatness*, 31
Important, *importance*, 642
repute, 873
Importunate, *painfulness*, 830
Importune, *ask*, 765
pester, 830
Impose, *order*, 741
cheat, 545
be unjust, 923, 925
palm off upon, 486
Imposing, *grand*, 873
Impossible, *incredible*, 471
impracticable, 704
Impost, *price*, 812
Impostor, *deceiver*, 548
Imposture, *deception*, 545
Impotence, *impotence*, 158
weakness, 160
failure, 732
Impound, *enclose*, 231
imprison, 751
Impoverish, *drain*, 638
fleece, 789
render poor, 804
Impracticable, *difficult*, 704
impossible, 471
obstinate, 606
Imprecation, *request*, 765
malediction, 908
Impregnable, *safety*, 664
Impregnate, *insert*, 300
produce, 161, 168
mix, 41
teach, 537
Imprescriptible, *dueness*, 924
Impress, *mark*, 550
memory, 505
excite, 375, 824
compel, 744
Impressario, *drama*, 599
Impressible, *sensibility*, 822
motive, 615
Impression, *belief*, 375, 484
idea, 453
feeling, 821
engraving, 558
Impressionist, *artist*, 559
Impressive, *exciting*, 824
notable, 642
Imprimatur, *sanction*, 924
* Imprimis, *beginning*, 66
Imprint, *indication*, 550
Imprison, *shut up*, 751
circumscribe, 231
Improbable, *improbability*, 473
Improbity, *improbity*, 940
wrong, 923
Improficiency, *unskilfulness*, 699
Impromptu, *impulse*, 612
music, 415
Improper, *wrong*, 923, 925
inexpedient, 499, 647
incongruous, 24
unseemly, 961
Impropriate, *take*, 789
possess, 777
Improve, *improvement*, 658
Improvident, *careless*, 460
not preparing, 674, 863
prodigal, 818
Improvise, *impulse*, 612
imagine, 515
Imprudent, *rash*, 863
unwise, 699
neglectful, 460
Impudent, *insolence*, 885
discourtesy, 895
Impudicity, *impurity*, 961
Impugn, *blame*, 932
deny, 536
oppose, 708
Impuissance, *impotence*, 158
Impulse, *push*, 276
unpremeditation, 612
necessity, 601
Impulsive, *instinctive*, 477
motive, 615

Impulsive, *motiveless*, 616
rash, 863
Impunity, *acquittal*, 970
Impure, *foul*, 653
licentious, 961
Imputation, *disrepute*, 874
Impute, *ascribe*, 155
accuse, 938
* In esse, *existence*, 1
* In extenso, *whole*, 50
diffuse, 573
* In extremis, *death*, 360
In fine, *end*, 67
In hand, *possession*, 777
business, 625
* In limine, *beginning*, 66
* In loco, *agreement*, 23
* In mediis rebus, *middle*, 68
* In nubibus, *inexistence*, 2
incogitancy, 452
imagination, 515
unintelligibility, 519
* In propria persona, *speciality*, 79
* In puris naturalibus, *divestment*, 226
* In re, *relation*, 9
* In saecula saeculorum, *perpetuity*, 112
* In statu pupillari, *youth*, 127
learner, 541
* In statu quo, *permanence*, 141
restoration, 660
* In terrorem, *threat*, 909
* In toto, *whole*, 50
greatness, 31
* In transitu, *transient*, 111
conversion, 144
motion, 264
transference, 270
method, 627
Inability, *want of power*, 158
want of skill, 699
Inaccessible, *distance*, 196
impossible, 471
Inaccurate, *error*, 495, 568
Inaction, *inaction*, 681
Inactivity, *inactivity*, 172, 683
Inadaptability, *disagreement*, 24
Inadequate, *insufficient*, 640, 645
imperfect, 651
weak, 158, 160
Inadmissible, *inexpedient*, 647
incongruous, 24
excluded, 55
Inadvertence, *inattention*, 458
unintentional, 621
Inalienable, *right*, 924
possession, 777
retention, 781
* Inamorata, *love*, 897
Inane, *trivial*, 643
useless, 645
void, 4
Inanimate, *dead*, 360
inorganic, 358
Inanition, *insufficiency*, 640
Inanity, *inutility*, 645
absence of thought, 452
absence of meaning, 517
insignificance, 643
Inappetence, *indifference*, 866
Inapplicable, *irrelation*, 10
disagree, 24
Inapposite, *disagree*, 24
irrelevant, 10
Inappreciable, *in size*, 193
in degree, 32
unimportant, 643
Inappreciative, *ungrateful*, 917
Inapprehensible, *unknowable*, 519
Inappropriate, *discordant*, 24
inexpedient, 647
Inapt, *inexpedient*, 647
incongruous, 24
Inaptitude, *impotence*, 158
Inarticulate, *stammering*, 583
Inartificial, *artlessness*, 703
Inartistic, *unskilled*, 699
imperfect, 651
Inattention, *indifference*, 458
Inaudible, *silent*, 403, 405
mute, 581
Inaugurate, *begin*, 66
precedence, 62
celebrate, 883
Inauguration, *commission*, 755
Inauspicious, *hopeless*, 859
untimely, 135
untoward, 649
Inbeing, *intrinsicality*, 5
Inborn, *intrinsic*, 5, 820
habitual, 613
Inbred, *intrinsic*, 5, 820
Inca, *master*, 745
Incalculable, *infinite*, 105
much, 31
Incalescence, *heat*, 382
Incandescence, *heat*, 382
Incandescence, *light*, 420
Incantation, *invocation*, 765
spell, 993
Incapable, *weak*, 160
unable, 158
Incapacity, *impotence*, 158
weakness, 160
stupidity, 499
indocility, 538
Incarcerate, *imprison*, 751
surround, 231
Incarnadine, *red*, 434
Incarnate, *materialize*, 316
Incarnation, *intrinsic*, 5
Deity, 976
Incautious, *neglectful*, 460
rash, 863
Incendiary, *evildoer*, 913
destructive, 162
Incense, *fragrance*, 400
to provoke, 900
hatred, 898
flattery, 933
worship, 990
Incentive, *motive*, 615
Inception, *beginning*, 66
Inceptor, *learner*, 541
Incertitude, *uncertain*, 475
Incessant, *perpetual*, 112
frequency, 136
Incest, *impurity*, 961
Inch, *littleness*, 193
slowness, 275
island, 346
Inch by inch, *degree*, 26
Inchoate, *amorphous*, 241
Inchoation, *beginning*, 66
Incidence, *direction*, 278
Incident, *event*, 151
Incidental, *extrinsic*, 6, 8
irrelative, 10
liable, 177
casual, 156, 621
Incinerate, *calefaction*, 384
Incipient, *beginning*, 66
style, 574
Incision, *cut*, 44
Incisive, *style*, 574
feeling, 821
Incite, *urge*, 615
exasperate, 173
Incivility, *rudeness*, 895
Incivism, *misanthropy*, 911
Inclement, *cold*, 383
severe, 739
Incline, *slope*, 217
direction, 278
tendency, 176
willing, 602
desire, 862
love, 897
induce, 615

Inclusive, *in a compound*, 54
in a class, 76
Incogitable, *incogitancy*, 452
Incognito, *concealment*, 528
Incognizable, *unknowable*, 519
Incognizance, *ignorance*, 491
Incoherent, *physical*, 47
mental, 503
meaning, 519
Incombustible, *fire-proof*, 385
Income, *receipt*, 810
wealth, 803
Incomer, *stranger*, 57
Incoming, *ingress*, 294
Incommensurable, *quantity*, 84, 85
irrelation, 10
disagreeing, 24
Incommode, *to hinder*, 706
annoy, 830
Incommodious, *inconvenient*, 647
Incommunicable, *retention*, 781
unintelligible, 519
Incommunicado, *concealed*, 528
Incommutable, *unchangeable*, 150
Incomparable, *goodness*, 648
Incompatible, *disagree*, 24
Incompetence, *inability*, 158
incapacity, 499
insufficiency, 640
unskilfulness, 699
Incomplete, *defective*, 53
not completed, 730
Incomprehensible, *unintelligible*, 519
Incomprehension, *ignorance*, 491
Incompressible, *density*, 321
Inconceivable, *unintelligible*, 519
incredible, 485
Inconcinnity, *ugliness*, 846
Inconclusive, *sophistry*, 477
Incondite, *inelegant*, 579
Incongruous, *disagreement*, 24
Inconsecutive, *discontinuous*, 70
Inconsequential, *unreasonable*, 477
Inconsiderable, *in size*, 193
in degree, 32
unimportant, 643
Inconsiderate, *thoughtless*, 452
heedless, 460
foolish, 699
Inconsistent, *contrary*, 14
unreasonable, 477
disagreeing, 24
multiform, 16A
absurd, 497
capricious, 608
Inconsolable, *pain*, 828
dejection, 837
Inconsonance, *disagreement*, 24
Inconspicuous, *invisible*, 447
latent, 526
Inconstant, *irresolution*, 605
Incontestable, *certainty*, 474
Incontinent, *impurity*, 961
Incontinently, *transient*, 111
Incontrovertible, *certainty*, 474
unchangeable, 150
Inconvenient, *inexpedient*, 647
Inconvincible, *incredulity*, 487
Incorporate, *combination*, 48
Incorporeal, *immaterial*, 317
Incorrect, *erroneous*, 495, 568
sophistical, 477
Incorrigible, *vicious*, 945
impenitent, 951
irremediable, 649
hopeless, 859
Incorruptible, *honourable*, 939
pure, 942
Incorruption, *health*, 654
innocence, 946
Incrassate, *thickness*, 202
density, 321
Increase, *in degree*, 35
in size, 194
Incredible, *impossible*, 471
improbable, 473, 485
much, 31
wonderful, 870
Incredulity, *unbelief*, 487, 485
religious, 989
Increment, *increase, in degree*, 35
Increment, *in size*, 194
addition, 37, 39
Incrustation, *covering*, 222
Incubation, *preparation*, 673
Incubus, *hindrance*, 706
Inculcate, *teach*, 537
Inculpate, *accuse*, 938
Incumbent, *height*, 206
weight, 319
duty, 926
clergyman, 996
Incunabula, *beginning*, 66
book, 591
Incur, *liable*, 177
Incurable, *disease*, 655
Incuriosity, *incurious*, 456
Incursion, *ingress*, 294
attack, 716
Incurvation, *curvature*, 245
Indaba, *council*, 696
Indebted, *owing*, 806
duty, 926
gratitude, 916
Indecent, *impure*, 961
Indecision, *irresolute*, 605
absence of choice, 610
Indecisive, *uncertain*, 475
inconclusive, 477
Indeclinable, *immutable*, 150
Indecorum, *vice*, 945
impurity, 961
vulgarity, 851
Indeed, *very*, 31
wonder, 870
truth, 494
assertion, 535
Indefatigable, *activity*, 682
resolute, 604
Indefeasible, *dueness*, 150, 924
Indefectible, *perfection*, 650
Indefensible, *wrong*, 945
inexcusable, 938
weak, 160, 725
Indefinite, *vague*, 447, 519
uncertain, 475
inexact, 495
infinite, 105
in degree, 31
Indelible, *mark*, 550
condition, 150
memory, 505
feeling, 821
Indelicate, *impurity*, 961
Indemnify, *reward*, 973
compensate, 30
Indemnity, *forgiveness*, 918
Indentation, *notch*, 252, 257
Indenture, *record*, 551
security, 771

Indenture, *evidence*, 467
compact, 769
Independence, *irrelation*, 10
wealth, 803
freedom, 748
Indescribable, *wonder*, 870
great, 31
Indestructible, *perpetual*, 112
Indeterminate, *uncertain*, 475
obscure, 519
chance, 156
Indetermination, *irresolution*, 605
Index, *sign*, 550
list, 86, 562
arrangement, 60
record, 551
numerical exponent, 84
Indian sign, *spell*, 993
Indian summer, *autumn*, 126
Indiarubber, *elasticity*, 325
Indicate, *point out*, 550
manifest, 525
mean, 516
evidence, 467
Indict, *arraign*, 969
accuse, 938
Indictable, *criminal*, 945
Indifference, *unconcern*, 866
absence of choice, 610
coldness, 823
unwillingness, 603
unimportance, 643
imperfect, 651
Indigene, *inhabitant*, 188
Indigenous, *intrinsic*, 5
Indigent, *poor*, 804
insufficient, 640
Indignation, *resentment*, 900
Indignity, *insult*, 929
affront, 900
outrage, 830
Indigo, *blueness*, 438
Indirect, *obliquity*, 217
Indiscernible, *invisible*, 447
Indiscerptible, *unity*, 50
whole, 87
dense, 321
Indiscreet, *unskilful*, 699
blamable, 945
neglectful, 460
foolish, 499
Indiscretion, *guilt*, 947
Indiscriminate, *multiform*, 81
unarranged, 59
casual, 621
Indiscrimination, *neglect*, 460
indistinction, 465A
Indispensable, *requirement*, 630
Indisposed, *disincline*, 603
to dissuade, 616
sick, 655
Indisputable, *certainty*, 474
Indissoluble, *whole*, 50
dense, 321
united, 43
unchangeable, 150
Indistinct, *vague*, 519
dim, 447
Indistinguishable, *minute*, 447
identical, 13
Indite, *write*, 509
Individual, *special*, 79
exceptional, 83
unity, 87
whole, 50
style, 574
Indivisible, *whole*, 50
dense, 321
Indocility, *obstinacy*, 606
incapacity, 538
Indoctrinate, *teach*, 484, 537
Indolence, *inactivity*, 683
Indomitable, *resolution*, 604
courage, 861
unyielding, 719
Indraught, *current*, 348
Indubitable, *certainty*, 474
Induce, *motive*, 615
cause, 153
produce, 161
Induction, *investigation*, 461
reasoning, 476
of a priest, 995
appointment, 755
Indulge, *allow*, 760
give, 784
lenity, 740
pleasure, 827
pleasing, 829
intemperance, 954
satisfy, 831
Induration, *hardening*, 323
impenitence, 951
Industry, *activity*, 682
learning, 539
business, 625
Indweller, *inhabitant*, 188
Inebriety, *drunkenness*, 959
Inedible, *unsavoury*, 395
Ineffable, *wonder*, 870
Ineffably, *greatness*, 31
Ineffaceable, *memory*, 505
feeling, 821
Ineffectual, *incapable*, 158
weak, 160
useless, 645
failing, 732
Inefficacious, *see* Ineffectual
Inefficient, *see* Ineffectual
Inelastic, *not elastic*, 326
soft, 324
Inelegant, *ugly*, 846
in style, 579
Ineligible, *inexpedience*, 647
Ineluctable, *destiny*, 152
Inept, *incapable*, 158, 699
useless, 645
unsuitable, 24
Inequality, *inequality*, 28
Inequitable, *wrong*, 923
Ineradicable, *fixed*, 150
Inerrable, *innocence*, 946
Inert, *physically*, 172, 683
morally, 823
Inertia, *inertness*, 172
inactivity, 683
Inestimable, *goodness*, 648
Inevitable, *destiny*, 152, 601
certain, 474
Inexact, *error*, 495
Inexactitude, *lie*, 546
Inexcitability, *inexcitability*, 826
Inexcusable, *vice*, 938, 945
Inexecution, *non-completion*, 730
Inexhaustible, *sufficiency*, 639
Inexistence, *inexistence*, 2
Inexorable, *resolved*, 604
stern, 739
compelling, 744
wrathful, 900
relentless, 907
Inexpectation, *inexpectation*, 508
Inexpedient, *inexpedience*, 647
Inexpensive, *cheapness*, 815
Inexperience, *ignorance*, 491
disqualification, 699
Inexpert, *unskilfulness*, 699
Inexpiable, *vice*, 945
Inexplicable, *unintelligible*, 519
wonderful, 870
Inexpressible, *unmeaning*, 517
wonder, 870
great degree, 31
Inexpressive, *unmeaning*, 517, 519
Inexpugnable, *safety*, 664

Inextinguishable, *immutable*, 150
uncontrollable, 825
energetic, 157
Inextricable, *difficult*, 704
impossible, 471
disorder, 59
coherence, 46
Infallible, *certainty*, 474
perfect, 650
Infamy, *dishonour*, 940
shame, 874
vice, 945
Infancy, *beginning*, 66
youth, 127
Infant, *infant*, 129
Infanta, *master*, 745
Infanticide, *killing*, 361
Infantile, *puerile*, 643
foolish, 499
Infantry, *combatant*, 726
Infatuation, *folly*, 499
misjudgment, 481
obstinacy, 606
credulity, 486
passion, 825
love, 897
Infeasible, *impossible*, 471
difficult, 704
Infect, *mix*, 41
Infection, *disease*, 655
contamination, 659
excitation, 824
Infectious, *insalubrity*, 657
Infecund, *unproductiveness*, 169
Infelicity, *unhappiness*, 828
inexpertness, 699
Infer, *judgment*, 480
Inference, *judgment*, 480
interpretation, 522
Inferential, *deducible*, 478
Inferior, *less*, 34
imperfect, 651
Infernal, *bad*, 649
wicked, 945
malevolent, 907
Infertility, *unproductiveness*, 169
Infest, *annoy*, 649, 830
frequent, 136
Infibulation, *junction*, 43
Infidel, *heathen*, 984
Infidelity, *dishonour*, 940
irreligion, 989
Infiltrate, *intervene*, 228
influence, 175
imbue, 339
teach, 537
mixture, 41
Infiltration, *ingress*, 294
Infiltration, *passage*, 302
presence, 186
Infinite, *in quantity*, 105
in degree, 31
in size, 192
Infinitesimal, *in degree*, 32
in quantity, 193
Infinity, *infinitude*, 105
space, 180
Infirm, *weak*, 160
irresolute, 605
vicious, 945
Infirmary, *remedy*, 662
Infirmity, *weakness*, 160
disease, 655
failing, 945
Infix, *teaching*, 537
Inflame, *burn*, 384
stir up, 173
incense, 900
incite, 615
Inflammation, *disease*, 655
Inflate, *expend*, 194
rarefy, 322
blow, 349
style, 573, 577
ridiculous, 853
vanity, 880
Inflect, *curvature*, 245
grammar, 567
Inflexible, *hard*, 323
resolved, 604
obstinate, 606
stern, 739
Inflexion, *curvature*, 245
change, 140
appendage, 39
grammar, 567
Inflict, *condemn*, 971
act upon, 680
give pain, 830
Infliction, *pain*, 828
Influence, *physical*, 175
authority, 737
inducement, 615
importance, 642
Influential, *important*, 642
Influx, *ingress*, 294
Inform, *information*, 527
Inform against, *accusation*, 938
Informal, *irregular*, 83
lawless, 964
Information, *knowledge*, 490
communication, 527
Informer, *witness*, 467
* Infra, *posterior*, 117
* Infra dignitatem, *disrepute*, 874
Infra-microscopic, *little*, 193
Infraction, *non-observance*, 773
unconformity, 83
exemption, 927
disobedience, 742
violation, 614
Infrangible, *coherence*, 46, 321
Infrastructure, *base*, 211
Infrequency, *infrequency*, 137
fewness, 103
Infringe, *transgress*, 303
violate, 742, 773, 925, 927
break through, 614
Infundibular, *concavity*, 252
Infuriate, *wrathful*, 900
excite, 824
violent, 173
Infuse, *mix*, 41
insert, 300
teach, 537
Infusible, *solid*, 321
Ingeminate, *duplication*, 90
Ingenious, *skill*, 698
* Ingénue, *actress*, 599
Ingenuous, *artless*, 703
sincere, 543
guileless, 939
Ingest, *absorb*, 296
Ingle, *fuel*, 388
Inglorious, *disrepute*, 874
base, 940
Ingoing, *ingress*, 294
Ingot, *money*, 800
Ingraft, *see* Engraft
Ingrate, *ingratitude*, 917
Ingratiate, *love*, 897
Ingratitude, *ingratitude*, 917
Ingredient, *component*, 56
Ingress, *ingress*, 294
Ingrowing, *insertion*, 300
Ingurgitate, *reception*, 296
Inhabile, *unskilfulness*, 699
Inhabit, *presence*, 186
Inhabitant, *inhabitant*, 188
Inhale, *reception*, 296
sniff, 398
Inharmonious, *discordant*, 414
incongruity, 24
Inherence, *intrinsicality*, 5
Inherit, *acquire*, 775
possess, 777
Inheritance, *property*, 780
Inhesion, *intrinsicality*, 5
Inhibit, *prohibit*, 761
not think of, 452
dissuade, 616
hinder, 706

Inhospitable, *seclusion*, 893
Inhuman, *malevolence*, 907
Inhume, *interment*, 363
Inimical, *hostile*, 708, 889
unfavourable, 706
Inimitable, *perfect*, 650
good, 648
Iniquitous, *bad*, 649
Iniquity, *wrong*, 923
vice, 945
Initiate, *begin*, 66
teach, 537
Initiated, *skilful*, 698
Initiative, *enterprise*, 676
beginning, 66
Inject, *insertion*, 300
Injudicious, *folly*, 499
inexpedient, 647
Injunction, *command*, 741
prohibition, 761
advice, 695
decree, 963
Injure, *to damage*, 659
malevolence, 907
Injury, *harm*, 649
Injustice, *wrong*, 923
Ink, *blackness*, 431
Ink-slinger, *writer*, 590
Inkle, *connection*, 45
Inkling, *information*, 527
supposition, 514
knowledge, 490
Inlaid, *variegation*, 440
Inland, *interiority*, 221
Inlay, *variegation*, 440
Inlet, *opening*, 260
way, 627
beginning, 66
of the sea, 343
Inly, *interiority*, 221
Inmate, *inhabitant*, 188
Inmost, *interiority*, 221
Inn, *abode*, 189
Innate, *intrinsicality*, 5
Innavigable, *difficulty*, 704
Inner, *interiority*, 221
Innocence, *innocence*, 946
probity, 939
virtue, 944
Innocuous, *harmless*, 648
wholesome, 656
Innominate, *misnomer*, 565
Innovation, *newness*, 123
change, 140
Innoxious, *innocent*, 946
salubrious, 656
harmless, 648
Innuendo, *information*, 527
insinuation, 932
Innumerable, *infinity*, 105
Inobservance, *non-observance*, 773
Inoculate, *insert*, 300
teach, 537
Inodorous, *inodorousness*, 399
Inoffensive, *harmless*, 648, 946
Inofficious, *malevolence*, 907
Inoperative, *unproductive*, 169
useless, 645
Inopportune, *untimely*, 135
inexpedient, 647
Inordinate, *size*, 192
superfluous, 641
excessive, 31
Inorganic, *inorganization*, 358
Inosculate, *intersect*, 219
convoluted, 248
joined, 43
Inquest, *inquiry*, 461
jurisdiction, 965
Inquietude, *uneasiness*, 828
apprehension, 860
discontent, 832
restlessness, 264
disorder, 59
Inquiry, *search*, 461
curiosity, 455
Inquisition, *inquiry*, 461
jurisdiction, 965
Inroad, *ingress*, 294
invasion, 716
devastation, 619
Insalubrity, *insalubrity*, 657
Insane, *mad*, 503
rash, 863
Insanitary, *insalubrious*, 657
Insatiable, *desire*, 865
Inscribe, *write*, 590
label, 551
represent, 554
Inscrutable, *unintelligibility*, 519
Insculpture, *sculpture*, 557
Insect, *animal*, 366
minute, 193
Insecure, *danger*, 665
Insensate, *foolish*, 499
mad, 503
Insensibility, *physical*, 376
moral, 823
Inseparable, *cohering*, 46
attached, 43
Insert, *put in*, 300
locate, 184
interpose, 228
enter, 294
Inseverable, *junction*, 43
unity, 87
Inside, *interiority*, 221
Insidious, *false*, 544
cunning, 702
dishonourable, 940
Insight, *knowledge*, 490
intuition, 477
Insignia, *indication*, 550
Insignificance, *smallness*, 32
Insignificant, *unimportance*, 643
Insincere, *falsehood*, 544
Insinuate, *intervene*, 228
ingress, 294
mean, 516
suppose, 514
hint, 527
blame, 932
insert, 300
Insipid, *tasteless*, 391
dull, 575
indifferent, 866
Insist, *command*, 741
Insistent, *importunate*, 830
Insobriety, *drunkenness*, 959
Insolence, *insolence*, 885
Insoluble, *dense*, 321
unintelligible, 519
Insolvent, *non-payment*, 808
Insomnia, *wakefulness*, 680
Insomuch, *greatness*, 31
Insouciance, *thoughtlessness*, 458
supineness, 823
indifference, 866
Inspan, *harness*, 43
depart, 293
Inspect, *look*, 441
attend to, 457
Inspector, *spectator*, 444
director, 694
inquirer, 461
Inspiration, *breathing*, 349
impulse, 612
excitation, 824
prompting, 615
imagination, 515
wisdom, 498
piety, 987
Inspire, *prompt*, 615
animate, 824
Inspirit, *urge*, 615
animate, 824
cheer, 836
courage, 861
Inspissation, *semiliquidity*, 352
Instability, *mutability*, 149
Install, *locate*, 184
commission, 755
celebrate, 883
ordain, 995

Instalment, *portion*, 51
payment, 807
Instance, *example*, 82
solicitation, 765
motive, 615
Instancy, *urgency*, 642
Instant, *moment*, 113
present, 118
future, 121
Instanter, *earliness*, 132
instantaneity, 113
Instauration, *restoration*, 660
Instead, *substitution*, 147
Instigate, *motive*, 615
Instil, *insert*, 300
teach, 537
mix, 41
Instinct, *intellect*, 450
intuition, 477
impulse, 601
innate, 5
Instinctive, *habitual*, 613
impulsive, 612
Institute, *school*, 542
beginning, 66
cause, 153
organize, 161
Institution, *legality*, 963
poorhouse, 804
Institutor, *teacher*, 540
Instruct, *teach*, 537
advise, 695
precept, 697
command, 741
Instructor, *teacher*, 540
Instrument, *implement*, 633
record, 551
security, 771
Instrumental, *means*, 632
music, 415
subservient, 631
Instrumentality, *medium*, 631
Insubordinate, *disobedience*, 742
anarchy, 738
Insubstantiality, *nothingness*, 4
Insufferable, *painfulness*, 830
Insufficient, *insufficiency*, 640
shortcoming, 304
Insufflation, *wind*, 349
Insular, *island*, 346
detach, 44
single, 87
Insulate, *separate*, 44
Insult, *rudeness*, 895
disrespect, 929
offence, 900
Insuperable, *difficulty*, 704
impossible, 471
Insupportable, *painfulness*, 830
Insuppressible, *violence*, 173
Insurance, *promise*, 768
security, 771
precaution, 664
Insurgent, *disobedience*, 742
Insurmountable, *difficulty*, 704
impossible, 471
Insurrection, *disobedience*, 742
resistance, 719
Insusceptible, *insensibility*, 823
Intact, *permanence*, 141
preserve, 669
Intaglio, *concavity*, 252
sculpture, 557
Intake, *inlet*, 260
Intangible, *numbness*, 381
immaterial, 317
Integer, *whole*, 50
Integral calculus, *number*, 84
Integrant part, *component*, 56
Integrate, *consolidate*, 50
complete, 52
Integration, *number*, 84
Integrity, *whole*, 50
virtue, 944
probity, 939
Integument, *covering*, 222
Intellect, *intellect*, 450
Intelligence, *mind*, 450
news, 532
wisdom, 498
Intelligible, *intelligibility*, 518, 570
Intemperate, *intemperance*, 954
drunkenness, 957
Intempestivity, *unseasonableness*, 135
Intend, *design*, 620
Intendant, *director*, 694
Intended, *will*, 600
Intensify, *energize*, 171
aggravate, 835
Intensity, *degree*, 26
greatness, 31
energy, 171
Intent, *active*, 682
thoughtful, 451, 457
Intention, *design*, 620
Intentional, *will*, 600
Intentness, *attention*, 457
thought, 451
Inter, *bury*, 363
insert, 300
* Inter alia, *conformity*, 82
Interaction, *reciprocal*, 12
Interblend, *mix*, 41
Interbreed, *mix*, 41
Intercalate, *insert*, 300
intervene, 228
Intercede, *mediate*, 724
deprecate, 766
Intercept, *hinder*, 706
take, 789
Intercession, *deprecation*, 766
Interchange, *interchange*, 148
reciprocate, 12
barter, 794
transfer, 783
Intercipient, *hinder*, 706
Interclude, *hindrance*, 706
Intercom, *hearing*, 418
Intercommunicate, *interlocution*, 588
information, 527
Intercommunion, *sociality*, 892
Intercostal, *interiority*, 221
Intercourse, *interlocution*, 588
Intercross, *mix*, 41
Intercurrence, *passage*, 302
Interdict, *prohibition*, 761
Interdigitate, *intervene*, 228
intersect, 219
Interest, *advantage*, 618
concern, 9
importance, 642
curiosity, 455
attention, 457
aid, 707
to please, 829
debt, 806
Interested, *selfish*, 943
Interesting, *style*, 574
Interfere, *intervene*, 228
meddle, 682
disagree, 24
counteract, 179
thwart, 706
mediate, 724
activity, 682
Interim, *duration*, 106
synchronism, 120
Interior, *interiority*, 221
Interjacence, *coming between*, 228
middle, 68
Interject, *insert*, 300
interpose, 228
Interlace, *twine*, 219
join, 43

Interlard, *interpose*, 228
mix, 41
insert, 300
Interleave, *interjacence*, 228
addition, 37
Interline, *insert*, 228
write, 590
Interlink, *junction*, 43
Interlocation, *interjacence*, 228
Interlock, *cross*, 219
join, 43
Interlocution, *interlocution*, 588
Interloper, *intervene*, 228
obstruct, 706
extraneous, 57
Interlude, *dramatic*, 599
time, 106
interjacene, 228
interruption, 70
Intermarriage, *marriage*, 903
Intermeddle, *hinder*, 706
interfere, 782
Intermeddling, *mediation*, 724
Intermediary, *messenger*, 534
Intermediate, *mean*, 29
middle, 68
intervening, 228
Intermedium, *link*, 45
instrument, 631
intervention, 228
Interment, *interment*, 300, 363
Intermezzo, *interlude*, 106
music, 415
Interminable, *infinite*, 105
eternal, 112
long, 200
Intermingle, *mixture*, 41
Intermission, *discontinuance*, 142
Intermit, *interrupt*, 70
discontinue, 142
recur, 138
suspend, 265
in time, 106
Intermix, *mixture*, 41
Intermutation, *interchange*, 148
Intern, *restrain*, 751
Internal, *interior*, 221
intrinsic, 5
International, *reciprocal*, 12
law, 963
Internecine, *slaughter*, 361
war, 722
Internuncio, *messenger*, 534
consignee, 758
Interpellation, *inquiry*, 461
address, 586
appeal, 765
summons, 741
Interpenetration, *passage*, 302
interjacence, 228
presence, 186
ingress, 294
Interpolate, *intervene*, 228
mix, 41
analytical, 85
Interpose, *intervene*, 228
mediate, 724
mix, 41
act, 682
hinder, 706
Interpret, *explain*, 522
answer, 462
Interpreter, *interpretation*, 524
Interregnum, *laxity*, 738
intermission, 106
transient, 111
cessation, 142
discontinuity, 70
Interrogate, *inquiry*, 461
Interrupt, *discontinuity*, 70
hindrance, 706
cessation, 142
pause, 265
Intersect, *crossing*, 219
Interspace, *interval*, 198
interior, 221
Intersperse, *diffuse*, 73
mix, 41
intervene, 228
Interstice, *interval*, 198
Interstitial, *interjacent*, 228
internal, 221
Intertexture, *tissue*, 329
intersection, 219
Intertwine, *cross*, 219
intervene, 228
Intertwist, *unite*, 43, 219
Interval, *of space*, 198
of order, 70
of time, 106
Intervene, *in space*, 228, 300
in time, 106
in order, 68
Intervention, *mediation*, 724
instrumentality, 170, 631
Interview, *conference*, 588
society, 892
Intervolved, *junction*, 43
Interweave, *crossing*, 219
Intestate, *obliteration*, 552
Intestine, *interiority*, 221
Intimate, *to tell*, 527
friendly, 888
close, 197
Intimidate, *frighten*, 860
insolence, 885
threat, 909
Intolerable, *painfulness*, 830
Intolerant, *impatient*, 825
insolent, 885
prejudice, 481
Intonation, *sound*, 402
voice, 580
Intone, *recite*, 582
Intoxicate, *excite*, 824, 825
inebriate, 959
Intractable, *difficult*, 704
obstinate, 606
discourteous, 895
Intramural, *interiority*, 221
Intransient, *diuturnity*, 110
Intransigent, *discordant*, 24
revolutionary, 146
Intransitive, *diuturnity*, 110
Intransmutable, *diuturnity*, 110
Intraregarding, *interiority*, 221
Intrepid, *courage*, 861
Intricate, *difficult*, 704
confused, 59
perplexed, 519
Intriguant, *activity*, 682
libertine, 962
Intrigue, *plot*, 626
cunning, 702
activity, 682
licentiousness, 961
Intrinsic, *intrinsicality*, 5
interior, 221
Introduction, *addition*, 37
ingress, 294
admission, 296
insertion, 300
precursor, 64
precession, 280
aquaintance, 888
presentation, 894
musical, 415
Introductory, *preceding*, 62
precursory, 116
beginning, 66
Introgression, *ingress*, 294
Introit, *music*, 415
Intromit, *receive*, 294, 296
insert, 300
discontinue, 142
Introspection, *look into*, 441
thought, 451
attend to, 457
Introvert, *invert*, 140, 218
evolve, 313
Intrude, *intervene*, 228
enter, 294
inopportune, 135
interfere, 24

Intruder, *extraneous*, 57, 228
Intrusion, *mixture*, 41
Intuition, *mind*, 450
instinct, 477
knowledge, 490
Intuitive, *instinctive*, 477
Intumescence, *expansion*, 194
convexity, 250
Inunction, *covering*, 222
Inundate, *effusion*, 337
flow, 348
redundance, 641
Inurbanity, *discourteous*, 895
Inure, *habituate*, 613
train, 673
harden, 823
Inutility, *inutility*, 645
Invade, *ingress*, 294
attack, 716
Invalid, *disease*, 655
Invalidate, *disable*, 158
disentitle, 925
illegalize, 964
confute, 479
rebut, 468
Invalidity, *confutation*, 479
Invaluable, *goodness*, 648
Invariable, *intrinsic*, 5
immutability, 150
Invasion, *ingress*, 294
attack, 716
Invective, *accusation*, 938
malediction, 908
abuse, 932
Inveigh, *blame*, 932
Inveigle, *deceive*, 546
seduce, 615
Invent, *imagine*, 515
devise, 626
falsehood, 544
Inventive, *skilful*, 698
productive, 168
original, 20
Inventory, *list*, 86
record, 551
Inversion, *reversion*, 145
of position, 218, 237
of relation, 14
of order, 59, 61
Invertebrate, *feeble*, 160, 575
vicious, 945
irresolute, 605
Invest, *give*, 784
lend, 787
empower, 157, 755
ascribe, 155
clothe, 225
besiege, 716
Investigate, *inquiry*, 461
Investiture, *see* Invest
Investment, *see* Invest
Inveterate, *habit*, 613
old, 124
Invidious, *envy*, 921
hatred, 898
unfair, 923
Invigorate, *stimulate*, 171
Invigoration, *strength*, 159
Invincible, *strength*, 159
Inviolable, *right*, 924
honour, 939
concealment, 528
Inviolate, *unchanged*, 141
concealed, 528
Invisible, *not to be seen*, 447
small, 193
latent, 526
Invite, *ask*, 765
offer, 763
induce, 615
Inviting, *pleasing*, 899
alluring, 615
Invoice, *list*, 86
record, 551
Invoke, *implore*, 765
pray, 990
address, 586
curse, 908
Involuntary, *compulsory*, 601
unintentional, 621
Involution, *disorder*, 59
convolution, 248
numerical, 85
style, 571
Involve, *derange*, 61
include, 54
wrap, 225
evidence, 467
meaning, 516
Involved, *disorder*, 59
in debt, 806
Invulnerable, *safety*, 664
Inward, *interiority*, 221
Inweave, *crossing*, 219
Ionosphere, *air*, 338
Iota, *particle*, 32
minute, 193
* Ipse dixit, *certainty*, 474
* Ipsissimis verbis, *word*, 562
* Ipso facto, *being*, 1
truth, 494
Irascible, *anger*, 901
Irate, *resentment*, 900
Ire, *resentment*, 900
Iridescent, *variegation*, 440
changeable, 149
Iris, *variegation*, 440
eye, 441
Irish bull, *ridiculousness*, 853
error, 495
Irishism, *absurdity*, 497
error, 495
Irk, *oppress*, 830
tire, 688
Irksome, *tiresome*, 688
tedious, 841
oppressive, 830
Iron, *strength*, 159
hardness, 323
club, 276
to smooth, 255
Iron age, *adversity*, 735
Iron curtain, *secret*, 533
Iron-hearted, *malevolence*, 907
Ironclad, *ship*, 273
covering, 222
defence, 717
Irons, *fetters*, 752
Irony, *ridicule*, 856
untruth, 544, 546
Irradiate, *light*, 420
Irrational, *number*, 84
silly, 477, 499
ridiculous, 853
Irreclaimable, *vile*, 945
impenitent, 951
Irreconcilable, *discordant*, 24
unrelated, 10
hostile, 889
Irrecoverable, *lost*, 776
past, 122
Irredeemable, *impenitent*, 951
Irreducible, *out of order*, 59
discordant, 24
fixed, 150
Irrefragable, *certain*, 475
proved, 478
Irrefutable, *certain*, 475
proved, 467, 478
Irregular, *out of order*, 59
against rule, 83
in time, 139
distorted, 243
multiform, 16A, 81
fighter, 726
Irrelation, *unrelated*, 10
disagreement, 24
Irrelevant, *unrelated*, 10
unaccordant, 24
sophistical, 477
Irreligion, *atheism*, 989
Irremediable, *lost*, 776
hopeless, 859
bad, 649
Irremissible, *vice*, 945
Irremovable, *immutable*, 150

Irremovable, *quiescence*, 265
Irreparable, *loss*, 776
bad, 649
hopeless, 859
Irrepentance, *impenitence*, 951
Irreplaceable, *indispensable*, 630
Irrepressible, *violent*, 173
excitement, 825
free, 748
Irreproachable, *innocence*, 946
Irresistible, *strength*, 159
compulsory, 601
evidence, 467
Irresolute, *irresolution*, 149, 605
Irresolvable, *unity*, 87
Irrespective, *irrelation*, 10
Irresponsible, *exempt*, 927A
arbitrary, 964
silly, 499
Irretrievable, *lost*, 776
Irreverence, *disrespect*, 929
impiety, 988
Irreversible, *past*, 122
immutable, 150
Irrevocable, *immutable*, 150, 601, 604
hopeless, 859
Irrigate, *water*, 337
Irritable, *excitable*, 825
irascible, 901
Irritate, *provoke*, 898
incense, 900
fret, 828
pain, 830
Irruption, *ingress*, 294
invasion, 716
Ishmael, *enemy*, 891
Isis, *deity*, 979
Islam, *religions*, 984
Island, *island*, 346
Isobar, *air*, 338
Isocheimal, *cold*, 383
Isochimenal, *cold*, 383
Isochronous, *synchronism*, 120
Isolation, *singleness*, 87
seclusion, 893
safety, 664
detachment, 44
irrelation, 10
Isomeric, *part*, 51
Isomorphism, *form*, 240
Isothermal, *heat*, 382
Issue, *effect*, 154
event, 151
end, 67
posterity, 121, 167
disease, 655
Issue, *kindred*, 11
depart, 293
egress, 295
stream, 347
distribute, 73
money, 800
Issueless, *unproductive*, 169
Isthmus, *narrowness*, 203
land, 342
connection, 45
It, *charm*, 829
Italicize, *emphasize*, 642
Italics, *indication*, 550
type, 591
Itch, *desire*, 865
titillation, 380
Item, *addition*, 37
speciality, 79
adjunct, 39
part, 51
Iteration, *repetition*, 90, 104
Itinerant, *moving*, 266
traveller, 268
Itinerary, *description*, 594
guide, 695
Ivory, *whiteness*, 430
Ivory-skulled, *stupid*, 499

J

Jab, *stab*, 260
poke, 276
Jabber, *chatter*, 584
nonsense, 517
stammer, 583
Jabot, *frill*, 230
Jacent, *horizontal*, 213
Jack, *instrument*, 633
raise, 307
ensign, 550
money, 800
Jack-a-dandy, *fop*, 854
Jack-in-office, *blusterer*, 887
Jack-o'-lantern, *vision*, 515
light, 423
Jack-pudding, *buffoon*, 844
Jackal, *provision*, 637
mediate, 631
Jackanapes, *fop*, 854
blusterer, 887
Jackass, *carrier*, 271
Jacket, *dress*, 225
Jacquerie, *tumult*, 719
Jactitation, *tossing*, 315
Jade, *to fatigue*, 688, 841
woman, 374
bad woman, 949
courtesan, 962
horse, 271
Jag, *spree*, 954
Jagged, *angular*, 244
notched, 257
pointed, 253
Jail, prison, 752
Jail-bird, *prisoner*, 754
Jailer, *keeper*, 753
Jakes, *privy*, 653
Jalopy, *vehicle*, 272
Jam, *to squeeze*, 43
confection, 396
Jamb, *support*, 215
Jangle, *sound*, 410
discord, 713
Janitor, *stopper*, 263
Janizary, *combatant*, 726
Janus, *deceiver*, 548
Janus-headed, *duality*, 89
Japan, *varnish*, 222
beautify, 845
ornament, 847
Jape, *jest*, 842
Jar, *vessel*, 191
stridor, 410
discord, 414, 713
agitation, 315
shock, 824
pain, 830
clash, 24
Jargon, *unmeaning*, 519
absurdity, 497
Jasper-coloured, *green*, 435
Jaundiced, *prejudiced*, 481
jealous, 920
dejected, 837
yellow, 436
Jaunt, *journey*, 266
Jaunting-car, *vehicle*, 272
Jaunty, *fashionable*, 852
pretty, 845
showy, 882
Javelin, *arms*, 727
Jaw, *mouth*, 230
loquacity, 584
to scold, 932
Jaw-breaker, *neology*, 563
Jaws of death, *death*, 360
Jay, *loquacity*, 584
Jazz, *melody*, 413
* Je ne sais quoi, *euphemism*, 565
Jealousy, *envy*, 920
Jeep, *vehicle*, 272
Jeer, *banter*, 856
flout, 929
joke, 842
Jehovah, *Deity*, 976
Jehu, *director*, 694
Jejune, *scanty*, 640
style, 575
Jell, *set*, 321
Jelly, *pulpiness*, 354
sweet, 396

Jellyfish, *weakness*, 160
Jennet, *carrier*, 271
Jeopardy, *danger*, 665
Jeremiad, *accusation*, 938
invective, 932
lamentation, 839
Jerk, *throw*, 146, 284
draw, 285
agitate, 315
Jerry, *flimsy*, 643
Jerry-built, *fragile*, 328
Jersey, *dress*, 225
Jest, *wit*, 842
trifle, 643
Jester, *humorist*, 844
buffoon, 857
Jesuit, *clergy*, 996
Jesuitry, *deception*, 544
sophistry, 477
JESUS, *Deity*, 976
Jet, *water*, 347
stream, 348
aircraft, 273
blackness, 431
Jetsam, *fragments*, 51
litter, 643
Jettison, *abandon*, 782
Jetty, *convexity*, 250
* Jeu d'esprit, *wit*, 842
* Jeu de mots, *neology*, 563
* Jeu de théâtre, *appearance*, 448
* Jeune fille, *girl*, 129
Jew, *religions*, 984
Jewel, *gem*, 650
ornament, 847
goodness, 648
favourite, 899
Jew's harp, *musical*, 417
Jezebel, *wretch*, 949
courtesan, 962
Jib, *deviation*, 279
demur, 603
Jibe, *accord*, 23
Jiffy, *instant*, 113
Jig, *dance*, 840
Jilt, *deception*, 545
lovelorn, 898
Jimjams, *insanity*, 503
Jingle, *resonance*, 408
vehicle, 272
Jingo, *warlike*, 722
boasting, 884
blusterer, 887
Jinnee, *demon*, 980
Jinx, *spell*, 993
Jiu-jitsu, *contention*, 720
Jive, *rhythm*, 413
Joan of Arc, *courage*, 861
Job, *business*, 625
action, 680
unfairness, 940
Jobation, *upbraiding*, 932
Jobber, *merchant*, 797
agent, 690
trickster, 943
Jobbernowl, *fool*, 501
Jobbery, *cunning*, 702
Jobbing, *skill*, 698
barter, 794
Jockey, *horseman*, 268
servant, 746
to deceive, 545
deceiver, 548
Jocose, *witty*, 836, 840, 842
Jocular, *gay*, 836
amusing, 840
Jocund, *cheerful*, 836
Joe Soap, *fool*, 501
dupe, 547
Jog, *push*, 276
shake, 315
Jog on, *advance*, 282
slowness, 275
trudge, 266
Jog-trot, *routine*, 613
Joggle, *agitation*, 315
Johnsonian, *style*, 577
Join, *junction*, 43
contiguity, 199
Joint, *part*, 44, 51
junction, 43
flexure, 258
accompanying, 88
Joint stock, *share*, 778
Jointly, *addition*, 37
Jointress, *widow*, 905
Jointure, *receipt*, 810
property, 780
Joist, *support*, 215
Joke, *wit*, 842
trifle, 643
Jollification, *spree*, 954
Jollity, *amusement*, 840
Jolly, *gay*, 836
conviviality, 892
pleasing, 829
plump, 192
joke, 842
flatter, 933
Jolly-boat, *ship*, 273
Jolt, *impulse*, 276
agitation, 315
shock, 824
Jonathan Wild, *thief*, 792
Jorum, *receptacle*, 191
Josh, *tease*, 830
joke, 842
ridicule, 856
Joskin, *clown*, 876
Joss, *idolatry*, 991
Joss-house, *temple*, 1000
Jostle, *clash*, 24
push, 276
Jostle, *agitate*, 315
Jot, *small quantity*, 32
particle, 193
to record, 551
Jotting, *writing*, 590
Jounce, *agitation*, 315
Journal, *annals*, 114
record, 551
description, 594
book, 593
Journalism, *publication*, 531
Journalist, *recorder*, 553
writer, 590
Journey, *journey*, 266
progression, 282
Journeyman, *agent*, 690
servant, 746
Joust, *contention*, 720
Jove, *god*, 979
Jovial, *gay*, 836
convivial, 892
amusement, 840
Jowl, *laterality*, 236
Joy, *pleasure*, 827
Joy-ride, *journey*, 266
Joyful, *cheerful*, 836
Joyless, *dejection*, 830, 837
Joyous, *cheerful*, 836
Jubilant, *joyous*, 836
boastful, 884
Jubilation, *celebration*, 882
Jubilee, *rejoicing*, 836, 838
festival, 840
anniversary, 138
celebration, 883
Judaism, *religions*, 984
Judge, *arbitrator*, 967
master, 745
taste, 850
Judgmatic, *wisdom*, 498
Judgment, *decision*, 480
intellect, 450
belief, 484
wisdom, 498
sentence, 969
Judgment-seat, *tribunal*, 966
Judicature, *law*, 965
Judicial, *discriminative*, 465
impartial, 922
Judicious, *wisdom*, 498
expedient, 646
Jug, *receptacle*, 191
prison, 752
Juggernaut, *idol*, 991
Juggle, *deception*, 545
Juice, *liquid*, 333
Juicy, *moist*, 339
style, 574
Ju-ju, *idol*, 991

Lacuscular, *lake*, 343
Lacustrine, *lake*, 343
Lad, *infant*, 129
Ladder, *method*, 627
Lade, *transfer*, 270
Laden, *charged*, 639
La-di-da, *foppish*, 855
Lading, *cargo*, 190, 635
baggage, 780
Ladle, *spoon*, 272
vessel, 191
Lady, *woman*, 374
wife, 903
noble, 875
Lady help, *servant*, 746
Lady-killer, *fop*, 854
Lady-love, *sweetheart*, 897
Ladylike, *fashion*, 852
courteous, 894
noble, 875
Lag, *linger*, 275
follow, 281
dawdle, 683
lateness, 133
imprison, 751
prisoner, 754
Laggard, *slack*, 603, 683
Lagoon, *lake*, 343
Laical, *laity*, 997
Lair, *den*, 189
sty, 653
Laird, *nobility*, 875
possessor, 779
* Laissez aller, *inactivity*, 683
* Laissez faire, *inactivity*, 683
laxity, 738
permanence, 141
Laity, *laity*, 997
Lake, *lake*, 343
Lama, *priest*, 996
master, 745
Lamarckism, *causation*, 153
Lamb, *innocent*, 946
nursling, 129
Saviour, 976
saint, 948
Lambent flame, *light*, 420
Lamblike, *innocent*, 946
Lame, *weak*, 160
bad, 649
imperfect, 651
failing, 732
laxity, 738
Lamella, *layer*, 204
Lament, *complain*, 839
regret, 833
funeral, 363
pity, 914
Lamentable, *greatness*, 31
painful, 830
Lamentable, *regret*, 833
Lamia, *demon*, 980
Lamina, *layer*, 204
part, 51
Lamp, *luminary*, 423
Lampoon, *disparage*, 932
libel, 934
Lance, *perforate*, 260
javelin, 727
Lancer, *combatant*, 726
Lancet, *perforator*, 262
sharpness, 253
Lancinate, *pain*, 378
Land, *ground*, 342
to arrive, 292
to stop, 265
estate, 780
Land girl, *agriculture*, 371
Land-mine, *arms*, 727
Landau, *vehicle*, 272
Landaulette, *vehicle*, 272
Landgrave, *master*, 745
Landing-ground, *arrival*, 292
Landing-place, *support*, 215
destination, 292
Landing-stage, *arrival*, 292
Landlocked, *circumscribed*, 231
Landlord, *possessor*, 779
Landlubber, *bungler*, 701
Landmark, *indicate*, 550
Landowner, *possessor*, 779
Landscape, *view*, 448
delineation, 556
Landslide, *fall*, 306
Landslip, *fall*, 306
Lane, *street*, 189
way, 627
Language, *words*, 560
Languid, *weak*, 160
slow, 275
torpid, 683, 823
style, 575
Languish, *desire*, 865
illness, 655
decline, 36
Languor, *weakness*, 160
inactivity, 683
Lank, *little*, 193
Lanolin, *oil*, 356
Lantern, *light*, 423
Lantern-jawed, *lean*, 193
Lao-Tsze, *religious founder*, 986
Lap, *support*, 215
interior, 221
to wrap, 222
encompass, 227
speed, 274
surpass, 303
drink, 296
Lapel, *fold*, 258
Lapidary, *concise*, 572
Lapidate, *kill*, 361
Lapis lazuli, *blue*, 438
Lappet, *adjunct*, 39
Lapse, *of time*, 109, 135
past time, 122
fall, 306
be lost, 776
degeneracy, 659
guilt, 947
error, 495
* Lapsus linguae, *solecism*, 568
ridicule, 856
error, 495
equivocal, 520
Larboard, *left*, 239
Larcener, *thief*, 792
Larceny, *theft*, 791
Lard, *unctuousness*, 353, 256
Larder, *store*, 636
food, 298
Lares and Penates, *abode*, 189
Large, *in quantity*, 31
in size, 192
Largess, *giving*, 784, 809
* Largo, *slowness*, 275, 415
Lariat, *vinculum*, 45
Lark, *mount*, 305
frolic, 840
Larrikin, *rowdy*, 949
evildoer, 913
Larrup, *strike*, 972
Larva, *youth*, 127
Larynx, *air-pipe*, 351
Lascivious, *impure*, 961
Lash, *tie together*, 43
punish, 972
scourge, 830, 975
censure, 932
violence, 173
Lashings, *plenty*, 639
Lass, *girl*, 129, 374
Lassitude, *fatigue*, 688
weariness, 841
Lasso, *vinculum*, 45
Last, *in order*, 67
endure, 106
continue, 141
durable, 110
model, 22
Last post, *signal*, 550
Latakia, *tobacco*, 298A
Latch, *vinculum*, 45
Latchet, *vinculum*, 45
Late, *tardy*, 133
past, 122
new, 123
Latent, *concealed*, 526

Latent, *implied*, 516
inert, 172
Later, *posterior*. 117
Lateral, *side*, 236
Lath, *strip*, 205
Lathe, *instrument*, 633
Lather, *foam*, 353
to flog, 972
Lathi, *impact*, 276
arms, 727
Latitude, *scope*, 180
situation, 183
breadth, 202
freedom, 748
Latitudinarian, *heterodoxy*, 984A
Latrine, *room*, 191
Latter, *sequent*, 63
past, 122
Lattice, *crossing*, 219
opening, 260
Laud, *praise*, 931
worship, 990
Laudable, *virtue*, 944
Laudanum, *anaesthetic*, 376
Laudation, *approval*, 931
* Laudator temporis acti, *oldness*, 124
permanence, 141
discontent, 832
lamentation, 839
Lauds, *worship*, 990
Laugh, *rejoice*, 838
Laugh at, *ridicule*, 856
sneer, 929
underestimate, 483
joke, 842
Laughable, *ridiculous*, 853
Laughing gas, *anaesthetic*, 376
Laughing-stock, *ridicule*, 857
Laughter, *rejoice*, 836, 838, 840
Launch, *propel*, 284
begin, 66
adventure, 876
Launch out, *expatiate*, 584
style, 573
Laundress, *servant*, 746
Laundry, *cleanness*, 652
Laureate, *poetry*, 597
Laurel *trophy*, 733
reward, 973
glory, 873
decoration, 877
Lava, *semiliquid*, 352
Lavatory, *room*, 191
privy, 653
Lave, *cleanness*, 652
water, 337
Lavender, *colour*, 437
Lavender, *fragrance*, 400
Lavish, *prodigal*, 818
giving, 784
profuse, 639, 641
liberal, 816
Lavolta, *dance*, 840
Law, *rule*, 80, 697
ordination, 963
command, 741
permission, 760
Lawful, *dueness*, 924
allowable, 760
Lawless, *arbitrary*, 964
irregular, 83
Lawn, *plain*, 344
Lawsuit, *law*, 969
Lawyer, *lawyer*, 968
Lax, *incoherent*, 47
soft, 324
diffuse, 573
disuse, 614
remiss, 738
licentious, 945
Laxative, *remedy*, 662
Lay, *place*, 184
assuage, physically, 174
assuage, morally, 826
bet, 151
poetry, 597
music, 415
level, 213
secular, 997
Lay aside, *relinquish*, 624
give up, 782
cease, 142
reject, 610
Lay bare, *manifest*, 525
Lay brother, *clergy*, 996
Lay by, *store*, 636
economize, 817
Lay down, *assert*, 535
renounce, 757
Lay figure, *prototype*, 22
effigy, 554
nonentity, 643
Lay in, *store*, 636
Lay into, *punish*, 972
buffet, 276
Lay open, *disclose*, 529
show, 525
divest, 226
Lay out, *level*, 213
Lay to, *stop*, 265
be inactive, 683
repose, 687
Lay up, *illness*, 655
store, 636
Lay waste, *ravage*, 649
disorganize, 659
Layer, *layer*, 204
Layman, *laity*, 997
Laystall, *unclean*, 653
Lazaretto, *remedy*, 662
Lazy, *inactive*, 683
slow, 275
Lea, *plain*, 342, 344
Lead, *to precede in order*, 62
precede in motion, 280
to tend, 176
to direct, 693
to induce, 615
authority, 737
heaviness, 319
depth, 208
Lead-line, *measurement*, 466
Lead off, *begin*, 66
precursor, 64
Leader, *master*, 745
director, 694
dissertation, 595
Leading, *important*, 642
Leading strings, *subjection*, 749
Leaf, *part*, 51
plant, 367
layer, 204
of a book, 593
Leaflet, *part*, 51
League, *party*, 712
Leak, *dribble*, 295
waste, 638
Lean, *thin*, 193
narrow, 203
oblique, 217
recline, 215
Lean-to, *building*, 189
Leaning, *direction*, 278
tendency, 176
willingness, 602
Leap, *jump*, 309
Leap to, *change*, 140
Learned, *knowledge*, 490, 492
Learner, *learner*, 541
Learning, *acquiring*, 539
erudition, 490
Lease, *sale*, 796
property, 780
Lease-lend, *lend*, 787
Leash, *tie*, 43
three, 92
Least, *inferiority*, 34
Leat, *conduit*, 350
Leather, *to beat*, 972
toughness, 327
Leatherneck, *fighter*, 726
Leave, *quit*, 293
vacate, 185
relinquish, 624
permission, 760
bequeath, 784
Leave off, *cessation*, 142, 614, 624
Leave out, *exclusion*, 55

Leave over, *postpone*, 133
Leaven, *cause*, 153
Leavings, *remainder*, 40
* Lebensraum, *freedom*, 748
Lecher, *libertine*, 962
Lechery, *impurity*, 961
Lectern, *church*, 1000
Lecture, *teach*, 537
censure, 932
discourse, 582, 595
Lecturer, *learner*, 541
Ledge, *support*, 215
Ledger, *accounts*, 811
record, 551
list, 86
Lee, *laterality*, 236
refuge, 666
Lee shore, *pitfall*, 667
Leech, *suck*, 789
physician, 695
Leer, *vision*, 441
signal, 550
Leery, *cunning*, 702
Lees, *uncleanness*, 653
Leeway, *navigation*, 267
shortcoming, 304
Left, *remaining*, 40
sinistral, 239
Left-handed, *unskilful*, 699
equivocal, 520
sinister, 649
Leg, *swindler*, 548
Leg-break, *deviation*, 279
Legacy, *gift*, 784
acquisition, 775
Legal, *legitimate*, 924
relating to law, 963
allowable, 760
Legate, *consignee*, 750
messenger, 534
deputy, 759
Legatee, *receive*, 785
Legation, *commission*, 755
Legend, *narrative*, 594
record, 551
Legendary, *mythical*, 979
imaginary, 515
Legerdemain, *trick*, 545, 702
cunning, 702
* Legèreté, *irresolution*, 605
Legging, *dress*, 225
Legible, *intelligible*, 518
Legion, *army*, 726
multitude, 102
assemblage, 72
Legislate, *legality*, 963
Legislator, *director*, 694
Legislature, *legality*, 963
Legitimate, *true*, 494
allowable, 760
Legitimate, *just*, 922
due, 924
legal, 963
Legs, *journey*, 266
Leisure, *unoccupied*, 685
opportunity, 134
Leisurely, *slowly*, 133, 275
* Leit-motiv, *music*, 415
Leman, *favourite*, 899
Lemma, *evidence*, 467
maxim, 496
Lemon, *yellow*, 430
Lend, *lending*, 787
credit, 805
Length, *length*, 200
Lengthy, *diffuse*, 573
Lenient, *compassionate*, 914
moderate, 174
mild, 740
Lenify, *moderate*, 174
Lenitive, *remedy*, 662
relief, 834
Lenity, *lenity*, 740
Lens, *optical instrument*, 445
Lent, *fasting*, 956
Lenticular, *curvature*, 245
Lentor, *inertness*, 172
inactivity, 683
Lentous, *viscid*, 352
Leopard, *variegation*, 440
Leprechaun, *sprite*, 980
Lese-majesty, *disobedience*, 742
Less, *inferior*, 34
subduction, 38
Lessee, *debt*, 806
possessor, 779
Lessen, *in quantity or degree*, 36
in size, 195
Lesson, *teaching*, 537
warning, 668
Lessor, *credit*, 805
Lest, *avoidance*, 623
Let, *hindrance*, 706
sell, 796
permit, 760
Let down, *depress*, 308
disappoint, 509
Let fall, *depression*, 308
speak, 582
Let fly, *propulsion*, 284
Let go, *liberate*, 750
relinquish, 782
unclutch, 790
Let in, *admit*, 296
insert, 300
Let loose, *release*, 750
Let off, *exempt*, 927A
forgive, 918
explode, 173
Let out, *eject*, 297
release, 750
disclose, 529
Let slip, *lose*, 776
neglect, 730
Lethal, *deadly*, 361
pernicious, 649
Lethal chamber, *gallows*, 975
Lethargy, *insensibility*, 823
inactivity, 683
Lethe, *oblivion*, 506
hell, 982
Letter, *character*, 561
epistle, 592
Lettered, *knowledge*, 490
Letterpress, *printing*, 591
Letters, *language*, 560
knowledge, 490
* Lettre de cachet, *restraint*, 751
Levant, *abscond*, 671
default, 808
Levee, *sociality*, 892
dam, 350
Level, *horizontal*, 213
flat, 251
smooth, 16, 255
to equalize, 27
to direct, 278
to lower, 308
to raze, 649
Level at, *intention*, 620
Lever, *instrument*, 633
raise, 307
Leverage, *influence*, 175
Leviathan, *size*, 192
Levigate, *pulverulence*, 330
Levite, *clergy*, 996
Levity, *lightness*, 320
trifle, 643
irresolution, 605
jocularity, 836
Levy, *demand*, 812
assemblage, 72
distrain, 789
conscription, 744
Lewd, *impurity*, 961
Lewis, *gun*, 727
* Lex non scripta, *legality*, 963
* Lex talionis, *right*, 922
Lexicography, *word*, 562
Lexicon, *word*, 562
Liable, *subject to*, 177
apt, 176
debt, 806
duty, 926
Liaison, *impurity*, 961
Liar, *deceiver*, 548
Libation, *potation*, 296
worship, 990

Libel, *detraction* 934
censure, 932
lawsuit, 969
Liberal, *generous*, 816
disinterested, 942
ample, 639
giving, 784
Liberate, *release*, 672, 750
disjoin, 44
Libertarianism, *will*, 600
Libertinage, *impurity*, 961
Libertine, *libertine*, 962
Libertinism, *impurity*, 961
Liberty, *freedom*, 748
right, 924
exemption, 927A
permission, 760
Libidinous, *impurity*, 961
Libido, *desire*, 865
Library, *book*, 593
room, 191
Librate, *oscillation*, 314
Libretto, *poetry*, 597
Licence, *permission*, 760
laxity, 738
right, 924
exemption, 927
toleration, 750
License, *permit*, 760
exempt, 927A
Licentiate, *scholar*, 492
Licentious, *dissolute*, 954
debauched, 961
Lich-gate, *see* Lych-gate
Lichen, *plant*, 367
Licit, *dueness*, 924
Lick, *beat*, 972
Lickerish, *fastidious*, 868
greedy, 865
licentious, 961
Lickspittle, *flatterer*, 935
servile, 886
Lictor, *law*, 965
Lid, *cover*, 263
integument, 22
Lie, *place*, 186
position, 183
exist, 1
recline, 213, 215
descend, 306
to deceive, 545
untruth, 546
contradict, 489
Lie by, *inaction*, 681
Lie doggo, *conceal*, 528
Lie in wait, *ambush*, 530
Lie low, *lowness*, 207
concealment, 528
Lie over, *postpone*, 133
future, 121
Lie to, *quiescence*, 265
* Lied, *music*, 415
Lief, *willingness*, 602
Liege, *master*, 745
Lien, *dueness*, 924
security, 771
credit, 805
Lieutenant, *officer*, 745
deputy, 759
Life, *vitality*, 359
activity, 682
existence, 1
events, 151
Life and death, *important*, 642
Life-preserver, *impact*, 276
Lifeblood, *life*, 359
inbeing, 5
Lifeboat, *boat*, 273
safety, 666
Lifeless, *dead*, 360
inert, 172
Lifelike, *similarity*, 17
Lift, *raise*, 307
way, 627
aid, 707
steal, 791
Ligament, *vinculum*, 45
Ligation, *junction*, 43
Ligature, *vinculum*, 45
Light, *luminosity*, 420
opening, 260
levity, 320
colour, 428
to kindle, 384
luminary, 423
small, 32
trifling, 643
gay, 836
idea, 453
knowledge, 490
descent, 306
to arrive, 292
loose, 961
Light-fingered, *stealing*, 791
Light-footed, *swift*, 274
active, 682
Light-headed, *delirious*, 503
foolish, 499
Light-hearted, *cheerful*, 836
Light-legged, *velocity*, 274
Light-minded, *irresolution*, 605
Light up, *illuminate*, 420
cheer, 836
awaken, 615
Light upon, *find*, 480A
arrive, 292
Lighten, *render easy*, 705
Lighter, *ship*, 273
fuel, 388
Lighterman, *mariner*, 269
Lighthouse, *beacon*, 668
luminary, 423
Lightness, *see* Light
Lightning, *velocity*, 274
luminousness, 420
Lightship, *light*, 423
warning, 668
Lightsome, *cheerful*, 836
fickle, 605
Likable, *attractive*, 829
Like, *similar*, 17
to relish, 394
will, 600
enjoy, 827
Likely, *probable*, 472
Likeness, *similitude*, 17
copy, 21
representation, 554
portrait, 556
Likewise, *addition*, 37
Liking, *love*, 897
desire, 865
Lilac, *purple*, 437
Lilliputian, *little*, 193
low, 207
Lilt, *music*, 415
rhythm, 138
cheerful, 836
Lily, *whiteness*, 430
beauty, 845
Limature, *pulverulence*, 330, 331
Limb, *member*, 51
component, 56
instrument, 633
Limber, *flexible*, 324
Limbo, *incarceration*, 751
purgatory, 982
Lime, *deception*, 545
Limelight, *publicity*, 531
Limerick, *absurdity*, 497
Limit, *boundary*, 233
end, 67
to circumscribe, 231
qualify, 469
prohibit, 761
Limitless, *infinity*, 105
space, 180
Limn, *painting*, 556
Limner, *artist*, 559
Limousine, *vehicle*, 272
Limp, *halt*, 275
fail, 732
weak, 160
inert, 172, 683
soft, 324
Limpid, *transparent*, 425
Lincture, *remedy*, 662
Line, *length*, 200
filament, 205
to coat, 224
band, 45
order, 58
contour, 229

Line, *continuity*, 69
direction, 278
business, 625
soldier, 726
feature, 550
appearance, 448
posterity, 167
epistle, 592
Lineage, *posterity*, 167
series, 69
kindred, 11
Lineament, *appearance*, 448
mark, 550
Linear, *length*, 200
Linger, *loiter*, 275
delay, 133
protract, 110
Lingo, *language*, 560
Lingua franca, *neology*, 563
Linguist, *scholar*, 492
language, 560
Liniment, *unctuous*, 355
remedy, 662
Lining, *lining*, 224
Link, *relation*, 9
connecting, 45
to connect, 43
part, 51
term, 71
flambeau, 423
Links, *arena*, 728
Linn, *lake*, 343
Linocut, *engraving*, 558
Linoleum, *covering*, 222
Linotype, *printing*, 591
Linsey-woolsey, *mixed*, 41
Lion, *courage*, 861
prodigy, 872
celebrity, 873
Lip, *edge*, 230
beginning, 66
prominence, 250
impudence, 885
Lip-devotion, *impiety*, 988
Lip-service, *insincerity*, 544
flattery, 933
impiety, 988
Lip-wisdom, *folly*, 499
Lipogram, *misnomer*, 565
Lippitude, *dim sight*, 443
Lipstick, *ornament*, 847
Liquation, *calefaction*, 384
Liquefaction, *soluble*, 335
calefaction, 384
Liquescence, *calefaction*, 384
Liquescent, *soluble*, 335
Liquid, *fluid*, 333
letter, 561
sound, 405
Liquidate, *pay*, 807
destroy, 162
Liquor, *liquid*, 333
intoxicant, 959
potable, 299
Liquorice, *sweet*, 396
Lisp, *stammering*, 583
Lissom, *soft*, 324
List, *catalogue*, 86
record, 551
strip, 205
fringe, 230
obliquity, 217
hear, 418
will, 600
choose, 609
Listed, *variegation*, 440
Listen, *hearing*, 418
Listless, *inattentive*, 458
inactive, 683
impassive, 823
indifferent, 866
Lists, *arena*, 728
Lit up, *drunk*, 959
Litany, *rite*, 998
* Literae humaniores, *language*, 560
Literal, *exact*, 19, 494
meaning, 516
unimaginative, 843
Literate, *knowledge*, 491
Literati, *scholar*, 492
* Literatim, *imitation*, 19
word, 562
Literature, *learning*, 490
language, 560
Lithe, *softness*, 324
Lithograph, *engraving*, 558
Litigant, *combatant*, 726
lawsuit, 969
Litigate, *discord*, 713
contention, 720
Litigious, *discord*, 713
lawsuit, 969
Litter, *disorder*, 59
to derange, 61
trash, 643
useless, 645
vehicle, 272
offspring, 167
* Littérateur, *scholar*, 492
Little, *in degree*, 32
in size, 193
Littoral, *land*, 342
Liturgy, *rite*, 998
Live, *exist*, 1
continue, 141
dwell, 186
fame, 873
Livelihood, *wealth*, 803
Livelong, *perpetuity*, 110
Lively, *sprightly*, 836
acute, 821
sensitive, 375, 822
Lively, *active*, 682
style, 574
Liver-coloured, *brown*, 433
Livery, *badge*, 550, 877
colour, 428
suit, 225
Livid, *dark*, 431
purple, 437
Living, *life*, 359
benefice, 995
Lixiviate, *cleanness*, 652
liquefaction, 335
Lixivium, *liquidity*, 333
Llama, *carrier*, 271
Llano, *plain*, 344
Lo! *see*, 441
wonder, 870
Load, *weight*, 319
cargo, 190
quantity, 31
redundance, 641
hindrance, 706
anxiety, 828
fill up, 52
to oppress, 830
Loadstone, *attraction*, 289, 865
motive, 615
Loaf, *head*, 450
Loafer, *idler*, 683
Loam, *soil*, 342
Loan, *lending*, 787
Loathe, *dislike*, 867
hate, 898
Loathing, *nausea*, 841
Loathsome, *hateful*, 649, 898
abhorrent, 867
nauseous, 395
Lob, *toss*, 284
Lobby, *room*, 191
passage, 627
Lobe, *part*, 51
Lobster, *red*, 434
Local, *situation*, 183
regional, 180
Locality, *situation*, 183
Localize, *location*, 184
limit, 231
Locate, *location*, 184
Loch, *lake*, 343
Lock, *fasten*, 43
confine, 229
rest, 265
enclose, 232
barrier, 706
canal, 350
tuft, 256
Lock up, *concealment*, 528
restraint, 751
Lock-up, *jail*, 752
Locker, *receptacle*, 191
Locket, *ornament*, 847

Lockout, *resistance*, 719
Loco, *insane*, 503
Locomotion, *motion*, 264
Locomotive, *traction*, 285
Locum tenens, *deputy*, 759
substitute, 634
* Locus standi, *influence*, 175
support, 215
repute, 873
Lode, *conduit*, 350
mine, 636
Lodestar, *beacon*, 289, 550
Lodestone, *see* Loadstone
Lodge, *presence*, 186
dwelling, 189
receptacle, 191
place, 184
Lodger, *inhabitant*, 188
Loft, *garret*, 191
toss, 184
Lofty, *high*, 206
proud, 878
sublime, 574
magnanimous, 942
Log, *fuel*, 388
measure, 466
velocity, 274
record, 551
Log-book, *dissertation*, 594
Log-line, *velocity*, 274
Logarithm, *number*, 84
Loggerhead, *fool*, 501
Loggerheads, *quarrel*, 713, 889
Loggia, *place*, 191
Logic, *reasoning*, 476
Logogriph, *secret*, 533
Logomachy, *words*, 588
dispute, 720
reasoning, 476
Logometer, *numeration*, 85
Loin, *laterality*, 236
Loiter, *slow*, 275
inactive, 683
tardy, 133
linger, 110
Loll, *recline*, 215
lounge, 683
sprawl, 213
Lollipop, *sweetness*, 396
Lone, *unity*, 87
unwedded, 904
Lonesome, *seclusion*, 893
Long, *in space*, 200
in time, 110
Long dozen, *thirteen*, 78
Long-headed, *wisdom*, 498
Long-lived, *diuturnity*, 110
Long-sighted, *sagacious*, 498
presbyopic, 443
Long-suffering, *inexcitable*, 826
Long-tongued, *loquacious*, 584
Long-winded, *diffuse*, 573
protracted, 110
loquacious, 584
Longanimity, *inexcitability*, 826
Longboat, *ship*, 273
Longeval, *diuturnity*, 110
Longevity, *age*, 128
Longhand, *writing*, 590
Longing, *desire*, 865
Longitude, *length*, 200
* Longo intervallo, *discontinuity*, 7
Longsome, *long*, 200
* Longueur, *diffuseness*, 573
Looby, *clown*, 876
fool, 501
Look, *see*, 441
appearance, 448
Look after, *attention*, 457
manage, 693
Look for, *seek*, 461
expect, 507
Look forward, *expect*, 507
foresee, 510
Look into, *examine*, 461
Look-out, *prospect*, 448
futurity, 121
Look out, *warning*, 668
Look out for, *expect*, 507
Look over, *examine*, 461
Look upon, *belief*, 484
Looker-on, *spectator*, 444
Looking-glass, *optical*, 445
Loom, *dim*, 422
come in sight, 446
impend, 152
weaver's, 691
future, 121
Loon, *clown*, 876
fool, 501
Loop, *curve*, 245
circle, 247
Loop the loop, *inversion*, 218
Loophole, *opening*, 260
vista, 441
plea, 617
refuge, 666, 717
escape, 671
feint, 545
Loopy, *insane*, 503
Loose, *detach*, 44
free, 748
liberate, 750
incoherent, 47
vague, 519
style, 573
Loose, *lax*, 738
dissolute, 961
Loosen, *disjoin*, 47, 750
Loot, *stealing*, 791
booty, 793
Lop, *retrench*, 38
shorten, 53, 201
Lope, *velocity*, 274
Loquacity, *talk*, 584
prolixity, 573
Lord, *nobleman*, 875
ruler, 745
God, 976
Lord it over, *insolence*, 885
Lordling, *bluster*, 875
Lordly, *proud*, 878
grand, 873
Lordship, *title*, 877
Lore, *knowledge*, 490
Lorn, *seclusion*, 893
Lorry, *vehicle*, 272
Lose, *opportunity*, 135
property, 776
time, 683
Loser, *victim*, 732
Loss, *privation*, 776
waste, 638
evil, 619
Lost, *invisible*, 449
non-existing, 2
bewildered, 491
inattentive, 458
demoralized, 945
Lot, *destiny*, 152
chance, 156, 621
group, 72
state, 7
allotment, 786
quantity, 25, 639
multitude, 102
Lotion, *remedy*, 662
Lottery, *chance*, 156, 621
Lotus-eater, *inactivity*, 683
Loud, *loudness*, 404
showy, 428
vulgar, 851
Lough, *lake*, 343
Lounge, *inactive*, 683
to loiter, 275
room, 191
seat, 215
Lounge lizard, *philanderer*, 902
Lour, *darken*, 421, 422
mope, 837
frown, 895
threaten, 511, 908
resent, 900
Lousy, *bad*, 649
Lout, *clown*, 876
fool, 501
to stoop, 308

Love, *attachment*, 897
favourite, 899
nothing, 4
Love-nest, *love*, 897
Lovelorn, *love-sick*, 897
rejected, 898
Lovely, *dear*, 897
pleasing, 829
beautiful, 845
Lover, *love*, 897
Low, *depressed*, 207
debased, 940
vulgar, 876
cry, 412
price, 815
bad, 649
sound, 403
smallness, 32
Low-bred, *commonalty*, 876
Low-brow, *ignoramus*, 493
fool, 501
Low-down, *information*, 527
Low-lying, *low*, 207
Low-thoughted, *improbity*, 940
Lowboy, *receptacle*, 191
Lower, *depress*, 308
decrease, 36
inferior, 34
Lowering, *unhealthy*, 657
Lowlands, *lowness*, 207
Lowly, *humility*, 879
Lowness, *see* Low
Loyal, *probity*, 939
obedient, 743
Lozenge, *angularity*, 244
sweet, 396
Lubber, *slow*, 683
awkward, 699
fool, 501
big, 192
Lubricate, *smooth*, 255, 332
facilitate, 705
Lubricity, *slippery*, 255
impurity, 961
Lucid, *luminous*, 420
intelligible, 518
style, 570
sane, 502
Lucifer, *Satan*, 978
match, 388
Luck, *chance*, 156, 621
good, 618
success, 731
prosperity, 734
Luckless, *failure*, 732
adversity, 735
distressed, 828
Lucky, *prosper*, 134, 734
Lucrative, *receipt*, 810
useful, 644
profitable, 775
Lucre, *gain*, 775
wealth, 803
Lucubration, *thought*, 451
Luculent, *light*, 420
Ludicrous, *laughable*, 838
ridiculous, 853
witty, 842
Lug, *traction*, 285
Luggage, *baggage*, 780
materials, 635
Lugger, *ship*, 273
Lugubrious, *dejection*, 837
Lukewarm, *temperate*, 382
unwilling, 603
indifferent, 866
torpid, 823
Lull, *assuage*, 174
mitigate, 826
silence, 403
quiescence, 142, 265
Lullaby, *soothing*, 174
sleep, 683
song, 415
relief, 834
Lum, *funnel*, 351
Lumber, *useless*, 645
slow, 275
trash, 643
disorder, 59
hindrance, 647, 706
Lumber-room, *receptacle*, 191, 636
Lumbering, *ugly*, 846
Lumberjacket, *dress*, 225
Luminary, *light*, 423
sage, 500
Luminous, *light*, 420
Lump, *mass*, 192
density, 321
concrete, 46
totality, 50
to amass, 72
Lumpish, *heavy*, 319
massive, 192
sluggish, 683
awkward, 853
Lunacy, *insanity*, 503
Lunar, *world*, 318
Lunatic, *madman*, 504
Lunation, *period*, 108
Luncheon, *food*, 298
Lunette, *curvature*, 245
Lunge, *impulse*, 276
attack, 716
Lurch, *sink*, 306
difficulty, 704
deception, 545
oscillation, 314
slope, 217
Lure, *entice*, 615
allurement, 865
deception, 545
Lurid, *dim*, 422
dark, 421
yellow, 436
sensational, 549
Lurk, *latent*, 526
concealed, 528
hide, 530
unseen, 447
Luscious, *savoury*, 394, 396
grateful, 829
style, 577
Lush, *succulent*, 333
vegetation, 365
luxuriant, 639
Lushy, *drunkenness*, 959
Lust, *desire*, 865
concupiscence, 961
Lustily, *exertion*, 686
Lustration, *purification*, 652
atonement, 952
Lustre, *brightness*, 420
chandelier, 423
Lustrum, *period*, 108
Lusty, *size*, 192
strong, 159
* Lusus naturae, *unconformity*, 83
Lute, *cement*, 45
to cement, 46
guitar, 417
Luxation, *disjunction*, 44
Luxuriant, *sufficiency*, 639
vegetation, 365
Luxuriate, *pleasure*, 827
Luxurious, *pleasurableness*, 829
Luxury, *physical*, 377
enjoyment, 827
sensuality, 954
Lyceum, *school*, 542
Lych-gate, *opening*, 260
Lyddite, *arms*, 727
Lying, *decumbent*, 213
deceptive, 546
Lyke-wake, *interment*, 363
Lymph, *water*, 337
Lymphatic, *inert*, 172
soft, 324
Lynch, *punish*, 972
kill, 361
Lynch law, *illegality*, 964
Lynx-eyed, *vision*, 441
Lyre, *musical instrument*, 417
Lyrics, *poetry*, 597

M

M.C., *director*, 694
Ma, *mother*, 166

Mab, *fairy*, 979
Macabre, *gruesome*, 846
Macadam, *smoothness*, 255
Macaroni, *fop*, 854
Macaronic, *poetry*, 597
Mace, *club*, 633
weapon, 727
sceptre, 747
Mace-bearer, *jurisprudence*, 965
Macerate, *water*, 337
Maceration, *asceticism*, 955
atonement, 952
Machiavellian, *falsehood*, 544
Machiavellism, *cunning*, 702
Machicolation, *embrasure*, 257
Machination, *plan*, 626
Machine, *instrument*, 633
Machinist, *agent*, 690
Mackerel sky, *cloud*, 353
Mackintosh, *dress*, 225
Macrobiotic, *lasting*, 110
Macrocosm, *world*, 318
greatness, 31
Macrology, *diffuseness*, 573
Mactation, *idolatry*, 991
Macula, *blemish*, 848
Maculated, *variegation*, 440
Maculation, *ugliness*, 846
Mad, *insane*, 503
violent, 173
Madcap, *caprice*, 608
rash, 863
excitable, 825
Madden, *excite*, 824
Madder, *red*, 434
Made of, *composition*, 54
Madefaction, *moisture*, 339
Madhouse, *hospital*, 662
Madman, *madman*, 504
Madness, *insanity*, 503
Madrigal, *poetry*, 597
Maelstrom, *whirlpool*, 312, 348
turmoil, 59
Maenad, *violence*, 173
Maffick, *make merry*, 836
Magazine, *store*, 636
record, 551
book, 593
Magdalen, *penitent*, 950
Mage, *sorcerer*, 994
Magenta, *purple*, 437
Maggot, *whim*, 608
desire, 865
Maggoty, *uncleanness*, 653
Magi, *sage*, 500
saint, 948
Magic, *sorcery*, 992
Magic lantern, *optical*, 445
spectacle, 448
Magician, *sorcerer*, 994
Magisterial, *pride*, 878
Magistracy, *authority*, 737
jurisdiction, 965
Magistrate, *justiciary*, 967
ruler, 745
Magistrature, *authority*, 737
Magma, *mixture*, 41
Magnanimity, *disinterestedness*, 942
Magnate, *nobility*, 875
Magnet, *attraction*, 288, 829
desire, 865
motive, 615
* Magnificat, *worship*, 990
Magnificent, *grand*, 882
fine, 845
magnanimous, 942
Magnifico, *nobility*, 875
Magnifier, *optical instrument*, 445
Magnify, *increase*, 35
enlarge, 194
exaggerate, 549
praise, 990
approve, 931
Magniloquent, *ornament*, 577
extravagant, 549
speech, 582
Magnitude, *quantity*, 25
size, 192
Magpie, *loquacity*, 584
Magsman, *thief*, 792
Magus, *heathen*, 984
Maharajah, *master*, 745
noble, 875
Maharanee, *noble*, 875
chief, 745
Mahatma, *sorcerer*, 994
Mahogany colour, *brown*, 433
Mahomet, *religious founder*, 986
Mahometanism, *religions*, 984
Maid of honour, *marriage*, 903
Maiden, *girl*, 129, 374
servant, 746
spinster, 904
purity, 960
guillotine, 975
first, 66
Mail, *letters*, 592
news, 532
defence, 717
armoury, 727
Mail-cart, *vehicle*, 272
Maim, *injure*, 649, 659
weaken, 160
Main, *whole*, 50
tunnel, 260
conduit, 350
ocean, 341
principal, 642
Mainland, *land*, 342
Mainly, *greatness*, 31
Mainspring, *cause*, 153
motive, 615
Mainstay, *instrument*, 631
refuge, 666
hope, 858
Maintain, *continue*, 141, 143
preserve, 670
sustain, 170
assert, 535
* Maison de santé, *remedy*, 662
* Maître, *expert*, 700
Majestic, *repute*, 873
Majesty, *king*, 745
rank, 873
Deity, 976
Major, *greater*, 33
officer, 745
Majordomo, *director*, 694
commissary, 746
Majority, *age*, 131
greater number, 102
dead, 362
Majuscules, *printing*, 591
Make, *produce*, 161
constitute, 54
form, 240
arrive at, 292
price, 812
Make-believe, *untruth*, 546
Make fast, *vinculum*, 43
Make for, *tend*, 176
Make good, *compensation*, 30
substantiate, 467
Make it up, *forgive*, 918
Make known, *information*, 527
Make loose, *incoherence*, 47
Make out, *decipher*, 522
understand, 518
discover, 480A
Make over, *transfer*, 783
Make up, *complete*, 52
compose, 54
imagine, 515
invent, 544
improvise, 612
Make up for, *compensate*, 30
Make up to, *accost*, 586
approach, 286
Make way, *progress*, 282
improve, 658

Maker, *artificer*, 690
Deity, 976
Makeshift, *substitute*, 147
temporary, 111
plan, 626
plea, 617
Makeweight, *compensate*, 30
equality, 27
completeness, 52
* Mala fide, *improbity*, 940
Malachite, *green*, 435
* Malade imaginaire, *madman*, 504
dejection, 837
* Maladie du pays, *discontent*, 832
dejection, 837
Maladministration, *unskilful*, 699
Maladroit, *unskilful*, 699
Malady, *disease*, 655
Malaise, *pain*, 378, 828
Malapert, *jackanapes*, 887
insolent, 885
Malaprop, *misnomer*, 565
Malapropism, *ridicule*, 856
error, 495
Malapropos, *irrelevant*, 10
discordant, 24
inopportune, 135
Malaria, *disease*, 657
Malcontent, *discontent*, 832
Male, *strength*, 159
Malediction, *curse*, 908
Malefactor, *evildoer*, 949
Maleficent, *malevolence*, 907
Malevolent, *malevolence*, 907
badness, 649
enmity, 889
Malfeasance, *guilt*, 947
Malformation, *ugliness*, 846
Malice, *spite*, 907
hate, 898
Malign, *detraction*, 934
Malignant, *malevolent*, 907
pernicious, 649
Malignity, *violence*, 173
badness, 649
Malinger, *falsehood*, 544
disease, 655
Mall, *club*, 633
impact, 276
street, 189
Malleable, *soft*, 324
facile, 705
Mallet, *hammer*, 276
instrument, 633
Malodorous, *fetor*, 401
Malpractice, *guilt*, 947
Maltreat, *injure*, 649
aggrieve, 830
molest, 907
Malversation, *prodigality*, 818
Mamilla, *convexity*, 250
Mamma, *mother*, 166
Mammal, *animal*, 366
Mammet, *representation*, 554
Mammon, *wealth*, 803
Mammoth, *size*, 192
Man, *mankind*, 372
person, 373
to arm, 673
Man-handle, *maltreat*, 649
Man of straw, *defaulter*, 808
Man-of-war, *ship*, 273
Manacle, *shackle*, 751, 752
to fetter, 43
Manage, *direction*, 693
succeed, 731
Manageable, *facility*, 705
Management, *skill*, 698
Manager, *director*, 694
Managing, *active*, 682
Mancipation, *restraint*, 751
Mandamus, *command*, 741
Mandarin, *master*, 745
Mandate, *command*, 741
region, 181
Mandatory, *obligatory*, 926
Mandolin, *musical instrument*, 417
Mandrel, *rotation*, 312
Manducation, *feeding*, 296
Mane, *rough*, 256
Manège, *training*, 370
* Manes, *corpse*, 362
Manful, *strong*, 159
brave, 861
Mangle, *disjunction*, 44
smooth, 255
Mangy, *disease*, 655
Manhood, *virility*, 131, 373
bravery, 861
Mania, *insanity*, 503
desire, 865
Maniac, *mad*, 504
Manifest, *visible*, 446
obvious, 518
to show, 525
to appear, 448
Manifesto, *publication*, 531
Manifold, *multitude*, 102
Manikin, *image*, 554
dwarf, 193
Manila, *tobacco*, 298A
Manipulate, *handle*, 379
use, 677
conduct, 692
Mankind, *man*, 372
Manlike, *strength*, 159
Manly, *adolescent*, 131
resolute, 604
Manly, *brave*, 861
Manna, *sweetness*, 396
Mannequin, *image*, 554
Manner, *intrinsic*, 5
way, 627
appearance, 448
conduct, 692
kind, 75
Mannerism, *singularity*, 79, 83
phrase, 566
ornament, 577
affectation, 855
vanity, 880
Mannerly, *courtesy*, 894
Manners, *breeding*, 852
politeness, 894
Manœuvre, *scheme*, 626
operation, 680
skill, 698
stratagem, 545, 702
Manor, *property*, 780
Manse, *temple*, 1000
Mansion, *abode*, 189
Mansuetude, *courtesy*, 894
Mantel, *support*, 215
Mantilla, *dress*, 225
Mantle, *cloak*, 225
kindle, 900
flush, 821
spread, 194
Mantlet, *dress*, 225
Mantology, *prediction*, 511
Manual, *book*, 542, 593
reference, 695
Manufactory, *workshop*, 691
Manufacture, *production*, 161
Manufacturer, *agent*, 690
producer, 164
Manumit, *liberate*, 750
Manure, *unclean*, 653
Manuscript, *writing*, 590
Many, *multitude*, 102
Many-coloured, *variegation*, 440
Many-sided, *accomplished*, 698
Map, *representation*, 554
journey, 266
Maquis, *fighter*, 726
Mar, *spoil*, 649
obstruct, 706
*Maranatha, *malediction*, 908
Marasmus, *atrophy*, 655
shrinking, 195
Marauder, *thief*, 792
Marauding, *stealing*, 791
Marble, *ball*, 249
hard, 323
sculpture, 557

Marble-hearted, *malevolence*, 907
Marbled, *variegated*, 440
March, *journey*, 266
progression, 282
March-past, *display*, 882
March with, *contiguity*, 199
Marches, *limit*, 233
Marchioness, *noble*, 875
chief, 745
Marchpane, *sweet*, 396
Marconigram, *message*, 532
Mare, *carrier*, 271
* Maréchal, *master*, 745
Mare's nest, *absurdity*, 497
failure, 732
Mare's tail, *cloud*, 353
Margin, *edge*, 230
space, 180
latitude, 748
Marginalia, *commentary*, 522
Margrave, *master*, 745
Marinade, *pickle*, 670
Marine, *oceanic*, 341
fleet, 273
soldier, 726
Marish, *marsh*, 345
Marital, *marriage*, 903
Maritime, *oceanic*, 341
Mark, *indication*, 550
record, 551
repute, 873
object, 620
degree, 26, 71
observe, 441, 450
attend to, 457
Marked, *great*, 31
Market, *mart*, 799
buy, 795
Market garden, *agriculture*, 371
Marketable, *trade*, 794, 796
Marksman, *proficient*, 700
Marl, *land*, 342
Marmalade, *sweet*, 396
Maroon, *seclusion*, 893
abandon, 782
signal, 550, 669
Marplot, *bungler*, 701
obstacle, 706
malicious, 913
Marquee, *tent*, 189
Marquetry, *mixture*, 41
variegation, 440
Marquis, *noble*, 875
master, 745
Marquisate, *title*, 877
Marriage, *marry*, 903
union, 41
Marriageable, *adolescence*, 131
Marrow, *essence*, 5
interior, 221
central, 223
gist, 516
essential, 642
Mars, *god*, 979
Marsh, *marsh*, 345
moisture, 339
Marshal, *arrange*, 60
officer, 745
in law, 968
messenger, 534
Mart, *mart*, 799
* Martellato, *music*, 415
Martial, *contention*, 720
Martinet, *tyrant*, 739
teacher, 540
Martingale, *bridle*, 752
Martyr, *pain*, 828
Martyrdom, *torture*, 378
agony, 828
killing, 361
asceticism, 955
Marvel, *wonder*, 870
prodigy, 872
Marvellous, *great*, 31
impossible, 471
Marzipan, *sweet*, 396
Mascara, *ornament*, 847
Mascot, *talisman*, 993
Masculine, *strength*, 159
man, 373
Mash, *mix*, 41
knead, 324
Masher, *fop*, 854
Mashie, *club*, 276
Mask, *concealment*, 528
ambush, 530
untruth, 546
shade, 424
dress, 225
Masked, *invisible*, 447
Masorah, *revelation*, 985
Masque, *drama*, 599
Masquerade, *frolic*, 840
concealment, 528
ambush, 530
deception, 546
Mass, *quantity*, 25
degree, 31
whole, 50
heap, 72
size, 192
weight, 319
density, 321
rites, 990, 998
Massacre, *killing*, 361
Massage, *friction*, 331
Masses, *lower classes*, 876
Massive, *huge*, 192
heavy, 319
dense, 321
Mast-head, *summit*, 210
Master, *ruler*, 745
director, 694
proficient, 700
of arts, 492
teacher, 540
to succeed, 731
possessor, 779
to learn, 539
to understand, 518
to overpower, 824
Master-hand, *skilled*, 698
Master-key, *explanation*, 462
opener, 260
instrumentality, 631
Master-mind, *sage*, 500
Mastered, *failure*, 732
Masterful, *domineering*, 736
Masterly, *skill*, 698
Masterpiece, *perfection*, 650, 698
Mastership, *authority*, 737
Masterstroke, *plan*, 626
skill, 698
Mastery, *authority*, 737
skill, 698
success, 731
Mastic, *semiliquid*, 352
Masticate, *eat*, 296
Mat, *network*, 219
Match, *equal*, 27
duality, 89
similar, 17
to copy, 19
agreement, 23
contention, 720
fuel, 388
marriage, 903
Matchless, *good*, 648
perfect, 650
virtuous, 944
greatness, 31
superior, 33
Matchlock, *arms*, 727
Mate, *similar*, 17
equal, 27
duality, 89
friend, 890
wife, 903
master, 745
Materfamilias, *paternity*, 166
* Materia medica, *remedy*, 662
Material, *substance*, 3, 316
important, 642
embody, 316
Materialism, *absence of intellect*, 450A
irreligion, 989
Materiality, *corporality*, 316
Materialize, *appear*, 448

Materials, *materials*, 635
Maternity, *paternity*, 166
Mathematical, *exact*, 494
Mathematics, *quantity*, 25
Matinée, *drama*, 599
Matins, *rite*, 990, 998
morning, 125
Matriarchy, *authority*, 737
Matricide, *killing*, 361
Matriculation, *learner*, 541
Matrimony, *wedlock*, 903
mixture, 41
Matrix, *mould*, 22
engraving, 558
workshop, 691
Matron, *woman*, 374
wife, 903
old, 130
adolescent, 131
superintendent, 694
Matt, *rough*, 256
Matted, *crossing*, 219
Matter, *substance*, 3
material world, 316
topic, 454
business, 625
meaning, 516
importance, 642
pus, 653
Matter of course, *conformity*, 82
Matter of fact, *being*, 1
Matter-of-fact, *prosaic*, 843
Matting, *plaiting*, 219
Mattock, *instrument*, 633
sharpness, 253
Mattress, *support*, 215
Mature, *ripe*, 144, 673
scheme, 626
old, 124
adolescent, 131
Matutinal, *early*, 125, 132
Maudlin, *drunk*, 959
sensitive, 822
Maugre, *counteraction*, 179
Maul, *maltreat*, 649
impact, 276
Maunder, *digress*, 573
Mausoleum, *interment*, 363
* Mauvais sujet, *bad man*, 949
* Mauvaise honte, *modesty*, 881
affectation, 855
* Mauvaise plaisanterie, *vulgarity*, 852
Mauve, *purple*, 437
Maw, *receptacle*, 191
Mawkish, *insipid*, 391
indifferent, 866
Maxim, *maxim*, 496, 697
gun, 727
Maximum, *greatness*, 33
Maxixe, *dance*, 840
May, *possible*, 470
chance, 156
supposition, 514
May be, *possible*, 470
chance, 156
supposition, 514
* Maya, *illusion*, 495
Mayhap, *possible*, 470
chance, 156
supposition, 514
Mayor, *master*, 745
Maypole, *height*, 206
Mazarine, *blue*, 438
Maze, *convolution*, 248
bewilderment, 491
enigma, 533
Mazuma, *money*, 800
Mazurka, *dance*, 840
music, 415
Me, *personality*, 317
* Me judice, *belief*, 484
* Mea culpa, *penitence*, 950
Mead, *plain*, 344
sweet, 396
Meadow, *plain*, 344
Meagre, *thin*, 193
narrow, 203
scanty, 640
style, 575
Meal, *powder*, 330
repast, 298
Mealy-mouthed, *false*, 544
servile, 886
Mean, *average*, 29
middle, 68, 628
small, 32
contemptible, 643
shabby, 874
base, 940
humble, 879
sneaking, 886
selfish, 943
stingy, 819
intend, 620
to signify, 516
Meander, *circuition*, 311
convolution, 248
river, 348
wander, 279, 629
Meaningless, *nonsense*, 517
Means, *appliances*, 632
fortune, 803
property, 780
Meantime, *duration*, 106, 120
Meanwhile, *duration*, 106, 120
Measure, *extent*, 25
degree, 26
moderation, 174, 639
Measure, *to compute*, 466
proceeding, 626, 680
to apportion, 786
in music, 413
in poetry, 597
Measure, in a great, *greatness*, 31
Measure for measure, *compensation*, 30
Meat, *food*, 298
Meaty, *savoury*, 394
Mechanic, *agent*, 690
Mechanical, *automatic*, 601
style, 575
imitative, 19
Mechanics, *force*, 159
machinery, 632
Mechanism, *means*, 632
Medal, *reward*, 973
record, 551
palm, 733
decoration, 877
Medallion, *sculpture*, 557
Meddle, *interpose*, 682
act, 680
Meddlesome, *interpose*, 682
Medial, *middle*, 68
Median, *mean*, 29
Mediation, *mediation*, 724
deprecation, 766
Mediator, *Saviour*, 976
Medicament, *remedy*, 662
Medicaster, *deceiver*, 548
Medicate, *heal*, 660
compound, 41
Medicine, *remedy*, 662
Medieval, *oldness*, 124
past, 122
Mediocrity, *moderate*, 32
mean, 29
of fortune, 736
imperfect, 648, 651
Meditate, *think*, 451
purpose, 620
Mediterranean, *middle*, 68
interjacent, 228
Medium, *mean*, 29
pigment, 428
instrument, 631
spiritualist, 994
Medley, *mixture*, 41
Meed, *reward*, 973
gift, 784
share, 786
praise, 931
Meek, *humble*, 879
gentle, 826
Meerschaum, *tobacco-pipe*, 298A
Meet, *contact*, 199, 292
agreement, 23
converge, 290

Meet, *assemble*, 72
expedient, 646
proper, 926, 924
fulfil, 772
Meet with, *find*, 480A
happen, 151
Meeting-place, *focus*, 74
Megalomania, *insanity*, 503
vanity, 880
Megalomaniac, *madman*, 504
Megaphone, *loudness*, 404
Megascope, *optical instrument*, 445
Megrims, *dejection*, 837
Melancholia, *insanity*, 503
Melancholy, *distressing*, 830
dejection, 837
* Mélange, *mixture*, 41
* Mêlée, *contention*, 720
disorder, 59
Meliorate, *improve*, 658
Mellifluous, *sound*, 405
melody, 413
style, 578
Mellow, *sound*, 413, 580
mature, 144, 673
old, 124
soft, 324
tipsy, 959
Melodeon, *wind instrument*, 417
Melodrama, *the drama*, 599
Melody, *music*, 413
Melpomene, *the drama*, 599
Melt, *liquefy*, 335
fuse, 384
change, 144
disappear, 449
pity, 914
Melt away, *disappear*, 2, 449
Member, *part*, 51
component, 56
Membrane, *layer*, 204
Memento, *memory*, 505
* Memento mori, *interment*, 363
Memoir, *description*, 594
dissertation, 595
* Memorabilia, *memory*, 505
Memorable, *importance*, 642
Memorandum, *memory*, 505
record, 551
Memorial, *record*, 551
epistle, 592
* Memoriter, *memory*, 505
Memory, *reminiscence*, 505
fame, 873
Menace, *threat*, 908
* Ménage, *conduct*, 692
Menagerie, *taming*, 370
collection, 72
store, 636
Mend, *improve*, 658
Mendacity, *falsehood*, 544
Mendelism, *production*, 161
Mendicant, *beggar*, 767
monk, 996
Mendicity, *beggar*, 804
Menial, *servant*, 746
servile, 876
Menstrual, *period*, 108
Mensuration, *measure*, 466
Mental, *intellect*, 450
Mention, *information*, 527
Mentor, *adviser*, 695
teacher, 540
Menu, *list*, 86
food, 298
plan, 626
Mephistopheles, *Satan*, 978
miscreant, 949
Mephitic, *fetid*, 401
pernicious, 649
deleterious, 657
poison, 663
Mercantile, *merchant*, 794
Mercenary, *parsimonious*, 819
price, 812
servant, 746
self-seeking, 943
Merchandise, *goods*, 798
Merchant, *merchant*, 797
Merchantman, *ship*, 273
* Merci, *thanks*, 917
Merciful, *pity*, 914
Merciless, *malevolence*, 907
Mercurial, *excitable*, 825
mobile, 264
quick, 274
Mercury, *god*, 979
messenger, 534
Mercy, *mercy*, 914
Mercy-seat, *tribunal*, 966
Mere, *simple*, 32
unimportant, 643
lake, 343
Meretricious, *false*, 495, 544
vulgar, 851
licentious, 961
colour, 428
Merge, *plunge*, 337
insert, 300
include, 76
combine, 48
midst, 68
Meridian, *summit*, 210
noon, 125
Merit, *desert*, 944
to deserve, 922, 924
usefulness, 644
Merit, *goodness*, 648
Mermaid, *ocean*, 341
monster, 83
Merry, *cheerful*, 836
Merry-andrew, *humorist*, 844
Merry-go-round, *rotation*, 312
Merrymaking, *amuse*, 836, 840
sociality, 892
Merrythought, *spell*, 993
* Merum sal, *wit*, 842
* Mésalliance, *ill-assorted*, 24
marriage, 903
Meseems, *belief*, 484
Mesh, *crossing*, 219
interval, 198
Mesial, *middle*, 68
Mesmerism, *occult arts*, 992, 994
Mess, *mixture*, 41
disorder, 59
dirt, 653
failure, 732
meal, 298
Message, *command*, 741
intelligence, 532
Messenger, *message*, 534
Messiah, *Deity*, 976
Messmate, *friend*, 890
Messuage, *abode*, 189
Metabolism, *change*, 140
life, 369
Metachronism, *anachronism*, 115
Metal, *material*, 635
Metallurgy, *mineral*, 358
Metamorphosis, *change*, 140
Metaphor, *metaphor*, 521
comparison, 464
analogy, 17
Metaphorical, *style*, 557
Metaphrase, *interpret*, 522, 524
Metaphysics, *intellect*, 450
Metastasis, *change*, 140
Metathesis, *transference*, 270
inversion, 218
Mete, *measure*, 466
give, 784
distribute, 786
Metempsychosis, *change*, 140
Meteor, *luminary*, 423
light, 420
universe, 318
Meteoric, *violent*, 173
refulgent, 420
transient, 111

Meteorology, *air*, 338
Methinks, *belief*, 484
Method, *order*, 58
way, 627
Methodize, *arrange*, 60
Meticulous, *careful*, 459
Metonymy, *metaphor*, 521
substitution, 147
Metre, *poetry*, 597
Metrical, *measurement*, 466
Metropolis, *abode*, 189
Mettle, *spirit*, 820
courage, 861
Mettlesome, *excitable*, 822, 825
brave, 861
Mew, *enclose*, 231
restrain, 751
divest, 226
complain, 839
Mewl, *ululation*, 412
* Mezzo-rilievo, *sculpture*, 557
Mezzo-soprano, *melody*, 413
* Mezzo termine, *middle*, 68
mid-course, 628
Mezzotint, *engraving*, 558
Miasma, *bane*, 663
Miasmal, *morbific*, 649
Micawber, *careless*, 460
Microbe, *bane*, 663
insalubrity, 657
Microcosm, *little*, 32, 193
Microfilm, *copy*, 21
Microphone, *loudness*, 404
hearing, 418
Microscope, *optical*, 445
Microscopic, *little*, 193
Mid, *middle*, 68
Mid-course, *middle*, 628
Midas, *wealth*, 803
Midday, *course*, 125
Midden, *uncleanness*, 653
Middle, *in order*, 68
in degree, 29
in space, 223
Middleman, *agent*, 690
go-between, 631
salesman, 797
Middling, *imperfect*, 651
mean, 29
Midge, *littleness*, 193
Midget, *dwarf*, 193
Midland, *land*, 342
Midnight, *evening*, 126
darkness, 421
Midriff, *interjacence*, 228
Midshipman, *master*, 745
Midst, *central*, 223
Midsummer, *morning*, 125
Midway, *middle*, 68
Midwife, *doctor*, 662
Mien, *appearance*, 448
conduct, 692
Miff, *resentment*, 900
Might, *power*, 157
degree, 26
violence, 173
Mighty, *much*, 31
large, 192
powerful, 159
haughty, 878
Migrate, *journey*, 266
Mikado, *master*, 745
Mike, *loudness*, 404
hearing, 418
Milch cow, *store*, 636
Mild, *moderate*, 174
insipid, 391
lenient, 740
calm, 826
courteous, 894
warm, 382
Mildew, *unclean*, 653
Mileage, *measurement*, 466
Militant, *contention*, 720
Militarism, *warfare*, 722
authority, 737
Military, *combatant*, 726
Militate, *opposition*, 179, 608
Militia, *combatant*, 726
Milk, *to despoil*, 789
Milk-and-water, *imperfect*, 651
Milk-white, *whiteness*, 430
Milksop, *coward*, 862
Milky, *semitransparent*, 427
emulsive, 252
Milky Way, *world*, 318
Mill, *machine*, 330, 633
workshop, 691
Mill-pond, *store*, 636
Millenary, *celebration*, 883
Millennium, *period*, 108
thousand, 98
futurity, 121
Utopia, 515
hope, 858
Millesimal, *thousand*, 98
Millet-seed, *littleness*, 193
Milliner, *dress*, 225
Million, *number*, 98
Millionaire, *wealth*, 803
Millstone, *incubus*, 706
weight, 319
Miltonic, *sublime*, 574
poetry, 597
Mime, *player*, 599
buffoon, 856
Mimeograph, *imitation*, 19
Mimesis, *imitation*, 19
Mimic, *imitation*, 19
repeat, 104
Minacity, *threat*, 909
Minaret, *height*, 206
Minatory, *threatening*, 909
dangerous, 665
* Minauderie, *affected*, 855
Mince, *disjoin*, 44
stammer, 583
Mincing, *slow*, 275
affected, 855
Mind, *intellect*, 450
will, 600
desire, 865
dislike, 867
purpose, 620
to attend to, 457
believe, 484
remember, 505
Minded, *willing*, 602
Mindful, *attentive*, 457
remembering, 505
Mindless, *inattentive*, 458
forgetful, 506
Mine, *store*, 636
abundance, 639
to hollow, 252
open, 260
snare, 545
sap, 162
damage, 659
Mine-layer, *ship*, 273
Mine-sweeper, *ship*, 273
Mineral, *inorganic*, 358
Mineralogy, *inorganic*, 358
Minerva, *goddess*, 979
Mingle, *mix*, 41
Mingy, *parsimony*, 819
Miniature, *portrait*, 556
small, 193
Minikin, *small*, 193
Minim, *small*, 32, 193
Minimize, *moderate*, 174
underestimate, 483
Minimum, *small*, 32, 193
Mining, *opening*, 260
Minion, *favourite*, 899
Minister, *deputy*, 759
instrumentality, 631
director, 694
to aid, 707
rites, 998
Ministry, *direction*, 693
church, 995
Minnow, *littleness*, 193
Minor, *inferior*, 34
infant, 129
Minority, *fewness*, 103
Minotaur, *unconformity*, 83
Minster, *temple*, 1000
Minstrel, *music*, 416
Minstrelsy, *musician*, 415
Mint, *workshop*, 691
mould, 22
wealth, 803

Minuend, *deduction*, 38
Minuet, *dance*, 840
music, 415
Minus, *less*, 38
in debt, 806
deficient, 304
Minuscules, *printing*, 591
Minute, *in quantity*, 32
in size, 193
of time, 108
instant, 113
compendium, 596
record, 551
in style, 573
Minutest, *inferior*, 34
Minutiae, *small*, 32
little, 193
unimportant, 643
Minx, *impertinent*, 887
bad woman, 949
* Mirabile dictu, *wonder*, 870
Miracle, *prodigy*, 872
Miraculous, *wonder*, 870
Mirage, *dim sight*, 443
appearance, 448
shadow, 4
Mire, *uncleanness*, 653
Mirk, *darkness*, 421
Mirror, *reflector*, 445
perfection, 650
saint, 948
imitate, 19
Mirth, *cheerful*, 836
Mirthless, *dejected*, 837
Misadventure, *failure*, 732
adversity, 735
misfortune, 830
Misalliance, *marriage*, 903
Misanthrope, *recluse*, 893, 911
Misapply, *misuse*, 679
misinterpret, 523
mismanage, 699
Misapprehend, *mistake*, 495
misinterpret, 523
Misappropriate, *misuse*, 679
Misarrange, *derange*, 61
Misbecome, *vice*, 945
Misbegotten, *vice*, 945
Misbehaviour, *discourtesy*, 895
vulgarity, 852
guilt, 947
Misbelief, *doubt*, 495
Miscalculate, *sophistry*, 477
disappoint, 509
Miscall, *misnomer*, 565
Miscarriage, *failure*, 732
Miscegenation, *mixture*, 41
Miscellany, *mixture*, 41
collection, 72
generality, 78
Mischance, *misfortune*, 830
adversity, 735
failure, 732
Mischief, *evil*, 619
Mischievous, *badness*, 649
Miscible, *mix*, 41
Miscompute, *mistake*, 495
Misconceive, *mistake*, 495
misinterpret, 481, 523
Misconduct, *guilt*, 947
bungling, 699
Misconstrue, *misinterpret*, 523
Miscount, *error*, 495
Miscreant, *wretch*, 949
apostate, 941
Miscreated, *vice*, 945
Miscue, *unskilfulness*, 699
Misdate, *anachronism*, 115
Misdeed, *guilt*, 947
Misdeem, *misinterpret*, 523
Misdemean, *vice*, 945
Misdevotion, *impiety*, 988
Misdirect, *misteaching*, 538
bungle, 699
Misdoing, *guilt*, 947
* Mise en scène, *appearance*, 448
Misemploy, *misuse*, 679
Miser, *parsimony*, 819
Miserable, *contemptible*, 643
unhappy, 828
pitiable, 914
small, 32
Miserly, *parsimony*, 819
Misery, *pain*, 828
Misestimate, *error*, 495
Misfit, *disparity*, 24
Misfortune, *evil*, 619
failure, 732
adversity, 735
unhappiness, 830
Misgiving, *fear*, 860
doubt, 485
Misgovern, *unskilful*, 699
Misguide, *misteaching*, 538
Misguided, *foolish*, 699
Mishandle, *maltreat*, 649
Mishap, *evil*, 619
failure, 732
adversity, 735
disaster, 830
Mishmash, *mixture*, 41
Misinform, *misteach*, 538
ignorance, 491
error, 495
Misintelligence, *misteach*, 538
Misinterpret, *misinterpret*, 523
Misjoined, *disagreement*, 24
Misjudge, *err*, 495
sophistry, 477
Mislay, *lose*, 776
derange, 61
Mislead, *deceive*, 477, 545
misteach, 538
error, 495
Mislike, *dislike*, 867
Mismanage, *unskilful*, 699
Mismatch, *difference*, 15
Mismatched, *disagreement*, 24
Misname, *misnomer*, 565
Misnomer, *misnomer*, 565
Misogamy, *celibacy*, 904
Misogynist, *celibacy*, 904
Misplace, *disorder*, 59
unconformity, 83
Misplaced, *unsuitable*, 24
Misprint, *error*, 495
Mispronounce, *speech*, 583
Misproportioned, *ugliness*, 846
Misquote, *misinterpret*, 523
false, 544
Misreckon, *error*, 495
Misrelate, *error*, 495
Misremember, *error*, 495
Misreport, *err*, 495
falsify, 544
Misrepresent, *untruth*, 546
Misrepresentation, *perversion*, 523
falsehood, 544
caricature, 555
Misrule, *misconduct*, 699
laxity, 738
Miss, *lose*, 776
fail, 732
inattention, 458, 460
want, 865
girl, 374
Missal, *rite*, 998
Missay, *stammer*, 583
misnomer, 565
Misshapen, *ugliness*, 846
distortion, 243
Missile, *thing thrown*, 284
arms, 727
Missing, *absence*, 187
Mission, *commission*, 755
undertaking, 676
business, 625
warfare, 722
Missionary, *clergy*, 996
Missive, *correspond*, 592
Misspell, *misinterpret*, 523
Misspend, *prodigal*, 818
Misstate, *misinterpret*, 523
falsify, 544
Misstatement, *error*, 495
falsehood, 544

Misstatement, *untruth*, 546
perversion, 523
Mist, *dimness*, 422
Mistake, *error*, 495
failure, 732
mismanagement, 699
misconstrue, 523
Misteach, *misteach*, 538
Misterm, *misnomer*, 565
Misthink, *error*, 495
Mistime, *intempestivity*, 135
Mistral, *wind*, 349
Mistranslate, *misinterpret*, 523
Mistress, *lady*, 374
sweetheart, 897
concubine, 962
Mistrust, *doubt*, 485
Misty, *opaque*, 426
dim, 422
invisible, 447
Misunderstanding, *error*, 495
misinterpretation, 523
discord, 713
Misuse, *misuse*, 679
waste, 638
Mite, *small*, 193
bit, 32
money, 800
Mitigate, *abate*, 36, 174
relieve, 834
calm, 826
improve, 658
extenuate, 937
* Mitrailleuse, *gun*, 727
Mitre, *canonicals*, 999
joint, 43
Mitten, *dress*, 225
Mittimus, *command*, 741
Mix, *mix*, 41
Mixed, *disorder*, 59
Mixture, *mix*, 41
Mizzle, *rain*, 348
Mnemonics, *memory*, 505
Mnemosyne, *memory*, 505
Moan, *lamentation*, 839, 411
Moat, *enclosure*, 232
ditch, 350
defence, 717
Mob, *crowd*, 72, 31
multitude, 102
troop, 726
plenty, 639
vulgar, 876
to scold, 932
Mob law, *illegal*, 964
Mobile, *movable*, 264
sensible, 822
inconstant, 607
Mobilization, *warfare*, 722
move, 264
Mobility, *commonalty*, 876
Mobocracy, *authority*, 737
Mobsman, *thief*, 792
Moccasin, *dress*, 225
Mock, *imitate*, 17
repeat, 104
erroneous, 495
false, 544
to ridicule, 483, 856
laugh at, 838
Mock-heroic, *ridiculous*, 853
Modal, *extrinsic*, 6
state, 7
circumstance, 8
Mode, *fashion*, 852
method, 627
Model, *prototype*, 22
to change, 140, 144
rule, 80
example, 82
to copy, 19
sculpture, 557
perfection, 650
saint, 948
Modeller, *artist*, 559
Moderate, *small*, 32
to allay, 174
to assuage, 826
temperate, 953
cheap, 815
Moderation, *temperateness*, 174
mediocrity, 736
* Moderato, *music*, 415
Moderator, *master*, 745
director, 694
Modern, *newness*, 123
Modernize, *change*, 140
Modesty, *humility*, 881
purity, 960
Modicum, *little*, 33
allotment, 786
Modification, *difference*, 15
variation, 20
change, 140
qualification, 469
Modify, *convert*, 144
Modish, *fashion*, 852
Modulation, *change*, 140
harmony, 413
* Modus operandi, *method*, 627
conduct, 692
* Modus vivendi, *arrangement*, 723
compromise, 774
Mogul, *master*, 745
Mohammed, *religious founder*, 986
Mohammedanism, *religions*, 984
Mohock, *roisterer*, 949
Moider, *bewilder*, 475
inattention, 458
Moiety, *bisection*, 91
Moil, *action*, 680
work, 686
Moist, *wet*, 337
humid, 339
Moke, *carrier*, 271
Molasses, *sweetness*, 396
Mole, *mound*, 206
defence, 717
refuge, 666
Molecule, *small*, 32, 193
Molehill, *lowness*, 207
trifling, 643
Molestation, *evil*, 619
damage, 649
malevolence, 907
Mollify, *allay*, 174
soften, 324
conciliate, 918
assuage, 826
Mollusc, *animal*, 366
Mollycoddle, *cowardice*, 862
Moloch, *tyranny*, 739
divinity, 979
idol, 986
Molten, *liquid*, 335
Moment, *of time*, 113
importance, 642
Momentary, *transient*, 111
Momentum, *impulse*, 276
Momus, *rejoicing*, 838
Monachism, *church*, 995
Monad, *littleness*, 193
unity, 87
Monarch, *master*, 745
Monarchy, *authority*, 737
Monastery, *temple*, 1000
Monastic, *churchdom*, 995
Monetary, *money*, 800
Money, *money*, 800
Money-bag, *treasury*, 802
Money-changer, *merchant*, 797
Money-grubber, *miser*, 819
acquisition, 775
Moneyed, *wealth*, 803
Moneyer, *treasurer*, 801
Moneyless, *poverty*, 804
Monger, *merchant*, 797
Mongrel, *mixture*, 41
anomalous, 83
Moniker, *name*, 564
Moniliform, *circular*, 247
Monism, *unity*, 87
Monition, *advice*, 695
warning, 668
information, 527
omen, 512

Monitor, *teacher*, 540
director, 694
master, 745
ship, 273
Monitory, *prediction*, 511
warning, 668
Monk, *clergy*, 996
Monkery, *churchdom*, 995
Monkey, *imitative*, 19
engine, 276
ridiculous, 856
laughing-stock, 857
to play the fool, 499
money, 800
Monkey-shines, *prank*, 840
foolery, 497
caprice, 608
Monkish, *clergy*, 995
Monochord, *musical*, 417
Monochrome, *colourless*, 429
Monocular, *lens*, 445
Monody, *lamentation*, 839
Monogamy, *marriage*, 903
Monogram, *sign*, 550
cipher, 533
diagram, 554
Monograph, *dissertation*, 595
Monolith, *record*, 551
Monologue, *soliloquy*, 589
Monomania, *insanity*, 503
error, 495
obstinacy, 606
Monomaniac, *madman*, 504
Monometallism, *money*, 800
Monoplane, *aircraft*, 273
Monopolize, *possess*, 777
engross, 457
Monopoly, *syndicate*, 778
Monosyllable, *letter*, 561
Monotheism, *theology*, 983
Monotonous, *unchanging*, 141
Monotony, *identity*, 13
uniformity, 16
repetition, 104, 141
in style, 575
weariness, 841
Monotype, *printing*, 591
* Monsieur, *title*, 877
Monsoon, *wind*, 349
Monster, *exception*, 83
prodigy, 872
size, 192
ugly, 846
evildoer, 913
ruffian, 949
Monstrous, *greatness*, 31
huge, 192
wonderful, 870
ugly, 846
ridiculous, 853
* Mont de piété, *lending*, 787
Montgolfier, *airship*, 273
Month, *period*, 108
Monthly, *periodical*, 138
Monticule, *height*, 206
Monument, *record*, 551
interment, 363
tallness, 206
Monumental, *great*, 31
Mood, *nature*, 5
state, 7
temper, 820
will, 600
tendency, 176
disposition, 602
affections, 820
variation, 20
change, 140
Moody, *sullen*, 895
fretful, 900
furious, 825
Moon, *inaction*, 681
changeable, 149
Moon-eyed, *dim sight*, 443
Moonbeam, *light*, 420
dimness, 422
Mooncalf, *fool*, 501
Moonless, *dark*, 421
Moonlight, *light*, 420
Moonshine, *nonsense*, 497, 517
excuse, 617
trumpery, 643
dimness, 422
Moonstruck, *insanity*, 503
Moony, *dreamy*, 458
foolish, 499
listless, 683
Moor, *open space*, 180
plain, 344
locate, 184
join, 43
rest, 265
Moorland, *space*, 180
plain, 344
Moot, *inquire*, 461
argue, 476
conjecture, 514
Moot point, *topic*, 454, 461
Mop, *clean*, 652
Mope, *dejection*, 837
Mope-eyed, *dim sight*, 443
Moppet, *darling*, 899
Moraine, *debris*, 330
Moral, *right*, 922
duty, 926
virtuous, 944
maxim, 496
Morale, *state*, 7
Moralize, *reason*, 476
teach, 537
Morality, *drama*, 599
Morass, *marsh*, 345
Moratorium, *delay*, 133
Morbid, *bad*, 649
diseased, 655
noxious, 657
Morbific, *bad*, 649
diseased, 655
noxious, 657
Mordacity, *malevolence*, 907
Mordant, *pungent*, 392
vigorous, 574
sarcastic, 932
Mordent, *grace-note*, 415
More, *addition*, 37
superiority, 33
More or less, *smallness*, 32
equality, 27
* More suo, *conformity*, 82
Moreover, *addition*, 37
accompaniment, 88
Morganatic, *marriage*, 903
* Morgue, *pride*, 878
dead-house, 363
Moribund, *dying*, 360
sick, 655
Mormon, *polygamist*, 903
Morning, *morning*, 125
Moron, *fool*, 501
Morose, *discourtesy*, 895
Morphia, *anaesthetic*, 376
Morphology, *form*, 240
Morris-dance, *dance*, 840
Morrison, *shelter*, 717
Morrow, *futurity*, 121
morning, 125
Morsel, *small quantity*, 32
portion, 51
Mortal, *man*, 373
fatal, 361
bad, 649
wearisome, 841
Mortality, *death*, 360
evanescence, 111
mankind, 372
Mortar, *cement*, 45
artillery, 727
pulverization, 330
Mortgage, *sale*, 796
lend, 787
security, 771
credit, 805
Mortgagee, *credit*, 805
Mortgagor, *debt*, 806
Mortice, *see* Mortise
Mortician, *interment*, 363
Mortify, *pain*, 828
to vex, 830
to discontent, 832
to humiliate, 874, 879
disease, 655
asceticism, 955

Mortise, *unite*, 43
insert, 300
intersect, 219
Mortuary, *interment*, 363
Mosaic, *mixture*, 41
variegation, 440
painting, 556
Moslem, *religions*, 984
Mosque, *temple*, 1000
Moss, *marsh*, 345
tuft, 256
Moss-grown, *deterioration*, 659
Moss-trooper, *thief*, 792
Most, *greatness*, 31
Most part, for the, *general*, 78
conformity, 82
* Mot, *maxim*, 496
Mote, *particle*, 193
smallness, 32
blemish, 848
light, 320
Motel, *inn*, 189
Motet, *music*, 415
worship, 990
Moth, *decay*, 659
Moth-eaten, *imperfect*, 651
Mother, *parent*, 166
mould, 653
nun, 997
Mother-of-pearl, *variegation*, 440
Mother tongue, *language*, 560
Mother wit, *wisdom*, 498
Motherland, *abode*, 189
Motherly, *love*, 897
Motif, *music*, 415
theme, 454
Motion, *change of place*, 264
proposition, 514
topic, 454
request, 765
offer, 763
Motion picture, *drama*, 599
Motionless, *quiescence*, 265
Motive, *reason*, 615
music, 415
Motiveless, *absence of motive*, 616
Motley, *multiform*, 81
mixed, 41
variegated, 440
Motor, *machine*, 633
vehicle, 272
Motor-boat, *ship*, 273
Motor-bus, *vehicle*, 272
Motor-car, *vehicle*, 272
Motor-coach, *vehicle*, 272
Motor-cycle, *vehicle*, 272
Motor-van, *vehicle*, 272
Motorize, *move*, 264
Motorman, *director*, 694
Mottled, *variegated*, 440
Motto, *device*, 550
maxim, 496
phrase, 566
Mouch, *inactivity*, 688
Mould, *form*, 240, 329
condition, 7
earth, 342
mildew, 653
to model, 554
carve, 557
matrix, 22
Moulder, *deterioration*, 659
Moulding, *ornament*, 847
Mouldy, *decayed*, 653
fetid, 401
Moult, *divestment*, 226
Mound, *defence*, 717
hillock, 206
Mount, *to rise*, 305
hill, 206, 250
support, 215
to prepare, 673
Mountain, *hill*, 206
size, 192
weight, 319
Mountaineer, *climber*, 305
Mountebank, *quack*, 548
ignoramus, 493
buffoon, 844, 857
Mourn, *grieve*, 828
lament, 839
Mournful, *sad*, 837
afflicting, 830
Mouse, *little*, 193
to search, 461
Mouse-coloured, *grey*, 432
Mouse-hole, *opening*, 260
* Mousseux, *bubble*, 353
Moustache, *hair*, 256
Mouth, *entrance*, 66
opening, 260
brink, 230
voice, 580
stammer, 583
Mouth-honour, *flattery*, 933
Mouth-watering, *desire*, 865
Mouthful, *portion*, 51, 193
Mouthpiece, *speaker*, 524, 540
speech, 582
Mouthy, *style*, 577
Movable, *transference*, 270
Movables, *property*, 780
Move, *be in motion*, 264
induce, 615
excite, 824
act, 680
undertaking, 676
propose, 514
Move off, *recede*, 287
depart, 293
Move on, *progression*, 282
Moved, *impressed*, 827
Moveless, *quiescence*, 265
Movement, *motion*, 264
stir, 682
Movie, *cinema*, 599
Mow, *cultivate*, 371
destruction, 162
Mr., *title*, 877
Much, *greatness*, 31
Mucilage, *semiliquid*, 352
adhesive, 45
Muck, *uncleanness*, 653
Muckle, *greatness*, 31
Muckworm, *miser*, 819
baseborn, 876
Mucronate, *sharpness*, 253
Mucus, *semiliquid*, 352
Mud, *unclean*, 653
Muddle, *disorder*, 59
derange, 61
bungle, 699
Muddled, *confused*, 458
tipsy, 959
foolish, 499
Muddy, *opaque*, 426
Mudlark, *commonalty*, 876
Muezzin, *clergy*, 996
Muff, *bungler*, 701
to bungle, 699
Muffle, *silent*, 403, 581
conceal, 528
taciturn, 585
wrap, 225
Muffler, *dress*, 225
Mufti, *clergy*, 996
judge, 966
dress, 225
Mug, *receptacle*, 191
fool, 501
face, 448
to study, 539
Muggy, *dim*, 422
moist, 339
Mulatto, *unconformity*, 83
mixture, 41
Mulct, *penalty*, 974
Mule, *beast*, 271
mongrel, 83
obstinate, 606
fool, 499
slipper, 225
Muleteer, *director*, 694
Muliebrity, *woman*, 374
Mull, *cape*, 250
sweeten, 396
Mull over, *think*, 451
Mullah, *judge*, 967
priest, 996
Mulligrubs, *depression*, 837

Mullion, *support*, 215
Multifarious, *multiform*, 81
various, 15
Multifid, *divided*, 51
Multifold, *multiform*, 16A, 81
Multiform, *diversified*, 16A, 81
Multigenerous, *multiform*, 81
Multilateral, *side*, 236
Multipartite, *disjunction*, 44
Multiple, *numerous*, 102
product, 84
Multiplicand, *number*, 84
Multiplication, *arithmetical*, 85
reproduction, 163
Multiplicator, *number*, 84
Multiplicity, *multitude*, 102
Multiplier, *number*, 84
Multisonous, *loud*, 404
Multitude, *number*, 102
greatness, 31
assemblage, 72
mob, 876
Multitudinous, *multitude*, 102
* Multum in parvo, *contraction*, 195
conciseness, 572
Mum, *silence*, 403
aphony, 581
mother, 166
Mumble, *eat*, 296
mutter, 405, 583
Mumbo Jumbo, *idol*, 991
Mumchance, *silent*, 403
mute, 581
Mummer, *the drama*, 599
Mummery, *absurdity*, 497
ridicule, 856
parade, 882
imposture, 545
masquerade, 840
Mummify, *preserve*, 670
bury, 363
Mummy, *corpse*, 362
dryness, 340
mother, 166
Mump, *dejection*, 837
Mumper, *beggar*, 767
Mumps, *sullenness*, 895
Munch, *eat*, 296
Munchausen, *exaggerate*, 549
Mundane, *world*, 318
selfishness, 943
irreligion, 989
Munerary, *reward*, 973
Municipal, *law*, 965
distinct, 189
Munificent, *liberality*, 816
giving, 784
Muniment, *record*, 551
defence, 717
refuge, 666
Munition, *material*, 635
Murder, *killing*, 361
to bungle, 699
Murex, *purple*, 437
Muricate, *sharpness*, 253
Murkey, *darkness*, 421
Murmur, *sound*, 405
complaint, 839
flow, 348
Murrain, *disease*, 655
Murrey, *redness*, 434
Muscle, *strength*, 159
Muscular, *strength*, 159
Muse, *to reflect*, 451
poetry, 597
language, 560
Musette, *musical instrument*, 415
Museum, *store*, 636
collection, 72
focus, 74
Mushroom, *small*, 193
newness, 123
low-born, 876
upstart, 734
Music, *music*, 415
Music-hall, *theatre*, 599
amusement, 840
Musical, *melodious*, 413
Musician, *music*, 416
Musk, *fragrance*, 400
Musket, *arms*, 727
Musketeer, *combatant*, 726
Muslin, *semitransparent*, 427
Muss, *dishevel*, 61
Mussulman, *religions*, 984
Must, *mucor*, 653
necessity, 152
obligation, 926
compulsion, 744
Mustard, *condiment*, 393
yellow, 436
Mustard-seed, *little*, 193
Muster, *collect*, 72
numeration, 85
Muster-roll, *record*, 551
list, 86
Musty, *foul*, 653
rank, 401
Mutable, *changeable*, 149
irresolute, 605
Mutation, *change*, 140
* Mutatis mutandis, *reciprocalness*, 12
substitution, 147
* Mutato nomine, *substitution*, 147
Mute, *silent*, 403
letter, 561
silencer, 417
speechless, 581
taciturn, 585
interment, 363
Mutilate, *retrench*, 38
deform, 241
garble, 651
incomplete, 53
injure, 649, 659
spoliation, 619
Mutineer, *disobey*, 742
Mutiny, *disobey*, 742
misrule, 738
revolt, 719
Mutter, *speak*, 583
murmur, 405
threaten, 909
Mutual, *reciprocal*, 12, 148
Muzzle, *opening*, 260
edge, 230
to silence, 403, 581
taciturn, 585
to incapacitate, 158
restrain, 751
imprison, 752
Muzzle-loader, *gun*, 727
Muzzy, *confused*, 458
in liquor, 959
Myopic, *dim sight*, 443
Myriad, *number*, 98
multitude, 102
Myrmidon, *troop*, 726
Myrrh, *fragrance*, 400
Myrtle, *love*, 897
Mysterious, *concealed*, 528
obscure, 519
Mystery, *secret*, 533
latency, 526
concealment, 528
craft, 625
drama, 599
Mystery-ship, *deception*, 545
Mystic, *concealed*, 528
obscure, 519
Mystify, *to deceive*, 545
hide, 528
falsify, 477
misteach, 538
Myth, *imagination*, 515
Mythological, *god*, 979
imaginary, 515

N

N.B., *attention*, 457
N or M., *generality*, 78
Na, *dissent*, 489
Nab, *seize*, 789
Nabob, *wealth*, 803

Nacreous, *variegation*, 440
Nadir, *base*, 211
Naffy, *food*, 298
Nag, *carrier*, 271
be rude, 895
discord, 713
to scold, 932
Naiad, *mythological*, 979
Nail, *to fasten*, 43
fastening, 45
Nail-brush, *clean*, 652
Nailing, *good*, 648
Naïveté, *artless*, 703
Naked, *denuded*, 226
visible, 446
Namby-pamby, *affected*, 855
insipid, 866
trifling, 643
style, 575
Name, *appellation*, 564
fame, 873
to appoint, 755
Nameless, *anonymous*, 565
obscure, 874
Namely, *conformity*, 82
specifically, 79
Namesake, *nomenclature*, 564
Nap, *sleep*, 683
down, 256
texture, 329
Napkin, *clean*, 652
Napping, *inattentive*, 458
Nappy, *frothy*, 353
Narcissus, *beauty*, 845
Narcotic, *noxious*, 649
somniferous, 683
Narghile, *tobacco-pipe*, 298A
Nark, *informer*, 527, 529
Narrate, *description*, 594
Narrow, *thinness*, 203
Narrow-minded, *bigoted*, 499
prejudiced, 481
Nasal, *accent*, 583
Nascent, *begin*, 66
new, 123
Nasty, *foul*, 653
unsavoury, 395
offensive, 830
ugly, 846
Natal, *beginning*, 66
Natation, *navigation*, 267
Nathless, *counteraction*, 179
Nation, *mankind*, 372
National, *inhabitant*, 188
Nationality, *philanthropy*, 910
Native, *inhabitant*, 188
artless, 703
Nativity, *prediction*, 511
Natty, *spruce*, 845
Natural, *intrinsic*, 5
regular, 82
true, 543
artless, 703
a fool, 501
style, 578
Natural history, *organize*, 357
Natural philosophy, *materiality*, 316
Naturalistic, *description*, 594
Naturalization, *conversion*, 144
Naturalized, *habitual*, 613
established, 82
Nature, *essence*, 5
world, 318
organization, 357
affections, 820
reality, 494
rule, 82
artlessness, 703
unfashioned, 674
spontaneous, 612
class, 75
style, 578
Naught, *nothing*, 4
zero, 101
Naughty, *vicious*, 945
disobedient, 742
perverse, 895
Naumachy, *conflict*, 720
Nausea, *disgust*, 867
weariness, 841
hatred, 898
unsavoury, 395
Nautch-girl, *dancer*, 599
Nautical, *navigation*, 267
Nave, *middle*, 68
centre, 223
church, 1000
Navel, *middle*, 68
centre, 223
Navigation, *ship*, 267
Navigator, *mariner*, 269
Navvy, *workman*, 690
Navy, *ship*, 273
Nawaub, *master*, 745
Nay, *negation*, 536
* Ne plus ultra, *greatness*, 31
end, 67
distance, 196
superiority, 33
goodness, 648
perfection, 650
Neap, *lowness*, 207
Near, *in space*, 197
in time, 121
approach, 286
stingy, 817
likeness, 17
Near side, *sinistrality*, 239
Near-sighted, *dim sight*, 443
Nearly, *small*, 32
Neat, *spruce*, 845
clean, 652
in writing, 576
Neat-handed, *skilful*, 698
Neb, *convexity*, 250
Nebula, *stars*, 318
dimness, 422
misty, 353
invisible, 447
obscure, 519
Nebulosity, *see* Nebula
Necessitate, *evidence*, 467
Necessitous, *adversity*, 735
Necessity, *fate*, 601
indigence, 804
requirement, 630
Neck, *contraction*, 195
narrow, 203
insolence, 885
caress, 902
Neck and crop, *whole*, 50
Neck-cloth, *dress*, 225
Necklace, *ornament*, 847
circularity, 247
Necrology, *description*, 594
death, 360
Necromancer, *sorcerer*, 994
Necromancy, *sorcery*, 992
Necropsy, *disinter*, 363
Nectar, *sweet*, 394, 396
Need, *requirement*, 630
insufficiency, 640
indigence, 804
desire, 865
Needle, *sharpness*, 253
perforator, 262
fear, 860
compass, 693
Needless, *redundance*, 641
Needs, *necessity*, 601
Nefarious, *vice*, 945
Negation, *negation*, 536
Negative, *inexisting*, 2
contrariety, 14
quantity, 84
denial, 536
confute, 479
refusal, 764
prototype, 22
Neglect, *disregard*, 460
disuse, 678
non-observance, 773
to leave undone, 730
to slight, 929
to evade, 927
Negotiable, *transferable*, 783
Negotiate, *bargain*, 769
traffic, 794
mediate, 724

Negro, *black*, 431
Neigh, *cry*, 412
Neighbour, *friend*, 890
Neighbourhood, *nearness*, 197
Neighbourly, *social*, 892
friendly, 707, 888
Neither, *rejection*, 610
* Nem. con., *assent*, 488
Nemesis, *revenge*, 919
* Nemine contradicente, *assent*, 488
* Nemo, *zero*, 101
* Nenia, *dirge*, 415
Neolithic, *oldness*, 124
Neology, *language*, 563
Neon lighting, *light*, 423
Neophyte, *learner*, 541
novice, 674
Neoteric, *newness*, 123
Nepenthe, *remedy*, 662
Nephelology, *clouds*, 353
Nepotism, *relation*, 11
sociality, 892
Neptune, *god*, 979
ocean, 341
Nereid, *ocean*, 341
goddess, 979
Nerve, *strength*, 159
courage, 861
Nerveless, *weakness*, 160
Nervous, *weak*, 160
timid, 860
powerful, 157
concise style, 572
vigorous style, 574
Nescience, *ignorance*, 491
Ness, *cape*, 250
Nest, *lodging*, 189
cradle, 153
Nest-egg, *store*, 636
Nested, *layer*, 204
Nestle, *lodge*, 186
safety, 664
endearment, 902
Nestling, *infant*, 129
Nestor, *veteran*, 130
Net, *intersection*, 219
snare, 667, 702
to capture, 789
difficulty, 704
remainder, 40
Nether, *lowness*, 207
Nettle, *to sting*, 830
incense, 900
Network, *crossing*, 219
disorder, 59
Neurasthenia, *weakness*, 160
Neurosis, *insanity*, 503
Neurotic, *sensitive physically*, 375
morally, 822
Neutral, *mean*, 29, 628
indifferent, 610, 866
non-interference, 681
Neutral tint, *grey*, 432
Neutralize, *counteract*, 179
compensate, 30
Never, *neverness*, 107
Never-ending, *long*, 200
Never-never system, *debt*, 806
Nevertheless, *counteraction*, 179
compensation, 30
New, *newness*, 123
New-born, *newness*, 123
New-fashioned, *newness*, 123
Newcomer, *extraneous*, 57
Newfangled, *new*, 123
strange, 83
barbarous, 851
News, *news*, 532
Newspaper, *record*, 551
Next, *following*, 63
later, 117
Nib, *point*, 253
summit, 210
disjunction, 44
end, 67
Nibble, *carp at*, 932
eat, 296
Niblick, *club*, 276
Nice, *savoury*, 394
good, 648
exact, 494
pleasing, 829
honourable, 939
fastidious, 868
Nicely, *greatness*, 31
Nicety, *taste*, 850, 868
discrimination, 465
exactness, 94
Niche, *recess*, 182
receptacle, 191
* Nichevo, *indifference*, 460, 823
Nick, *notch*, 257
mark, 550
deceive, 545
of time, 134
Nicker, *animal sound*, 412
Nickname, *misnomer*, 565
Nicotian, *tobacco*, 298A
Nictitate, *blind*, 442
dim sight, 443
Nidification, *abode*, 189
Nidus, *nest*, 189
cradle, 153
Niggard, *parsimony*, 819
Nigger, *blackness*, 431
Niggle, *trifle*, 643
depreciate, 483
Nigh, *nearness*, 197
Night, *darkness*, 421
Night-glass, *lens*, 445
Nightfall, *evening*, 126
Nightgown, *dress*, 225
Nightingale, *music*, 416
Nightmare, *pain*, 378, 828
imagination, 515
hindrance, 706
Nightshade, *bane*, 663
Nightshirt, *dress*, 225
Nigrification, *black*, 431
Nihilism, *non-existence*, 1
scepticism, 487
anarchism, 738
Nihilist, *evildoer*, 913
Nihility, *unsubstantiality*, 4
* Nil admirari, *expectance*, 871
* Nil desperandum, *hope*, 858
* Nil ultra, *superiority*, 33
Nimble, *swift*, 274
active, 682
skilful, 698
Nimbus, *cloud*, 353
light, 420
Nimiety, *redundance*, 641
Niminy-piminy, *affection*, 855
* N'importe, *unimportance*, 643
Nimrod, *chase*, 622
Nincompoop, *fool*, 501
Nine, *number*, 98
Nine days' wonder, *transientness*, 111
Ninny, *fool*, 501
Ninnyhammer, *fool*, 501
Niobe, *lament*, 839
Nip, *cut*, 44
destroy, 162
smallness, 32
Nip up, *taking*, 789
Nipper, *youngster*, 129
Nipping, *cold*, 383
Nipple, *convexity*, 250
Nirvana, *extinction*, 2
happiness, 827
heaven, 979
Nit, *dissent*, 489
Nitrous oxide, *anaesthetic*, 379
Niveous, *white*, 430
Nix, *nothing*, 4
Nixie, *fairy*, 980
Nizam, *master*, 745
No, *dissent*, 489
negation, 536
No go, *impossible*, 471
Nob, *summit*, 210
nobility, 875

Nobble, *deceive*, 545
tamper with, 682
circumvent, 702
Nobility, *nobleness*, 875
Noble, *rank*, 873
greatness, 31
generous, 942
virtue, 944
Nobleman, *nobleness*, 875
Noblesse, *nobility*, 875
Nobody, *absence*, 187
zero, 101
unimportant, 643
ignoble, 876
Noctivagant, *darkness*, 421
Nocturnal, *dark*, 421
black, 431
Nocturne, *music*, 415
picture, 556
Nod, *sleep*, 683
signal, 550
assent, 488
order, 741
information, 527
bow, 894
to wag, 314
Noddle, *head*, 450
summit, 210
Noddy, *fool*, 501
Node, *convexity*, 250
Nodosity, *roughness*, 256
convexity, 250
Nodule, *convexity*, 250
Noetic, *intellect*, 450
Noggin, *receptacle*, 191
Nohow, *negation*, 536
Noise, *sound*, 402
Noiseless, *silence*, 403
Noisome, *fetor*, 401
Noisy, *loud*, 404
showy, 428
* Nolens volens, *compulsion*, 744
necessity, 601
* Nom de guerre, *misnomer*, 565
* Nom de plume, *misnomer*, 565
Nomad, *vagrant*, 264
traveller, 268
locomotive, 266
Nomenclature, *name*, 564
Nominate, *commission*, 755
name, 564
Nominee, *consignee*, 758
* Non constat, *sophistry*, 477
* Non est, *non-existence*, 2
* Non nobis Domine, *worship*, 990
* Non possumus, *impossible*, 471
obstinacy, 606
* Non sequitur, *sophistry*, 477
Non-adhesion, *incoherence*, 47
Non-admission, *exclusion*, 55
Nonage, *youth*, 127
Nonagon, *angularity*, 244
nine, 98
Non-appearance, *invisible*, 447
Non-attendance, *absence*, 187
Nonce, *present time*, 118
Nonce word, *neologism*, 563
Nonchalance, *neglect*, 460
indifference, 456, 823, 866
unwillingness, 603
Non-coincidence, *contrariety*, 14
Non-combatant, *non-combatant*, 726A
Non-committal, *cautious*, 864
Non-completion, *non-complete*, 730
Non-compliance, *disobey*, 742
Nonconformity, *dissent*, 489
unconformity, 81
sectarianism, 984A
Non-content, *dissent*, 489
Nondescript, *unconformity*, 83
None, *zero*, 101
Non-effective, *non-combatant*, 726A
Nonentity, *inexistence*, 2
unimportance, 643
Nones, *worship*, 990
Non-essential, *unimportance*, 643
Nonesuch, *see* Nonsuch
Non-existence, *inexistence*, 2
Non-expectance, *inexpectation*, 508
Non-fulfilment, *incomplete*, 730
Non - inflammable, *fireproof*, 385
Non-intervention, *inaction*, 681
Nonjuror, *dissent*, 489
Non-observance, *non-observance*, 773
* Nonpareil, *perfection*, 650
Non-payment, *non-payment*, 808
Non-performance, *non-completion*, 730
Nonplus, *difficulty*, 704
failure, 732
Non-preparation, *non-preparation*, 674
Non-residence, *absence*, 187
Non-resistance, *submission*, 725
obedience, 743
Nonsense, *unmeaningness*, 517
absurdity, 497
ridiculousness, 853
folly, 499
trash, 643
Nonsuch, *perfection*, 650
unconformity, 83
Nonsuit, *to cast*, 731
to fail, 732
condemn, 971
Non-uniformity, *variety*, 16A
Noodle, *fool*, 501
Nook, *place*, 182
receptacle, 191
Noon, *midday*, 125
light, 420
Noose, *ligature*, 45
loop, 247
snare, 667
Nope, *dissent*, 489
Norm, *type*, 80
mean, 29
Normal, *regular*, 82
vertical, 212
North, *opposite*, 237
Northern lights, *light*, 423
Nose, *smell*, 398
informer, 527, 529
prominence, 250
Nose out, *detect*, 480A
Nosegay, *fragrance*, 400
ornament, 847
Nosology, *disease*, 655
Nostalgia, *discontent*, 832
Nostril, *air-pipe*, 351
Nostrum, *remedy*, 662
Nosy, *curiosity*, 455
Not, *dissent*, 489
Not-being, *inexistence*, 2
* Nota bene, *care*, 457
Notability, *personage*, 642, 875
repute, 873
Notable, *visible*, 446
manifest, 525
important, 642
famous, 873
Notably, *greatness*, 31
Notary, *recorder*, 553
lawyer, 968
Notch, *nick*, 257
mark, 550

Note, *sign*, 550
record, 551
letter, 592
precursor, 64
music, 413
fame, 873
notice, 450, 457
minute, 596
money, 800
Note-book, *compendium*, 596
Note-case, *purse*, 802
Noted, *known*, 490
Noteworthy, *greatness*, 31
Nothing, *nihility*, 4
zero, 101
trifle, 643
Notice, *observe*, 457
mark, 450, 550
criticism, 480
warning, 668
Notify, *inform*, 527
publish, 531
Notion, *idea*, 453
belief, 484
knowledge, 490
Notoriety, *disrepute*, 874
publication, 531
Notorious, *known*, 490
seen, 446
Notwithstanding, *counteraction*, 179
compensation, 30
Nought, *zero*, 101
Noumenal, *intellect*, 450
Noun, *nomenclature*, 564
Nourish, *aid*, 707
Nourishment, *food*, 298
Nous, *intellect*, 450
wisdom, 498
* Nous verrons, *expectation*, 507
* Nouveau riche, *newness*, 123
prosperity, 734
Novel, *new*, 18, 123
fiction, 515
description, 594
unknown, 491
false, 546
Novena, *nine*, 98
Novice, *learner*, 541, 674
ignoramus, 493
bungler, 701
religious, 996
Novitiate, *learner*, 541
training, 674
* Novus homo, *extraneous*, 57
commonalty, 876
Now, *present time*, 118
Now or never, *occasion*, 134
Nowadays, *present time*, 118
Nowhere, *absence*, 187
Nowise, *in no degree*, 32
dissent, 489
Noxious, *badness*, 649
* Noyade, *killing*, 361
execution, 972
Nozzle, *projection*, 250
air-pipe, 351
opening, 260
Nuance, *difference*, 15
Nub, *importance*, 642
Nubble, *lump*, 150
Nubile, *adolescence*, 131
Nucleus, *centre*, 223
middle, 68
cause, 153
Nudge, *indication*, 550
Nudity, *divestment*, 226
* Nugae, *unmeaning*, 517
unimportant, 643
Nugatory, *inexistence*, 2
useless, 645
inoperative, 158
Nugget, *lump*, 321
Nuisance, *annoyance*, 830
evil, 619
Null, *unsubstantiality*, 4
Nullah, *gap*, 198
* Nulli secundus, *superiority*, 33
goodness, 648
Nullifidian, *atheist*, 988
Nullify, *counteract*, 179
repudiate, 773
invalidate, 964
compensate, 30
Numb, *morally*, 823
physically, 376, 381
Number, *abstract*, 84
plurality, 100
grammar, 568
publication, 593
to count, 85
Numberless, *infinity*, 105
Numbers, *poetry*, 597
Numbness, *physical*, 381
moral, 823
Numen, *great spirit*, 979
Numeral, *number*, 84
Numeration, *numeration*, 85
Numerator, *number*, 84
Numerous, *multitude*, 102
Numismatics, *money*, 800
Numskull, *fool*, 501
Nun, *clergy*, 996
* Nunc dimittis, *worship*, 990
Nuncio, *messenger*, 534
consignee, 758
Nuncupatory, *naming*, 564
informing, 527
Nunnery, *temple*, 1000
seclusion, 893
Nuptials, *marriage*, 903
Nurse, *servant*, 746
treat, 662
to help, 707
preserve, 670
Nursery, *room*, 191
school, 542
workshop, 691
for plants, 367
Nurseryman, *horticulture*, 371
Nursling, *infant*, 129
Nurture, *food*, 298
to support, 707
prepare, 673
Nut, *head*, 450
fop, 854
madman, 504
Nut-brown, *brown*, 433
Nutation, *oscillation*, 314
Nutmeg-grater, *rough*, 256
Nutriment, *food*, 298
Nutrition, *aid*, 707
Nuts, *insane*, 503
rubbish, 643
Nutshell, *littleness*, 193
compendium, 596
Nuzzle, *endearment*, 902
Nyctalopia, *dim-sighted*, 443
Nylons, *dress*, 225
Nymph, *woman*, 374
goddess, 979
Nystagmus, *dim-sighted*, 443

O

O.K., *assent*, 488
consent, 762
Oaf, *fool*, 501
Oak, *strength*, 159
Oar, *instrument*, 633
paddle, 267
Oasis, *land*, 342
Oath, *promise*, 768
assertion, 535
expletive, 908
* Obbligato, *music*, 415
Obduracy, *sin*, 945
impenitence, 931
obstinacy, 606
severity, 739
malevolence, 907
Obeah, *occult arts*, 992
Obedience, *obedience*, 743
duty, 926
Obeisance, *bow*, 894
reverence, 928
submission, 725

Obeisance, *worship*, 990
fealty, 743
Obelisk, *monument*, 551
tall, 206
Obelize, *indicate*, 550
Oberon, *sprite*, 980
Obesity, *size*, 192
Obey, *obedience*, 743, 749
Obfuscate, *darken*, 421, 426
bewilder, 458
Obit, *death*, 360
* Obiter dictum, *irrelation*, 10
Obituary, *description*, 594
death, 360
Object, *thing*, 3, 316
intention, 620
ugly, 846
to disapprove, 932
Object lesson, *explanation*, 522
Object to, *dislike*, 867
Objectify, *existence*, 1
Objective, *extrinsic*, 6
material, 316, 450A
Objurgate, *disapprobation*, 932
Oblate, *shortness*, 201
monk, 996
Oblation, *gift*, 789
proffer, 763
worship, 990
Obligation, *duty*, 926
promise, 768
conditions, 770
debt, 806
gratitude, 916
Oblige, *compel*, 744
benefit, 707
Obliging, *kind*, 906
courteous, 894
Oblique, *obliquity*, 217
Obliquity, *vice*, 945
Obliterate, *efface*, 552
Oblivion, *oblivion*, 506
Oblong, *length*, 200
Obloquy, *censure*, 932
disgrace, 874
Obmutescence, *aphony*, 581
Obnoxious, *hateful*, 898
unpleasing, 830
pernicious, 649
Oboe, *musical instrument*, 417
Obscene, *impurity*, 961
Obscurantist, *ignoramus*, 493
Obscure, *dark*, 421
unseen, 447
unintelligible, 519
style, 571
to eclipse, 874
* Obscurum per obscurius, *unintelligibility*, 519
misteaching, 538
Obsecration, *request*, 765
Obsequies, *interment*, 363
Obsequious, *respectful*, 928
courteous, 894
servile, 886
Observance, *fulfilment*, 772
rule, 82
habit, 613
practice, 692
rites, 998
Observatory, *universe*, 318
Observe, *note*, 457
conform, 926
remark, 535
Observer, *spectator*, 444
fighter, 726
Obsess, *preoccupy*, 457
worry, 830
haunt, 860
Obsession, *misjudgment*, 481
fixed idea, 606
Obsolete, *old*, 124
effete, 645
vulgar, 851
Obstacle, *physical*, 179
moral, 706
Obstetrician, *instrumentality*, 631
Obstinate, *stubborn*, 606
resolute, 604
prejudiced, 481
Obstreperous, *violent*, 173
loud, 404
Obstruct, *hinder*, 706
close, 261
Obtain, *exist*, 1
acquire, 775
Obtainable, *possibility*, 470
Obtestation, *entreaty*, 765
injunction, 695
Obtrude, *intervene*, 228
insert, 300
obstruct, 706
Obtund, *blunt*, 254
deaden, 376
paralyse, 826
Obtuse, *blunt*, 254
stupid, 499
dull, 823
Obverse, *front*, 234
Obviate, *hindrance*, 706
Obvious, *visible*, 446
clear, 518
Ocarina, *musical instrument*, 417
Occasion, *juncture*, 8
opportunity, 134
cause, 153
Occasionally, *frequency*, 136
Occidental, *lateral*, 236
Occlusion, *closure*, 261
Occult, *latent*, 526
hidden, 528
supernatural, 992
Occupancy, *presence*, 18
property, 780
possession, 777
Occupant, *dweller*, 188
proprietor, 779
Occupation, *business*, 625
presence, 186
Occupier, *dweller*, 188
possessor, 779
Occupy, *station*, 71
place, 186
attention, 457
Occur, *exist*, 1
happen, 151
be present, 186
to the mind, 451
Ocean, *ocean*, 341
plenty, 639
Ochlocracy, *authority*, 737
Ochone, *lamentation*, 839
Ochre, *brown*, 433
orange, 439
O'clock, *time*, 114
Octad, *number*, 98
Octagon, *angularity*, 244
eight, 98
Octahedron, *angularity*, 244
eight, 98
Octavo, *book*, 593
Octodecimo, *book*, 593
Octonary, *eight*, 98
Octoroon, *mixture*, 41
Octroi, *tax*, 812
Octuple, *number*, 98
Ocular, *vision*, 441
Oculist, *doctor*, 662
Odalisque, *concubine*, 962
Odd, *exception*, 83
single, 87
remaining, 40
eccentric, 499
ludicrous, 853
vulgar, 851
Oddity, *folly*, 499
laughing-stock, 857
Oddments, *part*, 51
Odds, *inequality*, 28
chance, 156
discord, 713
Odds and ends, *portions*, 51
dispersion, 73
mixture, 41
Ode, *poetry*, 597
Odin, *god*, 979
Odious, *ugly*, 846
hateful, 898
offensive, 830

Odium, *blame*, 932
disgrace, 874
hatred, 898
Odontoid, *sharpness*, 253
Odour, *odour*, 398
Odourless, *inodorous*, 399
Odyssey, *journey*, 266
navigation, 267
Oecology, *organization*, 357
Oecumenical, *generality*, 78
Oedematous, *soft*, 324
swollen, 194
Oedipus, *expounder*, 524
answer, 462
Œillade, *ogle*, 441, 902
Off, *distance*, 196
Off-break, *deviation*, 279
Off chance, *chance*, 621
Off-white, *white*, 430
Offal, *uncleanness*, 653
Offence, *attack*, 716
guilt, 947
Offend, *affront*, 900
Offensive, *unsavoury*, 395
fetid, 401
foul, 653
displeasing, 830
distasteful, 867
obnoxious, 898
Offer, *proposal*, 763
gift, 784
Offering, *worship*, 990
Offertory, *worship*, 990
Offhand, *spontaneous*, 612, 674
careless, 460
Office, *function*, 644
duty, 926
business, 625
mart, 799
room, 191
bureau, 691
authority, 737
worship, 990
Office-bearer, *director*, 694
Officer, *director*, 694
constable, 965
master, 745
Official, *authoritative*, 474, 737
business, 625
authorized, 924
Officiate, *conduct*, 692
act, 625, 680
religious, 998
Officious, *activity*, 682
Offing, *distance*, 196
sea, 341
Offish, *unsocial*, 893
discourteous, 895
Offscourings, *remains*, 40
dirt, 653
Offscourings, *trash*, 643
Offset, *compensation*, 30
ridge, 250
Offshoot, *part*, 51
posterity, 167
Offspring, *posterity*, 167
produce, 154
Often, *frequency*, 136
Ogee, *curve*, 245
Ogham, *writing*, 590
Ogle, *vision*, 441
desire, 865
courtship, 902
Ogpu, *detective*, 461
Ogre, *demon*, 980
bugbear, 860
evildoer, 913
Oil, *unctuosity*, 355, 356
lubricate, 332
smooth, 255
flattery, 933
servility, 886
bland, 894
relief, 834
to assuage, 174
Oilcloth, *covering*, 222
Oilskin, *dress*, 225
Okay, *assent*, 488
Old, *oldness*, 124
veteran, 130
Old-fashioned, *obsolete*, 851
quaint, 83
Old Harry, Old Horny, Old Nick, *Satan*, 978
Old-timer, *veteran*, 130
Oleaginous, *unctuousness*, 355
Olfactory, *odour*, 398
Olid, *fetor*, 401
Oligarchy, *authority*, 737
Olio, *mixture*, 41
Olive, *brown*, 433
Olive-branch, *pacification*, 723
Olive-green, *greenness*, 435
Olla podrida, *mixture*, 41
miscellany, 72
Olympus, *heaven*, 981
Omega, *end*, 67
Omelet, *food*, 298
Omen, *omen*, 512
Ominous, *prediction*, 511
danger, 665
threat, 909
Omission, *neglect*, 460
exclusion, 55
incomplete, 53
non-fulfilment, 773
guilt, 947
Omnibus, *vehicle*, 272
Omnifarious, *multiformity*, 81
Omnigenous, *multiform*, 81
Omnipotence, *Deity*, 976
Omnipotent, *powerful*, 157
Omnipresence, *presence*, 186
Deity, 976
Omniscience, *knowledge*, 490
divine, 976
Omnium gatherum, *mixture*, 41
confusion, 59
assemblage, 72
Omnivorous, *voracious*, 865
Omphalos, *middle*, 68
centre, 223
On, *forwards*, 282
On end, *verticality*, 212
* On dit, *publication*, 531
news, 532
interlocution, 588
Once, *preterition*, 122
infrequency, 137
Once for all, *end*, 67, 137
Once-over, *look*, 441
Once upon a time, *different time*, 119
period, 108
One, *unity*, 87
One by one, *disjunction*, 44
unity, 87
One-ideaed, *folly*, 499
One-sided, *prejudiced*, 481
partial, 940
incorrect, 495
One-step, *dance*, 840
Oneiromancy, *prediction*, 511
Oneness, *unity*, 87
identity, 13
Onerous, *difficulty*, 704
Onion, *condiment*, 393
Onlooker, *spectator*, 444
Onomasticon, *dictionary*, 562
Onset, *attack*, 716
beginning, 66
Onslaught, *attack*, 716
Ontology, *existence*, 1
Onus, *duty*, 926
* Onus probandi, *reasoning*, 476
Onward, *progression*, 282
Onyx, *ornament*, 847
Oodles, *greatness*, 31
plenty, 639
Oof, *money*, 800
Oomph, *charm*, 829
Ooss, *lightness*, 320
dirt, 653
Ooze, *distil*, 295, 297
river, 348
sea, 341

Ooze, *transpire*, 529
Opacity, *opacity*, 426
Opal, *ornament*, 847
Opalescent, *variegation*, 440
changeable, 149
Opaque, *opacity*, 426
Ope, *open*, 260
Open, *begin*, 66
expand, 194
unclose, 260
manifest, 518, 525
reveal, 529
frank, 543
artless, 703
Open-air, *air*, 338
Open-eyed, *attention*, 457
Open-handed, *liberal*, 816
Open-hearted, *sincere*, 543
frank, 703
honourable, 939
Open-minded, *intelligence*, 498
Open-mouthed, *loud*, 404
loquacious, 584
gaping, 865
Open sesame, *interpretation*, 522
Opening, *aperture*, 198, 260
occasion, 134
beginning, 66
Opera, *drama*, 599
music, 415
Opera bouffe, *drama*, 599
Operate, *incite*, 615
work, 170, 680
Operation, *warfare*, 722
Operative, *agent*, 690
Operator, *agent*, 690
Operculum, *covering*, 222
stopper, 263
Operose, *difficult*, 704
active, 683
exertive, 686
Ophicleide, *musical*, 417
Ophthalmic, *vision*, 441
Opiate, *remedy*, 174
sedative, 174
Opine, *belief*, 484
* Opiniâtre, *obstinacy*, 606
Opinion, *belief*, 484
Opinionative, *obstinacy*, 606
Opium, *moderation*, 174
Oppilation, *hindrance*, 706
Opponent, *antagonist*, 710
enemy, 891
Opportune, *well-timed*, 134
expedient, 646
Opportunism, *cunning*, 702
Opportunist, *time-server*, 607, 646, 943
Opportunity, *occasion*, 134
Oppose, *antagonize*, 179
clash, 708
resist, 719
evidence, 468
Opposite, *contrary*, 14
antiposition, 237
Oppress, *molest*, 649
domineer, 739
Oppression, *injury*, 619, 649
dejection, 837
Opprobrium, *disrepute*, 874
Oppugn, *oppose*, 708
Optative, *desire*, 865
Optics, *light*, 420
sight, 441
* Optimates, *nobility*, 875
Optimism, *hope*, 858
Option, *choice*, 609
Opulence, *wealth*, 803
Opus, *music*, 415
Opuscule, *book*, 593
Oracle, *prophet*, 513
sage, 500
Oracular, *wise*, 498
prophetic, 511
Oral, *voice*, 580
Orange, *orange*, 439
Oration, *speech*, 582
Orator, *speaker*, 582
teacher, 540
Oratorio, *music*, 415
Oratory, *speech*, 582
temple, 1000
Orb, *circle*, 247
region, 181
luminary, 423
sphere of action, 625
insignia, 747
Orbicular, *circularity*, 247
Orbit, *path*, 627
world, 318
Orchestra, *musician*, 416
Orchestration, *music*, 415
Orchestrion, *musical*, 417
Ordain, *command*, 741, 976
churchdom, 976
Ordained, *prescribed*, 924
clergy, 996
Ordeal, *experiment*, 463
sorcery, 992
Order, *regularity*, 58
subordinate class, 75
rule, 80
law, 963
precept, 697
command, 741
direct, 693
rank, 873, 875
of the day, 82
Orderless, *disorder*, 59
Orderly, *conformity*, 82
Orders, holy, *churchdom*, 995
Ordinal, *rite*, 998
Ordinance, *command*, 741
law, 963
rite, 998
Ordinary, *usual*, 82, 613
plain, 849
mean, 29, 736
ugly, 846
Ordination, *command*, 741
arrangement, 60
rite, 998
Ordure, *uncleanness*, 653
Ore, *materials*, 635
* Ore rotundo, *ornament*, 577
speech, 582
Organ, *instrument*, 633
music, 417
Organic, *state*, 7
living beings, 357
Organism, *state*, 7
structure, 329
Organist, *musician*, 416
Organization, *structure*, 329
Organize, *arrange*, 60
plan, 626
prepare, 673
produce, 161
Organized, *organization*, 357
Orgasm, *violence*, 173
Orgy, *intemperance*, 954
Orient, *light*, 420
direction, 278
Orientate, *direction*, 278
Orientation, *situation*, 183
Orifice, *opening*, 66, 260
Oriflamme, *indication*, 550
Origin, *cause*, 153
beginning, 66
Original, *model*, 22
oddity, 83, 857
invented, 515
vigorous, 574
Originate, *cause*, 153
begin, 66
invent, 515
Originator, *producer*, 164
Orison, *request*, 765
prayer, 990
Ormulu, *ornament*, 847
Ormuzd, *deity*, 979
Ornament, *ornament*, 847
glory, 873
style, 577
Ornate, *ornament*, 847
style, 577
Orography, *height*, 206
Orotund, *style*, 577
Orphan, *weakness*, 160

Orpiment, *yellow*, 436
Orris root, *fragrance*, 400
Orthodox, *true*, 494
conformity, 82
in religion, 983A
Orthoepy, *voice*, 580
Orthogenesis, *causation*, 153
Orthography, *writing*, 590
Orthometry, *measurement*, 466
poetry, 597
Orts, *remnants*, 40
refuse, 643
useless, 645
Oscar, *trophy*, 733
Oscillation, *oscillation*, 314
Osculate, *contiguity*, 199
kiss, 902
Osmosis, *percolation*, 302
Osseous, *hard*, 323
Ossification, *hardness*, 323
Ossuary, *interment*, 363
Ostensible, *visible*, 446
apparent, 448
probable, 472
plea, 617
explicit, 576
Ostentation, *ostentation*, 882
vanity, 880
vulgarity, 851
Osteopathy, *remedy*, 662
Ostiary, *door-keeper*, 263
Ostler, *servant*, 746
Ostracize, *exclude*, 55
displace, 185
seclude, 893
censure, 932
Other, *difference*, 15
Other-guess, *difference*, 15
Other-worldliness, *piety*, 987
Otherwise, *difference*, 15
dissimilarity, 18
O'Trigger, *blusterer*, 887
Otto, *see* Attar
Ottoman, *support*, 215
Oubliette, *prison*, 752
hide, 530
Ought, *duty*, 926
* Oui-dire, *news*, 532
Oust, *displace*, 185
deprive, 789
dismiss, 756
Out, *exteriority*, 220
up in arms, 719
Out and out, *greatness*, 31
Out-herod, *bluster*, 173
exaggerate, 549
Out of bounds, *transcursion*, 303
Out of date, *old*, 124
past, 122
obsolete, 851
Out of place, *disorder*, 59
unconformity, 83
Out-talk, *loquacity*, 584
Outbalance, *superiority*, 28, 33
Outbid, *barter*, 794
Outbrave, *insolence*, 885
Outbrazen, *insolence*, 885
Outbreak, *egress*, 295
violence, 173
contest, 720
passion, 825
Outburst, *egress*, 295
violence, 173
passion, 825
Outcast, *secluded*, 893
sinner, 949
apostate, 941
Outclass, *superiority*, 33
Outcome, *result*, 154
Outcry, *noise*, 411
complaint, 839
censure, 932
Outdistance, *speed*, 274
surpass, 303
Outdo, *activity*, 682
surpass, 303
superiority, 33
Outdoor, *exteriority*, 220
Outer, *exteriority*, 220
Outface, *insolence*, 885
Outfit, *preparation*, 673
equipment, 633
Outfitter, *dress*, 225
Outflank, *baffle*, 731
Outgeneral, *success*, 731
Outgo, *transgress*, 303
distance, 196
Outgoings, *expenditure*, 809
Outgrow, *expansion*, 194
Outhouse, *abode*, 189
Outing, *journey*, 266
Outlandish, *irregular*, 83
foreign, 10
barbarous, 851
ridiculous, 853
Outlast, *diuturnity*, 110
Outlaw, *reprobate*, 949
exclude, 893
condemn, 971
Outlawry, *illegality*, 964
Outlay, *expenditure*, 809
Outleap, *transcursion*, 303
Outlet, *egress*, 295
opening, 260
Outline, *contour*, 229
sketch, 554
features, 448
plan, 626
Outlive, *survive*, 110
continue, 141
Outlook, *insolence*, 885
futurity, 121
prospect, 507
view, 448
Outlying, *exteriority*, 220
remainder, 40
Outmanœuvre, *success*, 731
Outmarch, *speed*, 274
Outmatch, *inequality*, 28
superiority, 33
Outnumber, *multitude*, 102
Outpace, *velocity*, 274
transcursion, 303
Outpost, *distance*, 196
circumjacent, 227
front, 234
Outpouring, *information*, 527
Outrage, *evil*, 619, 649
malevolence, 907
grievance, 830
Outrageous, *excessive*, 31
violence, 173
* Outré, *ridiculous*, 853
unconformity, 83
exaggerated, 549
Outreach, *deception*, 545
Outreckon, *overestimation*, 482
Outrider, *precursor*, 64
Outrigger, *support*, 215
boat, 273
Outright, *greatness*, 31
completeness, 52
Outrun, *velocity*, 274, 303
Outset, *beginning*, 66
departure, 293
Outshine, *glory*, 873
eclipse, 874
Outside, *exteriority*, 220
Outsider, *extraneous*, 57
upstart, 876
Outskirt, *environs*, 227
distance, 196
Outspan, *arrival*, 292
Outspoken, *speech*, 582
candour, 703
Outspread, *thickness*, 202
Outstanding, *remainder*, 40
salient, 642
unpaid, 806
Outstep, *go beyond*, 303
distance, 196
Outstretched, *length*, 200
breadth, 202
Outstrip, *velocity*, 274
surpass, 303
Outvie, *contend*, 720
shine, 873
Outvote, *success*, 731

Outward, *exteriority*, 220
extrinsic, 6
Outweigh, *exceed*, 33
preponderate, 28
predominate, 175
Outwit, *deceive*, 545
succeed, 731
Outwork, *refuge*, 666
defence, 717
Oval, *circularity*, 247
curvature, 245
Ovary, *receptacle*, 191
Ovate, *circularity*, 247
Ovation, *triumph*, 733
celebration, 883
Oven, *furnace*, 386
Over, *more*, 33
past time, 122
above, 206
Over against, *antiposition*, 237
Over-anxiety, *desire*, 865
Over and above, *remainder*, 40
Over and over, *repetition*, 104
Over head and ears, *greatness*, 31
Over-officious, *activity*, 682
Over-righteous, *impiety*, 989
Over-zealous, *excitability*, 825
Overabound, *redundance*, 641
Overact, *bustle*, 682
affect, 855
Overalls, *dress*, 225
Overawe, *intimidate*, 860
authority, 737
respect, 928
Overbalance, *inequality*, 28, 33
compensation, 30
Overbearing, *severe*, 739
Overblown, *deterioration*, 659
Overbold, *rashness*, 863
Overborne, *subjection*, 749
Overburden, *fatigue*, 688
redundant, 641
Overcast, *dark*, 421
dim, 422
Overcharge, *exaggerate*, 549
redundance, 641
dearness, 814
style, 577
Overcolour, *exaggeration*, 549
Overcome, *conquer*, 731
subdued, 732
shock, 824
Overcome, *dejected*, 837
tipsy, 959
Overdo, *activity*, 682
exaggerate, 549
Overdose, *redundance*, 641
Overdue, *anachronism*, 115
late, 133
Overestimate, *overestimation*, 482
Overfed, *gluttony*, 957
satiety, 869
Overflow, *stream*, 348
redundance, 641
Overgo, *transcursion*, 303
Overgrown, *size*, 31
swollen, 194
Overhang, *height*, 206
jut out, 250
impend, 121
Overhaul, *inquire*, 461
attend to, 457
number, 85
overtake, 292
Overhead, *height*, 206
Overhear, *hear*, 418
learn, 539
Overjoyed, *pleasure*, 827
Overjump, *transcursion*, 303
Overland, *journey*, 266
Overlap, *cover*, 222
go beyond, 303
Overlay, *excess*, 641
oppress, 649
hinder, 706
style, 577
Overleap, *transcursion*, 303
Overload, *excess*, 641
obstruct, 706
Overlook, *disregard*, 458
neglect, 460
superintend, 693
forgive, 918
slight, 929
Overlooker, *director*, 694
Overmatch, *inequality*, 28, 149
Overmuch, *redundance*, 641
Overnight, *preterition*, 122
Overpass, *exceed*, 33
transgress, 303
Overplus, *excess*, 641
remainder, 40
Overpower, *subdue*, 731
emotion, 824
Overpowered, *failure*, 732
Overpowering, *excitability*, 825
Overprize, *overestimation*, 482
Overrate, *overestimation*, 482
Overreach, *pass*, 303
deceive, 545
cunning, 702
baffle, 731
Override, *pass*, 303
cancel, 756
overrule, 737
domineer, 739
be superior, 33
Overrule, *control*, 737
cancel, 736
Overrun, *ravage*, 649
pass, 303
excess, 641
Overseas, *extraneous*, 57
Overseer, *director*, 694
Overset, *level*, 308
invert, 218
subvert, 731
Overshadow, *darkness*, 421
superiority, 33
repute, 873
Overshoe, *dress*, 225
Overshoot, *transcursion*, 303
Oversight, *error*, 495
inattention, 458
failure, 732
Overspread, *cover*, 222
pervade, 73, 186
Overstate, *exaggeration*, 549
Overstep, *transcursion*, 303
Overstrain, *overrate*, 482
fatigue, 688
Overstrung, *excitability*, 825
Overt, *visible*, 446
manifest, 525
Overtake, *arrive*, 292
Overtaken, *tipsy*, 959
Overtask, *fatigue*, 688
Overtax, *fatigue*, 688
Overthrow, *destroy*, 162
level, 308
confute, 479
vanquish, 731, 732
Overtone, *melody*, 413
Overtop, *surpass*, 33
height, 206
perfection, 650
Overture, *beginning*, 66
precursor, 64
offer, 763
music, 415
request, 765
Overturn, *destroy*, 162
level, 308
confute, 571
invert, 218
Overvalue, *overestimation*, 482
Overweening, *conceit* 880
pride, 878

Overweigh, *overrate*, 482
exceed, 33
influence, 175
Overwhelm, *destroy*, 162
affect, 824
Overwhelming, *excitability*, 825
Overwork, *fatigue*, 688
Overwrought, *excited*, 825
Ovoid, *rotundity*, 249
Ovule, *circularity*, 247
Owe, *debt*, 806
Owing to, *attribution*, 155
Owl-light, *dimness*, 422
Own, *assent*, 488, 535
divulge, 529
possess, 777
Owner, *possessor*, 779
Ownership, *property*, 780
Oxygenate, *air*, 338
Oy, *attention*, 457
Oyez, *hearing*, 418
Oyster, *taciturnity*, 585

P

P.B.I., *soldier*, 725
p.m., *evening*, 126
P.O.P., *photograph*, 556
P.O.W., *prisoner*, 754
p.p., *commission*, 755
P.T., *teaching*, 537
exertion, 686
Pa, *father*, 166
Pabulum, *food*, 298
Pace, *speed*, 274
step, 266
measure, 466
Pachydermatous, *insensible*, 376, 823
Pacific, *concord*, 714, 721
Pacifism, *pacification*, 723
Pacifist, *non-combatant*, 726A
Pacify, *allay*, 174
compose, 826
give peace, 723
forgive, 918
Pack, *to join*, 43
arrange, 60
bring close, 197
locate, 184
assemblage, 72
Pack-horse, *carrier*, 271
Pack off, *depart*, 293
recede, 287
decamp, 671
Pack up, *circumscription*, 231
fail, 732
Package, *parcel*, 72
Packet, *parcel*, 72
ship, 273
Packing-case, *receptacle*, 191
Packthread, *vinculum*, 45
Pact, *agreement*, 769
Pactolus, *wealth*, 803
Pad, *carrier*, 271
line, 224
expand, 194
diffuse, 573
Padding, *softness*, 324
Paddle, *oar*, 267, 633
to bathe, 337
Paddle-steamer, *ship*, 273
Paddle-wheel, *navigation*, 267
Paddock, *arena*, 181
enclosure, 232, 752
Padlock, *fastening*, 45
fetter, 752
Padre, *clergy*, 996
Paean, *thanks*, 916
rejoicing, 836
worship, 990
Paediatrics, *remedy*, 662
Paeon, *verse*, 597
Paganism, *heathen*, 984, 986
Page, *attendant*, 746
of a book, 593
Pageant, *spectacle*, 448
the drama, 599
show, 882
Pagoda, *temple*, 1000
Pail, *receptacle*, 191
Pailful, *quantity*, 25
* Paillard, *libertine*, 962
Pain, *physical*, 378
moral, 828
penalty, 974
Painful, *painfulness*, 830
Pains, *exertion*, 686
Painstaking, *active*, 682
laborious, 686
Paint, *coat*, 222
colour, 428
adorn, 847
delineate, 556
describe, 594
Painter, *artist*, 559
rope, 45
Painting, *painting*, 556
Pair, *couple*, 89
similar, 17
Pair off, *average*, 29
Pal, *friend*, 890
Palace, *abode*, 189
Paladin, *courage*, 861
Palaeography, *interpretation*, 522
Palaeolithic, *oldness*, 142
Palaeology, *preterition*, 122
Palaeontology, *zoology*, 368
past, 122
Palaestra, *school*, 542
arena, 728
training, 673
Palaestric, *exertion*, 686
Palanquin, *vehicle*, 272
Palatable, *savoury*, 394
pleasant, 829
Palatal, *letter*, 561
Palate, *taste*, 390
Palatine, *master*, 745
Palaver, *speech*, 582
colloquy, 588
council, 696
nonsense, 497, 517
loquacity, 584
Pale, *dim*, 422
colourless, 429
enclosure, 232
Palfry, *carrier*, 271
Palimpsest, *substitution*, 147
writing, 590
Palindrome, *neology*, 563
inversion, 218
Paling, *prison*, 752
enclosure, 232
Palingenesis, *restore*, 660
Palinode, *denial*, 536
recantation, 607
Palisade, *prison*, 752
enclosure, 232
Pall, *funeral*, 363
disgust, 395, 867
satiate, 869
Palladium, *defence*, 664, 717
Pallet, *support*, 215
Palliasse, *support*, 215
Palliate, *mend*, 658
relieve, 834
moderate, 174
extenuate, 937
Palliative, *remedy*, 662
Pallid, *achromatism*, 429
Palling, *unsavouriness*, 395
Pallium, *dress*, 225
canonicals, 999
Pally, *friendship*, 888
Palm, *trophy*, 733
glory, 873
laurel, 877
deceive, 545
impose upon, 486
Palmer, *traveller*, 268
Palmist, *fortune-teller*, 513
Palmistry, *prediction*, 511
Palmy, *prosperous*, 734
halcyon, 827, 829
Palpable, *tactile*, 379
tangible, 316
obvious, 446, 525
intelligible, 518

Palpitate, *tremble*, 315
emotion, 821
fear, 860
Palsy, *disease*, 655
weakness, 160
incapacity, 158
insensibility, 376, 823
Palter, *falsehood*, 544
shift, 605
elude, 773
Paltry, *mean*, 940
despicable, 643, 930
little, 32
Paludal, *marsh*, 345
Pampas, *plain*, 344
Pamper, *indulge*, 954
gorge, 957
Pampero, *wind*, 349
Pamphlet, *book*, 593
Pamphleteer, *writing*, 590
dissertation, 595
Pan, *receptacle*, 191
face, 234, 448
Panacea, *remedy*, 662
* Panache, *plume*, 256
ornament, 847
Pandect, *code*, 963
compendium, 596
erudition, 490
Pandemic, *insalubrity*, 657
Pandemonium, *hell*, 982
disorder, 59
Pander, *flatter*, 933
indulge, 954
mediate, 631
help, 707
Pandora, *evil*, 619
Paned, *variegation*, 440
Panegyric, *approbation*, 931
Panel, *list*, 86
partition, 228
accused, 938
legal, 967
* Panem et circenses, *giving*, 784
Pang, *physical*, 378
moral, 828
Panhandler, *tramp*, 876
Panic, *fear*, 860
Pannier, *receptacle*, 191
Panoply, *defence*, 717
Panopticon, *prison*, 752
Panorama, *view*, 448
painting, 556
Panoramic, *general*, 78
Pansophy, *knowledge*, 490
Pansy, *effeminate*, 374
Pant, *breathless*, 688
desire, 865
agitation, 821
Pantaloon, *buffoon*, 844
dress, 225
Pantechnicon, *vehicle*, 272
Pantheism, *heathen*, 984
Pantheon, *temple*, 1000
Pantograph, *imitation*, 19
Pantomime, *sign*, 550
language, 560
drama, 599
Pantry, *receptacle*, 191
Pap, *pulp*, 354
teat, 250
Papa, *father*, 166
Papacy, *churchdom*, 995
Paper, *writing*, 590
book, 593
record, 551
white, 430
Papilla, *convexity*, 250
Papoose, *infant*, 129
Pappy, *semiliquidity*, 352
Par, *equality*, 27
Parable, *metaphor*, 521
analogy, 464
story, 594
Parabolic, *metaphor*, 521
curve, 245
Parachronism, *anachronism*, 115
Parachute, *refuge*, 666
Paraclete, *Deity*, 976
Parade, *walk*, 189
ostentation, 882
Paradigm, *prototype*, 22
example, 80
Paradise, *heaven*, 981
bliss, 827
Paradox, *obscurity*, 519
absurdity, 497
mystery, 528
enigma, 533
Paragon, *perfection*, 650
saint, 948
glory, 873
Paragraph, *phrase*, 566
part, 51
article, 593
Paralipsis, *neglect*, 460
Parallax, *distance*, 196
Parallel, *position*, 216
similarity, 17
to imitate, 19
agreement, 23
comparison, 464
Parallelepiped, *angularity*, 244
Parallelogram, *angularity*, 244
Parologism, *sophistry*, 477
Paralyse, *weaken*, 160
benumb, 381
deaden, 823
insensibility, *physical*, 376
Paralyse, *insensibility*, *moral*, 823
stillness, 265
disqualify, 158
disease, 655
Paramount, *essential*, 642
in degree, 33
authority, 737
Paramour, *love*, 897
Paranoia, *insanity*, 503, 504
Parapet, *defence*, 717
Paraph, *writing*, 590
Paraphernalia, *machinery*, 633
materials, 635
property, 780
Paraphrase, *interpretation*, 522, 524
phrase, 566
imitation, 19, 21
Paraplectic, *disease*, 655
Parapsychology, *occult*, 992
Parasite, *flatterer*, 935
servile, 886
follow, 88
Parasol, *shade*, 424
Paratrooper, *fighter*, 726
Paravane, *defence*, 717
Parboil, *calefaction*, 384
Parcel, *group*, 72
portion, 51
Parcel out, *arrange*, 60
allot, 786
Parch, *dry*, 340
heat, 382
bake, 384
Parchment, *manuscript*, 590
record, 551
Pardon, *forgiveness*, 918
Pardonable, *vindication*, 937
Pare, *scrape*, 38, 226, 331
shorten, 201
decrease, 36
Paregoric, *salubrity*, 656
Parenchyma, *texture*, 329
Parent, *paternity*, 166
Parentage, *kindred*, 11
Parenthesis, *interjacence*, 228
discontinue, 70
Parenthetical, *irrelation*, 10
occasion, 134
* Par excellence, *greatness*, 31
superiority, 33
* Pari passu, *equality*, 27
Pariah, *commonalty*, 876
outcast, 892
Paring, *part*, 51
smallness, 32

Parish, *region*, 181
Parishioner, *laity*, 997
Parity, *equality*, 27
Park, *plain*, 344
vegetation, 367
amusement, 840
artillery, 727
locate, 184
Parlance, *speech*, 582
* Parlementaire, *messenger*, 534
Parley, *talk*, 588
mediation, 724
Parliament, *council*, 696
Parlour, *room*, 191
Parlour-car, *vehicle*, 272
Parlourmaid, *servant*, 746
Parnassus, *poetry*, 597
Parochial, *regional*, 181
ignoble, 876
Parody, *imitation*, 19
copy, 21
travesty, 856
misinterpret, 523
Parole, *promise*, 768
Paronomasia, *pun*, 563
Paronymous, *word*, 562
Paroxysm, *violence*, 173
emotion, 825
anger, 900
Parquetry, *variegation*, 440
Parricide, *killing*, 361
Parrot, *imitation*, 19
loquacity, 584
repetition, 104
Parry, *avert*, 623
confute, 479
defend, 717
Parse, *grammar*, 567
Parsee, *religions*, 984
Parsimony, *parsimony*, 819
Parson, *clergy*, 996
Parsonage, *temple*, 1000
Part, *portion*, 51
component, 56
to diverge, 291
to divide, 44
business, 625
function, 644
Part with, *relinquish*, 782
give, 784
Partake, *participation*, 778
Parterre, *agriculture*, 371
* Parti, *adolescence*, 131
* Parti pris, *prejudgment*, 481
predetermination, 611
Partial, *unequal*, 28
special, 79
one-sided, 481
unjust, 923
love, 897
Partial, *friendship*, 888
desire, 865
erroneous, 495
smallness, 32
harmonic, 413
* Particeps criminis, *auxiliary*, 711
bad man, 949
Participation, *participation*, 778
co-operation, 709
Particle, *quantity*, 32
size, 193
Particoloured, *variegation*, 440
Particular, *special*, 79
event, 151
careful, 459
capricious, 608
fastidious, 868
item, 51
detail, 79
description, 594
Particularly, *greatness*, 31
Parting, *disjunction*, 44
Partisan, *auxiliary*, 711
friend, 891
fighter, 726
Partition, *allot*, 51, 786
wall, 228
Partner, *auxiliary*, 711
Partnership, *participation*, 778
company, 797
companionship, 88
Parts, *intellect*, 450
wisdom, 498
talents, 698
Party, *assemblage*, 72
association, 712
society, 892
merry-making, 840
special, 79
Party-wall, *interjacence*, 228
Parvenu, *upstart*, 876
intruder, 57
successful, 734
* Pas, *rank*, 873
precedence, 62
term, 71
Pash, *love*, 897
Pasha, *master*, 745
noble, 875
Pasquinade, *satire*, 932
Pass, *move*, 264
move out, 295
move through, 302
exceed, 303
be superior, 33
happen, 151
lapse, 122
Pass, *vanish*, 449
passage, 260
gap, 198
defile, 203
way, 627
difficulty, 704
conjuncture, 8
forgive, 918
thrust, 716
passport, 760
time, 106
Pass away, *cease*, 2, 142
Pass-book, *accounts*, 811
Pass by, *disregard*, 929
Pass for, *falsehood*, 544
Pass in the mind, *thought*, 451
Pass over, *disregard*, 458
neglect, 460
forgive, 918
exclude, 55
exempt, 927A
traverse, 302
Pass the time, *duration*, 106
Pass through, *experience*, 151
Passable, *imperfection*, 651
tolerable, 736
Passage, *passage*, 302
motion, 264
opening, 260
eventuality, 151
method, 627
transfer, 270
text, 593
part, 50
act, 680
assault, 720
* Passage d'armes, *contention*, 720
* Passé, *age*, 128
deterioration, 659
Passe-partout, 462
instrumentality, 631
Passenger, *traveller*, 268
hindrance, 706
* Passim, *dispersion*, 73
situation, 183
Passing, *exceeding*, 33
transient, 111
greatness, 31
Passion, *emotion*, 820, 821
desire, 865
love, 987
anger, 900
Passionate, *warm*, 825
irascible, 901
Passionless, *insensibility*, 823
Passive, *inert*, 172
inactive, 681
submissive, 743

Passive resister, *non-combatant*, 726A
Passport, *permit*, 760
sign, 550
instrument, 631
order, 741
Password, *sign*, 550
Past, *preterition*, 122
Paste, *cement*, 45
to cement, 46
pulp, 354
Pastel, *colour*, 428
artist, 559
Pasteurize, *inject*, 300
sterilize, 169
Pasticcio, *mixture*, 41
Pastille, *sweet*, 396
remedy, 662
Pastime, *amusement*, 840
Pastor, *clergy*, 996
Pastoral, *domestication*, 370
poem, 597
religious, 995, 998
Pasturage, *plain*, 344
Pasture, *food*, 298
Pasty, *semiliquid*, 352
colourless, 429
Pat, *expedient*, 646
pertinent, 9
to strike, 276
Patagonian, *height*, 206
Patch, *region*, 181
smallness, 193
repair, 658
Patchwork, *mixture*, 41
variegation, 440
Patchy, *imperfect*, 53
Pate, *head*, 450
Patent, *open*, 260
visible, 446
manifest, 525
permit, 760
privilege, 924
Patera, *plate*, 191
church, 1000
Paternity, *paternity*, 155, 166
Path, *way*, 627
passage, 302
direction, 278
Pathetic, *painful*, 830
affecting, 824
Pathless, *closure*, 261
difficult, 704
spacious, 180
Pathogenic, *unhealthy*, 657
Pathognomonic, *indication*, 550
Pathology, *disease*, 655
Pathos, *feeling*, 821
Pathway, *way*, 627
Patience, *endurance*, 826
Patience, *content*, 831
perseverance, 682
Patient, *invalid*, 655
Patois, *language*, 560
Patriarch, *veteran*, 130
Patriarchal, *paternity*, 166
Patriarchy, *authority*, 737
Patrician, *nobility*, 875
Patrimony, *property*, 780
Patriot, *philanthropy*, 910
Patristic, *theological*, 983
Patrol, *safeguard*, 664
warning, 668
Patron, *friend*, 891
buyer, 795
Patronage, *aid*, 707
protection, 175
authority, 737
Patronize, *aid*, 707
Patronizing, *condescending*, 878
Patronymic, *nomenclature*, 564
Patter, *to strike*, 276
step, 266
sound, 407
chatter, 584
patois, 560
Pattern, *model*, 22
order, 58
type, 80
example, 82
perfection, 650
saint, 948
Patulous, *opening*, 260
Paucity, *fewness*, 103
scantiness, 640
smallness, 32
Paul Pry, *curiosity*, 455
Paunch, *receptacle*, 191
convexity, 250
Pauperism, *poverty*, 804
Pause, *stop*, 265
discontinuance, 142
rest, 685, 687
disbelief, 485
Pavane, *dance*, 840
Pave, *prepare*, 673
cover, 222
Pavement, *base*, 311
footway, 627
Pavilion, *abode*, 189
Paving, *base*, 211
Paw, *touch*, 379
finger, 633
Pawky, *cunning*, 702
Pawn, *security*, 771
lending, 787
* Pax vobiscum, *courtesy*, 894
Pay, *expend*, 809
defray, 807
Pay, *condemn*, 971
punish, 972
Paymaster, *treasury*, 801
Paynim, *heathen*, 984
Pea, *rotundity*, 249
Pea-green, *greenness*, 435
Pea-shooter, *propulsion*, 284
Peace, *silence*, 403
amity, 721
concord, 714
Peace-offering, *pacification*, 723
atonement, 952
Peaceable, *gentle*, 174
Peach, *disclosure*, 529
Peach colour, *redness*, 434
Peacock, *variegation*, 440
beauty, 845
pride, 878
boaster, 884
Peak, *summit*, 210
height, 206
Peaked, *sharpness*, 253
Peal, *loudness*, 404
laughter, 838
Pear-shaped, *rotundity*, 249
curved, 245
Pearl, *gem*, 650
ornament, 847
glory, 873
Pearly, *nacreous*, 440
semitransparent, 427
white, 439
Peasant, *commonalty*, 876
Peat, *fuel*, 388
Pebble, *hardness*, 323
trifle, 643
Peccability, *vice*, 945
Peccadillo, *guilt*, 947
Peccancy, *disease*, 655
imperfection, 651
badness, 649
Peccant, *wrong*, 945
Pech, *pant*, 688
Peck, *quantity*, 31
eat, 296
Peckish, *desire*, 865
Pecksniff, *hypocrite*, 548
Pectinated, *sharpness*, 253
Peculate, *stealing*, 791
Peculator, *thief*, 792
Peculiar, *special*, 5, 79
exceptional, 83
Peculiarly, *greatness*, 31, 33
Pecuniary, *money*, 800
Pedagogue, *scholar*, 492
teacher, 540
Pedant, *scholar*, 492
affected, 855
teacher, 540
Pedantic, *affected*, 855

Pedantic, *half-learned*, 491
style, 577
Peddle, *trifle*, 683
sell, 796
Pedestal, *support*, 215
Pedestrian, *traveller*, 268
dull, 842, 843
style, 573
Pedicel, *pendency*, 214
Pedigree, *ancestry*, 155, 166
continuity, 69
Pediment, *capital*, 210
base, 215
Pedlar, *merchant*, 797
Peduncle, *pendency*, 214
Peek, *look*, 441
Peel, *skin*, 222
to uncover, 226
Peeler, *police*, 664
Peep, *vision*, 441
Peep-hole, *opening*, 260
view, 441
Peep out, *visibility*, 446
Peep-show, *spectacle*, 448
Peeping Tom, *curiosity*, 455
Peer, *equal*, 27
nobleman, 875
pry, 441
inquire, 461
appear, 446
Peerage, *list*, 86
Peerless, *perfect*, 650
excellent, 648, 873
superior, 33
virtuous, 944
Peeve, *irritate*, 900
Peevish, *cross*, 895
irascible, 901
Peg, *degree*, 26, 71
project, 250
hang, 214
jog on, 266
drink, 298
intoxicant, 959
Peg away, *persist*, 143
activity, 682
Peg out, *die*, 360
Pegasus, *imagination*, 515
* Peine forte et dure, *punishment*, 972
Pejoration, *deterioration*, 659
Pelagic, *ocean*, 341
Pelerine, *dress*, 225
Pelf, *money*, 803
materials, 635
gain, 775
Pellet, *rotundity*, 249
remedy, 662
Pellicle, *film*, 205
skin, 222
Pell-mell, *disorder*, 59
Pellucid, *transparency*, 425
Pelt, *skin*, 222
throw, 276
attack, 716
beat, 972
Pen, *surround*, 231
enclose, 232
restrain, 751
imprison, 752
draw, 559
write, 590
Pen-and-ink, *drawing*, 556
Pen-name, *misnomer*, 565
Penal, *punishment*, 972
Penalty, *penalty*, 974
Penance, *atonement*, 952
rite, 998
penalty, 974
* Penchant, *inclination*, 865
love, 897
Pencil, *bundle*, 72
of light, 420
artist, 556, 559, 590
Pencraft, *writing*, 590
Pendant, *adjunct*, 39
flag, 550
pendency, 214
match, 17
Pendent, *during*, 106
hanging, 214
uncertain, 485
* Pendente lite, *warfare*, 722
lawsuit, 969
Pending, *duration*, 106
lateness, 133
uncertain, 475
Pendulous, *pendency*, 214
Pendulum, *clock*, 114
oscillation, 314
Penetralia, *interiority*, 221
secret, 533
Penetrate, *fill*, 186
influence, 175
Penetrating, *affecting*, 821
Penetration, *ingress*, 294
passage, 302
discernment, 441
sagacity, 498
Penfold, *enclosure*, 232
Peninsula, *land*, 342
Penitent, *penitence*, 950
Penitentiary, *prison*, 752
Penmanship, *writing*, 590
Penniless, *poverty*, 804
Pennon, *indication*, 550
Penny-a-liner, *writer*, 590
Penny-farthing, *bicycle*, 265
Pennyworth, *price*, 812
* Penseroso, *dejection*, 837
Pensile, *pendency*, 214
Pension, *wealth*, 803, 810
Pensioner, *servant*, 746
recipient, 785
Pensive, *thoughtful*, 451
sad, 837
Pent, *imprisoned*, 754
Pentad, *five*, 98
Pentagon, *angularity*, 244
five, 98
Pentahedron, *angularity*, 244
five, 98
Pentatonic, *melody*, 413
Penthouse, *building*, 189
Penultimate, *end*, 67
Penumbra, *darkness*, 421, 424
Penurious, *parsimony*, 819
Penury, *poverty*, 804
scantiness, 640
People, *man*, 373
inhabitant, 188
commonalty, 876
to colonize, 184
Pep, *energy*, 171, 682
vigour, 574
Pep-talk, *speech*, 582
Pepper, *hot*, 171
pungent, 392
condiment, 393
attack, 716
Peppercorn, *unimportance*, 643
Peppery, *irascibility*, 901
Peptic, *remedy*, 662
* Per contra, *contrariety*, 14
opposition, 708
* Per procurationem, *commission*, 755
* Per saltum, *discontinuity*, 70
transientness, 111
instantaneity, 113
* Per se, *unity*, 87
Peradventure, *chance*, 156
possibly, 470
uncertainty, 475
Perambulate, *journey*, 266
Perceivable, *visible*, 446
Percentage, *proportion*, 84
discount, 813
Perceptible, *visibility*, 446
Perception, *idea*, 453
of touch, 380
Perceptivity, *sensibility*, 375
Perch, *support*, 215
to alight, 186
tall, 206
habitation, 189
Perchance, *chance*, 156
possibly, 470
Percipience, *intellect*, 450

Percolate, *distil*, 295
Percolation, *passage*, 302
Percussion, *impulse*, 276
Perdition, *ruin*, 732
loss, 776
Perdu, *concealment*, 528
Perdurable, *permanence*, 141
Peregrination, *journey*, 266
Peremptory, *assertion*, 535
denial, 536
firm, 604
rigorous, 739
authoritative, 737
compulsory, 744
obligatory, 926
order, 740, 741
Perennial, *diuturnity*, 110, 150
Perfect, *entire*, 52
complete, 729
excellent, 650
Perfectly, *greatness*, 31
Perfidy, *improbity*, 940
Perforate, *opening*, 260
Perforator, *perforator*, 263
Perforce, *compulsion*, 744
Perform, *do*, 170, 680
achieve, 729
produce, 161
act, 599
fulfil, 772
duty, 926
Performable, *facility*, 705
possible, 470
Performance, *effect*, 154
Performer, *musician*, 416
actor, 599
workman, 164
agent, 690
Perfume, *fragrance*, 400
Perfunctory, *neglect*, 460
incomplete, 53
Perhaps, *possibly*, 470
chance, 156
supposition, 514
Peri, *fairy*, 979
Periapt, *spell*, 993
Perigee, *nearness*, 197
Perihelion, *nearness*, 197
Peril, *danger*, 665
Perimeter, *outline*, 229
Period, *end*, 67
of time, 106, 108
stop, 142
point, 71
recurrence, 138
Periodical, *book*, 593
publication, 531
Peripatetic, *traveller*, 268
ambulatory, 266
Periphery, *outline*, 229
Periphrasis, *phrase*, 566
diffuseness, 573
Perique, *tobacco*, 298A
Periscope, *vision*, 441
optical instrument, 445
Perish, *vanish*, 2
be destroyed, 162
die, 360
decay, 659
Peristaltic, *convolution*, 248
Periwig, *dress*, 225
Perjured, *false*, 940
Perjury, *falsehood*, 544
untruth, 546
Perk, *lift*, 307
smarten, 845
Perk up, *recover*, 689
Perky, *saucy*, 885
gay, 836
Perlustration, *vision*, 441
Perm, *convolution*, 248
Permanent, *unchanged*, 141
unchangeable, 150
lasting, 106, 110
Permeable, *opening*, 260
Permeate, *pervade*, 186
influence, 175
insinuate, 228
pass through, 302
Permissible, *dueness*, 924
Permit, *permission*, 760
Permutation, *change*, 140
numerical, 84
Pernicious, *badness*, 649
destructive, 162
Pernickety, *fastidious*, 868
faddy, 481
difficult, 704
Peroration, *end*, 67
sequel, 65
speech, 582
Perpend, *thought*, 451
attend, 457
Perpendicular, *verticality*, 212
Perpetrate, *action*, 680
Perpetrator, *doer*, 690
Perpetual, *perpetuity*, 112
duration, 106, 110
frequent, 136
continual, 143
Perpetuate, *immutable*, 150
Perplex, *to derange*, 61
bewilder, 458, 519
bother, 830
embarrass, 475
puzzle, 528
Perplexity, *disorder*, 59
difficulty, 704
ignorance, 491
doubt, 475
unintelligibility, 519
Perplexity, *maze*, 533
Perquisite, *receipt*, 810
reward, 973
Perquisition, *inquiry*, 461
Persecute, *worry*, 830, 907
oppress, 619, 649
Perseverance, *firmness*, 604
activity, 682
continuance, 143
Persiflage, *ridicule*, 856
wit, 842
Persist, *endure*, 106, 143, 606
Persistence, *continuance*, 110, 141
resolution, 604
activity, 682
Person, *man*, 373
grammar, 567
Personable, *beauty*, 845
Personage, *nobility*, 875
important, 642
* Persona grata, *favourite*, 899
friend, 890
Personal, *special*, 79, 317, 372
bodily, 3
Personalities, *abuse*, 932
Personate, *imitate*, 17
act, 554
Personify, *metaphor*, 521
Personnel, *component*, 56
Perspective, *view*, 448
painting, 556
futurity, 121
sagacity, 498
sight, 441
Perspicacious, *foreseeing*, 510
Perspicacity, *intelligence*, 498
Perspicuity, *perspicuity*, 570
Perspiration, *excretion*, 299
Perstringe, *attention*, 457
Persuade, *induce*, 609, 615
teach, 537
advise, 695
Persuasible, *learning*, 539
willing, 602
Persuasion, *opinion*, 484
creed, 983
Pert, *vain*, 880
saucy, 885
discourteous, 895
Pertain, *belong*, 76, 777
relate to, 9
behove, 926
Pertinacious, *obstinacy*, 606
determination, 604
Pertinent, *relative*, 9
congruous, 23

Pertinent, *relevant*, 476
applicable, 646
Perturb, *derange*, 61
agitate, 315
emotion, 821
excitability, 825
ferment, 171
Peruke, *dress*, 225
Peruse, *learning*, 539
examine, 461
Pervade, *extend*, 186
affect, 821
Perverse, *crotchety*, 608
difficult, 704
wayward, 895
Perversion, *injury*, 659
sophistry, 477
falsehood, 544
misinterpretation, 523
misteaching, 538
impiety, 988
Pervert, *apostate*, 144, 941
turncoat, 607
blasphemer, 988
Pervicacious, *obstinacy*, 606
* Pervigilium, *activity*, 682
Pervious, *opening*, 260
Pessimism, *dejection*, 837
hopelessness, 859
Pest, *bane*, 663
badness, 649
bother, 830
Pest-house, *remedy*, 662
Pester, *painfulness*, 830
Pestiferous, *insalubrity*, 657
Pestilent, *badness*, 649
poison, 663
Pestle, *pulverulence*, 330
Pet, *plaything*, 840
favourite, 899
passion, 900
to love, 897
to fondle, 902
Petard, *arms*, 727
Peter out, *end*, 67
Peterhead, *prison*, 752
* Petit-maître, *fop*, 854
* Petite, *little*, 193
* Petite amie, *mistress*, 962
* Petitio principii, *sophistry*, 477
Petition, *ask*, 765
pray, 990
Petitioner, *petitioner*, 767
* Petits soins, *courtesy*, 894
courtship, 903
* Pétri, *feeling*, 821
Petrify, *dense*, 321
hard, 323
affright, 860
astonish, 870
thrill, 824
Petroleum, *oil*, 356
* Pétroleur, *incendiary*, 384
Petronel, *arms*, 727
Petticoat, *dress*, 225
Pettifogger, *lawyer*, 968
Pettifogging, *discord*, 713
hair-splitting, 477
Pettish, *irascibility*, 895, 901
Petty, *in degree*, 32
in size, 193
Petulant, *insolent*, 885
snappish, 895
angry, 900
irascible, 901
Pew, *temple*, 1000
Phaeton, *carriage*, 272
Phalanx, *army*, 726
party, 712
assemblage, 72
Phantasm, *unreal*, 4
appearance, 448
delusion, 443
Phantasmagoria, *optical*, 445
Phantom, *vision*, 448
unreal, 4
imaginary, 515
Pharisaical, *falsehood*, 544
Pharmacology, *remedy*, 662
Pharmacy, *remedy*, 662
Pharos, *warning*, 668
indication, 550
Phase, *aspect*, 8
appearance, 448
change, 144
form, 240
Phenomenal, *great*, 31
apparent, 448
wonderful, 870
Phenomenon, *appearance*, 448
event, 151
prodigy, 872
Phial, *receptacle*, 191
Phidias, *artist*, 559
Philanthropy, *philanthropy*, 910
Philatelist, *collector*, 775
Philibeg, *dress*, 225
Philippic, *disapprobation*, 932
Philistine, *uncultured*, 491, 493
Phillumenist, *collector*, 775
Philology, *grammar*, 567
Philomath, *scholar*, 492
sage, 500
Philomel, *musician*, 416
Philosopher, *scholar*, 492
Philosophy, *calmness*, 826
thought, 451
knowledge, 490
Philtre, *charm*, 993
Phiz, *appearance*, 448
Phlebotony, *ejection*, 297
Phlegethon, *hell*, 982
Phlegm, *insensibility*, 823
semiliquid, 352
Phoenix, *prodigy*, 872
exception, 83
paragon, 650
saint, 948
renovation, 163, 660
Phonetics, *sound*, 402
speech, 580
Phonic, *sound*, 402
Phonograph, *musical instrument*, 417
hearing, 418
Phonography, *shorthand*, 590
Phosphorescent, *light*, 420, 423
Photo-lithograph, *engraving*, 558
Photogenic, *beauty*, 845
Photograph, *copy*, 21
representation, 554
Photography, *painting*, 556
Photogravure, *engraving*, 558
Photology, *light*, 420
Photometer, *optical instrument*, 445
Photostat, *copy*, 21
Phrase, *phrase*, 566
Phrase-monger, *floridity*, 577
Phraseology, *style*, 569
Phratry, *class*, 75
Phrenetic, *see* Frantic
Phrenitis, *insanity*, 503
Phrenology, *intellect*, 450
Phrontistery, *room*, 191
Phylactery, *spell*, 993
Phylum, *class*, 75
Physic, *remedy*, 662
to cure, 660
Physical, *materiality*, 316
Physician, *advice*, 695
Physics, *materiality*, 316
Physiognomy, *appearance*, 448
face, 234
Physiology, *life*, 359
Physique, *substance*, 3
animality, 364
Phytography, *botany*, 369
Phytology, *botany*, 369
Piacular, *atonement*, 952
* Pianissimo, *faintness*, 405
Pianist, *musician*, 416
Piano, *instrument*, 417

Plate, *layer*, 204
engraving, 558
to cover, 222
Plateau, *horizontality*, 213
height, 206
Platform, *support*, 215
stage, 542
arena, 728
horizontal, 213
plan, 626
Platinotype, *photograph*, 555
Platitude, *absurdity*, 497
dull, 843
Platitudinous, *feeble*, 575
Platonic, *cold*, 823
chaste, 960
Platoon, *army*, 726
assemblage, 72
Platter, *receptacle*, 191
layer, 204
Plaudit, *approbation*, 931
Plausible, *probable*, 472
sophistical, 477
false, 544
specious, 937
Play, *operation*, 170
scope, 180, 748
chance, 186
drama, 599
amusement, 840
music, 415
oscillation, 314
appear to be, 448
to act, 680
Play a part, *falsehood*, 544
Play of colours, *variegation*, 440
Play-pen, *enclosure*, 232
Play upon, *deception*, 545
Play with, *deride*, 483
Played out, *fatigue*, 688
old, 124
imperfect, 651
Player, *actor*, 599
deceiver, 548
musician, 416
Playfellow, *friend*, 890
Playful, *cheerfulness*, 836
Playground, *amusement*, 840
arena, 728
Playhouse, *the drama*, 599
Playmate, *friend*, 890
Plaything, *toy*, 840
trifle, 643
dependence, 749
Plea, *excuse*, 617
vindication, 937
falsehood, 546
in law, 969
Pleach, *plait*, 219
Plead, *argue*, 467
lawyer, 968
encourage, 615
request, 765
vindicate, 937
Pleader, *lawyer*, 968
Pleasant, *agreeable*, 377, 829
witty, 842
amusing, 840
Please, *pleasurableness*, 829
Pleasure, *will*, 600
physical, 377
moral, 827
Pleat, *fold*, 258
Plebeian, *commonalty*, 876
Plebiscite, *judgment*, 480
choice, 609
Pledge, *security*, 771
promise, 768
to borrow, 788
drink to, 894
Pledget, *remedy*, 662
* Plein-air, *air*, 338
Plenary, *full*, 31
complete, 52
abundant, 639
Plenipotentiary, *consignee*, 758
Plenitude, *sufficiency*, 639
Plenty, *sufficiency*, 639
Plenum, *substantiality*, 3
Pleonasm, *diffuseness*, 573
Pleonastic, *diffuseness*, 573
Plethora, *redundance*, 641
Plexus, *crossing*, 219
Pliable, *softness*, 324
Pliant, *soft*, 324
facile, 705
irresolute, 605
Plication, *fold*, 258
Pliers, *extraction*, 301
grip, 781
Plight, *predicament*, 8
to promise, 768
security, 771
Plimsoll, *shoe*, 225
Plimsoll line, *measure*, 466
Plinth, *base*, 211
rest, 215
Plod, *trudge*, 275
journey, 266
work, 682
Plodding, *dull*, 843
Plop, *plunge*, 310
sound, 406
Plot, *plan*, 626
of ground, 181, 344
agriculture, 371
Plough, *preparation*, 673
to furrow, 259
reject, 610
Plough in, *insertion*, 300
Ploughman, *commonalty*, 876
Ploughshare, *sharpness*, 253
Ploy, *prank*, 840
escapade, 497
caprice, 608
Pluck, *take*, 789
cheat, 545
extract, 301
reject, 610
courage, 861
resolution, 604
Plug, *stopper*, 263
to close, 261
repeat, 104
publicity, 531
tobacco, 298A
Plum, *sweetness*, 396
money, 800
Plum-coloured, *purple*, 437
Plumb, *close*, 261
measure, 466
Plumb-line, *verticality*, 212
Plume, *roughness*, 256
Plume oneself, *pride*, 878
Plummet, *measurement*, 466
depth, 208
verticality, 212
Plumose, *roughness*, 256
Plump, *size*, 192
instantaneous, 113
Plump down, *descent*, 306
Plump upon, *arrival*, 292
Plumper, *choice*, 609
Plunder, *booty*, 793
to steal, 791
ravage, 649
evil, 619
Plunge, *dive*, 310
leap, 146, 309
insert, 300
immerse, 208, 337
precipitate, 308
gamble, 621
adventure, 676
hurry, 684
Plunk, *money*, 800
Plurality, *plurality*, 100
Plus, *addition*, 37
Plus-fours, *dress*, 225
Plush, *smooth*, 255
rough, 256
Pluto, *god*, 979
hell, 982
Plutocrat, *wealth*, 803
Plutonic, *heat*, 382
Pluvial, *river*, 348
Ply, *use*, 677
work, 680
fold, 258
Pneumatics, *gaseity*, 334

Pneumatology, *intellect*, 450
Poach, *steal*, 791, 964
Poacher, *thief*, 792
Poachy, *marsh*, 345
Pocket, *pouch*, 191
to place, 184
take, 789
receive, 785
endure, 826
receipts, 810
treasury, 802
diminutive, 193
Pococurante, *indifferent*, 603
Pod, *receptacle*, 191
Podgy, *broad*, 202
short, 200
Poem, *poetry*, 597
Poet, *poetry*, 597
writer, 593
Poetic, *metrical*, 597
Poignant, *physical*, 171
moral, 821
vigorous, 574
Point, *condition*, 8
degree, 26
term, 71
place, 182
question, 461
topic, 454
prominence, 250
mark, 550
intention, 620
wit, 842
style, 574
punctilio, 939
speck, 193
poignancy, 171
sharp, 253
Point-blank, *direction*, 278
* Point d'appui, *influence*. 175
Point of view, *aspect*, 441
idea, 453
relation, 9
Point to, *indicate*, 550
show, 525
mean, 516
predict, 511
Point-to-point, *direction*, 278
chase, 622
Pointed, *explicit*, 535
great, 31
Pointer, *index*, 550
hint, 527
Pointillism, *variegation*, 440
Pointillist, *artist*, 559
Pointless, *dullness*, 843
motiveless, 616
Poise, *balance*, 27
measure, 466
Poise, *composure*, 826
Poison, *bane*, 663
to injure, 659
Poisonous, *deleterious*, 657
injurious, 649
Poke, *push*, 276
project, 250
pocket, 191
Poker, *stiff*, 323
Polacca, *ship*, 273
Polar, *summit*, 210
Polariscope, *optical*, 445
Polarity, *duality*, 89
antagonism, 179, 237
Polder, *land*, 342
Pole, *lever*, 633
axis, 223
summit, 210
tallness, 206
Pole-axe, *arms*, 727
Pole-star, *indication*, 550
sharpness, 253
Polecat, *fetor*, 401
Polemarch, *master*, 745
Polemics, *discussion*, 476
discord, 713
Polemoscope, *optical*, 445
Police, *jurisdiction*, 965
constable, 968
safety, 664
Policy, *plan*, 626
conduct, 692
skill, 698
Polish, *smooth*, 255
to rub, 331
urbanity, 894
furbish, 658
beauty, 845
ornament, 847
taste, 850
Politburo, *council*, 696
Politeness, *manners*, 852
urbanity, 894
respect, 928
Politic, *wise*, 498
expedient, 646
skilful, 698
cautious, 864
cunning, 702
Politician, *statesman*, 745
Politics, *government*, 693
Polity, *plan*, 626
conduct, 692
community, 372
Polka, *dance*, 840
Poll, *count*, 85
choice, 609
crop, 201
parrot, 584
Pollard, *clip*, 201
Pollute, *corrupt*, 659
soil, 653
Pollute, *disgrace*, 874
dishonour, 940
Pollution, *vice*, 945
disease, 655
Poltergeist, *demon*, 980
Poltroon, *cowardice*, 862
Polychord, *musical*, 417
Polychromatic, *variegation*, 440
Polygamy, *marriage*, 903
Polyglot, *word*, 562
interpretation, 522
Polygon, *figure*, 244
buildings, 189
Polygraphy, *writing*, 590
Polygyny, *marriage*, 903
Polymorphic, *multiformity*, 81
Polyp, *convexity*, 250
Polyphonism, *voice*, 580
Polyphony, *melody*, 413
Polysyllable, *letter*, 561
Polytechnic, *school*, 542
Polytheism, *heathen*, 984
Pomade, *oil*, 356
Pomatum, *oil*, 356
Pommel, *rotundity*, 249
Pommy, *stranger*, 57
greenhorn, 674
Pomp, *ostentation*, 882
Pom-pom, *gun*, 727
Pomposity, *pride*, 878
style, 577
Poncho, *dress*, 225
Pond, *lake*, 343
Ponder, *thought*, 451
Ponderation, *judgment*, 480
Ponderous, *gravity*, 319
style, 577
Poniard, *arms*, 727
* Pons asinorum, *difficulty*, 704
Pontiff, *clergy*, 996
Pontifical, *churchdom*, 995
Pontificals, *dress*, 225
Pony, *carrier*, 271
money, 800
Pooh-pooh, *unimportance*, 643
contempt, 930
to make light of, 483
Pool, *lake*, 343
participation, 778
Poop, *rear*, 235
fool, 501
Poor, *indigent*, 804
afflicted, 828
weak, 160
insufficient, 640
trifling, 643
contemptible, 930
style, 575

Poor-spirited, *cowardice*, 862
Poorly, *disease*, 655
Pop, *noise*, 406
unexpected, 508
pawn, 787
Pop upon, *arrive*, 292
find, 480
Pope, *clergy*, 996
Popgun, *snap*, 406
Popinjay, *fop*, 854
Popsy, *girl*, 374
Populace, *commonalty*, 876
Popular, *current*, 484
favourite, 897
celebrated, 873
Popularize, *facilitate*, 705
Populate, *to stock*, 184
Population, *mankind*, 373
inhabitants, 188
Populous, *crowded*, 72
Porch, *entrance*, 66
opening, 260
mouth, 230
way, 627
receptacle, 191
Porcupine, *sharpness*, 253
Pore, *opening*, 260
conduit, 350
look, 441
learn, 539
apply the mind, 457
Porism, *corollary*, 480
Pornography, *impurity*, 961
Porous, *foraminous*, 260
concavity, 252
light, 322
Porpoise, *size*, 192
Porringer, *receptacle*, 191
Port, *harbour*, 666
gait, 264
resting-place, 265
arrival, 292
carriage, 448
demeanour, 852
Port-hole, *opening*, 260
Portable, *movable*, 268, 270
light, 320
little, 193
Portage, *transference*, 270
Portal, *entrance*, 66
mouth, 230
opening, 260
way, 627
Portative, *transference*, 270
small, 193
Portcullis, *defence*, 706, 717
* Porte-monnaie, *purse*, 802
Portend, *prediction*, 511
Portent, *omen*, 512
prodigy, 872
Portentous, *prophetic*, 511
fearful, 860
Porter, *carrier*, 271
janitor, 263
Porterage, *transference*, 270
Portfolio, *record*, 551
miscellany, 72
receptacle, 191
badge, 747
direction, 693
Portico, *entrance*, 66
room, 191
Portion, *piece*, 51, 41
allotment, 786
Portland, *prison*, 752
Portly, *size*, 192
Portmanteau, *receptacle*, 191
Portmanteau word, *conciseness*, 572
Portrait, *painting*, 556
copy, 21
Portray, *describe*, 594
represent, 554
paint, 556
Pose, *puzzle*, 485
hide, 528
difficulty, 704
affirm, 535
embarrassment, 491
attitude, 240
affectation, 855
Poseidon, *god*, 979
Poser, *secret*, 533
* Poseur, *affectation*, 855
Posit, *locate*, 184
assume, 467, 514
affirm, 535
Position, *circumstance*, 8
situation, 183
assertion, 535
degree, 26
Positive, *certain*, 474
real, 1
true, 494
unequivocal, 518
absolute, 739
obstinate, 481, 606
assertion, 535
quantity, 84
Positively, *great*, 31
Positivism, *materiality*, 316
irreligion, 989
Posse, *party*, 712
jurisdiction, 965
Possess, *have*, 777
feel, 821
Possessed, *insane*, 503
Possession, *property*, 780
Possessor, *possessor*, 779
Possible, *contingent*, 470, 705
casual, 156, 177, 621
Post, *support*, 215
place, 184
beacon, 550
swift, 274
employment, 625
office, 926
to record, 551
accounts, 811
mail, 592
news, 532
inform, 527
Post-chaise, *vehicle*, 272
Post-classical, *posterior*, 117
Post-date, *anachronism*, 115
Post-diluvian, *posterity*, 117
Post-existence, *futurity*, 121
Post-haste, *fast*, 274
* Post hoc, *sophistry*, 477
Post-impressionist, *artist*, 559
Post-mortem, *death*, 360
disinter, 363
Post-obit, *death*, 360
Postcard, *news*, 532
epistle, 592
Poster, *notice*, 531
Posterior, *in time*, 117
in order, 63
in space, 235
Posterity, *in time*, 117, 121
descendants, 167
Postern, *back*, 235
portal, 66
opening, 260
Postfix, *appendage*, 39
Posthumous, *late*, 133
subsequent, 117
Postiche, *artificial*, 544
Postilion, *director*, 694
Postlude, *music*, 415
posterior, 117
Postman, *messenger*, 534
Postpone, *lateness*, 133
Postscript, *sequel*, 65
appendix, 39
Postulant, *petitioner*, 767
request, 765
nun, 997
Postulate, *supposition*, 514
evidence, 467
reasoning, 476
Postulation, *request*, 765
Posture, *circumstance*, 8
attitude, 240
display, 882
Posy, *motto*, 550
poem, 597
flowers, 847
Pot, *mug*, 191
stove, 386
greatness, 31
ruin, 732

Pot-companion, *friend*, 890
Pot-hooks, *writing*, 590
Pot-hunting, *acquisition*, 775
Pot-luck, *food*, 298
Pot-pourri, *mixture*, 41
fragrance, 400
music, 415
Pot-valiant, *drunkenness*, 959
Potable, *drinkable*, 298
Potation, *drink*, 296
Potency, *power*, 157
Potentate, *master*, 745
Potential, *virtual*, 2
possible, 470
power, 157
Pother, *to worry*, 830
fuss, 682
confusion, 59
Pottage, *food*, 298
Potter, *idle*, 683
Pottle, *receptacle*, 191
* Pou sto, *influence*, 175
Pouch, *receptacle*, 191
insert, 184
receive, 785
take, 789
acquire, 775
Pouffe, *support*, 215
Poultice, *soft*, 354
remedy, 662
Pounce upon, *taking*, 789
Pound, *bruise*, 330
mix, 41
enclose, 232
imprison, 752
Poundage, *discount*, 813
Pounds, *money*, 800
Pour, *egress*, 295
Pour out, *eject*, 185, 297, 348
* Pour rire, *ridicule*, 853
* Pourboire, *giving*, 784
expenditure, 809
* Pourparler, *discussion*, 476
Pout, *sullen*, 895
sad, 837
Poverty, *indigence*, 804
scantiness, 640
trifle, 643
Powder, *pulverulence*, 330
ornament, 845, 847
Powder-box, *receptacle*, 191
Power, *efficacy*, 157
physical energy, 171
authority, 737
spirit, 977
much, 31
multitude, 102
numerical, 84
of style, 574
Powerful, *strength*, 159
Powerless, *weakness*, 160
Pow-wow, *conference*, 588
Pox, *disease*, 655
expletive, 908
Praam, *ship*, 273
Practicable, *possible*, 470
easy, 705
Practical, *activity*, 682
agency, 170
Practice, *act*, 680
conduct, 692
use, 677
habit, 613
teaching, 537
rule, 80
proceeding, 626
Practise, *deceive*, 645
Practised, *skill*, 698
Practitioner, *agent*, 690
* Praecognita, *evidence*, 467
Praenomen, *nomenclature*, 564
Praetor, *master*, 745
Pragmatical, *pedantic*, 855
vain, 880
Prairie, *plain*, 344
plant, 367
Praise, *commendation*, 931
thanks, 916
worship, 990
Praiseworthy, *commendable*, 931
virtuous, 944
Prance, *dance*, 315
swagger, 878
move, 266
Prank, *caprice*, 608
amusement, 840
vagary, 856
to adorn, 845
Prate, *babble*, 584, 588
Prattle, *talk*, 582, 588
Pravity, *badness*, 649
Pray, *request*, 765
Prayer, *request*, 765
worship, 990
Preach, *teach*, 537
speech, 582
predication, 998
Preacher, *clergy*, 996
Preachify, *speech*, 582
Preamble, *precursor*, 64
speech, 582
Preapprehension, *misjudgment*, 481
Prebendary, *clergy*, 996
Prebendaryship, *churchdom*, 995
Precarious, *uncertain*, 475
perilous, 665
Precatory, *request*, 764
Precaution, *care*, 459
expedient, 626
preparation, 673
Precede, *in order*, 62
in time, 116
lead, 280
Precedence, rank, 873
Precedent, *rule*, 80
verdict, 969
Precentor, *clergy*, 996
director, 694
Precept, *maxim*, 697
order, 741
rule, 80
permit, 760
decree, 963
Preceptor, *teacher*, 540
Precession, *in order*, 62
in motion, 280
* Précieuse ridicule, *affectation*, 855
style, 577
Precincts, *environs*, 227
boundary, 233
region, 181
place, 182
Preciosity, *affectation*, 855
Precious, *excellent*, 648
valuable, 814
beloved, 897
Precipice, *slope*, 217
vertical, 212
danger, 667
Precipitancy, *haste*, 274, 684
Precipitate, *rash*, 863
impulse, 612
early, 132
transient, 111
to sink, 308
refuse, 653
consolidate, 321
swift, 274
Precipitous, *obliquity*, 217
Précis, *compendium*, 596
Precise, *exact*, 494
definite, 518
Precisely, *assent*, 488
Precisian, *formalist*, 855
taste, 850
Preclude, *hindrance*, 706
Precocious, *early*, 132
immature, 674
Precognition, *foresight*, 510
knowledge, 490
Preconception, *misjudgment*, 481
Preconcert, *preparation*, 673
predetermine, 611
Preconcerted, *will*, 600
Precursor, *forerunner*, 64
precession, 280
harbinger, 512

Precursory, *in order*, 62
in time, 116
Predacious, *stealing*, 791
Predatory, *stealing*, 791
Predecessor, *in order*, 64
in time, 116
Predeliberation, *care*, 459
Predestination, *fate*, 152
necessity, 601
Predetermination, *predetermination*, 611
Predetermined, *will*, 600
predetermination, 611
Predial, *property*, 780
Predicament, *situation*, 8
class, 75
Predicate, *affirmation*, 535
Predication, *rite*, 998
Prediction, *prediction*, 511
Predilection, *love*, 897
desire, 865
choice, 609
prejudice, 481
inclination, 602
affections, 820
Predisposition, *proneness*, 602
tendency, 176
motive, 615
affection, 820
preparation, 673
Predominance, *influence*, 175
inequality, 28
superiority, 33
Pre-eminent, *celebrated*, 873
superior, 31, 33
Pre-emption, *purchase*, 795
Preen, *adorn*, 845
Pre-establish, *preparation*, 673
Pre-examine, *inquiry*, 461
Pre-exist, *priority*, 116
past, 122
Prefab, *abode*, 189
Preface, *precedence*, 62
precursor, 64
front, 234
Prefatory, *in order*, 62, 64
in time, 106
Prefect, *ruler*, 745
deputy, 759
Prefecture, *authority*, 737
Prefer, *choose*, 609
a petition, 765
Preferment, *improvement*, 658
ecclesiastical, 995
Prefiguration, *indication*, 550
prediction, 510
Prefix, *precedence*, 62
precursor, 64
Pregnant, *productive*, 161, 168
predicting, 511
important, 642
concise, 572
Prehension, *taking*, 789
Prehistoric, *preterition*, 122
old, 124
Prejudge, *misjudgment*, 481
Prejudice, *evil*, 619
detriment, 649
Prelacy, *churchdom*, 995
Prelate, *clergy*, 996
Prelection, *teaching*, 537
Prelector, *teacher*, 540
Preliminary, *preceding*, 62
precursor, 64
priority, 116
Prelude, *preceding*, 62
precursor, 64
priority, 116
music, 415
Prelusory, *preceding*, 62
precursor, 64
priority, 116
Premature, *earliness*, 132
Premeditate, *intend*, 630
predetermine, 611
Premeditated, *will*, 600
Premier, *director*, 694, 759
Premiership, *authority*, 737
Premise, *prefix*, 62
precursor, 64
announce, 511
Premises, *ground*, 182
evidence, 467
Premisses, *see* Premises
Premium, *reward*, 973
receipt, 810
Premonition, *warning*, 668
Prenticeship, *preparation*, 673
Preoccupied, *inattentive*, 458
Preoccupy, *possess*, 777
the attention, 457
Preoption, *choice*, 609
Preordain, *necessity*, 601
Preordination, *destiny*, 152
Preparatory, *precedence*, 62
Prepare, *mature*, 673
plan, 626
instruct, 537
Prepared, *ready*, 698
Prepay, *expenditure*, 809
Prepense, *advised*, 611
spontaneous, 600
intended, 620
Prepollence, *power*, 157
Preponderant, *unequal*, 28
superior, 33
important, 642
influential, 175
Prepossessing, *pleasurableness*, 829
Prepossession, *misjudgment*, 481
Preposterous, *in degree*, 31
ridiculous, 853
absurd, 497, 499
Prepotency, *power*, 157
Pre-Raphaelite, *artist*, 559
Prerequisite, *requirement*, 630
Prerogative, *right*, 924
authority, 737
Presage, *omen*, 512
to predict, 511
Presbyopic, *dim-sightedness*, 443
Presbytery, *parsonage*, 1000
Prescient, *foresight*, 510
Prescribe, *order*, 741
direct, 693
entitle, 924
duty, 926
Prescript, *decree*, 741
precept, 697
law, 963
Prescription, *remedy*, 662
convention, 613
Prescriptive, *dueness*, 924
Presence, *in space*, 186
existence, 1
appearance, 448
carriage, 852
Presence of mind, *caution*, 864
Present, *in time*, 118
in place, 186
in memory, 505
give, 784
offer, 763
show, 525
represent, 554
introduce, 894
to the mind, 451
Presentable, *fashion*, 852
beauty, 845
Presentation, *offer*, 763
manifestation, 525
gift, 784
celebration, 883
Presentiment, *prejudgment*, 481
instinct, 477
foresight, 510
Presently, *soon*, 111, 132
Preservation, *continuance*, 141
conservation, 670

Preserve, *sweet*, 396
Preses, *director*, 694
Preside, *command*, 737
direct, 693
Presidency, *authority*, 737
President, *master*, 694, 745
Presidium, *council*, 696
Press, *hasten*, 132, 684
beg, 765
compel, 744
offer, 763
weigh, 319
solicit, 615
crowd, 72
closet, 191
velocity, 274
Press in, *insertion*, 300
Pressing, *urgent*, 642
Pressman, *writer*, 590
printer, 591
Pressure, *weight*, 319
influence, 175
urgency, 642
affliction, 830
Prestidigitation, *deception*, 545
Prestige, *attractiveness*, 829
repute, 873
* Prestissimo, *music*, 415
* Presto, *transientness*, 111
velocity, 274
music, 415
Presume, *suppose*, 514
hope, 858
believe, 484
prejudge, 481
take liberties, 885
Presumption, *probable*, 472
right, 924
rashness, 863
insolence, 885
Presumptive, *conjectural*, 514
rightful, 924
probable, 472
indicative, 467
Presumptuous, *rash*, 863
insolent, 885
Presuppose, *prejudge*, 481
conjecture, 514
Presurmise, *prejudge*, 481
conjecture, 514
Pretence, *untruth*, 544, 546
excuse, 617
Pretend, *simulate*, 544
assert, 535
Pretender, *boaster*, 884
claimant, 924
deceiver, 548
Pretension, *claim*, 924
affectation, 855
vanity, 880, 884
Pretension, *ostentation*, 882
Preterition, *preterition*, 122
Preterlapsed, *preterition*, 122
Pretermit, *omit*, 460
Preternatural, *irregular*, 83
Pretext, *excuse*, 617
falsehood, 546
Pretty, *beauty*, 845
Pretty well, *much*, 31
imperfect, 651
Prevail, *influence*, 175
be general, 78
be superior, 33
exist, 1
Prevail upon, *motive*, 615
Prevailing, *preponderating*, 28
usual, 82
Prevalence, *influence*, 175
usage, 613
superiority, 33
Prevaricate, *falsehood*, 544
equivocate, 520
* Prévenance, *courtesy*, 894
Prevenient, *precedence*, 62
Prevention, *hindrance*, 706
counteraction, 179
prejudice, 481
Previous, *in order*, 62
in time, 116
Prevision, *foresight*, 510
Prey, *food*, 298
booty, 793
object, 620
victim, 828
Price, *money*, 812
value, 648
Priceless, *goodness*, 648
Prick, *sharpness*, 253
to incite, 615
sensation, 380
pain, 378, 830
Prick off, *weed*, 103
Prick up, *raise*, 212
Prickle, *sharpness*, 253
sensation, 380
Pride, *loftiness*, 878
Priest, *clergy*, 996
Priest-ridden, *impiety*, 988
Priestcraft, *churchdom*, 995
Priesthood, *clergy*, 996
Prig, *affectation*, 855
to steal, 791
Priggish, *affectation*, 855
vanity, 880
Prim, *affectation*, 855, 878
Prima donna, *the drama*, 599
repute, 873
* Prima facie, *appearance*, 448
Primacy, *churchdom*, 995
pre-eminence, 33
repute, 873
Primary, *importance*, 642
Primate, *clergy*, 996
Prime, *early*, 132
primeval, 124
excellent, 648, 650
important, 642
to prepare, 673
teach, 537
number, 84
worship, 990
Primed, *prepared*, 698
Primer, *school*, 542
Primeval, *oldness*, 124
Primigenial, *beginning*, 66
Primitive, *old*, 124
simple, 849
Primogeniture, *posterity*, 167
Primordial, *oldness*, 124
Primrose-coloured, *yellowness*, 436
* Primum mobile, *cause*, 153
Prince, *master*, 745
noble, 875
Princedom, *title*, 877
Princely, *authoritative*, 737
liberal, 816
generous, 942
noble, 873, 875
Princess, *noble*, 875
Principal, *importance*, 642
money, 800
Principality, *property*, 780
spirit, 977
title, 877
Principle, *element*, 316
cause, 153
truth, 494
reasoning, 476
law, 80
tenet, 484
motive, 615
Prink, *adorn*, 845
show off, 882
Print, *mark*, 550
record, 551
engraving, 558
letterpress, 591
Printless, *obliteration*, 552
Prior, *in order*, 62
in time, 116
religious, 996
Prioress, *clergy*, 996
Priory, *temple*, 1000
Prise, *extract*, 301
Prism, *optical instrument*, 445
angularity, 244

Prismatic, *colour*, 428, 440
changeable, 149
Prison, *prison*, 752
restraint, 751
Prisoner, *captive*, 754
defendant, 967
Pristine, *preterition*, 122
Prithee, *request*, 765
Prittle-prattle, *interlocution*, 588
Privacy, *secrecy*, 526
concealment, 528
seclusion, 893
Private, *special*, 79
Privateer, *combatant*, 726
Privation, *loss*, 776
poverty, 804
Privative, *taking*, 789
Privilege, *dueness*, 924
Privity, *knowledge*, 490
Privy, *concealed*, 528
Prize, *booty*, 793
reward, 973
success, 731
palm, 733
good, 618
love, 897
approve, 931
Prize-fighter, *combatant*, 726
Pro and con, *reasoning*, 476
* Pro bono publico, *utility*, 644
philanthropy, 910
* Pro forma, *habit*, 613
* Pro hac vice, *present*, 118
* Pro more, *conformity*, 62
habit, 613
* Pro rata, *relation*, 9
* Pro re nata, *circumstance*, 8
occasion, 134
* Pro tanto, *greatness*, 31
smallness, 32
Proa, *ship*, 273
Probable, *probability*, 471
chance, 156
Probate, *evidence*, 467
Probation, *trial*, 463
essay, 675
demonstration, 478
Probationer, *learner*, 541
* Probatum est, *goodness*, 648
Probe, *stiletto*, 262
measure, 466
depth, 208
investigate, 461
Probity, *virtue*, 944
right, 922
integrity, 939
Problem, *enigma*, 533
Problem, *inquiry*, 461
Problematical, *uncertain*, 475
hidden, 528
Proboscis, *convexity*, 250
Procedure, *conduct*, 692
action, 680
plan, 626
Proceed, *advance*, 282
from, 154
elapse, 109
happen, 151
Proceeding, *action*, 680
event, 151
plan, 626
incomplete, 53
Proceeds, *money*, 800
receipts, 810
gain, 775
Procerity, *height*, 206
* Procès-verbal, *compendium*, 596
Process, *projection*, 250
plan, 626
action, 680
conduct, 692
engraving, 558
time, 109
Procession, *train*, 69
ceremony, 882
Prochronism, *anachronism*, 115
Proclaim, *publication*, 531
Proclivity, *disposition*, 602
proneness, 176, 820
Proconsul, *deputy*, 759
master, 745
Proconsulship, *authority*, 737
Procrastination, *delay*, 133, 683
Procreant, *productiveness*, 168
Procreate, *production*, 161
Procreator, *paternity*, 166
Proctor, *officer*, 694
law, 968
Proctorship, *direction*, 693
Procumbent, *horizontality*, 213
Procuration, *commission*, 755
pimping, 961
Procurator, *director*, 694
Procure, *get*, 775
cause, 153
buy, 795
pimp, 962
Prod, *poke*, 276
Prodigal, *extravagant*, 818
lavish, 641
penitent, 950
Prodigious, *wonderful*, 870
much, 31
Prodigy, *prodigy*, 872
Prodromal, *precedence*, 62
Prodrome, *precursor*, 64
Produce, *cause*, 153
create, 161
prolong, 200
show, 525, 599
evidence, 467
result, 154
fruit, 775
ware, 798
Product, *effect*, 154
acquisition, 775
multiple, 84
Productive, *productiveness*, 168
Proem, *precursor*, 64
Proemial, *preceding*, *in order*, 62
in time, 106
beginning, 66
Profane, *impious*, 988
pagan, 986
desecrate, 679
laical, 997
Profess, *affirmation*, 535
Profession, *business*, 625
promise, 768
Professor, *teacher*, 540
Proffer, *offer*, 763
Proficiency, *skill*, 698
Proficient, *adept*, 700
knowledge, 490
skilful, 698
Profile, *lateral*, 236
outline, 229
appearance, 448
Profit, *acquisition*, 775
advantage, 618
Profitable, *useful*, 644
gainful, 810
Profiteer, *acquisition*, 775
upstart, 734
Profitless, *inutility*, 645
Profligacy, *vice*, 945
Profluent, *advancing*, 282
flowing, 348
Profound, *deep*, 208
sagacity, 702
feeling, 821
thought, 451
Profoundly, *great*, 31
Profuse, *prodigal*, 818
lavish, 641
Prog, *food*, 298
Progenitor, *paternity*, 166
Progeny, *posterity*, 121, 167
Prognostic, *omen*, 512
Prognosticate, *prediction*, 511

Programme, *catalogue*, 86
announcement, 510
plan, 626
Progress, *advance*, 282
speed, 274
of time, 109
improvement, 658
success, 741
Progression, *series*, 69
gradation, 58
numerical, 84
motion, 282
Prohibit, *forbid*, 761
Prohibition, *sobriety*, 953, 958
Project, *bulge*, 250
propel, 284
eject, 297
move, 264
plan, 626
intend, 620
Projectile, *missile*, 284
weapon, 727
Projection, *map*, 554
Prolegomena, *precursor*, 64
Prolepsis, *anachronism*, 115
* Prolétaire, *commonalty*, 876
Proletarian, *commonalty*, 876
Proliferate, *reproduction*, 161
Prolific, *productive*, 168
Prolix, *diffuse*, 573
Prolocuter, *teacher*, 540
speaker, 582
Prologue, *precursor*, 64
drama, 599
Prolong, *lengthen*, 200
protract, 110, 133
Prolusion, *beginning*, 64
lesson, 537
dissertation, 595
Promenade, *journey*, 266
causeway, 627
display, 882
Promethean, *life*, 359
Prominent, *convex*, 250, 252
conspicuous, 446, 525
important, 642
famous, 873
Prominently, *great*, 31
Promiscuous, *irregular*, 59
casual, 621
Promise, *engage*, 768
augur, 507
hope, 858
Promissory, *pledged*, 768
Promissory note, *security*, 771
money, 800
Promontory, *cape*, 206, 342
Promontory, *projection*, 250
Promote, *aid*, 707
plan, 626
Promotion, *improvement*, 658
Prompt, *in time*, 111
early, 132
quick, 274
suggest, 514, 695
tell, 527
remind, 505
induce, 615
active, 682
Promptuary, *store*, 636
Promulgate, *publication*, 531
Pronation, *inversion*, 218
Prone, *horizontal*, 213
tending, 176
inclined, 602
disposed, 820
Prong, *sharpness*, 253
Pronounce, *articulate*, 580
speak, 582
assert, 535
judge, 480
sentence, 969
Pronounced, *great*, 31
obvious, 518
emphatic, 535
Pronunciamento, *revolt*, 719
Proof, *demonstration*, 478
test, 463
copy, 21
defence, 717
insensible, 376
Prop, *support*, 215
help, 707
refuge, 666
Propagable, *productive*, 168
Propaganda, *publicity*, 531
Propagandism, *teaching*, 537
proselytism, 484
Propagate, *produce*, 161
publish, 531
Propel, *propulsion*, 284
move, 264
Propensity, *tendency*, 176
disposition, 602
affections, 820
Proper, *special*, 79
right, 922, 926
expedient, 646
consonant, 23
handsome, 845
Property, *possession*, 780
power, 157
Prophecy, *prediction*, 511
scriptural, 985
Prophesy, *predict*, 511
Prophet, *oracle*, 513
Prophylactic, *remedy*, 662
preservative, 670
Prophylaxis, *preservation*, 670
salubrity, 656
Propinquity, *nearness*, 197
Propitiate, *conciliate*, 831, 918
pacify, 723
atone, 952
pity, 914
religious, 976
worship, 990
Propitious, *favouring*, 707
opportune, 134
prosperous, 734
auspicious, 858
Proplasm, *prototype*, 22
Proportion, *relation*, 9
mathematical, 84, 85
symmetry, 242
Proposal, *plan*, 626
Propose, *offer*, 763
intend, 620
suggest, 514
broach, 535
ask, 461
Proposition, *reasoning*, 476
problem, 461
supposition, 454
Propound, *broach*, 535
inquire, 461
suggest, 514
* Propria persona, *speciality*, 79
Proprietary, *possessor*, 779
Proprietor, *possessor*, 779
Proprietorship, *possession*, 777
property, 780
Propriety, *consonance*, 23
expedience, 646
taste, 850
duty, 922, 926
* Proprio motu, *will*, 600
* Propter hoc, *attribution*, 155
Propulsion, *propulsion*, 284
impulse, 276
Prorogue, *lateness*, 133
Prosaic, *dull*, 843
style, 575, 598
Proscenium, *front*, 234
Proscribe, *interdict*, 761
curse, 908
condemn, 971
denounce, 938
exclude, 77, 893
Prose, *not verse*, 598
dullness, 843
to prate, 584
to weary, 841

Prosector, *anatomist*, 44
Prosecute, *pursue*, 622
accuse, 938
arraign, 969
action, 680
Prosecutor, *judge*, 967
Proselyte, *learner*, 541
convert, 484
Proselytism, *teaching*, 537
belief, 484
Prosit, *drink*, 959
Prosody, *poetry*, 597
Prosopopoeia, *metaphor*, 521
Prospect, *view*, 448
probability, 472
futurity, 121, 507
Prospectus, *scheme*, 626
compendium, 596
programme, 86
Prosperity, *success*, 731, 734
Prostitute, *to corrupt*, 659
misuse, 679
dishonour, 961, 962
Prostrate, *low*, 207
level, 213
to depress, 308
weak, 160
exhausted, 688
laid up, 655
dejected, 837
heart-broken, 830
Prostration, *ruin*, 619
disease, 655
servility, 886
obeisance, 725, 743, 928
worship, 990
Prosy, *diffuse*, 573
dull, 575, 843
Prosyllogism, *reasoning*, 476
Protagonist, *leader*, 745
champion, 711
proficient, 700
Protasis, *precursor*, 64
Protean, *mutable*, 149, 605
Protect, *shield*, 664
defend, 717
Protection, *influence*, 175
Protector, *master*, 745
Protectorate, *region*, 181
authority, 737
Protégé, *servant*, 746
friend, 890
Protein, *living beings*, 357
Protervity, *petulance*, 901
Protest, *dissent*, 489
denial, 536
affirmation, 535
refusal, 764
deprecate, 766
censure, 932
Protest, *non-observance*, 773
non-payment, 808
Protestant, *Christian religion*, 983A
Proteus, *change*, 149
Prothonotary, *recorder*, 553
Protocol, *document*, 551
compact, 769
warrant, 771
etiquette, 613
ceremony, 882
Protoplasm, *substance*, 3
living beings, 357
Protoplast, *prototype*, 22
Prototype, *thing copied*, 22
Protract, *time*, 110, 133
length, 200
Protractor, *angularity*, 244
Protrude, *convexity*, 250
Protuberance, *convexity*, 250
Proud, *lofty*, 878
dignified, 873
Prove, *demonstrate*, 85, 478
try, 463
turn out, 151
affect, 821
Provenance, *cause*, 153
Provender, *food*, 298
materials, 635
provision, 637
Proverb, *maxim*, 496
Proverbial, *knowledge*, 490
Provide, *furnish*, 637
prepare, 673
Provided, *qualification*, 469
condition, 770
conditionally, 8
Providence, *foresight*, 510
divine government, 976
Provident, *careful*, 459
foresight, 510
wise, 498
prepared, 673
Providential, *opportune*, 134
Province, *region*, 181
department, 75
office, 625
duty, 926
Provincialism, *language*, 560
vulgarity, 851, 876
Provision, *supply*, 637
materials, 635
preparation, 673
wealth, 803
food, 298
Provisional, *preparing*, 673
substituted, 147
temporary, 111
conditional, 8
Proviso, *qualification*, 469
condition, 770
Provoke, *incite*, 615
cause, 153
excite, 824
vex, 830
hatred, 898
anger, 900
Provoking, *difficult*, 704
Provost, *master*, 745
Prow, *front*, 234
Prowess, *courage*, 861
Prowl, *journey*, 266
conceal, 528
Proximity, *nearness*, 197
contiguity, 199
Proximo, *futurity*, 121
posterior, 117
Proxy, *deputy*, 759
substitute, 634
Prude, *affectation*, 855
Prudent, *cautious*, 864
foresight, 510
careful, 459
wise, 498
discreet, 698
Prudery, *affectation*, 855
Prune, *shorten*, 201
correct, 658
purple, 437
Prunella, *unimportance*, 643
Prurient, *desire*, 865
lust, 961
Pry, *inquire*, 461
curiosity, 455
look, 441
Psalm, *worship*, 990
Psalmody, *music*, 415
Psalter, *rite*, 998
Pseudo, *spurious*, 495
sham, 544
Pseudonym, *misnomer*, 565
Pseudoscope, *optical*, 445
Pshaw, *contempt*, 930
Psst, *accost*, 586
Psyche, *soul*, 450
Psychiatrist, *mind*, 450
remedy, 662
Psychical, *immaterial*, 317
intellectual, 450
Psycho-analysis, *remedy*, 662
Psychokinesis, *occult*, 992
Psychology, *intellect*, 450
Psychomancy, *divination*, 992
Psychopath, *madman*, 504
Psychosis, *insanity*, 503
Psycho-therapist, *intellect*, 450
remedy, 662
Ptisan, *remedy*, 662

Pub-crawler, *drunkard*, 959
Puberty, *youth*, 127
Public, *people*, 373
open, 529, 531
Public-house, *drink*, 298
Public-spirited, *philanthropy*, 910
Publication, *promulgation*, 531
showing, 525
printing, 591
book, 593
Publicist, *writer*, 593
lawyer, 968
Publicity, *publication*, 531
Publish, *inform*, 527
Puce, *purple*, 437
Puck, *imp*, 980
Pucker, *fold*, 258
Pudder, *disorder*, 59
Pudding, *food*, 298
Puddle, *lakelet*, 343
lining, 224
Pudency, *purity*, 960
Puerile, *boyish*, 127, 129
trifling, 643
foolish, 499
weak, 477, 575
Puff, *wind*, 349
vapour, 334
tobacco, 298A
inflate, 194
commendation, 931
advertisement, 531
boast, 884
pant, 688
Puffed up, *vain*, 770
proud, 878
Puffy, *swollen*, 194
wind, 349
Pug, *shortness*, 201
footprint, 551
boxer, 726
Pugilism, *contention*, 720
Pugilist, *combatant*, 726
Pugnacity, *anger*, 901
Puisne, *posterior*, 117
Puissant, *strong*, 157, 159
Puke, *ejection*, 297
Pukka, *true*, 494
goodness, 648
Pulchritude, *beauty*, 845
Pule, *cry*, 411, 412
weep, 839
Pull, *draw*, 285
attract, 288
row, 267
swerve, 279
advantage, 33
proof, 21, 591
Pull down, *destroy*, 162
lay low, 308
Pull off, *accomplish*, 729
Pull out, *extract*, 301
Pull through, *recover*, 658
Pull together, *concord*, 714
Pull up, *stop*, 142, 265
accuse, 938
Pullet, *infant*, 129
Pulley, *instrument*, 633
Pullman car, *vehicle*, 272
Pullover, *dress*, 225
Pullulate, *grow*, 194
multiply, 168
Pulp, *pulpiness*, 354
soften, 324
semiliquid, 352
Pulpit, *rostrum*, 542
church, 1000
Pulsate, *see* Pulse
Pulse, *oscillate*, 314
agitate, 315
periodically, 138
Pultaceous, *pulpy*, 354
Pulverize, *maltreat*, 649
Pulverulence, *powder*, 330
Pulvil, *fragrance*, 400
Pummel, *handle*, 633
beat, 276, 972
Pump, *inquire*, 461
spray, 348
reservoir, 636
Pun, *verbal*, 520, 563
wit, 842
similarity, 17
Punch, *to perforate*, 260
perforator, 262
to strike, 276
punish, 972
energy, 171
vigour, 574
buffoon, 857
humorist, 844
puppet, 599
horse, 271
Punctate, *spotted*, 440
Punctilio, *ostentation*, 882
Punctilious, *correct*, 494
fashionable, 852
observant, 772
fastidious, 868
scrupulous, 939
Punctual, *early*, 132
periodical, 138
scrupulous, 939
Punctuation, *grammar*, 567
Puncture, *opening*, 260
Pundit, *scholar*, 462
sage, 500
clergy, 996
Pungent, *taste*, 392
caustic, 171
feeling, 821
Punic faith, *improbity*, 940
Punish, *punishment*, 972
Punk, *prostitute*, 962
trash, 645
Punka, *fan*, 349
Punnet, *receptacle*, 191
Punster, *humorist*, 844
Punt, *ship*, 273
propel, 267, 284
gamble, 621
Puny, *in degree*, 32
in size, 193
weak, 160
Pup, *infant*, 129
Pupil, *learner*, 541
eye, 441
Puppet, *subjection*, 749
effigy, 554
plaything, 840
dupe, 547
little, 193
Puppet-show, *the drama*, 599
amusement, 840
Puppy, *fop*, 854
blusterer, 887
Puranas, *sacred books*, 986
Purblind, *dim-sighted*, 443
undiscerning, 499
Purchase, *buy*, 795
leverage, 175
Pure, *simple*, 42
true, 494
good taste, 850
clean, 652
innocent, 946
virtuous, 944
Purely, *smallness*, 32
greatness, 31
Purgation, *cleansing*, 652
atonement, 952
Purgative, *remedy*, 662
Purgatory, *suffering*, 828
atonement, 952
hell, 982
Purge, *clean*, 652
improve, 658
atone, 952
subduction, 38
Purify, *cleanse*, 652
improve, 658
Purist, *style*, 578
taste, 850
Puritanical, *ascetic*, 955
pedantic, 855
Puritanism, *heterodoxy*, 984A
Purity, *purity*, 960
of style, 578
Purl, *gargle*, 405
flow, 348
Purler, *fall*, 306
Purlieus, *suburbs*, 197, 227

Quod, *prison*, 752
Quodlibet, *sophism*, 477
subtle point, 454
enigma, 461
wit, 842
Quondam, *preterition*, 122
Quorum, *assembly*, 72
Quota, *apportionment*, 786
Quotation, *imitation*, 19
citation, 82
price, 812
Quote, *cite*, 82, 467
bargain, 794
Quotidian, *period*, 108, 138
Quotient, *number*, 84

R

R.A., *artist*, 559
R.I.P., *burial*, 363
Rabbet, *junction*, 43
Rabbi, *clergy*, 996
Rabble, *mob*, 876
bad man, 949
assemblage, 72
Rabelaisian, *coarse*, 961
Rabid, *insanity*, 503
headstrong, 606
angry, 900
feeling, 821
Race, *to run*, 274
contest, 720
course, 622
career, 625
torrent, 348
lineage, 11, 69
kind, 75
people, 372
Racehorse, *horse*, 271
fleetness, 274
Racer, *horse*, 271
fleetness, 274
Racial, *ethnic*, 372
Rack, *frame*, 215
physical pain, 378
moral pain, 828
to torture, 830
punish, 975
purify, 652
refine, 658
cloud, 353
Racket, *noise*, 402, 404
brawl, 713
roll, 407
bat, 633
plan, 626
* Raconteur, *narrator*, 594
Racy, *strong*, 171
pungent, 392
feeling, 821
style, 574
Radar, *direction*, 693
Raddle, *weave*, 219
red, 434
Radiant, *diverging*, 291
light, 420, 423
beauty, 845
glory, 873
Radiator, *fire*, 386
Radical, *cause*, 153
algebraic root, 84
complete, 52
intrinsic, 5
reformer, 658
revolution, 146
Radically, *thorough*, 31
Radio, *hearing*, 418
publication, 531
news, 532
Radioactivity, *light*, 420
Radiogram, *hearing*, 418
news, 532
Radioscopy, *light*, 420
Radiotherapy, *light*, 420
Radius, *length*, 200
degree, 26
Radix, *cause*, 153
Raff, *refuse*, 653
rabble, 876
Raffia, *tape*, 45
Raffish, *vulgar*, 851
Raffle, *chance*, 156, 621
Raft, *ship*, 273
Rafter, *support*, 215
Rag, *shred*, 51
clothes, 225
escapade, 497
to tease, 830
joke, 842
deride, 929
revile, 932
Ragamuffin, *commonalty*, 876
Rage, *violence*, 173
fury, 825
wrath, 900
desire, 865
fashion, 852
Ragged, *bare*, 226
Ragout, *food*, 298
Ragtag, *commonalty*, 876
bad man, 949
Raid, *attack*, 716
robbery, 791
Rail, *enclosure*, 232
fence, 666
imprison, 752
Rail at, *disapprove*, 932
Rail-car, *vehicle*, 272
Rail in, *circumscribe*, 231
Raillery, *ridicule*, 856
Railroad, *way*, 627
Railway, *road*, 627
Raiment, *dress*, 225
Rain, *river*, 348
Rainbow, *variegation*, 440
Rainy day, *adversity*, 735
Raise, *elevate*, 307
increase, 35
produce, 161
excite, 824
* Raison d'être, *cause*, 153
motive, 615, 620
Raj, *authority*, 737
Rajah, *master*, 745
Rake, *cultivate*, 371
Rake up, *collect*, 72
extract, 301
recall, 504
excite, 824
Rakehell, *intemperate*, 954
Rakish, *intemperate*, 954
licentious, 961
Rally, *ridicule*, 856
joke, 842
recover, 658
stand by, 707
pluck up courage, 861
Ram, *impel*, 276
press in, 261
insert, 300
Ram down, *condense*, 321
fill up, 261
Ramadan, *fasting*, 956
Ramble, *stroll*, 266
wander, 279
diffuse, 572
delirium, 503
folly, 499
Rambler, *traveller*, 268
Ramification, *branch*, 51, 256
divergence, 291
posterity, 167
Rammer, *plug*, 263
impeller, 276
Ramp, *rise up*, 307
slope, 217
Rampage, *violence*, 173
excitement, 825
Rampant, *violent*, 173
vehement, 825
licentious, 961
free, 748
rearing, 307
Rampart, *defence*, 717
Ramrod, *stopper*, 263
Ramshackle, *imperfect*, 651
Ranch, *farm*, 780
Rancid, *fetid*, 401
rotten, 653
Rancour, *malevolence*, 907
revenge, 919
Randem, *row*, 69
Random, *casual*, 156, 621

Random, *uncertain*, 475
Ranee, *noble*, 875
chief, 745
Range, *space*, 180
extent, 26
draw up, 58
to collocate, 60
roam, 266
direction, 278
series, 69
term, 71
class, 75
freedom, 748
Range-finder, *lens*, 445
Ranger, *keeper*, 753
Rangy, *lank*, 203
Rank, *degree*, 26
thorough, 31
collocate, 60
row, 69
term, 71
luxuriant, 365
fetid, 401
bad, 649
to estimate, 480
nobility, 875
glory, 873
Rankle, *animosity*, 505, 900
to corrupt, 959
Ransack, *seek*, 461
plunder, 791
Ransom, *price*, 812
deliverance, 672
liberation, 750
Rant, *nonsense*, 497
speech, 582
acting, 599
style, 573, 577
Rantipole, *fool*, 499, 501
Rap, *knock*, 276
snap, 406
beat, 972
Rap out, *voice*, 580
Rapacious, *avaricious*, 819
greedy, 865
predatory, 789
Rape, *violation*, 961
seizure, 791
Rapid, *velocity*, 274
Rapids, *river*, 348
danger, 667
Rapier, *arms*, 727
Rapine, *spoliation*, 791
evil, 791
Rapparee, *thief*, 792
Rappee, *tobacco*, 298A
Rapscallion, *sinner*, 949
Rapt, *thought*, 451
pleasure, 827
Rapture, *emotion*, 821
bliss, 827
* Rara avis, *unconformity*, 83
Rare, *infrequent*, 137
few, 103
exceptional, 83
excellent, 648
Raree-show, *sight*, 448
amusement, 840
Rarefy, *expand*, 194
render light, 322
Rascal, *sinner*, 949
knave, 941
Rascality, *vice*, 945
improbity, 940
Rase, *see* Raze
Rash, *reckless*, 863
careless, 460
disease, 655
Rasher, *layer*, 204
Rasp, *grate*, 330, 331
Rat, *tergiversation*, 607
Rataplan, *roll*, 407
Ratchet, *sharpness*, 253
Rate, *degree*, 26
speed, 274
measure, 466
estimation, 480
price, 812
to abuse, 932
Rathe, *early*, 132
Rather, *somewhat*, 32
choice, 609
Ratify, *consent*, 762
affirm, 488
compact, 769
Ratio, *relation*, 9
proportion, 84
degree, 26
Ratiocination, *reasoning*, 476
Ration, *apportion*, 786
Rational, *sane*, 502
intellectual, 450
reasoning, 476
judicious, 480, 498
Rationale, *cause*, 153
attribution, 155
answer, 462
interpretation, 522
Rationalist, *sceptic*, 989
Rations, *food*, 298
Rats, *rubbish*, 643
Rattan, *scourge*, 975
Ratting, *tergiversation*, 607
Rattle, *noise*, 407
prattle, 584
discompose, 458
Rattle off, *speech*, 582
Rattlesnake, *bane*, 663, 913
Rattletrap, *imperfect*, 651
Raucous, *hoarse*, 581
Ravage, *destroy*, 162
Ravage, *evil*, 619
despoil, 649
Rave, *madness*, 503
excitement, 825
love, 897
Ravel, *entangle*, 219
convolution, 248
difficulty, 704
untwist, 44, 61
Raven, *black*, 431
gorge, 296
Ravenous, *desire*, 789 865
Raver, *madman*, 504
Ravine, *pass*, 198, 203
dike, 259
Raving, *mad*, 503
violent, 825
Ravish, *emotion*, 824
ecstasy, 829
rape, 961
Raw, *immature*, 123
unprepared, 674
unskilful, 699
cold, 383
sensitive, 378
Raw-boned, *gaunt*, 193, 203
ugly, 846
Ray, *light*, 420
Rayless, *darkness*, 421
Raze, *level*, 308
obliterate, 552
demolish, 649
Razor, *sharp*, 253
Razzle-dazzle, *frolic*, 840
* Re, *concerning*, 454
Reabsorb, *reception*, 296
Reach, *length*, 200
river, 348
degree, 26
distance, 196
fetch, 270
arrive at, 292
grasp, 737
React, *recoil*, 277
revert, 145
counteract, 179
sensibility, 375
relapse, 661
Reactionary, *conservative*, 670
mulish, 499
Read, *interpret*, 522
learn, 539
Readable, *intelligible*, 518
Reader, *teacher*, 492, 540
clergy, 996
Reading, *meaning*, 516
Reading-glass, *lens*, 445
Readjust, *equality*, 27
Readmit, *reception*, 296
Ready, *prepared*, 673
capable, 157

Ready, *willing*, 602
useful, 644
eager, 682
dexterous, 698
early, 132
cash, 800
Ready money, *payment*, 807
Reagent, *criterion*, 467
test, 463
Real, *existing*, 1
substantial, 3
true, 494
Realism, *truth*, 494
Realistic, *description*, 594
Reality, *existence*, 1
Realize, *attribute*, 155
produce, 161
substantiate, 494
be aware of, 450
imagine, 515
price, 812
Really, *very*, 31
indeed, 870
Realm, *region*, 181
property, 780
land, 372
Reanimate, *revivify*, 163
refresh, 689
reinstate, 660
Reap, *cultivate*, 371
acquire, 775
succeed, 731
take, 789
Reaping-hook, *sharpness*, 253
Reappear, *repetition*, 104, 163
frequency, 136
Rear, *back*, 67, 235
erect, 161, 307
sequel, 65
bring up, 537
room, 191
privy, 653
Rearrange, *arrangement*, 60
Reason, *cause*, 153
motive, 615
intellect, 450
evidence, 467
argue, 476
wisdom, 498
moderation, 174
Reasonable, *judicious*, 498
right, 922
equitable, 924
probable, 472
sane, 502
moderate, 174
cheap, 815
Reasoning, *logic*, 476
Reasonless, *fool*, 499
Reassemble, *gather*, 72
Reassure, *hope*, 858
Reasty, *foul*, 653
fetid, 401
Réaumur, *thermometer*, 389
Rebate, *moderate*, 174, 813
Rebeck, *musical instrument*, 417
Rebel, *disobey*, 742
Rebellion, *resistance*, 719
revolution, 146
Rebellow, *ululation*, 412
Rebound, *recoil*, 277, 283
revert, 144
react, 179
* Rebours, *regression*, 283
Rebuff, *refuse*, 764
repulse, 732
resist, 719
recoil, 277, 325
Rebuild, *reconstruct*, 163
restore, 660
Rebuke, *disapprove*, 932
Rebus, *secret*, 533
Rebut, *answer*, 462
confute, 479
deny, 536
counter-evidence, 468
Rebutter, *lawsuit*, 969
Recalcitrant, *disobedient*, 742
Recalcitrate, *resist*, 276, 719
counteract, 179
Recall, *recollect*, 505
cancel, 756
Recant, *retract*, 607
repent, 950
deny, 536
resign, 757
Recapitulate, *summary*, 596
describe, 594
repeat, 104
enumerate, 85
Recast, *plan*, 626, 660
refashion, 146
Recede, *move back*, 283
move from, 287
decline, 659
Receipt, *money*, 810
recipe, 697
Receive, *admit*, 296
take in, 785
include, 76
acquire, 775
learn, 539
believe, 484
welcome, 892, 894
money, 810
Received, *ordinary*, 82
habitual, 613
Recension, *revision*, 457
improvement, 658
Recent, *past*, 122
new, 123
Receptacle, *recipient*, 191
store, 636
Reception, *arrival*, 292
comprehension, 54
inclusion, 76
ingestion, 296
conference, 588
admission, 785
visit, 892, 894
Receptive, *intelligent*, 498
Recess, *place*, 182
regression, 283
ambush, 530
holiday, 685
interval, 106
retirement, 893
Recession, *motion from*, 287
motion backwards, 283
* Réchauffé, *copy*, 21
improve, 658
* Recherché, *goodness*, 648
Recidivism, *relapse*, 661
reversion, 145
vice, 945
Recidivist, *criminal*, 949
turncoat, 607
Recipe, *remedy*, 662
precept, 697
Recipient, *receptacle*, 191
receiving, 785
Reciprocal, *mutual*, 12
quantity, 84
interchange, 148
Reciprocation, *retaliation*, 718
Recital, *music*, 415
Recitative, *music*, 415
Recite, *narrate*, 594
speak, 582
enumerate, 85
Reck, *care*, 459
Reckless, *rash*, 863
excitable, 825
careless, 460
Reckon, *count*, 85
measure, 466
believe, 484
Reckon upon, *expect*, 507
Reckoning, *accounts*, 811
price, 812
Reclaim, *restoration*, 660
* Réclame, *advertisement*, 531
self-advertisement, 884
Recline, *lie flat*, 213
rest upon, 215
repose, 687
lowering, 308
Recluse, *seclusion*, 893, 955
Recognizable, *visible*, 446

Recognizance, *security*, 771
Recognize, *see*, 441
know, 490
assent, 488
remember, 505
discover, 480A
acknowledge, 535
Recognized, *received*, 82
habitual, 613
Recoil, *repercussion*, 277, 325
revert, 145
shun, 623
reluctance, 603
dislike, 867
hate, 898
reaction, 179
Recollect, *remember*, 505
Recommence, *repetition*, 104
Recommend, *advise*, 695
approve, 931
induce, 615
Recompense, *reward*, 973
payment, 809
Reconcile, *agree*, 23
content, 831
pacify, 723
forgive, 918
Recondite, *obscure*, 519
hidden, 529
Reconnaissance, *survey*, 441
Reconnoitre, *see*, 441
inquire, 461
Reconsideration, *thought*, 451
Reconstitute, *restore*, 660
Reconstruct, *reproduce*, 164
remodel, 146
restore, 660
Reconvert, *restore*, 660
Record, *note*, 551
list, 86
Recorder, *recorder*, 553
judge, 967
Recording, *copy*, 21
Recount, *description*, 594
Recoup, *restore*, 660, 790
reward, 973
Recourse, *use*, 677
Recovery, *reinstatement*, 660
improvement, 658
recruit, 689
Recreant, *coward*, 862
base, 940, 945
apostate, 941
wretch, 949
Recreation, *amusement*, 840
Recrement, *unclean*, 653
Recrimination, *accusation*, 938
Recrimination, *reprobation*, 932
retaliation, 718
Recrudescence, *recurrence*, 104, 136
Recruit, *refresh*, 689
reinstate, 660
health, 654
repair, 658
aid, 707
provide, 637
strengthen, 159
beginner, 674
fighter, 726
Rectangle, *angularity*, 244
Rectify, *straighten*, 246
improve, 658
re-establish, 660
Rectilinear, *straightness*, 246
Rectitude, *virtue*, 944
right, 922
probity, 939
Recto, *dextrality*, 228
Rector, *clergy*, 996
director, 694
Rectory, *office*, 995
house, 1000
* Reculons, *regression*, 283
Recumbent, *horizontal*, 213
oblique, 217
Recuperation, *restitution*, 790
improvement, 658
restore, 660
refresh, 689
Recur, *repeat*, 104
frequent, 136
periodic, 138
Recurvation, *curvature*, 245
Recusant, *denying*, 536
dissenting, 489
disobedient, 742
unwilling, 603
refusing, 764
heterodox, 984A
impenitent, 951
Red, *redness*, 434
Red book, *list*, 86
Red cent, *trifle*, 643
Red-handed, *murderous*, 361
action, 681
Red-hot, *heat*, 382
Red lamp, *brothel*, 961
Red letter, *indication*, 550
Red light, *signal*, 550
Red tape, *custom*, 613
Red-tapist, *director*, 695
Redaction, *publication*, 531
improvement, 658
Redargue, *confute*, 479
Redcoat, *combatant*, 726
Redden, *flush*, 821
Reddition, *restoration*, 790
Redeem, *reinstate*, 660
deliver, 672
liberate, 750
fulfil, 772
atone, 952
compensate, 30
restore, 790
Redemption, *salvation*, 976
Redintegrate, *reinstate*, 660
renovate, 658
Redolence, *odour*, 398
fragrance, 400
Redouble, *duplication*, 90
repeat, 104
increase, 35
Redoubt, *defence*, 717
Redoubtable, *fear*, 860
Redound, *conduce*, 176
Redress, *remedy*, 662
rectify, 658
restore, 660
reward, 873
Reduce, *lessen*, 36
contract, 195
shorten, 201
lower, 308
weaken, 160
convert, 144
subdue, 731
impoverish, 804
in number, 103
* Reductio ad absurdum, *confutation*, 479
Reduction, *arithmetical*, 85
Redundant, *ample*, 641
diffuse, 573
remaining, 40
Reduplication, *imitation*, 19
doubling, 90
Re-echo, *imitate*, 19
repeat, 104
reduplication, 90
sound, 404, 408
Reechy, *uncleanness*, 653
Reed, *musical instrument*, 417
Reef, *slacken*, 275
shoal, 346
danger, 667
Reek, *hot*, 382
fume, 334
Reel, *rock*, 314
agitate, 315
rotate, 312
cinema, 599
dance, 840
Re-embody, *combination*, 43
junction, 48

Re-entrant, *angle*, 244
Re-establishment, *restoration*, 145, 660
Refashion, *remodel*, 146
Refection, *refreshment*, 689
meal, 298
Refectory, *room*, 191
Refer, *attribute*, 155
relate, 9
Referee, *judge*, 480, 967
adviser, 695
Referendum, *vote*, 609
inquiry, 461
Refinement, *elegance*, 845
fashion, 852
taste, 850
discrimination, 465
improvement, 658
wisdom, 498
sophistry, 477
Refit, *repair*, 658
reinstate, 660
Reflect, *think*, 451
imitation, 19
Reflect upon, *blame*, 932
Reflecting, *thoughtful*, 498
Reflection, *maxim*, 496
likeness, 21
imitation, 19
blame, 932
Reflector, *optical instrument*, 445
* Reflet, *variegation*, 440
Reflex, *regress*, 283
recoil, 277
Reflux, *regress*, 283
recoil, 277
Refocillate, *refresh*, 689
restore, 660
Reform, *improve*, 658
change, 140
Reformatory, *school*, 542
Refraction, *deviation*, 279
angularity, 244
Refractor, *optical instrument*, 445
Refractory, *resisting*, 719
obstinate, 606
disobedient, 742
difficult, 704
Refrain, *avoid*, 623
reject, 610
unwilling, 603
abstain, 616, 681
temperance, 953
repetition, 104, 415
Refresh, *cool*, 385
relieve, 834
refit, 658
restore, 660
strengthen, 159
Refresher, *fee*, 809
Refreshing, *pleasing*, 377, 829
Refreshment, *food*, 298
pleasure, 827
recruiting, 689
Refrigeration, *refrigerate*, 385
Refrigeratory, *cold*, 387
Reft, *disjoin*, 44
Refuge, *refuge*, 666
Refugee, *escape*, 671
Refulgence, *light*, 420
Refund, *restore*, 790
pay, 807
Refurbish, *improve*, 658
Refuse, *decline*, 764
reject, 610
remains, 40
offscourings, 643
Refute, *confute*, 479
Regain, *acquisition*, 775
Regal, *authority*, 737
Regale, *feast*, 298
pleasing, 377, 829
Regalia, *sceptre*, 747
Regard, *esteem*, 931
respect, 928
love, 897
compliment, 894
view, 441
judge, 480
conceive, 484
credit, 873
Regarding, *relation*, 9
Regardless, *inattention*, 458
Regatta, *amusement*, 840
Regency, *commission*, 755
Regenerate, *reproduce*, 163
restore, 660
piety, 987
Regent, *deputy*, 759
governor, 745
Regicide, *killing*, 361
Regime, *authority*, 737
circumstance, 8
conduct, 692
Regimen, *diet*, 298
remedy, 662
Regiment, *army*, 726
assemblage, 72
Regimentals, *dress*, 225
Region, *region*, 181
Register, *record*, 551
list, 86
to arrange, 60
range, 26
to coincide, 199
ventilator, 351
fire-place, 386
Registrar, *recorder*, 553
Regorge, *restitution*, 790
Regrater, *merchant*, 797
Regress, *regression*, 283
Regressive, *reversion*, 145
Regret, *sorrow*, 833
penitence, 950
Regular, *orderly*, 58
complete, 52
rule, 80, 82
symmetric, 242
periodic, 138
soldier, 726
Regulation, *arrangement*, 60
direction, 693
usage, 80
order, 741
law, 963
Regurgitate, *return*, 283
flow, 348
restore, 790
Rehabilitate, *reinstate*, 660
restore, 790
Rehash, *repetition*, 104
improvement, 658
Rehearse, *repeat*, 104
trial, 463
describe, 594
prepare, 673
dramatic, 599
Reify, *materialize*, 3
Reign, *authority*, 175, 737
Reimburse, *restore*, 790
pay, 807
Rein, *moderate*, 174
check, 179
slacken, 275
restrain, 616
hold, 737
Reincarnation, *reproduction*, 163
Reindeer, *carrier*, 271
Reinforce, *strengthen*, 159
aid, 707
add, 37, 39
Reinforcement, *supplies*, 635, 637
Reinstate, *restore*, 660
Reinvigorate, *restore*, 660
refresh, 689
Reiterate, *frequent*, 136
repeat, 104, 535
multitude, 102
Reject, *decline*, 610
refuse, 764
exclude, 55
eject, 297
Rejoice, *exult*, 838
gratify, 829
cheer, 836
amuse, 840
Rejoinder, *answer*, 462
evidence, 468
lawsuit, 969

Rejuvenate, *restore*, 660
Rekindle, *ignite*, 384
motive, 615
Relapse, *reversion*, 145
retrogression, 661
Relate, *narrate*, 594
refer, 9
Relation, *relation*, 9
Relative, *consanguinity*, 11
Relax, *weaken*, 160
soften, 324
slacken, 275
unbend the mind, 452
repose, 687
leisure, 685
amuse, 840
lounge, 683
loose, 47
misrule, 738
relent, 914
Relaxing, *unhealthy*, 657
Relay, *materials*, 635
Release, *liberate*, 750
deliver, 672
discharge, 970
restore, 790
exempt, 927A
repay, 807
death, 360
Relegate, *transfer*, 270
remove, 185
banish, 55
Relent, *moderate*, 174
pity, 914
relax, 324
Relentless, *malevolent*, 907
wrathful, 900
revengeful, 919
flagitious, 945
impenitent, 951
Relevancy, *pertinence*, 9
congruity, 23
Reliable, *believable*, 484
trustworthy, 939
Reliance, *confidence*, 484
hope, 858
Relic, *remainder*, 40
reminiscence, 505
token, 551
sacred, 998
Relict, *widow*, 905
Relief, *sculpture*, 557
convexity, 250
aid, 707
Relieve, *comfort*, 834
refresh, 689
help, 707
improve, 658
Religion, *theology*, 983
belief, 484
piety, 987
Religiosity, *sanctimony*, 988
Religious, *exact*, 494
pious, 987
Relinquish, *a purpose*, 607, 624
property, 782
to discontinue, 142
Reliquary, *rite*, 998
Relish, *like*, 377, 827
taste, 390
savoury, 394
desire, 865
Relucent, *luminous*, 420
transparent, 425
Reluct, *resist*, 719
Reluctance, *dislike*, 867
unwillingness, 603
dissuasion, 616
Reluctation, *resistance*, 719
Relume, *light*, 384
Rely, *confidence*, 484
expectation, 507
hope, 858
Remain, *endure*, 106, 110
exist, 1
to be left, 40
rest, 265
continue, 141
Remainder, *left*, 40
property, 780
Remains, *corpse*, 362
vestige, 551
Remand, *restraint*, 751
delay, 133
Remark, *observe*, 457
assert, 535
Remarkable, *important*, 642
Remarkably, *greatness*, 31
Remedy, *cure*, 662
salubrious, 656
to restore, 660, 834
Remember, *recollect*, 505
Remembrance, *compliment*, 894
Remembrancer, *recorder*, 553
Remigration, *egress*, 295
Remind, *recollect*, 505
Reminiscence, *remember*, 505
Remiss, *neglectful*, 460
idle, 683
reluctant, 603
laxity, 738
Remission, *see* Remit
Remit, *relax*, 174
forgive, 918
restore, 790
discontinue, 142
pay, 807
Remnant, *remainder*, 40
Remodel, *conversion*, 140, 144
Remodel, *improve*, 658
Remonstrate, *dissuade*, 616
expostulate, 932
Remorse, *penitence*, 950
Remorseless, *resentment*, 900
revenge, 919
Remote, *distant*, 196
not related, 10
Remotion, *see* Remove
Remove, *displace*, 185
retrench, 38
depart, 293
recede, 287
transfer, 270
extract, 301
term, 71
Removed, *distant*, 196
Remunerate, *reward*, 973
pay, 810
Renaissance, *revival*, 660
Renascent, *reproduction*, 163
Rencontre, *see* Rencounter
Rencounter, *fight*, 720
meeting, 197, 292
Rend, *disjoin*, 44
Render, *give*, 784
restore, 790
interpret, 522
music, 415
Rendezvous, *focus*, 74
assemblage, 72
Rending, *loud*, 404
painful, 830
Rendition, *surrender*, 782
interpretation, 522
Renegade, *apostate*, 742, 941
turncoat, 144, 607
Renew, *repeat*, 104
reproduce, 163
frequent, 136
newness, 123
repair, 658
restore, 660
Reniform, *curvature*, 245
Renounce, *relinquish*, 624
property, 782
recant, 607
resign, 757
deny, 536
repudiate, 927
exempt, 927A
Renovate, *reproduce*, 163
newness, 123
restore, 660
Renown, *repute*, 873
Rent, *fissure*, 44, 198
hire, 788, 794
receipt, 810
Renter, *possessor*, 779

* Rentier, *wealth*, 803
Renunciation, *see* Renounce
Reorganize, *conversion*, 144
restore, 660
Repair, *mend*, 658
refresh, 689
restore, 660, 790
atone, 952
Repair to, *journey*, 266
Reparation, *compensation*, 973
Repartee, *wit*, 842
answer, 462
Repast, *food*, 298
Repatriation, *egress*, 295
Repay, *payment*, 807
recompense, 973
Repeal, *abrogation*, 756
Repeat, *iterate*, 104, 143
imitate, 19
duplication, 90
frequent, 136
multiplied, 102
Repeater, *watch*, 114
Repel, *repulse*, 289
defend, 717
resist, 719
disincline, 867
shock, 898
refuse, 764
deter, 616
Repellent, *unpleasant*, 830
ugly, 846
Repent, *penitence*, 950
Repercussion, *recoil*, 277
counteraction, 179
Repertoire, *store*, 636
Repertory, *store*, 636
theatre, 599
Repetend, *iteration*, 104
arithmetical, 84
Repetition, *iteration*, 90, 104
copy, 21
imitation, 19
Repine, *discontent*, 832
regret, 833
repent, 950
Replace, *restore*, 660
supersede, 147
Replant, *restore*, 660
Replenish, *fill*, 637
complete, 52
Repletion, *filling*, 637
satiety, 641, 869
Replevin, *restore*, 790
borrow, 788
Replica, *copy*, 21
Reply, *answer*, 462
Report, *noise*, 406
record, 551
inform, 527
Report, *publish*, 531
rumour, 532
statement, 594
judgment, 480
law, 969
Repose, *quiescence*, 265
rest, 685, 687
Repose on, *support*, 215
Reposit, *location*, 184
Repository, *store*, 636
focus, 74
Repoussé, *convexity*, 250
Reprehend, *disapprove*, 932
Represent, *delineate*, 554
imitate, 19
simulate, 17
describe, 594
denote, 550
commission, 755
Representative, *consignee*, 758
typical, 82
Repress, *quiet*, 174
calm, 826
restrain, 751
control, 179
Reprieve, *pardon*, 918
deliverance, 671, 672
respite, 970
Reprimand, *disapprove*, 932
Reprint, *copy*, 21
Reprisal, *retaliation*, 718
Reproach, *blame*, 932
disgrace, 874
Reprobate, *blame*, 932
sinner, 949
vicious, 945
impious, 988
Reproduce, *repeat*, 104
represent, 554
copy, 19
renovate, 163
Reprove, *disapprove*, 932
Reptile, *animal*, 366
servile, 886
base, 940
apostate, 941
miscreant, 949
Republic, *man*, 373
authority, 737
Repudiate, *exclude*, 55
reject, 610
dissent, 489
refuse, 764
violate, 773
evade, 927
non-payment, 808
Repugn, *resistance*, 719
Repugnance, *dislike*, 876
reluctance, 603
hate, 898
incongruity, 24
Repulse, *repel*, 289
resist, 719
Repulsive, *disagreeable*, 830, 898
nauseous, 395
ugly, 846
Repurchase, *purchase*, 795
Reputable, *repute*, 873
Request, *request*, 765
Requiem, *funereal*, 363
dirge, 415
lamentation, 839
Require, *need*, 630
insufficient, 640
to exact, 741
charge, 812
Requisition, *command*, 741
take, 789
request, 765
requirement, 630
Requital, *reward*, 973
gratitude, 916
punishment, 972
Rescind, *cut off*, 44
abrogate, 756
refuse, 764
Rescission, *see* Rescind
Rescript, *order*, 741
letter, 592
answer, 462
Rescue, *deliver*, 672
preserve, 670
aid, 707
Research, *inquiry*, 461
Reseat, *restore*, 660
Resection, *disjunction*, 44
Resemblance, *similarity*, 17
Resent, *resentment*, 900
Reservation, *concealment*, 528
silence, 585
shyness, 881
store, 636
Reserve, *concealment*, 528
silence, 585
shyness, 881
caution, 864
store, 636
Reservoir, *store*, 636
receptacle, 191
lake, 343
Reside, *inhabit*, 184, 186
Residence, *abode*, 189
location, 184
Resident, *inhabitant*, 188
emissary, 758
Residue, *remainder*, 40
Resign, *give up*, 757
relinquish, 624, 782
submit, 743
Resignation, *endurance*, 826
content, 831

Resignation, *abdication*, 757
humility, 743, 879
renunciation, 872
Resilient, *elasticity*, 325
rebound, 283
Resin, *semiliquid*, 352
Resist, *withstand*, 719
disobey, 742
refuse, 764
oppose, 179
tenacity, 327
Resistant, *tough*, 327
Resistless, *strength*, 159
Resolute, *determined*, 604
brave, 861
Resolution, *decomposition*, 49
investigation, 461
solution, 462
topic, 454
determination, 604
courage, 861
Resolve, *purpose*, 620
to liquefy, 335
decompose, 49
investigate, 461
discover, 480A
interpret, 522
Resonant, *sonorous*, 402
ringing, 408
Resorb, *reception*, 296
Resort, *employ*, 677
converge, 290
focus, 74
assemble, 72
frequent, 136
move, 266
dwell, 189
Resound, *be loud*, 402, 404
ring, 408
praises, 931
Resourceful, *skill*, 698
Resourceless, *inactive*, 683
Resources, *means*, 632, 780
wealth, 803
Respect, *deference*, 928
fame, 873
salutation, 894
observe, 772
reference, 9
Respectable, *repute*, 873
upright, 939
tolerable, 651
Respecting, *relation*, 9
Respective, *speciality*, 79
apportionment, 786
Respectless, *inattention*, 458
Respire, *breathe*, 359
repose, 687
Respite, *pause*, 265
intermission, 106
Respite, *rest*, 142, 685, 687
escape, 671, 672
reprieve, 970
Resplendent, *luminous*, 420
splendid, 845
Respond, *agree*, 23
sensibility, 375, 822
Respondent, *accused*, 938
Response, *answer*, 462
verbal, 587
rites, 998
Responsible, *duty*, 926
liable, 177
Responsive, *see* Respond
Rest, *quiescence*, 265
repose, 687
leisure, 685
remainder, 40
remain, 141
pause, 142
satisfaction, 831
recumbence, 215
Rest-house, *inn*, 189
Rest on, *support*, 215
Restaurant, *food*, 298
Restaurant-car, *vehicle*, 272
* Restaurateur, *provision*, 637
Restful, *soothing*, 174
Resting-place, *support*, 215
quiescence, 165
arrival, 292
Restitution, *restitution*, 790
Restive, *obstinate*, 606
disobedient, 742
refusing, 764
impatient, 825
bad-tempered, 901
Restless, *moving*, 264
agitated, 315
active, 682
excited, 825
fearful, 860
Restorative, *remedial*, 662
salubrious, 656
relieving, 834
Restore, *reinstate*, 145, 660
newness, 123
improve, 658
refresh, 689
return, 790
meaning, 522
Restrain, *moderate*, 174
emotion, 826
check, 706
curb, 751
prohibit, 761
circumscribe, 231
dissuade, 616
Restrict, *moderate*, 174
emotion, 826
check, 706
Restrict, *curb*, 751
prohibit, 761
circumscribe, 231
dissuade, 616
Result, *effect*, 154, 476
remainder, 40
Resultant, *combination*, 48
Resume, *taking*, 789
restore, 660
Résumé, *compendium*, 596
Resurgence, *reproduction*, 163
Resurrection, *reproduction*, 163
Resuscitate, *reanimate*, 163
reinstate, 660
Retail, *sell*, 796
particularize, 594
Retailer, *merchant*, 797
Retain, *keep in place*, 150
keep possession, 781
enlist, 615
Retainer, *servant*, 746
Retaliate, *retort*, 718
revenge, 919
Retard, *hinder*, 706
slacken, 275
Retch, *rejection*, 297
Retention, *keeping*, 781
in the memory, 505
Retentive, *retention*, 781
Reticence, *latency*, 526
taciturnity, 585
concealment, 528
Reticle, *crossing*, 219
Reticulate, *crossing*, 219
Reticule, *receptacle*, 191
Retiform, *crossing*, 219
Retinue, *followers*, 65
suite, 69
servants, 746
Retire, *recede*, 283, 287
depart, 293
avoid, 623
resign, 757
Retirement, *seclusion*, 893
privacy, 526
Retort, *answer*, 462
confutation, 479
retaliation, 718
wit, 842
vessel, 191
vaporizer, 336
Retouch, *improve*, 658
restore, 660
Retrace, *memory*, 505
Retrace steps, *recede*, 283
Retract, *deny*, 536
recant, 607
abjure, 757
annul, 756
violate, 773

Retreat, *recede*, 287, 283
surrender, 725
abode, 189
asylum, 666
escape, 671
hiding-place, 530
Retrench, *subduct*, 38
shorten, 201
lose, 789
economize, 817
Retribution, *retaliation*, 718
payment, 807
punishment, 972
Retrieval, *acquisition*, 775
Retrieve, *restore*, 660
Retroaction, *recoil*, 277
regression, 283
counteraction, 179
Retrocession, *recession*, 287
Retrograde, *motion*, 283
declension, 659
relapse, 661
reversion, 145
Retrogression, *see* Retrograde
Retrospect, *memory*, 505
thought, 451
past, 122
Retroversion, *inversion*, 218
Return, *regression*, 283
arrival, 292
frequency, 136
to restore, 790
reward, 973
report, 551
list, 86
appoint, 755
profit, 775
proceeds, 810
Reunion, *junction*, 43
assemblage, 72
party, 892
Reveal, *disclosure*, 529
Reveille, *signal*, 550
Revel, *enjoy*, 827
amuse, 840
dissipation, 954
Revelation, *disclosure*, 529
theological, 985
Revelry, *cheerful*, 836
* Revenant, *ghost*, 980
Revendication, *claim*, 765
recovery, 660
Revenge, *revenge*, 919
Revenue, *wealth*, 803
receipts, 810
Reverberate, *sound*, 408
recoil, 277
Reverberatory, *furnace*, 386
Reverence, *respect*, 928
salutation, 894
Reverence, *piety*, 987
worship, 990
title, 877
Reverend, *clergy*, 996
Reverie, *train of thought*, 451
imagination, 515
Reversal, *inversion*, 218
Reverse, *antiposition*, 237
contrary, 14
change, 140
cancel, 756
evolution, 313
inversion, 218
misfortune, 830
adversity, 735
Reversion, *possession*, 777
property, 780
transfer, 783
Revert, *recur*, 104, 136
go back, 283
deteriorate, 659
Review, *consider*, 457
memory, 505
judge, 480
criticism, 595
rectify, 658
display, 882
Reviewer, *writer*, 590
Revile, *abuse*, 932
blaspheme, 988
Revise, *consider*, 457
improve, 658
restore, 660
proof, 21, 591
Revisit, *presence*, 186
Revival, *worship*, 990
Revivalist, *clergy*, 996
Revive, *live*, 359
restore, 660
refresh, 689
Revivify, *reproduction*, 163
restore, 660
Revoke, *recant*, 607
deny, 536
cancel, 756
refuse, 754
Revolt, *resist*, 719
revolution, 146
disobey, 742
shock, 830, 932
Revolting, *vulgar*, 851
Revolution, *rotation*, 312
change, 140, 146
periodicity, 138
Revolve, *meditate*, 451
Revolver, *arms*, 727
Revue, *drama*, 599
Revulsion, *recoil*, 277
Reward, *reward*, 973
Rhadamanthine, *severity*, 739
Rhapsody, *discontinuity*, 70
nonsense, 497
fancy, 515
music, 415
Rhetoric, *speech*, 582
Rhetorical, *ornament*, 577
Rheum, *humour*, 333
water, 337
Rhine, *ditch*, 350
Rhino, *money*, 800
Rhomb, *angularity*, 244
Rhombohedron, *angularity*, 244
Rhomboid, *angularity*, 244
Rhombus, *angularity*, 244
Rhumb, *direction*, 278
Rhyme, *poetry*, 597
similarity, 17
Rhymeless, *prose*, 598
Rhythm, *harmony*, 413
regularity, 138
poetry, 597
Rib, *ridge*, 250
wife, 903
Ribald, *vile*, 874, 961
vulgar, 851
maledictory, 908
impious, 988
abuse, 932
Ribbed, *furrow*, 259
Ribbon, *filament*, 205
tie, 45
trophy, 733
decoration, 877
Rich, *wealthy*, 803
abundant, 639
savoury, 394
adorned, 847
style, 577
Richly, *great*, 31
Rick, *store*, 636
accumulation, 72
Rickety, *weak*, 160
imperfect, 651
ugly, 846
Rickshaw, *vehicle*, 272
Ricochet, *recoil*, 277
reversion, 145
Rid, *loss*, 776
relinquish, 782
abandon, 624
deliver, 672
Riddance, *see* Rid
Riddle, *enigma*, 533
obscurity, 519
question, 461
confute, 479
sieve, 260
arrange, 60
Ride, *move*, 266
get above, 206
road, 627

Rider, *equestrian*, 268
corollary, 480
appendix, 39
Ridge, *narrowness*, 203
projection, 250
Ridicule, *deride*, 856
depreciate, 483
disrespect, 929
Ridiculous, *grotesque*, 853
vulgar, 851
absurd, 497
silly, 499
trifling, 643
Riding, *region*, 181
* Ridotto, *gala*, 840
rout, 892
* Rifacimento, *recast*, 660
Rife, *ordinary*, 82
frequent, 132
prevailing, 175
Riff-raff, *rabble*, 876, 949
dirt, 653
Rifle, *to plunder*, 791
arms, 727
Rifleman, *combatant*, 726
Rift, *separation*, 44
fissure, 198
Rig, *dress*, 225
prepare, 673
frolic, 840
deception, 545
adorn, 845
Rigadoon, *dance*, 840
Rigescence, *hardness*, 323
Rigging, *gear*, 225
cordage, 45
Right, *just*, 922
privilege, 924
duty, 926
honour, 939
straight, 246
true, 494
suitable, 646
Righteous, *virtuous*, 944
just, 922
Rigid, *hard*, 323
exact, 494
strict, 772
severe, 739
stubborn, 606
regular, 82
Rigmarole, *nonsense*, 497, 517
unintelligible, 519
Rigour, *severity*, 739
compulsion, 744
exactness, 494
Rile, *irritate*, 830, 900
alienate, 898
Rill, *river*, 348
Rim, *edge*, 230
Rime, *cold*, 383
Rind, *covering*, 222
Ring, *circle*, 247
sound, 408
arena, 728
party, 712
syndicate, 778
Ring-fence, *enclosure*, 232
Ringleader, *master*, 745
director, 694
Ringlet, *circle*, 247
Rink, *arena*, 728
Rinse, *cleanness*, 652
Riot, *violence*, 173
revolt, 719, 742
confusion, 59
luxuriate, 377, 827
Rip, *tear*, 44
rush, 274
sensualist, 954
rascal, 949
Riparian, *land*, 342
Ripe, *preparation*, 673
Ripost, *answer*, 462
Ripping, *excellent*, 648
delightful, 827
Ripple, *shake*, 315
murmur, 405
wave, 348
Rise, *ascend*, 206, 305
slope, 217
resist, 719
revolt, 742
spring, 154
grow, 35
Risible, *laughable*, 828
ridiculous, 853
witty, 842
Risk, *danger*, 665
chance, 621
Risky, *improper*, 961
Rite, *law*, 963
religious, 998
* Ritornello, *frequency*, 136
Ritual, *rite*, 998
ceremony, 882
Rival, *emulate*, 720
envy, 921
oppose, 708
competitor, 710, 726
Rive, *disjoin*, 44
Rivel, *fold*, 258
River, *water*, 348
Rivet, *to fasten*, 43, 150
fastening, 45
Rivulet, *water*, 348
Road, *way*, 189, 627
direction, 278
Road-hog, *selfishness*, 943
Roadhouse, *inn*, 189
Roadstead, *anchorage*, 189
gulf, 343
refuge, 666
Roadster, *carrier*, 271
Roadway, *way*, 627
Roam, *journey*, 266
Roan, *variegation*, 271
Roar, *sound*, 404
cry, 411
weep, 839
Roast, *heat*, 384
ridicule, 856
deride, 929
persecute, 830
censure, 932
Rob, *plunder*, 791
Robber, *thief*, 792
Robe, *dress*, 225
Robin Goodfellow, *imp*, 980
Robot, *automaton*, 601
Robust, *strength*, 159
Roc, *monster*, 83
Rock, *hardness*, 323
land, 342
to oscillate, 314
pitfall, 667
Rock-bottom, *base*, 211
Rockery, *garden*, 371
Rocket, *signal*, 550
arms, 727
light, 423
space ship, 273
rise, 305
rapid, 274
Rocky, *unsteady*, 149
Rococo, *fantastic*, 853
Rod, *sceptre*, 747
scourge, 975
bane, 663
measure, 466
divining, 992
gun, 727
Rodomontade, *nonsense*, 497
unintelligible, 519
boasting, 884
Rogation, *worship*, 990
Rogue, *cheat*, 548
knave, 941
scamp, 949
Roguery, *vice*, 945
dishonour, 940
Roguish, *sportive*, 842
Roily, *opaque*, 426
Roister, *insolence*, 885
Role, *business*, 625
drama, 599
Roll, *rotate*, 312
move, 264
push, 284
flow, 348
smooth, 255
sound, 407
cylinder, 249
convolution, 248

Roll, *fillet*, 205
record, 551
list, 86
Roll-call, *number*, 85
Roll in, *abound*, 639
Roller, *rotundity*, 249
Rollicking, *frolicsome*, 836
blustering, 885
Rolling-stock, *vehicle*, 292
Rolling stone, *traveller*, 268
Roly-poly, *size*, 192
Roman, *type*, 591
Roman Catholic, *Christian religion*, 983A
Romance, *fiction*, 515
falsehood, 544
absurdity, 497
fable, 594
love, 897
Romantic, *sentimental*, 822
Romp, *leap*, 309
Rompers, *dress*, 225
Rondeau, *poem*, 597
Rondo, *music*, 415
Roof, *summit*, 210
height, 206
cover, 222
house, 189
Roofless, *divestment*, 226
Rook, *deceiver*, 548
swindle, 791
Rookery, *abode*, 189
Room, *space*, 180
occasion, 124
chamber, 191
Roommate, *friend*, 891
Roomy, *space*, 180
Roost, *abode*, 186, 189
Root, *cause*, 153
base, 211
word, 562
algebraic, 84
to place, 184
Root for, *commend*, 931
Root out, *destroy*, 162
displace, 185
eject, 301
discover, 480A
Rooted, *fixed*, 265
permanent, 141
old, 124
habitual, 613
Rope, *cord*, 205
fastening, 45
Ropy, *semiliquidity*, 352
Roral, *moisture*, 339
Rosary, *rite*, 998
garden, 371
Roscid, *moisture*, 339
Roscius, *actor*, 599
Rose, *redness*, 434
beauty, 845
Rose, *spout*, 350
Rosette, *cluster*, 72
ornament, 847
Rosicrucian, *heathen*, 984
Rosin, *semiliquid*, 352
Roster, *list*, 86
record, 551
Rostrum, *beak*, 234
pulpit, 542
Rosy, *red*, 434
auspicious, 858
Rot, *disease*, 655
decay, 659
decompose, 48
putrefy, 653
nonsense, 497, 517
to banter, 856
Rota, *periodicity*, 138
list, 86
record, 551
Rotate, *rotation*, 312
Rote, *memory*, 505
Rotor, *nagivation*, 267
ship, 273
Rotten, *foul*, 653
fetid, 401
Rotter, *knave*, 949
Rotund, *fat*, 192
round, 249
Rotunda, *abode*, 189
Rotundity, *roundness*, 249
* Roturier, *commonalty*, 876
* Roué, *scoundrel*, 949
sensualist, 954
libertine, 962
Rouge, *red*, 434
ornament, 847
* Rouge-et-noir, *chance*, 156, 621
Rough, *uneven*, 256
shapeless, 241
pungent, 392
sour, 397
austere, 395
violent, 173
windy, 349
sound, 410
unprepared, 674
ugly, 846
churlish, 895
brute, 913
bad man, 949
to fag, 686
Rough and ready, *transient*, 111
provisional, 673
Rough-grained, *texture*, 329
Rough-hewn, *rugged*, 256
unprepared, 674
Rough-house, *disorder*, 59
Roughcast, *unprepared*, 674
Roughly, *near*, 197
Roughneck, *ruffian*, 949
Rouleau, *cylinder*, 249
money, 800
Roulette, *engraving*, 558
gambling, 621
Round, *circular*, 247
rotund, 249
assertion, 535
periodicity, 138
song, 415
fight, 720
rung, 71
work, 625
Round-house, *prison*, 752
Round on, *attack*, 716
peach, 529
Round robin, *record*, 551
request, 765
Round-shot, *arms*, 727
Round - shouldered, *distorted*, 243
Round up, *assemblage*, 72
capture, 789
Roundabout, *circuitous*, 31
way, 629
circumlocutory, 566, 573
Roundelay, *poetry*, 597
Roundlet, *circular*, 247
Roundly, *exertion*, 686
Roup, *sale*, 796
Rouse, *stimulate*, 615
passion, 824
Rout, *discomfit*, 732
assembly, 892
rabble, 876
Rout out, *destruction*, 162
Route, *method*, 627
direction, 278
Route march, *journey*, 266
Routine, *order*, 58
uniformity, 16
cycle, 138
rule, 60
custom, 613
work, 625
Rove, *wander*, 266
deviate, 279
Rover, *traveller*, 268
Row, *series*, 69
navigate, 267
violence, 173
brawl, 713
riot, 720
din, 404
Rowdy, *violent*, 173
vulgar, 851
Rowel, *sharpness*, 253
stimulus, 615
Royalty, *authority*, 737
receipt, 810
Rub, *friction*, 331
difficulty, 703

Rub-a-dub, roll, 407
Rub down, *pulverulence*, 330
Rub out, *disappear*, 449
efface, 552
Rub up, *improve*, 658
Rubber, *elasticity*, 325
shoe, 225
pry, 455
Rubberneck, *spectator*, 444
curiosity, 455
Rubbing, *copy*, 21
Rubbish, *inutility*, 645
nonsense, 497, 517
Rubble, *unimportance*, 643
Rube, *peasant*, 876
Rubefy, *red*, 434
Rubicon, *limit*, 233
passage, 303
undertaking, 676
Rubicund, *red*, 434
Rubric, *precept*, 697
liturgy, 998
Rubricate, *red*, 434
Ruby, *red*, 434
gem, 650
ornament, 847
Ruche, *fold*, 258
Ruck, *fold*, 258
commonality, 876
Rucksack, *receptacle*, 191
Rudder, *guidance*, 693
Ruddle, *red*, 434
Ruddy, *red*, 434
Rude, *violent*, 173
vulgar, 851
uncivil, 895
disrespectful, 929
ugly, 846
shapeless, 241
uncivilized, 876
Rudiment, *beginning*, 66
cause, 153
smallness, 193
non-preparation, 674
Rudiments, *elementary knowledge*, 490
beginning, 66
school, 542
Rue, *regret*, 833
repent, 950
Rueful, *doleful*, 837
Ruffian, *maleficent*, 913
scoundrel, 949
vulgarity, 851
Ruffle, *derange*, 61
fold, 258
edge, 230
discompose, 830
excite, 824
anger, 900
Rufous, *red*, 434
Rug, *covering*, 222
Rugged, *rough*, 256
ugly, 846
churlish, 895
style, 579
Rugose, *wrinkled*, 256
Ruin, *decay*, 659
failure, 732
evil, 619
debauch, 961
impoverish, 804
adversity, 735
ruins, 40
Ruinous, *painful*, 830
Rule, *regularity*, 80
length, 200
measure, 466
government, 737
precept, 697
custom, 613
law, 963
to decide, 480
Rule out, *exclude*, 77
Ruler, *master*, 745
Rum, *odd*, 853
Rumba, *dance*, 840
Rumble, *noise*, 407
understand, 518
Rumbustious, *violent*, 173
Ruminate, *thought*, 451
chew, 296
Rummage, *seek*, 461
Rumour, *publicity*, 531
report, 532
Rump, *rear*, 235
remnant, 40
part, 51
Rumple, *fold*, 258
derange, 61
rough, 256
Rumpus, *confusion*, 59
din, 404
violence, 173
brawl, 713
contention, 720
Run, *move quickly*, 274
move out, 295
recurrence, 104, 136
flow, 109, 333
continue, 143
operate, 680
conduct, 692, 693
smuggle, 791
Run across, *encounter*, 292
Run after, *pursue*, 622
Run away, *escape*, 671
avoid, 623
from fear, 862
recede, 287
Run down, *censure*, 932
depreciate, 483
weakness, 160
Run high, *violence*, 173
Run in, *insert*, 300
arrest, 751
Run into, *become*, 144
Run low, *decrease*, 36
Run on, *continue*, 143
Run out, *elapse*, 122
waste, 638
Run over, *redundant*, 641
describe, 594
count, 85
examine, 457, 596
Run riot, *violence*, 173
Run through, *peruse*, 539
squander, 818
Run up, *expend*, 809
increase, 35
Runabout, *vehicle*, 272
Runaway, *fugitive*, 623, 671
Rundle, *circle*, 247
convolution, 248
rotundity, 249
Rune, *writing*, 590
Runlet, *receptacle*, 191
Runnel, *river*, 348
Runner, *courier*, 268
messenger, 534
Runner-up, *sequel*, 65
Running, *continuously*, 69
Runt, *littleness*, 193
Rupture, *break*, 44, 713
Rural, *country*, 189, 371
Ruralist, *recluse*, 893
Ruse, *cunning*, 702
deception, 545
Rush, *rapidity*, 274
haste, 684
violence, 173
to pursue, 622
trifle, 643
Rushlight, *light*, 423
Russet, *red*, 433
Rust, *decay*, 659
sluggishness, 683
canker, 663
red, 434
Rustic, *rural*, 189, 371
clown, 876
vulgar, 851
Rusticate, *expel*, 185
exclude, 55
Rustication, *seclusion*, 895
Rusticity, *inurbanity*, 895
Rustle, *noise*, 405, 409, 410
rob, 791
Rustler, *robber*, 792
Rusty, *sluggish*, 683
old, 128
unserviceable, 645
dirty, 653
deteriorated, 659

Rut, *groove*, 259
habit, 613
Ruth, *pity*, 914
Ruthless, *pitiless*, 907
revenge, 919
angry, 900
Rutilant, *light*, 420
Ruttish, *impurity*, 961
Ryot, *commonalty*, 876

S

S.A., *charm*, 829
S O S, *signal*, 550
alarm, 669
Sabbatarian, *bigot*, 988
heterodoxy, 984A
Sabbath, *rest*, 685
Sable, *black*, 431
Sabot, *dress*, 225
Sabre, *weapon*, 727
to kill, 361
Sabretache, *bag*, 191
Sabulous, *pulverulence*, 330
Saccharine, *sweet*, 396
Sacerdotal, *clergy*, 995
pietism, 988
Sachem, *master*, 745
Sachet, *fragrance*, 400
Sack, *bag*, 191
to ravage, 649
havoc, 619
plunder, 791
dismiss, 297, 756
Sackcloth, *asceticism*, 955
atonement, 952
mourning, 839
Sacrament, *rite*, 998
Sacred, *holy*, 976
pious, 987
books, 986
inviolable, 924
Sacrifice, *destroy*, 162
offering, 763
self-denial, 942
atonement, 952
worship, 990
Sacrilege, *irreligion*, 989
impiety, 988
Sacristan, *churchman*, 996
Sacristy, *temple*, 1000
Sacrosanct, *inviolable*, 924
Sad, *dejected*, 837
mournful, 839
bad, 649
painful, 830
Saddle, *clog*, 706
add, 37
Safe, *secure*, 664
cupboard, 191
Safe-conduct, *safety*, 664
Safe-conduct, *passport*, 631
Safeguard, *safety*, 664
Safety-valve, *means of safety*, 666
Saffron, *yellowness*, 436
Sag, *obliquity*, 217
Saga, *description*, 594
Sagacious, *intelligent*, 498
foreseeing, 510
skilful, 698
Sagittate, *angular*, 244
Sahib, *title*, 877
Saic, *ship*, 273
Said, *precedence*, 62
priority, 116
repetition, 104
Sail, *navigate*, 267
set out, 293
Saint, *holy*, 948
pious, 987
spirit, 977
St. Luke's summer, *autumn*, 126
St. Martin's summer, *autumn*, 126
Saintly, *virtuous*, 944
pious, 987
angelic, 977
Sake, *cause*, 615
Salaam, *respect*, 743, 928
bow, 308
Salacity, *impurity*, 961
Salad, *mixture*, 41
Salamander, *furnace*, 386
Salary, *pay*, 809
Sale, *merchandize*, 796
Salesman, *merchant*, 797
representative, 758
Salient, *projecting*, 250
sharp, 253
manifest, 525
important, 643
Saline, *pungent*, 392
Saliva, *excretion*, 299
lubricant, 332
Sallow, *yellow*, 436
pale, 429
Sally, *issue*, 293
attack, 716
wit, 842
Salmagundi, *mixture*, 41
Salmon-coloured, *red*, 434
* Salon, *room*, 191
Saloon, *room*, 191
vehicle, 272
Salt, *pungent*, 392
condiment, 393
wit, 842
preserve, 670
Saltation, *dancing*, 309
Saltatory, *leap*, 309
agitation, 351
* Saltimbanco, *quack*, 548
Salubrity, *health*, 656
Salutary, *salubrious*, 656
remedial, 662
Salute, *compliment*, 894
kiss, 902
address, 586
firing, 882, 883
Salvage, *tax*, 812
discount, 813
reward, 973
acquisition, 775
to save, 672
Salvation, *deliverance*, 672
preservation, 670
religious, 976
Salve, *to relieve*, 834
remedy, 662
Salver, *dish*, 191
Salvo, *exception*, 83
condition, 770
excuse, 937
plea, 617
explosion, 406
salute, 882
Samaritan, *benefactor*, 912
Samba, *dance*, 840
Sambo, *mixture*, 41
Same, *identity*, 13
Sameness, *monotony*, 841
Samiel, *wind*, 349
Samovar, *vessel*, 191
Sampan, *ship*, 273
Sample, *specimen*, 82
San fairy ann, *indifference*, 456
neglect, 460
Sanatorium, *salubrity*, 656
Sanatory, *improvement*, 658
remedy, 662
Sanctify, *authorize*, 924
piety, 987
Sanctimony, *hypocrisy*, 988
falsehood, 544
Sanction, *authority*, 924
approbation, 931
permission, 760
Sanctity, *piety*, 987
Sanctuary, *refuge*, 666
altar, 1000
Sanctum, *holy*, 1000
room, 191
Sand, *pulverulence*, 330
manliness, 604
courage, 861
Sand-blind, *dim-sighted*, 443
Sand-shoe, *dress*, 225
Sandal, *dress*, 225
Sandalwood, *fragrance*, 400
Sandbag, *defence*, 717
arms, 727
Sandpaper, *smooth*, 255

Sands, *pitfall*, 667
Sandwich, *interpose*, 228
Sandy, *pulverulence*, 330
Sane, *intelligent*, 498
rational, 502
Sang-froid, *insensibility*, 823
inexcitability, 826
caution, 864
Sanguinary, *brutal*, 907
Sanguine, *expectant*, 507
hopeful, 858
Sanhedrim, *tribunal*, 696
Sanies, *fluidity*, 333
Sanitary, *salubrity*, 656
Sanity, *rationality*, 502
health, 654
Sans, *absence*, 187
* Sans cérémonie, *modesty*, 881
sociality, 892
friendship, 888
* Sans façon, *modesty*, 881
sociality, 892
* Sans pareil, *superiority*, 33
* Sans phrase, *frankness*, 543, 566
* Sans souci, *pleasure*, 827
content, 831
Sansculotte, *rebel*, 742
commonalty, 876
Santon, *hermit*, 893
priest, 996
Sap, *juice*, 333
inbeing, 5
to destroy, 162
damage, 659
fool, 501
Sapid, *tasty*, 390
Sapient, *wisdom*, 498
Sapless, *dry*, 340
Sapling, *youth*, 129
Saponaceous, *soapy*, 355
Sapor, *flavour*, 390
Sapphire, *ornament*, 847
Sappy, *juicy*, 333
foolish, 499
Saraband, *dance*, 840
Sarcasm, *satire*, 932
disrespect, 929
Sarcastic, *irascible*, 901
derisory, 856
Sarcoma, *disease*, 655
Sarcophagus, *interment*, 363
Sardonic, *contempt*, 838
Sartorial, *dress*, 225
Sash, *central*, 247
Satan, *devil*, 978
Satanic, *evil*, 649
hellish, 982
vicious, 945
Satchel, *bag*, 191
Sate, *see* Satiate
Satellite, *follower*, 281
companion, 88
Satiate, *sufficient*, 639
redundant, 641
cloy, 869
Satiety, *see* Satiate
Satin, *smooth*, 255
Satire, *ridicule*, 856
censure, 932
Satirist, *detractor*, 936
Satisfaction, *duel*, 720
reward, 973
Satisfactorily, *well*, 618
Satisfy, *content*, 831
gratify, 827, 829
convince, 484
fulfil a duty, 926
an obligation, 772
reward, 973
pay, 807
suffice, 639
satiate, 869
grant, 762
Satrap, *ruler*, 745
deputy, 759
Saturate, *fill*, 52, 639
soak, 337
moisten, 339
satiate, 869
Saturated, *greatness*, 31
Saturnalia, *amusement*, 840
intemperance, 954
disorder, 59
Saturnian, *halcyon*, 734, 829
Saturnine, *grim*, 837
Satyr, *ugly*, 846
demon, 980
rake, 961
Sauce, *mixture*, 41
adjunct, 39
abuse, 832
Sauce-box, *impudence*, 887
Saucepan, *stove*, 386
Saucer, *receptacle*, 191
Saucy, *insolent*, 885
flippant, 895
cheerful, 836
Saunter, *ramble*, 266
dawdle, 275
* Sauve qui peut, *velocity*, 274
recession, 287
avoidance, 623
escape, 671
cowardice, 862
Savage, *violent*, 173
brutal, 876
angry, 900
malevolent, 907
a wretch, 913
Savanna, *plain*, 344
Savant, *scholar*, 492
wisdom, 500
Save, *except*, 38, 55, 83
to preserve, 670
deliver, 672
lay by, 636
economize, 817
Savings certificates
treasury, 802
Saviour, *Deity*, 976
benefactor, 912
* Savoir faire, *tact*, 698
manners, 852
* Savoir vivre, *sociality*, 892
breeding, 852
Savour, *taste*, 390
fragrance, 400
Savour of, *similarity*, 17
Savourless, *insipid*, 391
Savoury, *palatable*, 394
delectable, 829
Savvy, *know*, 490
Saw, *jagged*, 257
saying, 496
Sawder, *flattery*, 933
Sawdust, *pulverulence*, 330
Sawney, *fool*, 501
Saxophone, *musical instrument*, 417
Say, *speak*, 582
assert, 535
attention, 457
about, 32
Saying, *assertion*, 535
maxim, 496
*Sayonara, *departure*, 293
Scab, *traitor*, 941
Scabbard, *receptacle*, 191, 222
Scabby, *improbity*, 940
Scabrous, *rough*, 256
indelicate, 961
Scaffold, *frame*, 215
preparation, 673
way, 627
execution, 975
Scald, *burn*, 384
poet, 597
Scalding, *hot*, 382
burning, 384
Scale, *slice*, 204
skin, 222
order, 58
measure, 466
weight, 319
series, 69
gamut, 413
to mount, 305
attack, 716
Scale, on a large, *greatness*, 31

Scale, on a small, *smallness*, 32
Scale, turn the, *superiority*, 33
Scallop, *convolution*, 248
noich, 257
Scalp, *trophy*, 733
to criticize, 932
Scalpel, *sharpness*, 253
Scamp, *rascal*, 949
to neglect, 460
Scamper, *velocity*, 274
Scan, *vision*, 441
inquire, 461
metre, 597
Scandal, *disgrace*, 874
vice, 945
news, 532
Scandalize, *disgust*, 932
Scandent, *climb*, 305
Scansion, *metre*, 597
Scant, *narrowness*, 203
smallness, 32
Scantling, *dimensions*, 192
example, 82
small quantity, 32
scrap, 51
prototype, 22
Scanty, *smallness*, 32
narrow, 203
few, 103
insufficient, 640
Scapegoat, *blame*, 952
substitute, 147
Scapegrace, *vice*, 949
Scapular, *vestments*, 999
Scar, *blemish*, 848
Scaramouch, *humorist*, 844
buffoon, 857
Scarce, *insufficiency*, 640
infrequent, 137
Scarcely, *little*, 32
rare, 137
Scare, *frighten*, 860
Scarecrow, *ugly*, 846
bugbear, 860
Scaremonger, *news*, 532
Scarf, *dress*, 225
Scarf-skin, *covering*, 222
Scarify, *torment*, 830
Scarlet, *red*, 434
Scarp, *slope*, 217
Scarper, *escape*, 671
Scat, *expel*, 297
Scathe, *evil*, 619
bane, 663
injury, 659
badness, 649
Scatheless, *secure*, 664
saved, 672
Scathing, *censorious*, 932
Scatology, *uncleanness*, 653
Scatter, *disperse*, 73
diverge, 291
derange, 59
Scatter-brained, *foolish*, 499
Scattered, *discontinuous*, 70
Scatty, *insane*, 503
Scavenger, *clean*, 652
Scenario, *plan*, 626
drama, 599
Scene, *appearance*, 448
surroundings, 227
arena, 728
painting, 556
drama, 599
Scenery, *vista*, 448
Scent, *smell*, 398
knowledge, 490
suspect, 485
trail, 551
Scent-bag, *smell*, 400
Scentless, *absence of smell*, 399
Scepticism, *doubt*, 485, 497
religious, 989
Sceptre, *sceptre*, 747
Schedule, *list*, 86
record, 551
draft, 554
Scheme, *plan*, 626
draft, 554
Schemer, *plot*, 626
* Scherzando, *music*, 415
* Scherzo, *music*, 415
Schesis, *state*, 7
Schism, *discord*, 713
dissent, 489
heresy, 984A
Schizophrenia, *insanity*, 503, 504
Scholar, *learner*, 541
erudite, 492
Scholarship, *school*, 490
learning, 539
Scholastic, *learning*, 490, 539
Scholiast, *interpreter*, 524
Scholium, *interpretation*, 496, 522
School, *teach*, 537, 542
flock, 72
belief, 484
School-days, *youth*, 127
Schoolboy, *pupil*, 541
Schooled, *trained*, 698
Schoolfellow, *friend*, 890
Schooling, *teaching*, 538
Schoolman, *scholar*, 492
sage, 500
theologian, 983
Schoolmaster, *teacher*, 540
Schoolmistress, *teacher*, 540
Schooner, *ship*, 273
Schottische, *dance*, 840
* Schwärmerei, *imagination*, 515
Sciamachy, *absurdity*, 497
Science, *knowledge*, 490
skill, 698
Scientific, *exact*, 494
Scientist, *scholar*, 492
Scimitar, *arms*, 727
Scintilla, *small*, 32
spark, 420
Sciolism, *smattering*, 491
Sciolist, *smatterer*, 493
Scion, *child*, 129
posterity, 167
* Scire facias, *inquiry*, 641
Scission, *cut*, 44
Scissors, *sharpness*, 253
Sclerosis, *hardness*, 323
Scobs, *pulverulence*, 330
Scoff, *ridicule*, 856
deride, 929
impiety, 988
Scold, *abuse*, 932
vixen, 936, 901
Scollop, *see* Scallop
Sconce, *summit*, 210
mulct, 974
candlestick, 423
Scoop, *depth*, 208
depression, 252
perforator, 262
profit, 775
news, 532
Scoot, *hurry*, 274, 684
escape, 671
Scooter, *locomotion*, 266
Scope, *degree*, 26
extent, 180
intention, 620
freedom, 748
Scorch, *burn*, 384
hurry, 684
Score, *mark*, 550, 842
furrow, 259
motive, 615
price, 812
accounts, 805, 811
record, 551
twenty, 98
musical, 415
to count, 85
to succeed, 731
Scoriae, *unimportance*, 643
uncleanness, 653
Scorify, *calefaction*, 384
Scorn, *contempt*, 930
Scorpion, *bane*, 663, 913
painful, 830
Scot-free, *gratuitous*, 815
deliverance, 672
exemption, 927A

Scotch, *maltreat*, 649
stop, 706
notch, 257
Scotch mist, *rain*, 348
Scotomy, *dim-sightedness*, 443
Scotticism, *language*, 560
Scoundrel, *vice*, 949
evildoer, 913
Scour, *rub*, 331
run, 274
clean, 652
Scourge, *whip*, 972, 975
bane, 663
painful, 830
bad, 649
Scourings, *refuse*, 643
Scout, *messenger*, 534
servant, 746
watch, 664
to disdain, 930
deride, 643
Scowl, *frown*, 895
complain, 839
anger, 900
Scrabble, *fumble*, 379
nonsense, 517
Scraggy, *narrow*, 203
ugly, 846
Scram, *go away*, 293, 287
escape, 671
repel, 289
ejection, 297
Scramble, *confusion*, 59
haste, 684
difficulty, 704
mount, 305
Scrannel, *stridulous*, 410
meagre, 643
Scrap, *piece*, 51
small portion, 32, 193
disuse, 678
contention, 720
to fight, 722
Scrap-book, *collection*, 596
Scrape, *difficulty*, 704
mischance, 732
abrade, 330, 331
bow, 894
save, 817
Scrape together, *collect*, 72
get, 775
Scratch, *groove*, 259
mark, 550
write, 590
daub, 555
abrade, 331
hurt, 619
to wound, 649
Scratch out, *obliteration*, 552
Scrawl, *write*, 590
Scrawny, *lean*, 193, 203
Scream, *cry*, 410
complain, 839
Screech, *cry*, 410
complain, 839
Screech-owl, *noise*, 412
Screed, *speech*, 582
Screen, *concealment*, 528
asylum, 666, 717
ambush, 530
to shield, 664
sieve, 260
sift, 652
inquire, 461
discriminate, 465
sort, 42, 60
exclude, 55
shade, 424
drama, 599
Screened, *safe*, 664
invisible, 447
Screever, *artist*, 559
Screw, *fasten*, 43
joining, 45
instrument, 267, 633
rotation, 312
salary, 809
miser, 819
Screw-steamer, *ship*, 273
Screw up, *strengthen*, 159
Screwball, *madman*, 504
Screwed, *drunk*, 959
Scribble, *write*, 590
unmeaning, 517
Scribe, *writer*, 553, 590
priest, 996
Scrimp, *shorten*, 201
stint, 640
save, 817
Scrip, *receptacle*, 191
Script, *writing*, 590
Scriptural, *Christian*, 983A
Scripture, *revelation*, 985
certain, 474
Scrivener, *writing*, 590
Scroll, *record*, 551
convolution, 248
Scrounge, *steal*, 791
Scrub, *clean*, 652
plant, 367
Scrubby, *vulgar*, 876
shabby, 940
bad, 649
trifling, 643
small, 193
rough, 256
Scrumptious, *pleasurable*, 829
Scrunch, *pulverulence*, 330
Scruple, *doubt*, 485
dissuasion, 616
smallness, 32
Scrupulous, *careful*, 459
incredulous, 487
exact, 494
reluctant, 603
punctilious, 939
virtuous, 944
Scrutator, *inquiry*, 461
Scrutinize, *examine*, 457, 461
Scud, *speed*, 274
sail, 267
shower, 348
haze, 353
Scuffle, *contention*, 720
Scull, *navigation*, 267
Scullery, *room*, 191
Scullion, *servant*, 746
Sculp, *produce*, 161
Sculptor, *artist*, 559
Sculpture, *carving*, 557
form, 240
Scum, *dregs*, 643, 653
Scunner, *disgust*, 395
Scupper, *conduit*, 350
Scurf, *uncleanness*, 653
Scurrility, *ridicule*, 856
malediction, 908
detraction, 934
disrespect, 929
Scurry, *hasten*, 274, 684
Scurvy, *bad*, 649
base, 940, 945
Scut, *tail*, 235
Scutcheon, *standard*, 550
honour, 877
Scuttle, *tray*, 191
opening, 260
to destroy, 162
hasten, 274, 684
Scythe, *angularity*, 244
sharpness, 253
Sea, *water*, 341
blue, 438
Sea-green, *green*, 435
Sea-nymph, *sea*, 341
Seaboard, *edge*, 342
Seal, *to close*, 67, 261
sigil, 550
mould, 22
evidence, 467
record, 551
compact, 769
security, 771
authority, 747
Seal up, *shut up*, 231, 751
Seam, *junction*, 43
Seaman, *mariner*, 269
Seamanship, *conduct*, 603
Seamstress, *see* Sempstress
Séance, *council*, 696
Sear, *burn*, 384
deaden, 823

Search, *seek*, 461
pursuit, 622
Searching, *thorough*, 52
Searchless, *unintelligible*, 519
Seared, *impenitent*, 951
Seascape, *spectacle*, 448
Seaside, *edge*, 342
Season, *time*, 106
opportunity, 134
pungent, 392, 393
to preserve, 670
prepare, 673
accustom, 613
Seasonable, *opportune*, 134
expedient, 646
agreement, 23
Seasonal, *period*, 108
Seasoning, *mixture*, 41
pungency, 171, 393
Seat, *abode*, 189
position, 183
to place, 184
support, 215
Seaworthy, *useful*, 644
fit, 673
Sebaceous, *unctuous*, 355
Secateurs, *sharpness*, 253
Secede, *dissent*, 489
disobedience, 742
Seclude, *restrain*, 751
Seclusion, *retirement*, 526, 893
Second, *of time*, 108
instant, 113
abet, 707
auxiliary, 711
duplication, 90
Second-best, *imperfection*, 651
inferiority, 34
Second-hand, *borrowed*, 788
indifferent, 651
imitated, 19
Second-rate, *imperfection*, 651
inferiority, 34
Second sight, *prediction*, 510
intuition, 477
witchcraft, 992
Secondary, *following*, 63
consignee, 758
deputy, 759
inferior, 34, 643
imperfect, 651
Secondly, *bisection*, 91
Secret, *latent*, 526
hidden, 528
riddle, 533
Secretary, *recorder*, 553
writer, 590
Secrete, *hide*, 528
Secretive, *reserved*, 528
Sect, *division*, 75
Sectarian, *dissenter*, 984A
theology, 983
Section, *part*, 51
division, 44
class, 75
chapter, 593
Sector, *part*, 51
circularity, 247
Secular, *number*, 99
laity, 997
Secularism, *heterodoxy*, 984A
Secure, *fasten*, 43
safe, 664
engage, 768
gain, 775
retain, 781
confident, 858
Security, *pledge*, 771
warranty, 924
Sedan, *vehicle*, 272
Sedan chair, *vehicle*, 272
Sedate, *thoughtful*, 451
calm, 826
grave, 837
Sedative, *calming*, 174
sleep, 683
remedy, 662
Sedentary, *quiescence*, 265
Sederunt, *council*, 696
Sediment, *dregs*, 653
remainder, 40
Sedition, *disobedience*, 742
Seduce, *entice*, 615
vice, 945
impurity, 961
love, 897
Seducer, *libertine*, 962
Seducing, *charming*, 829
Seduction, *impurity*, 961
Seductive, *attractive*, 829, 845, 897
Sedulous, *active*, 682
See, *view*, 441
look, 457
bishopric, 995
See to, *manage*, 693
Seed, *cause*, 153
posterity, 167
Seedling, *youth*, 129
Seedy, *weak*, 160
ailing, 655
worn, 651
Seek, *inquire*, 461
pursue, 622
Seem, *appear*, 448
Seeming, *semblance*, 448
Seemly, *expedient*, 646
proper, 927
handsome, 845
Seepage, *egress*, 295
Seer, *veteran*, 130
oracle, 513
sorcerer, 994
Seesaw, *oscillation*, 314
Seethe, *boil*, 382, 384
Segar, *tobacco*, 298A
Segment, *part*, 51
circularity, 247
Segnitude, *inactivity*, 683
Segregate, *exclude*, 55
separate, 44
safety, 664
not related, 10
incoherent, 47
Seignior, *master*, 745
Seisin, *possession*, 777
Seismometer, *impulse*, 276
Seize, *take*, 789
rob, 791
possess, 777
Seizure, *weakness*, 160
disease, 655
Seldom, *infrequency*, 137
Select, *choose*, 609
good, 648
Selection, *part*, 51
Self, *special*, 13
Self-abasement, *humility*, 879
Self-accusation, *penitence*, 950
Self-admiration, *pride*, 880
Self-advertisement, *boasting*, 884
Self-applause, *vanity*, 880
Self-assertion, *effrontery*, 885
Self-centred, *selfish*, 943
Self-communing, *thought*, 451
Self-complacency, *conceit*, 880
Self-conceit, *conceit*, 880
Self-confidence, *conceit*, 880
Self-conquest, *restraint*, 953
Self-consciousness, *knowledge*, 490
modesty, 881
Self-contempt, *humility*, 879
Self-control, *restraint*, 942
Self-deceit, *error*, 495
Self-defence, *defence*, 717
Self-delusion, *credulity*, 486
Self-denial, *disinterestedness*, 942
temperance, 953
Self-evident, *clear*, 478
certain, 474
Self-examination, *thought*, 451

Self-existing, *existence*, 1
Self-forgetful, *disinterested*, 942
Self-importance, *vanity*, 880
Self-indulgence, *selfishness*, 943
intemperance, 954
Self-love, *selfishness*, 943
Self-opinionated, *foolish*, 499
vain, 880
obstinate, 606
Self-possession, *caution*, 864
discretion, 498
resolution, 604
Self-praise, *vanity*, 880
Self-regarding, *selfish*, 943
Self-reliance, *security*, 604
courage, 861
Self-reproach, *blame*, 950
regret, 833
Self-reproof, *blame*, 950
Self-respect, *virtue*, 944
pride, 878
Self-restraint, *self-control*, 942
Self-sacrifice, *unselfishness*, 942
Self-satisfied, *vanity*, 880
Self-seeking, *selfishness*, 943
Self-styled, *pretence*, 544
Self-sufficient, *vanity*, 880
Self-supporting, *freedom*, 748
Self-taught, *knowledge*, 490
Self-tormentor, *dejection*, 837
Self-willed, *obstinate*, 606
Selfish, *selfishness*, 943
Selfless, *unselfish*, 942
Sell, *sale*, 796
deception, 545
Selvedge, *edge*, 230
Semantics, *interpretation*, 522
Semaphore, *sign*, 550
Sematology, *sign*, 550
Semblance, *likeness*, 19
copy, 20
Semeiology, *sign*, 550
Semi-, *half*, 91
Semicircle, *roundness*, 247
Semicolon, *stop*, 142
Semi-diaphanous, *semitransparent*, 427
Semifluid, *semiliquidity*, 352
Semiliquid, *semiliquidity*, 352
Semilunar, *curvature*, 245
Seminary, *school*, 542
Semi-opaque, *semitransparent*, 427
Semitransparent, *semitransparency*, 427
Semmit, *dress*, 225
* Semper idem, *identity*, 13
Sempiternal, *duration*, 112
Sempstress, *dress*, 225
Senary, *number*, 98
Senate, *council*, 696
Senator, *adviser*, 695
Send, *propel*, 284
transfer, 270
errand, 755
Send down, *expel*, 893
Seneschal, *master*, 745
Seneschalship, *authority*, 737
Senile, *age*, 128
Seniority, *age*, 128
* Señor, *title*, 877
Sensation, *physical*, 375
affective, 820
excitement, 824
Sensational, *exaggerated*, 549
Sensationalism, *vulgarity*, 851
Sense, *intellect*, 450
wisdom, 498
meaning, 516
Senseless, *foolish*, 499
absurd, 497
insensible, 376
unmeaning, 517
Senses, *feeling*, 375
Sensibility, *physical*, 375
moral, 822
Sensible, *material*, 316
wise, 498
Sensitive, *physically*, 375
morally, 822
Sensorium, *intellect*, 450
Sensual, *intemperance*, 954
libertine, 962
Sensuous, *perception*, 375
Sentence, *phrase*, 566
maxim, 496
judgment, 969
condemn, 971
decision, 480
Sententious, *concise*, 572
pompous, 577
energetic, 574
Sentient, *feeling*, 375, 821, 822
Sentiment, *opinion*, 484
maxim, 496
idea, 453
Sentimental, *sensibility*, 822
affectation, 855
Sentinel, *guardian*, 664
keeper, 753
watch, 668
Sentry, *see* Sentinel
Separate, *simple*, 42
to disjoin, 44, 91, 198
exclude, 55
diverge, 291
divorce, 905
Sepia, *brown*, 433
Sepoy, *combatant*, 726
Sept, *class*, 75
Septenary, *seven*, 98
Septentrional, *opposite*, 237
Septet, *number*, 98
Septic, *insalubrity*, 657
Septuagint, *revelation*, 985
Septum, *partition*, 228
Septuple, *seven*, 98
Sepulchral, *sound*, 408, 410
Sepulchre, *interment*, 363
Sepulture, *interment*, 363
Sequacious, *following*, 63
servile, 886
Sequel, *following*, 65
in time, 117
addition, 39
Sequence, *in order*, 63
in time, 117
motion, 281
Sequester, *take*, 789
hide, 526
seclude, 893
confiscate, 974
Sequestrate, *take*, 789
condemn, 971
confiscate, 974
Seraglio, *harem*, 961
room, 191
Seraph, *angel*, 977
saint, 948
Seraphic, *blissful*, 829
virtuous, 944
* Seraskier, *master*, 745
Serenade, *music*, 415
compliment, 902
Serendipity, *windfall*, 618
Serene, *calm*, 826
content, 831
Serf, *clown*, 876
slave, 746
Serfdom, *subjection*, 749
Sergeant, *master*, 745
Seriatim, *continuity*, 69
order, 59
speciality, 79
continuance, 144
Series, *sequence*, 69
book, 593
Serio-comic, *ridiculous*, 853
Serious, *great*, 31
important, 642
dejected, 837
resolved, 604
Serjeant, *judge*, 967

Sermon, *dissertation*, 595
lesson, 537
speech, 582
pastoral, 998
Serosity, *fluidity*, 333
Serpent, *tortuous*, 248
Satan, 978
deceiver, 548
cunning, 702
evil, 663
Serpentine, *convolution*, 248
Serrated, *angular*, 244
notched, 257
Serried, *crowded*, 72
dense, 321
Serum, *lymph*, 333
water, 337
Servant, *servant*, 711, 746
Serve, *aid*, 707
obey, 743, 749
work, 625, 680
suffice, 639
Serve out, *apportion*, 786
punish, 972
Service, *good*, 618
use, 677
utility, 644
worship, 990
servitude, 749
warfare, 722
Serviceable, *useful*, 644
good, 648
Servile, *obsequious*, 886
flattery, 933
Servitor, *servant*, 746
Servitude, *subjection*, 749
Sesqui-, *number*, 87
* Sesquipedalia verba, *ornament*, 577
Sesquipedalian, *long*, 200
Sessions, *legal*, 966
council, 696
Sestina, *poetry*, 597
Set, *condition*, 7
group, 72
class, 75
firm, 43
to place, 184
establish, 150
prepare, 673
sharpen, 253
solidify, 321
leaning, 278
gang, 712
lease, 796
habitual, 613
Set about, *begin*, 676
Set apart, *disjoin*, 55
Set aside, *disregard*, 460
annul, 756
release, 927A
et-back, *hindrance*, 706
Set-back, *adversity*, 735
relapse, 661
Set down, *humiliate*, 879
censure, 932
slight, 929
rebuff, 732
Set fire to, *burn*, 384
Set foot in, *ingress*, 294
Set forth, *publish*, 531
tell, 527
show, 525
assert, 535
describe, 594
Set forward, *depart*, 293
Set in, *begin*, 66
tide, 348
approach, 286
Set off, *depart*, 293
compensate, 30
adorn, 845
Set-off, *foil*, 14
Set on, *attack*, 615
Set out, *begin*, 66
depart, 293
decorate, 845
Set right, *reinstate*, 660
Set sail, *depart*, 293
Set-square, *angularity*, 244
Set-to, *combat*, 720
Set to work, *begin*, 676
Set up, *raise*, 307
prosperous, 734
Set-up, *state*, 7
structure, 329
plan, 626
Set upon, *attack*, 716
desire, 865
willing, 602
determined, 604, 620
Setaceous, *rough*, 256
Settee, *support*, 215
Setting, *surroundings*, 227
Settle, *decide*, 480
be fixed, 141
be stationary, 265
place, 184
dwell, 186
sink, 306
arrange, 60
pacify, 723
defeat, 731
consent, 762
pay, 807
give, 784
bench, 215
Settlement, *location*, 184
colony, 188
dregs, 653
compact, 762, 769
property, 780
Settler, *inhabitant*, 188
Seven, *number*, 98
Seventy-four, *ship*, 273
Sever, *disjoin*, 44
Several, *repetition*, 102
special, 79
Severally, *one by one*, 44, 79
sharing, 786
Severe, *harsh*, 739
energetic, 171
painful, 830
unadorned, 576, 849
critical, 932
greatness, 31
Sew, *join*, 43
Sewer, *drain*, 295, 350
cloaca, 653
Sex, *kind*, 75
women, 374
Sex-appeal, *charm*, 829
Sexagesimal, *sixty*, 98
Sexcentenary, *celebration*, 883
Sext, *worship*, 990
Sextant, *angularity*, 244
roundness, 247
Sextet, *number*, 98
Sextodecimo, *book*, 593
Sexton, *church*, 996
interment, 363
Sextuple, *number*, 98
* Sforzando, *music*, 415
Sgraffito, *see* Graffito
Shabby, *mean*, 819, 874
bad, 649
disgraceful, 940
trifling, 643
smallness, 32
Shack, *abode*, 189
Shackle, *to tie*, 43
hinder, 706
restrain, 751
fetter, 752
Shade, *darkness*, 421
shadow, 424
colour, 428
degree, 26
difference, 15, 41
small quantity, 32
screen, 530
manes, 362
ghost, 980
decrease, 36
Shaded, *invisible*, 447
Shades, *hell*, 982
Shading off, *degree*, 26
Shadow, *darkness*, 421
shade, 424
error, 495
phantom, 4
little, 193, 203
small in degree, 32
part, 51
sequence, 281

Shadow forth, *show*, 525
indicate, 550
adumbrate, 521
describe, 594
Shadow of doubt, *unbelief*, 485
Shadow out, *represent*, 554
Shadowy, *imaginary*, 2
invisible, 447
erroneous, 495
Shady, *umbrageous*, 424
dishonest, 544
disreputable, 945
Shaft, *pit*, 260
air-pipe, 351
deep, 208
frame, 215
missile, 284
shank, 633
weapon, 727
Shag, *roughness*, 256
tobacco, 298A
Shaggy, *hirsute*, 256
Shah, *master*, 745
Shake, *agitate*, 315
fluctuate, 149
trill, 314, 407
musical, 415
dissuade, 616
injure, 659
impress, 821
flutter, 824
shiver, 383
Shake-down, *bed*, 215
Shake off, *ejection*, 297
Shake up, *agitation*, 315
Shaken, *weak*, 160
Shakespearian, *poetry*, 597
Shaky, *in danger*, 665
frail, 149
Shallop, *ship*, 273
Shallow, *not deep*, 209
ignorant, 491
foolish, 499
Shallow-brained, *foolish*, 499
Shallow-pated, *foolish*, 499
Shallows, *dangers*, 667
Sham, *humbug*, 544
deceive, 545
Shamble, *shuffle*, 275, 315
Shambles, *butchery*, 361
Shame, *disgrace*, 874
humiliation, 879
Shamefaced, *abashed*, 881
Shameful, *disgraceful*, 87
profligate, 945
Shameless, *profligate*, 945
impudent, 885
Shampoo, *friction*, 331
cleanness, 652
Shandrydan, *vehicle*, 272
Shanghai, *kidnap*, 789
Shangri-la, *imagination*, 515
Shank, *shaft*, 633
Shape, *form*, 240
condition, 7
to fashion, 144
aspect, 448
Shape well, *hopeful*, 858
Shapeless, *amorphous*, 241
ugly, 846
Shapely, *comely*, 845
symmetrical, 242
Share, *part*, 51
participate, 778
allotted portion, 786
Shark, *thief*, 792
cheat, 548
Sharp, *acute*, 253, 376
musical tone, 410
pungent, 392, 821
energetic, 171
violent, 173
intelligent, 498
clever, 698
cunning, 702
active, 682
rude, 895
censorious, 932
Sharper, *cheat*, 548
thief, 792
knave, 941
Sharp-sighted, *vision*, 441
Sharpshooter, *combatant*, 726
Shatter, *destroy*, 162
weaken, 160
Shave, *cut*, 203
Shaving, *layer*, 204
filament, 205
small part, 32, 51
Shawl, *dress*, 225
Sheaf, *assemblage*, 72
Shear, *subduction*, 38
take, 789
Shears, *sharpness*, 253
Sheath, *receptacle*, 191
envelope, 222
Shed, *building*, 189
to emit, 297
scatter, 73
diverge, 291
Shed tears, *weep*, 839
Sheen, *light*, 420
Sheepfold, *enclosure*, 232
Sheepish, *foolish*, 881
Sheep's eyes, *ogle*, 902
Sheer, *vertical*, 212
simple, 42
complete, 52
smallness, 32
Sheer off, *departure*, 293
Sheet, *layer*, 204
paper, 593
Sheet-anchor, *refuge*, 666
Sheik, *ruler*, 745
priest, 996
philanderer, 902
Shelf, *support*, 215
Shell, *cover*, 222
arms, 727
attack, 716
Shell out, *expend*, 809
Shelter, *refuge*, 666, 717
safety, 664
Shelty, *horse*, 271
Shelve, *slope*, 217
locate, 184
neglect, 460
relinquish, 624
disuse, 678
Shemozzle, *row*, 713
contention, 720
Shepherd, *director*, 694
pastor, 996
Sheriff, *jurisdiction*, 965
Sherlock Holmes, *inquiry*, 461
Shibboleth, *indication*, 550
criterion, 467
Shield, *defend*, 717
safety, 664
buckler, 666
Shift, *move*, 264
change, 140, 144
substitute, 147
transfer, 270
expedient, 626, 634
evasion, 546
plea, 617
difficulty, 704
dress, 225
Shifting, *transient*, 111
moving, 270
Shiftless, *unprepared*, 674
inhabile, 699
Shifty, *dishonest*, 544
Shikar, *pursuit*, 622
Shillelagh, *club*, 727
impact, 276
Shilly-shally, *irresolution*, 605
Shilpit, *weak*, 160
Shimmer, *lustre*, 420
Shin, *climb*, 305
kick, 276
Shindig, *prank*, 840
Shindy, *violence*, 173
contention, 720
din, 404
Shine, *to emit light*, 420
glory, 873
beauty, 845
Shintoism, *religions*, 984

Singe, *burn*, 384
Singer, *musician*, 416
Single, *unit*, 87
unmixed, 42
secluded, 893
unmarried, 904
Single-handed, *unaided*, 708
Single-minded, *honest*, 543
Single out, *select*, 609
Singlet, *dress*, 225
Sing Sing, *prison*, 752
* Singspiel, *drama*, 599
Singular, *exceptional*, 79, 83
one, 87
remarkable, 31
Sinister, *left*, 239
bad, 649
discourtesy, 895
menacing, 909
vicious, 945
Sink, *descend*, 306
lower, 308
submerge, 310
deep, 208
fail, 732
destroy, 162
decay, 659
fatigue, 688
cloaca, 653
depressed, 837
droop, 828
conceal, 528
neglect, 460
in the memory, 505
Sinless, *good*, 946
Sinner, *sinner*, 949
impiety, 988
Sinuous, *curved*, 245
convoluted, 248
Sinus, *concavity*, 252
Sip, *drink*, 296
smallness, 32
Siphon, *conduit*, 350
Sir, *respect*, 877
Sirdar, *master*, 745
Sire, *elder*, 166
Siren, *musician*, 416
indication, 550
alarm, 669
seducing, 615
sea, 341
demon, 980
evildoer, 913
Sirocco, *wind*, 349
heat, 382
Sissy, *weakness*, 160
Sister, *kindred*, 11
likeness, 17
Sisterhood, *assembly*, 72
party, 712
Sisyphean, *difficulty*, 704
Sit, *repose*, 215
lie, 213
lowering, 308
Site, *situation*, 183
Sitting, *consultation*, 696
Situate, *location*, 184
Situation, *circumstances*, 8
place, 183
business, 625
Siva, *deity*, 979
Six, *number*, 98
Six-shooter, *gun*, 727
Sixth sense, *intuition*, 477
Size, *magnitude*, 31, 192
grade, 60
glue, 45, 352
quantity, 25
Size up, *measure*, 466
estimate, 480
scrutinize, 457
Sizy, *sticky*, 350
Sjambok, *scourge*, 975
Skate, *locomotion*, 266
Skean, *arms*, 727
Skedaddle, *escape*, 671
go away, 293, 287
Skein, *knot*, 219
disorder, 59
Skeleton, *corpse*, 362
frame, 626
small, 193
lean, 203
imperfect, 651
essential part, 50
Skelp, *impact*, 276
punishment, 972
Sketch, *painting*, 556
description, 594
plan, 626
Sketcher, *artist*, 559
Sketchy, *imperfect*, 53, 651
Skew, *obliquity*, 217
Skew-whiff, *oblique*, 217
Skewbald, *variegation*, 440
Skewer, *vinculum*, 45
Ski, *locomotion*, 266
Skid, *deviation*, 279
hindrance, 706
Skiff, *boat*, 273
Skill, *ability*, 698
intellect, 450
Skim, *move*, 266
rapid, 274
attend lightly, 458, 460
Skimp, *shorten*, 201
stint, 640
save, 817
Skin, *tegument*, 222
to peel, 226
Skin-deep, *shallow*, 220
Skinflint, *miser*, 819
Skinful, *fullness*, 52
Skinny, *small*, 193
slender, 203
tegumentary, 222
Skip, *jump*, 309
neglect, 460
omit, 773
escape, 671
dance, 840
Skipjack, *upstart*, 734, 876
Skipper, *master*, 745
Skirl, *shriek*, 410, 411
lamentation, 839
Skirmish, *fight*, 720, 722
Skirt, *edge*, 230
appendix, 39
pendent, 214
circumjacent, 227
woman, 374
Skirting-board, *base*, 211
Skit, *parody*, 856
satire, 932
Skite, *boast*, 884
Skittish, *capricious*, 608
bashful, 881
excitable, 825
timid, 862
Skivvy, *servant*, 746
Skulk, *hide*, 447, 528
coward, 860
flock, 72
Skull, *head*, 450
Skull-cap, *dress*, 225
Skunk, *fetid*, 401
bad man, 949
Sky, *world*, 318
air, 338
summit, 210
Sky-blue, *blue*, 438
Sky-line, *outline*, 229
Sky-rocket, *ascent*, 350
Skylark, *frolic*, 840
Skylight, *opening*, 260
Skyscraper, *height*, 206
Slab, *layer*, 204
flatness, 251
record, 551
Slabber, *ejection*, 297
Slack, *loose*, 47
weak, 160
slow, 275
inert, 172
inactive, 683
unwilling, 603
laxity, 738
to moderate, 174
retard, 706
calm, 826
Slacken, *relax*, 687
Slacker, *evasion*, 623
Slacks, *dress*, 225
Slag, *refuse*, 40
dirt, 653

* Slainté, *drink*, 959
Slake, *quench*, 174
indulge, 954
gratify, 831, 865
satiate, 869
Slam, *shut*, 406
slap, 276
Slander, *detraction*, 934
Slanderer, *detractor*, 936
Slang, *neology*, 563
language, 560
Slant, *obliquity*, 217
Slap, *to strike*, 276
hit, 972
try, 675
instantaneous, 113
quick, 274
haste, 684
Slapdash, *careless*, 460
hasty, 684
reckless, 863
Slapstick, *drama*, 599
Slash, *cut*, 44
notch, 257
Slashing, *vigour*, 574
Slat, *strip*, 205
Slate, *writing-tablet*, 590
covering, 222
to criticize, 934
Slate-coloured, *grey*, 432
Slating, *roof*, 210
Slattern, *negligent*, 460
dirty, 653
awkward, 701
Slatternly, *vulgar*, 851
unskilful, 699
Slaughter, *to kill*, 361
Slave, *servant*, 746
to toil, 686
Slaver, *slobber*, 297
ship, 273
Slavery, *servitude*, 749
Slavey, *servant*, 746
Slavish, *imitative*, 19
Slay, *kill*, 361
Sledge, *vehicle*, 272
Sledge-hammer, *impel*, 276
engine, 633
Sleek, *smooth*, 255
pretty, 845
Sleep, *inactivity*, 141, 683
insensibility, 376
Sleeper, *support*, 215
vehicle, 272
Sleeping-bag, *bed*, 215
Sleeping-car, *vehicle*, 272
Sleepless, *active*, 682
Sleepy, *inactive*, 683, 823
slow, 275
weary, 841
Sleet, *rain*, 383
Sleeve, *dress*, 225
Sleight, *cleverness*, 698
Sleight of hand, *quickness*, 146, 545
Slender, *narrow*, 203
small, 32
trifling, 643
Sleuth-hound, *inquiry*, 461
pursuit, 623
Slice, *layer*, 204
part, 44, 51
swerve, 279
Slick, *dexterous*, 698
smooth, 255
Slicker, *dress*, 225
Slide, *pass*, 264
relapse, 661
descend, 306
elapse, 109
become, 144
skate, 266
Slide-rule, *numeration*, 85
measurement, 466
Slight, *small*, 32
slender, 203
tenuous, 322
trifle, 643
to neglect, 460, 927
to dishonour, 929
Slim, *thin*, 203
cunning, 702
Slimy, *viscous*, 352
dirt, 653
Sling, *hang*, 214
project, 284
weapon, 727
Slink, *recede*, 287
prowl, 528
escape, 671
Slip, *descend*, 306
strip, 205
part, 51
transfer, 270
fail, 732
liberate, 750
workshop, 691
guilt, 947
smallness, 32
dress, 225
scion, 167
Slip away, *escape*, 287, 671, 750
Slip cable, *departure*, 293
Slip of the tongue, *mistake*, 495
solecism, 568
Slip on, *dress*, 225
Slip over, *cover*, 460
Slipper, *dress*, 225
Slippery, *smooth*, 255
uncertain, 475
changeable, 149
dangerous, 665
Slippery, *not trustworthy*, 940
Slipshod, *untidy*, 653
ungrammatical, 568
Slipslop, *affected*, 855
absurd, 497
style, 573
Slit, *to divide*, 44
chink, 198
groove, 259
Sliver, *part*, 51
strip, 205
Slobber, *slop*, 337
emit, 297
soil, 653
Sloe, *colour*, 431
Slog, *hit*, 277
Slogan, *indication*, 550
defiance, 715
war, 722
maxim, 496
Sloop, *ship*, 273
Slop, *water*, 337
insipid, 391
emit, 297
dirt, 653
police, 664
Slope, *oblique*, 217
flee, 623
Sloppy, *wet*, 337
disorder, 59
slovenly, 699
maudlin, 822
Slops, *dress*, 225
Slot, *opening*, 260
track, 551
Sloth, *inactivity*, 683
inertness, 172
Slouch, *oblique*, 217
low, 207
inactive, 683
ugly, 846
Slouch-hat, *dress*, 225
Slough, *difficulty*, 704
quagmire, 345
residuum, 40
Sloven, *drab*, 653
careless, 460
awkward, 699
bungler, 701
vulgar, 851
Slovenly, *style*, 573
disorder, 59
Slow, *sluggish*, 275
tardy, 133
dull, 843
wearisome, 841
inert, 172
inactive, 683
Slubberdegullion, *knave*, 941, 949
commonality, 876

Sludge, *mud*, 653
Slug, *slow*, 275
Sluggard, *slow*, 275
sleepy, 683
Sluggish, *slow*, 275
inert, 172
sleepy, 683
callous, 823
Sluice, *conduit*, 350
outlet, 295
river, 348
to wash, 652
Slum, *abode*, 189
dirt, 653
Slump, *fall*, 306
Slur, *stigma*, 874
gloss over, 937
reproach, 938
Slur over, *neglect*, 460
inattention, 458
conceal, 528
exclude, 55
Slush, *pulp*, 354
dirt, 653
Slut, *hussy*, 962
Sluttish, *unclean*, 653
neglect, 460
Sly, *cunning*, 702
false, 544
Smack, *blow*, 276
ship, 273
taste, 390
mixture, 41
small quantity, 32
kiss, 902
Small, *in degree*, 32
in size, 193
Smaller, *inferiority*, 34
Smart, *pain*, 378
grief, 828
active, 682
clever, 498, 698
cunning, 702
to feel, 821
witty, 842
neat, 845
fashionable, 852
Smash, *destroy*, 162
failure, 732
Smashing, *pleasing*, 829
good, 648
Smatterer, *ignoramus*, 493
Smattering, *ignorance*, 491
Smear, *daub*, 222
ugly, 846
vilify, 483, 932, 934
Smeddum, *courage*, 861
Smell, *odour*, 398
Smelt, *heat*, 384
Smile, *risible*, 838
Smile upon, *approve*, 894
Smirch, *soil*, 653
Smirch, *blacken*, 431
Smirk, *grin*, 838
Smirr, *rain*, 348
Smite, *strike*, 276
punish, 972
bad, 649
Smith, *workman*, 690
Smithereens, *fragments*, 51
Smithy, *workshop*, 691
Smitten, *love*, 897
Smock, *dress*, 225
Smog, *mist*, 353
dimness, 422
Smoke, *cloud*, 334
dimness, 422
heat, 382
trifle, 643
dirt, 653
preserve, 670
Smoke-stack, *funnel*, 351
Smooth, *not rough*, 16, 255
to calm, 174
lubricate, 332
easy, 705
to flatter, 933
cunning, 702
Smooth-bore, *gun*, 727
Smooth-faced, *falsehood*, 544
Smooth-spoken, *falsehood*, 544
Smooth-tongued, *falsehood*, 544
Smother, *kill*, 361
repress, 174
calm, 826
silence, 581
suppress, 528, 585
Smoulder, *burn*, 382
inert, 172
latent, 528
Smout, *littleness*, 193
Smudge, *dirt*, 653
blemish, 848
Smug, *affected*, 855
Smuggle, *contraband*, 791
introduce, 294
Smuggler, *thief*, 792
Smut, *dirt*, 653
black, 431
blemish, 848
impurity, 961
Smutch, *blacken*, 431
Snack, *participate*, 778
food, 298
Snaffle, *restraint*, 752
Snag, *danger*, 667
difficulty, 704
hindrance, 706
sharp, 253
projection, 250
Snail, *slow*, 275
Snake, *miscreant*, 913
Snaky, *winding*, 248
Snap, *noise*, 406
brittle, 328
break, 44
be rude, 895
angry, 900
seize, 789
vigour, 574
easy, 705
Snappy, *concise*, 572
Snare, *trap*, 667
Snarl, *growl*, 412
angry, 900
rude, 895
threaten, 909
disorder, 59
Snatch, *to seize*, 789
opportunity, 134
part, 51
Sneak, *servility*, 886
baseness, 940
to hide, 528
retire, 287
Sneakers, *shoes*, 225
Sneer, *contempt*, 930
blame, 932
disparage, 929
Sneeze, *snuffle*, 409
blow, 349
Snick, *part*, 51
Snickersnee, *weapon*, 727
Sniff, *odour*, 398
Sniff at, *despise*, 930
Sniffy, *contemptuous*, 930
Snigger, *laugh*, 838
Snip, *cut*, 44
Snip-snap, *discord*, 713
Sniper, *fighter*, 726
Snippet, *smallness*, 32
Snivel, *cry*, 839
Snivelling, *servile*, 886
Snob, *commonalty*, 876
sycophant, 886
Snood, *dress*, 225
fastening, 45
Snooper, *spectator*, 44
curiosity, 455
inquire, 461
Snooze, *sleep*, 683
Snore, *noise*, 411
sleep, 683
Snort, *noise*, 411
sleep, 683
drink, 298
Snout, *prominence*, 250
Snow, *ice*, 383
white, 430
Snow-shoe, *locomotion*, 266
Snowball, *collection*, 72
Snowk, *sniff*, 398
Snub, *bluster*, 885

Snub, *blame*, 932
refuse, 764
abash, 874
short, 201
Snuff, *odour*, 398
tobacco, 298A
Snuff-box, *receptacle*, 191
Snuff out, *die*, 360
Snuff up, *inhale*, 296
Snuffle, *hiss*, 409
blow, 349
stammer, 583
Snug, *comfortable*, 377, 831
safe, 664
latent, 526
secluded, 893
Snuggery, *room*, 189
Snuggle, *draw near*, 286
cuddle, 902
So-and-so, *euphemism*, 565
So-called, *miscall*, 565
So long, *departure*, 293
So-so, *unimportant*, 643
imperfection, 651
smallness, 32
tolerable, 736
Soak, *immerse*, 300
water, 337
moisture, 339
Soaker, *drunkenness*, 959
Soap, *oil*, 356
cleanness, 652
Soapy, *unctuous*, 355
servile, 886
flattering, 933
Soar, *rise*, 305
height, 206
great, 31
fly, 267
Sob, *weep*, 839
Sober, *moderate*, 174
temperate, 953
abstinent, 958
sane, 502
wise, 498
calm, 826
grave, 837
Sober-minded, *wise*, 502
calm, 826
Sobranje, *council*, 696
Sobriquet, *misnomer*, 565
Sociable, *friendly*, 892
Social, *friendly*, 888, 892
Socialism, *participation*, 778
philanthropy, 910
authority, 737
Society, *man*, 372
friendly, 892
party, 712
fashion, 852
Sociology, *mankind*, 372
philanthropy, 910
Sock, *stocking*, 225
drama, 599
Socket, *receptacle*, 191, 252
Socrates, *sage*, 500
Socratic method, *reasoning*, 461
Sod, turf, 344
Soda-water, *bubble*, 353
Sodality, *fraternity*, 712
association, 892
friendship, 888
Sodden, *wet*, 339
overcharged, 641
Sofa, *support*, 215
Soft, *not hard*, 324
marshy, 345
moderate, 174
sound, 405
smooth, 255
weak, 160
silly, 499
irresolute, 605
timid, 862
lenient, 740
compassionate, 914
tender, 822
Soft mark, *dupe*, 547
Soften, *soothe*, 826
mitigate, 834
palliate, 937
subdue, 824
Softy, *fool*, 501
Soggy, *wet*, 337
* Soi-disant, *deceiver*, 548
misnomer, 565
boaster, 884
Soil, *land*, 342
dirt, 653
spoil, 659
deface, 846
tarnish, 848
Soiled dove, *courtesan*, 962
Soirée, *assemblage*, 72
reception, 892
Sojourn, *abode*, 189
inhabit, 186
settle, 265
Sol-fa, *melody*, 413
Solace, *relief*, 834
comfort, 827
condolence, 915
recreation, 840
Solar, *world*, 318
Solatium, *recompense*, 973
Soldan, *master*, 745
Solder, *cohere*, 46
join, 43
cement, 45
Soldier, *combatant*, 726
warfare, 722
Sole, *alone*, 87
base, 211
Solecism, *ungrammatical*, 568
sophistry, 477
Solemn, *awful*, 873
sacred, 987
grave, 837
pompous, 882
positive, 535
important, 642
Solemnity, *parade*, 882
rite, 998
dullness, 843
Solemnize, *celebrate*, 883
* Solfeggio, *melody*, 413
Solicit, *induce*, 615
request, 765
desire, 865
Solicitor, *law*, 968
Solicitude, *anxiety*, 860
care, 459, 828
desire, 865
Solid, *complete*, 52
dense, 321
certain, 474
true, 494
firm, 604
wise, 498
Solidify, *coherence*, 46
density, 321
Soliloquy, *speech*, 589
Solitary, *alone*, 87
secluded, 893
Solitude, *see* Solitary
Solmization, *melody*, 413
Solo, *music*, 415
Soloist, *musician*, 416
Solomon, *sage*, 500
Solon, *sage*, 500
wise, 498
Soluble, *dissolve*, 335
Solution, *dissolving*, 335
explanation, 462
interpretation, 522
Solve, *explain*, 462
discover, 480A
Solvency, *wealth*, 803
Somatics, *material*, 316
Sombre, *dark*, 421
grey, 432
black, 431
melancholy, 837
Some, *a few*, 100
Somebody, *one*, 87
man, 373
celebrity, 873
Somehow, *manner*, 155
Somersault, *inversion*, 218
Somerset, *inversion*, 218
Something, *thing*, 3
small degree, 32
Sometimes, *frequency*, 136
Somewhat, *small*, 32

Somewhere, *place*, 182
Somnambulism, *imagination*, 515
Somniferous, *sleepy*, 683
weary, 841
Somnolence, *sleepy*, 683
weary, 841
Son, *relation*, 167
Sonance, *sound*, 402
Sonata, *music*, 415
Song, *music*, 415
Song, old, *unimportant*, 643
Songster, *musician*, 416
Soniferous, *sound*, 402
Sonnet, *poetry*, 597
Sonorous, *sound*, 402
loud, 404
Sonsy, *fat*, 192
Soon, *early*, 132
transient, 111
Soot, *black*, 431
dirt, 653
blemish, 846
Sooth, *truth*, 494
Soothe, *allay*, 174
calm, 826
relieve, 834
Soothsay, *predict*, 511
Soothsayer, *omen*, 513
magician, 994
Sop, *bribe*, 615
reward, 973
wet, 337
Sophism, *bad logic*, 477
absurdity, 497
Sophisticate, *mix*, 41
mislead, 477
debase, 659
Sophistry, *false reasoning*, 477
misteaching, 538
Sophomore, *learner*, 541
Sophy, *ruler*, 745
Soporific, *sleepy*, 683
boring, 841
Sopping, *moist*, 339
Soprano, *music*, 413
high note, 409, 410
Sorcerer, *sorcerer*, 994
Sorcery, *occult arts*, 992
* Sordes, *uncleanness*, 653
Sordid, *mean*, 819
base, 876
Sordine, *silencer*, 417
damper, 403
Sore, *pain*, 376
grievance, 828
painful, 830
angry, 900
Sorehead, *discourtesy*, 895
Sorely, *greatness*, 31
Sorites, *reasoning*, 476
Sororicide, *killing*, 361
Sorrel, *redness*, 434
Sorrow, *pain*, 828
Sorry, *grieved*, 828
penitent, 950
pitiful, 914
bad, 649
mean, 876
trifling, 643
smallness, 32
Sort, *kind*, 75
degree, 26
rectify, 658, 660
to arrange, 60
simplify, 42
* Sortes, *chance*, 156, 621
prediction, 511
Sortie, *attack*, 716
Sortilege, *sorcery*, 992
prediction, 511
chance, 621
Sorting, *arrangement*, 60
* Sostenuto, *music*, 415
Sot, *fool*, 501
drunkard, 959
* Sotto voce, *faintness*, 405
aphony, 581
stammering, 583
Sou, *money*, 800
Soubrette, *actress*, 599
servant, 746
Sough, *conduit*, 350
cloaca, 653
wind, 349
Soul, *intrinsic*, 5
intellect, 450
affections, 820
man, 373
important part, 50, 642
Soulful, *feeling*, 821
Soulless, *insensible*, 823
Sound, *noise*, 402
healthy, 654
perfect, 650
good, 648
great, 31
to measure, 466
to investigate, 461
true, 494
wise, 498
orthodox, 983A
bay, 343
gap, 198
Sounder, *herd*, 72
Sounding-rod, *depth*, 208
Soundings, *deep*, 208
Soundless, *deep*, 208
silent, 403
Soundly, *great*, 31
Soup, *food*, 298
pulp, 354
Soup-and-fish, *dress*, 225
* Soupçon, *little*, 32, 193
mixture, 41
Sour, *acid*, 397
uncivil, 895
misanthropic, 901
to embitter, 835
Source, *origin*, 66, 153
Sourdine, *silencer*, 417
Souse, *immerse*, 300
water, 337
Soutane, *canonicals*, 999
* Souteneur, *libertine*, 962
South, *opposite*, 237
Souvenir, *memory*, 505
Sou'wester, *dress*, 225
Sovereign, *great*, 31
superiority, 33
strong, 157
ruler, 745
Sovereignty, *authority*, 737
Soviet, *council*, 696
Sow, *scatter*, 73
cultivate, 371
prepare, 673
Spa, *salubrity*, 656
remedy, 662
Space, *room*, 180
separate, 44
Space ship, *ship*, 273
Space travel, *navigation*, 267
Spacious, *roomy*, 180
Spade, *sharpness*, 253
Spaewife, *oracle*, 513
Spahi, *combatant*, 726
Spalpeen, *bad man*, 949
Span, *distance*, 196
nearness, 197
length, 200
measure, 466
time, 106
duality, 89
Spandule, *demon*, 980
Spangle, *spark*, 420
ornament, 847
Spaniel, *servile*, 886
flatterer, 935
Spank, *impact*, 276
beat, 972
Spanking, *size*, 192
Spar, *discord*, 713
contention, 720, 722
Spare, *meagre*, 203
scanty, 640
to give, 784
relinquish, 782
disuse, 678
exempt, 927A
refrain, 623
pity, 914
frugal, 953
economic, 817

Spare, *superfluous*, 641
in reserve, 636
Spare time, *leisure*, 685
Sparge, *sprinkle*, 73
Sparing, *temperate*, 953
small, 32
economic, 817
Spark, *light*, 420
fire, 382
fop, 854
court, 902
Sparkle, *glisten*, 420
bubble, 353
Sparkling, *vigorous*, 574
Sparse, *scattered*, 73
tenuous, 322
few, 103
* Sparsim, *non-assemblage*, 73
Spartan, *severe*, 739
Spasm, *fit*, 173
throe, 146
pain, 378, 828
Spasmodic, *fitful*, 139
Spat, *quarrel*, 713
Spatial, *space*, 99
Spatter, *dirt*, 653
damage, 659
Spatterdash, *dress*, 225
Spatula, *layer*, 204
trowel, 191
Spawn, *dirt*, 653
offspring, 167
Spay, *sterilize*, 169
Speak, *speech*, 582
Speak fair, *conciliate*, 615
Speak of, *mean*, 516
Speak to, *allocution*, 586
Speak out, *disclose*, 529
Speaker, *speech*, 582
teacher, 540
interpreter, 524
president, 745
Spear, *lance*, 727
to pierce, 260
pass through, 302
Spearman, *combatant*, 726
Special, *particular*, 79
peculiar, 5
Special pleading, *sophistry*, 477
Specialist, *adviser*, 695
doctor, 662
proficient, 700
Speciality, *intrinsic*, 5
particular, 79
Specie, *money*, 800
Species, *kind*, 75
appearance, 448
Specific, *special*, 79
Specification, *description*, 594
Specify, *name*, 564
tell, 527
Specimen, *example*, 82
Specious, *probable*, 472
sophistical, 477
plausible, 937
Speck, *dot*, 193
small quantity, 32
blemish, 848
Speckle, *variegated*, 400
blemish, 848
Spectacle, *appearance*, 448
show, 882
prodigy, 872
Spectacles, *optical instrument*, 445
Spectator, *spectator*, 444
Spectre, *vision*, 448
ugly, 846
ghost, 980
Spectroscope, *optical*, 445
colour, 428
Spectrum, *colour*, 428
appearance, 448
Speculate, *think*, 451
suppose, 514
chance, 621
venture, 675
traffic, 794
view, 441
Speculum, *optical instrument*, 445
Speech, *speech*, 582
Speechless, *silence*, 581
Speed, *velocity*, 274
activity, 682
haste, 684
to help, 707
succeed, 731
Speedometer, *velocity*, 274
measure, 466
Speer, *ask*, 461
Spell, *interpret*, 522
read, 539
period, 106
charm, 993
necessity, 601
motive, 615
exertion, 686
Spellbound, *motive*, 615
Spelling, *letters*, 561
Spencer, *dress*, 225
Spencerism, *causation*, 153
Spend, *expend*, 809
waste, 638
Spendthrift, *prodigal*, 818
Spent, *exhausted*, 688
Spermaceti, *oil*, 356
Spew, *ejection*, 297
Sphere, *ball*, 249
region, 181
world, 318
Sphere, *rank*, 26
business, 625
Spheroid, *round*, 249
Spherule, *round*, 249
Sphinx, *oracle*, 513
monster, 83
Spice, *small quantity*, 32
mixture, 41
pungent, 392
condiment, 393
Spick and span, *clean*, 123
Spicule, *sharp*, 253
Spidery, *narrowness*, 203
Spiflicate, *trounce*, 972
Spike, *to pierce*, 260
plug, 263
pass through, 302
sharp, 253
Spile, *stopper*, 263
Spill, *filament*, 205
fuel, 388
to shed, 297
waste, 638
splash, 348
disclose, 529
lavish, 818
misuse, 679
fall, 306
Spin, *rotation*, 312
excursion, 266
velocity, 274
reject, 610
Spin out, *prolong*, 200
protract, 110, 133
style, 573
Spindle, *rotation*, 312
Spindle-shanked, *thin*, 193, 203
Spindrift, *spray*, 353
Spine, *sharpness*, 253
Spineless, *vicious*, 945
weak, 160
irresolute, 605
Spinet, *musical instrument*, 417
Spinney, *plant*, 367
Spinster, *celibacy*, 904
Spiracle, *air-pipe*, 351
Spiral, *convolution*, 248
Spire, *peak*, 253
height, 206
soar, 305
Spirit, *essence*, 5
immateriality, 317
intellect, 450
affections, 820
resolution, 604
courage, 861
ghost, 980
style, 574
activity, 682
to stimulate, 824

Spirit-level, *horizontal*, 213
Spirited, *brave*, 861
generous, 942
Spiritless, *torpid*, 823
dejected, 837
timid, 862
Spirits, *cheerfulness*, 836
intoxicant, 959
Spiritual, *immaterial*, 317
mental, 450
divine, 976
piety, 987
Spiritualism, *occult arts*, 992
* Spirituel, *witty*, 842
* Spirituoso, *music*, 415
Spirt, *see* Spurt
Spissitude, *density*, 321, 352
Spit, *eject*, 297
pierce, 302
rain, 348
bar, 253
Spite, *malevolence*, 907
enmity, 889
notwithstanding, 179
Spitfire, *fury*, 173, 901
Spittle, *excretion*, 299
Spittoon, *receptacle*, 191
Spiv, *knave*, 941
bad man, 949
cheat, 548
swindler, 792
Splanchnic, *interior*, 221
Splash, *affuse*, 337
spill, 348
spatter, 653
sully, 846
parade, 882
publicity, 531
Splatter, *wet*, 337
Splay, *angularity*, 244
Splay-footed, *distorted*, 243
Spleen, *melancholy*, 837
hatred, 898
anger, 900
discourteous, 895
Spleenless, *good-natured*, 906
Splendid, *beautiful*, 845
glorious, 873
excellent, 648
Splendour, *light*, 420
Splenetic, *sad*, 837
ill-tempered, 895
irascible, 901
Splice, *join*, 43
entwine, 219
marry, 903
Splinter, *divide*, 44
brittle, 328
bit, 51, 205
Split, *divide*, 44, 91
Split, *quarrel*, 713
fail, 732
laugh, 838
Split hairs, *argue*, 465
sophistry, 477
Split-new, *new*, 123
Splosh, *money*, 800
Splurge, *ostentation*, 882
Splutter, *stammer*, 583
haste, 684
energy, 171
spitting, 297
Spoil, *vitiate*, 659
hinder, 706
plunder, 791
booty, 793
injure, 649
indulge, 740
satiate, 869
Spoke, *tooth*, 253
radius, 200
obstruct, 706
Spokesman, *interpreter*, 524
speaker, 582
Spoliate, *plunder*, 791
evil, 619
Spondulicks, *money*, 800
Sponge, *clean*, 652
despoil, 791
porous, 322
oblivion, 506
petitioner, 767
parasite, 886
Spongy, *soft*, 324
Sponsion, *security*, 771
Sponson, *support*, 215
Sponsor, *security*, 771
evidence, 467
Spontaneous, *voluntary*, 600, 602
free, 748
impulsive, 612
Spoof, *deception*, 545
Spook, *ghost*, 980
Spoon, *receptacle*, 191
ladle, 272
club, 276
to make love, 902
Spoonerism, *blunder*, 495
inversion, 218
ridiculousness, 853, 856
Spoonful, *quantity*, 25
Spoony, *fool*, 499
amorous, 897
Spoor, *track*, 551
Spore, *particle*, 330
Sporran, *pouch*, 191
Sport, *amusement*, 840
gaiety, 836
wit, 842
enjoyment, 827
contention, 720
Sport, *subjection*, 749
abnormality, 83
Sports car, *vehicle*, 272
Sportsman, *courage*, 861
game, 840
good man, 948
Spot, *place*, 182
decoloration, 429
blemish, 848
to sully, 846
blot, 874
disgrace, 940
to detect, 457, 480A
Spotless, *innocent*, 946
clean, 652
good, 648, 650
fair, 845
Spotty, *spotted*, 440
Spousals, *marriage*, 903
Spouse, *married*, 903
companion, 88
Spouseless, *celibacy*, 904
Spout, *conduit*, 350
egress, 295
flow out, 348
speak, 582
act, 599
Sprain, *strain*, 160
Sprawl, *lie*, 213
leap, 309
Spray, *sprig*, 51
plant, 367
cover, 222
sprinkle, 337
sprinkler, 348
Spread, *enlarge*, 35
expand, 194
disperse, 73
diverge, 291
expanse, 180
publish, 531
Spread-eagleism, *boasting*, 884
bombast, 577
Spree, *frolic*, 840
intemperance, 954
Sprig, *part*, 51
scion, 167
Sprightly, *cheerful*, 836
witty, 842
Spring, *early*, 125
cause, 153
arise from, 154
ensue, 151
strength, 159
velocity, 274
leap, 309
rivulet, 348
instrument, 633
store, 636
Spring back, *elastic*, 325
recoil, 277

Spring tide, *flow*, 348
abundance, 639
Spring up, *grow*, 194
Springe, *snare*, 667
deception, 545
Sprinkle, *mix*, 41
disperse, 73, 291
omit, 297
wet, 337
Sprinkler, *spray*, 348
Sprinkling, *small quantity*, 32
little, 193
Sprint, *velocity*, 480
Sprite, *ghost*, 980
Sprocket, *tooth*, 257
Sprog, *recruit*, 674
Sprout, *grow*, 35
expand, 194
arise from, 154
offspring, 167
Spruce, *neat*, 652
beautiful, 845
Spry, *active*, 682
healthy, 654
clever, 698
cheerful, 836
Spume, *foam*, 353
Spunk, *courage*, 861
Spur, *sharp*, 253
incite, 615
ridge, 250
Spurious, *false*, 544
erroneous, 495
illegitimate, 925
Spurn, *disdain*, 866, 930
refuse, 764
Spurt, *impulse*, 612
haste, 684
swift, 274
gush, 348
Sputter, *emit*, 297
stammer, 583
Spy, *see*, 441
spectator, 444
emissary, 534
Spy-glass, *optical instrument*, 445
Squab, *large*, 192
short, 201
broad, 202
recumbent, 215
Squabble, *quarrel*, 713
Squabby, *broad*, 202
short, 201
Squad, *assembly*, 72
Squadron, *navy*, 273
army, 726
assemblage, 72
Squadron-leader, *master*, 745
Squalid, *dirty*, 653
Squalid, *unattractive*, 846
Squall, *cry*, 411
wind, 349
violence, 173
Squalor, *see* Squalid
Squamous, *scaly*, 204
covering, 222
Squander, *waste*, 638, 818
Squandermania, *prodigality*, 818
Square, *number*, 95
buildings, 189
congruity, 23
expedience, 646
justice, 924
honour, 939
form, 244
to equalize, 27
to bribe, 784, 795
Square-toes, *laughing-stock*, 857
Squash, *destroy*, 162
check, 706
throw, 276
soft, 324
water, 337
Squashy, *pulpy*, 352
Squat, *to encamp*, 186
sit, 308
short, 201
broad, 202
flat, 213
ugly, 846
Squatter, *inhabitant*, 188
Squatting, *horizontal*, 213
Squaw, *marriage*, 903
Squeak, *cry*, 411, 412
complain, 839
Squeal, *cry*, 410, 411, 412
blab, 529
complain, 839
Squeamish, *fastidious*, 868
censorious, 932
Squeeze, *contract*, 195
narrow, 203
condense, 321
extort, 789
copy, 21
Squeeze out, *extraction*, 301
Squelch, *squash*, 162
Squib, *sound*, 406
lampoon, 932
Squiffy, *drunk*, 959
Squiggle, *convolution*, 248
Squint, *dim-sighted*, 443
look, 441
Squire, *gentry*, 875
possessor, 779
attendant, 746
Squirm, *wriggle*, 315
Squirrel, *velocity*, 274
Squirt, *eject*, 297
spurt, 348
Stab, *pierce*, 260
attack, 716
kill, 361
injure, 649, 659
Stable, *house*, 189
at rest, 265
immutable, 150
resolute, 604
Stable-boy, *servant*, 746
* Staccato, *music*, 415
Stack, *assembly*, 72
Stadtholder, *master*, 745
Staff, *support*, 215
instrument, 633
weapon, 727
impact, 276
sceptre, 747
retinue, 746
party, 712
hope, 858
Stage, *degree*, 26
term, 71
step, 58
layer, 204
forum, 542
vehicle, 272
arena, 728
drama, 599
Stage effect, *drama*, 599
ostentation, 882
Stage-play, *the drama*, 599
Stager, old, *proficient*, 700
Stagger, *totter*, 314
slow, 275
agitate, 315
doubt, 485
dissuade, 616
affect, 824
astonish, 508, 870
Stagnant, *quiescent*, 265
unchanging, 141
inert, 172
inactive, 683
Stagy, *affected*, 855
ostentatious, 882
Staid, *steady*, 604
calm, 826
wise, 498
grave, 837
Stain, *colour*, 428
adorn, 847
deface, 846
blemish, 848
spoil, 659
disgrace, 874
dishonour, 940
Stainless, *clean*, 652
innocent, 946
Stair, *way*, 627
Stake, *wager*, 621

Stake, *payment*, 807
danger, 665
security, 771
property, 780
execution, 975
Stalactite, *lining*, 224
Stalagmite, *lining*, 224
Stale, *old*, 124
vapid, 866
weary, 841
Stalemate, *non-completion*, 730
Stalk, *follow*, 266
pursue, 622
Stalking-horse, *plea*, 617
deception, 545
Stall, *lodge*, 189
mart, 799
theatre, 599
cathedral, 1000
delay, 133
Stallion, *horse*, 271
Stalwart, *strong*, 159
large, 192
Stamina, *strength*, 159
resolution, 604
Stammel, *redness*, 434
Stammer, *stutter*, 583
Stamp, *character*, 7
form, 240
mould, 22
to impress, 505
mark, 550
record, 551
complete, 729
security, 771
Stampede, *flight*, 287
fear, 860, 862
Stance, *footing*, 175
Stanch, *dam up*, 348
stop, 658
Stanchion, *support*, 215
Stand, *to be*, 1
rest, 265
be present, 186
to continue, 141, 143
endure, 110
station, 58
rank, 71
support, 215
resistance, 719
Stand against, *resist*, 719
Stand by, *near*, 197
be firm, 604
befriend, 707
auxiliary, 711
Stand for, *represent*, 550
signify, 516
Stand-in, *substitute*, 147, 634
deputy, 759
assistant, 711
Stand in with, *participation*, 778
Stand off, *distance*, 196, 287
Stand-offish, *unsociable*, 893
Stand on, *support*, 215
Stand out, *project*, 250
appear, 446
opposition, 708
Stand still, *stop*, 265
remain, 141
Stand over, *lateness*, 133
Stand up, *vertical*, 212
elevation, 307
disappoint, 509
Stand up for, *vindicate*, 937
Stand up to, *courage*, 861
Standard, *rule*, 80
measure, 466
degree, 26
pupil, 541
colours, 550
good, 648
prototype, 22
Standard-bearer, *combatant*, 726
Standardize, *conformity*, 82
Standing, *footing*, 8
term, 71
situation, 183
degree, 26
repute, 873
vertical, 212
Standpoint, *aspect*, 453
Stanza, *poetry*, 597
Staple, *whole*, 50
peg, 214
mart, 799
Star, *luminary*, 423
decoration, 877
ornament, 847
glory, 873
actor, 599
Star Chamber, *jurisprudence*, 966
Star-gazer, *astronomer*, 318
Starbeam, *light*, 420
dimness, 422
Starboard, *dextrality*, 238
Starch, *viscidity*, 352
Starchy, *stiff*, 323
proud, 878
affected, 855
Stare, *look*, 441
curiosity, 455
wonder, 870
Staring, *visible*, 446
Stark, *stiff*, 323
stubborn, 606
Starless, *dark*, 421
Starlight, *light*, 420
dimness, 422
Stars, *celestial*, 318
necessity, 601
Stars and Stripes, *flag*, 550
Start, *depart*, 293
begin, 66
desultory, 139
jump, 139
arise, 151
suggest, 514
from surprise, 508
from fear, 860
from wonder, 870
Start up, *project*, 250
appear, 446
Starting-point, *beginning*, 66
departure, 293
Startle, *unexpected*, 508
wonder, 870
fear, 860
doubt, 485
Starve, *fast*, 956
with cold, 383, 385
want, 804
Starved, *lean*, 193
insufficient, 640
Starveling, *pinched*, 203
poor, 804
famished, 640
State, *condition*, 7
nation, 372
ostentation, 882
property, 780
to inform, 527
assert, 535
describe, 594
Stateless, *displaced*, 185
Stately, *pompous*, 882
proud, 878
grand, 873
Statement, *information*, 527
assertion, 535
Stateroom, *chamber*, 191
Statesman, *master*, 745
Statesmanship, *direction*, 694
Statics, *gravity*, 319
Station, *stage*, 58
term, 71
place, 182, 183
to locate, 184
stopping-place, 292
rank, 26, 873
Stationary, *quiescence*, 265
Stationery, *writing*, 590
Statist, *statesman*, 745
Statistics, *numeration*, 85
list, 86
Statue, *sculpture*, 557
representation, 554
Stature, *height*, 206

Status, *standing*, 8, 71
situation, 183
order, 58
rank, 873
* Status quo, *reversion*, 145
Statute, *law*, 697, 963
Staunch, *spirited*, 604
trusty, 939
healthy, 654
Stave, *verse*, 597
Stave in, *open*, 260
concavity, 252
Stave off, *defer*, 133
Stay, *wait*, 133
continue, 141
exist, 1
support, 215
refuge, 666
rest, 265
prevent, 706
dissuade, 616
corset, 225
Stead, *utility*, 644
Steadfast, *resolved*, 604
stable, 150
quiescent, 265
thought, 451
Steading, *farm*, 189
Steady, *resolved*, 604
cautious, 864
still, 265
constant, 138, 150
normal, 82
Steal, *rob*, 791
creep, 275, 528
Steal away, *evade*, 671
Stealth, *concealment*, 528
Steam, *vapour*, 334, 353
to sail, 267
Steamboat, *ship*, 273
Steamer, *ship*, 273
Stearic, *unctuous*, 355
Stearin, *fat*, 356
Steed, *horse*, 271
Steek, *close*, 261
Steel, *strength*, 159
sharpener, 253
inure, 823
Steel-cut, *engraving*, 558
Steeled, *resolved*, 604
Steelyard, *scale*, 466
weight, 319
Steep, *slope*, 217
height, 206
immerse, 300
soak, 337
clean, 652
Steeple, *spire*, 253
high, 206
Steeplechase, *race*, 274
pursuit, 282, 622
Steer, *guide*, 693
Steer for, *direction*, 278
Steersman, *director*, 694
Steganography, *writing*, 590
Stele, *record*, 551
Stellar, *heavens*, 318
Stem, *origin*, 153
front, 234
to oppose, 708
to resist, 718
Sten, *gun*, 727
Stench, *fetor*, 401
Stencil, *copy*, 556
Stenographer, *secretary*, 553
Stenography, *writing*, 590
Stentorian, *loud*, 404
Step, *degree*, 26
station, 58
term, 71
near, 197
support, 215
motion, 264, 266
measure, 466
expedient, 626
means, 632
action, 680
Steppe, *plain*, 344
Stepping-stone, *link*, 45
way, 627
preparation, 673
resource, 666
Stercoraceous, *uncleanness*, 653
Stereoscope, *optical*, 445
Stereoscopic, *visible*, 446
Stereotype, *printing*, 591
engraving, 558
Stereotyped, *ordinary*, 82
habitual, 613
fixed, 141, 150
Sterile, *unproductive*, 169
useless, 645
clean, 652
Sterling, *true*, 494
good, 648
virtuous, 944
money, 800
Stern, *back*, 235
severe, 739
forbidding, 895
Stern-wheeler, *ship*, 273
Sternutation, *sneeze*, 349
sound, 409
Sternway, *navigation*, 267
Stertorous, *sound*, 411
* Stet, *unchanged*, 150
Stetson, *hat*, 225
Stevedore, *workman*, 690, 271
Stew, *confusion*, 59
fluster, 821
difficulty, 704
heat, 382
Stew, *cook*, 384
perplex, 828
bagnio, 961
Steward, *director*, 694
agent, 690
treasurer, 801
Stewardship, *charge*, 693
conduct, 692
Stick, *adhere*, 46
stop, 142
continue, 143
staff, 215
to stab, 260, 830
pierce, 302
difficulty, 704
fool, 501
scourge, 975
Stick at, *demur*, 603
Stick in, *insert*, 300
locate, 184
Stick-in-the-mud, *inactivity*, 683
Stick out, *project*, 250
erect, 212
Stick up, *project*, 250
erect, 212, 307
rob, 791
Stickit, *failure*, 732
Stickle, *haggle*, 769
barter, 794
reluctant, 603
Stickler, *obstinacy*, 606
severity, 739
Sticky, *cohering*, 46
semiliquid, 352
Stiff, *rigid*, 323
resolute, 604
difficult, 704
restrained, 751
severe, 739
dear, 814
affected, 855
haughty, 878
pompous, 882
ugly, 846
style, 572, 579
Stiff-necked, *obstinate*, 606
resolute, 604
Stifle, *silence*, 403
conceal, 528
destroy, 162
kill, 361
sound, 405
Stigma, *disgrace*, 874
blame, 932
Stigmatize, *accuse*, 938
Stile, *way*, 627
Stiletto, *piercer*, 262
dagger, 727
Still, *ever*, 112
silent, 403
quiet, 174

Still, *quiescence*, 265
photograph, 556
calm, 826
notwithstanding, 179
compensation, 30
vaporizer, 336
Still-born, *failure*, 732
dead, 360
Stilted, *bombastic*, 577
affected, 855
Stilts, *support*, 215
height, 206
journey, 266
boasting, 884
Stimulate, *incite*, 615
violence, 173
energize, 171
passion, 824
Stimulus, *zest*, 615
Sting, *pain*, 378
sensation, 380
pungent, 392
suffering, 824, 830
provoke, 900
Stingy, *mean*, 817
Stink, *stench*, 401
Stinkard, *stink*, 401
Stinking, *bad*, 649
Stinko, *drunk*, 959
Stint, *degree*, 26
limit, 233
scanty, 640
parsimony, 819
Stipend, *salary*, 809
Stipendiary, *receiving*, 785
subjected, 749
magistrate, 967
Stipple, *engraving*, 558
variegation, 440
Stipulate, *conditions*, 770
bargain, 769
Stir, *move*, 264
agitation, 315
activity, 682
energy, 171
emotion, 824
discuss, 476
prison, 752
Stir up, *mix*, 41
excite, 615
violence, 173
Stirrup-cup, *departure*, 293
intoxicant, 959
Stitch, *work*, 680
to join, 43
pain, 828
Stiver, *money*, 800
Stock, *cause*, 153
store, 636
materials, 635
provision, 637
property, 780
Stock, *money*, 800
merchandise, 798
collar, 225
offspring, 166
relation, 11
quantity, 25
habitual, 613
Stock-still, *immovable*, 265
Stockade, *defence*, 717
Stocking, *dress*, 225
Stockpile, *store*, 636
provide, 637
Stocks, *funds*, 802
punishment, 975
restraint, 752
Stocky, *short*, 201
broad, 202
Stoic, *insensible*, 823
inexcitable, 826
disinterested, 942
Stole, *dress*, 225
Stolid, *dull*, 843
stupid, 499
Stomach, *pouch*, 191
taste, 390
liking, 865
Stomacher, *dress*, 225
Stone, *dense*, 321
hard, 323
materials, 635
missile, 284
weapon, 727
kill, 361
Stone-blind, *blind*, 442
Stone-coloured, *grey*, 432
Stony broke, *insolvent*, 804
Stony-hearted, *cruel*, 900
Stooge, *substitute*, 147
assistant, 711
deputy, 759
loaf, 683
Stook, *assemblage*, 76
Stool, *support*, 215
Stool-pigeon, *deceiver*, 548
informer, 527, 529
Stoop, *bow*, 308
slope, 217
humble, 879
servile, 886
porch, 191
Stoor, *see* Stour
Stop, *close*, 67, 261
halt, 265
lodge, 186
prevent, 706
silence, 403
continue, 141
discontinue, 142
Stopcock, *stopper*, 263
Stopgap, *shift*, 626
substitute, 634
Stopgap, *deputy*, 759
plug, 263
Stopper, *stopper*, 263
Store, *magazine*, 636
provision, 637
shop, 799
the memory, 505
greatness, 31
Storehouse, *store*, 636
Storey, *layer*, 204
rooms, 191
Στοργή, *love*, 897
Storm, *wind*, 349
violence, 173
agitation, 315
passion, 825
convulsion, 146
anger, 900
to attack, 716
assemblage, 72
Storm-stayed, *hindered*, 706
restraint, 751
Story, *narrative*, 582, 594
news, 532
lie, 546
Stot, *rebound*, 277
Stound, *wonder*, 870
Stour, *dust*, 330
dirt, 653
Stout, *strong*, 159
lusty, 192
brave, 861
Stove, *furnace*, 386
Stow, *locate*, 184
desist, 142
Stow it, *silent*, 585
Stowage, *space*, 180
location, 184
Strabismus, *dim sight*, 443
Straddle, *sit*, 215
stride, 266
trim, 607
Stradivarius, *violin*, 417
Strafe, *punish*, 972
maltreat, 649
attack, 716
Straggle, *stroll*, 266
deviate, 279
disjunction, 44
disorder, 59
Straggler, *rover*, 268
Straight, *rectilinear*, 246
vertical, 212
direction, 278, 628
undiluted, 42
Straightforward, *artless*, 703
honest, 939
true, 543
style, 576
mid-course, 628
Straightway, *time*, 111

Strain, *effort*, 686
violence, 173
fatigue, 688
sound, 402
melody, 413
clean, 652
to clarify, 658
percolate, 295
transgress, 304
poetry, 597
voice, 580
misinterpret, 523
kindred, 11
style, 569
Strainer, *sieve*, 260
Strait, *maritime*, 343
gap, 198
difficulty, 704
want, 804
narrow, 203
Strait-laced, *severe*, 739
censorious, 932
haughty, 878
stiff, 751
fastidious, 868
Strait waistcoat, *restraint*, 752
Straitened, *poor*, 804
Stramash, *agitation*, 315
contention, 720
Strand, *shore*, 342
Stranded, *difficulty*, 704
fixed, 150
failure, 732
Strange, *exceptional*, 83
wonderful, 870
ridiculous, 853
Stranger, *extraneous*, 57
ignorant, 491
Strangle, *choke*, 361
Strap, *to tie*, 43
ligature, 45
scourge, 975
Strap-oil, *punishment*, 972
Strappado, *punishment*, 972
Strapping, *large*, 192
strong, 159
Stratagem, *plan*, 626
artifice, 702
deception, 545
Strategy, *conduct*, 692
skill, 698
warfare, 722
plan, 626
Strath, *valley*, 252
Strathspey, *dance*, 840
Stratification, *layer*, 204
Stratocracy, *authority*, 737
Stratocruiser, *aircraft*, 273
Stratoliner, *aircraft*, 273
Stratosphere, *air*, 338
Stratum, *layer*, 204
Straw, *light*, 320
trifling, 643
Straw-coloured, *yellow*, 436
Straw vote, *inquiry*, 461
Stray, *wander*, 266
deviate, 279
exceptional, 83
Streak, *colour*, 420
stripe, 440
furrow, 259
narrow, 203
intersection, 219
Stream, *flow*, 347
river, 348
of light, 420
of time, 109
of events, 151
abundance, 639
Streamer, *flag*, 550
Streaming, *incoherent*, 47
Streamlet, *river*, 348
Street, *buildings*, 189
way, 627
Street arab, *commonalty*, 876
Street-car, *vehicle*, 272
Streetscape, *spectacle*, 448
Streetwalker, *libertine*, 962
Strength, *vigour*, 159
power, 157
greatness, 31
energy, 171
tenacity, 327
degree, 26
Strengthen, *to increase*, 35
Strenuous, *active*, 682, 686
resolved, 604
* Strepitoso, *music*, 415
Stress, *weight*, 642
intonation, 580
strain, 686
Stretch, *increase*, 35
expand, 194
lengthen, 200
space, 180
distance, 196
exertion, 686
encroachment, 925
misinterpret, 523
exaggeration, 549
Stretcher, *vehicle*, 272
support, 215
Strew, *spread*, 73
Stria, *spot*, 440
furrow, 259
Striate, *furrowed*, 259
spotted, 440
Stricken, *hurt*, 828
Strict, *severe*, 739
exact, 494
Stricture, *disapprobation*, 932
Stride, *walk*, 266
motion, 264
Strident, *harsh*, 410
Stridulous, *shrill*, 410
Strife, *quarrel*, 713, 720
Strike, *hit*, 276
luck, 618
beat, 972, 649
revolt, 719, 742
inaction, 681
impress, 824
wonder, 870
operate, 170
music, 415
Strike off, *exclude*, 55
Strike out, *invent*, 515
plan, 626
efface, 552
Strike up, *begin*, 66
Striking, *manifest*, 525
String, *continuity*, 69
to tie, 43
fibre, 205
ligature, 45
to arrange, 60
String up, *kill*, 361
* Stringendo, *music*, 415
Stringent, *severe*, 739
compulsory, 744
Stringy, *narrow*, 203
tough, 327
viscous, 352
Strip, *to divest*, 226
rob, 789, 791
narrowness, 203
filament, 205
Stripe, *length*, 200
blow, 972
mark, 550
type, 75
variegation, 440
Stripling, *youth*, 129
Stripped, *poor*, 804
Strive, *exert*, 686
endeavour, 675, 676
contend, 720
Stroke, *impulse*, 276
mark, 550
work, 680
expedient, 626
success, 731
disease, 655
Stroll, *walk*, 266
Strong, *powerful*, 159
energetic, 171
vigorous, 574
tenacious, 327
pungent, 390, 392
cogent, 467
feeling, 821
Strong-box, *treasury*, 802
Strong-room, *treasury*, 802

Strong-willed, *resolute*, 604
Stronghold, *defence*, 717
refuge, 666
prison, 752
Strongly, *great*, 31
Strop, *sharpen*, 253
rub, 331
Strophe, *poetry*, 597
Structure, *state*, 7
texture, 329
building, 189
Struggle, *contend*, 720
exert, 686
Strum, *music*, 415
Strumpet, *libertine*, 962
Strut, *parade*, 882
boast, 884
pride, 878
Stub, *part*, 51
end, 67
check, 550
Stubble, *remainder*, 40
rough, 256
Stubborn, *obstinate*, 606
unmanageable, 704
Stubby, *short*, 201
broad, 202
ugly, 846
Stucco, *cement*, 45
covering, 222
Stuck fast, *difficulty*, 704
stopped, 265
Stuck-up, *vanity*, 880
Stud, *knob*, 250
hanging, 214
point, 253
horses, 271
Studded, *pointed*, 253
spotted, 440
Student, *learner*, 541
scholar, 492
Studied, *intentional*, 620
Studio, *workshop*, 691
Studious, *thoughtful*, 451
docile, 539
Studiously, *purposely*, 600
Study, *thought*, 451
learning, 539
research, 461
privacy, 893
intention, 620
copy, 21
music, 415
Stuff, *substance*, 3, 329
matter, 316
materials, 632
absurdity, 497
trifle, 643
to feed, 296
to line, 224
cram, 104
hoax, 545
Stuffing, *contents*, 190
Stuffy, *musty*, 401
hot, 382
Stultified, *failure*, 732
Stultify, *counteract*, 708
muddle, 699
Stultiloquy, *absurdity*, 497
Stumble, *fall*, 306
fail, 732
unskilful, 699
flounder, 315
Stumble upon, *ascertain*, 480A
Stumbling-block, *difficulty*, 704
hindrance, 706
Stumer, *money*, 800
Stump, *trunk*, 51
remnant, 40
to step, 266
speech, 582
Stumped, *penniless*, 804
Stumpy, *short*, 201
ugly, 846
Stun, *stupefy*, 376, 823
affect, 824
deafen, 419
astonish, 508, 865
loud, 404
Stung, *pain*, 828
Stunt, *feat*, 680
task, 625
Stunted, *small*, 193
contracted, 195
Stupefy, *stun*, 376, 823
wonder, 870
Stupendous, *great*, 31
large, 192
wonderful, 870
Stupid, *dull*, 843
credulous, 486
foolish, 499
Stupor, *lethargy*, 823
insensibility, 376
Sturdy, *strong*, 157, 159
Stutter, *stammer*, 583
Sty, *dirt*, 653
pen, 189
Stygian, *infernal*, 982
dark, 421
diabolic, 945
Style, *state*, 7
time, 114
fashion, 852
taste, 850
beauty, 845
to name, 564
diction, 569
pencil, 559
Stylet, *arms*, 727
Stylish, *fashionable*, 852
Stylist, *style*, 569
Stylite, *recluse*, 893
Stylograph, *writing*, 590
Stymie, *to hinder*, 706
Styptic, *remedy*, 662
contracting, 195
Suasion, *persuade*, 615
Suavity, *courtesy*, 894
Sub, *loan*, 787
advance, 809
* Sub judice, *inquiry*, 461
Subacid, *acid*, 397
Subahdar, *master*, 745
Subalpine, *height*, 206
Subaltern, *plebeian*, 876
inferior, 24
officer, 726, 745
Subaqueous, *depth*, 208
Subastral, *terrestrial*, 318
Subcommittee. *committee*, 696
Subconsciousness, *intellect*, 450
Subcontrary, *antiposition*, 237
Subcutaneous, *interiority*, 221
Subdeacon, *church*, 996
Subdean, *church*, 996
Subdititious, *substitution*, 147
Subdivide, *disjoin*, 44
Subdivision, *part*, 51
Subdual, *success*, 731
Subduct, *retrench*, 38
take, 789
Subdue, *calm*, 174
impress, 824
succeed, 731
Subeditor, *writing*, 590
* Subito, *instantaneity*, 113
Subjacent, *lowness*, 207
Subject, *topic*, 454
meaning, 516
liable, 177
to enthral, 749
musical, 415
Subjection, *submission*, 743
dependence, 749
servility, 886
Subjective, *intrinsic*, 6
imaginary, 2
immaterial, 317
mental, 450
Subjoin, *addition*, 37
lawsuit, 969
Subjugate, *subject*, 749
conquer, 731, 732
impress, 824
Subjunction, *addition*, 37
Sublimate, *to elevate*, 307
to vaporize, 336
Sublimated, *ethereal*, 320

Sublimation, *see* Sublimate
Sublime, *high*, 206
beauty, 845
glory, 873
lofty, 574
magnanimous, 942
Subliminal, *subconscious*, 450
Sublunary, *world*, 318
Submachine-gun, *arms*, 727
Submarine, *depth*, 208
ship, 273
Submerge, *immerse*, 300
steep, 337
sink, 162, 208
plunge, 310
Submission, *surrender*, 725, 879
Submissive, *humble*, 725, 879
enduring, 826
Submit, *surrender*, 725
obey, 743
Subordinate, *inferior*, 34
unimportant, 643
servant, 746
subjection, 749
Subordination, *order*, 58
Suborn, *hire*, 795
bribe, 784
Subpoena, *mandate*, 741
Subscribe, *assent*, 488
agree to, 762, 769
give, 707, 784
Subscription, *donation*, 809
Subsequent, *in time*, 117
in order, 63, 65
Subservient, *utility*, 644
intermediate, 631
aiding, 707
servility, 886
Subside, *sink*, 306
cave in, 252
decrease, 36
calm down, 826
Subsidiary, *tending*, 176
means, 632
auxiliary, 707
Subsidy, *pay*, 809
gift, 784
aid, 707
Subsist, *existence*, 1
life, 359
continuance, 141
Subsistence, *food*, 298
livelihood, 803
Subsistence money, *loan*, 787
advance, 809
Subsoil, *earth*, 342
interior, 221
Substance, *thing*, 3
matter, 316
interior, 221
quantity, 25
texture, 329
compendium, 596
meaning, 516
important, 642
wealth, 803
Substantial, *dense*, 321
existence, 1
true, 494
Substantially, *intrinsically*, 5
Substantiate, *demonstrate*, 478
make good, 494, 924
Substantive, *substance*, 3
Substitute, *means*, 634
deputy, 759
Substitution, *change*, 147
Substratum, *substance*, 3
interior, 221
layer, 204
base, 211
support, 215
materiality, 316
Subsumption, *inclusion*, 76
Subterfuge, *lie*, 546
sophistry, 477
cunning, 702
Subterranean, *underground*, 208
Subtilize, *sophistry*, 477
Subtle, *cunning*, 702
wise, 498
rare, 322
light, 320
texture, 329
Subtract, *retrench*, 38
diminish, 36
arithmetical, 84
to take, 789
Subtrahend, *deduction*, 38
number, 84
Suburban, *environs*, 227
distance, 197
Subvention, *aid*, 707
gift, 784
Subvert, *invert*, 218
depress, 308
change, 140
destroy, 162
Subway, *road*, 627
Succedaneum, *substitute*, 147, 634
Succeed, *answer*, 731
follow, 63
* Succès d'estime, *approbation*, 931
Success, *success*, 731
Succession, *sequence*, 63
Succession, *transfer*, 783
continuity, 69
of time, 109
lateness, 117
Successor, *sequel*, 65
posterior, 117
Succinct, *concise*, 572
Succour, *help*, 707
Succubus, *demon*, 980
Succulent, *juicy*, 333
edible, 298
semiliquid, 352
Succumb, *yield*, 725
obey, 743
fatigue, 688
Such, *similarity*, 17
Suck, *imbibe*, 296
deprive, 789
Sucker, *dupe*, 547
Suckling, *youth*, 129
Suction, *imbibition*, 296
Sudatorium, *furnace*, 386
Sudden, *early*, 132
abrupt, 508
transient, 111
Suds, *froth*, 353
Sue, *demand*, 765
at law, 969
Suet, *fat*, 356
Suffer, *physical pain*, 378
moral pain, 828
to endure, 821
to allow, 760
disease, 655
experience, 151
Sufferance, *permission*, 760
Sufficient, *enough*, 639
Suffix, *sequel*, 65
adjunct, 39
Sufflation, *wind*, 349
Suffocate, *choke*, 361
Suffragan, *church*, 996
Suffrage, *vote*, 609
prayer, 990
Suffragist, *dueness*, 924
Suffuse, *mix*, 41
feel, 821
blush, 874
Sufism, *religions*, 984
Sugar, *sweet*, 396
to flatter, 933
Sugarloaf, *convexity*, 250
Suggest, *suppose*, 514
advise, 695
inform, 527
recall, 505
occur, 451
* Suggestio falsi, *equivocalness*, 520
falsehood, 544
Suggestion, *plan*, 626
Suggestive, *impure*, 961

* Sui generis, *special*, 79
unconformity, 83
* Sui juris, *freedom*, 748
Suicide, *kill*, 361
Suit, *accord*, 23
class, 75
expedient, 646
series, 69
clothes, 225
courtship, 902
at law, 969
Suit-case, *receptacle*, 191
Suite, *series*, 69
adjunct, 39
sequel, 65
retinue, 746
Suiting, *accord*, 23
Suitor, *love*, 897
Sulcated, *furrow*, 259
Sulky, *discourteous*, 895
bad-tempered, 901
gloomy, 837
Sullen, *discourteous*, 895
bad-tempered, 901
gloomy, 837
misanthropical, 911
Sully, *deface*, 846
dirty, 653
dishonour, 874, 940
Sulphur, *colour*, 436
Sultan, *master*, 745
noble, 875
Sultry, *heat*, 382
Sum, *total*, 50
number, 84
to reckon, 85
money, 800
Sum up, *description*, 594
Sumless, *infinity*, 105
Summary, *transient*, 111
early, 132
concise, 572
compendium, 201, 596
Summation, *numeration*, 85
Summer, *heat*, 382
support, 215
Summer-house, *abode*, 189
Summit, *top*, 210
climax, 33
Summon, *command*, 741
accuse, 938
Summon up, *evoke*, 824
Sump, *marsh*, 345
sink, 653
Sumptuary, *expenditure*, 800, 809
Sumptuous, *ostentation*, 882
Sun, *luminary*, 423
Sun-bonnet, *dress*, 225
Sun-up, *morning*, 125
Sunbeam, *light*, 420
Sundae, *food*, 298
Sunday, *rest*, 685
Sunder, *disjoin*, 44
Sundown, *evening*, 126
Sundowner, *tramp*, 268, 876
loafer, 683
Sundries, *oddments*, 51
Sundry, *multitude*, 102
Sunk, *low*, 208
vice, 945
Sunless, *dark*, 421
Sunlight, *light*, 420
cheerful, 836
pleasing, 827
prosperous, 734
Sunny, *see* Sunlight
Sunshade, *shade*, 424
Sunshine, *see* Sunlight
Sup, *eat*, 296
drink, 298
Super, *good*, 648
Superable, *facility*, 705
Superabundant, *sufficient*, 641
Superadd, *addition*, 37
increase, 35
Superannuated, *age*, 128
Superannuation, *pension*, 803
Superb, *proud*, 845
Supercargo, *overload*, 694
* Supercherie, *deception*, 545
Supercilious, *haughty*, 878
insolent, 885
contemptuous, 929
Superdreadnought, *ship*, 273
Supereminence, *repute*, 873
Supererogation, *uselessness*, 645
superfluity, 641
activity, 682
Superexalted, *repute*, 873
Superexcellent, *goodness*, 648
Superfetation, *addition*, 37
Superficial, *shallow*, 209, 220
ignorant, 491
Superficies, *face*, 220
Superfine, *best*, 648
Superfluity, *redundance*, 641
remainder, 40
Superhuman, *divine*, 976
perfect, 650
great, 31
Superimpose, *cover*, 220
Superincumbent, *above*, 206
weight, 319
resting, 215
Superinduce, *production*, 161
change, 140
addition, 37
Superintend, *direction*, 693
Superintendent, *director*, 694
Superior, *greater*, 33
important, 642
good, 648
Superlative, *perfect*, 650
great, 31
Superman, *hero*, 948
Supernal, *lofty*, 206
Supernatant, *overlying*, 206
Supernatural, *deity*, 976
spiritual, 317
Supernumerary, *redundant*, 641
remaining, 40
actor, 599
Superpose, *addition*, 37
cover, 222
Superscription, *mark*, 550
writing, 590
evidence, 467
Supersede, *disuse*, 678
substitute, 147
Superstition, *credulity*, 486
heresy, 984A
Superstratum, *exteriority*, 220
Superstructure, *completion*, 729
Supertax, *tax*, 812
Supervacaneous, *useless*, 645
redundant, 641
Supervene, *happen*, 151
succeed, 117
addition, 37
Supervise, *direction*, 693
Supervisor, *director*, 694
Supine, *horizontal*, 213
inverted, 218
inert, 172
sluggish, 683
torpid, 823
indifferent, 866
Supper, *food*, 298
Supplant, *substitution*, 147
Supple, *soft*, 324
servile, 886
Supplement, *adjunct*, 39
completion, 52
addition, 37
Suppletory, *addition*, 37
Suppliant, *petitioner*, 767
Supplicant, *petitioner*, 767
Supplicate, *beg*, 765
pity, 914
worship, 990

Supplies, *materials*, 635
aid, 707
Supply, *give*, 784
provide, 637
store, 636
Support, *sustain*, 215
operate, 170
evidence, 467
aid, 707
preserve, 670
endure, 821, 826
Supporter, *prop*, 215
Suppose, *supposition*, 514
Supposing, *provided*, 469
Supposition, *supposition*, 514
Supposititious, *false*, 544, 925
non-existing, 2
Suppository, *remedy*, 662
Suppress, *conceal*, 528
silence, 581
destroy, 162
Suppurate, *fester*, 653
* Supra, *priority*, 116
Supranatural, *spiritual*, 317
Supremacy, *superior*, 33
authority, 737
summit, 210
Supremely, *great*, 31
Surcease, *cessation*, 142
Surcharge, *redundance*, 641
dearness, 814
Surcingle, *fastening*, 45
Surd, *number*, 84
Sure, *certain*, 474
assent, 488
consent, 762
safe, 664
Sure-footed, *careful*, 459
skilful, 698
Surely, *wonder*, 870
Surety, *security*, 771
evidence, 467
Surf, *foam*, 353
tide, 458
Surf-riding, *navigation*, 267
Surface, *exterior*, 220
Surfeit, *satiety*, 869
redundance, 641
Surge, *ocean*, 341
rotation, 312
swell, 305
wave, 348
Surgery, *remedy*, 662
Surly, *gruff*, 895
unkind, 907
Surmise, *supposition*, 514
Surmount, *rise*, 305
tower, 206
overcome, 731
Surmountable, *facility*, 705
possible, 470
Surname, *nomenclature*, 564
Surpass, *superior*, 33
grow, 194
go beyond, 303
repute, 873
Surpassing, *greatness*, 31
Surplice, *gown*, 225
canonical, 999
Surplus, *remainder*, 40
store, 326
redundance, 641
Surprise, *wonder*, 870
non-expectation, 508
disappoint, 509
Surprisingly, *great*, 31
Surrealist, *artist*, 559
Surrebutter, *lawsuit*, 969
reply, 462
Surrejoinder, *lawsuit*, 969
reply, 462
Surrender, *submit*, 725
obey, 743
relinquish, 782
Surreptitious, *false*, 544
furtive, 528
Surrogate, *consignee*, 758
deputy, 634, 759
Surround, *circumjacence*, 227, 231
Surtout, *dress*, 225
Surveillance, *care*, 459
direction, 693
Survey, *view*, 441
measure, 466
Survive, *remain*, 40
continue, 141
endure, 110
Susceptible, *liable*, 177
impressible, 822
excitable, 901
Suscitate, *cause*, 153
produce, 161
induce, 615
excite, 825
stir up, 173
Suspect, *doubt*, 485
suppose, 514
Suspend, *hang*, 214
continue, 141
discontinue, 142
defer, 133
stop, 265
Suspense, *doubt*, 485
uncertainty, 475
expectancy, 507
hesitation, 603
irresolution, 605
Suspicion, *doubt*, 485
incredulity, 487
uncertainty, 475
Sus n, *fear*, 860
rticle, 193, 32
mixture, 41
uspiration, *lamentation*, 839
Sustain, *support*, 215
strengthen, 159
aid, 707
operate, 170
preserve, 670
continue, 143
Sustenance, *food*, 298
Sustentation, *provision*, 637
Susurration, *whisper*, 405
Sutler, *trader*, 797
provision, 637
Suttee, *religion*, 991
burning, 384
killing, 361
Suture, *joint*, 43
Suzerainty, *authority*, 737
* Svelte, *lissom*, 324
Swab, *cleanness*, 562
dry, 340
Swaddle, *dress*, 225
Swag, *hang*, 214
lean, 217
oscillation, 314
drop, 306
booty, 793
Swag-bellied, *swollen*, 194
Swagger, *boast*, 884
bluster, 885
smart, 845
Swaggerer, *blusterer*, 887
Swagman, *tramp*, 268
Swain, *rustic*, 876
Swallow, *gulp*, 296
believe, 484
destroy, 162
Swamp, *marsh*, 345
destroy, 162
Swamped, *failure*, 732
Swan-song, *end*, 67
death, 360
Swank, *ostentation*, 882
boasting, 884
pride, 878
affectation, 855
Swap, *interchange*, 148
barter, 794
Sward, *plain*, 344
Swarm, *crowd*, 72
sufficiency, 639
multitude, 102
to climb, 305
Swarthy, *black*, 431
Swash, *spurt*, 348
affuse, 337
Swashbuckler, *fighter*, 726
Swastika, *cross*, 219
Swat, *blow*, 276

Swatch, *part*, 51
Swathe, *clothe*, 225
fasten, 43
Sway, *power*, 157
influence, 175
authority, 737
induce, 615
oscillate, 314
agitate, 315
Sweal, *calefaction*, 384
Swear, *promise*, 768
affirm, 535
malediction, 908
Sweat, *transude*, 348
heat, 382
excretion, 299
labour, 686
to fatigue, 688
Sweater, *dress*, 225
Sweep, *space*, 180
degree, 26
curve, 245
rapidity, 274
clean, 652
displace, 185
destroy, 162
devastation, 619, 649
blackguard, 949
Sweeping, *wholesale*, 50
complete, 52
indiscriminate, 465A
Sweepings, *refuse*, 653
trifle, 643
Sweet, *saccharine*, 396
agreeable, 829
lovely, 897
melodious, 413
Sweetheart, *love*, 897
Sweetie, *sweetheart*, 897
Sweetmeat, *sweet*, 396
Swell, *increase*, 35
expand, 194, 202
bulge, 250
tide, 348
fop, 854
personage, 875
emotion, 821, 824
extol, 931
swagger, 885
good, 648
Swell mob, *thief*, 792
Swelled head, *vanity*, 880
Swelling, *bombastic*, 577
Swelter, *heat*, 382
Swerve, *deviate*, 279
diverge, 291
irresolution, 605
tergiversation, 607
Swift, *velocity*, 274
Swig, *drink*, 296
tope, 959
will, *drink*, 296
Swill, *tope*, 959
Swim, *float*, 305
navigate, 267
vertigo, 503
Swim in, *abound*, 639
Swim-suit, *dress*, 225
Swimming, *successful*, 731
buoyant, 320
Swimmingly, *easily*, 705
prosperously, 734
Swindle, *peculate*, 791
cheat, 545
Swindler, *defrauder*, 792
sharper, 548
Swing, *space*, 180
hang, 214
play, 170
oscillate, 314
rhythm, 138, 413
freedom, 748
Swinge, *punish*, 972
Swingeing, *great*, 31
Swinish, *intemperance*, 954
gluttony, 957
Swink, *work*, 686
Swipe, *blow*, 276
Swish, *hiss*, 409
Switch, *scourge*, 975
shift, 279
whisk, 311, 315
Switchback, *obliquity*, 217
Swivel, *hinge*, 312
cannon, 727
Swivel-eye, *squint*, 443
Swollen, *proud*, 878
expanded, 194
Swoon, *fainting*, 160
inactivity, 683
fatigue, 688
Swoop, *seizure*, 789
descent, 306
Swop, *see* Swap
Sword, *arms*, 722, 727
sharpness, 253
Swordsman, *combatant*, 726
Swot, *to study*, 539
scholar, 492
Sybarite, *intemperance*, 954
Sybo, *condiment*, 393
Sycophant, *servility*, 886
assent, 488
adulation, 933
flatterer, 935
Syllable, *word*, 561
Syllabus, *list*, 86
compendium, 596
Syllogism, *logic*, 476
Sylph, *sprite*, 979
Sylvan, *woody*, 367
Symbol, *sign*, 550
metaphor, 521
mathematical, 84
Symmetry, *form*, 252
order, 58
beauty, 845
equality, 27
Sympathy, *kindness*, 906
love, 897
friendship, 888, 891
pity, 914
Symphonic, *harmony*, 413
Symphony, *music*, 415
Symposium, *feast*, 299
festivity, 840
discussion, 461
Symptom, *sign*, 550
Synagogue, *temple*, 1000
Synchronism, *time*, 120
Syncopate, *shorten*, 201
Syncopation, *rhythm*, 413
Syncope, *cut*, 160
conciseness, 572
Syncretism, *heresy*, 984A
Syndic, *master*, 745
Syndicalism, *participation*, 778
Syndicate, *partnership*, 712, 797
co-operation, 709
Synecdoche, *metaphor*, 521
substitution, 147
Synod, *council*, 696
church, 995
assemblage, 72
Synonym, *nomenclature*, 564
identity, 13
Synonymous, *equal*, 27
interpretation, 522
Synopsis, *arrangement*, 60
compendium, 596
Synovia, *lubricant*, 332
Syntax, *grammar*, 567
Synthesis, *combination*, 48
reasoning, 476
Synthetic, *imitation*, 19
Syphon, *see* Siphon
Syren, *see* Siren
Syringe, *spray*, 348
Syrup, *sweet*, 396
Systaltic, *pulse*, 314
System, *order*, 58, 60
plan, 626
Systole, *pulse*, 314
contraction, 195
Syzygy, *contiguity*, 199

T

T.N.T., *arms*, 727
T-square, *angularity*, 244
T.V., *drama*, 599
Ta, *thanks*, 917

Ta ta, *departure*, 293
Tab, *adjunct*, 39
Tabby, *variegated*, 440
Tabernacle, *temple*, 1000
Tabid, *morbid*, 655
shrivelled, 195
noxious, 649
Table, *stand*, 215
layer, 204
flatness, 251
list, 86
record, 551
repast, 298
Table-cloth, *covering*, 222
Table-d'hôte, *food*, 298
Table-talk, *talk*, 588
Table-turning, *occult*, 992
Tableau, *painting*, 556
scene, 824
Tableland, *plain*, 344
flat, 213
Tablet, *record*, 551
layer, 204
flatness, 251
Taboo, *spell*, 992, 993
prohibition, 761
Tabor, *music*, 417
Tabouret, *support*, 215
* Tabula rasa, *oblivion*, 506
Tabulate, *arrange*, 60, 69
register, 86
* Tace, *silence*, 403
Tachometer, *velocity*, 274
Tachygraphy, *writing*, 590
Tacit, *hidden*, 526
Taciturn, *silent*, 585
Tack, *direction*, 278
nail, 45
to turn, 279
change course, 140
Tack to, *add*, 37
join, 43
Tackle, *gear*, 633
fastening, 45
to undertake, 676
encounter, 720
impact, 276
Tacky, *sticky*, 46
Tact, *skill*, 698
wisdom, 498
taste, 850
discrimination, 465
Tactician, *proficient*, 700
Tactics, *conduct*, 692
plan, 626
skill, 698
warfare, 722
Tactile, *touch*, 379
Taction, *touch*, 379
Tactless, *foolish*, 499
discourteous, 895
Tactual, *touch*, 379
Tadpole, *young*, 129
Tag, *add*, 37, 39
fastening, 45
part, 51
smallness, 32
end, 67
sequel, 65
point, 253
maxim, 496
Tail, *end*, 67
back, 235
adjunct, 37, 214
sequel, 65
follow, 281, 461
Tailor, *dress*, 225
Tailpiece, *rear*, 235
sequel, 65
end, 67
adjunct, 39
Taint, *disease*, 655
decay, 659
dirt, 653
stink, 401
fault, 651
disgrace, 874
Taintless, *pure*, 652
Take, *to appropriate*, 789
receive, 785
eat, 296
believe, 484
understand, 518
please, 829
Take aback, *surprise*, 508, 870
Take after, *similarity*, 17
Take away, *remove*, 38, 789
Take back, *retract*, 607
Take care, *caution*, 864
Take down, *swallow*, 296
note, 551
lower, 308
humiliate, 879
Take effect, *agency*, 170
Take heed, *attention*, 457
Take hold, *taking*, 789
Take in, *include*, 64
admit, 296
realize, 450
understand, 518
cheat, 545
Take it, *believe*, 484
suppose, 514
Take off, *remove*, 185
divest, 226
imitate, 19
personate, 554
ridicule, 856
jump, 305
Take on, *anger*, 837
undertake, 676
Take out, *extract*, 301
obliterate, 552
Take part with, *aid*, 707
Take place, *happen*, 151
Take root, *dwell*, 186
Take tent, *care*, 459
Take to, *like*, 827
Take up, *inquire*, 461
Take up with, *sociality*, 892
Take wing, *departure*, 293
Taking, *vexation*, 828
anger, 900
acquisition, 775
pleasing, 829, 897
Tale, *narrative*, 582, 594
counting, 85
Tale-teller, *tell*, 534
Talebearer, *tell*, 534
Talent, *skill*, 698
intellect, 450
intelligence, 498
Talisman, *spell*, 993
Talk, *speak*, 582
rumour, 532
conversation, 588
Talkative, *talk*, 584
prolix, 573
Talkie, *cinema*, 599
Tall, *height*, 206
Tallboy, *receptacle*, 191
Tallow, *fat*, 356
Tally, *agreement*, 23
numeration, 85
record, 551
check, 550
Talmud, *revelation*, 985
Talons, *claw*, 633
authority, 737
Talus, *slope*, 217
Tam-o'-shanter, *hat*, 225
Tambourine, *music*, 417
Tame, *inert*, 172
moderate, 174
feeble, 575
calm, 826
domesticate, 370
teach, 537
Tamis, *strainer*, 260
Tammy, *hat*, 225
Tamper with, *change*, 140
meddle, 682
bribe, 615
Tan, *yellow*, 433
to thrash, 972
Tandem, *journey*, 266
sequence, 69
Tang, *taste*, 390
Tangent, *contiguity*, 199
Tangible, *touch*, 379
real, 1
material, 316
Tangle, *derange*, 61
Tangled, *disordered*, 59
matted, 219

Text, *prototype*, 22
theme, 454
printing, 591
Text-book, *lesson*, 537
synopsis, 596
Texture, *condition*, 7
fabric, 329
roughness, 256
Thalassic, *ocean*, 341
Thalassotherapy, *remedy*, 662
Thalia, *the drama*, 599
Thane, *master*, 745
Thankful, *gratitude*, 916
Thankless, *ingratitude*, 917
painful, 830
Thanks, *gratitude*, 916
worship, 990
Thatch, *cover*, 210
Thaumatrope, *optical*, 445
Thaumaturgy, *occult arts*, 992
Thaw, *melt*, 335
heat, 384
mollify, 826
relent, 914
Theatre, *drama*, 599
arena, 728
school, 542
spectacle, 441
amusement, 840
Theatrical, *ostentatious*, 882
affected, 855
Theft, *steal*, 791
Theism, *piety*, 98
Theme, *topic*, 454
dissertation, 595
music, 415
Themis, *right*, 922
Then, *time*, 121
Thence, *cause*, 155
departure, 293
Thenceforth, *time*, 121
Thenceforward, *time*, 121
Theocratic, *deity*, 976
Theodolite, *angle*, 244
Theology, *theology*, 983
Theopathy, *piety*, 987
Theorbo, *musical instrument*, 417
Theorem, *proposition*, 535
Theorize, *suppose*, 514
Theory, *knowledge*, 490
attribution, 155
Theosophy, *theology*, 983
Therapeutics, *remedy*, 662
There, *place*, 186
Thereabouts, *nearly*, 32
near, 197
Thereafter, *time*, 117
Thereby, *instrumentality*, 631
Therefore, *reasoning*, 476
attribution, 155
motive, 615
Therein, *interiority*, 221
Thereof, *relation*, 9
Thereupon, *posteriority*, 117
Therewith, *accompany*, 88
Theriac, *remedy*, 662
Thermal, *heat*, 382
Thermometer, *heat*, 382, 389
Thersites, *envy*, 921
Thesaurus, *store*, 636
words, 562
Thesis, *theme*, 454
dissertation, 595
affirmation, 535
Thespis, *drama*, 599
Thetis, *ocean*, 341
Theurgy, *occult arts*, 992
Thew, *strength*, 159
Thick, *broad*, 202
dense, 321
semiliquid, 352
turbid, 426
dirty, 653
numerous, 102
Thick-coming, *frequent*, 136
Thick-skinned, *insensitive*, 376, 823
Thicket, *plant*, 367
Thief, *robber*, 792
Thievery, *stealing*, 791
Thimble, *instrument*, 633
Thimbleful, *littleness*, 193
smallness, 32
Thin, *small*, 193
narrow, 203
rare, 322
scanty, 640
few, 103
to subduct, 38
Thin-skinned, *sensitive*, 375, 872
Thing, *substance*, 3, 316
event, 151
parliament, 696
Thingumbob, *trifle*, 643
euphemism, 565
Think, *cogitate*, 451
believe, 484
Think of, *intend*, 620
Think out, *plan*, 626
Think upon, *remember*, 505
Thinker, *reasoning*, 476
sage, 500
Third degree, *inquiry*, 461
Third part, *number*, 94
Third-rate, *imperfect*, 651
Thirdly, *number*, 93
Thirst, *desire*, 865
Thisness, *speciality*, 79
Thistle, *sharpness*, 253
Thistledown, *light*, 320
Thither, *direction*, 278
Thole, *feeling*, 821
Thong, *join*, 45
Thor, *god*, 979
Thorn, *sharp*, 253
painful, 830
pain, 378
Thorny, *difficult*, 704
Thorough, *completeness*, 52
Thorough-bass, *music*, 413
Thorough-going, *greatness*, 31
Thorough-paced, *great*, 31
complete, 52
Thoroughbred, *manners*, 852
Thoroughly, *great*, 31
Thorp, *abode*, 189
Though, *counteraction*, 179
compensation, 30
opposition, 708
evidence, 468
Thought, *reflection*, 451
maxim, 496
small quantity, 32, 193
idea, 453
Thoughtful, *reflecting*, 451
wise, 498
Thoughtless, *incogitant*, 452
careless, 460
foolish, 499
improvident, 674
unskilful, 699
Thousand, *number*, 98
Thowless, *inactive*, 683
Thraldom, *slavery*, 749
Thrall, *slave*, 746
Thrapple, *air-pipe*, 351
Thrash, *beat*, 972
Thrash out, *inquire*, 461
Thrasonical, *boast*, 884
Thread, *tie*, 45
filament, 205
continuity, 69
file, 60
to pass through, 302
Thread one's way, *journey*, 266
experiment, 463
Threadbare, *bare*, 226
imperfect, 651
Threat, *threaten*, 909
Threaten, *future*, 121
doom, 152
alarm, 669
danger, 665
Three, *number*, 90
Three-master, *ship*, 273
Threefold, *number*, 93
Threnody, *lament*, 830

Thresh, *see* Thrash
Threshold, *beginning*, 66
Thrice, *number*, 93
Thrift, *success*, 731
prosperity, 734
economy, 817
Thriftless, *prodigal*, 818
Thrill, *touch*, 379
affect, 821, 824
Thriller, *story*, 594
Thrilling, *tingling*, 380
charming, 829
Thrive, *succeed*, 731
prosper, 734
health, 654
Throat, *opening*, 260
air-pipe, 351
Throb, *agitate*, 315
emotion, 821
Throe, *violence*, 173
agitation, 146, 315
pain, 378, 828
Throne, *seat*, 215
abode, 189
authority, 747
Throng, *assembly*, 72
Throttle, *seize*, 789
occlude, 261
suffocate, 361
Through, *passage*, 302
instrument, 631
owing to, 154
end, 66
Throughout, *totality*, 50
time, 106
Throw, *propel*, 284
eject, 297
exertion, 686
Throw away, *lose*, 776
relinquish, 782
Throw-back, *reversion*, 145
Throw down, *destroy*, 162
overthrow, 308
Throw in, *add*, 300
Throw off, *eject*, 297
do with ease, 705
Throw over, *desert*, 624
Throw up, *resign*, 757
desert, 624
Thrum, *music*, 415
Thrush, *musician*, 416
Thrust, *push*, 276
eject, 297
attack, 716
Thrust in, *insert*, 300
interpose, 228
Thud, *noise*, 406
Thug, *thief*, 792
bad man, 949
Thuggism, *killing*, 361
Thumb, *finger*, 379
Thumb-nail, *little*, 193
Thumbscrew, *scourge*, 975
Thump, *beat*, 276
punish, 972
noise, 406
Thumping, *great*, 31
Thunder, *noise*, 404
roar, 411
violence, 173
threaten, 909
Thunder-storm, *violence*, 173
Thunder-struck, *wonder*, 870
Thunderbolt, *prodigy*, 872
Thunderclap, *prodigy*, 872
Thundering, *size*, 192
Thurible, *rite*, 998
Thus, *reasoning*, 470
Thus far, *smallness*, 32
Thwack, *beat*, 276
punish, 972
Thwart, *obstruct*, 706
intersect, 219
Tiara, *diadem*, 747
ornament, 847
canonicals, 999
Tick, *sound*, 407
oscillation, 314
indicate, 550
credit, 805
Tick off, *reprimand*, 932
Ticket, *indication*, 550
permission, 760
plan, 626
Tickle, *touch*, 380
please, 377, 829
laugh, 838
Tickled, *amused*, 827
Ticklish, *difficult*, 704
uncertain, 475
dangerous, 665
Tiddly, *drunk*, 959
Tide, *ocean*, 341
flood, 348
abundance, 639
Tidings, *news*, 532
Tidy, *clean*, 652
trim, 673
Tie, *relation*, 9
fasten, 43
fastening, 45
security, 771
equality, 27
obligation, 926
contention, 720
Tie-beam, *support*, 215
Tier, *continuity*, 69
layer, 204
Tiff, *discord*, 713
anger, 900
Tiffin, *food*, 298
Tiger, *violence*, 173
courage, 861
Tiger, *servant*, 746
wretch, 913
miscreant, 949
Tight, *fast*, 43
closed, 261
smart, 845
drunk, 959
Tight-lipped, *taciturn*, 585
Tike, *commonalty*, 876
Tile, *covering*, 222
hat, 225
Till, *to cultivate*, 371
coffer, 191, 802
up to the time, 108
Tilt, *slope*, 217
tumble, 306
cover, 222
Tilt at, *attack*, 716
Tilt over, *obliquity*, 218
Timber, *materials*, 635
Timbre, *music*, 413
Timbrel, *musical instrument*, 417
Time, *period*, 106
Time-ball, *indication*, 550
Time-server, *servility*, 886
apostate, 941
cunning, 702
expedient, 646
irresolution, 605
versatile, 607
selfish, 943
Time-worn, *old*, 124
exhausted, 659
Timelessness, *never*, 107
Timely, *early*, 132
opportune, 134
Timepiece, *chronometer*, 114
Timid, *fearful*, 860
cowardly, 862
humble, 881
Timon of Athens, *recluse*, 893
Timorous, *see* Timid
Timpanist, *musician*, 416
Tin, *money*, 800
to preserve, 670
Tin hat, *defence*, 717
Tin-opener, *open*, 260
Tinct, *colour*, 428
Tincture, *mixture*, 41
to colour, 428
Tinder, *burn*, 388
Tine, *sharpness*, 253
Ting, *ring*, 408
Tinge, *colour*, 428
mix, 41
Tingle, *pain*, 378, 828
feeling, 821
Tingling, *titillation*, 380
Tink, *resonance*, 408
Tinker, *improve*, 658

Tinkety-tonk, *departure*, 293
Tinkle, *resonance*, 408
faint sound, 405
Tinsel, *ornament*, 847
glitter, 420
display, 882
tawdry, 851
false, 544
Tint, *colour*, 428
Tintinnabulation, *resonance*, 408
Tiny, *little*, 32
small, 193
Tip, *summit*, 210
end, 67
to give, 784, 809
reward, 973
hint, 527
Tippet, *dress*, 225
Tipple, *drink*, 296, 298
drunkenness, 959
Tipstaff, *police*, 965
Tipsy, *drunk*, 959
Tiptoe, *high*, 206
curiosity, 455
Tiptop, *summit*, 210
first-rate, 648
Tirade, *disapproval*, 932
declamation, 582
Tire, *weary*, 841
worry, 830
fatigue, 688
Tiresome, *wearisome*, 841
Tiro, *see* Tyro
Tirrivee, *agitation*, 315
Tissue, *texture*, 329
Tit, *small*, 193
pony, 271
Tit for tat, *retaliation*, 718
compensation, 30
Titanic, *greatness*, 31, 192
Titbit, *dainty*, 829
Tithe, *tenth*, 99
dues, 812
Titillate, *touch*, 380
please, 377, 838
Titivate, *dress*, 225
beautify, 845
Title, *distinction*, 877
name, 564
mark, 550
property, 780
right, 924
Title-page, *beginning*, 66, 593
Titter, *laugh*, 838
Tittle, *small quantity*, 32
little, 192
Tittle-tattle, *chat*, 588
news, 532
Tittup, *frisk*, 266, 274
Titubation, *fall*, 306
failure, 732
Titular, *title*, 564
Toad, *ugliness*, 846
Toad-eater, *servile*, 886
flatterer, 935
Toady, *to flatter*, 933
Toast, *roast*, 384
celebrate, 883
Tobacco, *tobacco*, 298A
Tobacco-pipe, *pipe*, 298A
Toccata, *music*, 415
Tocsin, *alarm*, 669
indication, 550
Toddle, *walk*, 266
limp, 275
Toddler, *child*, 129
Toe, *base*, 211
Toff, *notability*, 642
fop, 854
Toffee, *sweet*, 396
Toffee-nose, *proud*, 878
Toga, *dress*, 225
Together, *added*, 37
simultaneous, 120
accompanying, 88
Toil, *exertion*, 686
activity, 682
trap, 667
Toilet, *dress*, 225
room, 191
Toilsome, *difficult*, 704
Token, *sign*, 550
Toledo, *arms*, 727
Tolerable, *endurable*, 651
Tolerant, *patient*, 826
Tolerate, *endure*, 821
permit, 760
licence, 750
lenity, 740
laxity, 738
Toll, *sound*, 407
tax, 812
Tollbooth, *mart*, 799
prison, 752
Tolling, *interment*, 363
Tomahawk, *arms*, 727
Tomb, *interment*, 363
Tomboy, *vulgar*, 851
Tome, *volume*, 593
Tomfoolery, *absurdity*, 497
ridiculous, 856
amusement, 840
Tommy, *soldier*, 726
Tommy-gun, *arms*, 727
Tompion, *stopper*, 263
Tom-tom, *drum*, 416, 722
* Ton, *taste*, 852
Tonality, *melody*, 413
Tone, *state*, 7
affections, 820
strength, 159
Tone, *sound*, 402
melody, 413
minstrelsy, 415
colour, 428
Tone-colour, *music*, 415
Tone down, *modify*, 174, 469
discoloration, 429
Tone-poem, *music*, 415
Tong, *guild*, 712
Tongs, *grip*, 781
Tongue, *language*, 560
Tongue-tied, *dumb*, 581
Tongueless, *dumb*, 581
Tonic, *remedy*, 662, 656
refresh, 689
music, 413
Tonnage, *size*, 192
Tonsure, *canonicals*, 999
Tontine, *income*, 810
Too, *addition*, 37
Too much, *redundance*, 641
Tool, *instrument*, 631, 633
adorn, 847
Toot, *sound*, 408
Tooth, *projection*, 250
notch, 257
sharp, 253
link, 45
taste, 390
Toothache, *pain*, 378
Toothbrush, *clean*, 652
Toothful, *smallness*, 32
Toothsome, *savoury*, 394
agreeable, 829
Tootle-oo! *departure*, 293
Top, *summit*, 210
good, 648
to surpass, 33
Top-boot, *dress*, 225
Top-hamper, *hindrance*, 706
Top-heavy, *inverted*, 218
dangerous, 665
tipsy, 959
unbalanced, 28
Top-hole, *excellent*, 648
Top-sawyer, *proficient*, 700
Topaz, *yellow*, 436
ornament, 847
Toper, *drunkard*, 959
Tophet, *hell*, 982
Topi, *hat*, 225
Topic, *topic*, 454
Topical, *situation*, 183
apt, 23
Toplofty, *contempt*, 930
Topmast, *height*, 206
Topmost, *great*, 33
high, 210
Topography, *situation*, 183
Topping, *excellent*, 648
Topple, *fall*, 306
ruin, 659

Topple over, *inversion*, 218
Topsy-turvy, *upside down*, 218
nonsensical, 497
Toque, *hat*, 225
Torah, *revelation*, 985
Torch, *light*, 423
Torchlight, *light*, 420
Toreador, *combatant*, 726
Torment, *physical*, 378
moral, 828, 830
Tornado, *violence*, 173
wind, 349
Torpedo, *weapon*, 727
wreck, 732
car, 272
Torpedo-boat, *ship*, 273
Torpedo-boat destroyer, *ship*, 273
Torpedo-net, *defence*, 717
Torpid, *inert*, 172
insensible, 823
inactive, 683
Torrefy, *burn*, 384
Torrent, *flow*, 348
violence, 173
Torrid, *heat*, 382
Torsion, *twist*, 311
Torso, *part*, 51
Tort, *wrong*, 923
Tortoise, *slow*, 275
Tortoise-shell, *variegation*, 440
Tortuous, *twist*, 248
dishonest, 939
style, 571
Torture, *physical*, 378
moral, 828, 830
Tosh, *nonsense*, 517
Toss, *throw*, 284
oscillate, 314
agitate, 315
derange, 61
Toss-up, *chance*, 156, 621
Tosspot, *drunk*, 959
Tot, *dram*, 298
Tot up, *numeration*, 85
accounts, 811
Total, *whole*, 50
Totalitarian, *authority*, 737
Totalizator, *numeration*, 85
Totem, *indication*, 550
* Toto coelo, *contrariety*, 14
difference, 15
greatness, 31
completeness, 52
Totter, *limp*, 275
droop, 160
oscillate, 314
agitate, 315
decay, 659
Tottering, *dangerous*, 665
imperfect, 651
Touch, *tact*, 379
contiguity, 199
to relate to, 9
music, 415
mix, 41
small quantity, 32, 39
act, 680
treat of, 516, 595
excite, 824
pity, 914
test, 463
borrow, 788
Touch-and-go, *uncertainty*, 475
danger, 665
Touch up, *improve*, 658
Touched, *feeling*, 821
Touching, *relation*, 9
Touchstone, *evidence*, 467
Touchwood, *fuel*, 388
Touchy, *irascibility*, 901
sensitive, 822
Tough, *strong*, 327
violent, 173
difficult, 704
brute, 913
bad man, 949
Toupee, *wig*, 225
roughness, 256
Tour, *journey*, 266
Tourer, *vehicle*, 272
Touring-car, *vehicle*, 272
Tourist, *traveller*, 268
Tournament, *combat*, 720
Tourney, *combat*, 720
Tourniquet, *stopper*, 263
hindrance, 706
Tournure, *outline*, 229
appearance, 448
beauty, 845
Tousle, *derange*, 61
Tousled, *disorder*, 59
Tout, *solicit*, 765, 767
publicity, 531
* Tout ensemble, *whole*, 50
Touter, *eulogist*, 935
solicitor, 767
Toutie, *ill*, 655
Tow, *pull*, 285
Towards, *direction*, 278
Towel, *clean*, 652
Tower, *height*, 206
building, 189
defence, 717
to soar, 305
Towering, *great*, 31
passion, 900
Town, *city*, 189
fashion, 852
Town crier, *publicity*, 531
Town talk, *news*, 532
Township, *region*, 181
Townsman, *inhabitant*, 188
Toxic, *poisonous*, 657
Toxicology, *poison*, 663
Toxin, *poison*, 663
Toy, *amusement*, 840
trifle, 643
* Tracasserie, *discord*, 713
Trace, *inquire*, 461
discover, 480A
vestige, 551
Trace to, *discover*, 155
Tracery, *lattice*, 219
ornament, 847
Traces, *harness*, 45
Trachea, *air-pipe*, 35
Tracing, *copy*, 21
representation, 554
Track, *way*, 627
trail, 551
to trace, 461
Trackless, *difficult*, 704
space, 180
Tract, *region*, 181
dissertation, 595
Tract of time, *time*, 109
Tractable, *easy*, 705
willing, 602
obedient, 743
malleable, 324
dutiful, 926
Tractile, *easy*, 705
malleable, 324
Traction, *drawing*, 285
transmission, 270
Trade, *business*, 625
traffic, 794
Trade mark, *indication*, 550
Trade wind, *wind*, 349
Trader, *merchant*, 797
Tradition, *record*, 551
description, 594
Traditional, *old*, 124
Traduce, *detract*, 934, 932
Traffic, *barter*, 794
business, 625
Tragedy, *drama*, 599
disaster, 830
Tragelaph, *unconformity*, 83
Tragic, *distressing*, 830
Tragi-comedy, *ridicule*, 856
Tragi-comic, *the drama*, 599
Trail, *sequel*, 65
pendent, 214
slow, 275
drag, 285
odour, 398
indication, 551
pursue, 622
to track, 281, 461
Train, *series*, 69

Train, *sequel*, 65
sequence, 281
retinue, 746
appendix, 39
traction, 285
vehicle, 272
teach, 537, 540
cultivate, 375
tame, 370
accustom, 613
drill, 673
Train-bearer, *servant*, 746
Train oil, *oil*, 356
Trained, *skill*, 698
Trait, *appearance*, 448
lineament, 550
Traitor, *knave*, 941
disobedient, 742
Trajectory, *path*, 627
Tram, *vehicle*, 272
Tram-car, *vehicle*, 272
Trammel, *fetter*, 752
restrain, 751
hinder, 706
* Tramontana, *wind*, 349
Tramontane, *distant*, 196
alien, 57
Tramp, *to stroll*, 266
stroller, 268
commonalty, 876
ship, 273
Trample, *violate*, 927
bully, 885
spurn, 930
Tramway, *way*, 627
Trance, *lethargy*, 823
insensibility, 376
inactivity, 683
Tranquil, *calm*, 174, 826
peaceful, 721
quiet, 165
to pacify, 723
Transact, *conduct*, 692
traffic, 794
Transaction, *event*, 151
Transalpine, *distance*, 196
Transatlantic, *distance*, 196
Transcend, *go beyond*, 303
Transcendent, *great*, 31, 33
spiritual, 317
perfect, 650
good, 648
glorious, 873
Transcendental, *recondite*, 519
spiritual, 317, 450
Transcribe, *write*, 590
copy, 21
Transcript, *write*, 590
copy, 21
Transcursion, *transcursion*, 303
Transept, *of church*, 1000
crossing, 219
Transfer, *things*, 270
property, 783
remove, 185
Transfiguration, *change*, 140
divine, 998
Transfix, *perforate*, 260
Transform, *change*, 140
Transformation, *wig*, 225
Transfuse, *transfer*, 270
mix, 41
translate, 522
Transgress, *go beyond*, 303
infringe, 773
violate, 927
sin, 947
Tranship, *transfer*, 270
Transient, *passing*, 111
Transilient, *transcursion*, 303
Transit, *conversion*, 144
motion, 264
transference, 270
Transition, *motion*, 264
conversion, 144
transference, 270
Transitive, *passing*, 111
Transitory, *passing*, 111
Translate, *interpret*, 522
transfer, 270
promote, 995
Translucent, *transparent*, 425
Transmigration, *change*, 140
conversion, 144
Transmission, *moving*, 270
of property, 783
passage, 302
Transmitter, *hearing*, 418
Transmogrify, *change*, 140, 144
Transmute, *change*, 140
conversion, 144
Transparent, *pellucid*, 425
obvious, 518
perspicuous, 570
Transpicuous, *transparent*, 425
Transpierce, *pierce*, 260
Transpire, *appear*, 525
disclose, 529
Transplant, *displace*, 185
transfer, 270
Transpontine, *drama*, 599
Transport, *transfer*, 185, 270
punish, 972
ship, 273
feeling, 821
Transport, *excitation*, 824
pleasure, 827, 829
Transpose, *displace*, 185
invert, 218
transfer, 270
exchange, 148
Transubstantiation, *rite*, 998
Transude, *ooze*, 295
pass through, 302
exude, 348
Transverse, *oblique*, 217
Trap, *snare*, 667
vehicle, 272
Trap-door, *escape*, 671
pitfall, 667
Trapes, *journey*, 266
Trappings, *clothes*, 39, 225
gear, 633
ornament, 847
property, 780
Trash, *absurdity*, 497
nonsense, 517
trifle, 643
Travail, *work*, 686
Travel, *journey*, 266
motion, 264
Traveller, *traveller*, 268
Traverse, *move*, 266
pass, 302
investigate, 461
obstruct, 706
Travesty, *copy*, 21
to imitate, 19
misinterpret, 523
burlesque, 856
Tray, *receptacle*, 191
Treachery, *deceit*, 940
Treacle, *sweet*, 396
semiliquid, 352
Tread, *journey*, 266
motion, 264
Treadle, *instrument*, 633
Treadmill, *punishment*, 975
wearisome, 841
Treason, *revolt*, 742
treachery, 940
Treasure, *money*, 800
goodness, 648
perfection, 650
windfall, 618
Treasurer, *treasurer*, 801
Treasury, *treasury*, 802
store, 636
Treat, *manage*, 692
bargain, 769
amuse, 840
please, 827
Treatise, *book*, 595
Treatment, *action*, 692
remedy, 662
painting, 556

Treaty, *agreement*, 769
Treble, *number*, 93
music, 413
Tree, *plant*, 367
execution, 975
Trefoil, *three*, 92
Trek, *journey*, 266
Trellis, *cross*, 219
Tremble, *agitate*, 315
waver, 149
with cold, 385
with fear, 860
with emotion, 821
Tremendous, *great*, 31
fearful, 860
Tremolo, *quaver*, 407
Tremor, *agitation*, 315
feeling, 827
fear, 860
Tremulous, *stammer*, 583
Trench, *furrow*, 259
defence, 717
Trench on, *nearness*, 197
encroach, 303, 925
Trenchant, *keen*, 171
sharp, 253
disapproving, 932
style, 574
Trencher, *plate*, 191
layer, 204
Trend, *direction*, 278
curve, 245
tendency, 176
Trepan, *deceive*, 545
perforator, 262
Trepidation, *agitation*, 315
emotion, 821
excitability, 825
fear, 860
Trespass, *go beyond*, 303
sin, 947
Tress, *hair*, 256
Trestle, *support*, 215
Trey, *number*, 92
Triad, *number*, 92
Trial, *experiment*, 463
essay, 675
difficulty, 704
suffering, 828
lawsuit, 969
Triality, *number*, 92
Triangle, *angularity*, 244
triality, 92
musical instrument, 417
Triangulate, *measurement*, 466
Tribe, *class*, 75
kindred, 11
assemblage, 72
Tribrach, *verse*, 597
Tribulation, *pain*, 828
Tribunal, *tribunal*, 966
Tribune, *officer*, 745
Tributary, *giving*, 784
river, 348
Tribute, *donation*, 784
reward, 973
approbation, 931
Tricar, *vehicle*, 272
Trice, *instantaneous*, 113
Trichotomy, *trisection*, 94
Trick, *deception*, 545
contrivance, 626
skill, 698
cunning, 702
speciality, 79
to dress, 225
adorn, 845
Trickery, *artifice*, 702
Trickle, *ooze*, 295
drip, 348
Trickster, *deceiver*, 548, 702
thief, 792
Tricksy, *sportive*, 840
Tricolour, *variegation*, 440
flag, 550
Trident, *ocean*, 341
Tried, *employed*, 677
trusty, 939
Triennial, *periodical*, 138
Trifid, *number*, 94
Trifle, *unimportant*, 642
small, 32
loaf, 683
Trifle away, *idle*, 683
Trifle with, *neglect*, 460
disparage, 483
Triform, *number*, 92
Trig, *beauty*, 845
Trigeminal, *triple*, 93
Trigger, *instrument*, 633
Trigonal, *angularity*, 244
Trilateral, *side*, 236
Trilby, *hat*, 225
Trill, *sound*, 407
resonance, 408
music, 415
Trilogy, *triality*, 92
Trim, *state*, 7
form, 240
dress, 225
ornament, 845, 847
order, 58
to adjust, 27
prepare, 673
beat, 731
scold, 932
change sides, 607
Trimmer, *fickle*, 605, 607
apostate, 941
Trimming, *edge*, 230
ornament, 847
Trinal, *number*, 92
Trine, *triplication*, 93
Trinity, *Deity*, 976
Trinket, *ornament*, 847
Trinkgeld, *gift*, 784
Trinomial, *triality*, 92
triplication, 93
Trio, *number*, 92
Triolet, *poetry*, 597
Trip, *jaunt*, 266
to fall, 306
hasten, 274
mistake, 495
fail, 945
guilt, 947
Trip up, *overthrow*, 731
deceive, 545
Tripartition, *trisection*, 94
Triphthong, *letter*, 561
Triple, *triplication*, 93
Triplet, *triality*, 92
poetry, 597
Triplicate, *triplication*, 93
Tripod, *support*, 215
Tripper, *traveller*, 268
Tripping, *nimble*, 682
failing, 495
Triquetra, *triality*, 93
Trireme, *ship*, 273
Trisect, *tripartition*, 94
* Triste, *dejected*, 837
Tristful, *dejected*, 837
Trisulcate, *tripartition*, 94
furrow, 259
Trisyllable, *letter*, 561
Trite, *old*, 82
hackneyed, 496
unimportant, 643
Tritheism, *heathen*, 984
Triturate, *pulverulence*, 330
Triumph, *success*, 731
trophy, 733
exult, 838
boast, 884
celebrate, 883
Triumphant, *elated*, 836
Trivet, *support*, 215
Trivial, *trifling*, 643
useless, 645
flimsy, 477
smallness, 32
Trochee, *verse*, 597
Troglodyte, *seclusion*, 893
Troll, *roll*, 312
sing, 415
fairy, 980
Trolley, *vehicle*, 272
Trolley-bus, *vehicle*, 272
Trollop, *libertine*, 962
Trombone, *musical instrument*, 417
Troop, *army*, 726
assemblage, 72
Troop-ship, *ship*, 273

Trooper, *combatant*, 726
ship, 273
Trope, *metaphor*, 521
Trophy, *triumph*, 733
record, 551
Tropical, *heat*, 382
metaphor, 520
Tropology, *metaphor*, 520
Tropopause, *air*, 338
Troposphere, *air*, 338
Trot, *run*, 266
velocity, 274
Trot out, *manifestation*, 525
Troth, *truth*, 494
promise, 768
belief, 484
Trothless, *faithless*, 940
false, 544
Troubadour, *musician*, 416
Trouble, *derange*, 61
evil, 619, 649
adversity, 735
pain, 828
painful, 830
exertion, 686
Troublesome, *difficulty*, 704
Troublous, *disorder*, 59
Trough, *conduit*, 250
trench, 259
hollow, 252
Trounce, *censure*, 932
punish, 972
Trousers, *dress*, 225
Trousseau, *dress*, 225
Trow, *think*, 451
believe, 484
know, 490
Trowel, *instrument*, 191
Truant, *absent*, 187
fugitive, 623
idle, 683
Truce, *pacification*, 723
suspension, 141, 142
Truck, *vehicle*, 272
barter, 794
summit, 210
Truckle to, *submission*, 725
Truculent, *malevolence*, 907
Trudge, *slowness*, 275
True, *real*, 1, 3
veracious, 543
good, 648
faithful, 772
orthodox, 983A
True-love, *love*, 897
Truepenny, *probity*, 939
Truism, *absurdity*, 497
Trull, *impurity*, 962
Truly, *really*, 31
assent, 488
verily, 494, 543
Trump, *good man*, 939, 948
Trump card, *device*, 626
success, 731
Trump up, *falsehood*, 544
Trumpery, *unimportance*, 643
nonsense, 517
Trumpet, *musical instrument*, 417
to publish, 531
roar, 412
war-cry, 722
Trumpet-tongued, *publication*, 531
Trumpeter, *messenger*, 534
Truncate, *shorten*, 201
incomplete, 53
subduct, 38
Truncheon, *club*, 727
staff of office, 747
mace, 633
Trundle, *roll*, 312
propel, 284
Trunk, *whole*, 50
origin, 153
paternity, 166
box, 191
Truss, *join*, 43
support, 215
packet, 72
Trust, *credit*, 805
belief, 484
credulity, 486
hope, 858
Trustee, *consignee*, 758
treasurer, 801
Trustless, *improbity*, 940
Trustworthy, *probity*, 939
certainty, 474
Trusty, *probity*, 939
Truth, *truth*, 494
Truthful, *veracity*, 543
Truthless, *falsehood*, 544
Try, *experiment*, 463
endeavour, 675
use, 677
annoy, 830
judge, 967
Try-out, *trial*, 463
Trying, *difficult*, 704
Tryst, *party*, 892
Tsar, *see* Czar
* Tu quoque, *retaliation*, 718
Tub, *vessel*, 191
to bathe, 337
Tub-thumper, *ranter*, 584
Tuba, *wind instrument*, 417
Tubby, *corpulent*, 192
Tube, *opening*, 260
way, 627
Tubercle, *convexity*, 250
Tuberosity, *convexity*, 250
Tubular, *opening*, 260
Tuck, *fold*, 258
dagger, 727
Tuck in, *insert*, 300
eat, 296
locate, 184
Tuft, *rough*, 256
collection, 72
Tuft-hunter, *sycophant*, 886
flatterer, 935
time-server, 943
Tug, *pull*, 285
effort, 686
ship, 273
Tuition, *teaching*, 537
Tulip, *variegation*, 440
Tumble, *fall*, 306
derange, 61
spoil, 659
fail, 732
agitate, 315
Tumbledown, *deterioration*, 659
Tumbler, *glass*, 191
buffoon, 844
Tumbrel, *vehicle*, 272
Tumefaction, *expansion*, 194
Tumid, *swollen*, 194
bombastic, 549, 577
Tumour, *swelling*, 194
convexity, 250
Tumult, *disorder*, 59
violence, 173
agitation, 315, 825
resistance, 719
revolt, 742
emotion, 825
Tumultuous, *disorder*, 59
Tumulus, *interment*, 363
Tun, *large*, 192
drunkard, 959
Tunable, *harmony*, 413
Tundra, *space*, 180
plain, 344
Tune, *music*, 415
melody, 413
to prepare, 673
Tune, out of, *irrelation*, 10
disagreement, 24
Tuneful, *harmony*, 413
Tuneless, *discord*, 414
Tunic, *cover*, 222
dress, 225
Tuning-fork, *musical*, 417
Tunnage, *size*, 192
Tunnel, *opening*, 260
way, 627
Turban, *dress*, 225
Turbid, *opaque*, 416
foul, 653
Turbinate, *convolution*, 248
rotation, 312

Turbine, *navigation*, 267
ship, 273
instrument, 633
Turbulence, *disorder*, 59
violence, 173
agitation, 315
excitation, 825
Tureen, *receptacle*, 191
Turf, *plain*, 344
Turgescent, *expanded*, 194
exaggerated, 549
redundant, 641
Turgid, *swollen*, 194
exaggerated, 549, 577
redundant, 641
Turkish bath, *furnace*, 386
Turmoil, *confusion*, 59
agitation, 315
violence, 173
Turn, *state*, 7
juncture, 134
form, 240
period of time, 138
curvature, 245
deviation, 279
circuition, 311
rotation, 312
journey, 266
change, 140, 144
translate, 522
purpose, 630
bout, 680
aptitude, 698
emotion, 820
nausea, 867
Turn away, *diverge*, 291
dismiss, 756
Turn down, *reject*, 610
Turn off, *dismiss*, 756
execute, 361
Turn out, *happen*, 151
eject, 297
strike, 742
equipage, 852
Turn over, *invert*, 218
reflect, 451
Turn round, *rotation*, 312
Turn tail, *regression*, 283, 287
Turn the scale, *superiority*, 33
Turn the tables, *contrariety*, 14
Turn turtle, *inversion*, 218
Turn up, *happen*, 151
chance, 156, 621
arrive, 292
appear, 446
Turncoat, *tergiversation*, 607
irresolution, 605
renegade, 144
knave, 941
Turnkey, *keeper*, 753
Turnpike, *hindrance*, 706
Turnpike road, *way*, 627
Turnstile, *hindrance*, 706
Turpitude, *dishonour*, 940
wrong, 923
disgrace, 874
Turquoise, *blue*, 438
Turret, *height*, 206
defence, 717
Turtle-dove, *love*, 897
Tush, *contempt*, 930
Tusk, *sharpness*, 253
Tussle, *contention*, 720
Tutelage, *safety*, 664
subjection, 749
learner, 541
Tutelary, *safety*, 664
Tutor, *teacher*, 540
to teach, 537
cultivate, 375
Tuxedo, *dress*, 225
Twaddle, *absurdity*, 497
nonsense, 517
loquacity, 584
Twain, *duplication*, 90
Twang, *taste*, 390
sound, 402, 410
voice, 583
Tweak, *squeeze*, 195, 203
punish, 972
Tweeds, *dress*, 225
Twelve, *number*, 98
Twenty, *number*, 98
Twerp, *bad man*, 949
Twice, *duplication*, 90
Twiddle, *rotation*, 312
Twig, *part*, 51
plant, 367
to notice, 457
comprehend, 518
Twilight, *morning*, 125
evening, 126
grey, 432
Twill, *fold*, 258
Twilled, *crossing*, 219
Twin, *duplicate*, 90
accompaniment, 88
similar, 17
Twine, *thread*, 45
fibre, 205
intersect, 219
convolution, 248
cling, 46
Twinge, *bodily pain*, 378
mental, 828, 830
Twinkle, *light*, 420
Twinkling, *moment*, 113
Twirl, *agitation*, 315
convolution, 248
turn, 311, 312
Twist, *cord*, 45
Twist, *distort*, 243
falsehood, 544
obliquity, 217
convolution, 248
bend, 311
imperfection, 651
prejudice, 481
Twit, *disapprove*, 932
ridicule, 856
slight, 929
Twitch, *pull*, 285
convulsion, 315
pain, 378
mental, 828
Twitter, *agitation*, 315
cry, 412
music, 415
emotion, 821
Two, *duality*, 89
Two-by-four, *trifling*, 643
Two-seater, *vehicle*, 272
Two-step, *dance*, 840
Twofold, *duplication*, 89, 90
Twopenny, *paltry*, 643
Tycoon, *master*, 745
Tyke, *commonalty*, 876
Tympanum, *hearing*, 418
Tympany, *expansion*, 194
Tynewald, *council*, 696
Type, *pattern*, 22
class, 75
nature, 5
person, 372
rule, 80
indication, 550
printing, 591
Typewriting, *writing*, 590
Typhoon, *violence*, 173
rotation, 312
wind, 349
Typical, *ordinary*, 82
special, 79
Typify, *indication*, 550
Typography, *printing*, 591
Tyrannicide, *killing*, 361
Tyranny, *severity*, 739
authority, 737
Tyrant, *master*, 745
Tyro, *learner*, 541
novice, 674

U

Uberty, *sufficiency*, 639
Ubiety, *presence*, 186
Ubiquitous, *presence*, 186
Udder, *teat*, 250
Ugly, *ugliness*, 846
cantankerous, 895
formidable, 860
Uh-huh, *assent*, 488

Ukase, *order*, 741
law, 963
Ukelele, *stringed instrument*, 417
Ulcer, *disease*, 655
care, 830
Ulema, *judge*, 967
Ullage, *deficiency*, 53
Ulster, *coat*, 225
Ulterior, *in space*, 196
in time, 121
Ultimate, *end*, 67
Ultimatum, *conditions*, 770
Ultimo, *priority*, 116
Ultimogeniture, *descent*, 167
Ultra, *superiority*, 33
greatness, 31
extremist, 604
Ultramarine, *blueness*, 438
Ultramontane, *authority*, 737
alien, 57
Ululation, *cry*, 412
Ulysses, *cunning*, 702
Umber, *brown*, 433
Umbilical, *centrality*, 223
Umbra, *darkness*, 421
Umbrage, *shade*, 424
darkness, 421
offence, 900
enmity, 889
grudge, 898
Umbrella, *shelter*, 666
Umpire, *judge*, 480, 967
Umpteen, *plurality*, 100
Unabashed, *bold*, 861
haughty, 873, 878
insolent, 885
conceited, 880
Unabated, *great*, 31
Unable, *impotence*, 158
Unacceptable, *painfulness*, 830
Unaccommodating, *disagreeing*, 24
uncivil, 895
disobliging, 907
Unaccompanied, *alone*, 87
Unaccomplished, *incomplete*, 730
Unaccountable, *obscure*, 519
wonderful, 870
arbitrary, 964
irresponsible, 927A
Unaccustomed, *unused*, 614
unskilled, 699
unusual, 83
Unachievable, *difficult*, 704
impossible, 471
Unacknowledged, *ignored*, 489
unrequited, 917
Unacquainted, *ignorant*, 491
Unactuated, *unmoved*, 616
Unadmonished, *unwarned*, 665
Unadorned, *simple*, 849
style, 575
Unadulterated, *simple*, 42
genuine, 494, 648
Unadventurous, *quiet*, 864
Unadvisable, *inexpedient*, 647
Unadvised, *unwarned*, 665
foolish, 699
Unaffected, *callous*, 376
genuine, 494
sincere, 543
simple, 576, 849
elegant, 578
in good taste, 850
Unafflicted, *serene*, 831
Unaided, *weak*, 160
Unalarmed, *courage*, 861
Unalienable, *dueness*, 924
Unallayed, *strength*, 159
Unallied, *irrelative*, 10
Unallowable, *wrong*, 923
Unalluring, *indifference*, 866
Unalterable, *identical*, 13
unchanged, 141
unchangeable, 150
Unamazed, *expectance*, 871
Unambiguous, *intelligibility*, 518
Unambitious, *indifference*, 866
Unamiable, *ill-natured*, 907
Unanimity, *accord*, 714
assent, 488
Unannexed, *disjoined*, 44
Unannounced, *inexpectation*, 508
Unanswerable, *demonstrative*, 478
certain, 474
irresponsible, 927A
arbitrary, 964
Unappalled, *courage*, 861
Unapparent, *invisible*, 447
latent, 526
Unappeasable, *violence*, 173
Unapplied, *disuse*, 678
Unapprehended, *unknown*, 491
Unapprehensive, *courage*, 861
Unapprised, *ignorance*, 491
Unapproachable, *distant*, 196
great, 31
Unapproved, *disapprobation*, 932
Unapt, *incongruous*, 24
inexpedient, 647
unskilful, 699
Unarmed, *weak*, 158, 160
Unarranged, *in disorder*, 59
unprepared, 674
Unarrayed, *simplicity*, 849
Unascertained, *ignorance*, 491
Unasked, *voluntary*, 602
Unaspiring, *indifferent*, 866
modest, 881
Unassailable, *safety*, 664
Unassailed, *freedom*, 748
Unassembled, *non-assemblage*, 73
Unassociated, *disjunction*, 44
Unassuming, *modesty*, 881
Unatoned, *impenitence*, 951
Unattached, *disjunction*, 44
Unattackable, *safety*, 664
Unattainable, *difficult*, 704
impossible, 471
Unattained, *failure*, 732
Unattempted, *avoidance*, 623
Unattended, *alone*, 87
Unattended to, *neglect*, 460
Unattested, *counter-evidence*, 468
unrecorded, 552
Unattracted, *dissuasion*, 616
Unattractive, *indifference*, 866
Unauthentic, *uncertainty*, 475
Unauthenticated, *counter-evidence*, 468
erroneous, 495
Unauthorized, *undue*, 738, 925
wrong, 923
lawless, 964
prohibited, 761
Unavailing, *useless*, 645
failure, 732
Unavoidable, *necessary*, 601
certain, 474
Unavowed, *dissent*, 489
Unawakened, *inactivity*, 683
Unaware, *ignorant*, 491
unexpecting, 508
impulsive, 601
Unawed, *courage*, 861
Unbalanced, *inequality*, 28
Unballasted, *mutable*, 149
foolish, 499
Unbar, *liberate*, 750
Unbearable, *pain*, 830

Unbeaten, *success*, 731
Unbecoming, *undue*, 925
disgraceful, 874, 940
incongruous, 24
Unbefitting, *undue*, 925
disgraceful, 940
incongruous, 24
Unbegotten, *inexistence*, 2
Unbeguile, *disclosure*, 529
Unbegun, *unprepared*, 674
Unbeheld, *invisibility*, 447
Unbelief, *doubt*, 485
infidelity, 989
incredulity, 487
Unbelievable, *improbable*, 473
Unbeliever, *heathen*, 984
Unbeloved, *hate*, 898
Unbend, *straighten*, 246
repose, 687
the mind, 452
Unbending, *hard*, 323
resolute, 604
Unbeseeming, *base*, 940
Unbesought, *willingness*, 602
deprecation, 766
Unbewailed, *disapprobation*, 932
Unbiased, *wise*, 498
impartial, 480
spontaneous, 602
uninfluenced, 616
free, 748
Unbidden, *spontaneous*, 600
disobedient, 742
Unbind, *detach*, 44
release, 750
Unblameable, *innocence*, 946
Unblemished, *innocence*, 946
Unblenching, *courage*, 861
Unblended, *unmixed*, 42
Unblest, *unhappy*, 838
unapproved, 932
Unblown, *non-preparation*, 674
Unblushing, *impudent*, 885
proud, 878
vain, 880
Unboastful, *modest*, 881
Unbodied, *immateriality*, 317
Unbolt, *liberate*, 750
Unbonnet, *divestment*, 226
Unborn, *future*, 121
not existing, 2
Unborrowed, *lending*, 787
Unbosom, *disclosure*, 529
Unbound, *free*, 748
exempt, 927A
Unbounded, *great*, 31
large, 192
infinite, 105
space, 180
Unbrace, *relax*, 655
weaken, 160
Unbreathed, *latent*, 526
Unbribed, *disinterested*, 942
Unbridled, *lax*, 738
violent, 173
free, 748
Unbroken, *entire*, 50
continuous, 69
unviolated, 939
Unbruised, *whole*, 50
Unbuckle, *disjunction*, 44
Unbusiness-like, *inactivity*, 683
Unbutton, *unfasten*, 44
Unbuttoned, *freedom*, 748
Uncage, *liberation*, 750
Uncalled-for, *useless*, 645
superfluous, 641
not used, 678
Uncandid, *morose*, 907
insincere, 544
Uncanny, *strange*, 83
wonderful, 870
supernatural, 980
Uncanonical, *heterodox*, 984A
Uncared-for, *indifferent*, 866
hated, 898
Uncase, *divestment*, 226
Uncaught, *freedom*, 748
Uncaused, *chance*, 156
Unceasing, *perpetuity*, 112
Uncensured, *approbation*, 931
Unceremonious, *rude*, 895
Uncertain, *uncertainty*, 475
irresolute, 605
irregular, 139
Unchain, *unfasten*, 44
liberate, 750
free, 748
Unchallenged, *dueness*, 924
assent, 488
Unchangeable, *immutable*, 150
firm, 604
Unchanged, *permanent*, 141
Uncharitable, *malevolent*, 907
Uncharted, *unknown*, 491
Unchartered, *unauthorized*, 925
illegal, 964
Unchaste, *impure*, 961
Unchastized, *acquittal*, 970
Unchecked, *freedom*, 748
Unchristian, *irreligion*, 989
Uncial, *writing*, 590
Uncircumscribed, *spacious*, 180
Uncivil, *rude*, 895
vulgar, 851
Unclad, *naked*, 226
Unclaimed, *freedom*, 748
Unclasp, *loosen*, 44
Unclassed, *disorder*, 59
Unclassical, *vulgarity*, 851
Unclassified, *disorder*, 59
Uncle, *relative*, 11
pawnbroker, 787
Unclean, *uncleanness*, 653
impurity, 961
Unclinch, *disjunction*, 44
Unclipped, *whole*, 50
Unclog, *liberate*, 705, 750
Unclose, *opening*, 260
Unclothe, *divestment*, 226
Unclouded, *light*, 420
joyful, 827
Unclubbable, *unsociable*, 893
Uncoif, *divestment*, 226
Uncoil, *straighten*, 246
evolve, 313
Uncollected, *non-assemblage*, 73
Uncoloured, *achromatism*, 429
Uncombed, *vulgarity*, 851
Uncombined, *single*, 47
Un-come-at-able, *difficult*, 704
Uncomely, *ugliness*, 846
Uncomfortable, *annoyed*, 828
annoying, 830
in pain, 378
Uncommendable, *bad*, 945
blamable, 932
Uncommon, *unconformity*, 83
greatness, 31
infrequency, 137
Uncommunicative, *close*, 585
concealing, 528
Uncompact, *rarity*, 322
Uncompelled, *voluntary*, 600
free, 748
Uncomplaisant, *discourtesy*, 895
Uncomplying, *refusing*, 764
disobedient, 742
Uncompounded, *simpleness*, 42
Uncompressed, *light*, 320
rare, 322

Uncompromising, *strict*, 82
severe, 739
resolved, 604
truthful, 543
Unconceived, *unmeaning*, 517
unintelligible, 519
Unconcern, *indifference*, 866
Unconcocted, *non-preparation*, 674
Uncondemned, *acquittal*, 970
Unconditional, *absolute*, 768A
Unconfined, *freedom*, 748
Unconfirmed, *uncertainty*, 475
Unconformable, *irrelation*, 10
disagreeing, 24
Unconformity, *irrelation*, 10
irregular, 16A, 83
Unconfused, *clear*, 518
methodical, 58
Unconfuted, *true*, 494
demonstrated, 478
Uncongealed, *fluidity*, 333
Uncongenial, *disagreeing*, 24
insalubrious, 657
Unconnected, *irrelative*, 10
discontinuous, 70
disjoined, 44
Unconquerable, *power*, 157
Unconquered, *resistance*, 719
Unconscionable, *excessive*, 31
unprincipled, 945
Unconscious, *insensible*, 823
mind, 450
involuntary, 601
ignorant, 491
Unconsenting, *refusing*, 764
unwilling, 603
Unconsidered, *incogitancy*, 452
Unconsolidated, *single*, 47
Unconsonant, *disagreement*, 24
Unconspicuous, *invisible*, 447
Unconstitutional, *lawful*, 925
Unconstrained, *free*, 748
willing, 600
unceremonious, 880
Unconsumed, *remaining*, 40
Uncontested, *certainty*, 474
Uncontradicted, *true*, 488
Uncontrollable, *violent*, 173
emotion, 825
Uncontrolled, *unrestrained*, 748
Uncontroverted, *agreed*, 488
Unconventional, *unconformity*, 83
unhackneyed, 614
Unconversant, *ignorant*, 491
unskilled, 699
Unconverted, *dissent*, 489
Unconvinced, *dissent*, 489
Uncopied, *non-imitation*, 20
Uncork, *liberation*, 750
Uncorrected, *imperfection*, 651
Uncorrupted, *disinterested*, 942
innocent, 946
Uncouple, *disjunction*, 44
Uncourteous, *rude*, 895
Uncourtly, *rude*, 895
Uncouth, *ugly*, 846
ridiculous, 853
style, 579
rude, 851
Uncovenanted, *unsecured*, 768A
Uncover, *open*, 260
denude, 226
disclose, 529
bow, 894
Uncreated, *inexistence*, 2
Uncropped, *whole*, 50
Uncrown, *abrogation*, 756
Unction, *emotion*, 824
piety, 987
extreme, *rite*, 998
Unctuous, *oily*, 355
hypocritical, 988
flattering, 933
servile, 886
Unculled, *untouched*, 678
relinquished, 782
Uncultivated, *ignorant*, 491
unprepared, 674
Uncultured, *ignorant*, 491
Uncurbed, *freedom*, 748
Uncurl, *straightness*, 246
Uncut, *whole*, 50
Undamaged, *goodness*, 648
Undamped, *dryness*, 340
Undated, *waving*, 248
time, 115
Undaunted, *courage*, 861
Undazzled, *wisdom*, 498
Undebauched, *innocence*, 946
Undecayed, *goodness*, 648
Undeceive, *inform*, 527, 529
Undeceived, *knowledge*, 490
Undecided, *in question*, 461
Undecided, *uncertain*, 475
irresolute, 605
indifferent, 610
Undecipherable, *unintelligible*, 519
Undecked, *simplicity*, 849
Undecomposed, *simpleness*, 42
Undefaced, *beauty*, 845
Undefended, *submission*, 725
Undefiled, *innocence*, 946
purity, 960
Undefinable, *unmeaning*, 517, 519
uncertain, 475
Undefined, *see* Undefinable
Undemolished, *entire*, 50
good, 648
Undemonstrative, *modesty*, 881
Undeniable, *certainty*, 474
Undeplored, *hate*, 898
Undepraved, *innocence*, 946
Undeprived, *retention*, 781
Under, *below*, 207
less, 34
Under-bodice, *dress*, 225
Under breath, *faintness*, 405
Under-reckon, *depreciation*, 483
Underbid, *bargain*, 794
Underbred, *rude*, 861
Undercharge, *cheap*, 815
Undercover, *secret*, 534
Undercurrent, *stream*, 347
latency, 526
Underestimate, *depreciation*, 483
Undergo, *feeling*, 821
Undergraduate, *learner*, 541
Underground, *low*, 207
deep, 208
way, 627
Underhand, *concealment*, 528
false, 544
base, 940
Underlie, *latent*, 526
Underline, *mark*, 550
emphatic, 642
Underling, *servant*, 746
Underlying, *lowness*, 207
Undermanned, *insufficiency*, 640
Undermine, *burrow*, 252
counteract, 706
damage, 659
Undermost, *base*, 211
Underneath, *lowness*, 207
Underpin, *support*, 215

Underplot, *plan*, 626
Underprize, *underestimate*, 483
Underprop, *support*, 215
Underquote, *bargain*, 794
Underrate, *depreciation*, 483
Undersell, *sale*, 796
Undersized, *littleness*, 193
Understaffed, *insufficiency*, 640
Understand, *know*, 490
meaning, 516
intelligible, 518
Understanding, *intellect*, 450, 498
agreement, 714
compact, 769
Understatement, *falsehood*, 544
Understood, *implied*, 516
metaphorical, 521
Understrapper, *servant*, 746
Understudy, *deputy*, 159, 634
substitute, 147
Undertake, *promise*, 768
pursue, 622
endeavour, 676
Undertaker, *interment*, 363
Undertaking, *enterprise*, 676
business, 625
Undertone, *faintness*, 405
Undertow, *danger*, 667
Undervalue, *depreciation*, 483
Underwear, *dress*, 225
Underworld, *commonalty*, 876
Underwood, *plant*, 367
Underwrite, *insure*, 769, 771
Undescribed, *unconformity*, 83
Undescried, *invisible*, 447
Undeserved, *undueness*, 925
Undesigned, *necessity*, 601
chance, 621
Undesigning, *artlessness*, 703
Undesirable, *unpleasant*, 830
unattractive, 866
inexpedient, 647
Undesirous, *indifference*, 866
Undespairing, *hope*, 858
Undestroyed, *whole*, 50
persisting, 141
existing, 1
Undetermined, *irresolute*, 605
Undetermined, *untried*, 461
uncertain, 475
obscure, 519
chance, 156
Undeterred, *resolute*, 604
Undeveloped, *latent*, 526
Undeviating, *progressing*, 282
straight, 246
direct, 278
mid-course, 628
unchanged, 150
Undevout, *irreligion*, 989
Undigested, *unarranged*, 59
crude, 674
Undiluted, *strength*, 159
purity, 42
Undiminished, *whole*, 50
great, 31
increase, 35
Undine, *sprite*, 980
Undirected, *deviating*, 279
casual, 621
Undiscerned, *invisibility*, 447
Undiscerning, *blind*, 442
stupid, 499
Undisciplined, *unskilfulness*, 699
Undisclosed, *concealment*, 528
Undiscoverable, *concealment*, 528
Undisguised, *sincere*, 543
true, 494
Undismayed, *courage*, 861
Undispersed, *assemblage*, 72
Undisposed of, *disuse*, 678
retention, 781
Undisputed, *certainty*, 474
Undissolved, *entire*, 50
dense, 321
Undistinguished, *indiscrimination*, 465A
Undistorted, *straight*, 246
true, 494
Undistracted, *attention*, 457
Undisturbed, *quiet*, 265, 685
calm, 826
orderly, 58
Undiverted, *resolution*, 604
Undivided, *whole*, 50
Undivulged, *concealment*, 528
Undo, *untie*, 44
do away with, 681
counteract, 179, 706
reverse, 145
Undoing, *ruin*, 735, 830
Undone, *non-assemblage*, 73
incomplete, 730
foiled, 732
Undone, *hapless*, 828
Undoubted, *certainty*, 474
Undraped, *nudity*, 226
Undreaded, *courage*, 861
Undreamed, *incogitancy*, 452
Undress, *nudity*, 226
morning dress, 225
Undressed, *unprepared*, 674
unadorned, 849
Undrilled, *unprepared*, 674
unaccustomed, 699
Undriven, *willing*, 602
Undrooping, *activity*, 682
Undue, *wrong*, 923, 925
Undulate, *oscillate*, 314
wave, 248
Undutiful, *vice*, 945
Undyed, *achromatism*, 429
Undying, *perpetual*, 112
immutable, 150
Unearth, *manifestation*, 525
discovery, 480A
inquiry, 461
Unearthly, *immaterial*, 317
heavenly, 981
pious, 987
Uneasy, *pain*, 828
Uneatable, *unsavoury*, 395
Unedifying, *misteaching*, 538
Uneducated, *ignorant*, 491
unprepared, 674
unskilful, 699
Unembarrassed, *manners*, 852
Unemployed, *inactive*, 683
not used, 678
Unencumbered, *easy*, 705
exempt, 927A
Unending, *infinite*, 105
long, 200
Unendowed, *impotence*, 158
Unendurable, *painfulness*, 830
Unenjoyed, *weary*, 841
Unenlightened, *ignorant*, 491
foolish, 499
Unenslaved, *free*, 748
Unenterprising, *caution*, 864
Unentertaining, *dullness*, 843
Unentitled, *undueness*, 925
Unequal, *inequality*, 28
unable, 158
unjust, 923
Unequalled, *superior*, 33
Unequipped, *non-preparation*, 674
Unequivocal, *sure*, 474
clear, 518

Unequivocally, *greatly*, 31
Unerring, *certain*, 474
true, 494
innocent, 946
Unespied, *invisible*, 447
hidden, 526
Unessayed, *disuse*, 678
Unessential, *unimportance*, 643
Uneven, *rough*, 256
unequal, 28
irregular, 16A, 83
Unexaggerated, *truth*, 494
Unexamined, *neglect*, 460
Unexampled, *unconformity*, 83
Unexceptionable, *good*, 648
legitimate, 924
innocent, 946
Unexcited, *inexcitability*, 826
Unexciting, *moderate*, 174
Unexecuted, *non-completion*, 730
Unexempt, *liability*, 177
Unexercised, *unused*, 678
unprepared, 674
unskilled, 699
Unexerted, *inertness*, 172
Unexhausted, *vigorous*, 159
abundant, 639
Unexpanded, *contraction*, 195
Unexpected, *unlooked-for*, 508
sudden, 132
wonderful, 870
Unexpensive, *cheapness*, 815
Unexplained, *latent*, 526
unknown, 491
Unexplored, *latent*, 526
unknown, 491
Unexposed, *latent*, 526
Unexpressed, *latent*, 526
Unextended, *immateriality*, 317
Unextinguished, *violent*, 172
burning, 382
Unfaded, *colour*, 428
fresh, 648
Unfading, *perpetuity*, 112
Unfailing, *constant*, 141
Unfair, *unjust*, 923
dishonourable, 940
false, 544
Unfaithful, *faithless*, 940
Unfaltering, *resolution*, 604
Unfamiliar, *unconformity*, 83
Unfashionable, *vulgarity*, 851
abnormal, 83
Unfashioned, *formless*, 241
unwrought, 674
Unfasten, *disjunction*, 44
Unfathomable, *deep*, 208
infinite, 105
unintelligible, 519
Unfavourable, *obstructive*, 708
out of season, 135
Unfearing, *courage*, 861
Unfeasible, *impracticable*, 471
Unfed, *fasting*, 956
deficient, 640
Unfeeling, *insensibility*, 823
impenitence, 951
Unfeigned, *veracity*, 543
Unfelt, *insensibility*, 823
Unfeminine, *vulgarity*, 851
manly, 373
Unfetter, *unfasten*, 44
release, 750
Unfettered, *spontaneous*, 600
Unfinished, *non-completion*, 53, 730
Unfit, *inappropriate*, 24
incapacitate, 158
inexpedient, 647
Unfix, *disjoin*, 44
Unfixed, *irresolute*, 605
mutable, 149
Unflagging, *activity*, 682
resolution, 604
Unflattering, *sincere*, 543
true, 494
Unfledged, *unprepared*, 674
young, 129
Unflinching, *resolute*, 604
bravery, 861
persevering, 682
Unfoiled, *success*, 731
Unfold, *evolve*, 313
straighten, 246
disclose, 529
interpret, 522
Unforbidden, *permission*, 760
Unforced, *free*, 748
willing, 602
Unforeseen, *unexpected*, 508
surprising, 870
Unforfeited, *retention*, 781
Unforgettable, *importance*, 642
Unforgivable, *vice*, 945
Unforgiving, *revenge*, 919
Unforgotten, *memory*, 505
Unformed, *non-preparation*, 674
Unforthcoming, *unsociable*, 893
Unfortified, *weakness*, 160
Unfortunate, *failure*, 732
adversity, 735
unhappy, 828
untimely, 135
Unfounded, *falsehood*, 544
Unfrequent, *seldom*, 137
Unfrequented, *seclusion*, 893
Unfriended, *weak*, 160
enmity, 889
Unfriendly, *enmity*, 889
opposed, 708
malevolent, 907
Unfrock, *disqualify*, 925
punish, 972
dismiss, 756
Unfruitful, *unproductiveness*, 169
Unfulfilled, *non-observance*, 773, 925
Unfurl, *evolution*, 213
Unfurnished, *unprepared*, 674
insufficient, 640
Ungainly, *ugly*, 846
rude, 895
Ungarnished, *unadorned*, 849
Ungathered, *disuse*, 678
Ungenerous, *stingy*, 819
selfish, 943
Ungenial, *insalubrious*, 657
uncivil, 895
Ungenteel, *vulgar*, 851
rude, 895
Ungentle, *rude*, 895
violent, 173
Ungentlemanly, *vulgar*, 851
rude, 895
dishonourable, 940
Un-get-at-able, *distant*, 196
Ungird, *disjunction*, 44
Unglue, *disjunction*, 44
incoherence, 47
Ungodly, *irreligion*, 989
Ungovernable, *violent*, 173
disobedient, 742
passion, 825
Ungoverned, *freedom*, 748
Ungraceful, *ugly*, 846
inelegant, 579
vulgar, 851
Ungracious, *uncivil*, 895
unfriendly, 907
Ungrammatical, *solecism*, 568
Ungrateful, *ingratitude*, 917
Ungratified, *pain*, 828
Ungrounded, *error*, 495
Ungrudging, *liberality*, 816

Unguarded, *neglected*, 460
improvident, 674
dangerous, 665
spontaneous, 612
Unguent, *oil*, 356
Unguided, *ignorant*, 491
unskilful, 699
Unhackneyed, *desuetude*, 614
Unhallowed, *irreligion*, 989
profane, 988
Unhand, *liberation*, 750
Unhandsome, *ugly*, 940
Unhandy, *unskilfulness*, 699
Unhappy, *pain*, 828
Unhardened, *tender*, 914
penitent, 950
innocent, 946
Unharmed, *safety*, 664
Unharness, *disjoin*, 44
liberate, 750
Unhatched, *non-preparation*, 674
Unhazarded, *safety*, 664
Unhealthy, *ill*, 655
unwholesome, 657
Unheard-of, *ignorant*, 491
exceptional, 83, 137
impossible, 471
improbable, 473
wonderful, 870
Unheeded, *neglected*, 460
Unheralded, *inexpectation*, 507
Unheroic, *cowardly*, 862
Unhesitating, *resolution*, 604
Unhewn, *formless*, 241
unprepared, 674
Unhindered, *free*, 748
Unhinge, *weaken*, 169
derange, 61
Unhinged, *unsettled*, 605
insane, 503
Unholy, *evil*, 989
Unhonoured, *disrespect*, 874
Unhook, *disjoin*, 44
Unhoped, *unexpected*, 508
Unhouse, *displace*, 185
Unhurt, *uninjured*, 670
Unicorn, *monster*, 83
prodigy, 872
Unidea'd, *unthinking*, 452
Unideal, *true*, 494
existing, 1
Uniform, *homogeneous*, 16
simple, 42
orderly, 58
regular, 82
symmetrical, 242
livery, 225
Uniform, *insignia*, 550
uniformity, 23
Unify, *combine*, 48
make one, 87
Unilluminated, *dark*, 421
ignorant, 491
Unimaginable, *inconceivable*, 519
Unimaginative, *dull*, 843
Unimagined, *truth*, 494
Unimitated, *original*, 20
Unimpaired, *preserved*, 670
sound, 648
Unimpassioned, *inexcitable*, 826
Unimpeachable, *innocent*, 946
irrefutable, 474, 478
inalienable, 924
perfect, 650
Unimpeded, *facility*, 705
Unimpelled, *uninduced*, 616
Unimportant, *insignificant*, 643
Unimpressionable, *insensible*, 823
Unimproved, *deterioration*, 659
Uninfluenced, *unbiased*, 616
obstinate, 606
Uninfluential, *inert*, 172
Uninformed, *ignorance*, 491
Uninhabited, *empty*, 187
solitary, 893
Uninitiated, *unschooled*, 699
Uninjured, *good*, 648
preserved, 670
healthy, 644
Uninquisitive, *indifferent*, 456
Uninspired, *unexcited*, 823
unactuated, 616
Uninstructed, *ignorant*, 491
Unintellectual, *ignorant*, 452
imbecile, 499
Unintelligent, *foolish*, 499
Unintelligible, *difficult*, 519
style, 571
Unintentional, *change*, 621
Uninterested, *incurious*, 456
inattentive, 458
indifferent, 823
weary, 841
Uninteresting, *wearisome*, 841
dull, 843
Unintermitting, *unbroken*, 69
durable, 110
continuing, 143
active, 682
Uninterrupted, *continuous*, 69
unremitting, 143
Uninvestigated, *unknown*, 491
Uninvited, *exclusion*, 893
Uninviting, *unattractive*, 866
unpleasant, 830
Union, *junction*, 43
combination, 48
concord, 23, 714
concurrence, 178
marriage, 903
Union Jack, *flag*, 550
Unique, *special*, 79
alone, 87
exceptional, 83
dissimilarity, 18
non-imitation, 20
Unison, *agreement*, 23
concord, 714
uniformity, 16
melody, 413
Unisonant, *harmony*, 413
Unit, *number*, 87
troop, 726
Unitarian, *heterodoxy*, 984A
Unite, *join*, 43
agree, 23
concur, 178
assemble, 72
converge, 290
league, 712
Unity, *singleness*, 87
integrity, 50
concord, 714
Universal, *general*, 78
Universe, *world*, 318
University, *school*, 542
Unjust, *wrong*, 923
Unjustified, *undue*, 925
Unkempt, *careless*, 653
slovenly, 851
Unkennel, *turn out*, 185
disclose, 529
Unkind, *malevolent*, 907
Unknit, *disjoin*, 44
Unknowable, *concealment*, 528
Unknown, *ignorant*, 491
latent, 526
to fame, 874
Unlaboured, *unprepared*, 674
style, 578
Unlace, *disjoin*, 44
Unlade, *ejection*, 297
Unladylike, *vulgar*, 851
rude, 895
Unlamented, *disliked*, 898
unapproved, 932

Unlatch, *disjoin*, 44
Unlawful, *undue*, 925
illegal, 964
Unlearn, *forget*, 506
Unlearned, *ignorant*, 491
Unleavened, *non-preparation*, 674
Unless, *circumstances*, 8
qualification, 469
condition, 770
Unlettered, *ignorant*, 491
Unlicensed, *unpermitted*, 761
Unlicked, *clownish*, 876
vulgar, 851
unprepared, 674
Unlike, *dissimilar*, 18
Unlikely, *improbable*, 473
Unlimited, *infinite*, 105
space, 180
great, 31
Unlink, *disjoin*, 44
Unliquefied, *solid*, 321
Unlit, *darkness*, 421
Unload, *unpack*, 297
disencumber, 705
transfer, 270
Unlock, *unfasten*, 44
explain, 462
Unlooked-for, *unexpected*, 508
Unloose, *unfasten*, 44
liberate, 750
Unloved, *hate*, 898
Unlovely, *ugly*, 846
Unlucky, *inopportune*, 135
failing, 732
unfortunate, 735
luckless, 828
painful, 830
bad, 649
Unmade, *non-existent*, 2
Unmaidenly, *ill-mannered*, 851
Unmaimed, *uninjured*, 654
Unmake, *reversion*, 145
Unmanageable, *perverse*, 704
unwieldy, 647
Unmanly, *improbity*, 940
effeminate, 374
cowardly, 862
Unmanned, *weak*, 160
sad, 837
Unmannerly, *rude*, 895
Unmarked, *neglect*, 460
Unmarred, *sound*, 654
preserved, 670
Unmarried, *celibacy*, 904
Unmask, *show*, 525
disclose, 529
Unmatched, *different*, 15
unparalleled, 20
dissimilar, 18
Unmeaning, *nonsense*, 517
Unmeasured, *abundant*, 639
infinite, 105
undistinguished, 465A
casual, 621
Unmeet, *undue*, 925
Unmelodious, *discord*, 414
Unmelted, *density*, 321
Unmentionable, *unseemly*, 961
Unmentioned, *latency*, 526
Unmerciful, *malevolence*, 907
Unmerited, *undueness*, 925
Unmethodical, *disorder*, 59
Unmindful, *inattention*, 458
neglect, 460
forgetful, 506
ungrateful, 917
Unmingled, *simpleness*, 42
Unmirthful, *dejection*, 837
Unmissed, *neglect*, 460
Unmistakable, *clear*, 518
visible, 446
Unmitigated, *greatness*, 31
complete, 52
Unmixed, *simpleness*, 42
Unmodified, *permanence*, 141
Unmolested, *content*, 831
safe, 664
Unmoral, *vice*, 945
Unmourned, *hate*, 898
Unmoved, *quiescent*, 265
resolute, 604
obstinate, 606
torpid, 823
uninduced, 616
Unmusical, *discord*, 414
Unmuzzled, *freedom*, 748
Unnamed, *misnomer*, 565
Unnatural, *unconformity*, 83
Unnecessary, *inutility*, 645
superfluous, 641
Unneeded, *inutility*, 645
Unneighbourly, *unsociable*, 893
Unnerved, *impotence*, 158
weakness, 160
Unnoted, *neglected*, 460
ignoble, 874
Unnoticed, *neglected*, 460
ignoble, 874
Unnumbered, *infinity*, 105
Unobjectionable, *goodness*, 648
Unobscured, *vision*, 420
Unobservant, *inattention*, 458
Unobserved, *unseen*, 460
Unobstructed, *unopposed*, 709
Unobstructed, *free*, 748
clear, 705
Unobtainable, *impossibility*, 471
Unobtained, *loss*, 776
Unobtrusive, *modesty*, 881
Unoccupied, *vacant*, 187
solitary, 893
unthinking, 452
inactive, 683
Unoffending, *innocuous*, 648
innocent, 946
Unofficial, *unauthorized*, 925
Unopened, *closure*, 261
Unopposed, *co-operation*, 709
Unorganized, *mineral*, 358
unprepared, 674
Unornamental, *ugly*, 846
Unornamented, *simple*, 849
style, 576
Unorthodox, *heterodox*, 984A
abnormal, 83
Unostentatious, *modesty*, 881
Unpacified, *discord*, 713
Unpack, *ejection*, 297
Unpaid, *debt*, 806
gratuitous, 815
Unpaid-for, *credit*, 805
Unpalatable, *unsavoury*, 395
disagreeable, 830, 867
Unparagoned, *perfection*, 650
Unparalleled, *great*, 31
superiority, 33
exceptional, 83
unmatched, 20
Unpardonable, *vice*, 945
Unpatriotic, *selfish*, 911
Unpeaceful, *warfare*, 722
Unpeople, *displacement*, 185
exclusion, 893
Unpeopled, *empty*, 187
Unperceived, *latent*, 526
neglected, 460
unknown, 491
Unperformed, *non-completion*, 730
Unperjured, *probity*, 939
Unperplexed, *wisdom*, 498
Unpersuadable, *obstinacy*, 606
dissuasion, 616
Unperturbed, *impassive*, 823
Unphilosophical, *folly*, 499
Unpick, *disjunction*, 44

Unpierced, *closure*, 261
Unpin, *disjunction*, 44
Unpitying, *ruthless*, 907
angry, 900
Unplagued, *content*, 831
Unplayable, *difficult*, 704
Unpleasant, *pain*, 830
Unplumbed, *deep*, 208
Unpoetical, *prose*, 598
Unpolished, *rude*, 895
vulgar, 851
unprepared, 674
Unpolluted, *goodness*, 648
Unpopular, *disliked*, 830
Unpossessed, *loss*, 776
Unpractical, *inactivity*, 683
Unpractised, *unskilfulness*, 699
disuse, 614
Unprecedented, *unconformity*, 83
dissimilarity, 18
infrequency, 137
Unprejudiced, *judicious*, 480
wise, 498
Unpremeditated, *impulsive*, 612
unprepared, 674
Unprepared, *non-preparation*, 674
Unprepossessed, *wisdom*, 498
Unprepossessing, *unpleasing*, 829
ugly, 846
Unpresentable, *vulgarity*, 851
Unpretending, *modesty*, 881
Unpretentious, *modest*, 881
Unprincipled, *vice*, 945
Unprivileged, *undueness*, 925
Unproclaimed, *latency*, 526
Unprocurable, *impossibility*, 471
Unproduced, *non-existent*, 2
Unproductive, *barren*, 169
useless, 645
Unprofessional, *non-observance*, 614
Unprofitable, *useless*, 645
inexpedient, 647
bad, 649
unproductive, 169
Unprogressive, *unchanged*, 141
Unprolific, *barren*, 169
Unpromising, *hopeless*, 859
Unprompted, *impulse*, 612
Unpromulgated, *latent*, 526
Unpronounced, *latent*, 526
Unpropitious, *hopeless*, 859
inauspicious, 135
Unproportioned, *disagreement*, 24
Unprosperous, *adversity*, 735
Unprotected, *danger*, 665
Unproved, *sophistry*, 477
Unprovided, *scanty*, 640
unprepared, 674
Unprovoked, *uninduced*, 616
Unpublished, *latency*, 526
Unpunctual, *tardy*, 133
untimely, 135
irregular, 139
Unpunished, *exempt*, 960
Unpurified, *uncleanness*, 653
Unpurposed, *chance*, 621
Unpursued, *relinquishment*, 624
Unqualified, *inexpert*, 699
unentitled, 925
unprepared, 674
complete, 52
Unquelled, *violence*, 173
Unquenched, *violence*, 173
burning, 382
Unquestionable, *certainty*, 474
Unquestioned, *certainty*, 474
assent, 488
Unquiet, *excitement*, 825
Unravaged, *undamaged*, 648
Unravel, *untie*, 44
straighten, 246
unfold, 313
decompose, 49
solve, 462, 480A
interpret, 522
disembarrass, 705
arrange, 60
Unravelled, *arranged*, 58
Unreachable, *distance*, 196
Unreached, *shortcoming*, 304
Unread, *ignorance*, 491
Unready, *non-preparation*, 674
incompleteness, 53
Unreal, *non-existing*, 2
erroneous, 495
imaginary, 515
Unreasonable, *foolish*, 499
exorbitant, 814
unjust, 923
impossible, 471
erroneous, 495
Unreasoning, *material*, 450A
instinctive, 477
Unreclaimed, *impenitence*, 951
Unreconciled, *discord*, 713
Unrecorded, *obliteration*, 552
Unrecounted, *exclusion*, 55
Unrecovered, *deterioration*, 659
Unrectified, *imperfection*, 651
Unredeemed, *greatness*, 31
Unreduced, *greatness*, 31
Unrefined, *vulgarity*, 851
Unreflecting, *impulse*, 612
Unreformed, *impenitence*, 951
Unrefreshed, *fatigue*, 688
Unrefuted, *demonstrated*, 478
true, 494
Unregarded, *neglected*, 460
unrespected, 929
Unregistered, *unrecorded*, 552
Unrehearsed, *impulse*, 612
Unrelated, *irrelation*, 10
Unrelaxed, *unweakened*, 159
Unrelenting, *malevolent*, 907
revengeful, 919
Unreliable, *dubious*, 475, 485
untrustworthy, 940
Unrelieved, *aggravation*, 835
Unremarked, *neglected*, 460
Unremembered, *forgotten*, 506
Unremitting, *continuing*, 69, 110
industrious, 682
Unremoved, *location*, 184
Unremunerative, *inutility*, 645
Unrenewed, *unchanged*, 141
Unrepealed, *unchanged*, 141
Unrepeated, *fewness*, 103
unity, 87
Unrepentant, *impenitent*, 951
Unrepining, *patient*, 831
Unreplenished, *insufficient*, 640
Unreported, *untold*, 526
Unrepressed, *violent*, 173
Unreproached, *innocence*, 946
Unreproachful, *forgiveness*, 918
Unreproved, *innocence*, 946
Unrequited, *owing*, 806
ingratitude, 917

Unresented, *forgiven*, 918
Unresenting, *enduring*, 826
Unreserved, *frank*, 543
Unresisting, *obedience*, 743
Unresolved, *irresolute*, 605
Unrespected, *disrespect*, 929
Unresponsive, *insensibility*, 823
Unrest, *moving*, 264
change, 140
changeable, 149
Unrestored, *deterioration*, 659
Unrestrained, *free*, 748
unencumbered, 705
Unrestraint, *intemperance*, 954
Unrestricted, *undiminished*, 31
free, 748
Unretracted, *affirmation*, 535
Unrevealed, *concealed*, 528
Unrevenged, *jealousy*, 920
Unreversed, *permanence*, 141
continuance, 143
Unrevoked, *continuance*, 143
Unrewarded, *debt*, 806
ingratitude, 917
Unrhymed, *prose*, 598
Unriddle, *solve*, 462
interpret, 522
disclose, 529
Unrighteous, *evil*, 945
Unrip, *uncover*, 260
Unripe, *unprepared*, 674
Unrivalled, *goodness*, 648
Unrivet, *disjoin*, 44
Unrobe, *divest*, 226
Unroll, *straighten*, 246
evolve, 313
display, 525
unravel, 47
Unromantic, *true*, 494
Unroof, *divest*, 226
Unroot, *pull up*, 162
Unruffled, *calm*, 174
placid, 826
unaffected, 823
quiet, 265
orderly, 58
Unruly, *disobedient*, 742
obstinate, 606
violent, 173
Unsafe, *dangerous*, 665
Unsaid, *unspoken*, 581
untold, 526
Unsanctified, *unholy*, 988, 989
Unsanctioned, *undue*, 925
Unsanitary, *insalubrious*, 657
Unsated, *desire*, 865
Unsatisfactory, *discontent*, 832
displeasing, 830
Unsatisfied, *discontent*, 832
Unsavoury, *unsavouriness*, 395
Unsay, *retract*, 607
Unscanned, *neglected*, 460
Unscathed, *health*, 654
Unschooled, *illiterate*, 491
uneducated, 699
Unscientific, *ignorant*, 495
unskilled, 699
Unscoured, *unclean*, 653
Unscreened, *danger*, 665
Unscrew, *disjoin*, 44
Unscriptural, *heterodoxy*, 984A
Unscrupulous, *evil*, 940
Unseal, *disclosure*, 529
Unseam, *disjoin*, 44
Unsearched, *neglect*, 460
Unseasonable, *intempestivity*, 135
inexpedient, 647
inappropriate, 24
Unseasoned, *unprepared*, 674
unaccustomed, 614
Unseat, *dismiss*, 756
Unsecured, *uncovenanted*, 768A
Unseemly, *undue*, 925
vicious, 945, 961
vulgar, 851
ugly, 846
inexpedient, 647
Unseen, *invisible*, 447
unprepared, 674
neglected, 460
Unselfish, *generous*, 942
Unserviceable, *useless*, 645
Unset, *disjoin*, 44
Unsettle, *derange*, 61
irresolute, 475, 605
mutable, 149
insane, 503
Unsevered, *whole*, 50
Unshackle, *free*, 748
liberate, 750
untie, 44
Unshaken, *strong*, 159
resolute, 604
Unshapely, *ugly*, 846
Unshapen, *amorphous*, 241
ugly, 846
Unshared, *possession*, 777
Unsheathe, *uncover*, 226
Unsheltered, *danger*, 665
Unshifting, *continuance*, 143
Unshocked, *unmoved*, 823
Unshod, *divestment*, 226
Unshorn, *whole*, 50
Unshrinking, *resolution*, 604
courage, 861
Unsifted, *neglected*, 460
Unsight, *hinder*, 706
Unsightly, *ugly*, 846
Unsinged, *uninjured*, 670
Unskilful, *unskilled*, 699
useless, 645
Unslaked, *desire*, 865
Unsleeping, *activity*, 682
Unsociable, *exclusive*, 893
Unsocial, *exclusive*, 893
Unsoiled, *clean*, 652
Unsold, *possessed*, 777
Unsolder, *disjoin*, 47
Unsoldierly, *cowardly*, 862
Unsolicited, *willing*, 602
Unsolicitous, *indifferent*, 866
Unsolved, *secret*, 526
Unsophisticated, *genuine*, 494
simple, 42, 849
good, 648
innocent, 946
Unsorted, *unarranged*, 59
Unsought, *avoided*, 623
unrequested, 766
Unsound, *imperfect*, 651
unhealthy, 655
sophistical, 477
Unsounded, *deep*, 208
Unsown, *unprepared*, 674
Unsparing, *ample*, 639
Unspeakable, *great*, 31
wonderful, 870
Unspecified, *general*, 78
Unspent, *unused*, 678
Unspoiled, *goodness*, 648
Unspoken, *unsaid*, 581
Unsportsmanlike, *improbity*, 940
Unspotted, *clean*, 652
innocent, 946
beautiful, 845
Unstable, *mutable*, 149
irresolute, 605
Unstained, *untouched*, 652
honourable, 939
Unstatesmanlike, *unskilful*, 699
Unsteadfast, *irresolute*, 605
Unsteady, *mutable*, 149
irresolute, 605, 607
dangerous, 665
Unstinted, *plenteous*, 639

Unstirred, *unmoved*, 826
calm, 265
Unstitch, *disjoin*, 44
Unstopped, *open*, 260
continuing, 143
Unstored, *unprovided*, 640
Unstrained, *unexerted*, 172
relaxed, 687
turbid, 653
Unstrengthened, *weak*, 160
Unstrung, *weak*, 160
Unsubdued, *free*, 748
Unsubjugated, *free*, 748
Unsubmissive, *disobedient*, 742
Unsubstantial, *unsubstantiality*, 4
rare, 322
texture, 329
imaginary, 515
erroneous, 495
Unsubstantiated, *erroneous*, 495
Unsuccessful, *failure*, 732
Unsuccessive, *discontinuous*, 70
Unsuitable, *incongruous*, 24
inexpedient, 647
time, 135
Unsuited, *see* Unsuitable
Unsullied, *clean*, 652
honourable, 939
guiltless, 946
Unsummed, *infinity*, 105
Unsummoned, *voluntary*, 600
Unsung, *untold*, 526
Unsunned, *dark*, 421
Unsupplied, *insufficiency*, 640
Unsupported, *weak*, 160
Unsuppressed, *persisting*, 141
Unsurpassed, *great*, 31
superior, 33
Unsusceptible, *unfeeling*, 823
Unsuspected, *latent*, 526
Unsuspicious, *credulous*, 484, 486
hopeful, 858
Unsustained, *weak*, 160
Unswayed, *uninfluenced*, 616
Unsweetened, *unsavoury*, 395
Unswept, *dirty*, 653
Unswerving, *straight*, 246
direct, 278
determined, 604
Unsymmetrical, *disorder*, 59
distortion, 243
Unsympathetic, *unfriendly*, 907
Unsystematic, *disorder*, 59
Untack, *disjoin*, 44
Untainted, *healthy*, 654
pure, 652
honourable, 939
Untalented, *unskilled*, 699
Untalked-of, *latency*, 526
Untamed, *rude*, 851
ferocious, 907
Untangled, *order*, 58
Untarnished, *probity*, 939
innocence, 946
Untasted, *taste*, 391
Untaught, *ignorant*, 491
Untaxed, *cheap*, 815
Unteach, *misteach*, 538
Unteachable, *unskilled*, 699
Untempered, *greatness*, 31
Untempted, *uninfluenced*, 616
Untenable, *weak*, 160
undefended, 725
sophistical, 477
Untenanted, *empty*, 187
Untended, *neglected*, 460
Untested, *neglected*, 460
Unthanked, *ingratitude*, 917
Unthankful, *ungrateful*, 917
Unthawed, *solid*, 321
cold, 383
Unthinkable, *impossible*, 471
Unthinking, *thoughtless*, 452
Unthought-of, *neglected*, 460
unconsidered, 452
Unthoughtful, *neglectful*, 460
Unthreatened, *safe*, 664
Unthrifty, *prodigal*, 818
unprepared, 674
Unthrone, *dismiss*, 756
Unthwarted, *unhindered*, 748
Untidy, *in disorder*, 59
slovenly, 653
Untie, *loose*, 44
liberate, 750
Until, *time*, 106, 108
Untilled, *unprepared*, 674
Untimely, *ill-timed*, 135
Untinged, *simple*, 42
uncoloured, 429
Untired, *refreshed*, 689
Untiring, *active*, 682
Untitled, *commonalty*, 876
Untold, *secret*, 526, 528
countless, 105
Untouched, *disused*, 678
insensible, 376, 823
Untoward, *bad*, 649
inopportune, 135
unprosperous, 735
unpleasant, 830
Untraced, *latency*, 526
Untracked, *latency*, 526
Untrained, *unskilled*, 699
unprepared, 674
unaccustomed, 614
Untrammelled, *free*, 705, 748
Untranslated, *misinterpretation*, 523
Untravelled, *quiescent*, 265
unknown, 491
Untreasured, *unstored*, 640
Untried, *undetermined*, 461
Untrimmed, *simple*, 849
unprepared, 674
Untrodden, *new*, 123
not used, 678
impervious, 261
Untroubled, *calm*, 174, 721
Untrue, *false*, 544
Untrustworthy, *dishonest*, 940
erroneous, 495
uncertain, 475
dangerous, 665
Untruth, *falsehood*, 544, 546
Untunable, *discord*, 414
Unturned, *straight*, 246
Untutored, *ignorant*, 491
Untwine, *unfold*, 313
Untwist, *straighten*, 246
evolve, 313
separate, 44, 47
Unurged, *spontaneous*, 600
Unused, *unaccustomed*, 614, 699
untouched, 678
Unusual, *unconformity*, 83
greatness, 31
Unutilized, *disuse*, 678
Unutterable, *wonderful*, 870
great, 31
Unvalued, *depreciated*, 483
undesired, 866
disliked, 898
Unvanquished, *free*, 748
Unvaried, *permanent*, 141
continued, 143
monotonous, 576
Unvarnished, *truth*, 494
Unvarying, *uniform*, 16
Unveil, *manifest*, 525
disclose, 529
Unventilated, *close*, 261
Unveracious, *false*, 544
Unverified, *indiscrimination*, 465A

Unversed, *unconversant*, 491
unskilled, 699
Unvexed, *content*, 831
Unviolated, *probity*, 939
Unvisited, *exclusion*, 893
Unvitiated, *unspoiled*, 648
Unvouched-for, *unattested*, 468
Unwakened, *dormant*, 683
Unwanted, *unnecessary*, 645
Unwarlike, *cowardly*, 862
Unwarmed, *cold*, 383
Unwarned, *danger*, 665
Unwarped, *unprejudiced*, 480
Unwarranted, *unjustifiable*, 923, 925
inconclusive, 477
Unwary, *heedless*, 460
Unwashed, *unclean*, 653
vulgar, 851
Unwasted, *unexhausted*, 639
Unwatched, *neglected*, 460
Unwatchful, *inattentive*, 458
Unwatered, *dry*, 340
undiluted, 159
Unwavering, *resolute*, 604
Unweakened, *strong*, 159
Unwearied, *indefatigable*, 682
refreshed, 689
Unwedded, *celibacy*, 904
Unweeded, *neglected*, 460
Unweighed, *neglected*, 460
Unwelcome, *disagreeable*, 830
Unwell, *ill*, 655
Unwept, *hate*, 898
Unwholesome, *insalubrious*, 657
Unwieldy, *large*, 192
heavy, 319
difficult, 704
cumbersome, 647
Unwilling, *unwillingness*, 603
dissent, 489
Unwind, *evolve*, 313
straighten, 246
Unwinking, *vigilant*, 457
Unwiped, *unclean*, 653
Unwise, *fool*, 499
Unwished, *undesirable*, 866
Unwithered, *strong*, 159
Unwitnessed, *unseen*, 526
Unwitting, *ignorant*, 491
involuntary, 601
Unwomanly, *unbecoming*, 940
Unwonted, *unaccustomed*, 614
unusual, 83
Unworkmanlike, *unskilful*, 699
Unworldly, *disinterested*, 943
pious, 987
Unworn, *unused*, 159
Unworthy, *vicious*, 945
base, 940
shameful, 874
Unwrap, *straighten*, 246
Unwreathe, *straighten*, 246
Unwrinkled, *smooth*, 255
Unwritten, *untold*, 526
Unwrought, *unprepared*, 674
Unyielding, *tough*, 323
resolute, 604
severe, 739
obstinate, 606
resisting, 719
Unyoke, *disjoin*, 44
Up, *fizzy*, 353
Up-country, *interiority*, 221
Upanishads, *sacred books*, 986
Upbear, *support*, 215
raise, 807
Upbraid, *disapprove*, 932
Upbringing, *teaching*, 537
Upcast, *elevation*, 307
Upgrow, *height*, 206
Upgrowth, *ascent*, 305
Upheave, *elevation*, 307
Uphill, *activity*, 217
ascent, 305
difficult, 704
Uphold, *support*, 215
evidence, 467
aid, 707
continue, 143
Upholster, *cover*, 222
furnish, 637
Upkeep, *preservation*, 670
Uplands, *height*, 206
Uplift, *elevation*, 307
Upper, *height*, 206
Upper hand, *authority*, 737
success, 731
Upper storey, *brain*, 450
Uppermost, *height*, 206, 210
Uppish, *self-assertive*, 885
Upraise, *elevation*, 307
Uprear, *elevation*, 307
Upright, *vertical*, 212
honest, 939
virtuous, 944
Uprise, *ascent*, 305
Uproar, *noise*, 404
turmoil, 173
Uproar, *disorder*, 59
Uproot, *destruction*, 162
extraction, 301
Upset, *throw down*, 308
disorder, 59
derange, 61
change, 140
invert, 218
destroy, 162
Upshot, *end*, 66
total, 50
Upside-down, *inversion*, 218
Upstage, *affected*, 855
supercilious, 930
proud, 878
Upstairs, *height*, 207
Upstart, *plebeian*, 876
prosperous, 734
Upturn, *inversion*, 218
Upwards, *height*, 206
Uranology, *world*, 318
Urban, *abode*, 189
Urbane, *courtesy*, 894
Urchin, *small*, 193
child, 129
wretch, 949
Urge, *impel*, 276
incite, 615
solicit, 765
hasten, 684
accelerate, 274
violence, 173
Urgent, *important*, 642
required, 630
Uriah Heep, *servility*, 886
Urinal, *room*, 191
privy, 653
Urinate, *excrete*, 299
Urn, *vase*, 191
funereal, 363
kettle, 386
Usage, *custom*, 613
rule, 80
use, 677
Usance, *debt*, 806
Use, *employment*, 677
waste, 638
utility, 644
habit, 613
rule, 80
Used up, *worn*, 651
surfeited, 869
Useful, *use*, 644
Useless, *misuse*, 645
Usher, *teacher*, 540
servant, 746
announce, 511
receive, 296, 894
begin, 66
precede, 62, 280
prior, 116
Ustulation, *heating*, 384

Usual, *ordinary*, 82
customary, 613
Usufruct, *use*, 677
Usurer, *merchant*, 797
Usurp, *assume*, 739
dethrone, 738
seize, 789
illegality, 925
Usury, *debt*, 806
Utensil, *instrument*, 633
Utilitarian, *philanthropy*, 910
Utilize, *use*, 644, 677
Utmost, *superior*, 33
Utopia, *visionary*, 515
hopeful, 858
Utter, *extreme*, 31
to speak, 580, 582
disclose, 529
publish, 531
distribute, 73
money, 800
Uttermost, *greatness*, 31
Uxorious, *love*, 897

V

V.I.P., *importance*, 642
V.1, *bomb*, 727
Vacant, *void*, 4
absent, 187
thoughtless, 452
foolish, 499
scanty, 640
Vacate, *absence*, 187
Vacation, *leisure*, 685
Vaccination, *injection*, 300
Vacillation, *changeableness*, 149
undulation, 314
uncertainty, 475
wavering, 605
Vacuity, *void*, 4, 180
absence, 187
inexistence, 2
imbecility, 499
Vacuous, *empty*, 187
Vade-mecum, *teaching*, 537
school, 542
Vagabond, *rogue*, 949
wanderer, 268
pauper, 804
Vagary, *whim*, 608
absurdity, 497
imagination, 515
antic, 856
Vagrant, *moving*, 264
roving, 266
fickle, 149
devious, 279
traveller, 268
Vagrant, *tramp*, 876
Vague, *uncertain*, 475
obscure, 519
style, 571
Vails, *expenditure*, 809
reward, 973
Vain, *unreal*, 2
unprofitable, 645
conceited, 880
unvalued, 866
Vainglorious, *haughty*, 878
boasting, 884
vain, 880
Valance, *edge*, 230
Vale, *concavity*, 252
* Vale, *departure*, 293
Valediction, *departure*, 293
courtesy, 894
Valentine, *courtship*, 902
Valet, *servant*, 746
Valetudinarian, *disease*, 655
Valhalla, *interment*, 363
Valiant, *courage*, 861
Valid, *strong*, 159
powerful, 157
influential, 175
cogent, 467
logical, 476
Valise, *receptacle*, 191
Valley, *concavity*, 252
Vallum, *defence*, 717
Valour, *courage*, 861
Valuable, *goodness*, 648
Value, *price*, 812
goodness, 648
importance, 642
to measure, 466
estimate, 480
Valueless, *inutility*, 645
Valve, *stop*, 263
conduit, 350
Vamoose, *go away*, 287
Vamp, *repair*, 658
improvise, 612
music, 415
flirt, 902
Vamp up, *furbish*, 673
Vampire, *bane*, 663
evildoer, 913
demon, 980
Van, *front*, 234
beginning, 66
wagon, 272
Vandal, *commonalty*, 876
evildoer, 913
Vandalism, *vulgarity*, 851
Vane, *indication*, 550
wind, 349
Vanguard, *front*, 234
beginning, 66
Vanish, *disappear*, 449
perish, 2, 4
Vanish, *transient*, 111
Vanity, *conceit*, 880
folly, 499
worthlessness, 645
Vanity-case, *receptacle*, 191
Vanquish, *success*, 731
Vanquished, *failure*, 732
Vantage-ground, *influence*, 175
Vapid, *insipid*, 391
unattractive, 866
style, 575
Vaporize, *vaporization*, 336
Vapour, *gas*, 334
bubble, 353
insolence, 885
boasting, 884
chimera, 515
rare, 322
Vapour bath, *furnace*, 386
Vapours, *dejection*, 837
Variable, *changeable*, 149
irresolute, 605
Variance, *difference*, 15
disagreement, 24
discord, 713
Variation, *non-imitation*, 20
irrelation, 10
music, 415
Varied, *different*, 15
Variegation, *colour*, 440
Variety, *difference*, 15
multiformity, 16A
exception, 83
class, 75
Variform, *difference*, 15
variety, 81
Various, *different*, 15
many, 102
variation, 20
Varlet, *sinner*, 949
Varnish, *coat*, 222
decorate, 845, 847
semiliquid, 352
sophistry, 477
falsehood, 544
excuse, 937
Vary, *differ*, 15
diversify, 18
modify, 20
change, 140
fluctuate, 149
Vasculum, *botany*, 369
Vase, *receptacle*, 191
Vassal, *servant*, 746
Vassalage, *subjection*, 749
Vast, *in quantity*, 31
in size, 192
Vat, *receptacle*, 191
Vatican, *temple*, 1000
Vaticide, *killing*, 361

Vaticination, *prediction*, 511
Vaudeville, *the drama*, 599
Vault, *cellar*, 191
sepulchre, 363
to leap, 305, 309
Vaulting, *superiority*, 33
Vaunt, *boasting*, 884
* Vaurien, *sinner*, 949
Veda, *sacred books*, 986
Vedette, *safety*, 664
warning, 668
Veer, *regression*, 283
change, 140
deviate, 279
change intention, 607
Vegetable, *vegetable*, 365
plant, 367
Vegetarian, *temperance*, 953
Vegetate, *grow*, 194
exist, 1
inactivity, 683
insensibility, 823
quiescence, 265
Vehemence, *violence*, 173
emotion, 825
Vehicle, *vehicle*, 272
instrumentality, 631
* Vehmgericht, *illegality*, 964
Veil, *mask*, 530
to conceal, 528
shade, 424
covering, 225
Veiled, *invisible*, 447
latent, 526
Vein, *humour*, 602
tendency, 176
cast of mind, 820
mine, 636
Veined, *variegation*, 440
Velleity, *will*, 600
Vellum, *writing*, 590
Velocipede, *locomotion*, 266
Velocity, *swiftness*, 274
Velour, *smooth*, 255
rough, 256
Velvet, *smooth*, 255
rough, 256
ease, 705
physical pleasure, 277
moral pleasure, 827
profit, 618
Velveteen, *smooth*, 255
rough, 256
Venal, *parsimony*, 819
mercenary, 812, 943
Vend, *sell*, 796
Vendetta, *feud*, 713
revenge, 919
Vendible, *sale*, 796
Vendor, *merchant*, 797
Veneer, *covering*, 222
ostentation, 882
Venerable, *old*, 128
Veneration, *respect*, 928
piety, 987
worship, 990
Venery, *chase*, 622
Venesection, *ejection*, 297
Vengeance, *revenge*, 919
(with a), *greatness*, 31
Vengeful, *revenge*, 919
Venial, *excusable*, 937
Venom, *bane*, 663
malignity, 907
Venomous, *evil*, 649
malignant, 907
Vent, *air-pipe*, 351
opening, 260
emit, 295
disclose, 529
Vent-peg, *stopper*, 263
Ventilate, *perflate*, 349
air, 338
clean, 652
discuss, 595
examine, 461
publicity, 531
Ventilator, *wind*, 349
Ventricle, *receptacle*, 191
Ventriloquism, *voice*, 580
Venture, *chance*, 156
to try, 621, 675
danger, 665
courage, 861
Venturesome, *brave*, 861
rash, 863
Venue, *place*, 182
Venus, *goddess*, 979
beauty, 845
love, 897
Veracity, *truth*, 494, 543
Veranda, *portico*, 191
* Verb. sap., *advice*, 695
Verbal, *word*, 562
Verbatim, *imitation*, 19
interpretation, 522
word, 562
Verbiage, *diffuse*, 573
nonsense, 497
Verbose, *diffuse*, 573
loquacious, 584
Verdant, *green*, 435
vegetation, 367
credulous, 486
ignorant, 491
Verd-antique, *green*, 435
Verdict, *opinion*, 480
sentence, 969
Verdigris, *green*, 435
Verdure, *green*, 435
plant, 367
Verecundity, *modesty*, 881
humility, 879
Verge, *brink*, 230
to tend, 278
contribute, 176
Verger, *churchman*, 996
Veridical, *truthful*, 543
Verify, *test*, 463
demonstrate, 478
judge, 480
warrant, 771
Verily, *positively*, 32
truly, 494
Verisimilitude, *probable*, 472
Veritable, *truth*, 494
Verity, *truth*, 494
Verjuice, *sourness*, 397
Vermicular, *convolution*, 248
Vermiform, *convolution*, 248
Vermilion, *redness*, 434
Vermin, *base*, 876
unclean, 653
Vernacular, *language*, 560
familiar, 82
Vernal, *early*, 123
spring, 125
* Vers de société, *poetry*, 597
* Vers libre, *poetry*, 597
Versatile, *changeable*, 605
skilful, 698
Verse, *poetry*, 597
Versed, *skill*, 698
Versicolour, *variegation*, 440
Versifier, *poetry*, 597
Version, *interpretation*, 522
Verso, *left hand*, 239
Vert, *change belief*, 144, 484
green, 435
Vertex, *summit*, 210
Vertical, *verticality*, 212
Vertigo, *insanity*, 503
Verve, *imagination*, 515
feeling, 821
Very, *great*, 31
Very light, *light*, 423
Vesicle, *cell*, 191
globe, 249
Vespers, *rite*, 990, 998
Vespertine, *evening*, 126
Vessel, *recipient*, 191
ship, 273
tube, 260
Vest, *dress*, 225
give, 784
Vestal, *purity*, 960
Vested, *legal*, 963
Vestibule, *entrance*, 66
room, 191

Vestige, *record*, 551
Vestments, *canonicals*, 999
Vestry, *conclave*, 995
church, 1000
Vesture, *dress*, 225
Veteran, *old*, 130
adept, 700
fighter, 726
Veterinary, *remedy*, 662
taming, 370
Veto, *prohibit*, 761
refuse, 764
* Vetturino, *director*, 694
Vex, *painful*, 830
Vexation, *pain*, 828
Vexatious, *painful*, 830
Via, *way*, 627
direction, 278
* Via media, *mean*, 29
middle, 68
Viability, *life*, 359
Viaduct, *way*, 627
Vial, *bottle*, 191
wrath, 900
Viands, *food*, 298
Viaticum, *rite*, 998
Vibrate, *fluctuate*, 149
oscillate, 314
Vicar, *clergy*, 996
deputy, 759
Vicarage, *office*, 995
house, 1000
Vicarious, *substituted*, 149, 755
Vice, *guiltiness*, 945
imperfection, 651
deputy, 759
grip, 781
vinculum, 45
Vice versa, *correlation*, 12
contrariety, 14
interchange, 148
Vicegerency, *commission*, 755
Vicegerent, *consignee*, 758
deputy, 759
Vice-president, *master*, 745
Viceroy, *deputy*, 759
Vicinity, *nearness*, 197
Vicious, *fallacious*, 477
faulty, 651
immoral, 945
Vicissitude, *change*, 140
mutable, 149
Victim, *injured*, 732
dupe, 547
sufferer, 828
Victimize, *deceive*, 545
baffle, 731
Victoria, *vehicle*, 272
Victory, *success*, 731
Victualling, *provision*, 637
Victuals, *food*, 298
* Videlicet, *namely*, 522
specification, 79
Viduity, *widowhood*, 905
Vie, *emulate*, 648
contend, 720
View, *sight*, 441
appearance, 448
to attend to, 457
landscape, 556
opinion, 484
intention, 620
View-finder, *optical*, 445
Viewless, *invisible*, 447
Viewy, *caprice*, 608
Vigesimal, *twenty*, 98
Vigil, *watch*, 459
eve, 116
Vigilance, *attention*, 457
care, 459
Vigils, *worship*, 990
Vignette, *engraving*, 558
Vigour, *strong*, 159
healthy, 654
activity, 683
energy, 171
style, 574
Viking, *pirate*, 792
Vile, *bad*, 649
odious, 830
valueless, 643
disgraceful, 874
dishonourable, 940
plebeian, 876
Vilify, *censure*, 932
defame, 934
scold, 908
shame, 874
Vilipend, *censure*, 932
defame, 934
shame, 874
disrespect, 929
Villa, *abode*, 189
Village, *abode*, 189
Villager, *inhabitant*, 188
Villain, *vice*, 945
knave, 941
Villainage, *subjection*, 749
Villainy, *vice*, 945
improbity, 940
Villanelle, *poetry*, 597
Villous, *roughness*, 256
Vim, *energy*, 171, 682
style, 574
Vincible, *weakness*, 160
Vinculum, *junction*, 45
Vindicate, *justify*, 937
a claim, 924
Vindictive, *revengeful*, 919
irascible, 901
Vinegar, *sourness*, 397
condiment, 393
Vineyard, *agriculture*, 371
Vintage, *agriculture*, 371
Viola, *musical instrument*, 417
Violate, *disobey*, 742
engagement, 773
right, 925
duty, 927
a usage, 614
Violence, *physical*, 173
arbitrariness, 964
Violently, *great*, 31
Violet, *purple*, 437
Violin, *musical instrument*, 417
Violinist, *musician*, 416
Violoncello, *musical instrument*, 417
Viper, *bane*, 663, 913
miscreant, 949
Virago, *irascibility*, 901
fury, 173
Virescent, *green*, 435
Virgin, *girl*, 129
celibacy, 904
purity, 960
Virginal, *musical instrument*, 417
Virginia, *tobacco*, 298A
Viridescent, *green*, 435
Viridity, *green*, 435
Virile, *manly*, 373
adolescent, 131
strong, 159
style, 574
Virtu, *taste*, 850
Virtual, *real*, 1
potential, 2
Virtually, *truth*, 494
Virtue, *goodness*, 944
right, 922
probity, 939
purity, 960
power, 157
courage, 861
Virtueless, *vice*, 945
Virtuosity, *taste*, 850
skill, 698
Virtuoso, *taste*, 850
performer, 416
proficient, 700
Virulence, *insalubrity*, 657
poison, 663
malignity, 649
page, 900
malevolence, 907
Virus, *poison*, 663
disease, 655
insalubrity, 657
Visage, *front*, 234
appearance, 448

Vis-à-vis, *front*, 234
opposite, 237
Viscera, *interior*, 221
Viscid, *semiliquid*, 352
Viscount, *noble*, 875
master, 745
Viscounty, *title*, 877
Viscous, *semiliquid*, 352
* Visé, *indication*, 550
Vishnu, *deity*, 979
Visible, *visibility*, 446
Vision, *sight*, 441
imagination, 515
apparition, 980
Visionary, *erroneous*, 495
imaginary, 515
impossible, 471
heterodox, 984A
Visit, *sociality*, 892
frequent, 136
arrival, 292
Visitation, *pain*, 828
disease, 655
calamity, 830
Visiting-card, *indication*, 560
Visitor, *arrival*, 292
director, 694
Visor, *concealment*, 528
Vista, *point of view*, 441
prospect, 448, 507
Visual, *vision*, 441
Vital, *importance*, 642
Vitality, *life*, 359
strength, 159
Vitals, *interior*, 221
Vitiate, *deteriorate*, 659
debase, 945
Vitreous, *density*, 321
Vitrify, *density*, 321
harden, 323
Vitriolic, *malevolent*, 907
Vituperate, *disapprove*, 932
scold, 908
* Viva, *honour*, 873
Viva voce, *speech*, 582
Vivacious, *active*, 682
sensitive, 822
cheerful, 836
Vivarium, *taming*, 370
* Vive, *honour*, 873
Vivid, *light*, 420
colour, 428
lively, 375
energetic, 171
style, 574
Vivify, *life*, 359
Vivisect, *anatomize*, 44
Vixen, *scold*, 901
fury, 173
Viz., *meaning*, 516
Vizier, *deputy*, 759
Vizor, *see* Visor
Vocable, *word*, 562
Vocabulary, *word*, 562
Vocal, *voice*, 580
loudness, 404
music, 415
Vocalist, *musician*, 416
Vocalize, *speech*, 580
Vocation, *business*, 625
Vociferate, *cry*, 411
loudness, 404
voice, 580
Vogue, *fashion*, 852
custom, 613
repute, 873
Vogue word, *neology*, 563
Voice, *speech*, 580
grammar, 567
sound, 402
cry, 411
choice, 609
affirmation, 535
opinion, 484
Void, *vacuum*, 2, 4
absence, 187
to emit, 297
invalidate, 964
Voivode, *master*, 745
Volant, *flight*, 267
Volapük, *language*, 560
Volatile, *vaporizable*, 336
changeable, 149
irresolute, 605
Volatility, *caprice*, 608
Volcanic, *violence*, 173
excitable, 825
Volitation, *flight*, 267
Volition, *will*, 600
Volley, *impulse*, 276
attack, 716
violence, 173
collection, 72
Volplane, *descent*, 306
Volte-face, *recantation*, 607
Voluble, *loquacity*, 584
Volume, *bulk*, 192
quantity, 25
greatness, 31
book, 593
Voluntary, *willing*, 600, 602
music, 415
Volunteer, *endeavour*, 676
offer, 600, 763
Voluptuary, *libertine*, 962
Voluptuous, *sensual*, 954
pleasure, 377
joy, 827
delight, 829
Volute, *convolution*, 248
Vomit, *ejection*, 297
Vomitory, *opening*, 260
Voodooism, *occult arts*, 992
Voracity, *appetite*, 865
gluttony, 957
Vortex, *rotation*, 312
whirlpool, 348
Votary, *devotee*, 840, 865
Vote, *choice*, 609
affirmation, 535
Vote for, *assent*, 488
Votive, *promise*, 768
Vouch, *testify*, 467
assert, 535
Voucher, *evidence*, 467
record, 551
security, 771
Vouchsafe, *permit*, 760
consent, 762
ask, 765
deign, 879
Vow, *promise*, 768
assert, 535
worship, 990
Voyage, *journey*, 267
motion, 264
Voyageur, *boatman*, 269
* Vraisemblance, *probability*, 472
Vulcan, *god*, 979
Vulgar, *unrefined*, 851
discourteous, 895
commonalty, 876
Vulgarism, *solecism*, 568
language, 560
Vulgate, *revelation*, 985
Vulnerable, *danger*, 665
Vulpine, *cunning*, 702
Vulture, *bane*, 663

W

W.C., *lavatory*, 653
Wabble, *oscillation*, 314
Wadding, *lining*, 224
softness, 324
stopping, 263
Waddle, *slowness*, 275
oscillation, 314
Wade, *swim*, 267
Wafer, *layer*, 204
Waft, *transfer*, 270
blow, 267, 349
Wag, *oscillate*, 314
agitate, 315
wit, 844
Wage war, *contention*, 720
Wager, *chance*, 621
Wages, *expenditure*, 809
Waggery, *wit*, 842
Waggish, *merry*, 836
Waggle, *oscillation*, 314
agitation, 315
Wagon, *vehicle*, 272

Wagonette, *vehicle*, 272
Waif, *outcast*, 893
Wail, *lamentation*, 839
Wain, *vehicle*, 272
Wainscot, *lining*, 224
base, 211
Waist, *narrow*, 203
Waistcoat, *dress*, 225
Wait, *tarry*, 110, 133
expect, 121, 507
inaction, 681
Wait on, *accompany*, 88
help, 707
call on, 894
Waiter, *servant*, 746
Waits, *musicians*, 416
Waive, *relinquish*, 624, 782
dispense with, 678
Wake, *sequel*, 65
back, 235
trace, 551
to excite, 824
funeral, 363
lamentation, 839
Wale, *ridge*, 250
Walk, *move*, 266
slowness, 275
region, 181
business, 625
way, 627
conduct, 692
arena, 728
Walkie-talkie, *hearing*, 418
Walkover, *easy*, 705
Wall, *lining*, 224
circumscription, 231
enclosure, 232
prison, 752
asylum, 666
defence, 717
obstacle, 705
Wall-eyed, *dim-sighted*, 443
Wallet, *receptacle*, 191
purse, 802
Wallop, *thrash*, 972
Wallow, *lie low*, 207
rotation, 312
Waltz, *dance*, 840
music, 415
Wan, *achromatism*, 429
Wand, *sceptre*, 747
Wander, *roam*, 264, 266
deviate, 279, 291
circuit, 629
delirium, 503
Wanderer, *traveller*, 268
* Wanderlust, *travel*, 266
Wane, *decay*, 659
decrease, 36
contract, 195
Wangle, *falsify*, 544
steal, 791
Wangle, *plan*, 626
cunning, 702
Want, *desire*, 865
require, 630
be inferior, 34
scant, 640
poverty, 804
incomplete, 53
Wanting, *witless*, 499
imperfect, 651
Wantless, *sufficiency*, 639
Wanton, *unrestrained*, 748
motiveless, 616
impure, 961
War, *warfare*, 722
War-cry, *indication*, 550
defiance, 715
War-horse, *carrier*, 271
War loan, *treasury*, 802
War-whoop, *indication*, 450
Warble, *music*, 415
Ward, *restraint*, 751
safety, 664
asylum, 666
Ward off, *defend*, 717
avert, 706
Warden, *guardian*, 664
deputy, 759
master, 745
Warder, *keeper*, 263, 664, 753
Wardmote, *tribunal*, 966
Wardrobe, *dress*, 225
receptacle, 191
Wardship, *safety*, 664
Ware, *merchandise*, 798
Warehouse, *store*, 636
mart, 799
Warfare, *war*, 722
Warlike, *contention*, 720
courage, 861
Warlock, *spirit*, 980
sorcerer, 994
Warm, *hot*, 382
to heat, 384
ardent, 821, 824
angry, 900
irascible, 901
violent, 173
Warming-pan, *heater*, 386
preparation, 673
Warmth, *heat*, 382
emotion, 821
passion, 900
Warn, *admonish*, 695
forebode, 511
Warning, *warning*, 668
omen, 512
alarm, 669
Warp, *narrow*, 203
deviate, 279
prejudice, 481
Warp, *imperfect*, 651
texture, 329
Warrant, *evidence*, 467
order, 741
permit, 760
protest, 535
money-order, 800
security, 771
to authorize, 737
justify, 937
Warrantable, *defensible*, 937
Warranty, *surety*, 771
sanction, 924
Warren, *den*, 189
Warrior, *combatant*, 726
Warship, *ship*, 273
Wart, *convexity*, 250
Wary, *cautious*, 864
careful, 459
Wash, *cleanse*, 652
colour, 428
water, 337
marsh, 345
Wash out, *obliterate*, 552
Wash-out, *fiasco*, 732
Washerwoman, *cleaner*, 652
Washy, *watery*, 337
weak, 160
valueless, 645
style, 573
Wasp-waisted, *thin*, 203
Waspish, *discourteous*, 895
irascible, 901
Wassail, *feast*, 840
Waste, *decrease*, 36
contract, 195
expend, 638
destroy, 162
vacant space, 180
plain, 344
misuse, 679
useless, 645
prodigality, 818
refuse, 643
loss, 776
Waste-pipe, *conduit*, 350
Wasted, *weakness*, 160
Wasteful, *useless*, 645
prodigal, 818
Wastrel, *outcast*, 893
prodigal, 818
Watch, *observe*, 441
attend to, 457
expect, 507
sentinel, 753
clock, 114
Watch-fire, *indication*, 550
Watch-tower, *warning*, 668
Watcher, *spectator*, 444
Watchet, *blue*, 438
Watchful, *care*, 459

Watchman, *safety*, 664
Watchword, *indication*, 550
Water, *fluid*, 337
to weaken, 160
Water-cart, *spray*, 348
Water-clock, *chronology*, 114
Water-closet, *room*, 191
lavatory, 653
Water-gate, *conduit*, 350
Watercourse, *conduit*, 350
Watered, *variegated*, 440
Waterfall, *river*, 348
Watering-can, *spray*, 348
Waterlogged, *difficulty*, 704
Waterproof, *dryness*, 340
safe, 664
dress, 225
Watershed, *summit*, 210
Waterspout, *river*, 349
rotation, 312
Watertight, *closed*, 261
Wattle, *plaiting*, 219
Wave, *of water*, 348
the sea, 341
sinuous, 248
oscillate, 314
hint, 527
curl, 245
salute, 894
Waver, *unwilling*, 603
hesitate, 475, 605
fluctuate, 149
Wavy, *convolution*, 248
Wax, *become*, 144
increase, 35
soft, 324
semiliquid, 352
unctuous, 355
lubricate, 332
substance, 356
rage, 900
Waxcloth, *covering*, 222
Way, *road*, 627
space, 180
passage, 302
conduct, 692
habit, 613
Wayfarer, *traveller*, 268
Wayfaring, *journey*, 266
Waylay, *deception*, 545
Ways and means, *means*, 632
Wayward, *obstinate*, 606
capricious, 608
discourteous, 895
changeable, 149
Wayworn, *fatigue*, 688
Wayzgoose, *picnic*, 298
festivity, 840
Weak, *feeble*, 160
powerless, 158
Weak, *insipid*, 391, 575
small in degree, 32
foolish, 499
irrational, 477
irresolute, 605
compassionate, 914
vicious, 945
Weak-headed, *fool*, 499
Weak-hearted, *coward*, 862
Weak-kneed, *irresolute*, 605
Weak side, *vice*, 945
Weaken, *enfeeble*, 160
decrease, 36
invalidate, 468
impair, 659
Weal, *good*, 618
ridge, 250
Weald, *plant*, 367
plain, 344
Wealth, *rich*, 803
Wean, *change habit*, 614
change opinion, 484
infant, 129
Weapon, *instrument*, 633
arms, 727
Weaponless, *impotent*, 158
Wear, *decrease*, 36
decay, 659
use, 677
clothe, 225
alter course, 279
Wear and tear, *waste*, 638
injury, 619
Wear off, *diminish*, 36
cease, 142
habit, 614
Wear out, *damage*, 659
fatigue, 688
Wearisome, *fatigue*, 688
painful, 830
ennui, 841
Weary, *fatigue*, 688
ennui, 841
uneasy, 828
Weary Willie, *loafer*, 683
Weasand, *air-pipe*, 260, 351
Weather, *air*, 338
succeed, 731
disintegrate, 330
Weather-beaten, *weak*, 160
Weather-bound, *restraint*, 751
Weather-glass, *measure*, 466
air, 338
Weather ship, *air*, 338
Weather-wise, *prediction*, 511
air, 338
Weathercock, *irresolute*, 605
mutable, 149
Weave, *interlace*, 219
wind, 248
produce, 161
Web, *texture*, 329
intersection, 219
Wed, *marriage*, 903
Wedded to, *habit*, 613
opinion, 484
obstinate, 606
Wedge, *angular*, 244
intervention, 228
instrument, 633
to insert, 300
locate, 184
join, 43
ingress, 294
flock, 72
Wedlock, *marriage*, 903
Wee, *small*, 32, 34
Weed, *rubbish*, 643, 645
plant, 367
cultivate, 371
reduce, 103
mourning, 225, 839
widow, 905
reject, 55
tobacco, 298A
Weedy, *thin*, 203
Weekly, *period*, 108, 138
publication, 531
Weeny, *little*, 193
Weep, *lament*, 839
Weigh, *heavy*, 319
ponder, 451
measure, 466
lift, 307
influence, 175
Weigh anchor, *depart*, 293
Weigh down, *aggrieve*, 649
Weigh with, *motive*, 615
Weighbridge, *weight*, 319
Weight, *influence*, 175
gravity, 319
importance, 642
Weightless, *levity*, 320
Weir, *hindrance*, 706
dam, 350
Weird, *strange*, 83
wonderful, 870
prediction, 511
supernatural, 980
destiny, 601
Welcome, *grateful*, 829
sociality, 892
reception, 894
friendly, 888
Weld, *coherence*, 46
join, 43
Welfare, *prosperity*, 734
Welkin, *world*, 318

Well, *water*, 343
to flow, 348
much, 31
healthy, 654
deep, 208
store, 636
origin, 153
Well-behaved, *good*, 944
Well-being, *prosperity*, 734
gratification, 827
Well-born, *patrician*, 875
Well-bred, *courteous*, 894
genteel, 852
Well-conducted, *good*, 944
Well-disposed, *friendly*, 707, 888
Well-doing, *virtue*, 944
Well done, *approbation*, 931
Well enough, *imperfection*, 651
Well-favoured, *beauty*, 845
Well-founded, *probable*, 472
Well-groomed, *adornment*, 847
Well-grounded, *knowledge*, 490
Well-informed, *knowledge*, 490
Well-intended, *virtue*, 944
Well-judged, *intelligence*, 498
Well-knit, *strength*, 159
Well-mannered, *courtesy*, 894
Well-meant, *benevolent*, 906
Well-off, *prosperity*, 734
wealth, 803
Well out, *egress*, 295
Well - proportioned, *symmetry*, 242
Well-set, *strength*, 159
Well-spent, *success*, 731
Well-tasted, *savoury*, 394
Well-timed, *opportune*, 134, 646
Well-to-do, *prosperity*, 734
Well-wisher, *friend*, 890
Welladay, *lamentation*, 839
Wellington, *boot*, 225
Wellnigh, *almost*, 32
Welsh, *to cheat*, 545
Welsher, *deceiver*, 548
swindler, 792
defaulter, 808
Welt, *edge*, 230
Welter, *rotation*, 312
agitation, 315
* Weltschmerz, *weariness*, 841
Wen, *convexity*, 250
Wench, *young girl*, 129
woman, 374
Wend, *journey*, 266
Werewolf, *demon*, 980
Wersh, *tasteless*, 391, 866
insipid, 575
West, *side*, 236
Wet, *water*, 337
moisture, 339
Wet-nurse, *to pamper*, 954
Whack, *blow*, 276, 972
share, 786
try, 675
Whacked, *exhausted*, 160
Whacker, *size*, 31, 192
Whale, *monster*, 192
Whaler, *ship*, 273
Wham, *impact*, 276
Whang, *impact*, 276
Wharf, *anchorage*, 189
Whatnot, *receptacle*, 191
What's-his-name, *euphemism*, 565
Wheedle, *flatter*, 933
coax, 615
endearment, 902
Wheel, *circle*, 247
circuition, 311
deviation, 279
rotation, 212
instrument, 633
means, 632
money, 800
torture, 378, 975
pain, 830
execution, 972
Wheel-chair, *vehicle*, 272
Wheelbarrow, *vehicle*, 272
Wheen, *plurality*, 100
multitude, 102
Wheeze, *blow*, 349
hiss, 409
joke, 842
Whelm, *redundance*, 641
Whelp, *young*, 129
When, *time*, 119
Whence, *attribution*, 155
inquiry, 461
reasoning, 476
departure, 293
Whenever, *time*, 119
Whensoever, *time*, 119
Where, *presence*, 186
Whereabouts, *situation*, 183
nearness, 197
Whereas, *reason*, 476
Wherefore, *reason*, 476
attribution, 155
inquiry, 461
motive, 615
Whereupon, *futurity*, 121
Wherever, *space*, 180
Wherewith, *instrument*, 631
Wherewithal, *means*, 632
money, 800
Wherry, *boat*, 273
Whet, *excite*, 824
incite, 615
sharpen, 253
desire, 865
meal, 298
Whey, *fluid*, 337
Whiff, *wind*, 349
Whiffy, *smelly*, 401
Whigmaleerie, *trifle*, 643
While, *duration*, 106, 120
Whilom, *preterition*, 122
Whim, *caprice*, 608
prejudice, 481
desire, 865
imagination, 515
wit, 842
Whim-wham, *trifle*, 643
Whimper, *lamentation*, 839
Whimsical, *fanciful*, 515, 608
ridiculous, 853
Whimsy, *desire*, 865
Whine, *cry*, 411
complain, 839
Whinny, *animal cry*, 412
Whip, *to beat*, 276, 972
scourge, 975
rapidity, 274
driver, 694
trouble, 830
Whip-hand, *success*, 731
Whip off, *escape*, 671
Whip-round, *giving*, 784
Whip up, *snatch*, 789
Whipper-in, *director*, 694
servant, 746
Whippersnapper, *youth*, 129
Whippet, *chase*, 622
Whipping-post, *scourge*, 975
Whirl, *rotation*, 312
Whirligig, *rotation*, 312
Whirlpool, *vortex*, 312
eddy, 348
danger, 667
confusion, 59
Whirlwind, *wind*, 349
vortex, 312
agitation, 315
Whirr, *roll*, 407
Whisk, *rapidity*, 274
circuition, 311
agitation, 315
Whisker, *hair*, 256
Whisky, *vehicle*, 272
Whisper, *faint sound*, 405
stammer, 583
tell, 527
prompt, 615
remind, 505

Whist! *silence*, 403, 585
Whistle, *hiss*, 409
music, 415
instrument, 417
Whistle at, *depreciate*, 483
Whit, *point*, 32
part, 51
small, 193
White, *whiteness*, 430
eye, 441
White feather, *coward*, 862
White horses, *wave*, 348
White lie, *equivocalness*, 520
plea, 617
White-livered, *cowardice*, 862
Whitewash, *whiten*, 430
adorn, 847
vindicate, 937
acquit, 970
insolvency, 808
Whither, *tendency*, 176
direction, 278
Whittle, *disjoin*, 44
abbreviate, 201
Whiz, *sibilation*, 409
expert, 700
Whodunit, *story*, 594
Whole, *entire*, 50
complete, 52
healthy, 654
Whole-hearted, *cordial*, 600
Wholesale, *greatness*, 31
whole, 50
indiscriminate, 465A
plenty, 639
barter, 794
Wholesome, *salubrity*, 656
Wholly, *great*, 31
whole, 50
Whoop, *cry*, 411
loud, 404
weep, 839
Whoopee, *merry*, 836
Whopper, *untruth*, 546
Whopping, *size*, 192
Whore, *libertine*, 962
impurity, 961
Why, *reason*, 615
inquiry, 461
cause, 155
Wicked, *vice*, 945
improbity, 940
Wicker, *crossing*, 219
Wicket, *entrance*, 66
opening, 260
Wide, *broad*, 202
Wide-awake, *hat*, 225
Wide of, *distance*, 196
Widen, *expand*, 194
Widespread, *dispersed*, 73
Widow, *widowhood*, 905
Width, *breadth*, 202
Wield, *use*, 677
brandish, 315
Wife, *marriage*, 903
Wifeless, *celibacy*, 904
Wig, *dress*, 225
to scold, 932
Wiggle, *oscillate*, 314
Wight, *man*, 373
Wigwam, *abode*, 189
Wild, *violent*, 173
mad, 503
excited, 825
rash, 863
licentious, 954
foolish, 499, 699
useless, 645
desert, 344
Wilderness, *space*, 180
useless, 645
seclusion, 893
Wildfire, *heat*, 382
Wile, *cunning*, 702
stratagem, 545
Wilful, *obstinacy*, 606
Will, *volition*, 600
resolution, 604
Will-o'-the-wisp, *light*, 423
phantom, 515
Willing, *acquiescent*, 488
voluntary, 600, 602
Willow, *lamentation*, 839
Willowy, *pliant*, 324
Willy-nilly, *compulsion*, 744
necessity, 601
Willy-willy, *vortex*, 312
Wily, *sly*, 702
Wimble, *perforator*, 262
Wimple, *dress*, 225
Win, *get*, 775
steal, 791
succeed, 731
engage, 897
Win over, *conciliate*, 831
Wince, *flinch*, 860
feel, 821, 825
pain, 378, 828
Winch, *instrument*, 633
raise, 307
Wind, *blast*, 349
circuition, 311
convolution, 248
rapidity, 274
Wind-bound, *hindrance*, 706
restraint, 751
Wind up, *screw up*, 159
end, 67
complete, 729
fear, 860
Windbreaker, *dress*, 225
Windcheater, *dress*, 225
Windfall, *good*, 618
luck, 621
success, 731
Winding, *curved*, 245
undulating, 248
Winding-sheet, *interment*, 363
Windlass, *instrument*, 633
raise, 307
Windmill, *rotation*, 312
Window, *opening*, 260
Windpipe, *air-pipe*, 351
Windy, *air*, 338
verbose, 573
Winebag, *drunken*, 959
Winebibber, *drunken*, 959
Wing, *side*, 236
limb, 633
troop, 726
asylum, 666
move, 267
Wing-commander, *master*, 745
Winged, *rapid*, 274
Wink, *blind*, 442
nictitate, 443
hint, 527
indicate, 550
Wink at, *permit*, 760
overlook, 460
Winning, *pleasing*, 829
courteous, 894
lovely, 897
Winnow, *sift*, 42
exclude, 55
clean, 652
inquire, 461
pick, 609
Winsome, *pleasing*, 829
lovely, 897
Winter, *cold*, 383
Wintry, *cold*, 383
Wipe, *clean*, 652
dry, 340
strike, 276
Wipe off, *non-observance*, 773
Wipe out, *obliterate*, 552
demolish, 162
Wire, *filament*, 205
ligature, 45
message, 532
Wiredrawn, *lengthy*, 200
thin, 203
style, 571
Wireless, *message*, 532
publication, 531
hearing, 418
Wireworm, *bane*, 663
Wiry, *tough*, 327
Wisdom, *wisdom*, 498
intellect, 450

Wise, *wisdom*, 498
way, 627
Wise to, *knowing*, 490
Wiseacre, *sage*, 500
Wisecrack, *wit*, 842
maxim, 496
phrase, 566
Wish, *desire*, 865
Wishbone, *spell*, 993
Wish joy, *congratulation*, 896
Wishing-cap, *spell*, 993
Wishy-washy, *insipid*, 391
absurd, 497
feeble, 575
trifling, 643
Wisp, *assemblage*, 72
Wistful, *thoughtful*, 451
Wit, *intellect*, 450
humour, 842
wisdom, 498
humorist, 844
Witch, *oracle*, 513
proficient, 700
sorceress, 994
bad woman, 949
Witchcraft, *sorcery*, 992
Witchery, *attraction*, 615
charm, 829
sorcery, 992
With, *addition*, 37
accompanying, 88
instrumental, 631
Withal, *addition*, 37
accompanying, 88
Withdraw, *subduct*, 38
recede, 287, 283
diverge, 291
deny, 536
depart, 293
retire, 893
Withe, *fastening*, 45
Wither, *shrink*, 195
decay, 659
Withering, *disapproving*, 932
Withershins, *rotation*, 312
Withhold, *retain*, 781
conceal, 528
stint, 640
prohibit, 761
dissuade, 616
Within, *interior*, 221
Without, *unless*, 8
absence, 187
exterior, 220
subduction, 38
exception, 83
circumjacent, 227
Withstand, *resist*, 719
oppose, 179, 708
Withy, *fastening*, 45
Witless, *ignorant*, 491
neglectful, 460
imbecile, 499
Witling, *fool*, 501
Witness, *evidence*, 467
voucher, 550
Wits, *intellect*, 450
Witticism, *wit*, 842
Wittingly, *intentionally*, 620
Witty, *wit*, 842
Wive, *marriage*, 903
Wizard, *sorcerer*, 994
oracle, 513
good, 648
Wizardry, *occult*, 992
Wizened, *withered*, 193, 195
Wobble, *oscillate*, 314
Woden, *god*, 979
Woe, *pain*, 828
evil, 619
Woebegone, *pain*, 828
dejection, 837
Woeful, *painfulness*, 830
Wold, *plain*, 344
Wolf, *to devour*, 296
alarm, 669
Woman, *woman*, 131, 374
Womanish, *cowardly*, 862
Womanly, *weakness*, 160
Womb, *interior*, 221
cause, 153
Wonder, *astonishment*, 870
prodigy, 872
Wonderfully, *great*, 31
Wonderment, *prodigy*, 872
Wondrous, *wonder*, 870
Wonky, *imperfect*, 651
Wont, *habitual*, 613
usual, 82
Woo, *desire*, 865
courtship, 902
Wood, *plant*, 367
Wood-note, *animal cry*, 412
Woodcut, *engraving*, 558
Woodcutter, *forester*, 371
Wooer, *love*, 897
Woof, *texture*, 329
Wool, *hair*, 256
Wool-gathering, *folly*, 499
inattention, 458
madness, 503
Woolsack, *pillow*, 215
authority, 747
tribunal, 966
Wop, *alien*, 57
Word, *vocable*, 562
intelligence, 532
promise, 768
revelation, 985
Deity, 976
maxim, 496
Wording, *expression*, 566
style, 569
Wordless, *aphony*, 581
Words, *quarrel*, 713
Wordy, *diffuseness*, 573
Work, *product*, 154
agency, 170
to use, 677
shape, 240
adorn, 847
action, 680
book, 593
Work in, *introduce*, 37
Work off, *get rid of*, 545, 672
Work out, *conduct*, 692
achieve, 729
Work up, *incite*, 615
inflame, 824
Work upon, *influence*, 175
Workhouse, *poverty*, 804
Working, *activity*, 682
Workman, *agent*, 690
originator, 164
Workmanlike, *skill*, 698
Workmanship, *production*, 161
handiwork, 680
Workshop, *workshop*, 691
World, *universe*, 318
mankind, 373
fashion, 852
events, 151
great, 31
Worldling, *selfish*, 943
Worldly, *selfish*, 943
irreligious, 989
Worm, *small*, 193
animal, 366
spiral, 248
Worm in, *insert*, 300
interpose, 228
Worm out, *ascertain*, 480A
Wormeaten, *imperfect*, 651
decayed, 659
Wormwood, *unsavoury*, 395
Worn, *imperfect*, 651
decayed, 659
Worry, *vexation*, 828
to tease, 830
harass, 907
Worse, *badness*, 649
Worsen, *deteriorate*, 659
Worship, *religious*, 990
title, 877
servility, 886
Worshipful, *repute*, 873
Worst, *defeat*, 731
Worsted, *defeated*, 732
Worth, *goodness*, 648
value, 644
virtue, 944
price, 812

Worth while, *utility*, 644
Worthless, *useless*, 645
profligate, 945
Worthy, *virtuous*, 944
good, 648
saint, 948
Wot, *knowledge*, 490
Wound, *evil*, 619
badness, 649
injure, 659
hurt, 900
Wrack, *evil*, 619
Wraith, *spirit*, 980
Wrangle, *dispute*, 713
reason, 476
Wrangler, *scholar*, 492
Wrap, *cover*, 222
circumscribe, 231
Wrapped in, *attention*, 457
Wrapper, *cover*, 222
dress, 225
Wrapt, *see* Rapt
Wrath, *anger*, 900
Wreak, *inflict*, 918
Wreath, *trophy*, 733
ornament, 847
honour, 877
Wreck, *remainder*, 40
destruction, 162
failure, 732
Wrecker, *thief*, 792
Wrench, *extract*, 301
seize, 789
twist, 243
draw, 285
Wrest, *seize*, 789
twist, 243
distort, 523, 555
Wrestle, *contention*, 720
Wrestler, *combatant*, 726
Wretch, *sinner*, 949
apostate, 941
Wretched, *unhappy*, 828
bad, 649
contemptible, 643
petty, 32
Wriggle, *agitation*, 315
cunning, 702
Wright, *workman*, 690
Wring, *pain*, 378
to torment, 830
distort, 243
Wring from, *taking*, 789
Wrinkle, *fold*, 258
hint, 527
Writ, *order*, 741
in law, 969
Write, *writing*, 590
Write off, *cancel*, 552
Write up, *praise*, 931
detail, 594
Writer, *lawyer*, 968
Writhe, *agitate*, 315
pain, 378, 828
Writing, *book*, 593
Writing-case, *receptacle*, 191
Wrong, *evil*, 619
badness, 649
erroneous, 495
vice, 945
immoral, 923
to injure, 907
Wrong-headed, *foolish*, 499
obstinate, 606
Wrongdoer, *sinner*, 949
evildoer, 913
Wrought up, *excitation*, 824
Wry, *oblique*, 217
distorted, 243
* Wunderbar, *wonder*, 870
Wynd, *abode*, 189
Wyvern, *monster*, 83

X

Xanthin, *yellow*, 436
Xanthippe, *shrew*, 901
Xebec, *ship*, 273
Xylography, *engraving*, 558
Xylophone, *musical instrument*, 417

Y

Y, *bifurcation*, 91
Yacht, *ship*, 273
navigation, 267
Yahoo, *commonalty*, 876
Yak, *carrier*, 271
Yammer, *cry*, 411
complain, 839
Yank, *jerk*, 285
Yap, *animal cry*, 412
Yard, *workshop*, 691
abode, 189
support, 215
Yardstick, *measure*, 466
Yarn, *filament*, 205
prate, 584
story, 594
exaggeration, 549
Yashmak, *dress*, 225
Yataghan, *arms*, 727
Yaw, *deviate*, 279
Yawl, *ship*, 273
Yawn, *open*, 260
gape, 198
fatigue, 688
Yawn, *insensible*, 823
Yawp, *cry*, 411
Yea, *assent*, 488
Yeah, *assent*, 488
Year, *period*, 108
Yearly, *periodical*, 138
Yearn, *desire*, 865
pine, 828
pity, 914
love, 897
sad, 837
Yeast, *bubble*, 353
Yegg, *evildoer*, 913, 949
thief, 792
Yell, *cry*, 411
complain, 839
Yellow, *yellow*, 436
cowardly, 862
Yelp, *animal cry*, 412
Yen, *desire*, 865
Yeoman, *man*, 373
commonalty, 876
farmer, 371
Yeomanry, *army*, 726
Yep, *assent*, 488
Yes, *affirmation*, 488
consent, 762
Yes-man, *assent*, 488
Yesterday, *preterition*, 122
Yet, *exception*, 83
time, 106, 122
counteraction, 179
compensation, 30
Yield, *submit*, 725, 826
regress, 283
obey, 743
consent, 762
relinquish, 624
furnish, 784
produce, 161
gain, 810
price, 812
facility, 705
Yodel, *music*, 415
Yoga, *asceticism*, 955
Yogi, *priest*, 996
Yoke, *join*, 43
vinculum, 45
couple, 89
bond, 752
subjection, 749
Yokel, *clown*, 876
Yonder, *distance*, 196
Yore, *preterition*, 122
Yoshiwara, *brothel*, 961
Young, *age*, 127
Young man, *lover*, 897
Youngster, *youth*, 129
Younker, *youth*, 129
Youth, *age*, 127
newness, 123
lad, 129

Z

Zadkiel, *oracle*, 513
Zany, *fool*, 501
Zarathustra, *religious founder*, 986
Zareba, *defence*, 717
Zeal, *activity*, 682
feeling, 821
desire, 865
Zealot, *active*, 682
resolute, 604
obstinate, 606
Zealotry, *obstinacy*, 606
Zebra, *variegation*, 440
Zenana, *apartment*, 191
Zend-Avesta, *sacred books*, 986
Zenith, *summit*, 210
Zenith, *climax*, 33
Zephyr, *wind*, 349
Zeppelin, *ship*, 127
Zero, *nothing*, 4
naught, 101
Zest, *relish*. 390, 394
enjoyment, 827
Zetetic, *inquiring*, 461
Zeus, *god*, 979
Zigzag, *angle*, 244
obliquity, 217
deviation, 279
oscillation, 314
circuit, 629
Zion, *heaven*, 981
Zipper, *pendent*, 214
Zither, *musical instrument*, 417
Zodiac, *outline*, 229
Zodiac, *universe*, 318
Zoilus, *envy*, 921
* Zollverein, *compact*, 769
Zone, *circle*, 247
belt, 229
region, 181
layer, 204
Zoography, *zoology*, 368
Zoological garden, *taming*, 370
Zoology, *zoology*, 368
Zoom, *deviation*, 279
ascent, 305
Zoophyte, *animal*, 366
Zootomy, *zoology*, 368
Zoroaster, *religious founder*, 986
Zouave, *combatant*, 726
Zymotic, *insalubrity*, 657

ORIGINAL INTRODUCTION

By Peter Roget

THE present work is intended to supply, with respect to the English language, a desideratum hitherto unsupplied in any language; namely, a collection of the words it contains and of the idiomatic combinations peculiar to it, arranged, not in alphabetical order, as they are in a dictionary, but according to the *ideas* which they express.[1] The purpose of an ordinary dictionary is simply to explain the meaning of words; and the problem of which it professes to furnish the solution may be stated thus: The word being given, to find its signification, or the idea it is intended to convey. The object aimed at in the present undertaking is exactly the converse of this; namely, the idea being given, to find the word, or words, by which that idea may be most fitly and aptly expressed. For this purpose, the words and phrases of the language are here classed, not according to their sound or their orthography, but strictly according to their *signification*.

The communication of our thoughts by means of language, whether spoken or written, like every other object of mental exertion, constitutes a peculiar art, which, like other parts, cannot be acquired in any perfection but by long and continued practice. Some, indeed, there are, more highly gifted than others with a facility of expression, and naturally endowed with the power of eloquence; but to none is it at all times an easy process to embody in exact and appropriate language the various trains of ideas that are passing through the mind, or to depict in their true colours and proportions the diversified and nicer shades of feeling which accompany them. To those who are unpractised in the art of composition, or unused to extempore speaking, these difficulties present themselves in their most formidable aspect. However distinct may be our views, however vivid our conceptions, or however fervent our emotions, we cannot but be often conscious that the phraseology we have at our command is inadequate to do them justice. We seek in vain the words we need, and strive ineffectually to devise forms of expression which shall faithfully portray our thoughts and sentiments. The appropriate terms, notwithstanding our utmost efforts, cannot be conjured up at will. Like 'spirits from the vasty deep,' they come not when we call; and we are driven to the employment of a set of words and phrases either too general or too limited, too strong or too feeble, which suit not the occasion, which hit not the mark we aim at; and the result of our prolonged exertion is a style at once laboured and obscure, vapid and redundant, or vitiated by the still graver faults of affectation or ambiguity.

[1] See note on p. 571.

It is to those who are thus painfully groping their way and struggling with the difficulties of composition, that this work professes to hold out a helping hand. The assistance it gives is that of furnishing on every topic a copious store of words and phrases, adapted to express all the recognizable shades and modifications of the general idea under which those words and phrases are arranged. The inquirer can readily select, out of the ample collection spread out before his eyes in the following pages, those expressions which are best suited to his purpose, and which might not have occurred to him without such assistance. In order to make this selection, he scarcely ever need engage in any elaborate or critical study of the subtle distinctions existing between synonymous terms; for if the materials set before him be sufficiently abundant, an instinctive tact will rarely fail to lead him to the proper choice. Even while glancing over the columns of this work, his eye may chance to light upon a particular term, which may save the cost of a clumsy paraphrase, or spare the labour of a tortuous circumlocution. Some felicitous turn of expression thus introduced will frequently open to the mind of the reader a whole vista of collateral ideas, which could not, without an extended and obtrusive episode, have been unfolded to his view; and often will the judicious insertion of a happy epithet, like a beam of sunshine in a landscape, illumine and adorn the subject which touches it, imparting new grace, and giving life and spirit to the picture.

Every workman in the exercise of his art should be provided with proper implements. For the fabrication of complicated and curious pieces of mechanism the artisan requires a corresponding assortment of various tools and instruments. For giving proper effect to the fictions of the drama, the actor should have at his disposal a well-furnished wardrobe, supplying the costumes best suited to the personage he is to represent. For the perfect delineation of the beauties of nature, the painter should have within reach of his pencil every variety and combination of hues and tints. Now the writer, as well as the orator, employs for the accomplishment of his purposes the instrumentality of words; it is in words that he clothes his thoughts; it is by means of words that he depicts his feelings. It is therefore essential to his success that he be provided with a copious vocabulary, and that he possess an entire command of all the resources and appliances of his language. To the acquisition of this power no procedure appears more directly conducive than the study of a methodized system such as that now offered to his use.

The utility of the present work will be appreciated more especially by those who are engaged in the arduous process of translating into English a work written in another language. Simple as the operation may appear, on a superficial view, of rendering into English each of its sentences, the task of transfusing, with perfect exactness, the sense of the original, preserving at the same time the style and character of its composition, and reflecting with fidelity the mind and the spirit of the author, is a task of extreme difficulty. The cultivation of this useful

department of literature was in ancient times strongly recommended both by Cicero and by Quintilian as essential to the formation of a good writer and accomplished orator. Regarded simply as a mental exercise, the practice of translation is the best training for the attainment of that mastery of language and felicity of diction which are the sources of the highest oratory and are requisite for the possession of a graceful and persuasive eloquence. By rendering ourselves the faithful interpreters of the thoughts and feelings of others, we are rewarded with the acquisition of greater readiness and facility in correctly expressing our own; as he who has best learned to execute the orders of a commander becomes himself best qualified to command.

In the earliest periods of civilization, translations have been the agents for propagating knowledge from nation to nation, and the value of their labours has been inestimable; but, in the present age, when so many different languages have become the depositories of the vast treasures of literature and of science which have been accumulating for centuries, the utility of accurate translations has greatly increased, and it has become a more important object to attain perfection in the art.

The use of language is not confined to its being the medium through which we communicate our ideas to one another; it fulfils a no less important function as an *instrument of thought,* not being merely its vehicle, but giving it wings for flight. Metaphysicians are agreed that scarcely any of our intellectual operations could be carried on to any considerable extent without the agency of words. None but those who are conversant with the philosophy of mental phenomena can be aware of the immense influence that is exercised by language in promoting the development of our ideas, in fixing them in the mind, and detaining them for steady contemplation. In every process of reasoning, language enters as an essential element. Words are the instruments by which we form all our abstractions, by which we fashion and embody our ideas, and by which we are enabled to glide along a series of premises and conclusions with a rapidity so great as to leave in the memory no trace of the successive steps of the process; and we remain unconscious how much we owe to this potent auxiliary of the reasoning faculty. It is on this ground, also, that the present work founds a claim to utility. The review of a catalogue of words of analogous signification will often suggest by association other trains of thought, which, presenting the subject under new and varied aspects, will vastly expand the sphere of our mental vision. Amidst the many objects thus brought within the range of our contemplation, some striking similitude or appropriate image, some excursive flight or brilliant conception, may flash on the mind, giving point and force to our arguments, awakening a responsive chord in the imagination or sensibility of the reader, and procuring for our reasonings a more ready access both to his understanding and to his heart.

It is of the utmost consequence that strict accuracy should regulate our use of language, and that every one should acquire the power and

the habit of expressing his thoughts with perspicuity and correctness. Few, indeed, can appreciate the real extent and importance of that influence which language has always exercised on human affairs, or can be aware how often these are determined by causes much slighter than are apparent to a superficial observer. False logic, disguised under specious phraseology, too often gains the assent of the unthinking multitude, disseminating far and wide the seeds of prejudice and error. Truisms pass current, and wear the semblance of profound wisdom, when dressed up in the tinsel garb of antithetical phrases, or set off by an imposing pomp of paradox. By a confused jargon of involved and mystical sentences, the imagination is easily inveigled into a transcendental region of clouds, and the understanding beguiled into the belief that it is acquiring knowledge and approaching truth. A misapplied or misapprehended term is sufficient to give rise to fierce and interminable disputes: a misnomer has turned the tide of popular opinion; a verbal sophism has decided a party question; an artful watchword, thrown among combustible materials, has kindled the flames of deadly warfare, and changed the destiny of an empire.

In constructing the following system of classification of the ideas which are expressible by language, my chief aim has been to obtain the greatest amount of practical utility. I have accordingly adopted such principles of arrangement as appeared to me to be the simplest and most natural, and which would not require, either for their comprehension or application, any disciplined acumen, or depth of metaphysical or antiquarian lore. Eschewing all needless refinements and subtleties, I have taken as my guide the more obvious characters of the ideas for which expressions were to be tabulated, arranging them under such classes and categories as reflection and experience had taught me would conduct the inquirer most readily and quickly to the object of his search. Commencing with the ideas expressing mere abstract relations, I proceed to those which relate to the phenomena of the material world, and lastly to those in which the mind is concerned, and which comprehend intellect, volition, and feeling; thus establishing six primary Classes of Categories.

1. The first of these classes comprehends ideas derived from the more general and ABSTRACT RELATIONS among things, such as *Existence, Resemblance, Quantity, Order, Number, Time, Power.*

2. The second class refers to SPACE and its various relations, including *Motion*, or change of place.

3. The third class includes all ideas that relate to the MATERIAL WORLD; namely, the *Properties of Matter*, such as *Solidity, Fluidity, Heat, Sound, Light*, and the *Phenomena* they present, as well as the simple *Perceptions* to which they give rise.

4. The fourth class embraces all ideas of phenomena relating to the INTELLECT and its operations, comprising the *Acquisition*, the *Retention*, and the *Communication of Ideas.*

5. The fifth class includes the ideas derived from the exercise of VOLITION, embracing the phenomena and results of our *Voluntary and Active Powers*, such as *Choice, Intention, Utility, Action, Antagonism, Authority, Compact, Property*, etc.

6. The sixth and last class comprehends all ideas derived from the operation of our SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS, including our *Feelings, Emotions, Passions*, and *Moral and Religious Sentiments*.[1]

The object I have proposed to myself in this work would have been but imperfectly attained if I had confined myself to a mere catalogue of words, and had omitted the numerous phrases and forms of expression, composed of several words, which are of such frequent use as to entitle them to rank among the constituent parts of the language.[2] Very few of these verbal combinations, so essential to the knowledge of our native tongue, and so profusely abounding in its daily use, are to be met with in ordinary dictionaries. These phrases and forms of expression I have endeavoured diligently to collect and to insert in their proper places, under the general ideas they are designed to convey. Some of these conventional forms, indeed, partake of the nature of proverbial expressions; but actual proverbs, as such, being wholly of a didactic character, do not come within the scope of the present work, and the reader must therefore not expect to find them here inserted.

For the purpose of exhibiting with greater distinctness the relations

[1] It must necessarily happen in every system of classification framed with this view, that ideas and expressions arranged under one class must include also ideas relating to another class; for the operations of the *Intellect* generally involve also those of the *Will*, and vice versa; and our *Affections* and *Emotions*, in like manner, generally imply the agency both of the *Intellect* and the *Will*. All that can be effected, therefore, is to arrange the words according to the principal or dominant idea they convey. *Teaching*, for example, although a Voluntary act, relates primarily to the Communication of Ideas, and is accordingly placed at No. 537, under Class IV, Division II. On the other hand, *Choice, Conduct, Skill*, etc., although implying the co-operation of Voluntary with Intellectual acts, relate principally to the former, and are therefore arranged under Class V.

It often happens that the same word admits of various applications, or may be used in different senses. In consulting the Index the reader will be guided to the number of the heading under which that word, in each particular acceptation, will be found, by means of *supplementary words*, printed in italics; which words, however, are not to be understood as explaining the meaning of the word to which they are annexed, but only assisting in the required reference. I have also, for shortness' sake, generally omitted words immediately derived from the primary one inserted, which sufficiently represents the whole group of correlative words referable to the same heading. Thus the number affixed to *Beauty* applies to all its derivatives, such as *Beautiful, Beauteous, Beautify, Beautifulness, Beautifully*, etc., the insertion of which was therefore needless.

[2] For example: To take time by the forelock; to turn over a new leaf; to show the white feather; to have a finger in the pie; to let the cat out of the bag; to take care of number one; to kill two birds with one stone, etc.

between words expressing opposite and correlative ideas, I have, whenever the subject admitted of such an arrangement, placed them in two parallel columns in the same page, so that each group of expressions may be readily contrasted with those which occupy the adjacent column, and constitute their antitheses. By carrying the eye from the one to the other, the inquirer may often discover forms of expression of which he may avail himself advantageously to diversify and infuse vigour into his phraseology. Rhetoricians, indeed, are well aware of the power derived from the skilful introduction of antitheses in giving point to an argument, and imparting force and brilliancy to the diction. A too frequent and indiscreet employment of this figure of rhetoric may, it is true, give rise to a vicious and affected style; but it is unreasonable to condemn indiscriminately the occasional and moderate use of a practice on account of its possible abuse.

The study of correlative terms existing in a particular language may often throw valuable light on the manners and customs of the nations using it. Thus Hume has drawn important inferences with regard to the state of society among the ancient Romans, from certain deficiencies which he remarked in the Latin language.[1]

In many cases, two ideas, which are completely opposed to each other, admit of an intermediate or neutral idea, equidistant from both: all these being expressible by corresponding definite terms. Thus, in the following examples, the words in the first and third columns,

[1] 'It is an universa observation,' he remarks, 'which we may form upon language, that where two related parts of a whole bear any proportion to each other, in numbers, rank, or consideration, there are always correlative terms invented which answer to both the parts and express their mutual relation. If they bear no proportion to each other, the term is only invented for the less, and marks its distinction from the whole. Thus *man* and *woman*, *master* and *servant*, *father* and *son*, *prince* and *subject*, *stranger* and *citizen*, are correlative terms. But the words *seaman*, *carpenter*, *smith*, *tailor*, etc., have no correspondent terms which express those who are no seamen, no carpenters, etc. Languages differ very much with regard to the particular words where this distinction obtains; and may thence afford very strong inferences concerning the manners and customs of different nations. The military government of the Roman emperors had exalted the soldiery so high, that they balanced all the other orders of the state: hence *miles* and *paganus* became relative terms; a thing, till then, unknown to ancient, and still so to modern, languages.' 'The term for a slave, born and bred in the family, was *verna*. As *servus* was the name of the genus, and *verna* of the species without any correlative, this forms a strong presumption that the latter were by far the least numerous: and from the same principles I infer that if the number of slaves brought by the Romans from foreign countries had not extremely exceeded those which were bred at home, *verna* would have had a correlative, which would have expressed the former species of slaves. But these, it would seem, composed the main body of the ancient slaves, and the latter were but a few exceptions.'—HUME, *Essay on the Populousness of Ancient Nations*.

The warlike propensity of the same nation may in a like manner be inferred from the use of the word *hostis* to denote both a *foreigner* and an *enemy*.

which express opposite ideas, admit of the intermediate terms contained in the middle column having a neutral sense with reference to the former:

Identity	*Difference*	*Contrariety*
Beginning	*Middle*	*End*
Past	*Present*	*Future*

In other cases, the intermediate word is simply the negative to each of two opposite positions; as, for example:

Convexity	*Flatness*	*Concavity*
Desire	*Indifference*	*Aversion*

Sometimes the intermediate word is properly the standard with which each of the extremes is compared; as in the case of

Insufficiency	*Sufficiency*	*Redundance*

For here the middle term, *Sufficiency*, is equally opposed on the one hand to *Insufficiency* and on the other to *Redundance*.

These forms of correlative expressions would suggest the use of triple, instead of double, columns for tabulating this threefold order of words; but the practical inconvenience attending such an arrangement would probably overbalance its advantages.

It often happens that the same word has several correlative terms, according to the different relations in which it is considered. Thus to the word *Giving* are opposed both *Receiving* and *Taking*; the former correlation having reference to the *persons* concerned in the transfer, while the latter relates to the *mode* of transfer. *Old* has for opposite both *New* and *Young*, according as it is applied to *things* or to *living beings*. *Attack* and *Defence* are correlative terms, as are also *Attack* and *Resistance*. *Resistance*, again, has for its other correlative *Submission*. *Truth in the abstract* is opposed to *Error*, but the opposite of *Truth communicated* is *Falsehood*. *Acquisition* is contrasted both with *Deprivation* and with *Loss*. *Refusal* is the counterpart both of *Offer* and of *Consent*. *Disuse* and *Misuse* may either of them be considered as the correlative of *Use*. *Teaching*, with reference to what is taught, is opposed to *Misteaching*, but with reference to the act itself, its proper reciprocal is *Learning*.

Words contrasted in form do not always bear the same contrast in their meaning. The word *Malefactor*, for example, would, from its derivation, appear to be exactly the opposite of *Benefactor*, but the ideas attached to these two words are far from being directly opposed; for while the latter expresses one who confers a benefit, the former denotes one who has violated the laws.

Independently of the immediate practical uses derivable from the arrangement of words in double columns, many considerations, interesting in a philosophical point of view, are presented by the study of correlative expressions. It will be found, on strict examination, that there seldom exists an exact opposition between two words which may

at first sight appear to be the counterparts of one another; for, in general, the one will be found to possess in reality more force or extent of meaning than the other with which it is contrasted. The correlative term sometimes assumes the form of a mere negative, although it is really endowed with a considerable positive force. Thus *Disrespect* is not merely the absence of *Respect*; its signification trenches on the opposite idea, namely, *Contempt*. In like manner, *Untruth* is not merely the negative of *Truth*; it involves a degree of *Falsehood*. *Irreligion*, which is properly *the want of Religion*, is understood as being nearly synonymous with *Impiety*. For these reasons, the reader must not expect that all the words which stand side by side in the two columns shall be the precise correlatives of each other; for the nature of the subject, as well as the imperfections of language, renders it impossible always to preserve such an exactness of correlation.

There exist comparatively few words of a general character to which no correlative term, either of negation or of opposition, can be assigned, and which therefore require no corresponding second column. The correlative idea, especially that which constitutes a sense negative to the primary one, may, indeed, be formed or conceived; but, from its occurring rarely, no word has been framed to represent it; for in language, as in other matters, the supply fails when there is no probability of a demand. Occasionally we find this deficiency provided for by the contrivance of prefixing the syllable *non*; as, for instance, the negatives of *existence*, *performance*, *payment*, etc., are expressed by the compound words, *non-existence*, *non-performance*, *non-payment*, etc. Functions of a similar kind are performed by the prefixes *dis-*,[1] *anti-*, *contra-*, *mis-*, *in-*, and *un*.[2] With respect to all these, and especially the last, great latitude is allowed according to the necessities of the case, a latitude which is limited only by the taste and discretion of the author.

On the other hand, it is hardly possible to find two words having in all respects the same meaning, and being therefore interchangeable; that is, admitted of being employed indiscriminately, the one or the other, in all their applications. The investigation of the distinctions to be drawn between words apparently synonymous forms a separate branch of inquiry which I have not presumed here to enter upon; for the subject has already occupied the attention of much abler critics than myself, and its complete exhaustion would require the devotion of a whole life. The purpose of this work, it must be borne in mind, is not to explain the signification of words, but simply to classify and arrange them according to the sense in which they are now used, and which I presume to be already known to the reader. I enter into no inquiry into the changes of meaning they may have undergone in the

[1] The word *disannul*, however, had the same meaning as *annul*.

[2] In the case of adjectives, the addition to a substantive of the terminal syllable *less*, gives it a negative meaning: as *taste*, *tasteless*; *care*, *careless*; *hope*, *hopeless*; *friend*, *friendless*; *fault*, *faultless*, etc.

course of time.[1] I am content to accept them at the value of their present currency, and have no concern with their etymologies, or with the history of their transformations; far less do I venture to thrid the mazes of the vast labyrinth into which I should be led by any attempt at a general discrimination of synonyms. The difficulties I have had to contend with have already been sufficiently great without this addition to my labours.

The most cursory glance over the pages of a dictionary will show that a great number of words are used in various senses, sometimes distinguished by slight shades of difference, but often diverging widely from their primary signification, and even, in some cases, bearing to it no perceptible relation. It may even happen that the very same word has two significations quite opposite to one another. This is the case with the verb *to cleave*, which means *to adhere tenaciously*, and also *to separate by a blow*. *To propugn* sometimes expresses *to attack*; at other times, *to defend*. *To ravel* means both *to entangle* and *to disentangle*. The alphabetical index at the end of this work sufficiently shows the multiplicity of uses to which, by the elasticity of language, the meaning of words has been stretched so as to adapt them to a great variety of modified significations in subservience to the nicer shades of thought which, under peculiarity of circumstances, require corresponding expression. Words thus admitting of different meanings have therefore to be arranged under each of the respective heads corresponding to these various acceptations. There are many words, again, which express ideas compounded of two elementary ideas belonging to different classes. It is therefore necessary to place these words respectively under each of the generic heads to which they relate. The necessity of these repetitions is increased by the circumstance that ideas included under one class are often connected by relations of the same kind as the ideas which belong to another class. Thus we find the same relations of *order* and of *quantity* existing among the ideas of *Time* as well as those of *Space*. Sequence in the one is denoted by the same terms as sequence in the other, and the measures of time also express the measures of space. The cause and the effect are often designated by the same word. The word *Sound*, for instance, denotes both the impression made upon the ear by sonorous vibrations, and also the vibrations themselves, which are the cause or source of that impression. *Mixture* is used for the act of mixing, as well as for the product of that operation. *Taste* and *Smell* express both the sensations and the

[1] Such changes are innumerable; for instance, the words *tyrant*, *parasite*, *sophist*, *churl*, *knave*, *villain*, anciently conveyed no approbrious meaning. *Impertinent* merely expressed *irrelative*, and implied neither *rudeness* nor *intrusion*, as it does at present. *Indifferent* originally meant *impartial*; *extravagant* was simply *digressive*; and *to prevent* was properly to *precede* and *assist*. The old translations of the Scriptures furnish many striking examples of the alterations which time has brought in the signification of words. Much curious information on this subject is contained in Trench's *Lectures on the Study of Words*.

qualities of material bodies giving rise to them. *Thought* is the act of thinking, but the same word denotes also the idea resulting from that act. *Judgment* is the act of deciding, and also the decision come to. *Purchase* is the acquisition of a thing by payment, as well as the thing itself so acquired. *Speech* is both the act of speaking and the words spoken; and so on with regard to an endless multiplicity of words. Mind is essentially distinct from Matter, and yet, in all languages, the attributes of the one are metaphorically transferred to those of the other. Matter, in all its forms, is endowed by the figurative genius of every language with the functions which pertain to intellect; and we perpetually talk of its phenomena and of its powers as if they resulted from the voluntary influence of one body on another, acting and reacting, impelling and being impelled, controlling and being controlled, as if animated by spontaneous energies and guided by specific intentions. On the other hand, expressions of which the primary signification refers exclusively to the properties and actions of matter are metaphorically applied to the phenomena of thought and volition, and even to the feelings and passions of the soul; and in speaking of a *ray of hope*, a *shade of doubt*, a *flight of fancy*, a *flash of wit*, the *warmth of emotion*, or the *ebullitions of anger*, we are scarcely conscious that we are employing metaphors which have this material origin.

As a general rule, I have deemed it incumbent on me to place words and phrases which appertain more especially to one head also under the other heads to which they have a relation, whenever it appeared to me that this repetition would suit the convenience of the inquirer, and spare him the trouble of turning to other parts of the work; for I have always preferred to subject myself to the imputation of redundance, rather than incur the reproach of insufficiency.[1] When, however, the divergence of the associated from the primary idea is sufficiently marked, I have contented myself with making a reference to the place where the modified signification will be found. But in order to prevent needless extension, I have, in general, omitted *conjugate words* [2] which are so obviously derivable from those that are given in the same place, that the reader may safely be left to form them for himself. This is the

[1] Frequent repetitions of the same series of expressions, accordingly, will be met with under various headings. For example, the word *Relinquishment*, with its synonyms, occurs as a heading at No. 624, where it applies to *intention*, and also at No. 782, where it refers to *property*. The word *Chance* has two significations, distinct from one another: the one implying the *absence of an assignable* cause, in which case it comes under the category of the relation of Causation, and occupies the No. 156; the other, the *absence of design*, in which latter sense it ranks under the operations of the Will, and has assigned to it the place No. 621. I have, in like manner, distinguished *Sensibility*, *Pleasure*, *Pain*, *Taste*, etc., according as they relate to *Physical* or to *Moral Affections*; the former being found at Nos. 375, 377, 378, 390, etc., and the latter at Nos. 822, 827, 828, 850, etc.

[2] By '*conjugate* or *paronymous* words is meant, correctly speaking, different parts of speech from the same root, which exactly correspond in point of meaning.'—*A Selection of English Synonyms*, edited by Archbishop Whately

case with adverbs derived from adjectives by the simple addition of the terminal syllable *-ly*, such as *closely*, *carefully*, *safely*, etc., from *close*, *careful*, *safe*, etc., and also with adjectives or participles immediately derived from the verbs which are already given. In all such cases, an 'etc.' indicates that reference is understood to be made to these roots. I have observed the same rule in compiling the index, retaining only the primary or more simple word, and omitting the conjugate words obviously derived from them. Thus I assume the word *short* as the representative of its immediate derivatives *shortness*, *shorten*, *shortening*, *shortened*, *shorter*, *shortly*, which would have had the same references, and which the reader can readily supply.

The same verb is frequently used indiscriminately either in the active or transitive, or in the neuter or intransitive sense. In these cases I have generally not thought it worth while to increase the bulk of the work by the needless repetition of that word, for the reader, whom I suppose to understand the use of the words, must also be presumed to be competent to apply them correctly.

There are a multitude of words of a specific character, which although they properly occupy places in the columns of a dictionary, yet, having no relation to general ideas, do not come within the scope of this compilation, and are consequently omitted. The names of objects in Natural History, and technical terms belonging exclusively to Science or to Art, or relating to particular operations, and of which the signification is restricted to those specific objects, come under this category. Exceptions must, however, be made in favour of such words as admit of metaphorical application to general subjects with which custom has associated them, and of which they may be cited as being typical or illustrative. Thus the word *Lion* will find a place under the head of *Courage*, of which it is regarded as the type. *Anchor*, being emblematic of *Hope*, is introduced among the words expressing that emotion; and, in like manner, *butterfly* and *weathercock*, which are suggestive of fickleness, are included in the category of *Irresolution*.

With regard to the admission of many words and expressions which the classical reader might be disposed to condemn as vulgarisms, or which he, perhaps, might stigmatize as pertaining rather to the slang than to the legitimate language of the day, I would beg to observe that, having due regard to the uses to which this work was to be adapted, I did not feel myself justified in excluding them solely on that ground, if they possessed an acknowledged currency in general intercourse. It is obvious that, with respect to degrees of conventionality, I could not have attempted to draw any strict lines of demarcation, and far less could I have presumed to erect any absolute standard of purity. My object, be it remembered, is not to regulate the use of words, but simply to supply and to suggest such as may be wanted on occasion, leaving the proper selection entirely to the discretion and taste of the employer. If a novelist or a dramatist, for example, proposed to delineate some vulgar personage, he would wish to have the power of putting into the mouth of the speaker expressions that would

accord with his character, just as the actor, to revert to a former comparison, who had to personate a peasant, would choose for his attire the most homely garb, and would have just reason to complain if the theatrical wardrobe furnished him with no suitable costume.

Words which have, in process of time, become obsolete, are, of course, rejected from this collection. On the other hand, I have admitted a considerable number of words and phrases borrowed from other languages, chiefly the French and Latin, some of which may be considered as already naturalized; while others, though avowedly foreign, are frequently introduced in English composition, particularly in familiar style, on account of their being peculiarly expressive, and because we have no corresponding words of equal force in our own language.[1] The rapid advances which are being made in scientific knowledge, and consequent improvement in all the arts of life, and the extension of those arts and sciences to so many new purposes and objects, create a continual demand for the formation of new terms to express new agencies, new wants, and new combinations. Such terms, from being at first merely technical, are rendered, by more general use, familiar to the multitude, and having a well-defined acceptation, are eventually incorporated into the language, which they contribute to enlarge and to enrich. *Neologies* of this kind are perfectly legitimate, and highly advantageous; and they necessarily introduce those gradual and progressive changes which every language is destined to undergo.[2] Some modern writers, however, have indulged in a habit of arbitrarily fabricating new words and a new-fangled phraseology without any necessity, and with manifest injury to the purity of the language. This vicious practice, the offspring of indolence or conceit, implies an ignorance or neglect of the riches in which the English language already abounds, and which would have supplied them with words of recognized legitimacy, conveying precisely the same meaning as those they so recklessly coin in the illegal mint of their own fancy.

A work constructed on the plan of classification I have proposed might, if ably executed, be of great value in tending to limit the fluctuations to which language has always been subject, by establishing an authoritative standard for its regulation. Future historians, philologists, and lexicographers, when investigating the period when new words were introduced, or discussing the import given at the present time to the old, might find their labours lightened by being enabled to appeal to such a standard, instead of having to search for data among

[1] All these words and phrases are printed in italics.

[2] Thus in framing the present classification I have frequently felt the want of substantive terms corresponding to abstract qualities or ideas denoted by certain adjectives, and have been tempted to invent words that might express these abstractions; but I have yielded to this temptation only in the four following instances: having framed from the adjectives *irrelative*, *amorphous*, *sinistral*, and *gaseous* the abstract nouns *irrelation*, *amorphism*, *sinistrality*, and *gaseity*. I have ventured also to introduce the adjective *intersocial* to express the active voluntary relations between man and man.

the scattered writings of the age. Nor would its utility be confined to a single language, for the principles of its construction are universally applicable to all languages, whether living or dead. On the same plan of classification there might be formed a French, a German, a Latin, or a Greek Thesaurus, possessing, in their respective spheres, the same advantages as those of the English model. Still more useful would be a conjunction of these methodized compilations in two languages, the French and the English, for instance; the columns of each being placed in parallel juxtaposition. No means yet devised would so greatly facilitate the acquisition of the one language by those who are acquainted with the other: none would afford such ample assistance to the translator in either language; and none would supply such ready and effectual means of instituting an accurate comparison between them, and of fairly appreciating their respective merits and defects. In a still higher degree would all those advantages be combined and multiplied in a *Polyglot Lexicon* constructed on this system.

Metaphysicians engaged in the more profound investigation of the Philosophy of Language will be materially assisted by having the ground thus prepared for them in a previous analysis and classification of our ideas, for such classification of ideas is the true basis on which words, which are their symbols, should be classified.[1] It is by such

[1] The principle by which I have been guided in framing my verbal classification is the same as that which is employed in the various departments of natural history. Thus the sectional divisions I have formed correspond to natural families in botany and zoology, and the filiation of words presents a network analogous to the natural filiation of plants or animals.

The following are the only publications that have come to my knowledge in which any attempt has been made to construct a systematic arrangement of Ideas with a view to their expression. The earliest of these, supposed to be at least nine hundred years old, is the AMERA CÓSHA, or *Vocabulary of the Sanscrit Language*, by Amera Sinha, of which an English translation, by the late Henry T. Colebrooke, was printed at Serampoor in the year 1808. The classification of words is there, as might be expected, exceedingly imperfect and confused, especially in all that relates to abstract Ideas or mental operations. This will be apparent from the very title of the first section, which comprehends '*Heaven, Gods, Demons, Fire, Air, Velocity, Eternity, Much*'; while *Sin, Virtue, Happiness, Destiny, Cause, Nature, Intellect, Reasoning, Knowledge, Senses, Tastes, Odours, Colours*, are all included and jumbled together in the fourth section. A more logical order, however, pervades the sections relating to natural objects, such as *Seas, Earth, Towns, Plants*, and *Animals*, which form separate classes, exhibiting a remarkable effort at analysis at so remote a period of Indian literature.

The well-known work of Bishop Wilkins, entitled *An Essay towards a Real Character and a Philosophical Language*, published in 1668, had for its object the formation of a system of symbols which might serve as a universal language. It professed to be founded on a 'scheme of analysis of the things or notions to which names were to be assigned'; but notwithstanding the immense labour and ingenuity expended in the construction of this system, it was soon found to be far too abstruse and recondite for practical application.

In the year 1797 there appeared in Paris an anonymous work, entitled *Pasigraphie, ou Premiers Éléments du nouvel Art-Science d'écrire et d'imprimer*

analysis alone that we can arrive at a clear perception of the relation which these symbols bear to their corresponding ideas, or can obtain a correct knowledge of the elements which enter into the formation of compound ideas, and of the exclusions by which we arrive at the abstractions so perpetually resorted to in the process of reasoning and in the communication of our thoughts.

Lastly, such analyses alone can determine the principles on which a strictly *Philosophical Language* might be constructed. The probable result of the construction of such a language would be its eventual adoption by every civilized nation, thus realizing that splendid aspiration of philanthropists—the establishment of a Universal Language. However Utopian such a project may appear to the present generation, and however abortive may have been the former endeavours of Bishop Wilkins and others to realize it,[1] its accomplishment is surely not beset with greater difficulties than have impeded the progress to many other beneficial objects which in former times appeared to be no less visionary, and which yet were successfully achieved, in later ages, by the continued and persevering exertions of the human intellect. Is there at the present day, then, any ground for despair that, at some future stage of that higher civilization to which we trust the world is gradually tending, some new and bolder effort of genius towards the solution of this great problem may be crowned with success, and compass an object of such vast and paramount utility? Nothing, indeed, would conduce more directly to bring about a golden age of union and harmony among the several nations and races of mankind than the removal of that barrier to the interchange of thought and mutual good understanding between man and man which is now interposed by the diversity of their respective languages.

---

une langue de manière à être lu et entendu dans toute autre langue sans traduction, of which an edition in German was also published. It contains a great number of tabular schemes of categories, all of which appear to be excessively arbitrary and artificial, and extremely difficult of application, as well as of apprehension.

[1] 'The languages,' observes Horne Tooke, 'which are commonly used throughout the world, are much more simple and easy, convenient and philosophical, than Wilkins's scheme for a *real character*; or than any other scheme that has been at any other time imagined or proposed for the purpose.' —Ἔπεα Πτερόεντα, p. 125.

Everyman's Reference Library

DICTIONARY OF QUOTATIONS AND PROVERBS

By D. C. BROWNING. The 1951 compilation has 6,000 quotations, 4,000 proverbs, and a full subject-index covering both sections. The arrangement of the quotations is alphabetical under authors and within each author the quotations are as far as possible chronological. In most dictionaries of quotations particulars about the authors are limited to the years of birth and death; in the present work the nationality and calling of each author are given and the day and month, as well as year, of birth and death.

'Phenomenally cheap. It is clearly destined for indispensability.'
JOHN HADFIELD in the *Sunday Times*

'It works. Any lines that have occurred to me, any proverbs that have come into my head, I have taken to the index, and there they are.'
HOWARD SPRING in *Country Life*

776 pages. Large crown 8vo. 12*s*. 6*d*. net

SMALLER CLASSICAL DICTIONARY

Revised from SIR WILLIAM SMITH by E. H. Blakeney and J. Warrington. Special attention has been paid in this new edition to the findings of modern scholarship and archaeology. Many articles have been amplified or completely rewritten and a number of new ones included.

With illustrations. Large crown 8vo. 12*s*. 6*d*. net

DICTIONARY OF NON-CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY

By EGERTON SYKES. This new work, superseding the former Everyman's Library volume, presents anew the material in short articles describing the mythological figures of the Near East, Europe, India, Persia, North and South America, Australasia and Indonesia, China, Japan, and Africa.

With 16 pages of photographs. Large crown 8vo. 15*s*. net

ATLAS OF ANCIENT AND CLASSICAL GEOGRAPHY

A new edition revised by JOHN WARRINGTON in larger format of the well-known Everyman's Library volume, corrected and enlarged and with a new index. With 80 pages of maps and plans (64 in colour) and a Gazetteer of the ancient world.

Large crown 8vo. 15*s*. net

Coming Early 1953

DICTIONARY OF DATES

Edited by C. ARNOLD-BAKER, this work is based on the old and tried Everyman volume (544). There is no handier alphabetical reference work (with group headings and comprehensive system of cross-references) to the dates of all important historical and biographical events from the earliest times to the present day.

Large crown 8vo. 15*s*. net

Publishers: J. M. DENT AND SONS LTD.
Aldine House · Bedford Street · London · W.C.2